Message from the Dean

The Graduate School of Arts and Science is an advocate for advanced inquiry and creativity. As such, we prize the graduate student who can combine curiosity, strong capabilities, and a mind drawn to the highest challenges of history or economics or neural science or the interdisciplinary exploration of social thought or any other big field.

Our bulletin tells faculty, students, and others about our intellectual vision and the programs and people that embody that vision. Our offerings demonstrate that graduate schools are the academic nerve center of the contemporary university. Here, ground-breaking discoveries are made, ideas (old and new) investigated, and the next generation of scholars, researchers, thinkers, and faculty educated.

New York University has been a pioneer in graduate education. In 1866, it became the second university in the United States to offer an earned doctorate. In 1886, the Graduate School of Arts and Science opened to a wide variety of able students. Today, we house 53 programs that offer doctoral and master’s degrees and certificates. They balance disciplinary and interdisciplinary work. We enroll over 4,700 students each year.

I hope that we stay true to an experimental and fluid spirit. In order to do so, we call on the abundant creative energies of New York, that greatest of global cities, and of our faculty, which will grow by 25 percent by the end of this decade. Together, faculty and the students who choose to work with them are the brains that power our school.

So, buoyed by the city and rooted in our faculty, we are happy to share this bulletin with those who care about an intellectual community with the core values of rigorous yet imaginative inquiry, the incessant exploration of ideas, and a commitment to the ethics of scholarship—freedom of inquiry, mutual respect among teachers and learners.

Sincerely,

Catharine R. Stimpson
Dean, Graduate School of Arts and Science
Notice: The policies, requirements, course offerings, schedules, activities, tuition, fees, and calendar of the school and its departments and programs set forth in this bulletin are subject to change without notice at any time at the sole discretion of the administration. Such changes may be of any nature, including, but not limited to, the elimination of the school or college, programs, classes, or activities; the relocation of or modification of the content of any of the foregoing; and the cancellation of scheduled classes or other academic activities.

Payment of tuition or attendance at any classes shall constitute a student’s acceptance of the administration’s rights as set forth in the above paragraph.
Contents

Graduate School of Arts and Science:
Administration, Departments, Programs 5
History of the Graduate School 6
New York University and New York 7
Academic Calendar 9
Departments and Programs
   Africana Studies 11
   American Studies 15
   Ancient Near Eastern and
     Egyptian Studies 18
   Anthropology 22
   Atmosphere Ocean Science, Center for 35
   Basic Medical Sciences 37
   Bioethics 48
   Biology 52
   Biology/Research Track in Oral Biology 62
   Biomaterials Science 64
   Biomedical Sciences 68
   Chemistry 70
   Cinema Studies 75
   Classics 85
   Comparative Literature 90
   Computational Biology 94
   Computer Science 102
   Culture and Media 111
   East Asian Studies 114
   Economics 119
   English 129
      Creative Writing 132
   Environmental Health Sciences 139
   European and Mediterranean Studies,
     Center for 150
   Fine Arts, Institute of 153
   French 161
   French Studies, Institute of 169
   German 175
   Hebrew and Judaic Studies,
     Skirball Department of 179
   Hellenic Studies, Alexander S. Onassis
     Program in 185
   History 188
   Humanities and Social Thought,
     John W. Draper Interdisciplinary
     Master's Program in 203
   Italian Studies 208
   Journalism 212
   Latin American and Caribbean
     Studies, Center for 219
   Law and Society 223
   Library Science 236
   Linguistics 237
   Mathematics 242
   Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies 251
   Museum Studies 257
   Music 263
   Near Eastern Studies, Hagop Kevorkian
     Center Program in 270
   Neural Science, Center for 276
   Performance Studies 280
   Philosophy 286
   Physics 291
   Poetics and Theory 297
   Politics 299
   Psychology 309
   Psychotherapy and Psychoanalysis 320
   Religious Studies 323
   Russian and Slavic Studies 326
   Sociology 329
   Spanish and Portuguese Languages
     and Literature 335
   Trauma and Violence Transdisciplinary
     Studies 342
   Admission, Registration, and
     Degree Requirements 344
   Financing Graduate Education 351
   Services and Programs 356
   Community Service 359
   University Directory 360
   Degree and Certificate Programs as
     Registered by the New York State
     Education Department 363
   Travel Directions to the Washington
     Square Campus 366
   Washington Square Campus Map 367
   General Index 369
   Schools and Colleges of
     New York University 372
Administration, Departments, Programs

Administration

Dean
Malcolm N. Semple, B.Sc., Ph.D.
Vice Dean
Roberta S. Popik, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Associate Dean for Graduate Enrollment Services
To Be Named
Assistant Dean for Academic and Student Life

Graduate Departments

Anthropology, Professor Fred R. Myers, Chair
Biology, Professor Gloria M. Coruzzi, Chair
Biomaterials Science, Professor Van P. Thompson, Chair
Chemistry, Professor Nicholas E. Gracintov, Chair
Cinema Studies, Associate Professor Richard Allen, Chair
Comparative Literature, Professor Nancy Rutttenburg, Chair
Computer Science, Professor Margaret H. Wright, Chair (on sabbatical January 15, 2007-January 14, 2008); Professor Marsha J. Berger, Acting Chair (January 15, 2007-January 14, 2008)
East Asian Studies, Professor Xiaofeng Zhang, Chair
Economics, Professor David G. Pearce, Chair
English, Professor John D. Guillory, Chair
Institute of Fine Arts, Professor Marilé Westermann, Director
French, Professor Denis Hollier, Chair
German, Professor Ulrich Baer, Chair
Hebrew and Judaic Studies, Professor Lawrence H. Schiffman, Chair
History, Professor Laureen Benton, Chair
Italian Studies, Professor Ruth Ben-Ghiat, Chair
Journalism, Associate Professor Brooke Kroeger, Chair
Linguistics, Professor Richard S. Kayne, Chair
Mathematics, Professor Yuri Tschinkel, Chair
Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, Professor Zachary Lockman, Chair
Music, Professor Michael Beckerman, Chair
Neural Science, Professor J. Anthony Movshon, Director
Performance Studies, Associate Professor José Esteban Muñoz, Chair
Philosophy, Professor Stephen Schiffer, Chair
Physics, Professor David G. Grier, Chair
Politics, Professor Nathaniel Beck, Chair
Psychology, Professor Marisa Carrasco, Chair
Russian and Slavic Studies, Associate Professor Eliot Borenstein, Chair
Sociology, Professor Dalton Conley, Chair
Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures, Associate Professor Gerard L. Aching, Chair

Interdisciplinary Programs

Africana Studies, Associate Professor Awam Amakpa, Director
American Studies, Professor Lisa Duggan, Director
Ancient Near Eastern and Egyptian Studies, Professor Mark S. Smith, Director of Graduate Studies
Atmosphere Ocean Science, Associate Professor David M. Holland, Director
Basic Medical Sciences, Senior Associate Dean Joel D. Oppenheim, Director
Bioethics, Professor William Ruddick, Director
Biology, Oral, Professor Page W. Caufield
Biomedical Sciences, Professor John H. Morrison, Dean, Basic Sciences and the Graduate School of Biological Sciences
Computational Biology, Professor Michael J. Shelley, Director
Culture and Media, Professor Faye Ginsburg, Director
Environmental Health Sciences, Professor Max Costa, Chair, Department of Environmental Medicine
European and Mediterranean Studies, Associate Professor K. Fleming, Director
French Studies, Professor Edward Borenson, Director
Hellenic Studies, Associate Professor K. Fleming, Director
Humanities and Social Thought, Robin Nagle, Director
Latin American and Caribbean Studies, Professor Thomas A. Abercrombie, Director
Law and Society, Professor Lewis A. Kornhauser, Director
Library Science, Professor Alice Flynn, Director (Palmer School of Library and Information Science, Long Island University)
Museum Studies, Dr. Bruce J. Altshuler, Director
Near Eastern Studies, Professor Michael Gillen, Director
Poetics and Theory, Professor Anselm Haverkamp, Director
Psychotherapy and Psychoanalysis, Lewis Aron, Director
Religious Studies, Associate Professor Angela Zito, Director
Trauma and Violence
Transdisciplinary Studies, Professors Avital Ronell and Judith Alpert, Codirectors
History of the Graduate School

The Graduate School of Arts and Science was founded in 1886 by Henry Mitchell MacCracken, a professor of philosophy and logic and vice chancellor at New York University. MacCracken believed that universities should respond to the needs of modernity by giving unprecedented priority to advanced research and professional training. Guided by MacCracken’s vision, New York University became the second university in America to award a Ph.D. on the basis of academic performance and examination.

In addition to the emphasis on excellence in research, MacCracken recognized the urban environment as both source and inspiration for academic life. He believed that the University’s best interests lay in its interactions with the city. By the early 1900s, the Graduate School had introduced courses concerned with major global issues, and the curriculum reflected movement toward progressive values.

MacCracken’s new vision of graduate training attracted ever-growing numbers of young women and men to doctoral programs. The first female graduate students entered the University in 1888. Today, women constitute over half of the 4,500 master’s and Ph.D. graduate students enrolled in 53 departments and programs, as well as in a growing number of institutes and interdisciplinary research areas.

Mirroring the cultural diversity of New York City, the Graduate School of Arts and Science is an urban, diverse, and internationally focused major research center, with students from more than 100 countries. The Graduate School still honors the ideal expressed by Albert Gallatin, the University’s first president, who articulated the institution’s primary goal: “A private university in the public service.”
New York University and New York Libraries

The striking, 12-story Elmer Holmes Bobst Library, designed by Philip Johnson and Richard Foster, is the flagship of an eight-library, 4.9 million-volume system that provides students and faculty members with access to the world’s scholarship and serves as a center for the University community’s intellectual life. Located on Washington Square, the Bobst Library houses nearly 3.7 million volumes, 34 thousand journal subscriptions, and over 5 million microforms and provides access to thousands of electronic resources both on site and to the NYU community around the world via the Internet. The library is visited by more than 6,000 users per day, and almost one million books circulate annually.

Bobst Library offers three specialized reference centers, 28 miles of open-stack shelving, and more than 2,000 seats for study. The stacks are open until midnight. The newly renovated Brine Library Commons, located on the two lower levels, provides students with wireless access, hundreds of computer workstations, three computer classrooms, group and individual study spaces, and 24-hour access for study.

The Avery Fisher Center for Music and Media, one of the world’s largest academic media centers, has over 100 audio and video viewing carrels and 4 media-enhanced classrooms; students and researchers use more than 53,000 audio and video recordings per year. The Studio for Digital Projects and Research offers a constantly evolving, leading-edge resource for faculty and student projects and promotes and supports access to digital resources for teaching, learning, research, and arts events.

Bobst Library is also home to significant special collections such as the Fales Collection of English and American Fiction, the Division of Libraries are the

Frederick L. Ehrman Medical Library of NYU’s School of Medicine and the Dental Center’s Waldmann Memorial Library. The Law Library serves the programs of the School of Law and is strong in a variety of areas, including legal history, biography, jurisprudence, and copyright, taxation, criminal, labor, business, and international law as well as such legal specialties as urban affairs, poverty law, and consumerism.

The extraordinary growth of the University’s academic programs in recent years, along with the rapid expansion of electronic information resources, has provided an impetus for new development in NYU’s libraries, and they continue to enhance their services for NYU students and faculty and to strengthen research collections.

GREY ART GALLERY

The Grey Art Gallery, the University’s fine arts museum, presents three to four innovative exhibitions each year that encompass all aspects of the visual arts: painting and sculpture, prints and drawings, photography, architecture and decorative arts, video, film, and performance. The gallery also sponsors lectures, seminars, symposia, and film series in conjunction with its exhibitions. Admission to the gallery is free for NYU staff, faculty, and students.

The New York University Art Collection, founded in 1958, consists of more than 5,000 works in a wide range of media. The collection is comprised primarily of late-19th-century and 20th-century works; its particular strengths are American painting from the 1940s to the present and 20th-century European prints. A unique segment of the NYU Art Collection is the Abby Weed Grey Collection of Contemporary Asian and Middle Eastern Art, which totals some 1,000 works in various media representing countries from Turkey to Japan.
A Private University

Since its founding, New York University has been a private university. It operates under a board of trustees and derives its income from tuition, endowment, grants from private foundations and government, and gifts from friends, alumni, corporations, and other private philanthropic sources.

The University is committed to a policy of equal treatment and opportunity in every aspect of its relations with its faculty, students, and staff members, without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender and/or gender identity or expression, marital or parental status, national origin, ethnicity, citizenship status, veteran or military status, age, disability, and any other legally protected basis.

Inquiries regarding the application of the federal laws and regulations concerning affirmative action and antidiscrimination policies and procedures at New York University may be referred to E. Frances White, Vice Provost for Faculty Affairs, New York University, Elmer Holmes Bobst Library, 70 Washington Square South, New York, NY 10012-1091, telephone 212-998-2370, for faculty; to Josephine Katcher, Senior Director of the Office of Employee Relations, New York University, 7 East 12th Street, New York, NY 10003-4475, telephone 212-998-1242, for employees; and to Thomas Grace, Director of Judicial Affairs and Title IX and VI Officer and Section 504 Coordinator, Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, New York University, 60 Washington Square South, Suite 601, New York, NY 10012-1019, telephone 212-998-4403, for students. Inquiries may also be referred to the director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

New York University is a member of the Association of American Universities and is accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools (Commission on Higher Education of the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, 3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104; 215-662-5606). Individual undergraduate, graduate, and professional programs and schools are accredited by the appropriate specialized accrediting agencies.

The Larger Campus

New York University is an integral part of the metropolitan community of New York City—the business, cultural, artistic, and financial center of the nation and the home of the United Nations. The city’s extraordinary resources enrich both the academic programs and the experience of living at New York University.

Professors whose extracurricular activities include service as editors for publishing houses and magazines; as advisers to city government, banks, school systems, and social agencies; and as consultants for museums and industrial corporations bring to teaching an experience of the world and a professional sophistication that are difficult to match.

Students also, either through course work or in outside activities, tend to be involved in the vigorous and varied life of the city. Research for term papers in the humanities and social sciences may take them to such diverse places as the American Museum of Natural History, the Museum of Modern Art, a garment factory, a deteriorating neighborhood, or a foreign consulate.

Students in science work with their professors on such problems of immediate importance for urban society as the pollution of waterways and the congestion of city streets. Business majors attend seminars in corporation boardrooms and intern as executive assistants in business and financial houses. The schools, courts, hospitals, settlement houses, theatres, playgrounds, and prisons of the greatest city in the world form a regular part of the educational scene for students of medicine, dentistry, education, social work, law, business and public administration, and the creative and performing arts.

The chief center for undergraduate and graduate study is at Washington Square in Greenwich Village, long famous for its contributions to the fine arts, literature, and drama and its personalized, smaller-scale, European style of living. New York University itself makes a significant contribution to the creative activity of the Village through the high concentration of faculty and students who reside within a few blocks of the University.

University apartment buildings provide housing for nearly 2,000 members of the faculty and administration, and University student residence halls accommodate over 11,500 men and women. Many more faculty and students reside in private housing in the area.
ACADEMIC YEAR 2007-2008

Fall Term

September 2007
3 Monday
University holiday: Labor Day
4 Tuesday
First day of classes
14 Friday
Final dissertations due in the Office of Academic and Student Life for September 2007 degrees

October 2007
1 Monday
Applications for Graduate School of Arts and Science Foreign Language Proficiency Examination due in the Office of Academic and Student Life
5 Friday
Graduation application deadline via TorchTone, 212-995-4747, for January 2008 degrees

November 2007
2 Wednesday
Graduate School of Arts and Science Foreign Language Proficiency Examination
21 Wednesday (classes meet on a Monday schedule)
Legislative day*
22 Thursday-24 Saturday
Thanksgiving recess

December 2007
7 Friday
Preliminary dissertations due in the Office of Academic and Student Life for January 2008 degrees
11 Tuesday (classes meet on a Thursday schedule)
Legislative day†
12 Wednesday
Last day of classes
13 Thursday
Reading day
14 Friday
Fall semester examination period begins

Spring Term

January 2008
2 Wednesday
University offices reopen
18 Friday
Final dissertations due in the Office of Academic and Student Life for January 2008 degrees
21 Monday
University holiday: Martin Luther King Day
22 Tuesday
First day of classes

February 2008
1 Friday
Graduation application deadline via TorchTone, 212-995-4747, for May 2008 degrees
8 Friday
Applications for Graduate School of Arts and Science Foreign Language Proficiency Examination due in the Office of Academic and Student Life
18 Monday
Spring recess begins
21 Friday
Preliminary dissertations due in the Office of Academic and Student Life for May 2008 degrees

May 2008
14 Wednesday
Graduate School of Arts and Science Convocation
5 Monday
Last day of classes
6 Tuesday
Reading day
7 Wednesday
Spring semester examination period begins
9 Friday
Final dissertations due in the Office of Academic and Student Life for May 2008 degrees
14 Wednesday
Spring semester examination period ends
15 Thursday
New York University Commencement

Summer Session

May 2008
19 Monday
Summer session I begins
26 Monday
University holiday: Memorial Day

June 2008
6 Friday
Graduation application deadline via TorchTone, 212-995-4747, for September 2008 degrees
27 Friday
Summer session I ends
30 Monday
Summer session II begins

July 2008
4 Friday
University holiday: Independence Day
7 Monday
Applications for Graduate School of Arts and Science Foreign Language Proficiency Examination due in the Office of Academic and Student Life

*All Monday classes will meet on Wednesday, November 21. Therefore, Wednesday classes do not meet on this day.
†All Thursday classes will meet on Tuesday, December 11. Therefore, Tuesday classes do not meet on this day.
August 2008
1 Friday
Preliminary dissertations due in the Office of Academic and Student Life for September 2008 degrees
8 Friday
Summer session II ends
8 Friday
Graduate School of Arts and Science Foreign Language Proficiency Examination

ACADEMIC YEAR 2008-2009

Fall Term

September 2008
1 Monday
University holiday: Labor Day
2 Tuesday
First day of classes
12 Friday
Final dissertations due in the Office of Academic and Student Life for September 2008 degrees

October 2008
3 Friday
Graduation application deadline via TorchTone, 212-995-4747, for January 2009 degrees
6 Monday
Applications for Graduate School of Arts and Science Foreign Language Proficiency Examination due in the Office of Academic and Student Life
13 Monday-14 Tuesday
No classes scheduled

November 2008
7 Friday
Graduate School of Arts and Science Foreign Language Proficiency Examination
26 Wednesday (classes meet on a Monday schedule)
Legislative day*
27 Thursday-29 Saturday
Thanksgiving recess

December 2008
5 Friday
Preliminary dissertations due in the Office of Academic and Student Life for January 2009 degrees
9 Tuesday (classes meet on a Thursday schedule)
Legislative day*
10 Wednesday
Last day of classes
11 Thursday
Reading day
12 Friday
Fall semester examination period begins
19 Friday
Fall semester examination period ends
20 Saturday
Winter recess begins
*All Monday classes will meet on Wednesday, November 26. Therefore, Wednesday classes do not meet on this day.
†All Thursday classes will meet on Tuesday, December 9. Therefore, Tuesday classes do not meet on this day.

Spring Term

January 2009
Date to be announced
University offices reopen
16 Friday
Final dissertations due in the Office of Academic and Student Life for January 2009 degrees
19 Monday
University holiday: Martin Luther King Day
20 Tuesday
First day of classes
30 Friday
Graduation application deadline via TorchTone, 212-995-4747, for May 2009 degrees

February 2009
6 Friday
Applications for Graduate School of Arts and Science Foreign Language Proficiency Examination due in the Office of Academic and Student Life
16 Monday
University holiday: Presidents’ Day

March 2009
6 Friday
Graduate School of Arts and Science Foreign Language Proficiency Examination
16 Monday
Spring recess begins
20 Friday
Preliminary dissertations due in the Office of Academic and Student Life for May 2009 degrees
21 Saturday
Spring recess ends

May 2009
Date to be announced
Graduate School of Arts and Science Convocation
4 Monday
Last day of classes
5 Tuesday
Reading day
6 Wednesday
Spring semester examination period begins
8 Friday
Final dissertations due in the Office of Academic and Student Life for May 2009 degrees
13 Wednesday
Spring semester examination period ends
14 Thursday
New York University Commencement

Summer Session

May 2009
18 Monday
Summer session I begins
25 Monday
University holiday: Memorial Day

June 2009
3 Friday
Graduation application deadline via TorchTone, 212-995-4747, for September 2009 degrees
26 Friday
Summer session I ends
29 Monday
Summer session II begins

July 2009
3 Friday
Graduation application deadline via TorchTone, 212-995-4747, for September 2009 degrees

August 2009
7 Friday
Preliminary dissertations due in the Office of Academic and Student Life for September 2009 degrees
7 Friday
Summer session II ends
14 Friday
Graduate School of Arts and Science Foreign Language Proficiency Examination
The Program in Africana Studies leading to an M.A. degree offers a broad interdisciplinary inquiry encompassing the histories, political and cultural movements, institutions, economies, and identities of people of African ancestry across the globe. Students have opportunities to concentrate in one area, compare and contrast between two or more areas, or simply take courses in all six of the following geographical areas: Africa, North America, Europe, Latin America, the Caribbean, and Asia-Pacific.

The Master of Arts program prepares students for further research leading to the Ph.D. degree in history, literature, American studies, anthropology, political science, sociology, and cinema studies and for careers in education, cultural institutions, and public affairs.

**Faculty**

Awam Amkpa, Associate Professor, Social and Cultural Analysis (Africana Studies); Program in Africana Studies, Director. Ph.D. 1993 (drama), Bristol; M.A. 1987 (drama), Ahmadu Bello; B.A. 1982 (dramatic arts), Obafemi Awolowo. Theatre of the black Atlantic; performance traditions from Africa; modern British drama.


Ed Guerrero, Professor, Cinema Studies (Tisch School of the Arts), Social and Cultural Analysis (Africana Studies). Ph.D. 1989 (ethnic studies), California (Berkeley); M.F.A. 1972 (filmmaking), San Francisco Art Institute; B.A. 1972 (English), San Francisco State. Black film criticism, history, and theory; cinematic aesthetics of “difference”; fantastic economies of emergent cinemas; fantastic otherness in sci-fi and horror.


**AFFILIATED FACULTY**

Gerard L. Aching, Associate Professor, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures. Ph.D. 1991 (Romance studies), Cornell; B.A. 1982 (political science), California (Berkeley). Nineteenth- and 20th-century Caribbean literatures and intellectual history; theories of modernism and modernity in Latin America; slavery and philosophy; visual regimes and politics in Caribbean popular cultures.


Derrick Bell, Visiting Professor, Law (School of Law). J.D. 1957, Pittsburgh; B.A. (1952), Duquesne. Constitutional law; current constitutional issues.


Arlene Dávila, Professor, Anthropology, Social and Cultural Analysis (American Studies). Ph.D. 1996 (cultural anthropology), CUNY; M.A. 1990 (anthropology and museum studies), New York; B.A. 1987 (anthropology), Tufts. Race and ethnicity; nationalism; media studies; political economy, globalization; the politics of museum and visual
representation; urban studies; consumption; Latinos in the U.S.

David Dent, Associate Professor, Journalism. M.S. 1982 (journalism), Columbia; B.A. 1981 (political science), Morehouse College.

African American culture, education, race, and the media; television reporting.

Manthia Diawara, Professor, Comparative Literature; University Professor; Director, Institute of African American Affairs. Ph.D. 1985 (comparative literature), Indiana; M.A. 1978 (literature), B.A. 1976 (literature), American.

Black American film; literary and cultural studies; black film in Africa and Europe.


Cultural studies; African American theatre history; dramatic writing; filmmaking; ragtime music.

Troy Duster, Professor, Sociology; Silver Professor. Ph.D. 1962, Northwestern; M.A. 1959, California (Los Angeles); B.A. 1957, Northwestern.

Sociology of science; sociology of knowledge; deviance and control; sociology of law; race and ethnicity; policy; deviance.

William Easterly, Professor, Economics. Ph.D. 1985 (economics), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; B.A. 1979 (economics), Bowdoin College.

Economic development; economic growth; African development; ethnic conflict; American race relations; foreign aid; international macroeconomics.


Latin America and the Caribbean; Cuba; nationalism and independence.


African diaspora; Islam in West Africa; African American social movements; Islam in the Americas; Islamic Iberia; slavery, colonialism, liberation.

Adam Green, Associate Professor, Social and Cultural Analysis (American Studies), History. Ph.D. 1998 (history), Yale; B.A. 1985 (history), Chicago.

Modern U.S. history; African American history; urban history; comparative racial politics; cultural economy.


Modern and contemporary U.S. literary and cultural studies; African American literature and culture; gender and sexuality studies.

Martha Hodes, Associate Professor, History. Ph.D. 1991 (history), M.A. 1987 (history), Princeton; M.A. 1984 (religion), Harvard; B.A. 1980 (religion and political theory), Brandeis College.

Nineteenth-century United States; transnational race; Civil War era.


Democratization in Africa; origins of segregation in South Africa.


African American; U.S. South and borderlands; U.S. women.

Paule Marshall, Helen Gould Sheppard Professor of Literature and Culture; Professor, English. B.A. 1953, Brooklyn College (CUNY).

Creative writing.

Elizabeth McHenry, Associate Professor, English. Ph.D. 1993 (English), Stanford; B.A. 1987 (English), Columbia.

African American literature, culture, and intellectual history; 19th- and 20th-century United States literature; history of the book.

Pamela Newkirk, Associate Professor, Journalism. M.A. 2000 (journalism), Columbia; B.A. 1983 (journalism), New York.

Urban issues; politics; history of minorities in the media.

Jeffrey Sammons, Professor, History. Ph.D. 1982 (history), North Carolina (Chapel Hill); M.A. 1974 (history), Tufts; B.A. 1971 (history), Rutgers.

U.S. social and cultural history with research and teaching interests in African American history, military history, black autobiography, film history, and sports history.

Mary Schmidt-Campbell, Professor, Art and Public Policy; Chair, Department of Art and Public Policy; Dean, Tisch School of the Arts. Ph.D. (humanities), M.A. (history), Syracuse; B.A. (English), Swarthmore College.

John Singler, Professor, Linguistics; Chair, Department of Linguistics. Ph.D. 1984 (linguistics), M.A. 1979 (linguistics), California (Los Angeles); M.A. 1976 (African studies), London; B.A. 1969 (history), Dartmouth College.

Sociolinguistics; pidgins and creoles; phonology.


Third World film; U.S. independent film; semiotics.

Clyde Taylor, Professor, Gallatin School of Individualized Study. Ph.D. 1968, Wayne State; M.A. 1939, B.A. 1933, Howard.

Politics of representation; vernacular modernisms; cinema and society; African American and African literature; cultural symbolism; African diaspora film and literature; cultural criticism; modernism and aesthetics.

Leonard Wantchekon, Professor, Politics. Ph.D. 1993 (economics), Northwestern; M.A. 1992 (economics), British Columbia; Baccalauriat série C 1977 (mathematics and physics), Benin.

Political economy, development; applied game theory; comparative politics; political methodology.

George Yúdice, Professor, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures, Program in Latin American and Caribbean Studies. Ph.D. 1977 (Romance languages), Princeton; M.A. 1971 (Spanish), Illinois; B.A. 1970 (chemistry), Hunter College (CUNY).

Latin American avant-gardes; cultural studies; cultural policy studies.
Proseminar in Black History and Culture G11.2000 4 points.
Introduces incoming M.A. students in the Program in Africana Studies to significant areas and topics of research as well as the primary methods of inquiry that have defined the study of black culture and history since the mid-19th century. Topics include Pan-Africanism, the Harlem Renaissance, black migration, black feminism, and black cultural studies.

Ethnography and the Global City G11.2102 4 points.
Introduces students to the theory and practice of ethnographic research in contemporary urban settings. Particular emphasis is directed toward examining theoretical and methodological issues associated with the study of complex “global” cities. How, for example, do we frame and investigate questions of cultural identity, social inequality, and political agency in cities that are nodal points in the transnational circulation of capital, commodities, labor, and cultural forms?

This seminar explores how the trope of “blackness” is mediated over a range of ideas, images, and expressions of social difference in cinema. Screenings and readings examine how popular cinema, ranging from black independence to the commercial “mainstream,” deals not only with issues of race and color, but how these issues intersect, and interact, with other social categories of difference(s) mainly related to class, sexual orientation, and gender but including many others. The course explores such issues as seeing beyond the “black-white binary” model of race relations; gendered perspectives on “blackness” and black women’s filmmaking; the cultural and political dynamic between blackness and gayness on the screen; and issues of class, caste, and “colorism” in cinema. The course also examines a number of ideas and theories related to the material, including passing, double consciousness, unmarked difference, and creolization.

Colloquium in Women’s History: Race and Reproduction G11.2600 4 points.
From the policies, priorities, and permutations of slave owners to the prona-talist campaigns of colonial Africa, to the family planning programs that are a hallmark of liberalism and development in the postcolonial world, and, most recently, to the promotion of assisted reproduction technologies among western elites, race and reproduction have always been among the primary axes on which large-scale political, economic, cultural, social, and intellectual processes are configured. Because reproduction connects the intimate experiences of individuals to larger historical structures and forces and because reproduction is such a fundamental (if varied) biological and social experience, this topic in particular lends itself to comparative work. This course explores issues in the history of race and reproduction, focusing primarily (though not exclusively) on American and African contexts. This cross-cultural breadth helps students to consider the relationship between biological experiences (which are often portrayed as universal) and sociocultural context. Through readings, students
consider how different disciplinary orientations (social history, medical anthropology, feminist theory, art history, etc.) approach women’s history both methodologically, theoretically, and in terms of narrative and analytical strategies.


To the Mountaintop: The Movement for Civil Rights G11.2612 4 points.
Seminar on the struggle to end racial segregation and discrimination in the former slave societies of the United States. Focuses on the “American” side of what W. E. B. DuBois called the Afro-American “double-consciousness.”

Steal Away: African Atlantic Religious Culture G11.2614 4 points.
This seminar is a comparative study of African Atlantic religious celebration, primarily in the context of Afro-Christianity, but touching on Islam, “Voodoo,” Santería, and Candomblé. Although designed for graduate students, this seminar is also open to seniors with a GPA of 3.65 or better, who may choose to take the seminar on a pass-fail basis.

Topics in Postcoloniality G11.2645 4 points.
Explores and interrogates the notion of the “postcolonial” in relation to certain key aspects of contemporary African and/or Caribbean societies, cultures, and histories. Individual areas of investigation include theories of Africa and Africans, Caribbean literary theory, modern postcolonial theory and its applicability and relevance to recent developments in the African continent and its diaspora, new identity formations, African and Caribbean cultural studies, nationalism and the nation-state, creolization, and theories of resistance.

Haiti in the Caribbean Context G11.2652 4 points.
Francophone communities in the Caribbean are as different from each other as they are different from their Anglophone and Hispanophone neighbors. This course concentrates on the representation of Haiti, arguably the most distinctive Caribbean country in the region and the second independent republic in the hemisphere, in the imagination of Caribbean writers. It is as much an introduction to key issues in Haitian politics, history, and culture as an investigation of the impact of Haiti on the rest of the hemisphere. The latter aspect of the course is examined through a number of texts that react to Haiti and are drawn from literature for the most part but also from history and anthropology in the 20th century.

Afro-Latino Culture and History G11.2802 4 points.
Latinos are now called “the nation’s largest minority,” outpacing African Americans and thereby signaling a benchmark in the changing meaning of what it means to be American. In public accounts of this dramatic shift, Latinos are commonly counterposed against African Americans in mutually exclusory terms: either you are Hispanic or you are black. Little if any attention goes to the huge though uncounted black Latino population, the group that fits neatly in neither the Hispanic nor the black category and yet may play a decisive role in the emerging cultural configurations and political alignments of our times. This course examines the profound sociological and cultural implications of the growing Afro-Latino presence in light of recent theorizing on race and diasporas. After an overview of the historical background of African descendant peoples in the Spanish-speaking Americas, the course then traces the longstanding social experience of black Latinos in the United States. Along with a discussion of migration patterns and community formations, there is a focus on narrative accounts of Afro-Latino life and on the traditions of cultural expression; special attention goes to Afro-Latino poetry and to the rich history of Afro-Latino music through the generations, from rumba, mambo, and Cabop to salsa, Latin soul, and hip-hop. Finally, the course turns to the possible theoretical and political consequences of this increasingly self-conscious transnational identity formation.

African Literature and Culture G11.2805 4 points.
Deals with ethnicity, identity, and the nation-state in African literature. Analyzes the connections between storytelling and inclusion in history and shows that African attempts to narrate identity, religious belonging, and nationalism are pursuits of historical recognition. Crucially, explores these definitions and their power to bring Africans into relation with historicity.

Locations of Africa G11.2964 4 points.
Focuses on specific regions and peoples on the African continent, providing in-depth historical, anthropological, sociological, and aesthetic considerations of their cultures and forms of social organization—as well as how they have been constructed, classified, and otherwise misread by Western ethnographers and anthropologists.

A representative sample—not an exhaustive list—of affiliated courses in other departments follows.

CINEMA STUDIES
Third World Cinema H72.1107 4 points.
Brazilian Cinema I H72.2117 4 points.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE
Topics in Caribbean Literature I: Caliban and Prospero in the Development of Caribbean Literature G29.2650 4 points.

FRENCH STUDIES
France and Francophone Africa G46.2412 4 points.

HISTORY
African American History G57.1782 4 points.
African Culture and Experience in North America G57.2029 4 points.
African Slavery and the Atlantic Slave Trade G57.2555 4 points.
Race, Civil War, and Reconstruction G57.2607 4 points.
Urban Blacks in 20th-Century America G57.2714 4 points.
The Program in American Studies, located within the Department of Social and Cultural Analysis, offers courses of study leading to the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy. It is designed to prepare students for advanced work and teaching in American studies. Interdisciplinary by definition, the student’s course of study is arranged with the director of the program and the director of graduate studies and includes seminars offered in the program, in the larger Department of Social and Cultural Analysis, and in selected other departments including Anthropology, Cinema Studies, Comparative Literature, English, History, Journalism, Middle Eastern Studies, Performance Studies, and Sociology.

The program’s affiliates include faculty from many of these departments. The program interprets “American” in a broad sense to include assessments of the historical role of the United States in the Americas and, more generally, in world affairs. Inasmuch as the program has a regional focus, special attention is given to studies in urbanism and to New York in particular, a global city that comprises many world cultures. The program also emphasizes the interrelation of social formations, including those of race, gender, class, and sexuality, with global political economies both historical and contemporary. Students pursue these studies through methodological training in historical analysis, ethnographic research, and critical and cultural theory.

Faculty

Arlene Dávila, Professor, Social and Cultural Analysis (American Studies), Anthropology. Ph.D. 1996 (cultural anthropology), CUNY; M.A. 1990 (anthropology and museum studies), New York; B.A. 1987 (anthropology), Tufts. Race and ethnicity; popular culture; nationalism; media studies; globalization; the politics of museum and visual representation; urban studies; Puerto Ricans and Latinos in the United States.

Lisa Duggan, Professor, Social and Cultural Analysis (American Studies, Gender and Sexuality Studies); Director, Program in American Studies. Ph.D. 1992 (modern American history), Pennsylvania; M.A. 1979 (women’s history), Sarah Lawrence College; B.A. 1976 (social and political theory and women’s studies), Virginia. Modern U.S. politics and culture; history of women and gender; lesbian and gay studies; feminist and queer theory.

Gayatri Gopinath, Associate Professor, Social and Cultural Analysis (American Studies, Gender and Sexuality Studies). Ph.D. 1998 (English and comparative literature), Columbia; B.A. 1991 (Latin American studies), Wesleyan. Postcolonial literatures and cultures; South Asian diaspora studies; transnational feminist cultural studies; queer studies; Asian American studies; popular culture.

Adam Green, Associate Professor, Social and Cultural Analysis (American Studies). History. Ph.D. 1998 (history), Yale; B.A. 1985 (history), Chicago. Modern U.S. history; African American history; urban history; comparative racial politics; cultural economy.


Jennifer Morgan, Associate Professor, Social and Cultural Analysis (American Studies, Latino Studies); Director, Program in Latino Studies. M.A. 1992 (English and religious studies), Maryland; B.A. 1986 (Third Studies, Africana Studies), History. Ph.D. 2000 (American Studies, Latino Studies); Director, Program in Latino Studies. Ph.D. 1992 (English and religious studies), Miami. Asian American literature and studies; Latino/Chicano literature and studies; feminist and race theory; postcolonial studies; 20th-century American literature and studies; intellectual history; social and political theory; science; ecology and technology; cultural studies.

Crystal Parikh, Assistant Professor, Social and Cultural Analysis (American Studies). English. Ph.D. 2000 (English), M.A. 1995 (English), Maryland; B.A. 1992 (English and religious studies), Miami. Comparative slavery; feminist and race theory. Colonial America; black Atlantic; comparative slavery; feminist and race theory.

Maria Josefina Saldana Portillo, Associate Professor, Social and Cultural Analysis (American Studies, Latino Studies). M.A. 1995 (modern thought and literature), Stanford; B.A. 1983 (English), Yale. Intermediate approaches to the contemporary problems of economy, culture, and cities; ethnography of markets; science and social science.

Andrew Ross, Professor, Social and Cultural Analysis (American Studies). Ph.D. 1984 (English and American literature), Kent (Canterbury); M.A. 1978 (literature), Aberdeen. Labor and work; urban and suburban studies; intellectual history; social and political theory; science; ecology and technology; cultural studies.

Caitlin Zaloom, Assistant Professor, Social and Cultural Analysis (American Studies, Metropolitan Studies). Ph.D. 2002 (anthropology), M.A. 1998 (anthropology), California (Berkeley); B.A. 1995 (modern culture and media; Middle Eastern studies), Brown. Interdisciplinary approaches to the contemporary problems of economy, culture, and cities; ethnography of markets; science and social science.

ASSOCIATED AND AFFILIATED FACULTY

Faye Ginsburg, Anthropology; Jeff Goodwin, Sociology; Linda Gordon, History; Christine Harrington, Politics; Barbara Kirshenblatt-Gimblett, Performance Studies; Barbara Krauthamer, History; Emily Martin, Anthropology; Randy Martin, Art and Public Policy (Tisch School of the Arts); Anna McCarthy, Cinema Studies; Elizabeth McHenry, English; José Esteban Muñoz, Performance Studies; Tavia Nyong'o, Performance Studies; John Kuo Wei Tchen, Gallatin School of Individualized Studies, Social and Cultural Analysis (Asian/Pacific American Studies).

Program and Requirements

Admission: Admission to graduate studies in the Program in American Studies is based on academic records and letters of recommendation. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required of all students. The basis of the program is multidisciplinary; therefore it tends to admit exceptional students who are attuned to working across disciplines.

MASTER OF ARTS

Course of Study: The terminal M.A. program does not lead directly to Ph.D. enrollment, though M.A. students may apply for Ph.D. study along with the general Ph.D. applicant pool in any given year. A total of 52 points of course credit—at least 24 taken in residence at NYU—is required for the M.A. degree. M.A. students must complete the introductory American studies seminar, a research seminar, and three other courses taught by core program faculty, and they must demonstrate reading proficiency in a foreign language.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Matriculation: Students may be admitted to the Ph.D. program either following M.A. study at NYU or elsewhere or directly after receipt of the bachelor's degree. In either case, the first semester of enrollment in the Ph.D. program must confirm students’ readiness for doctoral work. Thus, students holding the M.A. upon admission must officially apply to matriculate for the doctorate after completing 12 points of course work in American studies at NYU; those entering with only a bachelor's degree must do so upon completing 32 points of course work. Approval of matriculation is based on students' progress to date and on recommendations from faculty familiar with their work.

Degree Requirements: To qualify for the doctorate, a student must satisfactorily complete graduate studies totaling at least 72 points, with a minimum of 32 points at the doctoral level in residence at New York University; pass qualifying examinations; and present an approved dissertation. Students who have completed relevant graduate courses elsewhere may request that such courses be credited to degree requirements within the second semester of study. Credits may be earned through courses, independent study, and group study.

Course of Study: All students must take the introductory Seminar in American Studies (G13.3301), Group Research Seminar (G13.2319), and Individual Research Seminar (G13.2306). Beyond this, students work with the director of the program, the director of graduate studies, and committee advisers to establish their course of study; at least 24 points (generally six courses) in addition to those entailed by the required seminars must be earned in courses offered by the program’s core faculty. The program offers a range of six fields: (1) culture, work, and consumption; (2) identity, citizenship, and social formation; (3) media, communications, and expressive culture; (4) social and political theory; (5) science, technology, and society; and (6) urban and community studies.

Doctoral students choose to concentrate their course work in two of these fields and are examined in each. Under special circumstances, fields can be constructed for students with extraordinary interests. If they wish, students may concentrate their work in specific disciplines, although the chief purpose of the field structure is to encourage transdisciplinary study.

Foreign Language Requirements: Every matriculant must satisfy the doctoral foreign language proficiency requirement. This may be done in one of three ways: (1) demonstrate proficiency at an intermediate level in a second foreign language as described in the Degree Requirements section of this
courses

Gender, Race, and Imperialism G13.2303
Individual Research Seminar G13.2306
U.S. and the Long 20th Century G13.2307
Social Theories of Citizenship G13.2311
American Capitalism G13.2304
Anatomizing American Literature G13.2312
Marxist Thought and Critical Practice G13.2313
Queer Historiographies G13.2314
Literary into Cultural Studies G13.2315
Race in the Americas G13.2316
Problems in Representation and Race G13.2317
Group Research Seminar G13.2319
Urban and Suburban Studies G13.2320
The Cultural Contradictions of Globalization G13.2321
Urban Ethnography in American Studies G13.2322
Migrations, Populations, and Ideas G13.2324
Roots of Race Thinking G13.2326
Comparative Ethnic Studies G13.2328

Studies in Work and Labor G13.2329
Human Rights and Cultural Politics G13.2330
Race and Reproduction G13.2600
Seminar in American Studies G13.3301
Introductory analysis of topics central to the six fields offered by the program.

Reading in American Studies G13.3309 Restricted ordinarily to matriculated doctoral candidates. Independent study.
The Program in Ancient Near Eastern and Egyptian Studies offers M.A. and Ph.D. degrees as preparation for research and college-level teaching in these fields. Members of the program are drawn from different disciplines and work in various areas of ancient Near Eastern studies. The program is especially strong in study of the areas surrounding the eastern Mediterranean: Egypt, Syria-Palestine, and the Aegean.

**Faculty**

Pamela J. Crabtree, Associate Professor, Anthropology. Ph.D. 1982 (anthropology), M.A. 1975 (anthropology), Pennsylvania; B.A. 1972 (art history and economics), Barnard College.

Zooarchaeology; fauna analysis; Natufian subsistence and settlement; later prehistoric and medieval Europe; North America.


Assyriology; Hebrew Bible; interpretation and cultural history; ancient Syria.

Ogden Goelet, Research Associate Professor, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies. Ph.D. 1982 (history), M.A. 1975 (history), Columbia; B.A. 1966 (German literature), Harvard.

Egyptian cultural history; ancient Egyptian religion; Egyptian lexicography.


Ancient Egyptian art and archaeology.

Francis E. Peters, Professor, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, Program in Religious Studies, History. Ph.D. 1961 (Islamic studies), Princeton; M.A. 1952 (philosophy and Greek), B.A. 1950 (classics), St. Louis.

Islamic history and religion; comparative Judaism, Christianity, and Islam; the Haj.


Egyptology; archaeology; ancient Near Eastern studies; Egyptian art; Egyptian mortuary traditions.


Rabbinic literature; ancient Judaism; Jewish law.


Dead Sea Scrolls; Jewish religious, political, and social history in late antiquity; history of Jewish law and Talmudic literature.


Ancient Israelite religion and culture; the Hebrew Bible; Hebrew grammar; the Dead Sea Scrolls; the Ugaritic texts.


Urbanism; state formation; gender issues; ceramic analysis; the ancient Near East and South Asia.
Programs and Requirements

**MASTER OF ARTS**

The M.A. degree in ancient Near Eastern and Egyptian studies is awarded to students who have completed at least 32 points of graduate work (a minimum of 24 points in residence at New York University) in consultation with a major field adviser. Language requirements include two years of one ancient Near Eastern language for students with specialization in textual evidence, or one year of one language for students with an archaeology specialization. Either French or German is also required, with the agreement of the student’s primary adviser. Students must complete the master’s degree by either (1) taking a major field subject area exam to be given and evaluated by the principal adviser, and the topic of the thesis must be approved in advance by the principal adviser, and the completed thesis must be read and approved by that adviser and one other reader.

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

Doctoral students must complete 72 points of course work if they enter without a master’s degree, and they are eligible to transfer a maximum of 40 points of credit if they enter with a master’s degree. Students must also pass written qualifying subject area examinations in major and minor fields and an evidence-based exam in the major field. At present, these major fields may include Assyriology, ancient Syria-Palestine, ancient Egypt, and ancient Near Eastern archaeology. Minor fields may overlap with these major fields and also may include Near Eastern late antiquity, covering the Hellenistic and Roman periods.

Students must also do basic ancient language course work according to their particular study area. For those focusing on text specialization, this includes two ancient Near Eastern languages with two years of graduate-level study or the equivalent in each language, or three years of study for the primary language in the major field and one year of study for a second field.

For those focusing on an archaeology specialization, this includes one ancient language with two years of graduate-level study or the equivalent. All students must pass reading examinations in French and German as well.

Every student must complete and successfully defend a dissertation showing evidence of original research in his or her major field as the final stage of the degree requirements.

**DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS**

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes and awards appears in the **Financing Graduate Education** section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad_financialaid.

Courses

**HEBREW AND JUDAIC STUDIES**

**Akkadian I, II**

G78.1101, 1102

Identical to G77.1361, 1362. Fleming. 3 points per term.

Introduction to cuneiform script and to the Akkadian language, with emphasis on grammatical structure.

**Akkadian III, IV**

G78.1103, 1104

Identical to G77.1363, 1364.

Prerequisite: G78.1102 or the equivalent. Fleming. 3 points per term.

Reading of Akkadian literature.

**Ugaritic I, II**

G78.1115, 1116

Fleming, Smith. 3 points per term.

Introduction to the Ugaritic language and texts, providing important background for further study in the Semitic languages.

**Aramaic I: Biblical Aramaic**

G78.1117

Identical to G77.1378.

Prerequisite: one year of classical Hebrew or the equivalent. Smith. 3 points.

Introduction to the various phases of Aramaic. Readings are selected from early and imperial documents, including Elephantine and inscriptions.

**Aramaic II: Qumran Aramaic**

G78.1118

Identical to G77.1379.

Students are encouraged but not required to take Aramaic I prior to enrolling in Aramaic II. Schiffman. 3 points.

Introduction to the Aramaic documents found at Qumran and contemporary sites. This represents the intermediate phase of Aramaic and Bar Kokhba texts.

**Aramaic III: Syriac Aramaic**

G78.1119

Schiffman. 3 points.

Introduction to sources preserved by the early Christian communities of the ancient and medieval Near East in Syriac.

**Aramaic IV: Talmudic Aramaic**

G78.1120

Schiffman. 3 points.

Introduction to Galilean and Babylonian Jewish Aramaic and related texts.

**Northwest Semitic Inscriptions**

G78.2107

Identical to G77.1381.

Prerequisite: one year of classical Hebrew or the equivalent. Fleming. 3 points.

Reading and analysis of Canaanite, Phoenician, Hebrew, and Aramaic inscriptions, with emphasis on philological problems and the importance of these texts for the history of the ancient Near East.

**Archaeology of Israel**

G78.2105

Identical to G77.1601. Fleming. 3 points.

Study of the archaeology of the land of Israel in antiquity. Emphasis is on discoveries that illuminate the background of the Bible.

**Historical Grammar of Classical Hebrew**

G78.1060

Smith. 3 points.

Traces the major features of phonology and morphology from the Canaanite language (ca. 1200) to the various stages of biblical Hebrew and then to Hebrew and Mishniah. Includes readings from different stages of biblical and inscriptive Hebrew from the Iron, Persian, and Hellenistic periods, as well as Hebrew texts of the Dead Sea Scrolls and later Jewish literature.

**History of Israelite Religion**

G78.1215

Fleming, Smith. 3 points.

Treats the biblical, archaeological, and comparative ancient Near Eastern evidence for Israelite religion in its origins, change, and conflict. Emphasis is on questions of definition and focus.
Seminar: History of the Ancient Near East G78.2601 Identical to G77.1600 and G27.2601. Fleming, Smith. 3 points.
History of Egypt, Canaan, and Mesopotamia, and the relevance of this history in the emergence of ancient Israel.

Topics in Ancient Near Eastern Literature G78.3305 Fleming, Smith. 3 points.
Study of a selected literary category that is found in both the Bible and other ancient Near Eastern writings, with attention to distinctive character and interconnections.

MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES
Introduction to Ancient Egyptian I, II G77.1359, 1360 Identical to G78.1111, 1112. Goelot. 4 points per term.
Introduction to hieroglyphics; readings in ancient Egyptian texts.

Advanced Egyptian I, II G77.1390, 1391 Identical to G43.3817. Prerequisite: G77.1360 or the equivalent. Goelot. 4 points per term.
Advanced readings in ancient Egyptian texts.

ANTHROPOLOGY
Social Anthropology Theory and Practice G14.1010 Beidelman, Martin, Myers, Rapp, Rogers. 4 points.
Introduces the principal theoretical issues in contemporary social anthropology, relating recent theoretical developments and ethnographic problems to their origins in classical sociological thought. Problems in the anthropology of knowledge are particularly emphasized as those most challenging to social anthropology and to related disciplines.

Anthropological Anthropology G14.1020 Crabtree, White, Wright. 4 points.
Emphasis is on the development of archaeology as a discipline and the discipline’s concern with the discovery of worldwide patterns of sociocultural change.

Biological Anthropology G14.1030 Di Fiore, Distelih, Harrison, Jolly. 4 points.
Introduces the biological and evolutionary perspective on the human species and provides the basic skills and knowledge that serve as an introduction to the more advanced courses in the subdiscipline. After reviewing the elements of genetic and evolutionary theory, the course examines the diversity of modern primates, outlines the course of human evolution, and touches upon the diversity of modern human populations.

Linguistic Anthropology G14.1040 Kalick, Schieffelin. 4 points.
Introduces and examines the interdependence of anthropology and the study of language both substantively and methodologically. Topics include the role of language in social interactions; the acquisition of linguistic and social knowledge; and language and speech in ethnographic perspective.

Gender Issues in Archaeology G14.1201 Wright. 4 points.
Focuses on recent theoretical and methodological advances in the study of gender in prehistory. Topics include the ideological biases in the interpretation of rules attributed to women and men in prehistory; the impact of major historical transformations known from the archaeological record; and the effects of long-term historical processes on the lives of women and men.

Historical Archaeology G14.1205 Crabtree. 4 points.
Development and present status of the field of historical archaeology, stressing the relationship of historical archaeology with anthropology and history. Theoretical orientation is followed with methodological applications for the identification, excavation, and analysis of archaeological materials found in historical contexts, comparing these with techniques used with prehistoric materials. North American examples from the earliest contact period to the present. Field trips in the New York area.

Prehistory of South Asia G14.1207 Wright. 4 points.
Provides an in-depth study of South Asia from the earliest sedentary settlements in the region through the development of food-producing economies, urbanization, and state-level societies in the third millennium BC. Focuses on processes that led to the development of the Indus Valley civilization and its collapse, and the growth of societies on its margins (the Indo-Iranian Borderlands, Central Asia, and the Arabian Peninsula).

Prehistory of the Near East and Egypt I G14.1208 Crabtree. 4 points.
Surveys the prehistory of the Near East and Egypt from the earliest occupation to the domestication of plants and animals, covering the period from over one million to eight thousand years ago.

Prehistory of the Near East and Egypt II G14.1209 Wright. 4 points.
Covers the period from about ten thousand to four thousand years ago, the prehistoric to Ur III (Mesopotamia and Old Kingdom periods in Egypt). The course is comparative and concentrates on archaeological evidence, although written documentation is considered. Origins of agriculture; development of towns, villages, and cities; invention of new technologies; and emergence of state-level societies.

Ancient Societies I: Cities and States G14.2212 Crabtree, Wright. 4 points.
Critical evaluation of evidence for the origins and development of cultural complexity that culminated in urban settlements and state systems of political organization. Compares the processes by which complex systems developed independently in several areas of the Old and New Worlds. Examines anthropological theories concerning the evolution of the state as well as our understanding of the complexities of modern state systems.

Archaeological Theory G14.2213 Crabtree, White, Wright. 4 points.
Examines anthropological theories concerning the evolution of the state as well as our understanding of the complexities of modern state systems.

Archaeological Methods and Techniques G14.2214 Crabtree, White, Wright. 4 points.
Examines how archaeologists bridge the gap between the theoretical goals of anthropology and a static database.
Includes the relationship between theory and method, excavation techniques, sampling strategies, survey design, chronology building, taphonomy, faunal analysis, typological constructs, functional analysis of artifacts, and quantitative manipulation of archaeological data.

INSTITUTE OF FINE ARTS

Each term, the Institute offers a variety of specialized courses, circumscribed by general topic areas. Those related to ancient Near Eastern and Egyptian studies are listed below. For specific information on current courses, consult the Institute’s Announcement of Courses or call the Institute’s Academic Office, 212-992-5868.

Prehistoric Art of the Old World

Egyptian Art

Ancient Near Eastern Art

Aegean Art

Greek Art

Early Christian and Early Byzantine Art

Transhistorical Studies

Theory and Criticism

Curatorial Studies

Fundamental Conservation Courses

Advanced Conservation Courses
Anthropologists are concerned with every aspect of human life, past and present. This view makes anthropology a complex discipline, its theories and methods transcending the usual boundaries of natural science, social science, and the humanities.

Cultural anthropologists in the department share a belief that study and research must be firmly grounded in rigorous training in general social and cultural theory, both in contemporary writings and in the classics of anthropology and sociology. The faculty also believe that basic ethnography remains the cornerstone on which all cultural anthropology rests and are concerned with the representation of anthropological knowledge in writing and film. There is a commitment to an understanding of complex societies that is informed by a comparative perspective and knowledge of small-scale societies. Recent field research by faculty and students has been conducted in Africa, Australia, Oceania, East Asia, India, the Middle East, Europe, South America, the Caribbean, Mexico, and the United States. Faculty interests converge around gender relations; personhood; religion and belief systems; expressive culture and performance; the anthropology of history; colonialism; nationalism; the cultural context of social and political institutions in complex societies; transnational processes; science and health; and urban life. Much faculty research focuses on the mediation of identities through popular and public cultural forms—such as art, television, indigenous media, urban space, regional cultures, and ideologies of language use—in a variety of changing social contexts.

Linguistic anthropology focuses on how language is used to create and maintain the social relations and symbolic systems that constitute everyday life. Students are encouraged to carry out ethnographic studies of language use in communities and institutions both within and outside New York City.

Archaeologists in the department are committed to the belief that the material remains of ancient societies provide significant insights into the dynamics of sociocultural evolution. The department has developed an archaeology program that focuses on key transformations in cultural evolution; the origins of art and symbolism; archaeology and gender; the emergence of food production; class inequality and urbanism; and the development and collapse of chieftaincies and early states. A diversity of theoretical perspectives, including cultural ecology, political economy, and symbolic archaeology, are represented and encouraged. The geographic scope of faculty research includes the Near East, Egypt, South Asia, Europe, and North America.

The biological anthropologists in the department are involved in research on primate socioecology, comparative primate morphology, molecular primatology, paleoanthropology, primate paleontology, and skeletal morphology. In addition to these specialist areas, faculty research is unified by a conceptual and intellectual foundation in genetics, evolutionary theory, ecology, and behavior. These are core themes in a common enterprise that can be referred to as evolutionary primatology—the study of human beings and other primates within an evolutionary context. Faculty research is based on a solid foundation of traditional approaches and concepts in physical anthropology, an appreciation of the multidisciplinarity of the subdiscipline, and technical and theoretical proficiency in newly emerging specialty areas. The research and training program in our department is distinguished by its unique commitment to integrating laboratory-based and field-based research. We have state-of-the-art laboratories in
population genetics and molecular systematics and in paleoanthropology, with superb facilities for both research and teaching in these areas. The faculty’s research takes them and their students to primate and paleoanthropological field sites in Nicaragua, Ecuador, Colombia, Argentina, Costa Rica, Venezuela, Bolivia, Greece, Gabon, Cameroon, Zambia, Tanzania, Ethiopia, Kenya, Malaysia, Indonesia, and China.

The department is committed to comparative research that seeks theories allowing for the enormous diversity in human life. The program offers a holistic approach to the study of humans and exposes students to the traditional subdisciplines while ensuring that they also receive intensive training in particular problems within one subfield. Students are encouraged to draw upon related fields of biological sciences, earth sciences, ancient and contemporary languages, film, history, and the humanities when these help refine their understanding of particular problems.

Faculty

Thomas A. Abercrombie, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1986 (sociocultural anthropology), Chicago; B.G.S. 1973 (philosophy and Asian art history), Michigan.

Cultural history/historical anthropology; colonized societies; postcolonial situations; ritual and cultural performance; gender and sexuality; the Andes and Spain.


Biological anthropology; human evolutionary morphology; skeletal and developmental anatomy; human paleontology; evolution and dispersal of genus Homo; Asia, Africa, and the Pacific.


Paleoanthropology; dental morphology/morphometrics; Middle-Late Pleistocene and Plio-Pleistocene hominins; modern human origins.


Social anthropology; religion; colonial history; Africa and New York City.

Pamela J. Crabtree, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1982 (anthropology), M.A. 1975 (anthropology), Pennsylvania; B.A. 1972 (art history and economics), Barnard College.

Zooarchaeology; faunal analysis; Natufian subsistence and settlement; later prehistoric and medieval Europe; North America.


Race and ethnicity; nationalism and cultural politics; consumption; urban studies; Latinos in the United States.

Anthony Di Fiore, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1997 (anthropology), California (Davis); B.S. 1990 (biology), Cornell.

Biological anthropology; primate behavior and ecology; population genetics; South America.


Primate evolution; molecular evolution; analytical techniques of phylogenetic systematics; history of biological anthropology.


Bollywood film; South Asia; popular culture; postcolonial theory; visual culture/visual anthropology; nationalism; theories of globalization.


Museum anthropology; cultural and intellectual property; the Pacific; value, money, and markets in cross-cultural perspective.


Anthropology and sociology of Islam; history and anthropology; narrative theory; anthropology of power and violence.

Faye Ginsburg, David B. Kriser Professor of Anthropology; Director, Program in Culture and Media; Director, Center for Media, Culture, and History; Codirector, Center for Religion and Media. Ph.D. 1986 (anthropology), CUNY; B.A. 1976 (archaeology and art history), Barnard College.

Culture and media; gender and reproduction; indigenous media; disability; cultural activism; United States.


The former Soviet Union, Siberia, Caucasus; Azerbaijan; post-Soviet nationality policies; state culture; nationalism; religion; shamanism; Islam; historiography; hermeneutics; cinema; modernism; histories of anthropology.

Terry Harrison, Professor; Director, Center for the Study of Human Origins; Associate Chair, Department of Anthropology. Ph.D. 1982 (physical anthropology), B.Sc. 1978 (anthropology), University College London.

Biological anthropology; early hominids; hominoid evolution; fossil primates; East Africa, Asia, and Europe.


Cultural anthropology; ethnographic film and anthropology of media; social movements and popular politics;
indigenous cultures and capitalism; film in Latin America, Bolivia, and the Andes.

Clifford J. Jolly, Professor. Ph.D. 1965, (anthropology), London; B.A. 1961 (anthropology), University College London.

Biological anthropology; primatology; population biology; Africa.


Race and ethnicity; social stratification; theory and method in diaspora studies; religion; the Caribbean and Latin America.


Linguistic anthropology; queer theory; language/gender/sexuality; language shift; language socialization; Brazil, Scandinavia, Papua New Guinea.


Anthropology of science and medicine; gender; money and other measures of value; ethnography of work; China and the United States.


Anthropology of law; human rights; transnationalism; gender and race; colonialism; the United States.

Fred R. Myers, Professor. Silver Professor; Chair, Department of Anthropology. Ph.D. 1976 (anthropology), M.A. 1972 (anthropology), Bryn Mawr College; B.A. 1970 (religion), Amherst College.

 Hunters and gatherers; art and material culture; Fourth World peoples; Australia and Oceania.


Gender; reproduction; health and culture; science and technology; United States and Europe.

Susan Carol Rogers, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1979 (anthropology), M.A. 1973 (anthropology), Northwestern; M.S. 1983 (agricultural economics), Illinois (Urbana-Champaign); B.A. 1972 (anthropology), Brown.

Sociocultural anthropology; French society and culture; rural development; tourism; Europeanist ethnography and history.


Linguistic anthropology; language ideology; Papua New Guinea and the Caribbean.


Transnationalism; nationalism; identity and community formation; Chinese diaspora; Latin America.


Paleolithic Europe; prehistoric art; archaeological approaches to reconstructing technologies of ancient hunter-gatherers.

Rita P. Wright, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1984 (anthropology and archaeology), M.A. 1978 (anthropology and archaeology), Harvard; B.A. 1975 (anthropology), Wellesley College.

Urbanism; state formation; gender issues; ceramic analysis; the ancient Near East and South Asia.

Angela R. Zito, Associate Professor, Anthropology, Program in Religious Studies; Director, Program in Religious Studies; Codirector, Center for Religion and Media. Ph.D. 1989 (Far Eastern languages and civilizations), Chicago; B.A. 1974 (East Asian Studies and Journalism), Pennsylvania State.

Cultural history/historical anthropology; critical theories of religion; gender and embodiment; performance and subjectivity; China.

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

Near Eastern prehistory; bone technology; faunal analysis; computer applications in archaeology.

Archaeology; Northeastern United States.

Archaeology; Mesopotamia; early states; ethnicity.

European paleolithic; zooarchaeology; hunter-gatherer ethnology; material culture.

Geoarchaeology; North America; South and Southwest Asia.

History of Native American involvement in film, video, and audio production.

AFFILIATED FACULTY IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Timothy G. Bromage, College of Dentistry; Allen Feldman, Culture and Communication (Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development); Deborah Anne Kapchan, Performance Studies.

VISITING FACULTY

Social theory and ethnography; cultural citizenship; cultural studies; history; U.S. Latinos; Latin America; island Southeast Asia.

FACULTY EMERITUS

Owen M. Lynch.
Admission: Admission to graduate study is based on academic records, scholarly recommendations, and scores on the Graduate Record Examination. The department offers the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degrees with specialization in various subdisciplines. The department offers one stand-alone M.A. program in biological anthropology (track in human skeletal biology). In all other cases, the M.A. is awarded as a step in fulfillment of requirements for the Ph.D. Applicants should apply directly to the Ph.D. program. They will be formally admitted to the Ph.D. program, however, only after the requirements outlined below have been fulfilled.

**MASTER OF ARTS**

A total of 36 points of course work is required for the M.A. degree, 12 of these being in the core courses. All students in each of the subdisciplines are required to take certain departmental core courses. Each of the subdisciplines also has its own structured program; students generally take most of their courses within their own subdiscipline of specialty. The requirements for each of the subdisciplines are described below.

**Human Skeletal Biology Track:** All students must take the following courses or their approved equivalents: (1) Departmental Seminar (G14.1000) or Ph.D. Seminar I (G14.3210); (2) Human Osteology (G14.1516); (3) Interpreting Human Skeletal Morphology (G14.1520); and (4) Biological Variation Among Human Populations (G14.1517) or Human Genetics and Biology (G14.339X). In addition, students must take at least one field training or internship course.

**Biological Anthropology:** All students in the Ph.D. program must take (1) Departmental Seminar (G14.1000) or an alternative course approved by the director of graduate studies and their M.A. advisory committee; (2) either History of Anthropology (G14.1636) or a course in the history of archaeology; (3) one archaeology course focusing on a specific geographic region; (4) one course in archaeological methods; and (5) a supervised field trip experience approved by their M.A. advisory committee.

**Cultural and Linguistic Anthropology:** All students must take (1) Departmental Seminar (G14.1000) or an alternative course approved by the director of graduate studies and their M.A. advisory committee, Social Anthropology Theory and Practice (G14.1010), History of Anthropology (G14.1636), and Linguistic Anthropology (G14.1040) as their core courses; and (2) at least one Ethnographic Traditions course, chosen in consultation with their M.A. advisory committee.

On entering the M.A. program, each student is assigned an advisory committee consisting of three faculty members who meet with the student once each semester to plan the student’s course work for the following semester. During the first year of matriculation, the department evaluates M.A. graduate courses taken at other universities, and credit may be transferred within the limits set by the Graduate School of Arts and Science. M.A. graduate courses taken at other universities, and credit may be transferred within the limits set by the Graduate School of Arts and Science. M.A. graduate courses taken at other universities, and credit may be transferred within the limits set by the Graduate School of Arts and Science.

No later than the middle of the term in which all M.A. course work has been completed, usually the third semester of full-time course work, the student selects an M.A. paper committee, consisting of a supervisor and a reader, from among the faculty. The topic of the paper is selected in consultation with the M.A. paper committee, and this committee must approve the M.A. paper before the master’s degree is awarded. Note: Students in the master’s program may take no more than 8 points in research or reading courses.

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

All students must formally petition for entry to the Ph.D. program. Those wishing to transfer credit from a prior M.A. in anthropology do so at the beginning of the second semester in residence; all others submit the petition at the beginning of the fourth semester in residence. To petition, a student must develop a program of study that has been approved by his or her Ph.D. committee, consisting of three faculty members in the department who formally agree to supervise the student’s research. The head of the Ph.D. committee is the student’s main dissertation adviser. A successful petition consists of a written statement indicating a plan of study and research, formulated in consultation with the proposed Ph.D. committee and then approved by the entire departmental faculty. Final acceptance is conditional on successful completion of the master’s course work and master’s paper. These course points are then applied toward the Ph.D., which requires a total of 72 points (or up to 86 points for students in the Program in Culture and Media).

On completion of at least 60 points of course work and no later than one year after completion of all Ph.D. course requirements, a student must take the written Ph.D. comprehensive examinations. These examinations cover work in three areas of specialization and are evaluated by the student’s Ph.D. committee. After completing all Ph.D. course work and passing the comprehensive exam (as well as fulfilling the GSAS language requirement), the student is eligible for the M.Phil. degree. Completion of these requirements as well as an oral defense of the dissertation proposal means that the student has achieved Ph.D. candidacy and may pursue dissertation research.

After completion of the dissertation, the student defends the dissertation at a final oral examination conducted by members of the Ph.D. committee and two additional scholars. Three members of the examining committee must be from the anthropology faculty.

**LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS**

The Graduate School requires that all candidates for the doctorate demonstrate reading proficiency in one foreign language. The language is usually chosen from Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Russian, or Spanish. Petitions to take other languages should be made to the director of graduate studies. Proficiency is demonstrated by a departmental exam, a GSAS exam, or prior course work at the intermediate level.
Students at the master’s level are not required to demonstrate competence in a foreign language, but the department recommends that such competence be developed.

**URBAN ANTHROPOLOGY**

The special area of study in urban anthropology is open to students in the departmental curriculum but has no specific requirements. It emphasizes application of anthropological methodology to the problems of urban society in the United States and abroad. New York City provides excellent training conditions for studies of urban life, as well as access to urban institutions and agencies at the local, state, national, and international levels.

**CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN CULTURE AND MEDIA**

(See the Certificate Program in Culture and Media section of this bulletin for further information.)

The Departments of Anthropology and Cinema Studies offer a joint course of study, integrated with Ph.D. work in either of those departments, leading to the Advanced Certificate in Culture and Media. Core faculty are Professor Faye Ginsburg, director of the Program in Culture and Media; Assistant Professors Tejaswini Ganti and Jeff Himpele of the Department of Anthropology; and Professor Robert P. Stam and Assistant Professor Jonathan Kahana of the Department of Cinema Studies.

The certificate program provides a focused course of graduate studies integrating production with theory and research. Training in this program will enable students to pursue the following:

1. Production of work in 16 mm film and state-of-the-art digital video based on their own research, resulting in a half-hour documentary.
2. Ethnographic research into the uses and meanings of media in a range of communities and cultures. Students from the program have been doing Ph.D. research on the development of media in diverse settings, from the emergence of media in Papua New Guinea, to circulation of religious media in Northern Nigeria, to the use of media in linking the Tibetan diaspora.
3. Teaching the history, theory, and production of ethnographic documentary and related issues in cinema and media studies.
4. A career in media requiring an understanding of anthropology, such as specialized programming and distribution of ethnographic film and video, community-based documentary production, management of ethnographic film/video libraries and archives, or work in new media.

The program’s philosophy takes a broad approach to the relationships between culture and media in a number of domains including a critical approach to ethnographic film’s significance for the fields of anthropology and cinema/media studies; problems in representation of cultures through media; the development of media in indigenous, diaspora, and non-Western communities; the emerging social and cultural formations shaped by new media practices; and the political economy shaping the production, distribution, and consumption of media worldwide.

**Curriculum:** The program requires approximately one additional semester beyond the M.A. degree and consists of an original project and eight courses, two of which may be counted toward the M.A. degree, two toward the Ph.D. Courses include seminars that critically address the history and theory of ethnographic film and issues in culture and media, production courses in film and/or video in the film school, cultural theory and the documentary, and electives on topics such as Third World cinema and feminist film criticism. Students may not take courses in the culture and media program unless they are pursuing an M.A. or a Ph.D. in cinema studies or a Ph.D. in anthropology at NYU. Students with prior training in media may be able to substitute other courses from the extensive curriculum offered in cinema studies, anthropology, or media production—including other forms such as photography and new media.

**Internships:** The program also arranges supervised internships for course credit, tailored to individual research and professional interests. Students work in a variety of programming and production positions for institutions such as the Margaret Mead Film Festival, the Museum of the American Indian, the Asia Society, and the Jewish Museum. Students also gain practical experience through required internships, where they work individually on research projects with NYCEP faculty. Most students are provided the opportunity to travel to active field sites.

**THE NYCEP PROGRAM**

New York University participates in the New York Consortium for Evolutionary Primatology (NYCEP), a graduate training program in evolutionary primatology that includes City University of New York, Columbia University, the Wildlife Conservation Society at the Bronx Zoo, and the American Museum of Natural History. The consortium provides an integrated training program that allows students to take courses, seminars, and internships at any of these institutions given by more than 40 physical anthropologists, primatologists, and vertebrate paleontologists participating in the program.

In addition to the departmental requirements, students in biological anthropology must take three NYCEP core courses. These are the foundational courses Primate Behavior, Ecology, and Conservation; Evolutionary Morphology; and Genetics and Evolutionary Theory. Students also gain practical experience through required internships, where they work individually on research projects with NYCEP faculty. Most students are provided the opportunity to travel abroad during the summer to conduct research at active field sites.

---

**STAND-ALONE MASTER OF ARTS**

The only stand-alone M.A. that is offered is in the human skeletal biology track (HSB). This track prepares graduates to apply the principles and techniques of skeletal biology and genetic research in biological anthropology to a variety of contexts, including those in the forensic sciences (e.g., medical examiner's office, coroner's office, armed forces, criminal justice, law enforcement, mass disasters). HSB also provides useful training for students who are preparing for admission to doctoral programs in skeletal biology and human evolution. Prospective students should hold a B.A. or B.S., preferably with an emphasis in anthropology, biology, or the natural sciences.

An integral part of this M.A. track is hands-on, semester-long professional internships developed according to student interest. These opportunities range from those in genetics (departmental labs and the medical examiner’s office), osteology and odontology (departmental labs, NYU College of Dentistry, the American Museum of Natural History, and the medical examiner’s office), and field recovery training (departmental or other field schools). Ideally, student research projects evolve from these internships into M.A. theses. Yearly skeletal biology colloquia bring visiting scientists for talks and workshops.
CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF HUMAN ORIGINS

The Center for the Study of Human Origins (CSHO) in the Department of Anthropology at New York University was founded in 2002. Its mission is to enhance and facilitate research in all fields of biological anthropology and archaeology that are broadly related to the study of human origins and evolution from a biological and cultural perspective. CSHO’s aim is to foster and support multidisciplinary investigations, with an emphasis on the development of collaborative projects, international fieldwork, and state-of-the-art laboratory research.

Faculty members associated with the Center currently work on aspects of primate and human paleontology, skeletal biology and comparative anatomy, molecular primatology, population genetics, primate socioecology and conservation, Paleolithic archaeology, zooarchaeology, and the origins of symbolism, complex societies, and city-states. In addition to research, the Center also aims to promote a greater understanding and appreciation of the study of human origins among the academic community and the public at large through conferences, workshops, educational programs, and outreach activities.

JOINT PH.D. PROGRAM IN ANTHROPOLOGY AND FRENCH STUDIES

The Department of Anthropology and the Institute of French Studies offer a joint Ph.D. degree for students interested in the anthropology of France. This degree prepares a student for study with a focus in Near Eastern studies. The degree offers Ph.D. candidates a special area of study with a focus in Near Eastern studies. The emphasis enables anthropologists to acquire systematic training in a Near Eastern language as well as knowledge of the Near East. It is intended for both sociocultural anthropologists and archaeologists.

Requirements include the M.A. core courses in anthropology, one course in Near Eastern archaeology, two courses in the anthropology of the Near East, and four courses in the Near Eastern field chosen outside the Department of Anthropology (usually in the history, literature, and civilization of the Near East). Language competence in both written and spoken versions of one of the area languages is also required.

CENTER FOR LATIN AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN STUDIES

The Department of Anthropology is actively connected with the Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies (CLACS) of the Graduate School of Arts and Science. CLACS brings together University faculty specializing in Latin American and Caribbean research. Anthropology faculty members offer courses and guidance to students in this program, and anthropology students may construct special programs of study and research that utilize the resources offered by CLACS. The Center forms a consortium with the Institute for Latin American Studies at Columbia University that sponsors joint courses and conferences that New York University students may attend.

KING JUAN CARLOS I OF SPAIN CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF SPAIN AND THE SPANISH-SPEAKING WORLD

Department faculty maintain ties to this preeminent center for interdisciplinary Spanish studies. Students may take advantage of the Center’s lecture series, conferences and special events, and resources for study and research in Spain and Spanish America.

SPECIAL RESOURCES AND FACILITIES IN BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Excellant research laboratories dedicated to primate population genetics and molecular systematics, comparative anatomy, paleoanthropology, and human osteology, as well as computer facilities, are available in the department.

In addition, the faculty is engaged in ongoing research at field sites in Africa, Europe, and South America. Professor Anthony Di Fiore conducts research on the behavior, ecology, and population genetics of New World monkeys at the Proyecto Field Site in Ecuador. Professor Clifford Jolly is codirector of a long-term field project studying the social behavior and genetics of a hybrid population of baboons in the Awash National Park, Ethiopia. Professor Terry Harrison is director of an international team of scientists investigating the geology and paleontology of the fossil hominid locality of Laetoli in Tanzania.

A number of other departments and schools at New York University provide resources of collaboration and instruction. These include the Departments of Biology and Chemistry, the Program in Neuroscience, and the various academic departments of the School of Medicine and the College of Dentistry. In addition, the department’s ties to various institutions abroad and in the United States greatly enhance research opportunities available to students interested in primatology, paleoanthropology, and skeletal biology. International links are maintained with academic institutions in Ethiopia, Tanzania, Kenya, China, Malaysia, Ecuador, and Europe.

The many libraries and museums in New York that are available to students enrolled in the department include the incomparable collections at the American Museum of Natural History.

The department is affiliated with the M.D.-Ph.D. program in biological and social sciences.
Through NYCEP, the department sponsors a special lecture and workshop series in biological anthropology to which leading international scholars are invited to present their latest research.

**SPECIAL RESOURCES AND FACILITIES IN ARCHAEOLOGY**

The department maintains excellent laboratory facilities for teaching and research in protohistoric and prehistoric archaeology. An array of computer hardware and software, including image analysis and storage capabilities, is available for graduate research projects. In addition, there is a state-of-the-art photographic laboratory, a thin-section laboratory for seasonality studies, and excellent microscopic equipment, including access to scanning electron microscopes. A zooarchaeological reference collection and ceramics laboratory are available for teaching and research purposes.

Students benefit from the close ties that exist between the department and other programs and institutions. These include the Smithsonian Institution, the American Museum of Natural History, the Museum of the American Indian, the Museum of the City of New York, the New Jersey State Museum, the Center for American Archaeology, and many museums, laboratories, and agencies in France, Britain, Israel, Pakistan, and the former Soviet Union.

**SPECIAL RESOURCES AND FACILITIES IN CULTURE AND MEDIA**

Production classes and facilities in 16 mm film are provided at New York University’s Department of Film and Television in the intensive summer workshop Cinema: The Language of Sight and Sound, and in documentary workshops taught by award-winning filmmakers George Stoney, Chris Choy, and Jim Brown. Students produce their own documentaries in a small, intensive, yearlong digital video documentary production seminar for advanced culture and media students using digital video cameras as well as Final Cut Pro editing systems. The Department of Anthropology has a film and video screening theatre, the David B. Kriser Film Room, as well as an excellent and expanding collection of over 350 ethnographic documentaries, including most of the classics, important recent works, and a unique collection of works by indigenous media makers. The Department of Cinema Studies has a collection of over 400 films in its Film Study Center, and the Avery Fisher Center for Music and Media in Bobst Library contains nearly 2,000 tapes of films and documentaries as well as videodisc facilities available to students. In addition, some of the best film, video, and broadcast libraries are available in New York City, including the Donnell Film Library, the Museum of Modern Art Film Library, the Museum of Broadcasting, and the film and video collection of the Museum of the American Indian.

The Program in Culture and Media sponsors frequent activities that have offered students invaluable opportunities to meet and see the works of key figures in the field such as the late Jean Rouch, David and Judith MacDougall, Dennis O’Rourke, and others. Symposia and conferences on special topics, from showcases of indigenous film and filmmakers to the uses of new media, are regularly held.

**CENTER FOR MEDIA, CULTURE, AND HISTORY**

The program works closely with the Center for Media, Culture, and History, directed by Professor Faye Ginsburg. The Center sponsors fellows, screenings, lectures, and conferences and integrates concerns of faculty and students from the Departments of Anthropology, Cinema Studies, History, and Performance Studies as well as other programs. The Center addresses issues of representation, social change, and identity construction embedded in the development of film, television, video, and new media worldwide. For more information about the Center, visit their Web site at www.nyu.edu/gsas/program/media.

**CENTER FOR RELIGION AND MEDIA**

The Center for Religion and Media seeks to develop interdisciplinary, cross-cultural knowledge of how religious ideas and practices are shaped and spread through a variety of media. The Center, funded by the Pew Charitable Trusts, is a collaborative project of NYU’s Program in Religious Studies and the Center for Media, Culture, and History, providing a space for scholarly endeavor, a stage for public educational events, and an electronic interface with media specialists and the public through its innovative Web journal, The Revealer: A Daily Review of Religion and the Press (www.therevealer.org).

Professors Faye Ginsburg and Angela Zito are the Center’s codirectors; Barbara Abrash is its director of public programs. For more information about the Center, visit its Web site at www.nyu.edu/fas/center/religionandmedia.

**DISTINGUISHED LECTURES AND COLLOQUIA**

Throughout the year the department sponsors many events to which distinguished scholars are invited. A colloquium is presented by an invited guest on Thursday afternoons. The Annual Annette Weiner Memorial Lecture is held each spring in honor of our former colleague. Recent lecturers have included Daniel Miller, Claudio Lomnitz, Terence Turner, Jane Schneider, Marshall Sahlins, and Shirley Lindenbaum. Periodically, the department hosts other events.

**DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS**

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad/financialaid.
Courses

Two-Part Courses: A hyphen indicates a full-year course with credit granted only for completing both terms. A comma indicates credit is granted for completing each term.

CORE COURSES

Departmental Seminar: Integrating Perspectives in Anthropology
G14.1000 Subfield core course. Staff. 4 points.
A problem-focused course required of all graduate students in anthropology. Emphasis is on exploring distinctive subdisciplinary approaches to anthropological issues. Theme and faculty vary.

Social Anthropology Theory and Practice G14.1010 Beidelman, Martin, Myers, Rapp, Rogers. 4 points.
Introduces the principal theoretical issues in contemporary social anthropology, relating recent theoretical developments and ethnographic problems to their origins in classical sociological thought. Problems in the anthropology of knowledge are particularly emphasized as those most challenging to social anthropology and to related disciplines.

Linguistic Anthropology G14.1040
Core course in linguistic anthropology. Kulick, Schieffelin. 4 points.
Introduces and examines the interdependence of anthropology and the study of language both substantively and methodologically. Topics include the relationship between language, thought, and culture; the role of language in social interactions; the acquisition of linguistic and social knowledge; and language and speech in ethnographic perspective.

History of Anthropology G14.1636
Beidelman, Myers, Rapp, Rogers. 4 points.
The history of anthropology is rooted in philosophical questions concerning the relationship between human beings and the formation of society. This course surveys these issues as they relate to the development of method and theory. Focuses on French, British, and American anthropology and how they contributed to the development of the modern discipline. Covers key figures Franz Boas, Emile Durkheim, Marcel Mauss, Bronislaw Malinowski, and Radcliffe-Brown. Issues: cultural relativism, relation between biology and culture, functionalism, and structuralism.

ANTHROPOLOGICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

Gender Issues in Archaeology
G14.1201 Wright. 4 points.
Focuses on recent theoretical and methodological advances in the study of gender in prehistory. Topics include the ideological biases in the interpretation of rules attributed to women and men in prehistory; the impact of major historical transformations known from the archaeological record; and the effects of long-term historical processes on the lives of women and men.

Fieldwork in Historical Archaeology G14.1206 Does not fulfill the field course requirement for specialists in archaeology at the M.A. level. 4 points.
Examines the theory and techniques of archaeological data collection through readings, classroom instruction, and fieldwork. Approximately eight all-day field sessions are conducted on weekends at one or more archaeological sites in the New York City area, chosen for the special complexities of excavation at sites of the historic period.

Prehistory of South Asia G14.1207
Wright. 4 points.
Provides an in-depth study of South Asia from the earliest sedentary settlements in the region through the development of food-producing economies, urbanization, and state-level societies in the third millennium BC. Focuses on processes that led to the development of the Indus Valley civilization and its collapse, and the growth of societies on its margins (the Indo-Iranian Borderlands, Central Asia, and the Arabian Peninsula).

Prehistory of the Near East and Egypt I G14.1208 Crabtree. 4 points.
Surveys the prehistory of the Near East and Egypt from the earliest occupation to the domestication of plants and animals, covering the period from over one million to eight thousand years ago.

Prehistory of the Near East and Egypt II G14.1209 Wright. 4 points.
Covers the period from about ten thousand to four thousand years ago, the prehistoric to Ur III (Mesopotamia and Old Kingdom periods in Egypt). The course is comparative and concentrates on archaeological evidence, although written documentation is considered. Origins of agriculture; development of towns, villages, and cities; invention of new technologies; and emergence of state-level societies.

African Prehistory G14.1210 White. 4 points.
Africa has played a major role in modeling our current conceptions of human biological and cultural evolution. This course surveys African prehistory beginning with the earliest evidence for stone tool use. Addresses recent controversies, including arguments that Africa presents the earliest evidence for cereal domestication and representational art. Outlines independent development of complex societies.

European Prehistory I G14.1211
White. 4 points.
Development of human existence during the European Stone Age. Complexities of European geography, geology, vegetation, climate, and their relationship to humans. Inferences from European glacial history as a basis for comprehending the dynamic environmental context in which prehistoric peoples lived and changed. The complex database of the European prehistoric sequence and its relationship to human biological evolution. Human lifeways during the Stone Age from a diachronic perspective.

Faunal Analysis for Archaeology G14.1212 Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Crabtree. 4 points.
Studies techniques used to identify animal remains found in archaeological sites. Practical laboratory work is emphasized. Topics include ethnoarchaeology, taphonomy, and paleoecology.

European Prehistory II G14.1213 Crabtree. 4 points.
Surveys the archaeology of temperate Europe from the end of the Ice Age to the arrival of the Romans. Topics include Mesolithic hunter-gatherers and post-Pleistocene adaptations; the origins of agriculture in Europe; the development of metal technology; the emergence of social inequality; and the beginnings of urbanism in the later Iron Age.

Ceramic Analysis for Archaeology G14.1221 Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Wright. 4 points.
Ceramics are the most abundant, diverse, and imperishable objects of material culture present in the archaeological record. This course approaches ceramic analysis from experimental, ethnoarchaeological, and archaeological perspectives. Topics include the scope and potential of ceramic analysis, range of theoretical and methodological
approaches, and analytical techniques archaeologists employ in their study. Students have “hands-on” experience with ceramics and formulate a research design for the study of ceramics in a specific geographical and (prehistoric) context.

Technology in Preindustrial Societies G14.2210 White, Wright. 4 points. The craftsman in society; a culture-historical and functional analysis of technology in the nonindustrial world. Consideration of prehistoric and contemporary examples, problems, and technologies.

Ancient Societies I: Hunters and Gatherers G14.2211 White. 4 points. Old World origins of culture, comparative analysis of Old and New World hunting and gathering societies. Emphasis is on interpretation of settlement patterns and settlement systems, economic systems (including subsistence and trade), and religion.

Ancient Societies II: Cities and States G14.2212 Crabtree, White. 4 points. Critical evaluation of evidence for the origins and development of cultural complexity that culminated in urban settlements and state systems of political organization. Compares the processes by which complex systems developed independently in several areas of the Old and New Worlds. Examines anthropological theories concerning the evolution of the state as well as our understanding of the complexities of modern state systems.

Archaeological Theory G14.2213 Crabtree, White. 4 points. Exposes and assesses in detail the framework of problems and questions that guides archaeological archaeology. Critically examines the process of theory construction and the nature and procedures involved in scientific explanation. Discusses dominant theoretical constructs within which the archaeological record is understood and/or explained.

Archaeological Methods and Techniques G14.2214 Crabtree, White, Wright. 4 points. Examines how archaeologists bridge the gap between the theoretical goals of anthropology and a static database. Includes the relationship between theory and method, excavation techniques, sampling strategies, survey design, chronology building, taphonomy, faunal analysis, typological constructs, functional analysis of artifacts, and quantitative manipulation of archaeological data.

Fieldwork in Archaeology G14.2550 Required for M.A. and Ph.D. students in anthropological archaeology. Summer session only. 4 points. Students live and work at selected prehistoric and historic sites in eastern North America. Following classroom preparation at field school headquarters, students learn excavation and recording techniques while working on the site. The final week is devoted to laboratory analysis of the excavated materials and the preparation of preliminary reports and papers. Special attention to sampling design and conservation archaeology.

Seminar: Archaeology and the Environment G14.3215 Crabtree, White. 4 points. Use of archaeological data, artifacts, and other materials for understanding past human-environmental relationships; materials that should be collected; methods for analysis. Relationships between archaeologically known cultures and the environmental setting in which these cultures are found.

CULTURAL AND SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Culture and Media I G14.1215 Open only to graduate students in the Departments of Anthropology, Cinema Studies, and Performance Studies. Ginsburg, Himpele. 4 points. This course offers a critical revision of the history of the genre of ethnographic film, the central debates it has engaged around cross-cultural representation, and the theoretical and cinematic responses to questions of the screen representation of culture, from the early romantic constructions of Robert Flaherty to current work in film, television, and video. This course considers the key works that have defined the genre, and the epistemological and formal innovations associated with them, addressing questions concerning social theory, documentary, as well as the institutional structures through which they are funded, distributed, and seen by various audiences. Throughout, the course keeps in mind the properties of film as a signifying practice, its status as a form of anthropological knowledge, and the ethical and political concerns raised by cross-cultural representation.

Culture and Media II: Ethnography of Media G14.1216 Open only to graduate students in the Departments of Anthropology, Cinema Studies, and Performance Studies. Prerequisite: G14.1215. Ganti, Ginsburg, Himpele. 4 points. In the last decade, a new field—the ethnography of media—has emerged as an exciting new arena of research. While claims about media in people’s lives are made on a daily basis, surprisingly little research has actually attempted to look at how media is part of the naturally occurring lived realities of people’s lives. In the last decade, anthropologists and media scholars interested in film, television, and video have been turning their attention increasingly beyond the text and the empiricist notions of audiences (stereotypically associated with the ethnography of media), to consider, ethnographically, the complex social worlds in which media is produced, circulated, and consumed, at home and elsewhere. This work theorizes media studies from the point of view of cross-cultural ethnographic realities and anthropology from the perspective of new spaces of communication focusing on the social, economic, and political life of media and how it makes a difference in the daily lives of people as a practice, whether in production, reception, or circulation.

Video Production Seminar I, II G14.1218, 1219 Open only to students in the Program in Culture and Media. Limited to 10 students. Prerequisite: G14.1215, H72.1998, and permission of the instructor. Ganti, Ginsburg, Himpele. 4 points per term. Yearlong seminar in ethnographic documentary video production using state-of-the-art digital video equipment for students in the Program in Culture and Media. The first portion of the course is dedicated to instruction, exercises, and reading familiarizing students with fundamentals of video production and
their application to a broad conception of ethnographic and documentary approaches. Assignments undertaken in the fall raise representational, methodological, and ethical issues in approaching and working through an ethnographic and documentary project. Students develop a topic and field site for their project early in the fall term, begin their shooting, and complete a short (5- to 10-minute) edited tape by the end of the semester. This work should demonstrate competence in shooting and editing using digital camera/audio and Final Cut Pro nonlinear editing systems. Students devote the spring semester to intensive work on the project, continuing to shoot and edit, presenting work to the class, and completing their (approximately 20-minute) ethnographic documentaries. Student work is presented and critiqued during class sessions, and attendance and participation in group critiques and lab sessions is mandatory. Students should come into the class with project ideas already well-developed. Students who have not completed the work assigned in the first semester are not allowed to register for the second semester. There is no lab fee, but students are expected to provide their own video-tapes. In addition to class time, there are regular technical lab sessions on the use of equipment.

Ethnographic Traditions: Latin America G14.1314 1 Abecrombie. 4 points.
Examines lifeways of people in rural villages, plantations, mines, towns, and cities of Central and South America. Contrasts prehistoric systems of production and distribution with the changed relationships between human beings and land resulting from the Spanish Conquest and colonialism, revolution, and industrialization. Explores similarities and differences between culture areas, institutions, and practices, such as curing, child rearing, slavery, feasting, art, and warfare.

Ethnographic Traditions: East Asia G14.1315 1 Zito. 4 points.
Traditional societies and contemporary problems of how traditional beliefs and behavior have been modified by modern changes. Topics: caste system and theories of inequality; world religions (Buddhism and Islam) as locally received; the impact of cash economy and markets on subsistence agriculture; the relation of religious beliefs to family and community structure; national culture and the international demands of industry, bureaucracy, and education. Includes Thailand, Indonesia, China, and Japan.

Ethnographic Traditions: Sub-Saharan Africa G14.1316 1 Beidelman. 4 points.
Surveys a range of peoples and problems examined as they relate to specific ethnographies; lineage theory, interpretations of cosmology and ritual, oral history, and varying forms of subsistence and their relation to social organization. Also considered: the effects of Christianity and Islam, colonialism, and modern economic and political development as these relate to basic social theory.

Ethnographic Traditions: Europe G14.1317 1 Rogers. 4 points.
How basic anthropological concepts about culture, methodology, and local studies allow new interpretations of traditional and contemporary European societies. Topics: community studies; the changing forms of family and kinship; culture and bureaucracy; patronage; Christianity in different locales; elites; and the relations between history, education, and culture.

Ethnographic Traditions: India G14.1318 1 Gants. 4 points.
Surveys the societies and cultures of the Indian subcontinent. Relationship of Hinduism, Buddhism, and Islam to the Indian worldview and to caste, village society, and modern urban life. Special attention to problems raised by anthropological theory by Indian studies.
Theories of Modernity G14.1323
Grant. 4 points.
Analyzes classic social theories of modernity, anthropological debates about the grand dichotomy, and contemporary critical theory. Questions the nature and significance of features attributed to modernity: rational thought, scientific knowledge, individuality, political development, and sexual liberation. Explores the roles the modern and nonmodern have played in the social theory, the political process, and the lives of people in the non-Western world and examines "alternative modernities."

Art and Society G14.1650 Myers. 4 points.
Considers art and aesthetic practice as both specific historical categories and as a dimension of human activity. Considers non-Western societies but shows relations to broader theories of aesthetics, iconography, and style, with reference to art everywhere. Considers mainly visual and plastic arts but also oral literature and crafts.

Political Systems G14.1633 Beidelman, Merry, Myers, Rapp, Siu. 4 points.
Analyzes political structures, politics, and political culture (symbols and ideology) in different egalitarian and hierarchical settings. Culturally defined forms of autonomy, dominance-subordination, and inequality in the context of varying ways of controlling material resources and organizing people. The power dimensions of rituals, speech events, gender relations, ethics, and other cultural activities. Forms of governing and resisting are compared in such societies as tribal and centralized states, colonial and postcolonial nations, and transnational organizations.

Transnational Processes G14.1634
Prerequisite: G14.1010 or permission of the instructor. Khan, Merry, Siu. 4 points.
Focuses on studies of "deterritorialized" social and cultural processes that have emerged from the new global traffic in capital, peoples, and cultures. Topics include transnational and diasporic identities and cultures of migrating Third World peoples; urban public cultures produced by the globalization of capital, Commodities, media, literacy, and international political and religious movements; current models for analyzing transnational social and cultural phenomena; and methodologies for research. Students develop a research project on the transnationalization of social relations and cultures.

Anthropological Perspectives on New Social Movements G14.1657
Ginsburg. 4 points.
Examines forms of collective action referred to as "new social movements" (e.g., women's grassroots and international movements, youth, environmental justice, human rights, and other forms of urban movements), which display new patterns of political action and organization that researchers have associated with the rise and spread of global capitalism. Analyzes case studies of select social movements and their related theoretical literature.

Race and Power G14.1638 Khan, staff. 4 points.
Examines the formation and deployment of the category "race" in historical and cross-cultural perspectives. Investigates how racism operates within systems of complementary exclusions tied to gender, class, national, and imperial identities. Topics include race in the construction of colonial and postcolonial hierarchies and ideologies; the production of "whiteness" in U.S. cultural politics; global (re)articulation of race cultural and ethnocultural identities; and the environmental justice movement as a contemporary terrain of struggle in the elaboration of a politics of difference.

Anthropological Theory G14.2310 Beidelman, Grant, Martin, Myers, Rapp. 4 points.
Follow-up to core course G14.1010. Considers selected classics and contemporary works derived from them, showing the interplay between past and current theory. Emphasis varies with the instructor. Themes include systems of thought, exchange theory, political and economic domination, social organization and kinship, bureaucracy, and history.

Ethnography: Theory and Techniques G14.2312 Beidelman, Ginsburg, Martin, Myers, Rogers. 4 points.
Examines various classic and contemporary ethnographies with two broad aims: how the collection of field data relates both to theory and to methodology and how such research has influenced the history of cultural anthropology.

Anthropology of Religion G14.2330 Beidelman, Khan, Myers, Zito. 4 points.
The study of religion has been central to the anthropological understanding of systems and thought, categorization, and belief in both "simple" and complex societies. The study of ritual, myth, symbolism, and sacrifice also has major implications for secular activities: politics, bureaucracies, and notions of responsibility and obligation. Examples are drawn from Australian Aborigines, Africans, Classical Greeks, the Americas, Islam, Buddhism, European Christianity, and Judaism.

Social Organization G14.2341
Beidelman, Myers, Rapp, Rogers. 4 points.
Comparative analysis of family and kinship organizations and of the nature and social functions of such organizations in their social and historical contexts. Specific examples are drawn from classic studies of kinship and social organization.

Symbolic Anthropology G14.2342
Ginsburg, Grant, Kulick, Myers. 4 points.
Considers the relationships between the formal properties of signs and their place in social life. Examines methodologies of interpretation (hermeneutic problems locating and interpreting cultural meanings), issues in the poetics of meaning, and rhetorical approaches to signification. Also explores classical anthropological approaches to the study of symbols and meaning in light of recent work in semiotics, literary criticism, Marxist theory, structuralism, phenomenology, philosophy of language, and poststructuralist critique.

Anthropology and Economic Analysis G14.2343 Beidelman, Rogers. 4 points.
Economic institutions and economic behavior in prehistoric and contemporary societies. Anthropological studies of economic behavior. Relationships between anthropological studies of economic systems and classic economic theory. Applicability of economic theory to the methods and data of social anthropology.

Urban Anthropology G14.2345
Staff. 4 points.
Critical survey of various models and conceptual frameworks used by anthropologists in the study of urban society. Definitions of urbanism, the preindustrial city, culture, central place theory, and networks. Emphasis on interplay between comparative ethnography and theory development.

Implications of new research on gender for anthropological models of society.
and culture and for theories concerning production, wealth, and exchange; stratification, domination, and inequality; kinship and family roles; and the role of gender constructs in cultural ideologies.

Anthropology of Human Rights G14.2600 Merry, 4 points.
Examines the contemporary elaboration and dissemination of human rights law and discourse in the post-World War II period. Explores the opposition between culture and rights and examines current anthropological work on human rights in political struggles in various parts of the world. Specific areas of focus include indigenous rights and women’s rights. The course also examines transnational, deterritorialized, and multi-sited ethnographic research methods for studying human rights.

Cultures of Biomedicine G14.2610 Rapp, 4 points.
Over the last 100 years, biomedicine as a sphere of ideas and practices has made increasingly powerful claims to define the conditions of human life and death. How did medical authority get established? This seminar looks at the many historical processes through which biomedical power is constituted by addressing topics such as the discovery/invention of bodies, systems, populations; public health and governance; the material culture of scientific medicine; the emergence of diagnostic categories and pharmacologies; the role of biostatistics. This course is located on the intersection of science studies and anthropological approaches to biomedicine.

Ethnographic Methods G14.2700 Martin, Rapp, Schieffelin, 4 points.
Examines theories and methods of ethnographic research, paying particular attention to the role of language. In addition to readings, students have the opportunity to design and carry out ethnographic research projects in New York City.

Seminar: Modernization and Social and Cultural Change G14.3213 Staff, 4 points.
Changes in the culture and social patterns of colonial and contemporary postcolonial societies in the context of changes in the relationship between Western and Third World societies. Covers political, economic, and cultural factors, and the institutional forms through which the two-way processes of change are mediated.

Medical Anthropology G14.3214 Martin, Rapp, 4 points.
Overview of central issues in medical anthropology. Focuses on the relationship of theory to practice. Examines problems in international health, occupational health, health care delivery, and clinical issues, illustrating the roles of anthropologists at the interface of the medical and social sciences. Implications of cross-cultural variation and commonality in health institutions; behavior and beliefs for change in health care systems. Students critique the literature in a particular area of medical anthropology; research projects utilize the New York University hospital and medical school.

Memory and Heritage G14.3390 Abercrombie, 4 points.
This course surveys the realms of memory, social continuity, and representation of the past and of historical process or change. It seeks especially to understand the kinds of social memory that bridge the gap between remembered personal experience and the externally received representations of museology and school-book history. On the one hand, the course is a survey and history of historians’ and anthropologists’ approaches to the study of the past, of cultural change over time, and of representations of the past; on the other, it is a treatment of the role of narration in the subject’s construction of itself. The course includes in-depth treatment of the issue of time, memory, and the past as cultural constructs, including recent studies of the perception of time and of constructions of “social memory.”

Seminars: Ethnographic Areas G14.3490 to 3499 4 points per term. Geographic or cultural areas selected.

LINGUISTIC ANTHROPOLOGY

Language and Problem Solving: The Legal Process and Narrated Self G14.1702 Schieffelin, 4 points.
Analysis of language as a particular type of problem-solving activity. Language is viewed as a significant form of social action and, as such, is a resource for participants and researchers. Grounded in comparative materials, theories, and methodologies drawn from the literature on studies of dispute resolution, symbolic interaction, political economy of language, narrative, and the “narrated self,” the course explores how two speech genres—disputing and narrating—come together in the context of small claims court, an important legal institution in contemporary American society. Introduction to research in the ethnography of speaking, pragmatics, conversation analysis, narrative analysis, and interpretive sociolinguistics.

Language choice is one of the principal arenas of struggle in achieving individual and group status in multicultural societies. This course explores various approaches to analyzing language ideologies and their relation to language choice and use in multilingual societies undergoing social change. Through study of language practices and language-related institutions, students examine how authority, identity, and power are contested, reformed, and changed and how (or whether) linguistic diversity is valued.

Acquisition of Cultural Practices G14.2702 Kulick, Schieffelin, 4 points.
Critically explores the notion of “practice” from a number of perspectives, including symbolic interactionism, phenomenology, ethnethodology, language socialization, and contemporary social theory, utilizing ethnographic studies on the acquisition of a variety of cultural practices, including speech and gender practices, across a range of societies and contexts. Examines selected social practices in terms of how they are framed, keyed, and constituted through speech and other expressive resources, through use of video and transcription.

BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Paleobiology of the Primates G14.1512 Harrison, 4 points.
Detailed survey of current problems and debates in the study of primate evolution. Considers the practical and theoretical issues concerned with evaluating the fossil evidence. Problems include those relating to phylogenetic interpretation, taxonomy, and paleobiological and paleoecological reconstruction.

Population Genetics G14.1513 Disotell, Jolly, 4 points.
In order to understand evolutionary change over time, population geneticists describe the generic compositions of living populations according to the laws of probability. This course examines the assumptions about mating patterns and evolutionary forces that are part of these probabilistic models.
and investigates the potential of such models for explaining variability and measuring evolutionary change in living populations.

Primate Behavior G14.1514 Di Fiore, Jolly. 4 points.
Examines the diversity of primate social organization from an ethological perspective. Starting with a review of the basic observational and analytical methods of ethology, examines the structure of primate behavior, the determinants of patterns of spatial grouping and social interaction, and the oncogeny of the individual behavioral repertory. These data are then related to the explanatory frameworks provided by sociocultural and sociobiological theory.

Comparative Morphology of the Primates G14.1515 Harrison, Jolly. 4 points.
Detailed review of the comparative anatomy and behavior of the living primates. Surveys the morphology of the musculoskeletal system, the dentition, the viscera, the nervous system (including the brain and sensory organs), and the reproductive system. These structural/functional systems are examined from an ecological and behavioral perspective, and their significance for assessing taxonomic and phylogenetic relationships is reviewed.

Skeletal Morphology G14.1516 Antón, Bailey, Harrison. 4 points.
An in-depth survey of the various ways in which biological anthropologists employ human osteology, the study of bones and the skeleton. In addition to presenting a detailed review of the anatomy of the human skeleton and its associated musculature, examines a series of thematic issues and topics that emphasize the multidisciplinary nature of the study of skeletal morphology. Topics include bone biology and development, comparative osteology, biomechanics, bioarchaeology, forensic anthropology, and taphonomy.

Biological Variation Among Human Populations G14.1517 Antón, Disotell, Jolly. 4 points.
Despite the significance of culture in human adaptation, genetic variation and biological adaptability continue to affect human survival and reproduction in important ways. This course explores genetic, physiological, morphological, and behavioral variability in human populations today; its role in human adaptation; and its significance to our understanding of human evolution.

Natural History of the Primates G14.1518 Di Fiore, Jolly. 4 points.
Designed to provide a rigorous introduction to primate ecology. Starts with a consideration of the methods of tropical ecological research and with a review of the major features of tropical ecosystems. Covers the extensive literature on the ecology of wild monkeys, apes, and prosimians and examines this information in the light of theoretical models of optimum foraging strategy, predator-prey relationships, and ecosystem diversity.

Fossil Evidence for Hominid Evolution G14.1519 Antón, Bailey, Harrison. 4 points.
Detailed review of the fossil remains that document the major stages of human evolution from the Miocene through the Pleistocene. Emphasis is on the morphology and paleobiology of hominid species, rationale for taxonomic decisions, and interpretation of phylogeny.

Interpreting the Skeleton G14.1520 Prerequisite: strong knowledge of fragmentary human skeletal anatomy. Antón, Bailey. 4 points.
Provides an intensive introduction to the methods and techniques used to reconstruct soft tissue anatomy and behavior from the human skeleton. Focuses on techniques and applications to all areas of skeletal biology, including bioarchaeology, paleoanthropology, forensic, and anthropology. Addresses bone biology, developmental processes, and soft tissue anatomy. Students learn (1) fundamentals of aging, sexing, and individuating human skeletal remains; (2) how to estimate stature, weight, and, to the extent possible, geographic ancestry; and (3) how to recognize and evaluate pre- and postmortem modification, including evidence of disease and activity.

Paleopathology G14.2516 Antón, Bailey. 4 points.
The study of disease in prehistory provides important epidemiological data for the study of contemporary disease and critical information about the health status and evolutionary success of ancient human populations. This course reviews skeletal responses to age, hormonal stimuli, nutrition, trauma, and infection; their distribution in prehistoric populations; and the medical and evolutionary significance of such patterns of health and disease.

Human Evolution: Problems and Perspectives G14.2519 Antón, Bailey, Harrison. 4 points.
Major problems raised by contemporary theories of human evolution. Analysis of problems of systematics, phylogeny, natural selection, and variation from the points of view of classic as well as contemporary research.

Primate Evolution: Problems and Perspectives G14.2520 Disotell, Harrison, Jolly. 4 points.
Detailed examination of current problems in the study of primate evolution. Considers the practical and theoretical problems concerned with evaluating fossil evidence. Students review the evidence critically and formulate ideas or propose further areas of research. Topics include analyses of key problems in phylogenetic interpretation, taxonomy, and dating.

Designed for advanced graduate students and faculty who present and discuss their research and current topics in the literature.

GENERAL SEMINARS
Ph.D. Seminar G14.3210, 3211 4 points per term.
Professionalization seminars.

Topical Seminar G14.3390 to 3399 4 points per term.
Theoretical topics selected by students and faculty in consideration.

Reading in Anthropology G14.3910 to 3914 Variable points.

Research in Anthropology G14.3990 to 3999 4 points per term.
The Center for Atmospheric Ocean Science (CAOS) is an interdisciplinary research and graduate program within the Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences. The mission of the Center is to bridge the gap between the theoretical advances in those branches of applied mathematics relevant to geophysical flows and the understanding of phenomena observed in the climate system. The research expertise within the Courant Institute that is directly relevant to the kinds of problems addressed within atmospheric and oceanic sciences includes partial differential equations, numerical analysis, turbulence, fluid dynamics, dynamical systems and chaos, statistical mechanics, adaptive meshes, visualization, and data mining. Associated and core faculty in CAOS are active members of the international science community in all of the scientific disciplines intersecting with the mission of the Center, including dynamical meteorology, physical oceanography, glaciology, and climate dynamics. The placement of the Center within the Courant environment, and the diverse constituent faculty of the Center itself, creates the potential for important advances in the climate sciences.

**Faculty**

Oliver Bühler, Associate Professor, Mathematics (Atmosphere Ocean Science). Ph.D. 1996 (applied mathematics), Cambridge; Diplom 1992 (applied physics), Technical (Berlin); M.S.E. 1990 (aerospace engineering), Michigan.

Geophysical fluid dynamics; waves and vortices in the atmosphere and ocean; statistical mechanics; sea ice dynamics.

David M. Holland, Associate Professor, Mathematics (Atmosphere Ocean Science); Director, Center for Atmospheric Ocean Science. Ph.D. 1993 (atmospheric and oceanic sciences), McGill; B.A. 1992 (mathematics and computer science), M.S. 1986 (physical oceanography), B.S. 1984 (physics), Memorial.

Climate dynamics; sea-level change; ice and ocean modeling; geophysical fluids laboratory experiments.


Stochastic modeling; predictability and climate dynamics.


Climate; atmospheric dynamics; tropical meteorology.

K. Shafer Smith, Assistant Professor, Mathematics (Atmosphere Ocean Science). Ph.D. 1999 (physics), California (Santa Cruz); B.S. 1992 (physics and mathematics), Indiana.

Large-scale atmospheric and oceanic dynamics; climate dynamics; geostrophic turbulence; waves and instabilities; balanced dynamics.

**AFFILIATED FACULTY**

W. Stephen Childress, Professor, Mathematics. Ph.D. 1961 (aeronautics and mathematics), California Institute of Technology; M.S.E. 1958 (aeronautical engineering), B.S.E. 1956 (aeronautical engineering), Princeton.

Fluid dynamics and convection.

Andrew J. Majda, Samuel F. B. Morse Professor of Arts and Science; Professor, Mathematics. Ph.D. 1973 (mathematics), M.S. 1971 (mathematics), Stanford; B.S. 1970 (mathematics), Purdue.

Stochastic modeling; tropical atmosphere and deep ocean convection; turbulent and mixing process.


Geophysical fluid dynamics; deep ocean mixing.
Program and Requirements

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Ph.D. candidates are expected to be full-time students. The program normally requires four years of full-time study, although well-prepared students could complete the requirements in three years. The requirements for the Ph.D. are the following:

1. A total of 72 points: 48 points of course credits (16 courses), 20 points of research credits, and 4 points of seminar credits.
2. A grade of A on written comprehensive examinations in linear algebra, advanced calculus, and geophysical fluid dynamics and an oral examination in basic physical principles and applied mathematics.
3. The passing of oral doctoral examinations.

Courses

The curriculum for the atmosphere ocean science (AOS) program provides a balance between mathematics and physical science. It aims to prepare students for research and teaching in all aspects of the modern applied mathematics needed in AOS, while providing courses in the physics needed in AOS modeling. The program is sufficiently flexible to accommodate students with special interests in theoretical AOS and numerical aspects of AOS. The program includes courses designed especially for AOS students, as well as a subset of core mathematics courses.

The following are the core courses specific to the program in atmosphere ocean science. In addition, up to two elective courses may be taken at Columbia University in the graduate division of the Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences with the approval of the director of CAOS.

Climate Dynamics G63.2830.001 3 points.
The earth’s climate system is controlled by the interaction between ocean and atmosphere. This course introduces students to the basic dynamics underlying this coupled system and illustrates its consequences using the El Niño phenomenon.

Atmospheric Dynamics G63.2830.002 3 points.
The atmosphere is an example of geophysical fluid that exhibits a number of interesting mean circulations and instabilities. This course provides a mathematically oriented survey of these results that gives students significant dynamical insight into the general circulation of the earth’s atmosphere.

Ocean Dynamics G63.2830.003 3 points.
This course introduces students to the application of mathematics and physics to the science of physical oceanography. The lectures discuss and illustrate the role of the oceans in the earth’s climate, the basic equations of motion, boundary conditions, geostrophic flow, planetary boundary layers, barotropic and baroclinic circulation, vorticity, surface gravity waves, inertial motions, and tides.

Geophysical Fluid Dynamics G63.2830.004 3 points.
This course covers the basics of geophysical flows, including the thermodynamics of the ocean and atmosphere, the effects of strong stratification and fast rotation, scale separation, the geostrophic balance, potential vorticity, long waves, moist convection, and the thermohaline circulation.

Atmosphere-Ocean Data Analysis G63.2830.005 3 points.
An enormous amount of data is gathered worldwide, every day, on the state of various atmospheric and oceanic variables. These data can be used to forecast the weather, to make predictions on climate trends, and to build and validate theories on climate dynamics. This course introduces the student to data analysis for these types of data based on statistical methods and eigen techniques.
The Sackler Institute is a division of the Graduate School of Arts and Science of New York University, offering programs in the basic medical sciences leading to the Ph.D. degree and, in coordination with the Medical Scientist Training Program (MSTP), combined M.D.-Ph.D. degrees. Students can do their thesis research in the laboratories of more than 170 faculty members at the NYU Medical Center who have appointments in basic science or clinical departments, with a faculty located at the main campus (the Courant Institute, the Departments of Biology and Chemistry, and the Center for Neural Science), as well as with selected researchers at the National Institutes of Health (NIH). Interdisciplinary training is offered in 11 different programs: Biomedical Imaging, Cellular and Molecular Biology, Computational Biology (interuniversity program), Developmental Genetics, Medical and Molecular Parasitology, Microbiology, Molecular Oncology and Immunology, Molecular Pharmacology and Signal Transduction, Neuroscience and Physiology, Pathobiology, and Structural Biology (in combination with the NIH Graduate Partnerships Program). Each program is individually administered with its own requirements. Students in most programs complete their doctoral training in five to six years and receive full funding throughout. The Sackler Institute does not offer any terminal master's degree programs. The Institute is the largest full-time Ph.D.-granting division of New York University, awarding more than 40 Ph.D. degrees each year. As of September 1, 2006, the Sackler Institute had approximately 230 Ph.D. and 76 M.D.-Ph.D. candidates enrolled, and it admits an average of 40 to 50 new students annually (approximately 40 to the Ph.D. program and 10 to the MST M.D.-Ph.D. program).
Requirements

Programs and Requirements

Admission: Only full-time students are admitted into the Sackler Institute to a Ph.D. or an M.D.-Ph.D. program. Applicants for admission must have at least a bachelor’s degree, or its equivalent, from a college or university of recognized standing and have a strong background in the biological, chemical, and physical sciences. Evaluation for admission to the programs offered by the Sackler Institute is carried out by each individual program admissions committee and is based on previous academic achievement, letters of recommendation, assessment of the applicant’s scientific potential, and scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). It is highly recommended that applicants also take an advanced GRE test in either biology or chemistry. Personal interviews are always requested of applicants who reside in the United States.

Loans and Stipends: All graduate students are supported by either assistantships or traineeships, which carry stipends of $27,000 for the 2007-2008 academic year, in addition to coverage of all tuition fees and health insurance costs. Financial support is provided for the entire duration of study. No teaching or laboratory assisting is required for the receipt of financial aid. Low-interest housing loans of $1,500 a year are also available for qualified students, as are loans for the purchase of personal computers.

Deadline for Applications:
Applicants are encouraged to submit application forms and all supporting materials by December 18. Applications received after the deadline are considered at the individual discretion of the admissions committee of the program to which the student directs his or her application.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
The Doctor of Philosophy degree signifies that the recipient is capable of conducting independent research, has a broad basic knowledge of all areas of basic medical sciences, and has a comprehensive knowledge of one area in particular. To qualify for the doctorate, a student must satisfactorily complete graduate courses totaling at least 72 points (a minimum of 32 in residence at New York University), satisfy the curricular requirements of the individual program, pass a qualifying examination, and present an acceptable dissertation to an appointed thesis committee. A total of 32 points must be completed in courses and tutorials; the remaining points may be obtained in research and/or seminars. The qualifying examination is usually administered at the end of the fourth term of full-time study and the completion of at least 32 points. The examination may include both written and oral sections and is designed to cover the student’s field of concentration and related subjects. Individual programs may set special requirements concerning their qualifying examination. When the dissertation is completed and approved by the student’s research adviser and examination committee, a formal public oral examination is held at which the candidate presents and defends the results of his or her research before a faculty committee.

INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS
Information regarding the Sackler Institute’s graduate school programs can be found on the Web site at www.med.nyu.edu/sackler. To apply, go directly to http://apply.embark.com/grad/sackler. For additional inquiries, contact Sackler Institute New York University School of Medicine 550 First Avenue New York, NY 10016-6497 Telephone: 212-263-6497 Fax: 212-263-7600 E-mail: sackler-info@med.nyu.edu

Open Program: When applying for admission to the Sackler Institute, students have the option of either applying directly to individual training programs or entering an "open pro-

gram." This latter option gives students the opportunity to perform research rotations during their first academic year in any laboratory of a member of the graduate faculty in the Sackler Institute, regardless of their departmental or program affiliation. Students then select a thesis adviser and program affiliation by the end of their first academic year. This is accomplished with the help of a graduate advisory committee, exposure to all research possibilities through a series of faculty seminars, and participation in elective courses in the various disciplines.

Training Program in Biomedical Imaging: This graduate program trains doctoral candidates in the area of biomedical imaging with an emphasis on magnetic resonance imaging (MRI). The program is designed for a select group of students with strong backgrounds in physics, chemistry, and engineering and a desire to apply their skills in the biological and biomedical sciences. An individually tailored program of study is designed for each student, specific to his or her undergraduate background and research interests. Throughout the program, students participate actively in research seminars and a journal club in which graduate students present their own research as well as that from the current literature and laboratory group meetings. The program includes 15 full-time faculty, a number of whom hold joint appointments in both clinical and basic science departments and whose research interests vary. Thesis research can be done in a number of areas of advanced MRI, magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS), and magnetic resonance engineering and technology and molecular and cellular MRI.

Director: Daniel Turnbull, Ph.D.
Graduate Adviser: Qun Chen, Ph.D.
Telephone: 212-263-3308
E-mail: qun.chen@med.nyu.edu

Training Program in Cellular and Molecular Biology: This program involves investigators in six basic science departments, and training is offered in the general areas of structure, function, and biogenesis of macromolecules and subcellular organelles; mechanisms that regulate cell metabolism, differentiation, and growth; and intercellular interactions during development. The interdisciplinary character of the program allows for a wider perspective for the student in approaching a research project and selecting a thesis adviser. The design of the curriculum aims at providing the students with an advanced, but balanced, biological education. The PhD program prepares them to understand and apply to their research sophisticated ideas and methodologies of biochemistry, genetics, immunology, molecular cell biology, and structural biology.

Director: Daniel B. Rifkin, Ph.D.
Graduate Advisers:
E. Lynette Wilson, Ph.D., Department of Cell Biology
Telephone: 212-263-7684
E-mail: wilson01@popmail.med.nyu.edu
Edward Ziff, Ph.D., Department of Biochemistry
Telephone: 212-263-5774
E-mail: edward.ziff@med.nyu.edu

Training Program in Computational Biology (COB): New York University (NYU), NYU Medical School—Sackler Institute, and Mount Sinai School of Medicine (MSSM) have developed an interdisciplinary doctoral program in computational biology (COB). The goal of the doctoral program, funded by the National Science Foundation’s IGERT program is to train a new generation of scientists in the fundamentals and applications of modern computational methods to biological and biomedical problems involving macromolecular structure and function (proteins, DNA, RNAs), genomics, and physiological systems (cells, organs). The COB program is designed for students from mathematics, computer science, and physical science backgrounds, as well as students from the biological fields. COB offers unique training features and program requirements to meet current scientific challenges and career opportunities in computational biology.

COB students apply to the COB program directly and choose a home department in one of the seven participating divisions: the Department of Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, or Mathematics; the Center for Neural Science; Sackler Institute; or Mount Sinai School of Medicine. See details on the COB Web site at www.nyu.edu/fas/programs/compbio.

Director: Michael Shelley, Ph.D.
Graduate Adviser: Timothy Cardozo, M.D., Ph.D.
Telephone: 212-263-6357
E-mail: cardozo01@nyu.edu

Training in Developmental Genetics: The purpose of developmental genetics training is to offer graduate students research opportunities in the areas of developmental biology with a special focus on molecular and genetic approaches. Students and postdoctoral fellows have the opportunity to carry out research with investigators working with a variety of organisms, including Drosophila, C. elegans, Xenopus, Arabidopsis, mouse, chicken, and zebrafish. The research program allows the study of diverse developmental processes such as pattern formation, cell differentiation, cell lineage, and cell-cell interactions. A unique feature of this program is that it brings together investigators from the School of Medicine and the Department of Biology to provide a comprehensive focus on developmental genetics. Students may apply either through the Department of Biology or the Sackler Institute.

Director: Ruth Lehmann, Ph.D.
Graduate Adviser: Jessica Treisman, Ph.D.
Telephone: 212-263-1031
E-mail: treisman@saturn.med.nyu.edu

Training Program in Medical and Molecular Parasitology: The medical parasitology program offers training using modern molecular, cellular, organismal, epidemiological, genetic, and genomic methods to analyze parasites and their vectors of medical significance. These include the agents of malaria, trypanosomiasis, trichomoniasis, amoebiasis, and Pneumocystis pneumonia, and the mosquito vectors of malaria. The curriculum emphasizes courses in biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, genetics, immunology, parasitology, microbial pathogenesis, epidemiology, and bioinformatics.

Director: Karen Day, Ph.D.
Graduate Adviser: Dan Eichinger, Ph.D.
Telephone: 212-263-8171
E-mail: eichid01@popmail.med.nyu.edu

Training Program in Microbiology: The program in microbiology prepares doctoral candidates in the biology of infectious disease processes. Training is offered in the fields of prokaryotic and eukaryotic microbial and molecular genetics; mechanisms of pathogenicity and host resistance to infectious agents; AIDS, retrovirology, and oncogenic viruses; growth factors; cytokines; mechanisms of signal transduction and transcriptional regulation, as well as the biochemistry, cell, and immunological phenomena associated with infections. The curriculum emphasizes the molecular aspects of pathogenesis with courses in biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, genetics, immunology, medical microbiology, microbial pathogenesis, and virology.

Director: Claudio Basilico, M.D.
Graduate Advisers: Joel Belasco, Ph.D.
Telephone: 212-263-5409
E-mail: belasco0@saturn.med.nyu.edu
Ian Mohr, Ph.D.
Telephone: 212-263-0415
E-mail: mohr01@popmail.med.nyu.edu

Training in Molecular Oncology and Immunology: This specialization trains doctoral candidates in the areas of molecular oncology, viral oncology, virus-cell interaction, immunochemistry, cellular immunology, and molecular genetics. Research experience may be acquired in the following areas: tumor virus-cell interaction; regulation of gene expression; oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes; DNA repair; lymphomas; cell differentiation; molecular biology of immunoglobulin genes; immunogenetics; autoimmune disease; interferon, interleukins, and growth factors; complement; AIDS; and various problems in cellular, tumor, and parasite immunity. Studies in these areas use sophisticated methods, including gene transfer, gene cloning, and transgenic mouse and hybridoma technology. Courses are given in the areas of biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, immunology, molecular oncology, pathology, and virology.

Director: Angel Pellicer, M.D.
Graduate Advisers: David Levy, Ph.D.
Telephone: 212-263-8192
E-mail: levydb01@popmail.med.nyu.edu
Susan Smith, Ph.D.
Telephone: 212-263-2540
E-mail: smithsu@saturn.med.nyu.edu

Training Program in Molecular Pharmacology: This program trains doctoral candidates in molecular and biochemical pharmacology and neurobiology. Training is offered in growth-factor-mediated signal transduction, tyrosine kinase receptors, receptor phosphatases, G-protein coupled receptor signaling, steroid/thyroid hormone nuclear receptors, exocytosis mecha-
nisms, and proteolytic processing of receptors and ligands. The curriculum includes courses in molecular pharmacology, biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, neurosciences, and signal transduction. Applicants should have a strong background in biology, chemistry, or the physical sciences.

Director: Herbert H. Samuels, M.D.
Graduate Adviser: Erika Bach, Ph.D.
Telephone: 212-263-5963
E-mail: bach02@popmail.med.nyu.edu

Training Program in Neuroscience and Physiology: This program trains predoctoral candidates in the areas of membrane physiology, cellular physiology, synaptic transmission, cellular neurophysiology, developmental neurobiology, molecular neurobiology, brain cell microenvironment, computer-based anatomy, and neuronal modeling. The curriculum includes courses in biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, core course neuroscience (areas studied include molecular, cellular, and systems neuroscience), neuroanatomy, and special topics in neuroscience.

Director: Rodolfo Llinás, M.D.
Graduate Advisers:
Stewart A. Bloomfield, Ph.D.
Telephone: 212-263-5770
E-mail: bloom01@med.nyu.edu
Eric Lang, M.D., Ph.D.
Telephone: 212-263-6638
E-mail: lang06@popmail.med.nyu.edu

Training Program in Pathobiology: The pathobiology graduate program is designed to train doctoral candidates for careers at the interface between biology and medicine. The program provides essential tools to allow Ph.D.’s to function effectively in translational research endeavors. Furthermore, the knowledge of basic medical concepts and the holistic approach imparted by the program prepare students to be more effective in careers as "traditional" basic scientists. The program provides students with experience in team-oriented research using a basic/clinical co-mentoring paradigm. It is also designed to promote interactions between clinicians and basic scientists within and between departments, with a major emphasis on collaborative science.

The program consists of basic components that work together to provide a unique and highly integrated learning environment. Highlights include the following: Curriculum is carefully designed to seamlessly integrate key basic medical concepts (including basic anatomy, histology, pathology, and pathophysiology) into a modern, molecularly oriented graduate curriculum using courses specifically designed for pathobiology graduate students. Co-mentored thesis projects provide an opportunity for graduate students to interact with clinicians and provide a meaningful working experience of biological research in a team context. Rotations through clinical areas, including surgical pathology, autopsy pathology, and laboratory medicine enhance the curriculum’s emphasis on principles of pathophysiology. Finally, the program’s setting at the interface between clinical medicine and basic science is a critical feature to allow integration of the two disciplines. The program ensures students take full advantage of the fact that the Sackler Institute of Graduate Biomedical Sciences is a vital part of the School of Medicine.

Director: David B. Roth, M.D., Ph.D.
Graduate Adviser: Cindy Loomis, Ph.D.
Telephone: 212-263-6827
E-mail: loomis01@popmail.med.nyu.edu

Training Program in Structural Biology: This unique program, operated in conjunction with the National Institutes of Health (NIH) through the NIH’s Graduate Partnership Programs, trains students to study the structural basis of molecular and cellular function using multiple methodologies, including X-ray crystallography, cryoelectron microscopy, mass spectrometry, magnetic resonance imaging, and computational methods. The curriculum includes a broad base of course work in cellular and molecular biology together with specialty classes in concepts and techniques of structural biology. During their first year, students perform research rotations with faculty at NYU or at an NIH campus. The latter usually is an option during the summers. After exploring all the thesis research options available, students select a faculty research supervisor at either the NIH or NYU. Depending on the thesis research area, students may perform research at either or both institutions and have an advisory committee composed of both NIH and NYU faculty. After meeting all requirements, students receive their Ph.D. degree from New York University.

NYU Program Director: David Stokes, Ph.D.
NYU Graduate Adviser: Da-Neng Wang, Ph.D.
Telephone: 212-263-8634
E-mail: sl-grad@saturn.med.nyu.edu
NIH Program Director: Nico Tjandra, Ph.D.
NIH Graduate Advisers: Deborah Hinton, Ph.D.
Telephone: 301-496-9885
E-mail: dhinton@helix.nih.gov
Sanford Markey, Ph.D.
Telephone: 301-496-4022
E-mail: markey01@maurail.nih.gov

M.D.-Ph.D. Program (Medical Scientist Training Program or MSTP): The New York University School of Medicine and the Graduate School of Arts and Science jointly sponsor the Medical Scientist Training Program. The program is designed to prepare individuals for careers as physician-scientists: professionals who are knowledgeable of human biology and disease by virtue of their medical education and who are research scientists by virtue of their basic science education. These individuals will approach human disease and basic biology from unique perspectives. Their medical backgrounds inform and give direction to their basic science, while their science education informs their approach to observing and understanding human disease. The program’s foundation consists of the medical school curriculum leading to the M.D. degree and the graduate school curriculum usually in one of the programs of the Sackler Institute of Graduate Biomedical Sciences leading to the Ph.D. degree, with a typical course of study eight years in duration. Building on this base are unique activities dedicated to the combined degree student: weekly basic science seminars oriented to exploring each topic’s relation to human biology and disease; post-Grand Rounts discussions linking the clinical aspects of a disease to its roots in fundamental biology; other experiences providing examples of the most successful unions of basic science and medicine; as well as retreats and social functions. The program is supported by an NIH grant, the NYU School of Medicine, and the Sackler Institute.

In a typical program, the first 18 to 24 months are devoted to a preclinical basic sciences curriculum similar to that pursued by candidates for the M.D. degree. The student then enters a graduate program in which he or she takes advanced graduate courses and pursues a research project. M.D.-Ph.D.
students usually take their qualifying examinations at the end of the third year or the beginning of their fourth year. Following the completion of studies toward the Ph.D. degree, the student takes an accelerated special clinical program and completes the remaining requirements for the M.D. degree in 13 to 18 months. Completion of the requirements for the M.D.-Ph.D. usually takes six to seven years.

All M.D.-Ph.D. candidates receive full financial support, which includes tuition, fees, and an annual stipend ($27,000 for 2007-2008). Admission to the M.D.-Ph.D. program is highly competitive, and the selection committee pays special attention to the research experience of the candidate and to the quality of his or her scientific preparation. A description of the candidate’s research experience and letters of recommendation from all research supervisors are essential components of the M.D.-Ph.D. application.

To apply for admission to the program, applicants must

1. Complete the online AMCAS application (at www.amcas.org/students/amcas) and indicate that they are applying to the M.D.-Ph.D. program at NYU. The deadline is October 15.
2. Complete the online NYU M.D.-Ph.D. program supplemental application (at http://tools.med.nyu.edu/amcasmdphd). The deadline is also October 15. Note: This application will be online starting July 15.

After the above applications have been completed and received, if it is determined that a candidate meets the criteria for consideration for admission to the M.D.-Ph.D. program at NYU, he or she will be requested to complete the NYU secondary application.

The AMCAS application and the NYU M.D.-Ph.D. program supplemental application (items 1 and 2 above) must be submitted by October 15, and letters of recommendation must be received by November 15 in order to be considered for admission to the M.D.-Ph.D. program.

Note: The letters of recommendation for the M.D.-Ph.D. program must address the applicant’s potential as a research scientist and thus are separate from and will differ from the letters of recommendation submitted for medical school admission. Applicants should have their letters of recommendation for the M.D.-Ph.D. program sent directly to

New York University School of Medicine
The MSTP Admissions Committee
C/o Ms. Arlene Kohler
Medical Scientist Training Program
550 First Avenue
New York, NY 10016-6481

For more information, contact the Medical Scientist Training Program toll-free at 888-698-6787.

Director: Rodney Ulane, Ph.D.
Administrative Officer: Ms. Arlene Kohler
Telephone: 212-263-5649
E-mail: kohlea01@popmail.med.nyu.edu

Faculty Research Interests by Department

Whereas there is significant overlap and multiplicity in the various training programs, the research faculty are listed below according to their primary departmental affiliation except for the Program in Developmental Genetics, which comprises members of the Departments of Biology at the main campus (indicated by *) and Cell Biology at the School of Medicine.

**BIOCHEMISTRY**

Bar-Sagi: Ras signaling, growth control, inflammation, and cancer.
Borowiec: stress-dependent regulation of the cell cycle.
Cowin: protein folding in the eukaryotic cytosol.
Hong: mechanisms of axon guidance and synaptic modification.
Huang: ubiquitination in DNA repair and cancer.
Klein: genomic instability of DNA damage checkpoints.
Kong: structural studies of DNA replication proteins.
Lee-Huang: novel anti-HIV and anti-tumor agents.
Nudler: mechanisms of transcription elongation and its regulation.
Reinberg: gene expression.
Ziff: molecular mechanisms of synaptic regulation.

**CELL BIOLOGY**

Adesnik: control of exocytotic and endocytic protein transport.
Brooks: regulation of invasive cellular processes.
Brown: bioinformatics.
Chao: mechanisms of neurotrophin receptor signaling.
Cowin: cell adhesion and Wnt signaling.
Frey: T cell immune responses.
Gustein: molecular cardiology.
Kluger: bioinformatics.
Kreibich: synthesis, assembly, and sorting of membrane proteins.
Mignatti: molecular mechanisms of angiogenesis.
Munger: regulation of TGF-β activity by integrins.
Nance: morphogenetic movements that occur during development.
Orlow: molecular and cellular basis of pigmentation.
Philips: membrane targeting of GTPases.
Reinberg: gene expression.
Rifkin: control of TFB-β presentation in normal and pathophysiology.
Ron: cellular adaptations to unfolded and malfolded proteins.
Royo: study of apoptosis using Drosophila models.
Sabatini: protein sorting in eukaryotic cells.
Salzer: axon-glia interactions in myelinated nerves.
Stokes: structural studies of ion pumps and adhesive junctions.
Wang: structural studies of membrane transporters.
Wilson: basic fibroblast growth factor in hematopoiesis.

**DEVELOPMENTAL GENETICS**

Burden: signaling at the vertebrate nerve-muscle synapse.
Densen: control of neural identity and connectivity in vertebrates.
Dasgupta: dissection of the Wnt/wingless signaling pathway using functional genomics and proteomic approaches.
Fishell: mechanisms of neural patterning in mammalian forebrain.
J. Hubbard: gonad development in C. elegans.
Lehmann: germ line development in Drosophila.
Loonis: molecular mechanisms underlying skin and limb patterning.
Nance: morphogenetic movements that occur during development.
Rushlow*: dorso-ventral axis formation in Drosophila.
Ryoo: study of apoptosis using Drosophila models.
Small*: segmentation in Drosophila.
Torres-Vazquez: mechanisms of regulation of blood vessel growth.
Treisman: pattern formation in the Drosophila visual system.
Yelton: patterning the zebrafish heart.

**MEDICAL AND MOLECULAR PARASITOLOGY**

Carlton: comparative genomics of parasites.
Clarkson: parasite biochemistry, cell biology, and chemotherapy.
Day: malaria.
Eichinger: pathogenic mechanisms of protozoan parasites.
Clarkson: molecular interactions of malarial sporozoites and host cells.

**MICROBIOLOGY**

**PATHOLOGY**

**PHARMACOLOGY**

**PHYSIOLOGY AND NEUROSCIENCE**
Courses

Enrollment is primarily limited to students matriculated at the Sackler Institute. Students in other GSAS programs can enroll in Sackler courses with permission of the instructor. Check the class schedule (available in the basic medical sciences office) for up-to-date information on courses before registering. Students should familiarize themselves with the separate calendars used by the School of Medicine and the Graduate School of Arts and Science since certain basic medical sciences courses begin before or after the opening of the regular term in the Graduate School of Arts and Science. Courses are offered on the School of Medicine campus unless otherwise indicated.

Two-Part Courses: A hyphen indicates a full-year course with credit granted only for completing both terms. A comma indicates credit is granted for completing each term.


Although tremendous scientific progress has been made during the past two centuries, the way we train our young investigators to do research has basically remained unchanged: we practice apprenticeship. While our students are provided courses on select subjects, formal instruction on how to do research is not offered. As this can be frustrating and inefficient for the students, Dr. Tung-Tien Sun has organized a course to assist students in learning how to get laboratory techniques to work reproducibly and predictably; read a paper actively rather than passively; select a good project; keep current with the scientific literature and the relevance of such a task; write a scientific paper; become an effective seminar speaker. This course consists of five sessions, each two hours long (one hour lecture plus one hour discussion), covering several topics that a graduate student must master in order to survive and to excel in doing research. The course covers the following topics: experimental design, literature analysis, scientific writing, oral presentation, and computer skills.

Scientific Integrity and the Responsible Conduct of Research G16.2000 Required of all first-year Ph.D., M.D.-Ph.D., and honor students; postdoctoral trainees; and clinical research fellows at NYUSOM. Stalk. 0 points.

This is a 10-week course, which meets each spring semester for approximately 1.5 hours per week. Students are required to complete readings and attend small group discussions (consisting of 10 students each). Each discussion group is led by a senior graduate student or postdoctoral fellow who presents different case studies on the lecture topic presented that week. Written materials and other resources may be given out each week. To demonstrate the trainees’ comprehension and retention of information presented during the course, a written examination must be passed.


Intensive, two-semester course. Provides a broad overview of nucleic acid and protein metabolism and function. The fall semester covers DNA metabolism, including DNA replication, repair, and recombination; chromatin structure; RNA transcription and processing; and translation control mechanisms. The spring semester covers various aspects of cell biology, signal transduction, and genetics. Topics include biogenesis of cellular membranes; vesicular transport; the cytoskeleton; cell differentiation and development; concepts in receptor signaling; and genetics of model organisms. Each semester is comprised of two or three modules that differ somewhat in organization, including the number of required lectures. Each module places significant emphasis on student-led discussions. The reading of primary research articles is heavily stressed. Grades are assigned on the basis of examination, essay, and discussion scores.

Principles of Structural Biology G16.2004 Offered every fall. Hubbard. 4 points.

The goal of this course is to provide students with an in-depth understanding of the structures of proteins and nucleic acids, the modes of interaction that underlie protein-protein and protein-nucleic acid recognition, and how knowledge of macromolecular structure leads to an understanding of biological processes. Topics include enzyme structure and mechanism, membrane proteins, ligand-receptor recognition, protein-protein interactions in signal transduction, molecular machines, and protein-nucleic acid recognition. The class meets three times per week—two lectures and one discussion session.


Introduction to the anatomy, cell biology, molecular structure, and physiology of neurons and glial cells. Equips students with the skills necessary to read the contemporary neuroscience literature as well as provides a grounding in the fundamental concepts of cellular neurobiology. Emphasis is on basic cellular and molecular mechanisms used by neurons to receive, integrate, and transmit information. Subjects covered include the fine structural anatomy and electrophysiological properties of neurons and glia, the role of ion channels in intracellular and intercellular communication, mechanisms of synaptic transmission and integration, biochemistry and physiology of neurotransmitters, and regulation of neuronal function by gene expression.

Molecular Parasitology G16.2210 Offered in the fall of odd-numbered years. Lecture and conference. Rodriguez, staff. 4 points.

Broad overview of the variety, the mechanisms of pathogenesis, and the health impact of parasites that cause disease in humans. Parasites covered in different years may vary, but they include those causing malaria, trypanosomiasis, toxoplasmosis, and amebiasis, as well as examples of opportunistic or emerging parasites. An in-depth analysis of current areas of immunological and molecular research being conducted on these disease-causing parasites is presented in a combined reading and lecture format in which students and course coordinators review background and assigned literature on a given topic, followed by a lecture from an active researcher in that area. Students then meet with the speaker for further informal discussion.

Medical Microbiology G16.2202 Offered every fall. Lecture, laboratory, and conference. Vilecek, staff. 3 points.

This course is roughly divided into two sections: virology and bacteriology/mycology. The virology section covers viral structure, classification, and replication; viral pathogenesis; antiviral drugs; viral oncogenesis; host-parasite interactions; and methods of prevention. The bacteriology/mycology section covers bacterial structure, function, and classification; microbial adaptation (genetics, genetics of pathogenesis, and antibiotic resistance); mechanisms of microbial pathogenesis; antibiotic design and targets; host-parasite interactions; epidemiology of infectious disease; and methods of prevention.

Molecular Virology G16.2210 Offered in the spring of odd-numbered years. Prerequisite: G16.2001 or equivalent advanced molecular and cellular biology course, undergraduate genetics. Lecture and conference. Moler, staff. 4 points.

This course is an introduction to the molecular biology and pathogenesis of animal viruses. Twenty lectures cover fundamental aspects of the viral life cycle (viral entry into cells, replication, transformation, control of translation) host response (innate and acquired immune response) and explore the biology of a number of medically important RNA and DNA viruses, including some emerging pathogens. Selected readings assigned by the lecturers are discussed in separate sections.

Genetics G16.2213 Offered every fall. Klein, staff. 6 points.

Transmission genetics in diploid organisms. Principles and methods of genetic analysis in diploid organisms—including Drosophila, worms, zebrafish, plants, mice, and humans—are emphasized. Classes include lectures, problem solving, and discussion of primary literature. Topics include linkage, gene interactions, mapping, mutagenesis, clonal analysis, sex determination, transgenic studies, use of mosaics, imprinting, and methods of study in human genetics.

Introductory Immunology G16.2306 Offered every fall. Dustin, staff. 4 points.

This comprehensive core course, designed for research-oriented students, provides a broad but intensive examination of the immune response, with a special emphasis on the experimental approaches that led to our current understanding of immunological principles. Students are assigned weekly reading in the form of textbook chapters and a primary research paper. Students and faculty discuss the textbook information during one session each week, and regular quizzes on this information provide feedback to all students on their preparation and progress. Critical analysis of the original research articles in a discussion format is held on Fridays. The research papers form the starting point for a dialogue between students and faculty that probes intellectual and practical questions in immunology research, venturing beyond the material presented in the papers into related issues and current research.

Advanced Immunology G16.2308 Offered every spring. Prerequisite: G16.2306 or the equivalent. Lecture and conference. Lafaille, staff. 4 points.

Students are assigned two to three "papers of the week," which are sent by e-mail a week in advance of the seminar. Students are selected to present the papers to fellow classmates and faculty. The papers are discussed for their significance (questions addressed and their relevance), techniques utilized, analysis of data, and perspectives.

Molecular Oncology G16.2318 Offered in the spring of even-numbered years. Lecture. Pellicer, Teobor. 4 points.

Studies the molecular basis of cancer. Topics include somatic mutations and DNA repair mechanisms; viral systems relevant to cellular transformation and human cancer; the pathogenesis of cancer as a consequence of alterations in oncopenes; growth factor genes and tumor suppressor genes, with emphasis on the function of their normal counterparts; tumor progression; mechanisms of metastasis; and tumor immunology.

Principles in Pharmacology G16.2401 Stanley, Stern. 3 points.

This course is a combination of lectures, workshops, and seminars. The lectures and workshops are part of the Medical Pharmacology course for medical students. Topics include pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, drug metabolism, drug receptors, and drugs affecting the nervous system. The seminars, for graduate students only, are designed to introduce the students to the use of molecular pharmacology in drug development.


This course, divided into two parts, focuses on modern drug design and discovery. In the first part, lectures relating to modern drug design discuss structure/function analysis, rational drug design, combinatorial chemistry, automation, target discovery, and gene-based therapies. In the second part, lectures relating to drug discovery as it applies to biology and medicine discuss peptides as inhibitors of amyloidosis, receptors and AIDS, angiogenic inhibitors, anti-obesity peptides, vaccine development for malaria, inflammation, anticancer drugs, and factors that control neuronal survival/death. Each student is expected to write a research paper related to one of these topics. One session is devoted to business considerations in drug development, including interactions between academia and industry. At the end of the course, each student writes a plan for developing a new drug that is related to topics in the course or that utilizes methodology discussed in the course. This plan includes a short introduction, a description of the experimental design, and a discussion of the expected outcomes.

Molecular Pharmacology of Receptors G16.2406 E. Levy. 3 points.

This course gives an overview of the principles in pharmacology, modern approaches to studying pharmacology, and molecular aspects of receptors and signal transduction. The course is divided into three parts. The first part, introduction to molecular pharmacology, focuses on some of the basic con-
ceps in signaling, drug-receptor interactions, and pharmacokinetics. The second part, modern approaches to pharmacological research, emphasizes methods such as crystallography, mass spectrometry, and genetic studies with Drosophila and C. elegans as pharmacological tools. The third part, applications of pharmacology research, focuses on the structure and function of tyrosine kinase receptors, receptor phosphatases, G protein receptors, insulin receptors, steroid/thyroid hormone nuclear receptor gene family, glycoproteins and proteoglycans of the nervous system, recycling and internalization of receptors, exocytosis and receptors for neurotransmitters, and proteolytic processing of receptors and ligands. Classes include lectures as well as weekly discussions on selected papers.

Tutorials in Biomedical Sciences
G16.2511-2611 1.5-4 points per term.
Advanced instruction on a limited topic.

Bioinformatics G16.2604
Prerequisite: a thorough understanding of theoretical and practical aspects of molecular biology, and some university-level mathematics and statistics, but no knowledge of computer programming or computer hardware is necessary. Lecture and laboratory. Brown. 4 points.
This practical course in bioinformatics emphasizes the use of computers as a tool in molecular biology research. The course devotes approximately equal time to applications available on the Web and to those available at the School of Medicine's Research Computing Resource. Rather than teach specific commands, discussions emphasize underlying principles that enable scientists to make better use of computer programs. Includes an introduction to the VMS operating system, the basics of computer communications (telnet, e-mail, Usenet, and the WWW), using sequence databases, similarity searching, multiple alignment, DNA sequencing, and phylogenetics.

Advanced Topics in Microbial Pathogenesis G16.2607 Lecture and laboratory. Darwin, Raper. 4 points.
The objective of this course is to familiarize students with an integrative approach to host-parasite interactions. Microbial diseases are the result of a very complex interaction between the parasite and the host. Recent developments in the genetics and physiology of pathogens as well as in the immune response of the host make microbial pathogenesis a very exciting field of research. This course provides an integrative view of different pathogens.

Developmental Genetics I, II
G16.2610, 2609 Lecture and laboratory. Lahnmann, staff. 6 points each term.
Fundamental questions, concepts, and methodologies of modern inquiry into the genetic and epigenetic mechanisms of development are explored through lectures, readings in the primary literature, and laboratory work. Topics include embryonic axis determination, region-specific gene expression, cell specification through cell-cell interaction, gastrulation, and organogenesis.

Concepts of NS Organization
G16.2611 (section 1) Hillman, staff. 3 points.
This course presents the central and peripheral nervous systems in terms of anatomical localization, connectivity, and functional relevance of NS organization. It analyzes sensory systems and their topographical projections into the CNS together with output as fundamental controls of behavior. The presentations include the hierarchy of integrative centers that act to generate simple to complex reflexes and the formulation of consciousness and memory. The lectures focus on spinal cord, brainstem, cerebellum, thalamus/hypothalamus, basal ganglia, limbic centers, and cortical regions as components of interconnection and function. Development and comparative phylogeny are used to illustrate organizational relationships in the adult human brain. Attendees will be able to describe effects of localized lesions at specific sites along the neuraxis or recognize functional deficits as being from localized brain or spinal cord involvement.

Systems Neuroscience G16.2611 (section 2) Gardner. 3 points.
Systems neuroscience is the study of the activity and interactions of cells (neurons and glia) that form circuits underlying specific nervous system functions. This course covers neuronal systems involved in visual, auditory, somatosensory, vestibular, olfactory, and gustatory sensations. It also reviews the major brain regions involved in motor control, including the spinal cord, motor cortex, basal ganglia, and cerebellum. The emphasis is twofold: explaining how the activity patterns of each brain area result from the underlying circuitry and properties of the individual cellular elements, and how these activity patterns relate to behavior.

Introduction to Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience G16.2611 (section 3) Salzer. 3 points.
This course is required for all first-year neuroscience students to be taken in conjunction with the Systems Neuroscience and Developmental Neuroscience courses.

Introduction to Developmental Neuroscience G16.2611 (section 4) Fishell, Salzer. 3 points.
This course is required for all first-year neuroscience students to be taken in conjunction with the Systems Neuroscience and Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience courses.

Introduction to Parasitology
G16.2616 Offered in the spring of odd-numbered years. Lecture and laboratory. Simons. 3 points.
This course is an introduction to the range of eukaryotic organisms that causes disease in humans. The course covers the helminths and the protozoan parasites and studies insects as both agents and vectors of human disease. For each pathogen, students learn its life history, epidemiology, clinical features of the disease it causes, and pathogenesis. The course also covers the basic principles of laboratory diagnosis and treatment. In the laboratory sessions, students look at prepared slides, make wet mounts of live parasites, and learn to prepare thick and thin blood films for diagnosis of malaria. At the end of the course, the students work on group projects that address questions such as: (1) Do helminth infections protect against the development of autoimmune diseases? (2) Will there ever be a malaria vaccine? 3. Do parasites always evolve towards less virulence?

Readings in Biomedical Sciences
G16.3715-4402 1-4 points per term.
Advanced instruction on a limited topic.

This course teaches students the underlying theory and techniques used in X-ray crystallography, electron microscopy, NMR spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, and computer modeling. The information in this course enables students to pursue their dissertation research in structural biology. Topics include X-ray diffraction, phasing, and refinement; cryoelectron microscopy; image processing, and tomography; multidimensional NMR spectroscopy;
MALDI-TOF and Q-TOF mass spectrometry; and ab initio and homology modeling of proteins.

**Fundamental Concepts of Magnetic Resonance Imaging** G16.4404

Prerequisites: calculus, linear algebra, general physics, general chemistry, electromagnetism I and II (optional). Chen. 3 points.

Magnetic resonance imaging is a fast-growing interdisciplinary field. This course, students learn how the knowledge they gain from their education in physics, chemistry, mathematics, and computer science can be utilized to further understand the biomedical sciences.

**Introduction to Tissue and Organ Systems** G16.4406 Offered every fall. Loomis. 4 points.

This survey course and its accompanying laboratory are the cornerstone for the study of in vivo model systems for human disease. The specific goal of this lab course is to introduce students to the tools, techniques, and strategies necessary for the study of in vivo model systems for human disease.


This course combines a practical lab component with lectures and discussions. The first half of the course focuses on three complex organ systems: the cardiovascular, endocrine, and nervous systems. The goals are to understand the individual systems as well as their interactions with other systems and resulting impact on the function or dysfunction of the organism as a whole. The goal of the second half of the course is to provide a strong foundation in basic immunology and the host response to infectious, inflammatory, and autoimmune stimuli. The laboratory sessions provide a more robust, three-dimensional understanding of normal organ function as well as better conceptualization of the underlying cellular processes leading to disease.

**Pathobiology of Disease** G16.4411 Offered every spring. Erlebacher. 2 points.

This course focuses on the molecular, cellular, and organismal basis of disease pathogenesis and how modern experimental approaches have led to new therapies. Students take the course in the spring semester of both their first and second years. Each year, the course discusses two complex disease entities. The course is based on student presentations and the critical evaluation of selected papers from the contemporary literature. There is also a writing component to the course: Students write their own abstracts to existing papers that approach disease pathophysiology in whole animal models. This exercise helps students learn how to distill core data from in vivo experiments, and to appreciate the inherent advantages and limitations of in vivo approaches.

**RESEARCH**

Individual investigations may be undertaken in each department in the areas of research listed below and in related fields. The number of points for each course is at the discretion of the adviser.

**Research in Biochemistry** G16.3101-3102 Barr-Sagi, Borowiec, Chao, Cowan, Hong, Huang, Klein, Kong, Lee-Huang, Neubert, Reinberg, Ziff. 1-12 points per term.


Research in Pharmacology


Research in Structural Biology

SEMINARS
Seminar in Biochemistry G16.3111, 3112 E. Ziff, staff. 1.5 points per term.
Seminar in Cell Biology G16.3115, 3116 E. Wilson, staff. 1.5 points per term.
Seminar in Developmental Genetics G16.3404 Treisman, staff. 1.5 points per term.
Seminar in Microbiology G16.3211, 3212 Belasco, staff. 1.5 points per term.
Seminar in Parasitology G16.3711, 3712 Eichinger, staff. 1.5 points per term.
Seminar in Pathology G16.3311, 3312 D. Levy, staff. 1.5 points per term.
Seminar in Pharmacology G16.3411, 3412 Bach, 1.5 points per term.
Seminar in Physiology and Neuroscience G16.3507, 3508 Bloomfield, staff. 1.5 points per term.
Seminar in Structural Biology G16.3713 Stokes, staff. 1.5 points per term.
The Center for Bioethics promotes a broad conception of bioethics, encompassing both medical and environmental ethics through conferences, workshops, public lectures, and graduate courses. A major focus of the Center is the Master of Arts Program in Bioethics. This degree program examines the current moral issues, principles, and categories in both medical ethics and environmental ethics with special attention to areas of mutual relevance and illumination. The goal is a broader bioethics that gives students a more comprehensive understanding of moral theory and practice in each field and in their conjunction.

In addition to course requirements, students engage in a practicum in one of the medical or environmental organizations in New York City—for example, the bioethics committees at the NYU Medical Center and associated hospitals, the Bellevue Clinic for Victims of Torture, the Council on the Environment of New York City, the Bronx River Alliance, or Riverkeeper. They subsequently write a master’s essay on the practicum (or, alternatively, expand a course term paper).

The program welcomes students at different stages of their education or careers, in particular:

- Recent college graduates who wish to explore bioethics, broadly conceived, before committing themselves to doctoral studies and/or professional work in medical or environmental ethics.
- Physicians, nurses, and health care administrators who want to go beyond the short, intensive courses or certificate programs at NYU and elsewhere in the New York metropolitan area.
- Medical students during or after completion of medical school who hope to serve on hospital bioethics committees or teach medical ethics after completing their residencies.
- People in the metropolitan area who want to think more clearly and systematically about moral issues debated in the media, legislatures, and other public arenas.

Full-time students can complete the program in three semesters—or, in some cases, in two semesters and a summer session. Part-time students may proceed at a slower rate.

Faculty

CORE FACULTY


Moral and political philosophy; environmental values and policy; philosophy of biology, behavior, and mind; aesthetics and philosophy of art.

William Ruddick, Arthur Zitrin Professor of Bioethics; Professor, Philosophy; Adjunct Professor, Psychiatry. Ph.D. 1964 (philosophy), Harvard; M.A. 1963, B.A. 1957 (psychology, philosophy, and physiology), Oxford; B.A. 1953 (English literature), Princeton.

Philosophy of science and medicine; professional and medical ethics; life and death.

AFFILIATED FACULTY IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS AND SCHOOLS

Kenneth Berkowitz, School of Medicine; Troy Duster, Sociology; Hugh Evans, School of Medicine; Stephen Field, School of Medicine; Loren Greene, School of Medicine; Sally Guttmacher, Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development; Lois Katz, School of Medicine; Alan Keller, School of Medicine; Sylvia Law, School of Law; Bradley Lewis, Gallatin School of Individualized Study; Emily Martin, Anthropology; Liam Murphy, School of Law; Thomas Nagel, Philosophy;
**Courses**

**CORE COURSES**

Advanced Introduction to Bioethics G83.1005  Ruddick and others. 4 points.

This course explores a range of concepts and principles for framing and addressing moral questions in both medical and environmental practices. Combining these two areas broadens bioethics to include and connect individual, public, and global health issues. Topics include respect for life and nature; comprehensive concepts of health, disease, and cure; autonomy and rights to life and health care; ethical principles of medical care, research, and environmental "stewardship"; population and environmental constraints on creating and extending human lives.

Contemporary Debates in Environmental Ethics E50.2020  Jamieson and others. 4 points.

Environmental philosophy is a large subject that involves discussions in metaphysics, philosophy of science, and history of philosophy, as well as in such normative areas as ethics, aesthetics, and political philosophy. This course is primarily devoted to these normative areas. Beginning with some basic concepts in value theory, the goal is not to arrive at definite solutions to specific environmental problems, but rather to (1) improve the student's ability to think critically, read closely, and argue well about environmental issues; (2) introduce the student to some major controversies in environmental philosophy; and (3) aid the student in arriving at his or her own rational and clear-minded views about the matters under discussion.

Philosophical Research (Practicum and Master’s Essay) G83.3300, 3301  2-6 points.

Students work on a practicum, or affiliation with a medical or environmental organization, committee, or project, and a supervised master's essay on the moral issues these groups address and a supervised master's essay on the moral issues these groups address and a supervised master's essay on the moral issues these groups address and a supervised master's essay on the moral issues these groups address and a supervised master's essay on the moral issues these groups address and a supervised master's essay on the moral issues these groups address and a supervised master's essay on the moral issues these groups address and a supervised master's essay on the moral issues these groups address and a supervised master's essay on the moral issues these groups address and a supervised master's essay on the moral issues these groups address and a supervised master's essay on the moral issues these groups address and a supervised master's essay on the moral issues these groups address and a supervised master's essay on the moral issues these groups address and a supervised master's essay on the moral issues these groups address and a supervised master's essay on the moral issues these groups address. In addition, students must complete a practicum report or, alternatively, an expanded essay from one of the courses.

**ELECTIVE COURSES**

(The Partial Listing)

Advanced Introduction to Ethics G83.1104  Background course for entering graduate students. Murphy, Street, Unger, Velleman. 4 points.

This course is divided into a first part, providing a fundamental graduate-level introduction to normative ethical theory, and a second part, focusing, in a research seminar manner, on the theory of rights. The second part includes student presentations.

Clinical Ethics G83.2222  Ruddick and School of Medicine faculty. 4 points. Theoretical and practical medical ethics, combined with observation in a clinical setting.

Colloquium on Health, Medicine, Law, and Society L13.3500  Law: 3 points.

This interdisciplinary colloquium tackles problems in the United States in the 21st century, exploring the intersections of health care, law, education, politics, and ethics. The colloquium focuses on four central themes: (1) the consequences that flow from characterizing an issue as social, medical, ethical, scientific, religious, or legal; (2) the role of rights and the complexity of constructing rules and often fragile enforcement mechanisms; (3) the level at which policy should be set or money raised—federal, state, local, professional, family, or individual; and (4) the pervasive influence of class, race, and gender.

**Programs and Requirements**

**MASTER OF ARTS**

Admission: A Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree, preferably with undergraduate or graduate courses in one or more of the following areas is generally required for admission: medical, professional, or environmental ethics; political or legal philosophy; ecology and environmental policy; medical anthropology; history or sociology of medicine; health care administration, law, or policy. In some cases, a certificate course in medical ethics may also be suitable qualification for admission, as may extended service on a medical center bioethics committee or institutional review board. Also required: GRE, TOEFL (international applicants), and an essay on some moral issue in medical or environmental policy or practice. Students may begin in either fall or spring semesters.

**Degree Requirements:** A total of 32 points is required for the M.A. degree. The course of study involves the two required courses, Advanced Introduction to Bioethics (G83.1005) and Contemporary Debates in Environmental Ethics (E50.2020), plus electives. Students must also do a practicum in a medical or environmental organization in the greater New York area, studying and reporting on the moral issues that are addressed (or neglected) in the work of the organization. Also required is a final master's project in which students write a research paper expanding the practicum report or, alternatively, an expanded essay from one of the courses.

The following is a sample of a full-time course plan:

**Fall Semester**

Advanced Introduction to Bioethics
Contemporary Debates in Environmental Ethics
Comparative Health Care Systems

**Spring Semester**

Advanced Introduction to Ethics
Clinical Ethics
Environmental Values, Policies, and the Law
Colloquium on Health, Medicine, Law, and Society

**Summer Session**

Practicum and Master's Essay
Community Health and Medical Care P11.1830 Rodwin, Weitzman. 4 points.
This course is designed to familiarize students with some basic concepts and ideas concerning the distribution of health and illness in society, the organization of the health care system, and the relationship of one to the other. Students discuss and debate definitions of health and illness, tools for their assessment, and the historical context for developments in public health and medicine.

Comparative Health Care Systems P11.2852 Rodwin. 4 points.
An introduction to the organization and financing of health care and to the reimbursement of providers (hospitals and physicians) in nations throughout the world. Special emphasis is placed on industrialized nations, particularly Canada and Western Europe.

Contemporary Ethical Theory G83.2284 Murphy, Street, Unger, Velleman. 4 points.
Varieties of normative ethical theories and the nature and justification of moral judgment, with special attention to issues of moral objectivity.

Cultures of Biomedicine G14.3214 Martin, Rapp. 4 points.
Overview of central issues in medical anthropology. Focuses on the relationship of theory to practice. Examines problems in international health, occupational health, health care delivery, and clinical issues. Illustration of the roles of the anthropologist at the interface of the medical and social sciences. Implications of cross-cultural variation and commonality in health institutions; behavior and beliefs for change in health care systems. Students critique the literature in a particular area of medical anthropology; research projects utilize the New York University hospital and medical school.

Earth Biology G23.1201 Volk. 4 points.

Environment and Urban Dynamics P11.2615 Zimmerman. 4 points.
This course provides students with approaches to evaluating and using environmental information and experiences in order to make planning, policy, and management choices about the use and protection of environmental resources in urban and natural environments. Environmental analysis and planning techniques are emphasized using case-based and statistical analyses that combine urban and environmental databases for environmental policy and plans in the context of other societal needs and priorities. Implications of sustainability and security for city and regional land uses are overarching and cross-cutting themes in the course.

Environmental Health G48.1004 Identical to G23.1004. Lippmann. 4 points.
Discussion of some of the basic concepts of environmental health science in terms of contaminant sources, transport, fate, and levels in environmental media (air, water, food, and soil) and occupational settings. Hazard recognition and control are discussed in terms of toxicology, epidemiology, exposure assessment, risk assessment, and risk management.

Environmental Politics E50.2021 Jamieson. 3 points.
This seminar is devoted to discussing various dimensions of environmental policy, especially as they arise at the intersection of concerns about climate and questions about sustainability. Important themes of the seminar include responsibility and equity, the relations between climate change and variability, the complex feedbacks between climate and society, interactions between science and policy, and the holistic nature of global governance and regulation.

Environmental Values, Policies, and the Law L01.3563 Jamieson. 2 points.
Environmental law is the site of conflicting value perspectives. In addition to concerns about economic growth and quality of life for our contemporary compatriots, concerns about future generations, citizens of other countries and even nonhuman nature figure in our discussions and debates. This seminar focuses on the way these value questions emerge in discussion of "global" environmental change.

Ethics: Selected Topics G83.2285 Murphy, Nagel, Ruddick, Street, Unger, Velleman. 4 points.
Seminar on different topics in ethical theory and applied ethics, varying yearly. Some of the following topics (as well as others of research interest to the instructor and students) may be considered: concepts of duty, virtue, and right; kinds of moral failure; the moral distinction between actions and omissions; the relation of individual ethics to group ethics and politics; morality and the law.

Global Health Governance and Management P11.2244 Boufford. 4 points.
After discussing definitions of health in international agreements and the general influence of globalization on health, this course explores the roles and responsibility of national health leadership, primarily ministries of health, in assuring the health of their populations and the different strategies and variable capacity of national governments in developed, developing, and transition countries. The course then explores in some depth the role, functions, and effectiveness of global organizations affecting health in the United Nations, NGO and business sectors, as well as multilateral and bilateral donors and how they interact with each other and with national leadership. Finally, the course looks at emerging instruments for global health governance, how they operate, and their effectiveness for promoting health action at the country level.

Health Law L13.3525 S. Law. 3 points.
This course integrates legal issues in the delivery and financing of medical care with historical, economic, sociological, and political science data and theory. It first considers the core issues of access, financing, and quality of care, and it concludes with two case studies, focusing on reproductive health and care at the end of life. Three major themes run through the course. The first is the conflict for control of medicine among professionals, the state, financial markets, and individual and organized patients and consumers. A second major theme is an exploration of the respective roles of legislatures, administrators, courts, and private actors in determining the shape of medical care services. Finally, the course highlights issues of federalism that have arisen from reform at the federal level, the impulse to give the states substantial discretion, and the contrary desire of large corporations to block state authority through federal deregulation of health benefit plans.
History and Principles of Public Health E81.2522 3 points.
Examination of the mission of public health from a historical perspective. Past and current public health issues, policies, and practices are critically analyzed.

Impacts of Technology: Information: Technology and Privacy E38.1034 Nissenbaum. 3 points.
The study of technology and social values can be—indeed, must be—approached through a variety of disciplinary perspectives. This course emphasizes the philosophical, which involves grappling with conceptual underpinnings of technology and privacy—their meaning and value. Philosophical analysis is, however, balanced with significant contributions by legal scholars, computer scientists, social scientists, and popular social critics.

International Population and Family Health E81.2383 Guttmacher. 3 points.
A cross-cultural framework is used to compare the health status of populations and families and factors that affect their health in societal subgroups (for example, urban, rural, poor, women and children, and the elderly). This course emphasizes the effects of secular changes in women’s roles and status and other societal, economic, and environmental trends on population and family health.

Life and Death G83.1175 Richardson, Ruddick, Velleman. 4 points.
Scientific, metaphysical, and moral issues involving concepts of life and death. Topics include the rights and wrongs of killing oneself, other humans, animals; reproduction, biological/biographical life; and theories of death and postmortem survival.

Philosophical Problems of Medicine G83.1177 Ruddick. 4 points.
General and distinctive features of medical research and practice and of philosophical assumptions that underlie current moral, political, and methodological issues in medicine.

Sociology of Medicine G94.2401 Duster. 4 points.
Political economy of health care in the United States, with concentration on the roles of the medical profession in the system. Issues include the social construction of illness, the social organization of treatment, and the institutional organization of the medical profession in its methods of recruitment and training. Discusses relations between the medical profession, paraprofessional occupations, third-party payers, and the government.

Terrorism: Biological, Chemical, and Psychological Warfare G48.1007 Evans. 4 points.
This course surveys the agents of terrorism, their immediate effects, long-term consequences, and emerging research questions. Agents of terrorism include chemical weapons, radioactive materials, infectious agents, torture, and ethnic conflict. Long-term consequences include stress disorders, respiratory disorders, sensitization, and conditioned responses to noxious stimuli. Students meet with a broad range of experts to help deal with these questions.

Weather, Air Pollution, and Health G48.1010 Thurston. 4 points.
Concerns about global climate change have made clear the need to better understand the interaction of air pollution and weather. This course covers the scientific bases for the known effects of weather on air pollution, and, conversely, for the known and hypothesized effects of air pollution on weather, as well as the interactions of both with human health. Lecture topics include the fundamentals of atmospheric motions and weather; air pollution formation and dispersion in the atmosphere; acidic air pollution and acid rain; the health effects of air pollution and of extreme weather; global-scale weather and air pollution; and the ozone layer.
The Department of Biology offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The range of advanced courses and programs of research allows students to obtain a broad base of education in the biological sciences while specializing in fields such as genomics and bioinformatics, neurobiology, microbiology, cell biology and cancer, molecular evolution, plant biology, molecular genetics, developmental biology, physiology, immunology, and environmental science. The programs stress the development of quantitative, mechanistic, and integrative skills in preparation for academic, research, or applied careers.

The Center for Comparative Functional Genomics is a highlight of the department’s new growth and development, which draws on the complementary strengths of biology/genomics and bioinformatics at NYU’s Department of Biology and NYU’s Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences. A goal of the Center is to use comparative genomic and bioinformatic approaches to understand how changes in biological regulatory mechanisms have evolved to lead to species diversity. The intellectual platform upon which this vision rests is the pairing of molecular conservation at the genomic level with the dramatic diversity of life.

The Master of Science degree program, designed for full-time and part-time students, provides a comprehensive foundation in modern biological science. Specialized master's-level tracks in biological sciences, computers in biologic research, and recombinant DNA technology are available. For more information, contact the coordinator of student advisement or consult the Graduate Student Handbook, which is available online (www.nyu.edu/fas/dept/biology/graduate/GSHB.pdf) or from the department.

The M.S. program in biomedical journalism, offered jointly by the Department of Biology and the Department of Journalism, is designed to train journalists with a special background and expertise in biomedical sciences. Specialty training in print, broadcast, and Web journalism is available. Admission to the program must be granted by both departments. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores are required from each applicant.

The M.S.-M.B.A. program, offered jointly by the Graduate School of Arts and Science and the Leonard N. Stern School of Business, leads to an M.S. degree in biology (GSAS) and an M.B.A. (Stern). This program meets a need for academic preparation and training of scientist-managers and research directors for the biotechnology and pharmacology industry, academic industrial liaison personnel, investment specialists for the financial sector, and government regulatory personnel.

The Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) and GRE are required for the application process, and each program’s prerequisites must be met.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program, a full-time course of study, is designed to develop independent research scientists. Students undertake independent research under the guidance of a faculty sponsor and have access to state-of-the-art laboratories, sophisticated instrumentation and advanced computer facilities, and extensive library holdings. Predoctoral colloquia enable students to keep abreast of significant developments in their fields of research, while seminars by distinguished visitors, speaking on a variety of
topics, add breadth to the educational programs offered by the department.

A collaborative doctoral track between the Department of Biology and the Program in Environmental Health Sciences is offered in cooperation with the Nelson Institute of Environmental Medicine. It is designed for students who wish to obtain a solid foundation in biology while specializing in environmental health. Courses are offered both at the Washington Square campus and at off-campus facilities in Sterling Forest, Tuxedo, New York.

Biotic Resources Integrating Development, Genetics, Evolution, and Systematics (BRIDGES) is a specialized training track in molecular evolution. Students in this track are trained to use molecular approaches to understand the evolution and diversity of plants and animal species and aspects related to the conservation and curation of these biotic resources. The BRIDGES track was developed jointly by faculty at New York University and its affiliated institutions, the New York Botanical Garden (NYBG) and the American Museum of Natural History (AMNH), which curate and study large collections of plant and animal species.

The Developmental Genetics (DG) track offers students a curriculum focused on the use of genetic approaches to understand developmental mechanisms. Students conduct research with investigators working in a variety of genetic systems, including Drosophila, C. elegans, Xenopus, Arabidopsis, mouse, chicken, and zebrafish, and studying diverse developmental processes, such as pattern formation, cell determination, cell lineage, and cell-cell interactions. This track brings together investigators from the Department of Biology and the New York University School of Medicine to provide a comprehensive program focused in developmental genetics.

The graduate program in basic sciences (College of Dentistry) is part of the graduate program of the Department of Biology, Graduate School of Arts and Science, and focuses on oral biology. Students who carry out their research with a faculty member of the College of Dentistry are subject to the degree requirements in the Department of Biology. For further details, see the Oral Biology (College of Dentistry) section of this bulletin.

Faculty

Chiye Aoki, Associate Professor, Neural Science, Biology. Ph.D. 1985 (neuroscience), Rockefeller; B.A. 1978, Barnard College.


Behavioral genetics; molecular and cellular basis of circadian rhythms in Drosophila.


Richard L. Borowsky, Professor, Mathematics, Biology. Ph.D. 1963 (chemical physics), Rome La Sapienza; B.S. 1958, City College (CUNY).

Molecular structure, especially conformations of nucleic acids; distortion of normal DNA conformations under the influence of polycyclic aromatic chemical carcinogens; interaction of a carcinogenic agent with DNA as the initiating event of carcinogenesis leading to a somatic mutation that ultimately causes cell transformation; influence of adduct conformation on whether or not a given carcinogen-DNA adduct causes a mutation or replication; elucidation on a molecular level of how the conformation of DNA is altered by a carcinogen.

Francesca Chiaromonte, Associate Professor, Mathematics, Biology. Ph.D. 1996 (statistics), Minnesota; Laurea 1990 (statistical and economic sciences), Rome La Sapienza.

Population and molecular genetics in animal model systems, with current research on evolution of cave fishes and regressive evolution of eye development; genetic variation at the Xmrk melanoma locus in fishes of the genus Xiphophorus; molecular phylogenetic reconstruction using RAPD techniques.

Suse Broyle, Professor. Ph.D. 1963 (physical chemistry), Polytechnic (Brooklyn); B.S. (chemistry) 1958, City College (CUNY).

Molecular structure, especially conformations of nucleic acids; distortion of normal DNA conformations under the influence of polycyclic aromatic chemical carcinogens; interaction of a carcinogenic agent with DNA as the initiating event of carcinogenesis leading to a somatic mutation that ultimately causes cell transformation; influence of adduct conformation on whether or not a given carcinogen-DNA adduct causes a mutation or replication; elucidation on a molecular level of how the conformation of DNA is altered by a carcinogen.

Francesca Chiaromonte, Associate Professor, Mathematics, Biology. Ph.D. 1996 (statistics), Minnesota; Laurea 1990 (statistical and economic sciences), Rome La Sapienza.

Multivariate analysis and regression; Markov modeling; analysis and modeling of large-scale genomic data.

Gloria M. Coruzzi, Carroll and Milton Petrie Professor of Biology; Chair, Department of Biology. M.S.-Ph.D. 1979 (molecular and cell biology), New York; B.S. 1976 (biology), Fordham.

Plant molecular genetics; molecular, genetic, and transgenic approaches to study of plant metabolism and signal transduction, using the model genetic plant Arabidopsis thaliana; identification of plant genes that regulate the assimilation of inorganic nitrogen into organic form in plants using mutant and molecular approaches.


Claude Desplan, Professor, Biology, Neural Science; Silver Professor. Ph.D. 1983 (biochemistry), Paris VII; Aggregation 1975 (physiology and biochemistry), Ecole Normale Supérieure (Saint Cloud).

Axis determination in the early Drosophila embryo and its evolution in anthropods; embryonic patterning; specification of photoreceptors in the compound eye; patterning of rhodopsin gene expression for color vision.


Comparative and functional genomics of endospore-forming bacteria.


Evolution of morphology and development at the genetic and molecular level; developmental genetics of male tail morphology in Caenorhabditis elegans; molecular systematics and phylogeny of nematodes related to C. elegans.

Kristin C. Gunsalus, Research Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1997 (genetics and development), B.A. 1984 (biology/chemistry), Cornell.

Bioinformatics; functional genomics; integration of biological data.

Nikolai Kirov, Clinical Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1985 (molecular biology), Institute of Molecular Biology (Sofia); B.S. 1979 (biochemistry), Kharkov.

Molecular biology.


Computational biology: evolution of bacteria, mutational hotspots, phase variation; biological physics: population dynamics, stochastic mechanisms, sensing and information, protein folding.


Functional analysis of the genome; systematic approaches to characterize gene function during embryogenesis in C. elegans; molecular genetics and evolution of embryonic patterning in C. elegans and related nematodes.


Evolutionary and ecological genomics of plants; plant molecular evolution; evolutionary origins of rice; genomics of flowering time and shoot architecture variation in Arabidopsis; regulatory gene evolution.

Michael R. Rampino, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1978 (geological sciences), Columbia; B.A. 1968 (geology), Hunter College (CUNY).

Earth and atmospheric sciences; global biogeochemical cycles; planetary science.

Carol Shoshkes Reiss, Professor. Ph.D. 1978 (microbiology), Mr. Sinai Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences (CUNY); M.S. 1973 (human genetics), Sarah Lawrence College; B.A. 1972 (biology), Bryn Mawr College.

Viral and cellular immunology; neuroimmunology; disease pathogenesis.

Alexander D. Reyes, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1990 (physiology and biophysics), Washington; B.A. 1984 (chemistry), Chicago.

Biophysical basis of information process in single neurons; synaptic interaction of neurons in cortical networks.


Developmental genetics.


Development of synapse function; auditory maturation and plasticity.

David A. Scicchitano, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1986 (physiology), Pennsylvania State; B.A. 1981 (chemistry), Susquehanna.

Interactions of chemical and physical agents with DNA and processing of the resulting damage by cells; DNA repair heterogeneity that is typified by the preferential removal of DNA damage from active genetic loci; effect of site-specific DNA damage on transcription by a variety of RNA polymerases.

Walter N. Scott, Professor. M.D. 1960, Lausenille; B.S. 1956, Western Kentucky.

Physiology of the vertebrate kidney, which is responsible for maintaining water and ion balance of the body; regulation of the transport and permeability of ions and water through epithelial membranes and the modulation of these fluxes by hormones; in particular, intracellular signaling processes involved in these tissue responses.

Robert M. Shapley, Natalie B. Cleus Spencer Professor of the Sciences; Professor, Neural Science, Psychology, Biology; Director, Theoretical Neurobiology Program, Center for Neural Science. Ph.D. 1970 (biophysics), Bechelder; B.A. 1965 (chemistry and physics), Harvard.

Neuropsychology; visual perception; theoretical neuroscience.


Genomic, genetic, and computational approaches to the evolution of development, with a focus on sexual differentiation in Drosophila.


Transcriptional control of body form in early embryogenesis; role of gradients in pattern formation; enhancer mechanisms.

Guenther Stotzky, Professor. Ph.D. 1956 (agronomy-biochemistry), M.S. 1954 (agronomy-microbiology), Ohio State; B.S. 1952 (soil science), California Polytechnic State.

Microbial ecology and environmental microbiology and virology, with emphasis on the role of surfaces in the activity, ecology, and population dynamics of microorganisms, especially in soil; fate, gene transfer, and effects of genetically modified microbes in natural environments; persistence and ecological effects of the insecticidal toxins from Bacillus thuringiensis in soil.
Programs and Requirements

Admission: In addition to the general Graduate School of Arts and Science requirements for admission, applicants are expected to have an average of B or better in the sciences and to have completed the equivalent of an undergraduate major in biology. Admission to graduate study is based on academic records, recommendations, assessments of the applicant’s scientific potential, and scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). The GRE general test is required of all applicants to the M.S. and Ph.D. programs. The advanced GRE test in biology is recommended of all applicants to the Ph.D. program. Consideration is given to applicants with an undergraduate major other than biology; remedial work to make up any undergraduate deficiencies may be taken prior to, or concurrent with, the master's program but must be completed within the first year in the Ph.D. program.

Applications for graduate study are accepted on a continuing basis. M.S. students may begin study in the fall, spring, or summer semester; however, Ph.D. students may start only in the fall semester.

All students with international credentials whose native language is not English should refer to the Admission to Degree Programs section of this bulletin regarding the required Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). In some cases, prior to taking graduate courses, students may be required to enroll in noncredit English courses at their own expense.

In special cases, a student may be accepted as a nonmatriculant. A nondegree student may take up to 12 points in the Department of Biology before applying for matriculated status in the M.S. or Ph.D. program. The application for matriculation is only considered if the student has received a B or better in each course included in the 12 points. Deadlines for applying for nonmatriculant status are the same as for the M.S. program.

Seminars: All faculty and doctoral students attend the weekly departmental seminar, at which scholars from other institutions discuss their research findings. In addition, the department sponsors special topical seminars throughout the year.

Special Notes: Although master's students may start their program in any semester, some courses are full-year courses and must be started in the fall. Full-time students are expected to carry three courses or the equivalent in approved research per semester. All students in both programs are expected to maintain a B or better average each term. Permission must be received from the director of graduate studies for any
course work taken outside of the department.

**MASTER OF SCIENCE**

The Master of Science program offers three courses of study: general biology, computers in biologic research, and recombinant DNA technology. In addition, biomedical journalism is offered jointly with the Department of Journalism, and a combined M.S.-M.B.A. program is offered jointly with the New York University Leonard N. Stern School of Business. The options are described in the Graduate Student Handbook, available on request from the Department of Biology. Courses numbered in the 1000-level and 2000-level ranges are open to students in the M.S. program.

**Degree Requirements:** Students are awarded a Master of Science degree on (1) completion of 36 points with an average of B or better and (2) satisfactory completion of a research paper. Of the 36 points required, 24 must be from the Department of Biology at New York University. All entering M.S. students are required to take Bio Core 1 (G23.1001) and Bio Core 2 (G23.1002). Students working within one of the special M.S. programs may be required to take additional courses.

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

The department accepts a limited number of outstanding students into the Ph.D. program, which is a full-time program. The Ph.D. degree is a research degree. To qualify for the doctorate, a student must satisfactorily complete graduate studies totaling at least 72 points (at least 36 in residence at New York University), pass a qualifying examination, and present an acceptable dissertation. Each doctoral student is expected to have teaching experience at the college level; students gain this experience through teaching assistantships within the department.

**Course of Study:** Of the 72 points required, a minimum of 36 points must be in courses at the 1000 and 2000 levels; after review and approval by the director of graduate studies, up to one-half of these 36 points may be transferred from outside the department. The remaining points may be selected from courses generally at the 3000 level. Doctoral students are required to complete Bio Core 1-4 (G23.1001, G23.1002, G23.2003, and G23.2004), Statistics in Biology (G23.2030), and The Art of Scientific Investigation (G23.3001). Doctoral students must also satisfactorily complete, during the first year of residence, the required Predoctoral Colloquium: Laboratory Rotation (G23.3034-3035). All Ph.D. students are required to participate in Predoctoral Colloquium: Graduate Student Seminar (G23.3015) every semester.

Students in the special collaborative track in environmental health sciences (EHS) select courses based on their interests with the advice and guidance of faculty from both departments.

Students with an interest in BRIDGES should complete G23.1072 and all courses that doctoral students are required to complete. Further information on BRIDGES can be obtained from Professor David Firch.

Students with an interest in developmental genetics should complete G23.2130, G23.2131, and all courses that doctoral students are required to complete. Further information on developmental genetics can be obtained from Professor Stephen J. Small.

All doctoral students must maintain an average of B or better.

**Qualifying Examination/Admission to Candidacy:** The written Ph.D. qualifying examination (preliminary examination) is generally taken at the end of the first year of full-time study, that is, in the spring semester of a student’s first year. The examination consists of two parts: a written research proposal and an oral presentation of the proposal that is defended before a committee of three faculty members.

Committee members are assigned to each student by the director of graduate studies, Ph.D. program, in collaboration with the instructors of record from Bio Core III and IV. The proposal may not be in the area of the student’s thesis research. This examination tests the student’s skills in scientific writing, reasoning, analysis and interpretation of data in the literature, integration of scientific concepts, and creativity in the design of new experiments.

By the end of the spring semester of their first year, doctoral students must secure a faculty sponsor and a thesis advisory committee of at least three faculty members from within the department who have formally agreed to supervise the dissertation research. A thesis proposal should be presented to the thesis advisory committee and defended orally before June 15 of the second year. When Ph.D. students pass their thesis proposal examination, they become Ph.D. candidates.

**Doctoral Dissertation:** The plan of study and the dissertation research are formulated in consultation with the faculty sponsor and the research advisory committee. The dissertation must represent original, independent research in a significant area of biology at a level comparable to research published in recognized journals or as professional monographs. When the dissertation is completed and has been approved by the sponsor and by the research advisory committee, the candidate defends the results of the research before a faculty committee and invited outside examiners with expertise in the field of research. No less than six months may lapse between the oral proposal examination and the dissertation defense.

Additional information regarding the M.S. and Ph.D. programs can be found in the Department of Biology Graduate Student Handbook, which is available online at www.nyu.edu/fas/dept/biology/graduate/GSHB.pdf.

**FACILITIES AND LIBRARIES**

The department currently occupies six contiguous floors in the Silver Center complex at Washington Square and is fully equipped to conduct contemporary biological research. Facilities for study in environmental biology are available through a collaboration between the department and the Institute of Environmental Medicine at Sterling Forest, Tuxedo, New York.

The Elmer Holmes Bobst Library, covering a full city block at the southeast corner of Washington Square and housing nearly 3.7 million volumes, 34 thousand journal subscriptions, and over 5 million microforms, is one of the country’s largest open-stack research libraries. The Coles Science Center, located on the ninth and tenth floors, is an open-stack reference, journal, and circulating collection. Some of the subject strengths in the life sciences collection include molecular biology, genetics, plant physiology and plant biochemistry, zoology, physiology, biochemistry, microbiology, biophysics, and neural science. Many of the most commonly used journals are available online through the library.

**DEPARTMENTAL FINANCIAL AID**

Entering Ph.D. students are usually awarded an initial package of five years of financial aid that includes an annual stipend and tuition remission of up to 24 points. Generally, this takes the form of a teaching assistantship for the
Courses

Courses numbered on the 1000 level are open to advanced undergraduate students and recommended as introductory courses for entering graduate students. Courses on the 2000 level are advanced courses open to students in the M.S. and the Ph.D. programs. Courses on the 3000 level are usually open only to students in the Ph.D. program.

Note: Most courses are given during the day. It is not possible to complete either the M.S. or the Ph.D. program by taking courses only in the evening.

Two-Part Courses: A hyphen indicates a full-year course with credit granted only for completing both terms. A comma indicates credit is granted only for completing each term. The following courses are lectures unless otherwise indicated.

Bio Core 1: Molecules and Cells

G23.1001 Undergraduate students may enroll with permission of the instructor. Lecture. Staff. 4 points.

This intensive team-taught core course, which is required for incoming M.S. and Ph.D. biology students, surveys the major topics of up-to-date molecular and cellular biology, starting with molecular structure and function of proteins and polynucleic acids and ending with cell division and apoptosis. These topics are taught by biology faculty with expertise in each area. This course is part of a suite of courses that includes a companion, discussion-based, 2000-level course following the same topics each week (Bio Core 3).

G23.1002 Prerequisite: G23.1001. 4 points.

This intensive team-taught core course surveys the major topics of modern biology, including genetics, systematics, genomics, systems biology, developmental genetics, plant biology, immunology, neurobiology, population genetics, evolution, and geobiology. The course is designed to build on and incorporate the molecular/cell focus of the preceding course. These topics are taught by biology faculty with expertise in each area. This course is part of a suite of courses that includes a companion, discussion-based, 2000-level course following the same topics each week (Bio Core 4).

Environmental Health G23.1004

Identical to G48.1004. Not open to students who have taken G23.2305 or G48.2305. Lippmann. 4 points.

Discusses some of the basic concepts of environmental science and major global environmental problems, such as global warming, soil erosion, overpopulation, and loss of biota. Another part of the course focuses on environmental health problems, such as exposure to lead, mercury, halogenated hydrocarbons, asbestos, and radon. Other lectures are devoted to carcinogenesis, air pollution, toxic wastes, epidemiology, and risk assessment.

Toxicology G23.1006


Introduction to the science of toxicology, stressing basic concepts essential to understanding the action of exogenous chemical agents on biological systems. Principles underlying the absorption, metabolism, and elimination of chemicals are discussed. Toxicokinetics, specific classes of toxic responses, and experimental methods used to assess toxicity are also examined.

Advanced Immunology G23.1011

Lecture. Reiss. 4 points.

Introduction to immunology and its literature. Focuses on the mechanisms that govern the immune response and also trains students in reading and evaluating primary research articles that are published in peer-reviewed journals.

Advanced Topics in Cellular and Molecular Immunology G23.1020

Prerequisite: V23.0050, G23.1011, or permission of the instructor. Reiss. 4 points.

In-depth exploration of topics in cellular and molecular aspects of immunity, including cellular interactions, antigen processing and presentation, pathogenesis, viral immunology, and cytokines.

Microbiology G23.1027

Prerequisites: college courses in organic chemistry and some advanced biology. Recommended: biochemistry or physiology. Stotzky. 4 points.

Introduction to the evolution, morphology, physiology, biochemistry, genetics, and ecology of the protists. Emphasis is on bacteria, fungi, and viruses, although algae and protozoa are considered. Explores the similarities and differences between prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells and the microbiology of natural habitats.

Scanning Electron Microscopic Techniques G23.1029

Enrollment limited. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Lecture and laboratory. Tan. 4 points.

Provides a working knowledge and experience in scanning electron microscopy. Emphasis is on understanding the operation of the SEM (including routine maintenance), the design of the SEM, interaction of beam and specimen, a variety of specimen preparation techniques, photographic techniques for microscopy, and photographic procedures for presentation of data. A functional perspective of the ultrastructure as seen through the SEM is also studied.

Special Topics in Physiology G23.1031

Prerequisite: college course in animal physiology. Scott. 4 points.

Designed for students with a background in mammalian physiology. Topics include reproduction biology, regulation of ion and water excretion, maintenance and control of cardiovascular function, and respiratory physiology.
Electron Microscopic Techniques
G23.1035  Enrollment limited.
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.
Lecture and laboratory. Tan. 4 points.
Introduction to the principles and techniques of electron microscopy as applied to biological systems. The theory of tissue preparation by various means and the relationship between cell structure and function are examined through the microscope. Laboratory includes methods of preparation of animal (or plant) tissue for visualization of profiles in the transmission electron microscope.

Experimental Microbiology
G23.1037  Enrollment limited.
Prerequisite: G23.1027 or equivalent (corequisite with permission of the instructor). Laboratory. Stotzky. 4 points.
Acquaints students with general principles and procedures of microbiology and advanced experimental techniques. Students are expected to undertake individual laboratory projects and to make use of original literature.

Biochemistry I, II
G23.1046, 1047
Identical to G23.1881, 1882.
Prerequisites: V25.0243 and V25.0244, or equivalent courses in organic chemistry for G23.1046; G23.1046 for G23.1047. Kallenbach, staff. 4 points per term.
Two-semester course taught jointly by faculty from the Departments of Biology and Chemistry. Topics include organic and physical chemistry of proteins, lipids, carbohydrates, and nucleic acids; enzyme kinetics and mechanisms; membranes and transport, bioenergetics and intermediary metabolism; molecular genetics and regulation.

Cell Biology
G23.1051
Pre- or corequisites: G23.1046, 1047. 4 points.
Examination of the molecular mechanisms underlying cell proliferation and differentiation. Five topics are chosen for discussion: signal transduction, regulation of cell cycle, cytoskeleton, cell-cell and cell-matrix interaction, and intracellular transport. The importance of these issues in the understanding of development, immunity, and cancer is emphasized.

Principles of Evolution
G23.1069
Prerequisite: genetics or permission of the instructor. Fitch. 4 points.
Patterns of evolution and adaptation as seen in the paleontological record; speciation, extinction, and the geographic distribution of populations; the basics of population genetics and molecular evolution. Elements of numerical taxonomy and recent developments in phylogenetic systematics.

Ecological Botany
G23.1070  Lecture and laboratory. Maozze-Gmelch. 4 points.
Concentrated summer field course in plant ecology and field biology.

Molecular Controls of Organismal
Form and Function
G23.1072
Prerequisites: V23.0011, 0012, V23.0021, 0022, V25.0101-0102, and V25.0103-0104, or permission of the instructor. Coreazzi, Desplan. 4 points.
Covers metabolism, signaling, and development, highlighting use of molecular and genetic studies in model plant and animal systems.

Biotic Resources: Integrative Approaches to Biodiversity and Conservation
G23.1073  DeSalle. 4 points.
Covers population genetics, conservation biology, and biogeography.

Animal Virology
G23.1080  Lecture. Reiss. 4 points.
Details the molecular life cycles of viruses that infect mammalian cells. Topics covered include disease pathogenesis, immune evasion mechanisms, vaccination, and genetic immunization vectors.

Genes and Animal Behavior
G23.1082  Lecture. Blau. 4 points.
Survey of principles and patterns of animal behavior. Covers classical ethological research of Lorenz and others and modern research on the molecular basis of behavior, especially in model systems. Behaviors studied include reproductive behavior, rhythmic behavior, learning and memory, and feeding behavior.

Neuronal Plasticity
G23.1101
Prerequisite: V23.0021, 0022 or V23.0100. Lecture. Azmitia. 4 points.
Introductory survey of neuronal plasticity and the principles of neuroanatomy, pharmacology, and development of the brain and spinal cord. Presents various forms of plasticity from regeneration to neuronal transplantation. Topics include dynamic instability, addiction, depression, hibernation, spinal injury, and Alzheimer’s disease. Covers the role of neurotransmitters and growth factors in regulating brain plasticity. Stresses interactions between neurons, astroglial cells, and other nonneuronal cells. Summarizes animal and human studies of functional and structural recovery.

Laboratory in Molecular Biology
G23.1121, 1122, 1123, 1124
Corequisites: biochemistry and permission of the instructor. Must be taken in sequence. Laboratory. Kirsh; Rishibhu. 4 points.
Analyzes selective developmental systems using recombinant DNA techniques. Purification of nucleic acids from eukaryotes and prokaryotes; bacteria transformation; restriction enzyme analysis; immobilization of nucleic acids on nitrocellulose membrane; and DNA-DNA, DNA-RNA hybridization.

Advanced Genetics
G23.1126
Prerequisites: V23.0030 or equivalent, and for students not enrolled in Ph.D. program in biology, permission of the instructor. 4 points.
In-depth study of experimental genetics from Mendel to the present, emphasizing methods and logic of the genetic approach to biological research. Covers classical experiments on inheritance, chromosomes and genetic linkage, genetic variability, mutagenesis, DNA, and the nature of the genetic code. Special topics from both classic and recent literature include (but are not limited to) genetic screens, epistasis analysis, suppressors/enhancers, and mosaic analysis.

Bioinformatics and Genomes
G23.1127
Prerequisites: calculus I and II, demonstrated interest in computation, and permission of the instructor. Bonneau. 4 points.
The recent explosion in the availability of genome-wide data such as whole genome sequences and microarray data led to a vast increase in bioinformatics research and tool development. Bioinformatics is becoming a cornerstone for modern biology, especially in fields such as genomics. It is thus crucial to understand the basic ideas and to learn fundamental bioinformatics techniques. The emphasis of this course is on developing not only an understanding of existing tools but also the programming and statistics skills that allow students to solve new problems in a creative way.

Genomics
G23.1128
Prerequisites: V23.0021-0022. Lecture. Piano. 4 points.
Introduction to genomic methods for acquiring and analyzing genomic DNA sequence. Topics: genomic approaches to determining gene function, including determining genome-wide expression patterns; the use of genomics for disease-gene discovery and epidemiology; the emerging fields of comparative genomics and proteomics; and applica-
tions of genomics to the pharmaceutical and agriotech sectors. Throughout the course, the computational methods for analysis of genomic data is stressed.

**Evolutionary Genetics and Genomics**

G23.1129 **Prerequisites:** V23.0030, G23.1069, and permission of the instructor. Lecture. Borowsky. 4 points. The genetic and genomic mechanisms underlying evolutionary change, including the genetics of adaptation and character regression; evolution of complex characters and traits such as organ systems, the senses, and patterns of behavior; methods for the study of quantitative trait locus (QTL) variation and multifactorial systems.

**Applied Genomics: Introduction to Bioinformatics and Network Modeling**

G23.1130 **Prerequisite:** permission of the instructors. Lecture. Birnbaum, Siegel. 4 points. This course introduces fundamental methods of analyzing large data sets from genomics experiments. Through a combination of lectures, hands-on computational training, and in-depth discussions of current scientific papers, students learn the conceptual foundations of basic analytical methods, the computational skills to implement these methods, and the reasoning skills to read critically the primary literature in genomics. Analysis focuses on data from genome-wide studies of gene expression using microarrays and from genome-wide studies of molecular interactions. Methods covered include clustering, multiple-hypothesis testing, and network inference. A large part of the course is dedicated to students completing an individual project that is tailored to meet their background and training.

**Mathematics in Medicine and Biology**

G23.1501 **Identical to V63.0030. Prerequisite:** one semester of calculus or permission of the instructor. Peskin, Tranchina. 4 points. Discussion of topics of medical importance using mathematics as a tool: control of the heart, optimal principles in the lung, cell membranes, electrophysiology, countercurrent exchange in the kidney, acid-base balance, muscle, cardiac catheterization; computer diagnosis. Material from the physical sciences and mathematics is introduced and developed.

**Computers in Medicine and Biology**

G23.1502 **Identical to V63.0032. Prerequisite:** G23.1501 or permission of the instructor. Recommended: familiarity with a programming language such as FORTRAN or BASIC. Peskin, Tranchina. 4 points. Introduces students of biology or mathematics to the use of computers as tools for modeling physiological phenomena. Each student constructs two computer models selected from the following: circulation, gas exchange in the lung, control of cell volume, and the renal countercurrent mechanism.

**Bio Core 3: Molecules and Cells**

G23.2003 Open to Ph.D. students only. M.S. students may enroll only with authorization of the instructor. Prerequisite: G23.1001. Discussion-based course. 4 points.

This intensive team-taught course complements the lecture course Bio Core 1 by providing in-depth discussions of modern papers on topics related to those addressed in Bio Core 1, i.e., molecular and cellular biology from molecular structure and function of proteins/nucleic acids to cell division and apoptosis. These discussions are led by the same faculty who teach the corresponding lectures in Bio Core 1 and who have deep expertise in each area. This course is part of the suite of courses Bio Core 1-4.

**Bio Core 4: Genes, Systems, and Evolution**

G23.2004 Open to Ph.D. students only. M.S. students may enroll only with authorization of the instructor. Prerequisite: G23.1002. Discussion-based course. 4 points.

This intensive team-taught course complements the lecture course Bio Core 2 by providing in-depth discussions of modern papers on topics related to those addressed in Bio Core 2, i.e., genetics, systematics, genomics, systems biology, development, plants, immunology, neurobiology, evolution, and geobiology. These discussions are led by the same faculty who teach the corresponding lectures in Bio Core 2 and who have deep expertise in each area. This course is part of the suite of courses Bio Core 1-4.

**Structure-Function Relationships in Cellular Macromolecules**

G23.2017 **Prerequisites:** college-level molecular and cell biology or biochemistry, physics, general chemistry, and organic chemistry. Lecture. Broyde. 4 points.

Cellular macromolecules, particularly nucleic acids and proteins, are the key molecules that provide cells with functional diversity. The nucleic acids DNA and RNA act as the informational storage and transmission molecules of cells, while proteins execute and regulate most cellular activities and provide crucial structural elements. The tools of the biochemist and molecular biologist have provided scientists with unprecedented structural detail of these macromolecules, so much so that an understanding of the critical relationships between macromolecular structure and macromolecular function can now be made. This course emphasizes key structure-function relationships for DNA, RNA, and proteins. The detailed structures of these molecules are examined; important methods and tools used to elucidate their structural elements are described; and the relationship between microstructure and function are emphasized.

**Infectious Disease Pathogenesis**

G23.2020 **Prerequisites:** V23.0030 or G23.1011 or G16.2306 or equivalent, and G23.1027 or equivalent. Seminar. Reis. 4 points.

Examines critical issues in the interaction of viruses, bacteria, fungi, and other organisms with mammalian hosts that result in infectious diseases. Focuses on the underlying mechanisms of the evasion of normal pathways.

**Statistics in Biology**

G23.2030 **Prerequisites:** college algebra and/or calculus. Lecture and laboratory. Tranchina. 4 points.

Advanced course on techniques of statistical analysis and experimental design that are useful in research and in the interpretation of biology literature. Principles of statistical inference, the design of experiments, and analysis of data are taught using examples drawn from the literature. Covers the use of common parametric and non-parametric distributions for the description of data and the testing of hypotheses.
Molecular and Genetic Toxicology
G23.2040 Identical to G48.2040. Prerequisite: biochemistry. Klein. 4 points.
Analyzes the modes by which organisms handle damage to DNA by physical and chemical agents, the mechanisms of converting damage to mutations, and the theoretical basis for carcinogenesis screening methods utilizing mutagenesis. Topics include systems for mutagenesis testing, mutational spectra, and inducible responses to DNA damage.

Fundamentals of Developmental Genetics I, II
G23.2130, 2131 Open only to Ph.D. students in biology or at Sackler. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Lecture and laboratory. Staff. 4 points per term.
Explores fundamental questions, concepts, and methodologies of modern inquiry into the genetic and epigenetic mechanisms of development through lectures, readings in the primary literature, and laboratory work. Topics include embryonic axis determination, region-specific gene expression, cell specification through cell-cell interaction, gastrulation, and organogenesis.

Vertebrate Physiology
G23.2219 Prerequisite: college courses in vertebrate anatomy and physiology. Recommended: biochemistry. 4 points.
Regulation of water balance, circulation, reproduction, and respiration, with emphasis on neuroendocrine control mechanisms.

Developmental Neurobiology
G23.2221 Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Lecture. Deplan. 4 points.
Recent advances in genetic model systems as well as the development of new tools in vertebrate embryology have allowed much insight into the development of the central nervous system (CNS). This course focuses on the development of well-studied central nervous systems through a comparison of vertebrate and vertebrate species. It provides an in-depth description of the molecular and cellular mechanisms that pattern the CNS. Topics include cell specification, synapse formation, and use-dependent plasticity.

Endocrine Physiology
G23.2247 Prerequisites: college courses in vertebrate anatomy, embryology, and physiology, or equivalents. Scott. 4 points.
Analyzes the regulatory mechanisms for the synthesis and secretion of the principal vertebrate hormones. Studies the hormonal control of major physiological systems, with emphasis on the physiological aspects of the endocrines.

Plant Systematics
G23.2269 Prerequisite: G23.1072 or equivalent, or permission of the instructor. Lecture, laboratory, and fieldwork. Stevenson. 4 points.
Intensive course providing a background for the recognition of the principal angiosperm families. Although plant families are presented in this course within the context of a current phylogenetic scheme, the orientation is toward applied systematics, i.e., emphasis is on identification rather than on evolutionary relationships. Illustrated lectures, selected readings, laboratory demonstrations, floral dissections, keying sessions (both manual and computer assisted), and herbarium specimens introduce the salient features of each family. A basic knowledge of plant systematics is essential to students of plant resources.

Introduction to Biostatistics
G23.2303 Identical to G48.2303. 4 points.
Introduction to probability and statistical methods utilized in the analysis and interpretation of experimental and epidemiologic data. Statistical techniques associated with the normal, binomial, Poisson, t, F, and chi-squared distributions, plus an introduction to nonparametric methods. Applications in biology, medicine, and the health sciences.

Principles of Toxicology I
G23.2310 Identical to G48.2310. Prerequisites: biochemistry and cell biology, or permission of the instructor. Chen. 4 points.
Broad introduction to the science of toxicology, stressing basic concepts essential to the understanding of the action of exogenous chemical agents on biological systems. Principles underlying the absorption, metabolism, and elimination of chemicals are discussed. Toxicokinetics, specific classes of toxic responses, and experimental methods used to assess toxicity are reviewed.

Special Topics in Math Biology
G23.2851, 2852 Identical to G63.2851, 2852. Recent topics: viruses and prokaryotes, mathematical immunology, molecular modeling, genome analysis, computational genomics, neuronal networks.

Special Topics in Mathematical Physiology
G23.2855, 2856 Identical to G63.2855, 2856. 3 points per term.
Topics include mathematical aspects of neurophysiology, hearing, and vision; mathematical aspects of heart physiology and biofluid dynamics. The appropriate mathematical tools are developed as necessary.

The Art of Scientific Investigation
G23.3001 Required course for all biology students entering the Ph.D. program. Blau. 2 points.
This course in the ethics and communication of scientific research is designed to complement the more information-based courses offered by the Department of Biology and equips Ph.D. students with the necessary skills to conduct research ethically and to be aware of the ethical and societal implications of their research. The course also trains students in effective scientific communication through paper writing and presenting research to specialist and non-specialist audiences and in fellowship and grant writing.

Molecular and Genetic Toxicology
G23.3008 May be repeated for credit with permission of the instructor. Seminar. Azmitia. 2 points.
Students critically discuss selected papers from current neuroendocrine literature.

Immunology Journal Club
G23.3013 May be repeated for credit with permission of the instructor. Seminar. Ress. 2 points.
Students critically discuss selected papers from current immunology literature.

Predoctoral Colloquium: Graduate Student Seminar
G23.3015 Open only to Ph.D. students. Seminar. 2 points.
Students gain experience in the preparation and presentation of formal scientific seminars.

Advanced Topics in Cell Biology
G23.3016 May be repeated for credit with permission of the instructor. Seminar. 2 points.
Students critically discuss selected papers from current cell biology literature.

Special Topics in Developmental Biology
G23.3017 May be repeated for credit with permission of the instructor. Seminar. Small. 2 points.
Students critically discuss selected papers from current developmental biology literature.
Molecular Evolution Journal Club
G23.3018  May be repeated for credit with permission of the instructor. Seminar. Fitch. 2 points.
Students critically discuss selected papers from current molecular evolution literature.

Current Topics in Genetics
G23.3020  May be repeated for credit with permission of the instructor. Seminar. Rushlow. 2 points.
Students critically discuss recent papers in genetics with emphasis on new discoveries that affect human health.

Predoctoral Colloquium: Laboratory Rotation G23.3034-3035  Open only to Ph.D. students. Two-semester course required of all first-year Ph.D. students. Lecture and laboratory. 2 and 4 points, respectively.
First term: Students attend orientation sessions with individual faculty to discuss current departmental research.
Second term: Each student arranges to complete three projects (six to eight weeks in duration), each under the supervision of a different faculty member, in the department’s laboratories.

Research G23.3303, 3304  
Prerequisite: permission of the sponsor. 1-6 points per term.
Individual research projects carried out under the supervision of the faculty.

Reading Course in Biology
G23.3305, 3306  Prerequisite: permission of the sponsor. 1-6 points per term.
Reading and analysis of selected literature in a specific area of biology under the supervision of the faculty. Gives students intensive coverage of material that is appropriate for their individual research needs.

Thesis Preparation G23.3307, 3308  
Prerequisite: permission of the sponsor. 1-6 points per term.
The faculty of the New York University College of Dentistry, through the Graduate School of Arts and Science Department of Biology, offers courses and an opportunity for research in either the didactic or research-intensive track leading to the Master of Science degree in biology. This track is open to full-time students, alone or combined with advanced clinical training. The purpose of the track is to provide a comprehensive foundation in areas of modern oral biological sciences appropriate for careers in a dental specialty or teaching and research. Students have the opportunity to specialize in areas such as bone cell metabolism, cancer biology, connective tissue biochemistry, oral microbiology and immunology, chemical carcinogenesis, mechanisms of mineralization, periodontal wound healing, saliva and salivation, taste mechanisms, and tumor immunology. The courses are taught at the College of Dentistry in these areas of research and are supplemented with pertinent basic courses offered in the Graduate School of Arts and Science.

**Faculty**

William R. Abrams, Research Professor (proteome of oral fluids, HIV); Mani Alikahani, Assistant Professor (bone biology); Robert Boylan, Associate Professor (periodontal pathogens); Timothy G. Bromage, Professor (biological anthropology); Page W. Caufield, Professor (molecular biology/epidemiology/genetics of dental caries); Ronald G. Craig, Associate Professor (periodontal wound healing); Angela Kamer, Assistant Professor (periodontal disease link with systemic diseases); John S. Evans, Associate Professor (biomineralization); Joseph B. Guttenplan, Professor (chemical carcinogenesis); Kathleen Kinnally, Professor (mitochondrial electrophysiology, programmed cell death); Racquel Z. LeGeros, Professor (mechanisms of mineralization); David Levy, Associate Professor (mucosal immunology, HIV); Yihong Li, Associate Professor (periodontal research); Daniel Malamud, Professor (HIV and salivary diagnostics); Amir Moursi, Associate Professor (craniofacial growth); Joan Phelan, Professor (HIV and oral health in women); Dianne Rekow, Professor (tissue bioengineering); Peter G. Sacks, Professor (cancer biology); Deepak Saxena, Research Associate Professor (molecular biology/microbiology); Andrew I. Spielman, Professor (peripheral mechanisms of taste); Cristina Teixeira, Assistant Professor (growth plate chondrocyte differentiation, maturation, and apoptosis); Louis Terracio, Professor (muscle tissue engineering).

**Admission and Requirements**

The oral biology track is open to candidates with a baccalaureate or equivalent or with a professional degree in the health sciences. Candidates are chosen based on their academic records and letters of recommendation and an assessment of their scientific potential. All candidates must meet the requirements of the Department of Biology of the Graduate School of Arts and Science. Candidates should have background experience in biology and chemistry. Applicants whose native language is not English must submit the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores. Scores of less than 230 are generally not acceptable. A mentor who is a member of the graduate faculty is assigned to each student to closely monitor the student’s progress.

Students are awarded the M.S. degree on the completion of 36 points with an average of B or better. For students who elect the research-intensive program, the 8-point laboratory practicum will be devoted to the successful completion of an original research project and submission of a peer-reviewed manuscript or thesis.

**FINANCIAL AID**

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad(financialaid).
Courses

The curriculum is based on the individual student’s background, interests, and future career goals. All M.S. students are required to take the full-year intensive team-taught core lecture course Bio Core 1 and 2 (G23.1001 and G23.1002) and the introductory course to dental laboratory research Current Laboratory Techniques in Oral Biology (G23.2062). Depending on their background, students are also encouraged to take Biochemistry I, II (G23.1046, 1047) and Introduction to Biostatistics (G23.2030). Advisement on further course selection should be sought from the student’s research mentor.

Bio Core 1: Molecules and Cells G23.1001 4 points.
A survey of the major topics of up-to-date molecular and cellular biology, starting with molecular structure and function of proteins and polynucleic acids and ending with cell division and apoptosis.

Bio Core 2: Genes, Systems, and Evolution G23.1002 4 points.
A survey of the major topics of modern biology, including genetics, systematics, genomics, systems biology, developmental genetics, plant biology, immunology, neurobiology, population genetics, evolution, and geobiology.

Current Laboratory Techniques in Oral Biology G23.2062 Prerequisites: basic biochemistry and cell biology.
Kinnally, Sacks. 3 points.
Familiarizes students with basic techniques used in oral biology. Emphasizes aspects related to tissue culture, protein, and nucleic acid purification and analysis.

Host Response to Infection and Trauma G23.1002 Craig. 4 points.
Survey course of mechanisms involved with host response to damage from trauma and infectious disease. Role of innate vs. acquired immunity, self-non-self recognition, wound healing, and programmed cell death.

Oral Microbiology G23.2252 Caufield, Saxena, Li, Boylan. 4 points.
This course discusses the fundamental aspects of the host-parasite relationship and its deviation from health to disease. Special topics include the role of the indigenous biota in health and disease, including peptic ulcers, periodontal diseases, and dental caries as paradigms. Other infectious diseases, including HIV, hepatitis, tuberculosis, and influenza, are covered, and a special lecture deals with agents of bioterrorism and the dentist’s role in catastrophe preparedness.

Biochemistry I, II G23.1046, 1047 Prerequisites: V25.0243 and V25.0244, or equivalent courses in organic chemistry for G23.1046; G23.1046 for G23.1047. Kallenbach, staff. 4 points per term.
Two-semester course taught jointly by faculty from the Departments of Biology and Chemistry. Topics include organic and physical chemistry of proteins, lipids, carbohydrates, and nucleic acids; enzyme kinetics and mechanisms; membranes and transport; bioenergetics, intermediary metabolism; molecular genetics and regulation.

Introduction to Biostatistics G23.2030 4 points.
Introduction to probability and statistical methods utilized in the analysis and interpretation of experimental and epidemiologic data. Statistical techniques associated with the normal, binomial, Poisson, t, F, and chi-squared distributions, plus an introduction to nonparametric methods. Applications in biology, medicine, and the health sciences.

Additional course listings as well as updates of courses listed above can be found on the Department of Biology Web site at www.nyu.edu/fas/dept/biology/graduate/generalbio.html or the NYU College of Dentistry Web site at www.nyu.edu/dental/advanceded/oralbiology/index.html.
The Department of Biomaterials Science of the Graduate School of Arts and Science is also known as the Department of Biomaterials and Biomimetics of the New York University College of Dentistry. The course of study offered by the department includes a research thesis defense and leads to a Master of Science degree in biomaterials science. Specialized courses are available through collaborative arrangements with other departments in the Graduate School of Arts and Science.

The mission of the M.S. program is to provide education and training in biomaterials science and state-of-the-art technology and ultimately contribute to improving human health through biomaterials-based treatment modalities. To achieve this, goals include the following:

1. Provide students with knowledge and training that will prepare them for careers in research and development in academia and industry.
2. Enhance the students’ understanding of biomaterials-based treatment modalities by providing them with a broad background in biomaterials structure, fabrication, function, and interactions with cells and tissues.
3. Train students in understanding and performing scientific research, along with scientific presentation and critique.
4. Serve as a basis for further advanced studies, e.g., Ph.D. programs in biology and health sciences.

The program utilizes the faculty and facilities of the Department of Biomaterials Science, which includes the Hard Tissue Research Unit and the Calcium Phosphate Research Laboratory, as well as other components of the department, for both the core curriculum in biomaterials and various electives. Those courses in the Graduate School of Arts and Science that are appropriate for this program are also available to the student.

The Department of Biomaterials Science is involved in materials science research in areas of metallurgy, polymer chemistry, and ceramics related to biomaterials. The areas of present activity are in resin and ceramic biomaterials, dental cements, dental resins, dental and orthopedic implant surfaces and coatings, calcium phosphate-based biomaterials, bio-mineralization, cell/material interactions, investigations of bone and teeth as materials, and tissue engineering.

The following research equipment is available for graduate student research projects: an extensively equipped image analysis lab; mechanical testing equipment (Instron; Romulus IV universal material tester; Chatillon tensile tester with Bencor Multi-T attachment; Enduratec Elf 3300 biaxial fatigue testing systems with mouth motion wear simulation; TestResources mechanical tester); a Sabri oral simulating wear test apparatus; environmental scanning electron microscopes (SEM) with backscattered electron imaging systems; X-ray diffraction (XRD); energy dispersive X-ray analysis (EDAX); Fourier transform infrared (FT-IR) spectroscopy; inductive coupled plasma (ICP); and thermogravimetry (TGA/DTA/DSC), as well as other small bench lab equipment.
Faculty

Timothy Bromage, Professor; Biomaterials and Biomimetics; Basic Science. Ph.D. 1986 (biological anthropology), M.A. 1980 (biological anthropology), Toronto; B.A. 1978 (anthropology, biology, geology), California State (Sonoma).

Comparative bone and skeletal development and environmental reconstruction; craniofacial development and architecture; human paleontology; skeletal changes in outer space; light and scanning electron microscopy; digital image processing; skeletal abnormalities resulting from gene knockout mouse experimentation; African Plio-Pleistocene and Mediterranean Pleistocene fieldwork.

Elizabeth A. Clark, Adjunct Instructor, Biomaterials and Biomimetics. M.S. 1987, Connecticut.

Cell and molecular biology; cell and tissue response to biomaterials; general dental biomaterials testing and applications.

John P. LeGeros, Adjunct Professor; Biomaterials and Biomimetics; Director, Technology Transfer; Codirector, Calcium Phosphate Research Laboratory. Ph.D. 1969, Western Ontario; M.S. 1956, South Dakota State.

Implant coating technology (plasma-spray, electrochemical deposition); implant or device surface modifications; calcium-phosphate-based biomaterials (bioceramics) and implant coatings.

Racquel Zapanta LeGeros, Leonard Linkow Professor of Implant Dentistry; Professor; Biomaterials and Biomimetics; Associate Chair, Department of Biomaterials and Biomimetics; Director, Calcium Phosphate Research Laboratory. Ph.D. 1967 (biochemistry), M.S. 1957 (organic chemistry), New York; B.S. 1954 (chemistry), Adinon.

Calcium phosphates associated with normal (enamel, dentin, bone) and pathological calcifications (e.g., dental calculus, vascular calcifications) or diseased states (e.g., dental caries, osteoporosis); preparation and characterization of calcium phosphate-based biomaterials (bioceramics, composites, cements, scaffolds, implant coatings); implant surface modifications; biomineralization; tissue engineering.


Dental implants; dental restorative materials; dental casting alloys.

Dianne Rekow, Professor; Basic Science and Craniofacial Biology, Orthodontics; Chair, Department of Basic Science and Craniofacial Biology; Director, Translational Research. Ph.D. (1988 biomedical engineering), M.S.M.E. 1979, Minnesota; M.B.A. 1978, St. Thomas; B.S.M.E. 1970, B.S. 1966 (physics and mathematics), Minnesota.

Performance and properties of brittle materials; tissue response to scaffolds, machinable ceramics, optimizing performance and properties.

John L. Ricci, Associate Professor; Biomaterials and Biomimetics. Ph.D. 1984 (anatomy), Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey; B.S. 1977, Muhlenberg College.

Cell and tissue response to permanent and resorbable biomaterials and medical devices; effects of surface microstructure and other surface modifications on cells and tissue response; bone and soft tissue repair and regeneration.


Cell and molecular biology of growth plate chondrocyte differentiation, maturation, and apoptosis; mechanism of Pi-induced apoptosis in chondrocyte and the role of mitochondria in this process, nitrous oxide in chondrogenesis, endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS) in knockout mouse with marked limb defects; studies of overexpression of nitric oxide synthesis affecting endochondral bone formation and tissue engineering of endochondral bone.

Van P. Thompson, Professor; Biomaterials and Biomimetics; Chair, Department of Biomaterials and Biomimetics. D.D.S. 1979, Maryland; Ph.D. 1971, B.S. 1966, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

Materials and design research in fixed restorative dentistry; resin-bonded bridges and prostheses; damage accumulation in dental crowns; crown design; properties of enamel and dentin; tissue engineering and tissue response to scaffolds.

Yu Zhang, Assistant Professor, Biomaterials and Biomimetics. Ph.D. 2002, Monash.

Materials and design research in dental ceramics; bioactive glass materials.

PROGRAM AND ADJUNCT FACULTY


Dental implants; restorative materials; biotechnical devices.

Bapanaiah Penugonda, Associate Professor; General Dentistry. M.S. 1982 (dental materials science), New York; B.D.S. 1974 (dental surgery), Osmania.

Clinical research; evaluation and development of dental restorative biomaterials.


Titanium surface modifications; tooth surface modifications.

Hanna Lujon Upton, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Biomaterials and Biomimetics. Ph.D. 1995 (organic/polymer chemistry), B.S. 1987 (chemistry), New York.

Polymer synthesis, hydrogels, dental restorative materials research.
Courses

Each course consists of a series of lectures (and laboratory sessions when indicated), midterm examinations, and final examinations. Courses marked by an asterisk (*) are required.

Principles of Biomaterials Science
G17.1000 Course directors: J. LaGeros, V. Thompson. 3 points.
Covers the scientific principles underlying the area of materials science, including concepts of kinetics, thermodynamics, diffusion, and quantum mechanics, etc., as they relate to the structure and properties of materials. Also discusses the role of interfaces on absorption, nucleation, phase diagrams of interest to materials scientists, the role of dislocations and other defects in the macroscopic formation associated with materials, the solidification of metals and alloys, and mechanisms of strengthening alloys.

*Metal and Ceramic Biomaterials
G17.1001 Course directors: J. LaGeros, M. Pines. 3 points.
Covers the structure and properties of metals and alloys generally used in dentistry and medicine and their criteria for clinical applications. Also discusses fundamental processes involving deformation, precipitation, order-disorder transformations, principles involving phase diagrams, recent advances in the development of titanium and other alloys for dental and orthopedic implants, low golds, and nonprecious alloys.

*Bioceramics G17.1003 Course directors: R. LeGeros, J. LaGeros. 3 points.
Covers the preparation, structure, chemical compositions, and thermal and mechanical properties of crystalline and glassy phases of ceramics used in dentistry and medicine.

*Testing Methods in Biomaterials
G17.1004 Lecture and laboratory. Course directors: M. Pines, J. Ricci. 2 points.
Covers the principles governing tensile tests, compressive tests, creep tests, thermal and setting expansions, corrosion and tarnish tests, microstructural examination, and familiarization with the testing and use of instruments.

*Biomaterials-Tissue Interface I, II
G17.1005, 1006 Course directors: R. LaGeros, J. Ricci. 3 points per semester, 2 semesters.
Provides background knowledge on the response of cells in vitro and tissues in vivo to different types of biomaterials used in dentistry and medicine. Covers surface chemistry of biomaterials, protein interaction with surfaces, effects of surface chemistry and microstructure on cell and tissue response, and other topics.

For questions about research related to the M.S. program, please contact Carmen Chisholm, Program Administrator, Department of Biomaterials and Biomimetics, 345 East 24th Street, Room 804S, New York, NY 10010-4086; e-mail: gsas.graduate.biomaterials@nyu.edu; 212-998-9703.

For specific administrative questions related to the M.S. biomaterials program, please contact Carmen Chisholm, Program Administrator, Department of Biomaterials and Biomimetics, 345 East 24th Street, Room 804S, New York, NY 10010-4086; e-mail: gsas.graduate.biomaterials@nyu.edu; 212-998-9703.

LENGTH OF PROGRAM
Completion of the M.S. program in biomaterials requires 36 credit hours of course work as well as completion and acceptance of a research thesis based on the student’s original work. Of the 36 required credit hours, up to 6 credit hours may be approved for the student’s mandatory research work. The time required to complete the program is not specified and will vary as it is affected by time commitment, motivation, and the uncertainties of research. However, generally, the course work portion of the program for full-time students (a minimum of 12 credit hours per semester for full-time status) can be completed over approximately three regular semesters. The research for the thesis will overlap with the course work part of the program. A full-time student can expect to complete the program in approximately 1.5 to 2.5 years, depending on other commitments. A part-time student is required to register for 6 credits a semester and could complete the program in approximately 2.5 to 3.5 years.

Students must be in continuous enrollment during the period of their participation in the program, either by course registration or by the maintenance of matriculation registration (G47.4747). All requirements must be satisfied within a period of five years from the time of original registration for courses.
Degradation of Biomaterials
G17.1007 Course directors: M. Pines, J. Ricci. 2 points.
Covers the principles and testing of in vivo and in vitro corrosion. Describes electrochemical mechanisms, corrosion tendency and electrode potentials polarization and corrosion rates, passivity, and crevice corrosion. Also discusses testing methods involving anodic potentiostatic and potentiodynamic polarization techniques, stress corrosion cracking, intergranular corrosion, corrosion fatigue, oxidation and tarnish phenomena, and principles governing corrosion-resistant alloy development.

Introduction to Electron Microscopy
G17.1008 Lecture and laboratory. Course directors: M. Pines, J. Ricci. 3 points.
Covers the physical construction of the scanning electron microscope and the theory of its use, the signals emitted when a high-velocity beam of electrons is allowed to scan a specimen target, and principles of resolution and contrast. Also covers the principles and uses of backscattered electron imaging and X-ray microanalysis. Familiarizes students with specimen preparation, instrumental use for microstructural examination, and interpretation. Provides hands-on experience.

Introduces students to the principles and techniques used in the study of materials and hard tissues, including X-ray diffraction, infrared spectroscopy, inductive coupled plasma, and mechanical testing. Provides hands-on experience.

*Experimental Design in Biomaterials Research I, II G17.1012, 1013 Course director: J. LeGeros. 3 points first semester; 2 points second semester.
Covers mathematical and statistical tools that are useful in biomaterials research. Trains students to (1) evaluate the technical and economic feasibility of a study; (2) design research protocols taking into account required statistical power and sample size; (3) use appropriate statistical analysis tools; and (4) interpret the significance of the experimental results. Also covers reliability, life testing, and Weibull analysis.

Seminars in Biomaterials G17.1015 Course directors: J. Ricci, department faculty. 3 points.
Covers aspects of the materials used in clinical dentistry and medicine including restorative materials, alloys, cements, impression materials, gypsum products, and cell-biomaterial interactions.

Imaging Science G17.1016 Course director: T. Bromage. 4 points.
Highlights basic principles of preparation and imaging relevant to biomaterials research, particularly as they relate to 2-D and 3-D transmitted and reflected light microscopy and scanning electron microscopy of bone and tooth microanatomy. Provides students with the opportunity to work with samples, the purpose being to integrate preparation methods for some specific imaging mode(s). Also exposes students to and allows them to perform digital processing, analysis, and measurements of images acquired from their prepared samples.

Readings in Biomaterials and Biomimetics G17.2000 Course director: E. Clark. 1-4 points.
Covers reviews and critique of scientific literature related to biomaterials and biomimetics. Requires students to prepare summaries of scientific papers and critique.

Required of all students during their first or second semester. Provides students with necessary information regarding research in the department and preparation of the thesis proposal.

*Research in Biomaterials G17.3000 Course directors: department faculty. 2-6 points.
Thesis research work.

Additional courses are available through arrangements with other departments of the Graduate School of Arts and Science.
PROGRAMS IN

Biomedical Sciences
Mount Sinai School of Medicine of NYU

Biomedical Sciences
Mount Sinai School of Medicine of NYU

Representative Courses

Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
G300 Fall. 4 credits.

Cell and Developmental Biology
G305 Spring. 4 credits.

Responsible Conduct of Research
G312 Fall. 1 credit.

Introduction to Journal Club I, II
G315, G316 Fall (I), spring (II). 1 credit per term.

Biostatistics Concepts and Applications
G320 Fall. 3 credits.

Mathematical Modeling
G325 Spring. 3 credits.

Computational Structural Biology
G335 Spring. 3 credits.

Fundamentals of Immunobiology
G340 Spring. 3 credits.

Special Topics in Pharmacology
G345 Fall. 2 credits.

Systems and Organizational Neurobiology
G350 Fall. 4 credits.

Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology
G351 Spring. 4 credits.

Neural Basis of Behavioral Plasticity and Cognitive Processes
G355 Spring. 1-3 credits.

Electron Microscopy
G360 Fall/spring. 2 credits.

Introduction to Computer Modeling and Macromolecules
G365 Spring. 3 credits.

Cellular Physiology and Ion Channels
G375 Fall. 2-5 credits.

Genetics and Genomic Sciences
G380 Fall. 1-3 credits.

Genetics and Genomic Sciences
G381 Spring. 1-3 credits.

Disease and Therapy for Integrated Systems
G385 Fall. 1-3 credits.

Molecular Mechanisms of Disease
G386 Fall. 1-3 credits.

Survey of Biophysics, Structural Biology, Bioinformatics
G390 Spring. 1-3 credits.

Methods in the Biomedical Sciences
G395 Spring. 2 credits.

biomedical sciences. It also provides an environment in which students can learn to recognize and maximize creative opportunities for translation of basic research findings into insights and therapies applying to human disease. All Ph.D. and M.D.-Ph.D. students who enter without a formal commitment to a particular training area take the core curriculum as well as Introduction to Journal Club and Responsible Conduct in Research, while pursuing a laboratory rotation sequence. Students who choose Neurosciences as their training area take the same courses except for the core courses that are specific to this multidisciplinary training area. Students can choose a research mentor from over 170 highly collaborative research preceptors who represent eight multidisciplinary training areas: Biophysics, Structural Biology, and Biomathematics (BSBB); Cancer Biology (CB); Genetics and Genomic Sciences (GGS); Immunobiology (IM); Microbiology (MIC); Molecular, Cellular, Biochemical, and Developmental Sciences (MCBDS); Neurosciences (NEU); and Pharmacology and Systems Biology (PSB).
Dean's Lecture Series G590  
Fall/spring. 1-2 credits.

Medical Scientist's Research Seminar G595  
Fall/spring. 1 credit.

Advanced Topics in Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry and Developmental Science G605  
Spring. 1-3 credits.

Advanced Signal Transduction G610  
Spring (odd years). 4 credits.

Advanced Molecular and Cellular Immunobiology G615  
Fall. 1-3 credits.

Advanced Virology G620  
Fall (off years). 2 credits.

Advanced Topics in Cancer Biology G625  
Spring. 3 credits.

Advanced Topics in Human Genetics G635  
Spring. 2 credits.

Conceptual Foundations of Biostatistical Inference G640  
Spring. 3 credits.

Probability Theory for Biomedical Problems G645  
Fall. 3 credits.

Computational Molecular Biology G650  
Fall. 3 credits.

Biophysics of Proteins and Nucleic Acids G660  
Fall. 3 credits.

Biophysics of Membranes and Membrane Proteins G665  
Spring. 3 credits.

Integrative Physiology of Disease Processes G670  
Fall. 2 credits.

Advanced Topics in Physiology G675  
Fall. 2 credits.

Advanced Topics in Pharmacology G677  
Fall. 5 credits.

Pharmacogenics: The Genetic Basis for Personalized Drug Therapy G678  
Spring. 2 credits.

Neurophysiology G680  
Spring. 3 credits.

Neuroendocrinology G681  
Fall. 3 credits.

Developmental Neurobiology G685  
Spring. 3 credits.

Advanced Neuroanatomy G690  
Spring. 4 credits.

Neurobiology of Aging and Adult Development G695  
Spring. 3 credits.
Faculty

Paramjit S. Arora, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1999 (chemistry), California (Irvine); B.S. 1992 (chemistry), California (Berkeley).

Organic chemistry, bioorganic chemistry and molecular recognition.

Zlatko Bačić, Professor. Ph.D. 1981 (chemistry), Utah; B.S. 1977 (chemistry), Zagreb.

Accurate quantum treatment of the spectroscopy of floppy molecules and clusters; vibrational predissociation of weakly bound complexes; solvent effects on the photofragmentation of small molecules.

Henry C. Brenner, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1972 (chemistry), Chicago; B.S. 1968 (chemistry), Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Physical chemistry: luminescence and energy transfer in condensed phases; optical and magnetic resonance studies of molecular crystals and biological systems.


Development of chemistry teaching programs.

James W. Canary, Professor; Associate Chair, Department of Chemistry. Ph.D. 1988 (organic chemistry), California (Los Angeles); B.S. 1982 (chemistry), California (Berkeley).

Organic and bioorganic chemistry, molecular switches, DNA-directed polymer assembly, fluorescent probes, and targeted MRI contrast agents for bio-imaging.


Biomimetic or “nature”-based materials; macromolecule-interfacial interactions; biomineralization; nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy; protein structure determination; mass spectrometry; and computational chemistry.

Paul J. Gans, Professor. Ph.D. 1959 (chemistry and chemical physics), Case Institute of Technology; B.S. 1954 (chemistry), Ohio State.

Theoretical chemistry; determination of conformational and thermodynamic properties of macromolecules by Monte Carlo simulation.

Chair of the Department:
Professor Nicholas E. Geacintov

Director of Graduate Studies:
Associate Professor Mark Tuckerman
mark.tuckerman@nyu.edu

Chemistry at New York University has a long and distinguished tradition. The American Chemical Society was founded in 1876 in the original University building at Washington Square, and the head of the chemistry department, John W. Draper, served as its first president. Draper was an early pioneer in the development of photography, working with Samuel F. B. Morse. In 2001, the American Chemical Society officially designated the site on which the chemistry department is located as a Historical Chemical Landmark. Robert Morrison and Robert Boyd, who both taught in the department, coauthored a textbook on organic chemistry that has trained a whole generation of chemists. Gertrude Elion, winner of the 1988 Nobel Prize in Physiology or Medicine, received her M.S. from New York University. New York University’s programs in chemistry have trained thousands of B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. students since awarding its first Ph.D. in 1866.

The department has about 18 faculty members directing research, approximately 70 full-time graduate students, and a substantial number of postdoctoral fellows and affiliated scientists. Recently, the department established the Molecular Design Institute, headed by Professor Michael D. Ward (see below) focusing on research in nano- and biomaterials design. Seminars and colloquia are a regular part of the departmental programs, and visiting scientists and students from all parts of the country and abroad present the results of current research. Distinguished guest speakers are drawn from academic and industrial institutions throughout the world. These visits expose graduate students to diverse and cutting-edge research work and allow them to exchange ideas with leading scientists.

Silver Center • 100 Washington Square East, 10th Floor • New York, NY 10003-6688
212-998-8400 • http://chemistry.fas.nyu.edu/page/home
Nicholas E. Geacintov, Professor; Chair, Department of Chemistry. Ph.D. 1961 (physical and polymer chemistry), M.S. 1959 (physical and polymer chemistry), B.S. 1957 (physical and polymer chemistry), Syracuse.

Physical and biophysical chemistry; interaction of polycyclic aromatic carcinogens with nucleic acids; laser studies of fluorescence mechanisms and photoinduced electron transfer.

Burt Goldberg, Clinical Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1989, Cardiff; M.Phil. 1984, Mount Sinai School of Medicine; B.S. 1974, Pace.

Regulation and control of the bioenergetic metabolic pathways of parasitic protozoans; development of chemistry teaching programs.


Development of chemistry teaching programs.


NMR spectroscopy, imaging, and microscopy; theory and applications in materials sciences, biophysics, and quantum computation.


Development of chemistry teaching programs.

Neville R. Kallenbach, Professor. Ph.D. 1961 (physical chemistry), Yale; B.S. 1958 (chemistry and mathematics), Rutgers.

Protein structure, function, stability and folding; properties of alpha helical coiled coils; design of antimicrobial peptides and mimetics.

Kent Kirshenbaum, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1999 (chemistry), California (San Francisco); B.A. 1994 (chemistry), Reed College.

Bioorganic chemistry; biomimetic chemistry; protein conformation and dynamics; macromolecular design.

Barry Rugg, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1972 (chemical engineering), M.S. 1967 (chemical engineering), B.S. 1965 (chemical engineering), New York.

Development of chemistry teaching programs.


Computational chemistry and biology; molecular dynamics; simulations of proteins and nucleic acids; DNA supercoiling; protein folding; DNA/protein interactions; polymerase mechanisms.

Nadrian C. Seeman, Professor. Ph.D. 1970 (biochemistry and crystallography), Pittsburgh; B.S. 1966 (biochemistry), Chicago.

Structure and topology of branched, knotted, and catenated DNA molecules, as they relate to genetic recombination and to nanotechnology.

Mark Tuckerman, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1993 (physics), Columbia; B.S. 1986 (physics), California (Berkeley).

Theoretical statistical mechanics and methodology of classical and ab initio molecular dynamics; applications to biological and materials sciences, including hybrid organic/semiconductor structures, proton transport, conformational equilibria of macromolecules, drug–enzyme interactions, and compound design.


Statistical-mechanical properties of DNA; supercoiling; catenanes.

Marc Anton Walters, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1981 (chemistry), Princeton; B.S. 1976 (chemistry), City College (CUNY).

Bioinorganic chemistry; study of redox potentials in electron transfer proteins; noncovalent influence on the modulation of the redox potentials.


Nanoscience and materials design; synthesis/assembly of organic molecular crystals; hydrogen–bond networks; crystal growth, atomic force microscopy.

Marcus Weck, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1999 (chemistry), California Institute of Technology; M.S. 1994 (chemistry), Mainz.

Organic and polymer chemistry, nanoscience, biomaterials, catalysis, supramolecular chemistry, materials science.


Theoretical studies of molecular collision dynamics; chemical reactions in the gas phase and on surfaces.

Yingkai Zhang, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2000 (computational and theoretical chemistry), Duke; B.S. 1993 (chemistry), Nanjing.

Computational biochemistry and biophysics: multiscale modeling of biological systems, enzyme catalysis, and biomolecular recognition.

AFFILIATED FACULTY

Suse Broyde, Professor, Biology. Ph.D. 1963 (physical chemistry), Polytechnic (Brooklyn); B.S. (chemistry) 1958, City College (CUNY).

Molecular structure, especially conformations of nucleic acids; distortion of normal DNA conformations under the influence of polycyclic aromatic chemical carcinogens; interaction of a carcinogenic agent with DNA as the initiating event of carcinogenesis leading to a somatic mutation that ultimately causes cell transformation; influence of adduct conformation on whether or not a given carcinogen-DNA adduct causes a mutation or replication; elucidation on a molecular level of how the conformation of DNA is altered by a carcinogen.

ADJUNCT FACULTY


FACULTY EMERITI

Jules Moskowitz, Martin Pope, David I. Schuster, Robert Shapiro, Benson Sundheim.
Requirements

Programs and Requirements

Admission: In addition to general Graduate School of Arts and Science requirements for admission, applicants are expected to have completed an undergraduate degree in chemistry or a related field with superior grades in science courses. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores from the general test and the advanced chemistry (or other appropriate advanced-level area) test are required.

Students whose native language is not English must submit the score from either the Test of Spoken English (TSE) or the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Part-time candidates for the M.S. degree are accepted only if they are able to attend classes in the daytime, since very few courses are offered in the evening.

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Requirements: Students must satisfactorily complete 32 points (at least 24 in residence at New York University) with a GPA of B (3.0) or better, and one of the following alternatives: (1) presentation of a seminar on an advanced topic in the major field; (2) preparation of an interpretative review of the literature of a selected area of chemistry; (3) preparation of a dissertation based on original research; (4) passing an oral examination in the major field.

Students opting for option 3, which entails original research, are required to take 20 points of course work and 12 points of research. All other options require 28 points of course work and 4 points of research in preparation for their final presentations.

The suggested courses in each field are:

**Organic Chemistry:**
- G25.1311
- G25.1312
- G25.1313
- G25.1314
- G25.1326
- G25.2232
- G25.2264

**Bioorganic Chemistry:**
- G25.1311
- G25.1313
- G25.1326
- G25.1881
- G25.1882
- G25.2884

**Biomolecular Chemistry:**
- G25.1814
- G25.1815
- G25.1818
- G25.1881
- G25.1882
- G25.2601
- G25.2671

**Theoretical/Physical Chemistry:**
- G25.2600
- G25.2601
- G25.2626
- G25.2641
- G25.2651
- G25.2665
- G25.2666
- G25.2680
- G25.2690

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

The Doctor of Philosophy is a research degree. It signifies that the recipient is able to conduct independent research and has both a broad basic knowledge of all areas of chemistry and a comprehensive knowledge of one field in particular.

Since graduate students arrive with a variety of backgrounds, many with M.S. degrees from other institutions in the United States and abroad, the program of courses for each student is designed in consultation with the director of graduate studies, taking each student’s specific background, experience, and interests into account.

While there are no specific course requirements for the Ph.D. in chemistry, students in the Ph.D. program may choose to participate in one of the following three tracks. Each track represents an area of study reflecting both the current research foci of the faculty and the evolving interests of students and is designed to provide a more structured academic experience.

Each track provides a guideline for 24 of the 72 points required for the degree. These tracks may also be modified in consultation with the adviser and the director of graduate studies to better fit the individual needs of students. Note: Except where noted, each of the following courses carries 4 points.

**Organic/Bioorganic Chemistry Track:**

- Organic Reactions (G25.1311)
- Structure and Theory in Organic Chemistry (G25.1313)
- Organic Analysis (G25.1326)
- 12 points selected from the following:
  - Special Topics in Organic Chemistry (G25.2261)
  - Total Synthesis (G25.2232)
  - Organic Photochemistry (G25.2281)
  - Bioorganic Chemistry (G25.2884)
  - Strategies in Synthetic Organic Chemistry (G25.1312)
  - 2 points
  - Organic Reaction Mechanisms (G25.1314)
  - 2 points
  - Advanced Statistical Mechanics (G25.2651)
  - Quantum Mechanics (G25.2665)
  - Quantum Chemistry and Dynamics (G25.2666)
  - NMR Spectroscopy (G25.2680), 2 points
  - Applied Infrared Spectroscopy (G25.2690), 2 points

Students must satisfactorily complete at least 72 points derived from courses and research, at least 32 of which must be taken in residence at New York University. Students usually gain laboratory research experience in one or more groups during their first year. This laboratory experience provides students with direct exposure to techniques and methodology used in the various labs and helps them to choose a thesis adviser. Students are expected to satisfy the GSAS foreign language requirement, which consists of a short written translation with the aid of a dictionary. Bilingual students are exempt from this requirement.

In order to gain matriculation into the Ph.D. program in chemistry, a student must pass the Ph.D. qualifying examination at the beginning of the spring semester of their second year. The exam is designed to ensure that students are ready to embark on serious research and scholarship. It consists of a written report (5–10 pages) and an oral examination before their divisional faculty. If performance is not satisfactory, one more attempt is allowed at the end of the second year. Students who pass are graduated to the status of a Ph.D. candidate.

The Ph.D. program in chemistry requires two additional oral/written examinations. At the end of the third year of graduate study, students are required to pass a research progress examination, in which students give a 30-minute presentation on their research to date before their thesis advisory committee. At the beginning of the fourth year of graduate study, a written and oral original research proposal examination must be passed. The exam tests student skills in scientific writing, reasoning analysis, integration of scientific concepts, interpretation of data in the literature, and creativity in the design of new experiments.

Feedback on student abstracts submitted prior to the exam is intended to help students identify promising research directions. The final written proposal (10–12 pages) and oral examination are evaluated by an appointed committee. A passing grade must be
Courses

Most courses are lecture oriented; others emphasize individual study with attention to the needs of each student. For additional information about a particular course, see the instructor.

Two-Part Courses: A hyphen indicates only for completing both terms. A comma indicates credit for completing each term. The following courses are lectures unless otherwise indicated.

Inorganic Chemistry G25.1111 4 points.
Study of the inorganic elements, concentrating on the transition metals, in which the structure of their compounds, spectra, and reactivity is discussed in light of recent advances in both theory and experiment. The importance of the inorganic elements in such fields as biochemistry and catalysis is discussed.

Organometallic Chemistry G25.1112 4 points.
Study of the structure, bonding, and reactions of organometallic complexes, with particular emphasis on the mechanism of reactions and the characterization of compounds by spectroscopic means. Application of organometallic reagents in organic synthesis and industrial catalysis is discussed.

Organic Reactions G25.1311 4 points.
Survey of the major classes of organic reactions, reagents, mechanisms, stereochemistry, and protecting groups. Discusses the origins of chemoselectivity, regioselectivity, and stereoselectivity and the planning of organic synthesis.

Strategies in Synthetic Organic Chemistry G25.1312 Prerequisite: G25.1311. 2 points.
Analysis of modern strategies and methodologies for the synthesis of organic compounds.

Structure and bonding in organic molecules, including MO calculations, perturbation methods, and aromaticity; stereochemistry and conformational analysis; pericyclic reactions; thermochromy and kinetics; transition state theory and activation parameters; acids and bases; and methods for the determination of mechanisms.

Organic Reaction Mechanisms G25.1314 Prerequisite: G25.1313. 2 points.
Discussion of the mechanisms of organic reactions, primarily in solution. Topics include nucleophilic and electrophilic substitution reactions, molecular rearrangements, electrophilic and nucleophilic addition reactions, elimination, carbanions, free radicals, and photochemistry.

Organic Analysis G25.1326 4 points.
Application of spectroscopic methods to the determination of the structure of organic molecules. Structure determination is approached through problem solving using IR, UV, MS, NMR, and spectroscopy. Particular emphasis is given to $^1$H and $^{13}$C NMR.

Biophysical Chemistry G25.1814 4 points.
Structure and properties of macromolecules of biological importance: thermodynamics of polymer solutions; determination of molecular weight and conformation of biopolymers; and poly-electrolyte theory.

Macromolecular Chemistry G25.1815 4 points.
Structural chemistry of macromolecules, including vector analysis, symmetry, crystallography, DNA, RNA, and virus structure.

Advanced Biophysical Chemistry G25.1818 4 points.
Three advanced topics in biophysical chemistry are discussed: electron transfer theory and its application to electron transfer in biology; statistical mechanics of biopolymers; and protein-DNA interactions with emphasis on DNA repair enzymes.

Prerequisites: V25.0243 and V25.0244, or equivalent courses in organic chemistry for G25.1881; G25.1881 for G25.1882. Kallenbach, staff. 4 points per term.
Topics include organic and physical chemistry of proteins, lipids, carbohydrates, and nucleic acids; enzyme kinetics and mechanisms; membranes and transport; bioenergetics and intermediary metabolism; molecular genetics and regulation.

Experimental Biochemistry G25.1885 Prerequisite: G25.1881.
Laboratory. 4 points.
Experiments and instruction in analytical techniques, including chromatography, spectrophotometry, and electrophoresis; isolation and characterization of biomolecules; kinetic analysis of enzymatic activity; and analysis of protein-protein and protein-DNA interactions that direct basic biochemical pathways.
Total Synthesis G25.2232  
Prerequisite: G25.1312. 2 points.  
Modern synthetic methods in organic chemistry centering on significant synthesis. Each synthesis is examined with respect to synthetic strategy, mechanisms of individual steps, and the scope of specialized reagents.

Special Topics in Organic Chemistry G25.2261, 2262  4 points per term.  
Topics of current interest in organic chemistry are covered in depth by four faculty members. Topics such as nanoscience, mass spectrometry, nuclear magnetic resonance, and infrared spectroscopy are addressed through a problem-solving approach; topics from current literature and research areas complement the core courses.

Organic Photochemistry G25.2281  
Prerequisite: G25.1314. 4 points.  
Description of the generation, structure, and chemical transformation of electronic excited states of organic molecules.

Statistical Mechanics G25.2600  
4 points.  
Introduction to the fundamentals of statistical mechanics. Topics include classical mechanics in the Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations and its relation to classical statistical mechanics, phase space and partition functions, and the development of thermodynamics. Methods of molecular dynamics and Monte Carlo simulations are also discussed.

Biomolecular Modeling G25.2601  
Prerequisite: basic programming experience. 4 points.  
A full-scale introduction to biomolecular modeling and simulation with the goal of assisting students to develop a practical understanding of computational methods (strengths, limitations, applicability) and competence in applying these methods to biomolecules.

Mathematical Methods G25.2626  
4 points.  
Provides students with the fundamental mathematical tools needed for further study in theoretical chemistry. Topics include vector spaces, linear algebra, ordinary and partial differential equations, special functions, complex analysis, and integral transforms.

Physical Organic Chemistry G25.2637  
Prerequisite: G25.1314. 4 points.  
Linear free energy relationships, acidity functions, solvation phenomena, and other topics of current interest.

Advanced Statistical Mechanics G25.2651  
Prerequisite: G25.2600. 4 points.  
Continuation of the Statistical Mechanics course. Topics include advanced concepts in ensemble theory, distribution function theory of liquids, quantum statistical mechanics in the eigenvalue and path-integral formulations, time-dependent statistical mechanics, linear response theory and spectroscopy, and critical phenomena.

Quantum Mechanics G25.2665  
4 points.  
Quantum mechanics of elementary systems; includes perturbation theory, particle in a box, the one-electron atom, harmonic oscillators, and the elements of atomic and molecular structure.

Quantum Chemistry and Dynamics G25.2666  
Prerequisite: G25.2663. 4 points.  
Representation theory, time-dependent and time-independent perturbation theory, rotational and vibrational levels in molecules, many-electron systems, interaction of electric and magnetic fields with atoms and molecules, quantum treatment of many-electron systems, and techniques of quantum chemistry.

Special Topics in Physical Chemistry G25.2671, 2672  4 points per term.  

NMR Spectroscopy G25.2680  
2 points.  
Discusses modern NMR techniques in theory and practice. Introduces and demonstrates both liquid- and solid-state NMR techniques. Discusses connections to magnetic resonance imaging and applications to structure determination of biomolecules and materials. Includes hands-on experience and computer simulations.

Applied Infrared Spectroscopy G25.2690  
2 points.  
Overview of infrared spectroscopy as applied to the study of inorganic and organic materials, including nanoparticles and polymers. Reviews selection rules and optics. Focuses on modern methods including reflectance spectroscopy as applied to the study of surfaces and solutes in highly absorbing media.

Bioorganic Chemistry G25.2884  
4 points.  
Covers a broad range of topics at the interface between organic chemistry and biology, based on the most recent advances in bioorganic chemistry, chemical biology functional genomics, and molecular evolution.

Research G25.2931, 2932  1-12 points per term.  

Physical Chemistry Seminar G25.3011  
2 points.  

Organic Chemistry Seminar G25.3012  
2 points.  

Biomolecular Chemistry Seminar G25.3013  
2 points.
The Department of Cinema Studies is one of the first university departments devoted to the history, theory, and aesthetics of film and the moving image. The approach to cinema is interdisciplinary and international in scope and is concerned with understanding motion pictures in terms of the material practices that produce them and within which they circulate. While film constitutes the primary object of study, the department also considers other media that fall within the realm of sound/image studies (e.g., broadcast television, video art, and online technologies) to be within its purview.

Graduate programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees are offered jointly by the Graduate School of Arts and Science and the Tisch School of the Arts through the department.

Graduate students may take a production course only in the summer through the Department of Film and Television. Students enrolled in the Certificate Program in Culture and Media are required to take further production courses during the academic year.

Most courses in cinema studies include extensive film screenings that are supplemented by a weekly cinemathéque. Students also have access to extensive film and film-related resources in the department’s George Amberg Study Center. In addition, the Elmer Holmes Bobst Library houses a substantial video collection that is located in the Avery Fisher Center for Music and Media. Other New York City institutions such as the Museum of Modern Art, the Library of the Performing Arts at Lincoln Center, and the Anthology Film Archives offer further invaluable resources for the film student.


Chris Straayer, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1988 (radio, television, and film), Northwestern; M.A. 1979 (feminist studies). Film theory; sex and gender; video art; queer theory.

Allen Weiss, Associate Teacher, Cinema Studies, Performance Studies. Ph.D. 1989 (cinema studies), New York; Ph.D. 1980 (philosophy), SUNY (Stony Brook); B.A. 1974 (philosophy), Queens College (CUNY). History and theory of avant-garde cinema, theatre, and sound.


Manthis Diawara, Comparative Literature. Faye Ginsburg, Anthropology; David Slocum, Academic and Student Life; George C. Stoney, Film and Television.

FACULTY EMERITA
Annette Michelson.

OTHER DEPARTMENTS
AFFILIATED FACULTY IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS


Chris Straayer, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1988 (radio, television, and film), Northwestern; M.A. 1979 (feminist studies). Film theory; sex and gender; video art; queer theory.

Allen Weiss, Associate Teacher, Cinema Studies, Performance Studies. Ph.D. 1989 (cinema studies), New York; Ph.D. 1980 (philosophy), SUNY (Stony Brook); B.A. 1974 (philosophy), Queens College (CUNY). History and theory of avant-garde cinema, theatre, and sound.


Manthis Diawara, Comparative Literature. Faye Ginsburg, Anthropology; David Slocum, Academic and Student Life; George C. Stoney, Film and Television.

FACULTY EMERITA
Annette Michelson.

VISITING FACULTY

The M.A. program is a self-contained curriculum that provides the student with an advanced course of study in the history, theory, and criticism of film and the moving image. Students also have the opportunity to pursue internships for credit at film libraries and archives in the city or in the film and media industries in order to further their professional development. Many lecture courses are offered in the evening for the convenience of working students. Graduates of the program have gone on to successful careers as film curators, programmers, preservationists, critics, and educators as well as filmmakers, screenwriters, and industry professionals.

The Ph.D. program prepares students to develop teaching competence and to pursue research in cinema and media studies. The curriculum draws on the methods of a number of disciplines, including art history, cultural studies, American studies, psychoanalytic theory, and philosophy and involves intensive seminar-level study in film theory, history, and research methods. Graduates of the program have gone on to positions of academic leadership in the field.

Admission: Although instruction, administration, and financial aid are provided by the Tisch School of the Arts (TSOA), graduate degrees in cinema studies are conferred by New York University through the Graduate School of Arts and Science (GSAS). Admission is granted by both schools. Applications are processed by the Tisch School of the Arts. Students should request an application from the Office of Graduate Admissions, Tisch School of the Arts, New York University, 721 Broadway, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10003-6807; 212-998-1900. (Please note that the GSAS application is not acceptable, and all applicants must use the TSOA application.)

Applicants must submit a full application, transcripts, three letters of recommendation, and GRE scores. In addition to materials required by the Tisch Office of Graduate Admissions, the applicant should send the following:

1. A written sample (10-20 pages) of the applicant’s work. This need not be on a film subject. However, a humanities paper is preferred to a science paper. The paper (more than one may be submitted) is evaluated for the potential it shows.

2. A short personal essay (500 words) describing the applicant’s educational goals. This essay should include how one’s experience, whether in school or out, relates to one’s goals as a student in the Department of Cinema Studies.

3. All material—application forms, letters of recommendation, transcripts, and essays—should be sent to the Office of Graduate Admissions, Tisch School of the Arts, New York University, 721 Broadway, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10003-6807. An application is not complete until all the above required materials have been submitted. It is the applicant’s responsibility to ensure that the appropriate documents are received as quickly as possible.

Students applying only for a summer session course need not submit the personal essay and written sample of work. These students should contact the Office of Summer Sessions, Tisch School of the Arts, New York University, 721 Broadway, 12th Floor, New York, NY 10003-6807; 212-998-1808.

MASTER OF ARTS
Course of Study: Students must complete 36 points, of which 32 points must be taken in the department; 4 points of graduate credit may be transferred from another department or institution, with permission of the chair, if these points are not counted toward another graduate degree.

Required courses are (1) Film Form and Film Sense (H72.1010), (2) Film Theory (H72.1020), and (3) either Film History and Historiography (H72.1015) or Television: History and Culture (H72.1026). Students with substantial academic training in any of these areas of study may request a waiver on a course-by-course basis. Independent study credits may not exceed 8 points.

The master’s degree must be completed within five years of matriculation.

Comprehensive Examination: To receive the M.A., students must pass a comprehensive examination, which is
administered thrice yearly, in November, March, and July. The examination may be taken on completion of 24 points of course work but no later than a semester after the completion of 36 points of course work. The comprehensive examination is a take-home examination consisting of five questions, of which the student must answer two. The questions are drawn from the total course of study as well as from material on the M.A. degree and other works provided by the department. Students who fail the exam may retake it once. Students are notified by mail of the exam results.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The Doctor of Philosophy degree is conferred for advanced studies in which the student demonstrates outstanding original scholarship. It signifies the student can conduct independent research and has both a broad basic knowledge of all areas of his or her field and a comprehensive knowledge of one field in particular.

A doctoral candidate must complete all requirements no later than ten years from matriculation or seven years from the time of his or her matriculation if the candidate holds a master's degree.

Course of Study: Students must complete 36 points of course work in addition to their M.A. degree (which will be assessed at 36 points) for a total of 72 points; three qualifying exams; a foreign language requirement; an oral defense of a dissertation proposal; a doctoral dissertation; and a dissertation defense open to faculty and students.

Students are permitted to take up to two classes outside the department or as independent study. A student interested in independent study must obtain approval from a full-time faculty member after submitting a statement of purpose and a proposed bibliography.

Summary of Ph.D. Program

First Year

Fall semester: two courses and first qualifying exam.

Spring semester: three courses and second qualifying exam.

Second Year

Fall semester: two courses and third qualifying exam.


Third and Fourth Years

Dissertation writing.

Internships: It is possible for Ph.D. students to receive independent study credit for work at various film libraries, associations, and archives (such as the Donnell Library, the Association of Independent Video and Filmmakers, and the Museum of Modern Art). Permission from a liaison at the institution and from a faculty adviser is required for such work.

Language Requirement: A student must demonstrate proficiency in one foreign language. Six languages are accepted toward fulfilling the Ph.D. language requirement: Chinese, French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish. Students already proficient in a language other than English may request an exemption from this requirement from the director of graduate studies. Language proficiency may be demonstrated by any of the following: (1) passing the foreign language proficiency examination given by the Graduate School of Arts and Science; (2) passing a departmental examination; or (3) completing, or having completed not more than two years before matriculation, a full or final intermediate-level college course in the language with a transcript grade of B or better.

School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS) courses do not satisfy this requirement; however, students with no previous knowledge of a foreign language or those who wish a review are encouraged to enroll in the SCPS special reading courses for graduate degree candidates. For information, call the SCPS Foreign Language Program, 212-998-7030.

Students who have met the language requirement in another graduate school no more than two years before matriculating in the department may request that such credentials be accepted by the department.

Formal application for the Graduate School foreign language proficiency examination (not the department's) must be filed on the appropriate form in the Degree and Diploma Office of the Office of the University Registrar no later than five weeks before the examination date. Please consult the current calendar for examination dates and application deadlines.

The departmental examination is administered once during both the fall and spring semesters. For further information, contact Elaine Bajana at 212-998-1600.
Ph.D. Dissertation Adviser: Ph.D. students are advised by the director of graduate studies or chair of the department until such time as they select their dissertation adviser. Ph.D. students should select their dissertation adviser no later than their fourth semester of Ph.D. course work. The committee chair must be a full-time faculty member of the Department of Cinema Studies or, in the exceptional case, an affiliated NYU faculty member approved by the chair.

Doctoral Committee: Each student must select two faculty members to serve as members of the core committee alongside his or her adviser. Students must select two additional readers for the examining committee soon after their core committee is in place. The examining committee consists of five members: the student’s core committee and two additional readers. At least three members of the examining committee must be graduate faculty of New York University. Advance approval by the dissertation adviser and the Graduate School of Arts and Science is necessary for any non-NYU member.

No student should begin the final draft of the dissertation until he or she has consulted (in person, except in extraordinary circumstances) with all three of the core members of his or her dissertation committee. Where possible, core members should receive a copy of each chapter of the dissertation as it is drafted.

Dissertation Seminar and Proposal: All Ph.D. students must take Dissertation Seminar in their fourth semester of Ph.D. course work. This seminar is used to develop the dissertation proposal that is defended in the Ph.D. oral defense. The dissertation proposal consists of a document of no more than 20 pages that outlines in detail the candidate’s proposed area of study. It should include (1) an outline of the research to be undertaken; (2) a statement of the project’s contribution to the field in the context of a brief review of the literature; (3) an outline of the method to be used; (4) a statement of how the candidate intends to complete the research; and (5) a chapter-by-chapter breakdown of the project. A 250-word abstract and a bibliography and filography must be attached to the proposal.

Ph.D. Oral Defense: In the latter part of their fourth semester of Ph.D. course work, students sit for an oral defense conducted by a faculty evaluation committee. In this defense, students are questioned on their dissertation proposal and other academic progress. If a student fails the oral defense, she or he will have the opportunity to sit again for it in the next semester. The oral defense must be successfully completed before a student may begin writing the dissertation and in order for a student to be eligible to receive a dissertation award. All students must have their dissertation proposal approved by their adviser and two oral defense committee members to be eligible to receive a dissertation award. Approval should be certified by having the adviser sign and date the front page of the proposal. This process usually takes place at the conclusion of the Ph.D. oral defense. The signed copy should then be submitted to the department office to be filed. Completion of all course work, comprehensive examinations, and the language requirement is also necessary to obtain this dissertation award.

Oral Defense of Dissertation
Chapter(s): In the second semester of the student’s third year, an oral defense of at least one complete chapter of the dissertation is scheduled and conducted by a faculty evaluation committee. The student is questioned on the work and on plans for continued research and writing. If a student fails the review, he or she must rewrite, resubmit, and obtain approval of the chapter before the start of the next academic year.

Doctoral Dissertation: A dissertation title card and a preliminary outline of the dissertation are kept on file in the candidate’s department. The dissertation must show the ability to follow an approved method of scholarly investigation and evidence of exhaustive study of a special field. It should add to the knowledge of the subject or represent a new, significant interpretation. Every dissertation should contain a clear introductory statement and a summary of results. The dissertation must include an analytical table of contents and a bibliography and, when submitted to the Degree and Diploma Office of the University Registrar, must meet formatting requirements and be accompanied by an abstract. When the final draft of the dissertation has been approved by the core committee, the student works with her/his adviser and department administration to establish a date for the dissertation defense and submits the final draft to the additional examining readers. The date of the dissertation defense must be set at least three weeks after all committee members have received the final draft. Following the defense, the examining committee votes on whether or not to accept the dissertation; the committee has the option of passing the dissertation “with distinction.”

The candidate is required to submit one copy of the officially submitted dissertation to the department.

A doctoral candidate must complete all requirements no later than ten years from matriculation into the M.A. program or seven years from the time of matriculation into the Ph.D. program if the candidate already holds the master’s degree.

MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

The Master of Philosophy is conferred only on students who have been accepted as candidates in a doctoral program and who have fulfilled all the requirements for the doctorate except the dissertation and its defense. The minimum general requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Graduate School of Arts and Science are the satisfactory completion of 72 points (at least 32 in residence at New York University), demonstrated competence in a foreign language, and the preparation and successful defense of a dissertation. Additional special requirements for the degree invariably include a written qualifying or comprehensive examination testing the candidate’s knowledge of the field of study. Students who fail the qualifying or comprehensive examination do not receive the Master of Philosophy degree. It should be emphasized that recipients of the degree of Master of Philosophy have completed all of the general and special requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy except those relating to the dissertation and its defense.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN CULTURE AND MEDIA

The Certificate Program in Culture and Media (formerly the Certificate Program in Ethnographic Film and Video) was initiated in the fall of 1986 as an interdisciplinary course of study combining the rich resources of the Departments of Cinema Studies and Anthropology at NYU. This program provides a focused course of graduate study in the production and study of media in a range of communities and cultures. Training in this program enables students to pursue the following:
1. Production work in film and video based on their own or other anthropologists’ fieldwork.

2. Teaching the history, theory, and production of ethnographic film and media studies.

3. A career in media requiring an understanding of anthropology, such as specialized programming and distribution of ethnographic film and video, community-based documentary production, or management of ethnographic film/video libraries and archives.

Located in New York, the program provides students with ready access to the many ethnographic film activities that take place in the city, such as the annual Margaret Mead Film and Video Festival, the Biannual Native American Film and Video Festival, and the African Diaspora Film Festival. The ethnographic film program itself sponsors many events that allow students to meet and see the works of ethnographic filmmakers from around the world and follow developments in the field. These include monthly workshops in visual anthropology; occasional events with distinguished guests such as Jean Rouch; conferences on special topics such as ethnographic film archives and new technologies; and an annual symposium on ethnographic film held in conjunction with the Margaret Mead Film and Video Festival.

Admission: To enroll in the Certificate Program in Culture and Media, interested students should follow the procedures for applying to the M.A. or Ph.D. program in cinema studies or the Ph.D. program in anthropology. Application forms and financial aid information are sent under separate cover. Students should indicate on their application that they are interested in pursuing the certificate. Once accepted, students meet with the departmental liaison to the certificate program to begin designing the course of study appropriate to their overall plan for graduate work.

Course of Study: To complete the certificate program, students must fulfill the requirements outlined in the following curriculum. The program consists of the following eight courses in addition to those required for the M.A. or Ph.D. degree in cinema studies. Six of the courses that count toward the certificate may also be counted toward an M.A. or Ph.D. degree in cinema studies; they are the courses listed below with an H72 code. All students are required to complete an independent original ethnographic video project, which may be either a production or scholarly research, designed in consultation with the departmental liaison. The curriculum is organized into two tracks to complement the course work required by one of the two disciplines.

Required Courses for All Certificate Students:
- Culture and Media I (H72.1402)
- Culture and Media II (H72.1403)
- Cultural Theory and the Documentary (H72.2001)
- Cinema: The Language of Sight and Sound (H72.1998)
- Video Production Seminar I, II (G14.1218, 1219) or Documentary Workshop (H56.1041)

Required Courses for Anthropology Students:
- Television: History and Culture (H72.1026)
- Cultural Theory and the Documentary (H72.1402)

Required Courses for Cinema Studies Students:
- Social Anthropology: Theory and Practice (G14.1010) or approved elective in social anthropology or advanced production course
- Approved Elective: Approved internship/independent project/reading course

With the approval of the director of the program, anthropology students with prior training in media may be able to substitute other courses from the extensive curriculum offered in history and theory by the Department of Cinema Studies or in film and video production.

Internships: In addition to studying ethnographic film history, theory, and production, students in the Certificate Program in Culture and Media may arrange appropriate supervised internships or research projects. Students interested in this should consult with the departmental liaison to the program.

Resources: The Department of Anthropology has a film and multisystem video theatre that seats up to 40 and has an excellent collection of over 300 ethnographic film and video works. The Department of Cinema Studies has a collection of over 600 films. New York University’s Avery Fisher Music and Media Center has over 1,000 documentaries in its video library facility available to students. In addition, some of the best film, video, and broadcast libraries are available in New York City, including the Donnell Film Library, the Museum of Modern Art Film Library, the Museum of Television and Radio, and the film and video collection of the National Museum of the American Indian.

DEPARTMENTAL FINANCIAL AID

The Department of Cinema Studies offers a four-year fellowship funding package for all accepted Ph.D. students. In addition to two years of course work funding in the form of graduate assistantships, there are also two years of stipend funding for dissertation writing. The assistantships and dissertation funding are subject to completion of set semesterly requirements.

The Department of Cinema Studies has limited resources to offer the following forms of financial aid for selected M.A. students: graduate assistantships, which provide a stipend and up to 24 points of tuition remission during the academic year in exchange for a work commitment of 600 hours, and a limited number of scholarships (fellowship points and named scholarships), which provide full or partial tuition remission.

Financial aid in the form of fellowship points and assistantships is available on a competitive basis to students who are not U.S. citizens.

A complete application for financial aid consists of two separate forms:

1. The Tisch School of the Arts graduate financial aid form should be submitted with the application for admission to the Office of Graduate Admissions, Tisch School of the Arts, New York University, 721 Broadway, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10003-6807. All students applying for financial aid are required to file this form.

2. The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) must be filed no later than February 1. The FAFSA must be filed by any student seeking federal financial aid assistance, including student loans or Federal Work-Study assistantships. Only U.S. citizens and permanent residents may file the FAFSA. See the Web site at www.nyu.edu/financialaid for more information.

Teaching assistantships are available in the Expository Writing Program, 212-998-8860. Resident assistantships are available through the Department of Residential Education, 212-998-4600.
Courses

Note: Not all courses are offered every semester. For exact listings, please consult the department. Courses with multiple numbers indicate courses that may vary in content as well as instructor and that may therefore be taken a number of times.

M.A. CORE CURRICULUM

Film Form and Film Sense
H72.1010 Simon. 4 points.
The study of film aesthetics—film style, film form, genre, and narration. The scope is comparative and transnational. Introduces the student to the problems and methods of film interpretation and close textual analysis.

Film History and Historiography
H72.1015 Zhen. 4 points.
Examines the constitution of the codes and institutions of cinema and the ways in which the history of film has been, and has been understood to be, embedded, shaped, and constrained by material and social practices. Various historiographical methods and historical contexts are explored.

Film Theory
H72.1020 Allen. 4 points.
Explores in detail texts of classical and modern film theory. Topics include auteurism, genre; the mind/film analogy; realism; semiotics; psychoanalysis; structuralism, ideology, queer theory, feminist theory, and postcolonial theory.

Television: History and Culture
H72.1026 McCarthy. 4 points.
Examines the background, context, and history of radio, television, video, and sound. Topics include politics and economics of media institutions; audiences and reception; cultural and broadcast policy; aesthetic modes and movements.

GRADUATE FILM THEORY ELECTIVES

Problems and Topics in Narrative Film
H72.2003, 2004 Simon. 4 points per term.
One- or two-semester class that investigates the major aesthetic problems concerning narrative film. Subjects include the creation of basic conventions of narrative filmmaking in the early years of film history, especially by Griffith, and the breakdown of those conventions in the contemporary period. Fall semester emphasizes the classic film, especially the American tradition. Spring semester emphasizes the modernist and European traditions.

Psychoanalysis and Film
H72.2006 Allen. 4 points.
It is often observed that the institutions of psychoanalysis and cinema are roughly the same age. This course investigates the way in which film theory and criticism have been influenced by the theory and method of psychoanalysis and explores the ways in which psychoanalytic theories of the mind have informed cinema, either through film form or through plotting and characterization. This course explores a variety of works in the medium, including Hitchcock, horror, film noir, surrealist films, and the works of a number of European auteurs.

Advanced Seminar in Film Theory
H72.3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3009 4 points.
Film theory seminar of variable content. Topics include Soviet film theory; feminism and film theory; Marxism and film theory; sound and image; the filmmaker as theorist; narratology; the Frankfurt school, Walter Benjamin, and the metropolis; modernism/postmodernism.

Advanced Seminar: Bakhtin and Film
H72.3009 Stam. 4 points.
Explores the relevance of Bakhtin’s conceptual categories (e.g., “translinguistics,” “heteroglossia,” “polyphony,” “speech genres,” and “carnival”) to film theory and analysis. Students are required to read most of the major Bakhtin texts translated into English.

Feminist Film Theory
H72.3010 Straayer. 4 points.
During the past two decades, feminist film theory has been a vital force within cinema studies. This course traces the evolution of feminist film theory and criticism, from sociological perspectives and political analyses to the reflexive usage of semiotics, psychoanalysis, and materialism and on to postcolonialist criticism and cultural studies. To a lesser extent, the course explores relevant contexts and associations such as the women’s movement, Anglo and French feminist theory, and feminist literary criticism.

Seminar in Philosophy and Film: Analytic Film Theory
H72.3011 Allen. 4 points.
Explores the growing field of film theory inspired by analytic philosophy. Unlike the film theory that preceded it, analytic film theory is characterized not by a doctrine but by a method of approach defined by logical consistency, clarity of argument, and “low epistemic risk.” Topics include perception, representation, visual metaphor, authorship, documentary, ideology, genre, identification, and emotional response.

FILM HISTORY ELECTIVES

Film Historiography
H72.1100 Sklar. 4 points.
Explores texts and topics in both general historiography and film historiography. Emphasis is on close reading of texts and on the integration of historiographic self-consciousness into the students’ own historical research projects.

History of Italian Cinema
H72.1103, 1104 Simon. 4 points per term.
One- or two-semester course that begins with a detailed examination of the aesthetic, theoretical, and historical development of neorealism and moves on to its political, economic, social, and cultural context. Studies directors such as Rossellini, Visconti, de Sica, and Antonioni. Then examines the work of the new generation of directors such as Bertolucci, Bellochio, and Pasolini. Pays special attention to the political problems and issues of the ’60s and ’70s.

History of British Film
H72.1105, 1106 Lant. 4 points per term.
One- or two-semester course that explores the development of British film. Investigates popular British film genres, the documentary tradition and its legacy, the determinants of official film policy and the idea of a “national cinema,” the emergent role of television in the financing of film, and experimental and independent traditions of British filmmaking.

Third World Cinema
H72.1107 Stam. 4 points.
Survey of anticolonialist cinema from and about the Third World, with special emphasis on Latin America. Explores how the struggle against foreign domination in Third World coun-
tries has inspired the search for authen-
tic, innovative, national cinematic styles. After studying European films
that highlight the colonial background of
current struggles in the Third
World, turns to films from Africa
before examining closely the cinema of
Latin America: Argentina, Brazil,
Chile, and Cuba.

**Japanese Cinema** H72.1109 4 points.
Explores the history and aesthetics of
Japanese cinema from the 1920s to
the 1980s in the context of the profound
social transformations wrought by
“modernization.” Screenings include
classic films of Kinugasa, Ozu,
Mizoguchi, and Kurosawa and films of
New Wave directors, such as Oshima
Imamura and Shinoda, as well as
post-New Wave directors, such as
Yanagimachi and Morita.

**New German Cinema** H72.1110
Sklar. 4 points.
“New German Cinema” describes West
German film from the mid-1960s to
the early 1980s, from the Oberhausen
Manifesto to the death of Fassbinder.
The course explores the historical
determinants of this movement both
within West Germany and in overseas
reception and investigates theoretical
positions and filmmaking practices.
Films by Kluge, Schloendorff, von
Trotta, Fassbinder, Wenders, Herzog,
and others are screened.

**The American Avant-Garde**
H72.1112, 1113 4 points per term.
One- or two-semester course that
focuses on the forms and evolution of
the North American avant-garde film.
Considers the influence of European
avant-garde film on Americans as well
as the influence of American filmmakers
on one another. Studies directors such as
Frampton, Snow, Deren, Brakhage,
Gidal, Geht, Breer, Mekas, and Warhol.
Pays special attention to aesthetic theo-
ries implicit and explicit in the works of
these filmmakers.

**Chinese Cinemas** H72.1116  Zhen. 4 points.
The cinemas of mainland China, Hong
Kong, and Taiwan have undergone a
renaissance in the last 20 years. This
course examines the cultural influences
on these cinemas, their aesthetic forms
and relationship to other media, and
the relationship that these cinemas
bear to each other.

**Asian Cinema** H72.1121  Zhen. 4 points.
Comprehensive introduction to the
cinemas of Asia as well as contempo-
rary Asian American cinema. Looks at
the political, social, economic, techno-
logical, and aesthetic factors that deter-
ned the shape and character of
different “national cinemas” in Asia
and some of the “minority” movements
within these nation-states. While the
focus is primarily on Chinese, Indian,
and Japanese cinema and the concept of
“Asian America,” students are encouraged to explore other relevant
film movements and histories.

**Canadian Film and TV** H72.1123
4 points.
Overview of the Canadian film and tele-
vision industries. Among the topics
explored are financing and industrial
structure, the importance of the docu-
mentary, the history of film policy,
multiculturalism, and traditions of
independence.

**Indian Cinema** H72.1175 4 points.
History of Indian cinema from its
inception to the present. Examines
questions of national identity, woman
and the nation, religion and national-
ism, Indian masculinities, women film-
makers, spectatorship in a non-Western
context, and cinema of the Indian dias-
pora. Combines these “cultural studies”
questions with a study of the political
economy of the Indian film industry.
While addressing “national” specifici-
ties, also emphasizes regional difference
and international considerations in the
study of Indian cinema.

**Silent Cinema** H72.2050 Lant. 4 points.
By studying silent film history, this
course raises more general questions
and problems in the writing of film
history. The subject of silent film pro-
vides a powerful case study for such an
inquiry because research in the area has
produced some of the most interesting
recent works in historical film scholar-
ship. The course is organized into three
sections: (1) questions of precinema;
(2) the emergence of the story film; and
(3) international cinema of the teens.
Among the authors studied are Linda
Williams, Marta Braun, Jonathan
Crary, Yuri Tsivian, Thomas Elsaesser,
and Miriam Hansen.

**French Film from 1920 to the**
**Death of Vigo** H72.2100 4 points.
Concentrated analysis of cinematic
innovations within a specific historical
moment—French film between 1920
and 1956. Screenings include the
works of Duchamp, Leger, LeHerbier,
Epstein, Gance, Dalae, Clair, Renoir,
and Vigo.

**Problems in Film History** H72.2114
4 points.
Variable content course that examines in
deepth a particular area of film history.

**Brazilian Cinema I, II** H72.2117,
2118 Stam. 4 points per term.
Intensive, two-semester course span-
ning all phases of Brazilian cinema,
from the silent period to the present.
Stresses the imbrication of the films in
Brazilian history as well as within a
dense literary, cinematic, and popular
culture intertext. Topics foregrounded
include the manifestations of allegory,
the trope of carnival, and the penchant
for metacinema as well as discussion of
diverse attempts to develop theories
adequate to the cultural character and
historical situation of Brazilian cinema.

**History of American Film: 1930-
1960** H72.2125 Sklar. 4 points.
First part of a one-year survey of the
American sound cinema. Studies the
structure of the U.S. film industry and
its principal filmmakers, genres, and
production practices. Also explores
other modes of production, such as ani-
mation, documentary, and the avant-
garde. Analyzes different perspectives
and scholarly discourses on U.S. film
history through lectures, screenings,
readings, and discussions. A term essay
is required.

**History of American Film: 1960-
Present** H72.2125 Sklar. 4 points.
Second part of a one-year survey of the
American sound cinema. Studies the
structure of the U.S. film industry and
its principal filmmakers, genres, and
production practices. Also explores
other modes of production, such as ani-
mation, documentary, and the avant-
garde. Analyzes different perspectives
and scholarly discourses on U.S. film
history through lectures, screenings,
readings, and discussions. A term essay
is required. History of American Film:
1930-1960 is not a prerequisite for
admission into this course.
Television Studies H72.2600

McCarthy. 4 points.
Explores the poetics and politics of historical research through a close examination of American television historiography. Screenings, readings, and written projects address the theoretical and methodological issues raised by the medium's complex configuration of economics and aesthetics, national identity and local specificity, historicity and amnesia, everydayness and reflexivity.

Issues and Images in Black Cinema H72.2706 Guererro. 4 points.
Explores varied images, representations, and films by and about African Americans in the narrative cinema. Studies cover a range of important issues and films, from the crude stereotyping in The Birth of a Nation (1915) to the studio-polished entertainments of Cabin in the Sky (1943) and on to such liberating and challenging narratives as Nothing But a Man (1965), Chameleon Street (1989), and Drop Squad (1994). Discussions focus on debates critical to black cinema, including the construction of race, class, and gender in commercial cinema and how social, political, and economic conditions work to overdetermine the African American cinema image.

Advanced Seminar in Film History and Historical Methods H72.3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3905 Lant, Sklar. 4 points.
Variable topic seminar that investigates in detail a particular topic and/or problem in film history.

FILM CRITICISM AND AESTHETICS ELECTIVES

Film/Novel H72.1030 Sten. 4 points.
A high proportion of films made around the world have been adaptations of novels. This course surveys a wide spectrum of cinematic adaptations of novels, from Euro-American “classics” to more experimental and Third World texts. It explores this issue by focusing on a representative sample of film adaptations. The issues raised include the following: Can an adaptation ever be “faithful” to its source? What are the specificities of filmic as opposed to literary intertextuality? What kinds of stylistic equivalencies and transmutations are possible across the two media? Issues of multiculturalism both within and outside the Euro-American tradition are also examined.

The Films of Martin Scorsese H72.1201 Simon. 4 points.
Investigates the films of Martin Scorsese, concentrating on the development of the narrative style and structure of his earliest work and on the major films of his mature period. Relates the analysis of narrative structure to developments in film history and in American culture during the period of the films’ production. Places special emphasis on the significance of intertextuality in Scorsese’s films by screening films that figure as intertexts in his work.

The Films of Orson Welles H72.1204 Simon. 4 points.
Intensive exploration of the early stages of Orson Welles’s career, concentrating on Welles’s theatre, radio, and film projects in the 1930s and early 1940s. Central topics for analysis include an appreciation of the narrative conception and structures of these projects and the interrelationships of narrative structure and style among the theatre, radio, and film works; the relating of these projects to the culture and politics of the period in question and to the institutional circumstances of their making; and the theorization of Welles’s work through the notion of the “dialogic.” The last third of the course focuses on Welles’s post-1940s films.

The Films of Alfred Hitchcock H72.1205 Allen. 4 points.
This course explores the entire corpus of Hitchcock’s films and canvases the major critical approaches to his work. The study of Hitchcock provides the occasion to reflect upon topics that are central to the study of cinema, such as narration and point of view, ideology and mass culture, gender and sexual representation, and the relationship of film to literary tradition. This course pursues these topics within the context of a close analysis of the visual design of Hitchcock’s work.

Comparative Directors H72.1206, 1207, 2032, 2167, 2202, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2212, 2215, 2217, 2218, 2220 4 points.
A course that allows the work of two or more filmmakers to be compared and contrasted in detail. Recent subjects have included Lubitsch/Sturges, Sirk/Ray, and Mann/Fuller.

The Horror Film H72.1301 Allen. 4 points.
Survey of both the chronology and aesthetics of the genre, with a stress on American film. From the silent period onwards, the course examines the various subgenres and examines what makes horror work, how audience fears and emotions are manipulated, and how the horror film, more than any other genre, brings all the weapons in the arsenal of film grammar into play.

The Musical Film H72.1302 Lant. 4 points.
Surveys the American musical from the coming of sound to the present. Providing an opportunity to study one genre in depth, the course focuses on transformations, revitalizations, and deconstructions of the genre in terms of visual/aural style and narrative structure and on the genre’s relation to historical, technological, and social changes. It considers how different musicals address their audiences differently through performance, acting styles, editing, dialogue, etc. and how the musical’s representation of racial and sexual roles shifts across the decades of the 20th century.

Film Noir/Neonoir H72.1304, 1305 Straayer. 4 points per term.
Investigates both the “genre” of American films of the 1940s and 1950s that French critics dubbed “film noir” and the revitalization of noir themes and stylistics in contemporary cinema. Explores various social and ideological determinants of noir in postwar American society (masculinity in crisis, political paranoia) as well as the characteristics iconography, (femme fatale, urban criminal milieu) and visual style of the genre.

Documentary Traditions H72.1400, 1401 Stoney. 4 points per term.
Examines documentary principles, methods, and styles. Considers both the function and significance of the documentary in the social setting and the ethics of the documentary.

Culture and Media I, II H72.1402, 1403 Identical to G14.1215, 1216. Prerequisite: H72.1402 is the prerequisite to H72.1403. 4 points per term.
Part I of this seminar considers both classic and recent works in ethnographic film; questions of method, representation, and ethics; and their relationship to anthropological and film theory. Part II looks at indigenous media, new uses of archival collections,
CULTURAL STUDIES/MEDIA STUDIES ELECTIVES

Video Art
H72.1601  Straayer. 4 points.
From its outset, video art challenged the limited forms and usages through which commercial television had defined the medium. A major portion of this course investigates the early development (1965-1980) of independent video art in the United States, including topics such as artists, works, genres, technology, polemics, formal investigations, and relations to the other arts. The remainder of the class addresses several tendencies and concerns of more recent video art (1981-1998), including activism, multimedia installation, and crossover entertainment. A wide variety of readings are used for the course: from early and later periods, with modernist and postmodernist persuasions, both historical and theoretical.

Cultural Theory and the Documentary
H72.2001 4 points.
This class applies forms of anthropological, historical, gender, and cultural studies theory to a range of genres: countercolonial, cinema verité, direct cinema, ethnographic, instructional, historical, and auteurist documentaries. It is designed for cinema studies graduate students interested in documentary film or working toward the Ph.D. exam in cultural theory and/or history of the documentary and for students in the M.A. Certificate Program in Culture and Media.

Queer Image/Performance
H72.2009  Identical to H42.2365. Straayer. 4 points.
This lecture course commences with an exploration and expansion of the concepts of “image” and “performance” as they relate to queer theory. Students survey several foundational and generative texts of the discipline (e.g., works by Judith Butler, Eve Kosofsky, Guy Hocquenghem, Gloria Anzaldúa, and Leo Bersani). Certain themes such as identification, performativity, and border crossing are foregrounded and framed as the organizing rubrics for more specific inquiries.

Cultural Studies
H72.2046 4 points.
This course is designed to give students a basic understanding of cultural studies as it applies to the screen. This involves an examination of the history of cultural studies and its present moment. As work on cinema, television, and video forms only one aspect of that work, the course includes a general account of the new discipline as well as specific material on screen forms. The course is centrally concerned with questions of subjectivity and power; these will form the two bases of class deliberations.

Advanced Seminar on the Body: Sex/Science/Sign
H72.2509  Straayer. 4 points.
Engages feminist and queer theory to analyze representations of the body. Utilizes critical scholarship on the history of science and sexual construction to investigate topics such as the cinematic body, body politics, sexological imperatives, and erotic imagination. Typical sites of analysis include mainstream and subculture film and video, medical discourse/surveillance of “deviancy,” and technological/semiotic constructions of the body, including plastic surgery and transsexualism.

Seminar in Media Studies
H72.2600, 3600  McCarthy. 4 points per term.
Surveys the past, present, and future prospects of broadcast institutions in North America, Western Europe, and Asia. Discusses topics such as broadcast regulations, emerging media technologies, shifting programming forms, and the relation of broadcasting to the international film industry. Also explores the theoretical and policy debates over public service broadcasting and over cultural sovereignty within increasingly integrated media markets.

Film, Culture, Theory
H72.3000  Sklar. 4 points.
Explores the relationships between cultural theory and cinema studies, through readings, screenings, seminar discussions, and individual student projects. Topics covered have included the relationship of Michel Foucault’s writings to film history and theory and Marxist theories of society, culture, and media as they relate to cinema institutions and practices.

Advanced Seminar:
Multiculturalism and Film
H72.3005  Stam. 4 points.
How can a reconceptualized media pedagogy change our ways of thinking about cultural history? This seminar explores the relationship between debates concerning race, identity politics, and U.S. multiculturalism, on the one hand, and Third World nationalism and (post)colo-
nial discourses, on the other. The course proposes and develops models for understanding approaching multiculturalism in Hollywood and the mass media (the musical, the western, the imperial film, TV news) and for highlighting alternative cultural practices (critical mainstream movies, rap video, "diasporic" and "indigenous" media).

GENERAL GRADUATE RESEARCH

Independent Study H72.2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905 1–4 points per term.

Dissertation Seminar H72.3900, 3901, 3902 4 points per term.

Directed Reading/Research in Cinema Studies H72.3905, 3906, 3907 4 points per term.

GRADUATE FILM PRODUCTION

Cinema: The Language of Sight and Sound H72.1998 6 points.

Intensive summer production course in 16 mm film production designed for the film teacher, researcher, and critic whose work is dependent on a basic understanding of film technology. Requires a lab and insurance fee.
The Department of Classics offers graduate programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees. In addition to the Inter-University Doctoral Consortium (for which see the Admission section of this bulletin), the department participates in a consortial agreement with the City University of New York and Fordham University, which makes course offerings in classics at all three institutions available to all NYU classics graduate students.

Within New York University, the Department of Classics has close ties to the Center for Ancient Studies, the Onassis Program in Hellenic Studies, the Institute of Fine Arts, the Program in Museum Studies, the Program in Religious Studies, the Department of Comparative Literature, the Program in Poetics and Theory, and the Medieval and Renaissance Center. In addition, the journal Classical World is housed at NYU, and the Aquila Theatre Company, London/New York, is in permanent residence at the Center for Ancient Studies.

The University sponsors excavations at Abydos (Egypt), Aphrodisias (Turkey), Yeronisos Island (Cyprus), and Samothrace (Greece). The department owns collections of coins, inscriptions, and papyri; it maintains a small museum of ancient artifacts and a small library with computing resources. Students also have access to the extraordinary collections of such institutions as the Metropolitan Museum of Art, the Brooklyn Museum, the American Numismatic Society, the Morgan Library, and the New York Public Library.

**Faculty**

**Markus Asper,** Assistant Professor. Dr. Habil. 2003, Mainz; Ph.D., M.A. 1994 (classics), Freiburg.

Hellenistic poetry; ancient Greek science, in particular, mathematics and medicine; the Greeks and the ancient Near Eastern cultures; old comedy and tragedy.


Jewish-Christian relations in late antiquity; critical theories of religion; Syriac language and literature; reception of classical antiquity; religion in the modern Middle East; American religion.

**Joy Connolly,** Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1997 (classical studies), Pennsylvania; B.A. 1991 (classics), Princeton.

Ancient rhetoric and political thought; Roman literature; feminist theory; classical tradition in early modern Europe and America.


Latin prose literature; Roman religion.

**Michèle Lowrie,** Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1990 (classics), Harvard; B.A. 1984 (classics), Yale.

Latin literature; Augustan poetry; Greek and Latin lyric poetry.

**Peter W. Meineck,** Clinical Assistant Professor. B.A. 1989 (classics), University College London.

Production, reception, and history of ancient drama.

**Phillip T. Mitsis,** Alexander S. Onassis Professor of Hellenic Culture and Civilization; Professor, Classics, Program in Hellenic Studies. Ph.D. 1982 (classics), Cornell; B.A. 1974 (classics and philosophy), Williams College.

Ancient philosophy and its later reception.

**Michael Peachin,** Professor; Chair, Department of Classics. Ph.D. 1983 (ancient history), Columbia; B.A. 1976 (history), Indiana.

Roman imperial history; Roman law; Latin epigraphy.
Programs and Requirements

Admission and Fellowships: A general knowledge of ancient history and literature and reasonable competence in reading both Greek and Latin prose and poetry are required, as indicated by the successful completion of an undergraduate major in classics or its equivalent. Students may apply for the M.A. degree only, without fellowship. Students may also apply directly to the Ph.D. program, in which case the M.A. degree is awarded after the student completes the requirements for the M.A. while working toward the Ph.D.; if a student enters the Ph.D. program with an M.A., a blanket credit of 32 points is awarded. All full-time students admitted to the Ph.D. program receive funding through the Henry M. MacCracken program. Classics doctoral students are also eligible to apply for the Lane Cooper Fellowship, Dean’s Dissertation Fellowship, and grants for travel and study abroad from the department, the Graduate School of Arts and Science, and the Center for Ancient Studies.

MASTER OF ARTS

Program of Study: Eight courses (32 points) chosen from the 1000-2000 series of courses, including either the Latin or Greek survey and one course from two of the following areas: (1) Greek or Latin prose composition; (2) a graduate-level course in Greek or Roman history; (3) Proseminar in Classical Archaeology (G27.1002) or another course in archaeology or ancient art history. Of the remaining five courses, at least four must be in Greek or Latin authors.

Examinations: On arrival, each student takes diagnostic sight translation examinations in Greek and Latin. A faculty adviser evaluates and discusses them with the student. Before qualifying for the M.A. degree, a student must pass a Greek or Latin translation examination based on Reading List I (see www.nyu.edu/fas/dept/classics) and translation examinations in German and either French or Italian.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Program of Study: 72 points (including the 32 required for the M.A.) of course work, of which 36 points must be completed in residence. The following courses (or equivalent substitutes) must be passed: Greek and Latin prose composition, both the Latin and Greek surveys, and one course from each of the following areas: (1) a graduate course in Greek or Roman history and (2) Proseminar in Classical Archaeology (G27.1002) or another course in archaeology or ancient art history.

Qualifying Examinations and Papers: In addition to course work, students must successfully complete a series of qualifying examinations and papers.

1. Translation examinations in German and either French or Italian. These examinations, for which the student may use a dictionary, may be taken as often as necessary. One language must be passed at the end of the first year, and the other at the end of the second year.

2. Special papers. This requirement of the graduate program is designed to give the Ph.D. student training in the research methods necessary for the dissertation. Each student submits two research papers of professional quality, one on a Greek topic and one on a Roman topic. Each paper is reviewed by the student’s adviser and at least one other member of the faculty. The papers may be revisions of seminar term papers and may lead to the dissertation. Under normal circumstances, neither paper should exceed 20 pages. This requirement should be met before the student takes the required Greek and Latin translation and literature examinations (items 3 and 4 below).

3. Greek and Latin translation examinations. These examinations, which are based on Reading List I for Greek and Latin, consist of two passages of prose and two of poetry. Ph.D. students should take these examinations at the end of the fifth semester.

4. Greek and Latin literature examination. This examination is based on Reading Lists I and II for Greek and Latin and assumes a general knowledge of Greek and Latin literary history. The examination is in two parts. The first consists of brief identification and comment on three out of six passages in Greek and three out of six in Latin; both prose and poetry must be chosen in each language. This written part of the examination is then followed by an oral session. The literature examination should be taken at the end of the fifth semester.

Note: In exceptional cases, the department may permit a delay of one term in taking the Greek and Latin translation and literature examinations. Each examination may be repeated once in case of failure. For reading lists and a description of the examinations, see www.nyu.edu/fas/dept/classics.

Dissertation Proposal: The student must submit a dissertation proposal to a committee consisting of the adviser and at least two other members of the faculty. After review, the adviser circulates the proposal to the departmental faculty as a whole. An oral presentation is scheduled by the adviser before the committee and any interested member of the graduate faculty. After review, the adviser recommends the proposal to the departmental faculty. The dissertation should be approved by the committee in consultation with the graduate faculty by the end of the semester following the completion of the qualifying examinations.

Dissertation: The required dissertation must demonstrate a sound methodology and evidence of exhaustive study of a special field and make an original contribution to that field. When the dissertation is completed and approved by the readers, an oral defense is scheduled before a committee of at least five faculty members, including two of the dissertation readers. A successful defense...
requires the approval of four of the five members of the committee.

Inter-University Doctoral Consortium: Students enrolled in the doctoral program who are in good standing and have reached the second year of study are eligible to register for courses offered at Columbia University; CUNY Graduate Center; Fordham University; The New School; Princeton University; Rutgers University; Stony Brook University; and Teacher’s College, Columbia University. (See the Admission section of this bulletin for details.)

Interdepartmental Curricula: Prospective candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy with a major in classics and a specialization in classical archaeology or ancient art history are referred to the appropriate adviser at the Institute of Fine Arts for the specialization requirements. Prospective candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in classical art and archaeology with a specialization in classics should consult the adviser in classics for the specialization requirements.

Courses

Please refer to the class schedule or consult the department for further information about courses and schedules. All courses are offered in the late afternoon and evening.

Introduction to Classical Studies
G27.1001 4 points.
Survey of tools and methods used in classical philology: papyrology; paleography; stemmatization of manuscripts; editing of texts; source criticism (reconstruction of lost works, disentangling of diverse traditions); historiographical use of literary material.

Proseminar in Classical Archaeology
G27.1002 4 points.
Methods and problems of classics research as they pertain to the archaeological sciences; bibliographical resources and problems involving the interpretation and evaluation of evidence from epigraphy, numismatics, art, and architecture. Typical archaeological sites are surveyed and analyzed.

Latin Literature: Origins, Republic
G27.1003 4 points.
Extensive reading in Latin prose and poetry of the republican period. Texts are studied in chronological sequence, and major themes of republican intellectual history are explored. Readings include selections from the archaic laws, songs, Livius, Naevius, Ennius, Accius, Pacuvius, Plautus, Terence, Caecilius, Cato, Lucilius, Cicero, Sallust, Lucretius, Catullus, Varro, Varro of Atax, Cinna, and Calvus.

Latin Literature: Imperial Period
G27.1005 4 points.
Extensive reading in Latin prose and poetry of the Augustan and imperial periods. Texts are studied in chronological sequence, and major themes of early imperial intellectual history are explored. Readings focus on literature of the golden and silver ages in a variety of genres, including epic, pastoral, tragic drama, satire, epigram, letters, and historical writings.

Greek Literature from Homer to the End of the Peloponnesian War
G27.1009 4 points.
Extensive reading in Greek prose and poetry of the archaic and classical periods. Texts are studied in chronological sequence, and major themes of Greek cultural and intellectual history such as the rise of the polis are explored. Readings range from Homer to Thucydidis and include both major and minor authors.

Greek Literature from the End of the Peloponnesian War to the Christian Era
G27.1010 4 points.
Extensive reading in Greek prose and poetry of the later classical, Hellenistic, and imperial periods. Texts are studied in chronological sequence, and major themes of contemporary intellectual history are explored. Readings include selections from Plato and Aristotle, Demosthenes, Hellenistic poetry, Hellenistic historians, Plutarch, Lucian, the Greek novel, Hellenistic philosophy or Philostratus's Lives of the Sophists, Clement of Alexandria, and the New Testament.

Greek Rhetoric and Stylistics:
A Survey G27.1011 4 points.
The development of Greek rhetoric and prose style. A review of morphology and syntax is followed by close reading of selections with emphasis on translation and syntactical and stylistic analysis.

Latin Rhetoric and Stylistics:
A Survey G27.1012 4 points.
The development of Latin rhetoric and prose style. A review of morphology and syntax is followed by close reading of selections with emphasis on translation and syntactical and stylistic analysis.

Greek Poetry from Homer Through the Hellenistic Period:
A Survey G27.1013 4 points.
Archaic, classical, and Hellenistic poetry, including selections from Homer, Hesiod, the Hymns, lyric poetry, classical drama, and the poetry of Alexandria. Texts are studied in chronological sequence, and attention is paid to Greek intellectual and social history as well as to questions of style and genre.

Survey of Latin Poetry
G27.1014 4 points.
Focuses on the shaping of Latin poetry from Livius Andronicus through the silver age, through lectures and directed readings in the original texts. Attention is given to epos, lyric, elegy, satire, and drama. Roman social and intellectual history, as well as questions of genre and style, are considered.

Introduction to Ancient Studies
G27.1040 4 points.
Introduction to the methods and approaches used to uncover the ancient past and to the categories of evidence available in this quest. Develops a sense of how to apply various methods to the study of a given corpus of data. Deals with the means of transmission of ancient evidence to modern scholarship and culture and provides a sense of ancient studies as a whole.

DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid. Of special interest to classicists is the Lane Cooper Fellowship.
Introduction to Greek Palaeography
G27.2541 4 points. Introduction to medieval and Renaissance Greek literary hands in majuscule and minuscule scripts, dating of manuscripts, codicology, stemmatics, and textual criticism. Preparation of a specimen critical edition of a selected passage of Greek literature from manuscript facsimiles.

Sallust G27.2812 4 points. Reading of one or both of the monographs and the major fragments of the Historiae. Attention is paid to Sallust’s contribution to the canonical style and aims of Latin historiography and to the development of the historical monograph as a narrative form.

Caesar and Lucan G27.2814 4 points. Considers the writing of the Roman civil war from the perspectives of the victorious dictator and of the opposition poet. Questions of literary influence, political perspective, propaganda, and style are investigated. (In a given term, this course may concentrate more on one of the two texts than the other.)

Livy G27.2816 4 points. Study of selected books of the Ab urbe condita. Topics include the nature of Roman historiography and Livy’s place in its tradition, narrative structures and strategies, the relation of style to content, and contemporary political issues and Livy’s response to them.

Tacitus G27.2821 4 points. Reading of either the minor works or parts of the Annales and Historiae. Tacitus and his writing are considered in the context of his times, when empire had clearly come to stay, but when its nature was under question. In such a world, what was the job of history, or of a historian? Could real history still be written? If so, how?

Lucretius G27.2852 4 points. Reading of the De rerum natura as a masterpiece of poetry and philosophy, concentrating on the struggle between the two. Topics include mastering the fear of death, whether poetry is merely a didactic tool, language as a model for physics, and theories of the origins of civilization.

Pliny G27.2838 4 points. Selections from Books I-IX of Pliny’s Epistulae—with an eye especially to matters of history, culture, and society—reveal much about the life and interests of a member of the senatorial order. The correspondence between Pliny as governor of Pontus-Bithynia and the emperor Trajan (Book X) is examined as a unique specimen of such literature.

Cicero G27.2843 4 points. Reading of selected works, which may come from the oratorical, philosophical, or epistolary corpora. The focus of the course varies accordingly; in all, however, close reading is accompanied by a consideration of the orator/philosopher/citizen in his social and historical context.

Petronius and Apuleius G27.2853 4 points. Study of the Roman novel as a generic form based on selections from the Satyricon and the Golden Ass, with comparison drawn from Greek novels.

Plautus and Terence G27.2861 4 points. Readings of selected plays. Topics include comic language as a reflection of “ordinary” language, the playwrights’ response to their Greek predecessors, their influence on later literature (including satire and the orations of Cicero), and a comparative literary and dramaturgical study of the two authors.

Seneca G27.2868 4 points. Study of Senecan dramatic works vis-à-vis earlier Latin poets, such as Ovid, Horace, and Vergil, and Greek tragedy. (In alternate years, this course may concentrate instead on Senecan prose.)

Catullus G27.2872 4 points. The three major groups of the Catullan corpus—the polymetrics, the long poems, and the elegies—are examined as separate genres. Topics include what it meant to be a poeta novus in Republican Rome, Catullus’s polemical poetry, his Alexandrian and his Roman heritage, and the artifice of spontaneity.

Horace G27.2875 4 points. Study of the Odes and Epodes or the Satirae and Epistles. With the Odes, topics include Horace’s focus on the “here and now” of the symposium versus his poetry’s claims to immortality, the rhetorical construction of lyric as communication with both addressee and reader, and Horace’s statements about poetry and his ambivalence about praising Augustus. In studying the hexameter poems, special attention is paid to the Satires about writing satire and to the literary Epistles, and especially to the self-ironizing poetic persona.

Latin Elegy G27.2876 4 points. Selections from Catullus, Propertius, Tibullus and the Tibullan corpus, and Ovid; later elegy may also be read. Topics include the role of the lover and the mistress, the self-referentiality of elegiac poetry, the tension between genre and content (particularly in Propertius), and the Ovidian codification of the elegiac form.

Roman Satire G27.2878 4 points. Study of the art form that the Romans claimed was entirely their own via a reading of selected poems of Lucilius, Horace, Persius, and Juvenal. Topics include satire as a “mirror” of society, the satirist’s persona, and the language and literary form of the genre.

Vergil G27.2882 4 points. Study of the Eclogues and Georgies or the Aeneid. With the former, attention is paid to the symbolic function of the countryside as a moral space, poetic exchange as a model for society, poetry as political discourse, and Vergil’s modification of generic traditions. In the Aeneid, students examine an epic tradition that both embodies and questions traditional heroic values. Topics include the influence of non-epic genres, the new Roman hero, the sacrifice of private life, and the extent to which the Aeneid is a patriotic poem.

Ovid G27.2887 4 points. Overview of Ovid’s poetic output (including love, elegy, didactic, epistolary, and epic poetry); concentrates on a particular poem or related group of poems. Topics include Ovid’s reaction to Vergil, the influence of the declamatory schools, Ovid’s creation of a new narrative style for epic poetry, and the poet’s response to Augustus.

Herodotus G27.2912 4 points. Study of the “father of history,” focusing on the development of prose literature in fifth-century Greece, Herodotus’s relation to the scientific and scholarly tradition in Ionia, narrative structure and themes, history as self-definition, the barbarian, and Herodotus and tragedy.

Thucydides G27.2914 4 points. Thucydides’ place in the ancient historiographical tradition, particularly in relation to Herodotus, is considered. Topics may include the nature of evidence, Thucydides’ use of speeches and narrative, sophistic influence, and the effect of Thucydidean history on later writers.
Greek and Roman Biography
G27.2918 4 points.
Reading of biographical prose to be selected from the following authors: Gorgias, Isocrates, Xenophon, Plutarch, Nepos, Tacitus, and Suetonius. Topics of study may include the development of the genre, encomium, portrayal of character as related to each author’s purpose, and the historical context.

Plato G27.2932 4 points.
Study of selected dialogue(s). Readings and topics vary with the instructor; possible focus includes Plato’s portrayal of Socrates and the Socratic method, the construction of the ideal state, the relationship between poetry and philosophy, Plato and the Sophists, and the teaching of virtue.

Aristotle G27.2936 4 points.
Selected work(s) of the fourth-century philosopher. Possible topics include Aristotle’s relationship to Plato, Aristotle’s natural science and its later influences, theories of the ideal constitution and different political entities, and ancient literary criticism.

Attic Orators G27.2941 4 points.
Study of one or more of the Attic orators in terms of textual, stylistic, legal, social, and historical problems. The relationship of ancient rhetorical theory and practice may also be considered.

Demosthenes G27.2944 4 points.
Study of one or more of the orations in terms of textual, stylistic, legal, social, and historical problems. Demosthenes’ influence on later oratory may also be considered.

Aeschylus G27.2963 4 points.
Close reading of one of the seven extant plays. The peculiarities of Aeschylean language and, in the case of a play from the Oresteia, the relation of its plot to that of the trilogy as a whole is analyzed. The difficult dramaturgical and textual problems are sketched.

Sophocles G27.2965 4 points.
Study of the most elusive and least easily characterized of the three Athenian tragedians through close reading of one or more of the extant tragedies. Topics include the Sophoclean hero, dramatic structure and experimentation, the myth of Oedipus, and the role of theatre in society.

Euripides G27.2967 4 points.
Overview of Euripides’ career is followed by reading of selected tragedies. Particular attention is paid to the challenges he posed to the “proper” tragic form, the influence of Aeschylus and the relationship between Sophocles and Euripides, contemporary political and intellectual influences, and the role of ritual and the divine in Euripidean art.

Aristophanes G27.2970 4 points.
Study of the structure and content of old comedy as represented by the surviving comedies of Aristophanes. Includes political invective and satire; literary parody; utopianism; comic language, gesture, and costume.

Greek Lyric Poetry G27.2971 4 points.
Representative selections (as in Campbell’s edition) of lyric poetry from the beginning through Hellenistic times. The particular focus and readings vary; sample topics include the development and specialization of generic, dialect, and metrical conventions; the influence of Homer; and the personal versus the choral poetic voice.

Menander G27.2973 4 points.
Study of recently discovered comedies of Menander in terms of dramaturgy, social setting, characterization, and Roman comedy.

Theocritus G27.2976 4 points.
The writer of the Idylls situated in his literary and cultural milieu. Close attention is paid to the literary movements and controversies of the Alexandrian period, including the genre of bucolic poetry, its conventions, characters, and gestures, and Theocritus’s poems in praise of his Ptolemaic patrons.

Homer G27.2981 4 points.
Either the Iliad or the Odyssey is read in its entirety. Topics include the conventions and development of oral poetry; the relationship of gods and man; narrative structure and design; the poems as a source for ancient historiography, tragedy, and later epic; the role of women, especially Helen and Penelope; and the education of Telemachus.

Hesiod and the Homeric Hymns G27.2987 4 points.
Close reading of the Theogony and of the Homeric hymns; students may also read the Works and Days or the Batrachomyomachia and other poems in the Homeric corpus. Topics include the influence of Homeric epic, the conventions of didactic poetry, the form and structure of hymns, and the influence of Hesiod and the hymns on later Greek poets.

Seminar in Classical Studies G27.3000 4 points.
Variable content.

Topics in Roman History G27.3001 4 points.
Variable content.

Topics in Greek History G27.3002 4 points.
Variable content.

Topics in Latin Literature G27.3003 4 points.
Variable content.

Topics in Greek Literature G27.3004 4 points.
Variable content.

Directed Reading in Latin Literature I, II G27.3101, 3102 Prerequisite: permission of the director of graduate studies. Variable points.

Directed Reading in Greek Literature I, II G27.3201, 3202 Prerequisite: permission of the director of graduate studies. Variable points.

Directed Reading in Roman History I, II G27.3301, 3302 Prerequisite: permission of the director of graduate studies. Variable points.

Directed Reading in Greek History I, II G27.3401, 3402 Prerequisite: permission of the director of graduate studies. Variable points.

Dissertation Research G27.3998, 3999 4 points per term.
The Department of Comparative Literature explores the range of literature, its transmission, and its dynamic traversing of linguistic, geographical, cultural, political, and disciplinary boundaries. Students in the department adopt a global perspective and interdisciplinary outlook as they pursue work in various languages, traditions, and academic fields. Faculty members offer courses that embrace the ancient and modern periods of world literature and explore critical, theoretical, and historical issues and problems of representation in the broadest sense. This type of analysis expands the field of literature to include a wide variety of cultural practices—from historical, philosophical, and legal texts to artifacts of visual and popular culture—revealing the roles literature plays as a form of material expression and symbolic exchange. Focus falls on how literature is defined at specific times or in specific places; how rhetoric, genre, and aesthetic styles create literary language; and how such language inflects or transforms social categories of gender, race, and power.

The department offers programs leading to both the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees.

Faculty


Nineteenth- and 20th-century literatures of France, North Africa, the Caribbean, Germany, Britain, and North America; translation studies; history and theory of comparative literature, critical theory, psychoanalysis and politics, postcolonial theory.

Ulrich Baer, Professor, Comparative Literature, German. Ph.D. 1995 (comparative literature), Yale; B.A. 1991 (literature), Harvard.

Nineteenth- and 20th-century poetry; the poetics and politics of witnessing and memory; theoretical and formal approaches to photography; contemporary German literature and thought.

Gabriela Basterra, Associate Professor, Comparative Literature, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures. Ph.D. 1997 (Romance languages and literatures), M.A. 1990 (Romance languages and literatures), Harvard; B.A. 1987 (Hispanic philology), Zaragoza.

Philosophy and literature; ethical subjectivity; phenomenology; psychoanalysis; the tragic; poetry; modern and contemporary literature in Spanish; the ethical and the political.

Kamau Brathwaite, Professor. D.Phil. 1968, Sussex; B.A. 1953 (history), Cambridge.

Caribbean literature, culture, and society.

John Chioles, Professor. Ph.D. 1972 (dramatic literature, theory, criticism, and directing for the stage-interdisciplinary), California (Berkeley); M.A. 1964 (philosophy), CUNY; B.A. 1962 (philosophy), Hunter College (CUNY).

Tragedy; mythopoesis; phenomenology; philosophy and literature.

Manthia Diawara, Professor; University Professor; Director, Institute of African American Affairs. Ph.D. 1985 (comparative literature), Indiana; M.A. 1978 (literature), B.A. 1976 (literature), American.

African literature and film; Afro-English and Afro-American film.


Literature of the Americas; global North-South studies; nationalism and postcolonialism; Cuban studies; comparative cultural genealogies; politics of theory; public intellectuals; Latino cultures; feminist studies.

Hala Halim, Assistant Professor, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, Comparative Literature. Ph.D. 2004 (comparative literature), California (Los Angeles); M.A. 1992 (English and comparative literature), American (Cairo); B.A. 1985 (English literature), Alexandria.

Globalization, cosmopolitanism, alternative modernities; Eastern and Western travel literature; postcolonial Arabic literature, Arab Anglophone and Francophone literatures.
John T. Hamilton, Professor. Ph.D. 1999 (comparative literature), M.A. 1996 (comparative literature), B.A. 1985 (German/classical languages), New York. The classical tradition in Germany, France, and England; the Age of Goethe; romanticism; philosophy of language and hermeneutics; music and literature; Horace and the lyric; history and theory of translation.

Mikhail Iampolski, Professor, Comparative Literature, Russian and Slavic Studies. Habil. 1991, Moscow Institute of Film Studies; Ph.D. 1977 (French philosophy), Russian Academy of Pedagogical Sciences; B.A. 1971, Moscow Pedagogical Institute. Slavic literatures and cinema; theory of representation; the body in culture.


Jacques Lezra, Professor, Comparative Literature, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures. Ph.D. 1990 (comparative literature), M.Phil. 1987 (comparative literature), Yale. Literary and critical theory; early modern narrative and philosophy; Shakespeare and Golden Age and early modern comparative literature; Renaissance art history and literature; post-1945 American and Latin American novel.

Avital Ronell, Professor, Comparative Literature, German. Ph.D. 1979 (Germanic languages and literature), Princeton; B.A. 1974, Middlebury College. Literary and other discourses; feminism; philosophy; technology and media; psychoanalysis; deconstruction; performance art.

Kristin Ross, Professor. Ph.D. 1981 (French literature), M.A. 1977 (French literature), Yale; B.A. 1973 (French studies), California (Santa Cruz). French literature and culture of the 19th and 20th centuries; Francophone Caribbean literature; urban history, theory, and politics; literature, culture, and ideology.

Nancy Ruttenburg, Professor; Chair, Department of Comparative Literature. Ph.D. 1987 (comparative literature), M.A. 1982 (comparative literature), Stanford; B.A. 1980 (English), California (Santa Cruz). American colonial through antebellum literature and culture; 19th-century Russian literature and culture; democratic theory; novel theory; theories of authorship; political/literary subejctivity.

Mark Sanders, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1998 (comparative literature), M.Phil. 1994 (comparative literature), M.A. 1992 (English), Columbia; B.A. 1990 (English), Cape Town. African literature; literary theory; narrative theory; autobiography and testimony; postcolonial literature and theory; global Anglophone literature.

Richard Sieburth, Professor, Comparative Literature, French. Ph.D. 1976 (comparative literature), Harvard; B.A. 1970 (comparative literature), Chicago. Comparative poetics; history and theory of translation; sociocriticism; romanticism; symbolism; modernism.

Cristina Vatulescu, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2005 (comparative literature), B.A. 1998 (literature), Harvard. Aesthetics and politics; artistic and extra-artistic genres, in particular the novel, autobiography, and the police file; Russian and Eastern European 20th-century culture; cinema and visual culture; the interdisciplinary study of subjectivity, drawing on literature, film, music, and criminology; immigration and cultural exchange.


DISTINGUISHED SCHOLAR IN RESIDENCE AND PROFESSOR EMERITUS

Timothy J. Reiss. Ph.D. 1968 (French and comparative literature), M.A. 1965 (French), Illinois; B.A. 1964 (French), Manchester. Classical and Renaissance literature, philosophy, and history; 18th-century literature, history, and politics; history and theory of theatre; Caribbean culture; cultural and political theory.

ASSOCIATED FACULTY IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Thomas Bishop, French; Sibyll Fischer, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; John Freccero, Italian Studies; Toral Gajarawala, English; Sylvia Molloy, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Mary Louise Pratt, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Robert P. Stam, Cinema Studies; Jane Tylus, Italian Studies; Jim Watson, English; Robert Young, English.

AFFILIATED FACULTY IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Gerard Aching, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Charles Affron, French; Michel Beaujour, French; J. Michael Dash, French; Yael Feldman, Hebrew and Judaisic Studies; Anselm Haverkamp, English; Denis Hollier, French; Bernd Hüppauf, German; Philip Kennedy, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Kenneth Krabbenhoft, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Darlene G. Levy, History; Laurence Lockridge, English; Perry Meisel, English; Mona Mikhail, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Richard Schechner, Performance Studies; Ella Shohat, Art and Public Policy (Tisch School of the Arts), Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Evelyn Birge Vitz, French; George Yúdice, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures.

Program and Requirements

Comparative literature at New York University is designed to meet the needs of students who wish to study literature as an intercultural discipline embedded in wider sociocultural environments and in broader philosophical issues. The department offers students an opportunity to study literature extranationally, cross-culturally, and historically through movements, periods, genres, and interrelations, as well as through criticism and theory. The department encourages the study of literatures in a cultural context, stressing the need for knowledge in such disciplines as history, philosophy, and anthropology. The visual and verbal aspects of representation are also emphasized (i.e., film, performance, and art).

Prospective students may request from the departmental office the Department Handbook, which sets forth all governing principles and procedures.
and provides most of the information usually requested by incoming students.

**Admission:** In addition to the general requirements for admission to the Graduate School of Arts and Science (as discussed in the Application Procedures and Instruction section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid), the Department of Comparative Literature requires scores of the GRE general test (not GRE subject tests) for all applicants. A writing sample is also required of all applicants. In addition, international students who are not native English speakers must provide TOEFL scores. Both GRE and TOEFL scores must be available at the time of the application deadline. Demonstrated proficiency in two foreign languages is highly recommended. Applications are only considered for fall admission. Terminal M.A. applications are accepted only in rare cases; no financial aid is given to such candidates.

**Degree Requirements:** Students entering with the B.A. must complete requirements for the M.A. degree before proceeding to the Ph.D. The Master of Arts degree requires completion of required courses, certification in three languages including English, and an M.A. essay that revises an approved term paper to meet the publication standards of a serious journal. The finished work must be approved by two readers.

The Ph.D. examination consists of a comprehensive, written take-home examination on three topics chosen by the candidate, in consultation with a faculty committee: one topic is literary criticism and theory, a second topic includes the candidate’s major or teaching field, and the third is in a nodal field of critical, historical, generic, or period interest. The written examination is preceded by a semester of required independent study to prepare the topics. The written examination is followed within the next semester by an oral examination given by the same faculty committee of three, on the preliminary dissertation prospectus prepared by the candidate. The revised prospectus is then submitted, usually within six weeks, for final approval by its three readers.

**Course of Study:** Students taking a degree in comparative literature follow a program of courses corresponding to their proposed professional interests. Flexibility of choice is provided by a broad spectrum of offerings available in neighboring departments. When arranging the course of study, the student consults with the chair of the department or the director of graduate studies, as well as an assigned faculty adviser.

Of the 32 points required for the M.A. degree (including at least 24 points in residence at New York University), 20 points must be taken in the Department of Comparative Literature and 12 chosen from any other department. Students entering the doctoral program with a master’s degree in a national literature from New York University must fulfill a course distribution for the Ph.D. degree of 40 points in comparative literature and 32 in a national literature or literatures and/or courses from affiliated departments.

Students entering the doctoral program with an M.A. degree in comparative literature from another institution must divide their points between a national literature or literatures, comparative literature, and if they choose (after consultation), appropriate courses from nonliterature departments. Students entering with an M.A. degree in a national literature must show 40 points in comparative literature upon the completion of course requirements for the Ph.D. degree.

Doctoral students must take a full year of study in criticism and theory that includes one course in contemporary (20th-century) theory and one in theory/criticism before 1800. Seminar in Literature: Research Methods and Techniques is also a required course. Finally, students must take two pre-1800 literature courses.

Students matriculated in literature departments who are not majoring in comparative literature may enroll in Department of Comparative Literature courses.

**Language Requirements:** Languages should be elected on the basis of applicability to the candidate’s special interests and thesis research. The master’s degree requires certification in two languages in addition to English. The Ph.D. requires certification in three languages in addition to English or—substituting for the third language—three courses in a nonliterary discipline. In each case, the requirement must be certified before a thesis may be undertaken; doctoral students must fulfill this requirement before they are permitted to sit for the oral part of the doctoral preliminary examination. This requirement is satisfied by demonstrating reading proficiency either through an examination or through course work.

**Theses:** Theses for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees alike must be concerned with comparative issues of language, discipline, or culture. The M.A. thesis must be approved by two readers. The Ph.D. thesis must be approved by an adviser and two major readers; after completion and acceptance of the thesis, two further readers are invited to complete the oral defense jury.

**DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS**

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad/financialaid.

---

**Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G29.1341</td>
<td>Prisms of Modernity</td>
<td>4 points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar in Literature: Research Methods and Techniques—Politics and Theory</td>
<td>4 points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G29.1400</td>
<td>European Renaissance Literature I</td>
<td>4 points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>European Renaissance Literature II</td>
<td>4 points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G29.1500</td>
<td>Contemporary Critical Theories</td>
<td>4 points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G29.1532</td>
<td>Comparative Literature and the Arabic Context</td>
<td>4 points.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
modern Arabic literatures and culture. Development of literary language, explorations of society, questions of gender relations.

The Bible and Literary Criticism G29.2115 Identical to G78.2115. Feldman. 4 points. Selected problems in current literary criticism are examined and applied to biblical narrative. Various “modernist” approaches to Scripture are emphasized: structuralism and poststructuralism; feminism and psychoanalysis; translation theory; phenomenology of reading; and historical poetics.

Studies in Modern Drama G29.2140 Chioles. 4 points. Close discussion of works by dramatists such as Yeats, Pirandello, Synge, O’Neill, Artaud, Lorca, Piscator, Brecht, Williams, Weiss, Beckett, Pinter, Genet, and Albee.


Topics in Early Modern Written Culture G29.2155 4 points. Studies the relation of written texts of the early modern period to their political and historical contexts and their cultural role.

Studies in Prose Genres G29.2300 4 points. Topics include autobiography, literature of the fantastic, the gothic novel, travel literature, etc.


History of Literary Theory and Criticism: To 1700 G29.2500 Identical to G41.2965. Javitch. 4 points. From Aristotle, Cicero, Horace, Quintilian, Plutarch, and Longinus through the Middle Ages, to the Italian and English Renaissance and French and English neoclassicism.

History of Literary Theory and Criticism: From 1800 G29.2501 Identical to G41.2966. Lockridge. 4 points.

From German neoclassicism to romanticism in Germany, England, and France, through American transcendentalism, to late 19th- and 20th-century literary critical discussion.

Special Topics in Theory G29.2610 4 points.

Topics in Caribbean Literature G29.2650 Brethwaite. 4 points. Colonialism and the development of national and Pan-Caribbean literary cultures; finding an independent voice; the novel, poetry, theatre.

The Realist Novel in Europe G29.2690 4 points. Style of approach varies according to instructor, but concentration is on the 19th-century novel in the European and American traditions.

European Epic G29.2811 Javitch. 4 points. Homer, Virgil, Tasso, and Milton.

The Nature of Tragedy G29.2821 Chioles. 4 points. Studies in theory and practice of tragedy from the Greeks to the 20th century.

Theories of Literary Genres G29.2870 4 points.

Topics in Translation G29.2875 Halim. 4 points. Variable selected topics in the theory and practice of translation aiming at elucidating its centrality to comparative literature and interdisciplinarity. Framed by the cultural turn in translation studies, this series explores the poetics and politics of translation in conjunction with a range of phenomena (such as globalization and new media), concepts (for example, cosmopolitanism and world literature), and theoretical issues (reception theory and postcolonial theory). Topics include but are not limited to translation in relation to imperialism and/or postcoloniality; translation, theory, and practice: a vexed relationship; reception theory and translation; translation in adaptation; translators’ testimonies.

Seminar on Translation G29.2880 Sieburth. 4 points. Contemporary discussions on the nature and implications of translation as applied specifically to literary issues and generally to modes of interpretation. Analysis of theory and practice from the 17th century to the present.

Translation Workshop G29.2880 Sieburth. 4 points. Functions as a writing workshop, involving comparative analysis of various translations and production and critique of student translations.

Special Topics in Spanish American Literature G29.2968 Identical to G95.2968. Molloy. 4 points.

Guided Individual Research in Comparative Literature G29.2991 Prerequisite: permission of the chair of the department. 1-8 points.

North American Literature in Comparative Context G29.3000 Ruttenburg. 4 points. Examines North American literature in a comparative (international) context in order to explore new paradigms for understanding literal and cultural development. Topics vary by semester and instructor.

Comparative Poetics G29.3399 Beanjoun. 4 points. Examination of Western ideas on poetics from the viewpoint of other cultures, literature and nonliterature. Consideration of Greek, Chinese, Kaluli (New Guinea), and West African poetics.

Literary Theory G29.3610 4 points. Examination and analysis of specific literary theories. Variable topics: hermeneutics, deconstruction, formalism, Marxism.

Topics in African Literature G29.3630 4 points. Examines various topics in African literature, with special focus on postcolonialism and the African narrative.


Discourse and Society G29.3921 4 points. Exploration of the concept of “discourse” and the theme of discursive transformation as a means to understand societies and their creation, especially as manifest through “aesthetic” writings and practices.

Thesis Research G29.3991 Prerequisite: permission of the chair of the department. 1-4 points.
New York University (NYU)—Graduate School of Arts and Science, NYU School of Medicine (NYUSM)—Sackler Institute, and Mount Sinai School of Medicine (MSSM) offer an interdisciplinary doctoral program in computational biology. With funding from the National Science Foundation’s IGERT initiative and other sources, the Program in Computational Biology (COB) is training a new generation of scientists in the fundamentals and applications of computational methods to biological problems, including the elucidation of macromolecular structure and function (proteins, DNAs, RNAs), genomic analysis and bioinformatics, understanding of the structure and function of physiological systems (cells, organs, neuronal networks), and methods for cellular and biomedical imaging. Students from mathematics/computer science, as well as from biology/chemistry backgrounds, are encouraged to apply. COB training emphasizes innovative research in the biosciences and medicine, using a variety of modern techniques for computing, modeling, and data analysis.

Students apply directly to the COB program and must specify a home department in one of the seven participating divisions—the Department of Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, or Mathematics; the Center for Neural Science; the Sackler Institute; or the Mount Sinai School of Medicine. Students are accepted into the COB program conditional on their acceptance by a home department. More details on the application process can be found at www.nyu.edu/fas/program/compbio.
**Program Requirements and Features**

**Admission:** The general requirements for admission to the program are based on Graduate Record Examination scores (both general and subject if required by the selected home department), grade point average (GPA), a personal statement, responses to specific program questions on computational biology and multidisciplinary research, three or more letters of recommendation, and a TOEFL score for foreign students whose native language is not English. Criteria associated with the above items must meet standards set by the student’s chosen home department. Minimal background includes two semesters of calculus, one semester of linear algebra, and two semesters of biology or chemistry. Familiarity with computer programming is strongly recommended.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

A total of 72 points of credit is required for the Ph.D. program. Of these, a minimum of 39-45 points (depending on home department) is acquired through formal courses, while the remainder is from a mixture of laboratory rotations (or comparable), colloquia, independent study, and research. Salient requirements are:

1. Four semesters of the COB Research Seminar course (see description below).
2. Required courses specific to the student’s home department (see descriptions below).
3. Two crossover biological or computational courses depending on the area that is complementary to the student’s home department (see descriptions of representative courses below).
4. Two elective courses (see descriptions of representative courses below).
5. Two semesters of laboratory rotations or an equivalent experience.
6. An ethics course.
7. Four semesters of participation in the COB Colloquium/Student Seminar, including the presentation of a public seminar.
8. Research and other credits to complete 72 points of credit to suit each student’s need.

**GENERAL PROGRAM FEATURES**

1. Interdisciplinary training through flexible and background-tailored tracks.
2. Dual mentors, a research adviser from a student’s home department, and...
a crossover mentor from a partner department other than the student’s home department. The crossover adviser will provide guidance from “the other side of the divide” (quantitative/computational vs. life sciences).

3. Competitive stipend and benefits.

4. Summer internship opportunities in industry, academia, government, and international laboratories.

5. Learning environments and activities that promote interdisciplinary interactions and broader collaborations within and outside New York University, NYU School of Medicine–Sackler Institute, and Mount Sinai School of Medicine.

6. Mentoring and career development activities.

7. Interactive COB seminars, laboratory rotations, or independent study.

**AREAS OF DISSERTATION RESEARCH**

COB students are exposed to a wide variety of working scientists whose research spans the spectrum of cutting-edge problems at the intersection of biology and computational methods, including:

1. **Macromolecular modeling:** Macromolecular algorithms and simulations; structure, dynamics, and function of biomolecules (interactions among biomolecules and with drugs and carcinogens).

2. **Computational genomics and proteomics:** Structural, functional, and comparative genomics; regulatory, metabolic, signal transduction, and protein-protein interaction networks analyses.

3. **Bioinformatics data mining and systems biology:** Methodologies including supervised, semisupervised, and unsupervised approaches for analyzing data generated from genomic, epigenomic, transcriptomic, proteomic, metabolomic, sequencing, and imaging technologies. Development and applications of advanced database systems for biological and medical datasets.

Biological sequence analysis including whole-genome alignment, ortholog detection, and phylogeny and motif detection. Integration of large-scale, heterogeneous genomics and proteomics data with ontologies and input from other biological repositories for inferring systems biology modules.

4. **Translational bioinformatics:** This field is emerging as an essential subfield of clinical and translational science and can be expected to play a major role in day-to-day clinical practice, making it a common tool in predictive and personalized biomedicine. NYU and its collaborative clinical institutions service a very large and heterogeneous population. At the same time, the University has been involved in basic science research in computational and systems biology and biotechnology. This unique combination allows Ph.D. students to be involved in systematic and integrative large-scale studies that require bioinformatics specialization.

5. **Physiological and biophysical modeling:** Cellular function, signal transduction pathways, neuronal networks, and cardiovascular and other systems.

6. **Methods in cellular and biomedical imaging:** Computed tomography (CT scanning), nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy and magnetic resonance imaging, ultrasound imaging, inverse problems, and image reconstruction in microscopy.

**UNIQUE INTERDISCIPLINARY FEATURES OF THE CURRICULUM**

**COB Research Seminar:** The four-semester COB Research Seminar course is a distinctive educational experience. Because of the fluid and multifaceted nature of contemporary computational biology, this course is flexible in structure and adaptive in its content. Each of the four semesters contains two to four modules, each focusing on one of the key research themes of the program (see above). To build an in-depth understanding of the topic, the modules begin with reading/discussion of an introductory-level article on a cutting-edge topic featuring an integrated look at the basic biological/chemical/neural and computational concepts underlying the topic, followed by more advanced research reading and discussion. These fundamental concepts and computational methodologies may recur across research themes. Consideration of such commonalities is used to develop a rich understanding of the breadth of computational biology.

**Crossover Courses:** Students are required to take two courses from partner departments other than their own home department. These crossover courses are intended to broaden the interdisciplinary training of COB students.

**Laboratory Rotations and Faculty-Guided Independent Study:**

Rotations provide a firsthand experience with cutting-edge research in computational biology and a way for students to identify faculty with whom they may wish to work on their dissertation. Partner departments that do not offer laboratory rotations attain the same goal with independent study credits focused on cutting-edge topics relevant to computational biology. These rotations/guided studies provide a direct experience of ongoing research in computational biology.

**COB Colloquium/Student Seminar:**

The COB Colloquium series comprises approximately seven 90-minute presentations per semester by COB faculty, COB students, and invited external speakers. Each speaker provides an article title (either upon which the presentation is based or a background article) that COB students are required to read prior to the colloquium. In addition, the speaker is paired with a host. The one-hour presentation is followed by a half-hour discussion among the students and the speaker, coordinated by the speaker’s host. The colloquium provides COB students with a survey of research across the COB program and in the broader community.
COB Research Seminar G24.2200
Offered each term, with content varying from semester to semester. Prerequisite: enrollment in the computational biology doctoral program or permission of the instructor. 3 points per term.

The many concerted initiatives in genomics, bioinformatics, biomolecular structure determination, computational neurobiology, and biological imaging and the development of analytical and computational tools have immense ramifications on every aspect of our lives—from health to technology to law. Such developments have evolved from foundations laid by many pioneers in the biochemical sciences and allied fields. This seminar introduces students to emerging disciplines that helped establish the field of computational biology through lectures and readings from the scientific literature, both technical (journal articles) and general (books about science and scientists). It seeks to both familiarize students with the field’s evolution, as well as help students develop a critical eye for conducting research in the field.

Basic Medical Sciences
(Sackler Institute)
Lecture and conference. I offered every fall; II offered every spring. Prerequisites: basic biochemistry and cell biology. 6 points per term.

Intensive, two-semester advanced course that provides a broad overview of nucleic acid and protein metabolism and function. The fall semester covers DNA metabolism, including DNA replication, repair, and recombination; chromatin structure; RNA transcription and processing; and translation control mechanisms. The spring semester covers various aspects of cell biology, signal transduction, and genetics. Topics include biogenesis of cellular membranes; vesicular transport; the cytoskeleton; cell differentiation and development; concepts in receptor signaling; and genetics of model organisms. Each semester consists of two or three modules that differ somewhat in organization, including the number of required lectures. Each module places significant emphasis on student-led discussions. The reading of primary research articles is heavily stressed. Grades are assigned on the basis of examination, essay, and discussion scores.

Biology
Bio Core 1: Molecules and Cells G23.1001 4 points.
A survey of the major topics of up-to-date molecular and cellular biology, starting with molecular structure and function of proteins and polynucleic acids and ending with cell division and apoptosis.

Bio Core 3: Genes, Systems, and Evolution G23.1002 4 points.
A survey of the major topics of modern biology, including genetics, systematics, genomics, systems biology, developmental genetics, plant biology, immunology, neurobiology, population genetics, evolution, and geobiology.

Computer Science
Honors Programming Languages G22.3110 Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 4 points.
In-depth examination of the four major categories of programming languages: imperative, object-oriented, functional, and logic languages. The specific languages covered include Ada, C++, LISP, ML, Prolog, and SETL. Fundamental issues of programming languages, such as type systems, scoping, concurrency, modularization, control flow, and semantics, are discussed.

Honors Analysis of Algorithms G22.3520 Prerequisites: G22.1170 or one semester of undergraduate algorithms; permission of the instructor. 4 points.
Design of algorithms and data structures. Review of searching, sorting, and fundamental graph algorithms. In-depth analysis of algorithmic complexity, including advanced topics on recurrence equations and NP-complete problems. Advanced topics on lower bounds, randomized algorithms, amortized algorithms, and data structure design as applied to union-find, pattern matching, polynomial arithmetic, network flow, and matching.

Mathematics
Prerequisites: linear algebra. 3 points.

Chemistry
Students select two courses from the following.

Biochemistry I, II G15.1881, 1882
Prerequisites: V25.0243 and V25.0244, or equivalent courses in organic chemistry for G25.1881; G25.1881 for G25.1882. 4 points per term.
Two-semester course taught jointly by faculty from the Departments of Biology and Chemistry. Topics include organic and physical chemistry of proteins, lipids, carbohydrates, and nucleic acids; enzyme kinetics and mechanisms; membranes and transport; bioenergetics and intermediary metabolism; molecular genetics and regulation.

Statistical Mechanics G25.2600 4 points.
Introduction to the fundamentals of statistical mechanics. Topics include classical mechanics in the Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations and its relation to classical statistical mechanics, phase space and partition functions, and the development of thermodynamics. Methods of molecular dynamics and Monte Carlo simulations are also discussed.

Biomolecular Modeling G25.2601 Prerequisite: basic programming experience. 4 points.
Introduction to molecular modeling and simulation, including development of ab initio and semiempirical potentials, molecular mechanics, Monte Carlo simulations, and molecular dynamics simulations, both theory and practice.

Center for Neural Science
Cellular, Molecular, and Developmental Neuroscience G80.2201 4 points.
Team-taught, intensive course. Lectures and readings cover basic biophysics and cellular, molecular, and developmental neuroscience.

Sensory and Motor Systems G80.2202 4 points.
Team-taught intensive course. Lectures and readings concentrate on neural regulation of sensory and motor systems.
SAMPLE CROSSOVER AND ELECTIVE COURSES

Basic Medical Sciences
(Sackler Institute)

The goal of this course is to provide students with an in-depth understanding of the structures of proteins and nucleic acids, the modes of interaction that underlie protein-protein and protein-nucleic acid recognition, and how knowledge of macromolecular structure leads to an understanding of biological processes. Topics include enzyme structure and mechanism, membrane proteins, ligand-receptor recognition, protein-protein interactions in signal transduction, molecular machines, and protein-nucleic acid recognition. The class meets three times per week—two lectures and one discussion session.

Bioinformatics G16.2604
Prerequisites: a thorough understanding of theoretical and practical aspects of molecular biology and some university-level mathematics and statistics; no prior knowledge of computer programming or computer hardware is necessary. 4 points.
A practical course in bioinformatics that emphasizes the use of the computer as a tool for biomedical research. The course covers sequence similarity, multiple alignment, protein motifs and secondary structure, phylogenetics, genome browsers, and microarray data analysis. Students learn basic UNIX commands and write simple programs in Perl and shell scripting languages.

This course teaches students the underlying theory and techniques used in X-ray crystallography, electron microscopy, NMR spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, and computer modeling. The information in this course enables students to pursue their dissertation research in structural biology. Topics include X-ray diffraction, phasing, and refinement; cryoelectron microscopy, image processing, and tomography; multidimensional NMR spectroscopy; MALDI-TOF and Q-TOF mass spectrometry; and ab initio and homology modeling of proteins.

Fundamental Concepts of Magnetic Resonance Imaging G16.4404
Prerequisites: calculus, linear algebra, general physics, general chemistry, and electromagnetism I and II (optional). 3 points.
Magnetic resonance imaging is a fast-growing interdisciplinary field. In this course, students learn how the knowledge they gain from their education in physics, chemistry, mathematics, and computer science can be utilized to further understand the biomedical sciences.

Cryoelectron Microscopy of Macromolecular Assemblies G16.4408 3 points.
This comprehensive course covers the theory and practice of solving molecular structures by electron microscopy. The course starts with optics, sample preparation, and a basic mathematical description of diffraction before moving into a detailed exploration of the three main methods of structure determination: electron crystallography, single-particle analysis, and electron tomography. The course ends with a discussion of map interpretation and molecular fitting. This is predominately a lecture course involving one 2-hour lecture per week accompanied by a discussion session and an occasional practical session using the facilities at the New York Structural Biology Center. Lectures are given by expert electron microscopists from around New York City, and students from various campuses are encouraged to attend.

Advanced Magnetic Resonance Imaging G16.4409 Prerequisite: G16.4404. 6 points.
This course continues from G16.4404, taught in the fall, and successful completion of the fall course is a prerequisite. The course introduces and utilizes mathematical concepts such as the Fourier transform, k-space, and the Bloch equations to describe the physical and mathematical principles governing data acquisition and image reconstruction. Topics covered include diffusion, perfusion, functional brain imaging, cardiac MRI, spectroscopic imaging, clinical MRI, rf engineering, contrast agents, and molecular imaging. The course includes weekly lectures, discussion sessions revolving around assigned research articles, and practical labs pertinent to material covered in the lectures.

Biology

Bioinformatics and Genomes G23.1128-1129
Prerequisites: V23.0021-0022. 4 points.
Introduction to genomic methods for acquiring and analyzing genomic DNA sequence. Topics: genomic approaches to determining gene function, including determining genome-wide expression patterns; the use of genomics for disease-gene discovery and epidemiology; the emerging fields of comparative genomics and proteomics; and applications of genomics to the pharmaceutical and agribiotech sectors. Throughout the course, computational methods for analysis of genomic data are stressed.

Statistics in Biology G23.2030
Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisites: college algebra and/or calculus. 4 points.
Advanced course on techniques of statistical analysis and experimental design that are useful in research and in the interpretation of biology literature. Principles of statistical inference, the design of experiments, and analysis of data are taught using examples drawn from the literature. The course covers the use of common parametric and nonparametric distributions for the description of data and the testing of hypotheses.

Computer Science

Fundamental Algorithms G22.1170
Prerequisites: at least one year's experience with a high-level language such as Pascal, C, C++, or Java; knowledge of assembly language; and familiarity with recursive programming methods and with data structures (arrays, pointers, stacks, queues, linked lists, binary trees). 3 points.
Reviews a number of important algorithms, with emphasis on correctness and efficiency: solving recurrence equations; sorting algorithms; selection; binary search; hashing; binary search trees and balanced-tree strategies; tree traversal; partitioning; graphs; spanning trees; shortest paths; connectivity; depth first search; breadth first search. Dynamic programming, divide and conquer.
Programming Languages G22.2110 3 points.
Design and use of mainstream programming languages: naming, scoping, type models, control structures, procedural abstractions, modularization. Considers implementation issues and runtime organization. Languages studied include Ada, C, C++, Java, LISP, ML, and Python. Extensive programming exercises in various languages.

Scientific Computing G22.2112
Prerequisites: multivariate calculus, linear algebra, and basic probability. C/C++ programming very helpful. 3 points.
A practical introduction to scientific computing, covering theory and basic algorithms, together with the use of visualization tools and principles behind reliable, efficient, and accurate software. Students program in C/C++ or MATLAB. Specific topics include IEEE arithmetic, conditioning and error analysis, classical numerical analysis (finite difference and integration formulas, etc.), numerical linear algebra, optimization and nonlinear equations, ordinary differential equations, and basic Monte Carlo.

Machine Learning G22.2565
Prerequisites: undergraduate course in linear algebra and strong programming skills for implementation of algorithms studied in class. Recommended: knowledge of vector calculus, elementary statistics, and probability theory. 3 points.
This course covers a wide variety of topics in machine learning, pattern recognition, statistical modeling, and neural computation. The course covers the mathematical methods and theoretical aspects but primarily focuses on algorithmic and practical issues.

Foundations of Machine Learning G22.2566 3 points.
This course introduces the fundamental concepts and methods of machine learning, including the description and analysis of several modern algorithms, their theoretical basis, and the illustration of their applications. Many of the algorithms described have been successfully used in text and speech processing, bioinformatics, and other areas in real-world products and services. The main topics covered are probability and general bounds, PAC model, VC dimension, perceptron, Winnow, support vector machines (SVMs), kernel methods, decision trees, boosting, regression problems and algorithms, ranking problems and algorithms, halving algorithm, weighted majority algorithm, mistake bounds, learning automata, Angluin-type algorithms, reinforcement learning, and Markov decision processes (MDPs).

Special Topics in Computer Science G22.3033 3 points.
A selected recent topic is described below.

Computational Biology/ Bioinformatics
The term “computational biology” was originally coined by analogy to the role that computing has played in the physical sciences. At present, its most obvious role is primarily in terms of gathering, warehousing, and analyzing large amounts of statistical data that can be generated by high-throughput experiments (e.g., whole-genome sequence data, microarray-based gene expression data). It is beginning to be expanded, however, to include many other advances in biology, namely, design of new biotechnology (e.g., single-DNA molecule analysis, nanoscale analysis of biological materials, etc.), creation of novel systems biological models (e.g., WNT signaling, caspase cascade models of intrinsic apoptosis, cell-cycle models, circadian and ultradian cycles, etc.), machine learning approaches to generate hypotheses from data (e.g., a map of cancer, SNP-based haplotype structures, copy-number polymorphisms, etc.), synthesizing new biological objects and systems (e.g., synthetic biology, engineered bacteria, etc.), and many others.

The emphasis of this course is to introduce students to this encompassing view. Topics include introduction to algorithmic biology; some biology for computer scientists; computer science fundamentals; mapping and sequence assembly; sequence analysis; interlude: inference, estimation, and probabilistic analysis; modeling transcription and genomic regulation; structural bioinformatics; pathways: metabolic, signaling, and others; evolution; from polymorphisms (SNPs and CNPs) to disease genetics; and biotechnology of the future.

Mathematics

Numerical Methods I G63.2010
Identical to G22.2420. Prerequisites: undergraduate linear algebra and some experience with programming. 3 points.
Floating-point arithmetic; conditioning and stability; numerical linear algebra, including systems of linear equations, least squares, and eigenvalue problems; LU, Cholesky, QR, and SVD factorizations; conjugate gradient and Lanczos methods; Gauss quadrature. Current software packages. Computer programming assignments form an essential part of the course.

Special Topics in Numerical Analysis G63.2011 3 points.
A selected recent topic is described below.

The Immersed Boundary Method for Fluid-Structure Interaction
The immersed boundary method is a general framework for the computer simulation of flows with immersed elastic boundaries and/or complicated geometry. It was originally developed to study the fluid dynamics of heart valves, and it has since been applied to a wide range of problems in biofluid dynamics, such as wave propagation in the inner ear, fish swimming, and insect flight. Nonbiological applications include sails, parachutes, flows of suspensions, and two-fluid or multiluid problems. The main idea of the method is that boundaries, obstacles, or immersed elastic structures can be represented in a unified way in terms of the forces that they apply to the fluid.

Topics to be covered include mathematical formulation of the fluid-structure interaction problem in terms of the Dirac delta function; discretization of the structure, fluid, and interaction equations; methods for handling immersed boundaries with nontrivial mass; methods for immersed filaments with bend and twist; nanoscale hydrodynamics with Brownian motion; adaptive mesh refinement; parallelization; visualization of results as computer animations; and applications. Students have the opportunity to work in teams on computing projects which may involve particular applications and/or proposed improvements in immersed boundary methodology.
Numerical Methods II G63.2020
Identical to G22.2421. Prerequisite: G63.2010. 3 points.

Methods of Applied Mathematics G63.2701
Corequisites: undergraduate advanced calculus, ordinary differential equations, and complex variables. 3 points. Convergent and divergent asymptotic series; asymptotic expansion of integrals; steepest descents, Laplace principle, Watson’s lemma, and methods of stationary phase; regular and singular perturbations of differential equations, the WKB method, boundary-layer theory, matched asymptotic expansions, and multiple-scale analysis; Rayleigh-Schrödinger perturbation theory for linear eigenvalue problems; summation of series, Pade approximation; averaging methods; renormalization groups; weakly nonlinear waves and geometric optics

Special Topics in Mathematical Biology G63.2831, 2852 3 points.
Selected recent topics are described below.

Cardiac Mechanics and Electrophysiology
This course is about the equations of a heartbeat, which are partial differential equations. The Navier-Stokes equations of a viscous incompressible fluid, suitably modified to include fluid-structure interaction with the muscular heart walls and the flexible heart valve leaflets, describe the mechanical function of the heart. Cardiac mechanics is coordinated and controlled by an electrical system governed by Hodgkin-Huxley equations in their Bidomain form, which describes both intracellular and extracellular current and voltage, coupled by transmembrane ionic and capacitive currents. Both mechanical and electrical activity are strongly influenced by the fiber architecture of the heart, the differential geometry of which is governed by partial differential equations derived primarily from considerations of mechanical equilibrium. To what extent is the fiber architecture of the heart and its valves determined by these equations? Meanwhile, at the molecular level, the contractile machinery of the heart is described by population dynamics equations that govern the attachment (birth), motion (aging), and detachment (death) of myosin cross bridges interacting with the actin filaments of the muscle. What are the special features of cardiac cross-bridge dynamics that give cardiac muscle its distinctive properties in comparison to skeletal muscle? The emphasis of the course is on the formulation of the detailed realistic models described above and on the numerical solution of the model equations. Simplified models that allow for analytic or asymptotic solution are also introduced for comparison.

Biomolecular Motors
Biological cells contain microscopic robotic machinery that is used for cell motility, for transport of vesicles and organelles within cells, to move protein molecules across internal membranes, to partition chromosomes at cell division, and to manufacture energy-rich compounds such as ATP as well as information-rich compounds such as proteins and nucleic acids. Unlike the macroscopic machinery of everyday experience, these biomolecular motors function in a regime in which Brownian motion (i.e., thermal fluctuation) plays an important role. Throughout the course, mathematical modeling and computer simulation are used to elucidate the diverse mechanisms of biomolecular motors, with particular emphasis on the probabilistic aspect of their function. Topics to be studied include cross-bridge dynamics in muscle, kinesin as a molecular walker, optimal dynamic instability of microtubules for chromosome capture, a depolymerization ratchet mechanism for the movement of chromosomes, the role of elasticity in the function of biomolecular motors, the role of chromosome flexibility in chromosome transport during mitosis, a look-ahead mechanism for RNA polymerase, and rotary molecular motors driven by ion gradients, such as ATP synthase and the bacterial flagellar motor. Students have the opportunity to work in teams on computer simulations of selected motor systems, with computer animation as a means of visualizing the results.

Statistical Analysis of Genomic Data
This course concerns statistical techniques applied to the analysis of large-scale genomic data. Typical data classes considered include genomic sequence data, data from alignments of two or more such sequences, global expression data (e.g., from microarrays), genome annotations, and ontologies. Statistical software (e.g., R) is used, and assignments and projects involve a certain amount of coding and biological interpretation of the results. Students review basic concepts and learn and apply techniques from regression, multivariate analysis, computational statistics, and statistical modeling. Students attend lectures, read recent articles, and work in small, multidisciplinary groups on data analysis assignments and final projects.

Mathematical Neuroscience
This course begins by covering fundamentals of physiological properties of neurons, from neuronal and synaptic dynamics, to rate vs. spike codings. Then it delves into various mathematical aspects of neuronal network modeling, addressing issues of neuronal model reductions (for example, reduction from Hodgkin-Huxley models to integrate-and-fire models), dynamical systems approach, stochastic processes, and nonlinear system analysis in neuronal dynamics. It covers, in detail, a non-equilibrium statistical physics approach to population dynamics of neuronal networks and studies various closures and related kinetic theories. It ends with topics on plasticity and learning. The course strives to bring students with applied mathematics, physical science, or neuroscience background quickly to research topics in theoretical modeling in neuroscience.
Special Topics in Mathematical Physiology G63.2855, 2856 3 points.
Selected recent topics are described below.

Mathematical Aspects of Neurophysiology
The emphasis of this course is on fundamental mechanisms at the neuron level, i.e., on the building blocks for neural networks. Topics covered include membrane channels (current-voltage relations and gating, including the analysis of patch-clamp data), Hodgkin-Huxley equations (their physical basis, mathematical structure, and numerical solution on the tree-like structure of a neuron), synaptic transmission (including the statistics of vesicle release), and the analysis of neuronal spike trains (including the technique of reverse correlation). Both asymptotic and numerical methods are introduced and explained throughout the course, which can therefore serve as an applied introduction to these methodologies. Students have the opportunity to work individually or in teams on computing projects related to the course material.

Modeling of Neuronal Networks
This course involves the formulation and analysis of models for neuronal ensembles and neuronal computations. Spiking and firing rate mechanistic treatments of network dynamics as well as probabilistic behavioral descriptions are covered. The course considers mechanisms of coupling, synaptic dynamics, rhythmmogenesis, synchronization, bistability, and adaptation. Applications likely include central pattern generators and frequency control, binocular rivalry, working memory, decision making and neuro-economics, feature detection in sensory systems, and cortical oscillations (gamma, up-down states). Students undertake computing projects related to the course material.

Chemistry
Statistical Mechanics G25.2600 4 points.
Introduction to the fundamentals of statistical mechanics. Topics include classical mechanics in the Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations and its relation to classical statistical mechanics, phase space and partition functions, and the development of thermodynamics. Methods of molecular dynamics and Monte Carlo simulations are also discussed.

Provides students with the fundamental mathematical tools needed for further study in theoretical chemistry. Topics include vector spaces, linear algebra, ordinary and partial differential equations, special functions, complex analysis, and integral transforms.

Center for Neural Science
Mathematical Tools for Neuroscience G80.2206 Open to doctoral candidates in fields relevant to neural science. Prerequisites: undergraduate calculus and some programming experience. 4 points.
Team-taught intensive course. Lectures, readings, and laboratory exercises cover basic mathematical techniques for analysis and modeling of neural systems. Homework sets are based on the MATLAB software package.

Simulation and Data Analysis G80.2233 Identical to G89.2233. Prerequisite: a statistics course, G80.2206, or permission of the instructor. 3 points.
Covers topics in numerical analysis, probability theory, and mathematical statistics essential to developing Monte Carlo models of complex cognitive and neural processes and testing them empirically. Most homework assignments include programming exercises in the MATLAB language.

Linear Systems G80.2236 Identical to G89.2236. Prerequisite: a semester of calculus or permission of the instructor. 3 points.
Introduction to linear systems theory and the Fourier transform. Intended for those working in biological vision or audition, computer vision, and neuroscience and assumes only a modest mathematical background.
The Department of Computer Science offers programs leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees. Ph.D. recipients typically become faculty members at institutions of higher learning or researchers in industry or government. Students who obtain an M.S. degree in computer science are qualified to do significant development work in computing and information technology and many related applications, including finance. The department also offers (1) a Master of Science program in information systems with an emphasis on the application of computer systems in the business world, in collaboration with the Stern School of Business; and (2) a Master of Science program in scientific computing, in cooperation with the Department of Mathematics of the Courant Institute. The program in scientific computing provides broad training in areas related to computation in the mathematical, physical, and biological sciences.

Established in 1969 as part of the Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the department has experienced substantial growth in its faculty, student body, research staff, and funding in the last decade. Research areas include algorithms, artificial intelligence, computational biology and genomics, computational geometry, computer vision, cryptography, distributed and high-performance computing, graphics, machine learning, motion capture, multimedia and visualization, natural language processing, networking, operating systems, programming languages, scientific computing, theoretical computer science, and verification.

The core of the M.S. curriculum consists of courses in algorithms, programming languages, compilers, and operating systems. Additional requirements involve a selection of courses in areas such as artificial intelligence, databases, graphics, machine learning, numerical methods, or applications of computing in the sciences.

Adjunct faculty, often drawn from the industrial faculty sector, teach special topics courses in their areas of expertise, contributing their state-of-the-art experience to the curriculum. Members of the department collaborate actively with faculty in the Departments of Mathematics, Biology, and Physics; the Center for Neural Science; the Tisch School of the Arts; and the Leonard N. Stern School of Business.

**Faculty**

Clark Barrett, Assistant Professor; Ph.D. 2002 (computer science), M.S. 1998 (computer science), Stanford; B.S. 1995 (mathematics, computer science, and electrical engineering), Brigham Young.

Formal methods; hardware verification; cooperating decision procedures; Boolean satisfiability; symbolic simulation; model checking.

Marsha J. Berger, Professor; Computer Science, Mathematics; Acting Chair, Department of Computer Science (January 15, 2007-January 14, 2008); Ph.D. 1982 (computer science), M.S. 1978 (computer science), Stanford; B.S. 1974 (mathematics), SUNY (Binghamton).

Computational fluid dynamics; adaptive methods; parallel scientific computing.

Richard Bonneau, Assistant Professor; Biology, Computer Science. Ph.D. 2001 (biochemistry, biomolecular structure and design program), Washington; B.A. 1997 (biochemistry), Florida State.

Christopher Bregler, Associate Professor, Ph.D. 1998 (computer science), M.S. 1993 (computer science), California (Berkeley); B.S. 1993, Karlsruhe.
Computer vision; computer graphics; animation; biomedical applications.

Design and analysis of combinatorial algorithms; string and pattern matching; approximations; algorithmic visualization.

Ernest Davis, Associate Professor, Ph.D. 1984 (computer science), Yale; B.Sc. 1977 (mathematics), Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
Artificial intelligence; knowledge representation; automated commonsense reasoning.

Yevgeniy Dodis, Associate Professor, Ph.D. 2000 (electrical engineering and computer science), M.S. 1998 (electrical engineering and computer science), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; B.A. 1996 (computer science), New York.
Cryptography; approximation algorithms; information theory; lower bounds; combinatorics.

David Geiger, Associate Professor, Computer Science, Neural Science, Ph.D. 1990 (physics), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; B.S. 1980 (physics), Pontifical Catholic (Rio de Janeiro).
Computer vision, learning, memory, and their applications.

Benjamin Goldberg, Associate Professor, Ph.D. 1988 (computer science), M.S., M.Phil. 1984 (computer science), Yale; B.A. 1982 (mathematical sciences), Williams College.
Design and implementation of programming languages; compiler optimizations; memory management.

Allan Gottlieb, Professor, Ph.D. 1973 (mathematics), M.A. 1968 (mathematics), Brandeis; B.S. 1967 (mathematics), Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
Parallel computing; computer architecture; operating systems; distributed systems; free software.

Robert Grimm, Assistant Professor, Ph.D. 2002 (computer science), M.S. 1998 (computer science and engineering), Washington; M.Eng. 1996 (computer science and electrical engineering), B.S. 1996 (computer science and engineering), Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
Operating systems, distributed systems, and the interaction between programming languages and systems.

Ralph Grishman, Professor Ph.D. 1973 (physics), B.A. 1968 (physics), Columbia.
Natural language processing.

Vijay Karamcheti, Associate Professor, Ph.D. 1998 (computer engineering), Illinois (Urbana-Champaign); M.S. 1990 (computer engineering), Texas (Austin); B.Tech. 1988 (electrical engineering), Indian Institute of Technology (Kanpur).
Parallel computing; computer architecture; operating systems; distributed systems.

Parallel and distributed computing.

Yann LeCun, Professor, Ph.D. 1987 (computer science), Paris VI; Engineer Diploma 1983 (electrical engineering), ESIEE (Paris).
Machine learning; data mining; computer vision; robotics; data compression; document understanding; digital libraries.

Jinyang Li, Assistant Professor, Ph.D. 2005, M.S. 2001 (computer science), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; B.S. 1998 (computer science), National (Singapore).
Operating systems; distributed systems; informational retrieval and wireless networks.

David Mazières, Associate Professor, Ph.D. 2000, M.S. 1997 (computer science), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; B.A. 1994 (computer science), Harvard.
Operating systems; security; distributed systems; storage.

I. Dan Melamed, Assistant Professor, Ph.D. 1998, M.S. 1993 (engineering), Pennsylvania; B.S. 1992 (cognitive science and artificial intelligence), Toronto.
Natural language processing; machine learning; systems engineering.

Computational biology.

Mehryar Mohri, Professor, Ph.D. 1993 (computer science), Paris VII; M.S. 1989 (mathematics and computer science), Ecole Normale Supérieure de Paris ; M.S. 1988 (computer science), Paris VII; B.S. 1987 (mathematics, physics, and computer science), Ecole Polytechnique de Paris.
Machine learning; natural language processing; computational biology; algorithms.

Michael L. Overton, Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics, Ph.D. 1979 (computer science), M.S. 1977 (computer science), Stanford; B.Sc. 1974 (computer science), British Columbia.
Numerical analysis; linear algebra; optimization.

Kenneth Perlin, Professor, Ph.D. 1986 (applied mathematics), Weizmann Institute of Science; B.Sc. 1982 (mathematics), Technion-Israel Institute of Technology.
Automatic proof methods for correctness; automatic recognition of graphic data; compositional verification of reactive, real-time, and hybrid systems; logics of programs; refinement; using temporal logic; schema theory and its relations to formal languages theory; semantics and verification of concurrent programs; specification and nonprocedural languages; specification; verification and systematic development of real-time and hybrid systems; synthesis of compositional verification of reactive, real-time, and hybrid systems; temporal logic; theory of computation; verification and synthesis of programs.

Dennis Shasha, Professor, Ph.D. 1984 (applied mathematics), Harvard; M.S. 1980 (computer and information science), Syracuse; B.S. 1977 (engineering and applied science), Yale.
Pattern discovery in biology, chemistry, and linguistics; software for tree and graph matching and searching; design and tuning of large database systems; data mining in financial and environmental databases; puzzles and mathematical thought.

Victor Shoup, Professor, Ph.D. 1989 (computer science), M.S. 1985 (computer science), Wisconsin (Madison); B.S. 1983, Wisconsin (Eau Claire).
Cryptography; algorithms.
Programs and Requirements

Admission: Admission decisions are based on a careful review of the applicant’s undergraduate record in computer science and other mathematical sciences, letters of recommendation, supplemental questions detailing the applicant’s computer experience (including as part of the online application), Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, personal statement, and résumé (required for the M.S. program in information systems). The general test of the GRE is required of all M.S. applicants. Ph.D. applicants must submit GRE general test scores; the computer science subject test is recommended. Applicants whose native language is not English and whose main language of undergraduate instruction was not English must submit Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores.

The minimum background for admission to the M.S. program consists of

1. Programming in high-level languages: Substantial experience programming in high-level languages, preferably including both imperative languages such as C and object-oriented languages such as C++ or Java.

2. Data structures and mathematics: Understanding and working knowledge of pointers, lists, stacks, queues, trees, arrays, and recursion; induction, order of magnitude growth, probability and elementary combinatorics, set notation.

3. Working familiarity with Windows and UNIX.


Promising students who do not have this background may be conditionally admitted with the proviso that they complete the one-year preparatory course (PAC). Students without adequate mathematical training should take Discrete Mathematics, which is offered in the summer only.

In addition, applicants to the M.S. Program in Information Systems are expected to have at least two years of work experience in the software industry.

For more information, see the Web site at www.cs.nyu.edu/csweb/Academic/Graduate.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

All students admitted to the doctoral program are given full support, including a stipend, tuition remission, and NYU student health insurance, for a full-time program.

To qualify for the doctoral degree in computer science, a student must

1. Satisfy a breadth requirement, intended to ensure overall knowledge of computer science.

2. Satisfy a depth requirement, which has two purposes: testing the knowledge of the student’s chosen research area and ensuring the student’s ability to do research.

3. Submit a written thesis proposal and make an oral presentation about the proposal.

4. Write a Ph.D. thesis that must be approved by a thesis committee and present an oral defense of the thesis.

5. Satisfy GSAS regulations concerning graduate study duration, credit points, GPA, and time-to-degree requirements.

RESEARCH FACULTY

Satoshi Sekine.

ASSOCIATED FACULTY IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Richard Pollack, Anna-Karin Tornberg, and Olof Widlund, Mathematics; Tamar Schlick, Chemistry; Helen Nissenbaum, Culture and Communication (Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development).

AFFILIATED FACULTY IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Foster Provost, IOMS/IS Group (Leonard N. Stern School of Business).

CLINICAL FACULTY

Deena Engel, Nathan Hull, Evan Korth, Sanà Odeh.

SENIOR LANGUAGE LECTURER

Samuel Marateck.

FACULTY EMERITI

Martin Davis, Robert B. K. Dewar, Malcolm Harrison, Edmond Schonberg, Jacob T. Schwartz.
The breadth requirement includes four parts: algorithms, systems, applications, and free choice. Complete rules and a list of classes that can be used to satisfy breadth requirements can be found at www.cs.nyu.edu/csweb/Academic/Graduate/phdrules.html.

The depth requirement is satisfied by passing an examination that has two parts: an oral presentation of the student's research work and a test of the student's knowledge of his/her research area.

Breadth and depth requirements must be completed by the end of the second year.

The thesis proposal must be defended by the end of the third year.

Note: Ph.D. students are expected to be familiar with the guidelines governing academic standards and degree requirements for the doctoral program, as specified in the Degree Requirements section of this bulletin and on the department's Web site at www.cs.nyu.edu.

MASTER OF SCIENCE PROGRAM IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

To obtain the M.S. degree in computer science, a student must

1. Complete 36 points of course work as follows:
   a. A total of 21 points must be from standard classroom courses in the Department of Computer Science.
   b. An additional 6 points must be from either standard classroom courses in computer science or mathematics; independent study with a faculty supervisor in the computer science department, excluding external internships; or a master's thesis.
   c. The remaining 9 points may be from any of the above or credits transferred from previous graduate study in computer science at another university; external internships; or relevant courses in other departments at NYU. At most, 6 points of external internships may be taken. The approval of the director of graduate studies is required for transfer credits, internships, and courses in other departments.

2. Maintain a grade point average of at least 3.0.

3. Successfully complete at least 66 percent of the points attempted at NYU.

4. Either pass the M.S. core examination within two attempts or, if qualified, write a master's thesis. In order to qualify to waive the core exam and write a master's thesis instead, a student must
   a. Achieve a GPA of 3.75 or better after completing seven courses.
   b. Complete at least three of the four core courses with a grade of B+ or better.

5. Students seeking to waive the core exam must find a faculty member with whom to do the thesis. They then register for 6 points of M.S. thesis work.

To obtain the M.S. degree in computer science must be completed within five years.

M.S. Core Comprehensive Examination

Students in the M.S. program in computer science must pass the core comprehensive examination. This exam is based on four core courses: Fundamental Algorithms (G22.1170), Programming Languages (G22.2110), Compilers and Computer Language (G22.2130), and Design of Operating Systems (G22.2250), plus additional material posted on the department's Web site at www.cs.nyu.edu/csweb/Academic/Graduate/exams/syllabii/core.html. Every student has two chances to pass the core exam.

MASTER OF SCIENCE PROGRAM IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS

To obtain the M.S. degree in information systems, a student must complete 39 points of approved course work in computer science, information systems, and general business, which must include the 3-point Information Technology Projects course (G22.3812). A minimum of five courses in each of the two academic units (Stern School of Business and the Department of Computer Science at Courant Institute) is required. Details of the curriculum can be found on the department Web site at www.cs.nyu.edu/grad/mcis.html.

The M.S. in information systems must be completed within five years. Students must maintain a grade point average of at least 3.0 and must successfully complete at least 66 percent of the points attempted at NYU.

MASTER OF SCIENCE PROGRAM IN SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING

To obtain the M.S. degree in scientific computing, which is administered by the Department of Mathematics, students must complete four core mathematics and four core computer science courses, take two elective courses, and write a master's thesis (for which they receive 6 points). Further details are available on the program Web site at www.math.nyu.edu/degree/scicomp.html.

DEPARTMENTAL FACILITIES

The primary facility for graduate educational and research computing is a network of servers and desktop workstations running Linux and Solaris. In addition, individual research groups have various resources, including a variety of Linux and Windows PCs. Access to the Internet is provided through a T3 connection. Each doctoral student is provided with a personal desktop or laptop. Many other research machines provide for abundant access to a variety of computer architectures. For example, the Media Research Laboratory has video and editing facilities, a unique motion-capture laboratory, and access to related facilities at the Tisch School of the Arts. The bioinformatics group has a cluster of fast PCs for computing genome mappings. The distributed computing group manages a dedicated cluster of PCs and workstations for experiments in robust distributed systems.
Courses

Courses are generally scheduled from 5 to 7 p.m. or from 7 to 9 p.m.; however, honors courses (intended primarily for full-time Ph.D. students) are held during afternoon hours.

For courses requiring programming, students may use the Courant Institute’s computing facilities.

Detailed course descriptions may be accessed each semester from the “Courses” links on the department’s Web site.

Preparatory Accelerated Course (PAC)

Applicants to the master’s programs who have insufficient background in computer science but are otherwise admissible are referred to PAC. These two courses (part one, which is offered in the fall, and part two, in the spring) are designed to fulfill the minimum prerequisites for beginning a master’s program in computer science or information systems. Those admitted to the M.S. program with the requirement to complete PAC are considered M.S. degree students while they are enrolled in PAC courses, although the credits for the courses do not count toward the M.S. degree.

Applicants should apply for their ultimate degree objective rather than for PAC, even if they expect to be required to take these courses.

Intensive Introduction to Graduate Study in Computer Science I (PAC I) G22.1133 Prerequisite: programming experience in any language. 4 points.

An accelerated introduction to the fundamental concepts of computer science for students who lack a formal background in the field. Topics include algorithm design and program development; data types; control structures; subprograms and parameter passing; recursion; data structures; searching and sorting; dynamic storage allocation and pointers; abstract data types, such as stacks, queues, lists, and tree structures; generic packages; and an introduction to the principles of object-oriented programming. Concepts are implemented using the Ada programming language as a representative modern high-level imperative language, emphasizing packages as a means to develop skills in effective software design and development. Students should expect an average of 12-16 hours of programming and related course work per week.

Intensive Introduction to Graduate Study in Computer Science II (PAC II) G22.1144 Prerequisite: G22.1133 or departmental permission. 4 points.

Builds directly on the foundation developed in PAC I and extends this two ways: down, to the level of machine architecture, and up, to the higher levels of programming abstraction, using Java and object-oriented programming techniques. Topics include

1. Assembly language programming for the Intel chip family, emphasizing internal data representation, the logic of machine addressing, registers, the system stack, component development and techniques for communication among the components.

2. Programming in the C language, a relatively high-level systems programming language that also provides low-level capabilities similar to those of assembly language.

3. Programming in Java, which shares much of the syntax of C, removing pointer management and introducing object-oriented programming concepts.

4. An overview of common UNIX commands and shell-script programming.

Examples and assignments reinforce and refine those first seen in PAC I and often connect directly to topics in the core computer science graduate courses, such as Programming Languages, Compilers, Fundamental Algorithms, and Operating Systems.

Algorithms

Fundamental Algorithms G22.1170 Prerequisite: at least one year’s experience with a high-level language such as Pascal, C, C++, or Java; knowledge of assembly language; and familiarity with recursive programming methods and with data structures (arrays, pointers, stacks, queues, linked lists, binary trees). 3 points.

Reviews a number of important algorithms, with emphasis on correctness and efficiency: solving recurrence equations; sorting algorithms; selection; binary search; hashing; binary search trees and balanced-tree strategies; tree traversal; partitioning; graphs; spanning trees; shortest paths; connectivity; depth first search; breadth first search. Dynamic programming, divide and conquer.

Elements of Discrete Mathematics G22.2340 Identical to G63.2050.

May not be taken by students who have received a grade of B or better in G22.1170. 3 points.

Introduction to the central mathematical concepts that arise in computer science. Emphasis is on proof and abstraction. Topics include proof techniques; combinatorics; sets, functions, and relations; discrete structures; order of magnitude analysis; formal logic; formal languages and automata.

Honors Analysis of Algorithms G22.3520 Prerequisites: G22.1170 or one semester of undergraduate algorithms, and permission of the instructor. 4 points.

Design of algorithms and data structures. Review of searching, sorting, and fundamental graph algorithms. In-depth analysis of algorithmic complexity, including advanced topics on recurrence equations and NP-complete problems. Advanced topics on lower bounds, randomized algorithms, amortized algorithms, and data structure design as applied to union-find, pattern matching, polynomial arithmetic, network flow, and matching.

Programming Languages

Programming Languages G22.2110 3 points.

Design and use of mainstream programming languages: naming, scoping, type models, control structures, procedural abstractions, modularization. Implementation issues and run-time organization. Languages studied include Ada, C, C++, Java, LISP, ML, and Python. Extensive programming exercises in various languages.

Compilers and Computer Languages G22.2130 Prerequisite: G22.1170. 3 points.

Structure of one-pass and multiple-pass compilers, symbol table management, lexical analysis. Traditional and automatically parsing techniques, including recursive descent and LR parsing. Syntax-directed translation and semantic analysis, run-time storage management, intermediate code generation. Introduction to optimization, code generation.

Honors Programming Languages G22.3110 Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 4 points.

In-depth examination of the four major categories of programming languages: imperative, object-oriented, functional,
and logic languages. The specific languages covered include Ada, C++, LISP, ML, Prolog, and SETL. Fundamental issues of programming languages, such as type systems, scoping, concurrency, modularization, control flow, and semantics, are discussed.

Honors Compilers and Computer Languages G22.3130 Prerequisites: one semester of undergraduate compilers or G22.2130, and permission of the instructor. 4 points.
Lexical scanning and scanner generation from regular expressions; LL, LR, and universal parser generation from context-free grammars; syntax-directed translation and attribute grammars; type checking; code generation; peephole optimization, and register allocation; and global program analysis and optimization. Provides experience using a variety of advanced language systems and experimental system prototypes.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Computer Systems Design G22.2233 Pre-requisite: G22.1170. 3 points.
Gives students whose interest is in software an introduction to hardware and the logical design of digital computers. Topics include design of basic logic modules and arithmetic units; fixed and microprogrammable control structures; computer architecture; memory organization; and input-output organization.

High Performance Computer Architecture G22.2243 Prerequisite: a course in computer organization and knowledge of assembly language programming. 3 points.
Topics: architecture quality; memory system techniques: cache; memory design techniques, models of program behavior, cache and virtual memory structures; pipeline computers, vector processors, and array processors; multiprocessors, synchronization, cache coherence; parallelization techniques, efficient parallel software.

UNIX Tools G22.2245 3 points.
Brief history of the UNIX operating system: basic utilities (mail, editors); shells; windowing systems; shell programming using UNIX tools (awk, set, grep, tar); networking tools; news readers; eti and Internet databases and facilities; C programming tools; UNIX-based systems programming; desktop publishing tools; visualization systems; symbolic algebra tools; and system administration.

Design of Operating Systems G22.2250 Prerequisite: G22.1170. 3 points.
Review of linkers and loaders. High-level design of key operating system concepts such as process scheduling and synchronization; deadlocks and their prevention; memory management, including (demand) paging and segmentation; and I/O and file systems, including examples from UNIX/Linux and Windows. Programming assignments, which may be written in C, C++, Java, or C#.

Networks and Distributed Systems G22.2260 Prerequisites: course in undergraduate networks and/or operating systems; programming experience in C/C++ or Java is helpful for the final project. 3 points.
A course in computer networks and large-scale distributed systems. Teaches the design and implementation techniques essential for engineering both robust networks and Internet-scale distributed systems. The goal is to guide students so they can initiate and critique research ideas in networks and distributed systems and implement and evaluate a working system that can handle a real-world workload. Topics include routing protocols, network congestion control, wireless networking, peer-to-peer systems, overlay networks and applications, distributed storage systems, and network security.

Data Communications and Networks G22.2262 Prerequisite: G22.2250. 3 points.
Examines from three points of view: (1) problems, appropriate assumptions, and algorithmic solutions; (2) linguistic constructs; and (3) some typical systems.

Honors Operating Systems G22.3250 Prerequisites: one undergraduate course in algorithms and one in C or C++ programming. 4 points.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Computer Graphics G22.2270 Prerequisite: G22.1170. 3 points.
User Interfaces G22.2280
Prerequisite: proficiency in C programming. 3 points.
Review of some of the basic principles and history of user interfaces. Building an interactive window system from the ground up, starting with a generic portable graphics base. Examination of future and emerging (nontraditional) user interfaces, including virtual reality and immersive environments.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
Computer Vision G22.2271
Prerequisite: G22.1170. 3 points.
Basic techniques of computer vision and image processing. General algorithms for image understanding problems. Study of binary image processing, edge detection, feature extraction, motion estimation, color processing, stereo vision, and elementary object recognition. Mathematical, signal processing, and image processing tools. Relation of computer vision algorithms to the human visual system.

Artificial Intelligence G22.2560
Prerequisites: G22.1170 and G22.2110. 3 points.
There are many cognitive tasks that people do easily and almost unconsciously but that have proven extremely difficult to program on a computer. Artificial intelligence is the problem of developing computer systems that can carry out these tasks. This course covers problem solving and state space search; automated reasoning; probabilistic reasoning; planning; and knowledge representation.

Machine Learning G22.2565
Prerequisites: undergraduate course in linear algebra and strong programming skills for implementation of algorithms studied in class. Recommended: knowledge of vector calculus, elementary statistics, and probability theory. 3 points.
This course covers a wide variety of topics in machine learning, pattern recognition, statistical modeling, and neural computation. The course covers the mathematical methods and theoretical aspects but primarily focuses on algorithmic and practical issues.

Foundations of Machine Learning G22.2566 3 points.
This course introduces the fundamental concepts and methods of machine learning, including the description and analysis of several modern algorithms, their theoretical basis, and the illustration of their applications. Many of the algorithms described have been successfully used in text and speech processing, bioinformatics, and other areas in real-world products and services. The main topics covered are probability and general bounds; PAC model; VC dimension; perceptron, Winnow; support vector machines (SVMs); kernel methods; decision trees; boosting; regression problems and algorithms; ranking problems and algorithms; halving algorithm, weighted majority algorithm, mistake bounds; learning automata, Angluin-type algorithms; and reinforcement learning, Markov decision processes (MDPs).

Web Search Engines G22.2580 3 points.
Discusses the design of general and specialized Web search engines and the extraction of information from the results of Web search engines. Topics include Web crawlers, database design, query language, relevance ranking, document similarity and clustering, the "invisible" Web, specialized search engines, evaluation, natural language processing, data mining applied to the Web, and multimedia retrieval.

Natural Language Processing G22.2590 3 points.
Survey of the techniques used for processing natural language. Syntactic analysis: major syntactic structures of English; alternative formalisms for natural language grammar; parsing algorithms; analyzing coordinate conjunction; parsing with graded acceptability. Semantic analysis: meaning representations; analysis of quantificational structure; semantic constraints; anaphora resolution; analysis of sentence fragments. Analysis of discourse and dialog. Text generation. Students get some experience using a natural language parser and a natural language query interface. Brief weekly written assignments and a term project involving a mixture of library research and programming (mostly in Lisp).

Advanced Topics in Natural Language Processing: Statistical and Corpus-Based Methods G22.2591 3 points.
One of the roadblocks to improving the performance of natural language systems is the difficulty of acquiring large amounts of knowledge about the properties of language: which words can meaningfully combine in linguistic structures and how words are semantically related. The recent availability of very large machine-readable corpora has sparked increased interest in acquiring this information automatically from text, using a combination of symbolic and statistical analysis.

This course reviews some of the recent work in this area, including the following topics: statistical models of language; entropy and perplexity; n-gram word models: acquisition and smoothing, part-of-speech models; finite state models: hidden Markov models, acquisition procedures; probabilistic context-free grammars: acquisition procedures; semantic models: word-concurrence, word classes; applications in information retrieval, speech recognition, and machine translation.

Heuristic Problem Solving G22.2765 3 points.
This course revolves around several problems new to computer science (derived from games or puzzles in columns for Dr. Dobb’s Journal, Scientific American, and elsewhere). The idea is to train students to face a new problem, read relevant literature, and come up with a solution. The solution entails winning a contest against other solutions. The winner receives candy. The best solutions become part of an evolving “Omnihuristic” Web site that is expected to get many visitors over the years.

The course is for highly motivated, mathematically adept students. It is open to supported Ph.D. students and master’s students who have passed the core exam. Class size has been around 10 in the past, and instructor and students have all gotten to know one another very well. Algorithmic and programming knowledge are the main prerequisites. It also helps to be familiar with a rapid prototyping language such as MATLAB, Mathematica, K, or Python, or to be completely fluent in some other language.
THEORETICAL COMPUTER SCIENCE

Logic in Computer Science G22.2590 3 points.
A beginning graduate-level course in mathematical logic with motivation provided by applications in computer science. There are no formal prerequisites, but the pace of the class requires that students can cope with a significant level of mathematical sophistication. Topics include propositional and first-order logic; soundness, completeness, and compactness of first-order logic; first-order theories; undecidability and Godel's incompleteness theorem; and an introduction to other logics such as second-order and temporal logic.

Introduction to Cryptography G22.3210 3 points.
The primary focus of this course is on definitions and constructions of various cryptographic objects, such as pseudorandom generators, encryption schemes, digital signature schemes, message authentication codes, block ciphers, and others, time permitting. The class tries to understand what security properties are desirable in such objects, how to properly define these properties, and how to design objects that satisfy them. Once a good definition is established for a particular object, the emphasis will be on constructing examples that provably satisfy the definition. Thus, a main prerequisite of this course is mathematical maturity and a certain comfort level with proofs. Secondary topics, covered only briefly, are current cryptographic practice and the history of cryptography and cryptanalysis.

Advanced Cryptography G22.3220 3 points.

Honors Theory of Computation G22.3350 Prerequisite: one semester of undergraduate theory of computation or formal languages, and permission of the instructor. 4 points.
Formal languages: regular languages, regular expressions, finite-state machines, context-free languages, grammars, and pushdown machines. Computability: primitive recursive functions, partial recursive functions, recursive languages, recursively enumerable languages, and Turing machines. Computational complexity: space and time complexity, complexity classes (such as P, NP, PSPACE, L, and NL), and complete problems.

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS, SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING, AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING

Scientific Computing G22.2112 Prerequisites: multivariable calculus, linear algebra, and basic probability. C/C++ programming very helpful. 3 points.
A practical introduction to scientific computing covering theory and basic algorithms together with use of visualization tools and principles behind reliable, efficient, and accurate software. Students program in C/C++ or MATLAB. Specific topics include IEEE arithmetic, conditioning and error analysis, classical numerical analysis (finite difference and integration formulas, etc.), numerical linear algebra, optimization and nonlinear equations, ordinary differential equations, and basic Monte Carlo.

Numerical Methods I G22.2420 Identical to G63.2010. Prerequisites: undergraduate linear algebra and some experience with programming. 3 points.
Floating-point arithmetic; conditioning and stability; numerical linear algebra, including systems of linear equations, least squares, and eigenvalue problems; LU, Cholesky, QR, and SVD factorizations; conjugate gradient and Lanczos methods; Gauss quadrature. Current software packages. Computer programming assignments form an essential part of the course.

Numerical Methods II G22.2421 Prerequisite: G22.2420. 3 points.

Topics in Numerical Analysis G22.2945 May be identical to G63.2030, G63.2031, G63.2040, G63.2051, G63.2060. Prerequisites vary according to topic. 3 points.
Recent topics have included computational fluid dynamics, finite elements method, particle methods. Current course descriptions are available from the department’s Web site.

SEMINARS AND RESEARCH

Information Technology Projects G22.3812 Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 3 points.
This course teaches students some of the skills required to participate in and run IT projects that succeed in the real world. Students simultaneously learn skills in the classroom and apply the skills in a project while interning at a local “client.” Clients are mostly companies, but sometimes they are government agencies or nonprofit organizations. Students are given the opportunity to work on projects early in their development so that they can experience the full software project life cycle. Students work in teams of about four individuals. Each team undertakes one project that lasts the entire semester. The readings, classroom lectures, discussions, and activities teach skills that help implement projects of this size. The following are examples of some projects:

- Software purchase evaluation: In this type of project, a client needs some software to solve a particular business problem. However, it makes more sense to address this problem by purchasing, rather than building, the software. In this case, the team begins by analyzing the business problem and gathering requirements. It then designs an architecture that would connect the new system with existing systems. In the project’s second half, the team evaluates commercial products that might meet the requirements.
- Software development: A client needs some software to solve a business problem. The team quickly identifies the software development life cycle— including requirements gathering, architecture, design, development, and testing—to produce a prototype system that addresses the business problem. The deliverables are the prototype code and a report. The report documents advice and knowledge gained during the project that might be useful to the staff at the client who will build a production system based on the prototype. About three-quarters of the projects involve software development.
Advanced Laboratory G22.3813
Prerequisites: permission of the faculty project supervisor, completion of at least 12 points of study, and programming background. 1-3 points per term for master’s students, 1-12 points per term for Ph.D. students.
Large-scale programming project or research in cooperation with a faculty member. Students should be prepared to spend at least eight hours per week on this course.

Master’s Thesis Research G22.3840
Prerequisite: approval of a faculty adviser. 3-6 points.

Ph.D. Research Seminar G22.3850
Sections: 001, Cryptography; 002, Systems; 003, Theory; 004, Formal Methods; 005, Algebraic and Topological Computing; and 006, Machine Learning. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 1 point.
Graduate seminars serve as loosely structured forums for exploring research topics from broad areas of computer science. They are designed to foster dialogue by bringing together faculty and students from a given area and to encourage the exchange of ideas. As such, they bridge the gap between more structured course offerings and informal research meetings.

Ph.D. Thesis Research G22.3860
Prerequisite: permission of the thesis adviser or director of graduate studies for the Ph.D. program. 1-12 points per term.

Special Topics in Computer Science G22.3053
Prerequisites vary according to topic. 3 points.
Topics vary each semester. Recent offerings:
Adaptive Software Engineering
Advanced Rendering
Advanced Topics in Multimedia Algorithms and the Internet
Analysis of Hardware Reactive Systems Animation Production
Application Servers
Artificial Life for Computer Graphics
Bioinformatics
Computational Geometry and Modeling
Computer Systems and Bioinformatics
Computer Systems Security
Cryptographic Tools in Deployed Systems: What Does the Padlock Mean?
Data Warehousing and Mining
Development and Analysis of Real-Time and Hybrid Systems Distributed Programming
Distributed Storage Systems
Experiments in Motion Capture
Exposure-Resilient Cryptography
Foundations of Machine Learning
Geometric Modeling
Internet/Intranet Protocols and Applications
Introduction to Computational Number Theory and Algebra
Logic and Verification
Machine Translation
Models/Analysis of Real-Time/Hybrid Systems
Mobile Robots
Program Analysis
Production Quality Software
Random Graphs
Rapid Visualization
Reactive Verification
Recapturing Life
Statistical and Computational Learning Theory
Structures in Natural Language Processing
Systems Biology
Timed and Hybrid Systems
Topics in Automated Deduction
Topics in Complexity Theory
Values Embodied in Information and Communication Technologies
What If a Computer Lies?
Web Service and Applications
World Wide Web Programming
The Certificate Program in Culture and Media provides students with a focused course of graduate studies integrating theory, practice, and research. This includes studies in the critical history of visual anthropology, the ethnography of media, and training in documentary production. These courses are integrated with graduate studies in M.A. and Ph.D. degree programs. Training in this program enables students to pursue the following:

1. Production work in 16 mm film and state-of-the-art digital video based on their own research, resulting in a short documentary.

2. Ethnographic research into the uses and meanings of media in a range of communities and cultures. Students from the program have been doing Ph.D. research on the development of media in diverse settings, from indigenous media collectives in Mexico to the circulation of religious media in Northern Nigeria, to the use of media of all sorts in the Peruvian diaspora.

3. Teaching the history, theory, and production of ethnographic documentary and related issues in cinema and media studies.

4. A career in media requiring an understanding of anthropology, such as specialized programming and distribution of ethnographic film and video, community-based documentary production, management of ethnographic film/video libraries and archives, or work in new media.

The program's philosophy takes a broad approach to understanding the relationships between culture and media in a number of domains including ethnographic film's significance for the fields of anthropology and cinema/media studies; problems in representation of cultures through media; the development of media in indigenous, diaspora, and non-Western communities; the

**Faculty**

**CORE FACULTY**


Bollywood film; South Asia; popular culture; postcolonial theory; visual culture/visual anthropology; nationalism; theories of globalization.

**Faye Ginsburg**, David B. Kriser Professor of Anthropology; Director, Program in Culture and Media; Director, Center for Media, Culture, and History; Codirector, Center for Religion and Media. Ph.D. 1986 (anthropology), CUNY; B.A. 1976 (archaeology and art history), Barnard College.

Culture and media; ethnographic film; indigenous media; United States, Australia; disability studies; gender and reproduction.


Cultural anthropology; ethnographic film and anthropology of media; social movements and popular politics; indigenous cultures and capitalism; film in Latin America, Bolivia, and the Andes.


Documentary film and media; film and politics; American film history; cultural and social theory; media publics; audio culture and sound art; disciplines of listening.


Documentary filmmaking, viral video, interactive television, and production of short-format video for the Internet and small screens.

**AFFILIATED FACULTY**

**Anna McCarthy**, Cinema Studies; **Robert P. Stam**, Cinema Studies; **George Stoney**, Film and Television.
emerging social and cultural formations shaped by new media practices; and the political economy shaping the production, distribution, and consumption of media worldwide.

**INTERNSHIPS**

The program can arrange supervised internships for course credit, tailored to individual research and professional interests. Students work in a variety of programming and production positions for institutions, such as

1. American Museum of Natural History/Margaret Mead Film and Video Festival
2. National Museum of the American Indian, Film and Video Center
3. The Asia Society
4. The Jewish Museum

**RESOURCES**

The Department of Anthropology has a film and multisystem video theatre that seats up to 40 and has an excellent collection of over 600 ethnographic film and video works. The Department of Cinema Studies has a collection of over 1,000 films. New York University’s Avery Fisher Music and Media Center has over 2,000 documentaries available to students in its video library facility. In addition, some of the best film, video, and broadcast libraries are available in New York City, including the Donnell Film Library, Museum of Modern Art Film Library, and National Museum of the American Indian Film and Video Archive.

**CENTER FOR MEDIA, CULTURE, AND HISTORY**

The program works closely with the Center for Media, Culture, and History, directed by Professor Faye Ginsburg. The Center sponsors fellows, screenings, lectures, and conferences and integrates concerns of faculty and students from the Departments of Anthropology, Cinema Studies, History, and Performance Studies as well as other programs, including the Center for Religion and Media. The Center for Media, Culture, and History addresses issues of representation, social change, and identity construction embedded in the development of film, television, video, and new media worldwide. For more information about the Center, visit the Web site at [www.nyu.edu/gsas/program/media](http://www.nyu.edu/gsas/program/media).

**CURRICULUM**

Students may not take courses in the Program in Culture and Media unless they are enrolled in an M.A. or a Ph.D. program in cinema studies or a Ph.D. program in anthropology at NYU. To complete the certificate program, they must (1) take the curriculum outlined below; (2) design and complete a project in ethnographic film or video in the form of either a documentary or original research; and (3) complete at least their M.A. degree in anthropology or cinema studies. Students pursuing a Ph.D. may integrate the certificate program into their studies for the advanced degree in consultation with their dissertation committee. Students with prior training in media may be able to substitute other courses from the extensive curriculum offered in cinema studies, anthropology, or media production—including other forms such as photography and new media.

**Required Courses for All Students:**

1. Culture and Media I: Critical History of Visual Anthropology (G14.1215/H72.1402)
2. Culture and Media II: Ethnography of Media (G14.1216/H72.1403)
3. Cultural Theory and the Documentary (H72.2001)
4. Recommended course (or approved elective—see list below) in opposite department:
   - **For anthropology students**, Television: History and Culture (H72.1026); for cinema studies students, Social Anthropology: Theory and Practice (G14.1010)
   - **5/6. The Language of Sight and Sound** (H72.1998) (six-week intensive summer course)

**Note:** Anthropology students can count courses 1 and 2 above toward their M.A. and courses 3 and 4 toward their Ph.D. Cinema studies students should contact Professor Jonathan Kahana (jonathan.kahana@nyu.edu) for information on the integration of this program with the M.A. course work in cinema studies.

**Approved Electives in Cinema Studies for Anthropology Students:**

- Documentary Traditions (H72.1400-1401)
- Television: History and Culture (H72.1026)
- Multiculturalism and Film (H72.3005)

**Approved Electives in Anthropology for Cinema Studies Students:**

- Topical Seminar: Art and Society (G14.1630)
- Topical Seminar: Anthropology of Sound (G14.3392)

---

**Courses**

**Culture and Media I G14.1215**

Ganti, Ginsburg, Himpele. 4 points.

This course offers a critical revision of the history of the genre of ethnographic film, the central debates it has engaged around cross-cultural representation, and the theoretical and cinematic responses to questions of the screen representation of culture, from the early romantic constructions of Robert Flaherty to current work in film, television, and video on the part of indigenous people throughout the world. Ethnographic film has a peculiar and highly contested status within anthropology, cinema studies, and documentary practice. This seminar situates ethnographic film within the wider project of the representation of cultural lives, and especially of “natives.” Starting with what are regarded as the first examples of the genre, the course examines how these emerged in a particular intellectual context and political economy. It then considers the key works that have defined the genre and the epistemological and formal innovations associated with them, addressing questions concerning social theory, documentary, as well as the institutional structures through which they are funded, distributed, and seen by various audiences. Throughout, the course keeps in mind the properties of film as a signifying practice, its status as a form of knowledge, and the ethical and political concerns raised by cross-cultural representation.

**Culture and Media II: Ethnography of Media G14.1216**

Ganti, Ginsburg, Himpele. 4 points.

In the last decade, a new field—the ethnography of media—has emerged as
an exciting new arena of research. While claims about media in people’s lives are made on a daily basis, surprisingly little research has actually attempted to look at how media is part of the naturally occurring lived realities of people’s lives. In the last decade, anthropologists and media scholars interested in film, television, and video have been turning their attention increasingly beyond the text and empiricist notions of audiences to consider, ethnographically, the complex social worlds in which media is produced, circulated, and consumed, at home and elsewhere. This work theorizes media studies from the point of view of cross-cultural ethnographic realities and anthropology from the perspective of new spaces of communication focusing on the social, economic, and political life of media and how it makes a difference in the daily lives of people as a practice, whether in production, reception, or circulation.

**Cultural Theory and the Documentary**

H72.2001  *Kahana.* 4 points.

Advanced seminar that considers anthropological, historical, gender, scientific, sociological, and cultural studies theory in the light of a range of documentary genres: counter-colonial, direct cinema, ethnographic, institutional, historical, and auteurist.

**Television: History and Culture**

H72.1026  *McCarty.* 4 points.

Examines the background, context, and history of radio, television, video, and sound. Topics include politics and economics of media institutions; audiences and reception; cultural and broadcast policy; aesthetic modes and movements.

**Social Anthropology Theory and Practice**

G14.1010  *Myers.* 4 points.

This course is intended to acquaint graduate students in anthropology with some core issues in social/cultural anthropology. It cannot pretend to be a comprehensive introduction to the discipline; matters are too complex. Instead it seeks to highlight basic issues in social theory and the relationship of theory and ethnographic practice. It proceeds through a consideration of key controversies within the field and through mapping some contemporary directions.

Although the course covers material from the 19th through the 20th centuries, it is not a history of anthropological thought; students are expected to complement this course with History of Anthropology (G14.1636) and a lifetime of reading in anthropology and related fields.

**The Language of Sight and Sound**

H72.1998  *Taught by Tisch School of the Arts faculty.* 6 points.

Intensive six-week hands-on summer production course (mid-May to late June) in techniques of 16 mm filmmaking. Students are required to complete five short films using equipment and materials provided. Emphasis is initially on documentary techniques, which rely on editing for meaning. Students then move on to the scripted narrative. The goal is to develop technical skills while exploring creative possibilities. Early application is encouraged, as this is a limited-enrollment workshop.

**Video Production Seminar I, II**

G14.1218, 1219  *Open only to students in the Program in Culture and Media.* Limited to 10 students. Prerequisites: G14.1215, H72.1998, and permission of the instructor. Ganti, Ginsburg, Himpele. 4 points per term.

Yearlong seminar in ethnographic documentary video production using state-of-the-art digital video equipment for students in the Program in Culture and Media. The first portion of the course is dedicated to instruction, exercises, reading, and familiarizing students with fundamentals of video production and their application to a broad conception of ethnographic and documentary approaches. Assignments undertaken in the fall raise representational, methodological, and ethical issues in approaching and working through an ethnographic and documentary project. Students develop a topic and field site for their project early in the fall term, begin their shooting, and complete a short (5- to 10-minute) edited preview tape by the end of this semester. This work should demonstrate competence in shooting and editing using digital video camera/audio and Final Cut Pro nonlinear editing systems. Students devote the spring semester to intensive work on independent projects, continuing to shoot and edit, presenting work to the class and completing their (approximately 20-minute) ethnographic documentaries. Student work is presented and critiqued during class sessions, and attendance and participation in crews for independent projects as well as in group critiques and lab sessions is mandatory. Students should come into the class with project ideas already well-developed. Students who have not completed the work assigned in the first semester are not allowed to register for the second semester. There is no lab fee, but students are expected to provide their own videotapes. In addition to class time, there are regular technical lab sessions on the use of equipment.
The Department of East Asian Studies of New York University offers a doctoral and a master’s program in East Asian cultures. The graduate program is concerned with culture, media, and questions of representation as they relate to the formation of East Asian societies such as China, Japan, and Korea in modern times. Rather than pursue the practice of area studies in the traditional sense, the program is committed to a critical and, whenever possible, interdisciplinary examination of East Asia’s modernity in a global configuration.

In the course of their study, students are challenged to develop a critical awareness of the political, institutional, and methodological consequences, as well as the historical provenance of both disciplinary-based and area studies inquiry. Working with their advisers and other faculty inside and outside of the department, students are encouraged to design their programs around literary and film studies, as well as studies of other media and forms of representation; theoretical or intellectual debates; historical inquiry; questions of gender and sexuality; social and political movements; or any combination of the above.

The intellectual strength and identity of our graduate program lies, first of all, in its sharp focus on the modern period and in its dedication to a theoretically informed, interdisciplinary approach to the study of culture and society of modern East Asia. Our core faculty members specialize in modern Chinese, Japanese, and Korean languages and literatures; Chinese and Japanese film and media studies; modern Chinese and Japanese intellectual and cultural history; modern Korean society; and comparative studies of nationalism, colonialism, revolution, and cultural politics. This unit of expertise is further reinforced by our truly impressive array of associated members in history, anthropology, religious studies, art history, and cinema studies whose work is mainly concerned with modern East Asia.

As a part of the University community, the graduate program in East Asian studies shares the general dynamic of NYU, which has been embarking on its pursuit to become a truly global university. The program closely works with and benefits from a plethora of interdisciplinary programs, centers, and institutes with a distinct international tendency, such as the International Center for Advanced Studies; the Center for Media, Culture, and History; the Asian/Pacific/ American Studies Program and Institute; the Center for the Study of Gender and Sexuality; the Institute of Fine Arts; the Institute of the History of Production of Knowledge; the Institute for Law and Society; and so forth, with which our faculty have affiliations or working relations. This internal network of knowledge and knowledge production, coupled with the University-wide resources committed to international student and scholarly exchanges, visits, and coordination, has created a truly stimulating environment in which the student can thrive in his or her study of modern East Asia.
Faculty

The intellectual strength and identity of our graduate program lies, first of all, in its sharp focus on the modern period and in its dedication to a theoretically informed, interdisciplinary approach to the study of culture and society of modern East Asia. Our core faculty members specialize in modern Chinese, Japanese, and Korean languages and literatures, Chinese and Japanese film and media studies, modern Chinese and Japanese intellectual and cultural history, modern Korean society, and comparative studies of nationalism, colonialism, revolution, and cultural politics. This unit of expertise is further reinforced by an array of associated members in history, anthropology, religious studies, art history, and cinema studies whose work is mainly concerned with modern East Asia. This intellectual configuration, both sound in a traditional academic sense and marking a departure from the older area studies model, allows us to address many deep-seated and pressing issues of modern East Asia—as they take shape in the complex of global relations—with a depth of knowledge and critical rigor.

Early modern and modern Japanese history; historical theory.

Rebecca Karl, Associate Professor, East Asian Studies, History. Ph.D. 1995 (history), Duke; M.A. 1989 (international relations), New York; B.A. 1982 (Russian language and literature), Barnard College.
Modern Chinese intellectual history, with a focus on nationalism at the turn of the 20th century; contemporary critical theory; comparative history.

Thomas Looser, Associate Professor, Ph.D. 1999 (anthropology), Chicago; B.A. 1979 (cultural anthropology), California (Santa Cruz).
Cultural anthropology and Japanese studies; theatre; mass culture and critical theory.

Classical Chinese language, literature, and philosophy; modern and contemporary history.

Mitsuhiro Yoshimoto, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1993 (comparative literature), M.A. 1990 (comparative literature), California (San Diego); M.A. 1987 (film and television studies), California (Los Angeles); B.A. 1985 (cinema), SUNY (Binghamton).
Film studies and Japanese studies; television and media studies; visual culture.

Xudong Zhang, Professor, East Asian Studies, Comparative Literature; Chairr, Department of East Asian Studies. Ph.D. 1995 (literatures), Duke; B.A. 1986 (Chinese), Peking.
Modern Chinese literature; Chinese film, intellectual history, aesthetic theory, and political philosophy.

Programs and Requirements

Admission: Each year, the Department of East Asian Studies admits to its Ph.D. and M.A. programs a few select students who have a strong undergraduate record and appropriate academic preparation. Normally, at least three years of Chinese, Japanese, or Korean at the college level and substantial coursework in Asian culture are required to enter the Ph.D. program.

THE M.A. PROGRAM
The M.A. program is designed for students who seek specialized and individualized enhancement of their undergraduate education. The department offers an array of language courses at all levels in Chinese, Japanese, and Korean for the further development of language capability. Besides language instruction, the department offers a wide range of courses in modern Asian culture, with emphasis on the literature, film, and visual culture of China, Japan, and Korea. Many of these courses treat these subjects in the context of such global issues as socialism, colonialism, fascism, and modernization. In working out their individual course of study, those seeking the M.A. degree are expected to balance out the different components of the program. For those who are interested, some course work and guidance on premodern China is also available.

Language Requirements: The M.A. degree in East Asian studies requires demonstrated student acquisition of two languages other than English. As a rule, one of these languages must be Chinese, Japanese, or Korean and attainment must be at a high level of proficiency. While it is preferable for students to develop research competence in at least two East Asian languages, students are permitted to use a European language as their second choice.

Students may select one of the following two options, met by formal course work, or its approved equivalent:

Korean: third-year level in Korean; first-year level in Chinese or Japanese

Students are expected to be examined for language proficiency.

Degree Requirements: After successful completion of 32 points of credit in courses selected in consultation with a faculty adviser and the director of graduate studies, the student must pass a written examination prepared and read by two members of the faculty. The student must also submit a research paper on an approved special project to be read by two members of the faculty. When the paper has been accepted, and the student has successfully passed the general examination, the student is awarded the M.A. degree.

Course of Study: In the first year, the student should take two to four language courses toward fulfilling the language requirements; one course from the Seminar on East Asian Studies series; one course from the Theory and Methodology Seminars; and other courses in his or her chosen field.

AFFILIATED FACULTY IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Jung-Bong Choi, Cinema Studies; Nina Cornyetz, Gallatin School of Individualized Study; Jonathan Hay, Fine Arts; Joanna Waley-Cohen, History; Marilyn Young, History; Zhen Zhang, Cinema Studies; Angela Zito, Anthropology.

Harry Harootunian, Professor. Ph.D. 1958 (Far Eastern studies), Michigan; B.A. 1951, Wayne State.
Early modern and modern Japanese history; historical theory.

Rebecca Karl, Associate Professor, East Asian Studies, History. Ph.D. 1995 (history), Duke; M.A. 1989 (international relations), New York; B.A. 1982 (Russian language and literature), Barnard College.
Modern Chinese intellectual history, with a focus on nationalism at the turn of the 20th century; contemporary critical theory; comparative history.

Thomas Looser, Associate Professor, Ph.D. 1999 (anthropology), Chicago; B.A. 1979 (cultural anthropology), California (Santa Cruz).
Cultural anthropology and Japanese studies; theatre; mass culture and critical theory.

Classical Chinese language, literature, and philosophy; modern and contemporary history.

Mitsuhiro Yoshimoto, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1993 (comparative literature), M.A. 1990 (comparative literature), California (San Diego); M.A. 1987 (film and television studies), California (Los Angeles); B.A. 1985 (cinema), SUNY (Binghamton).
Film studies and Japanese studies; television and media studies; visual culture.

Xudong Zhang, Professor, East Asian Studies, Comparative Literature; Chair, Department of East Asian Studies. Ph.D. 1995 (literatures), Duke; B.A. 1986 (Chinese), Peking.
Modern Chinese literature; Chinese film, intellectual history, aesthetic theory, and political philosophy.

AFFILIATED FACULTY IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Jung-Bong Choi, Cinema Studies; Nina Cornyetz, Gallatin School of Individualized Study; Jonathan Hay, Fine Arts; Joanna Waley-Cohen, History; Marilyn Young, History; Zhen Zhang, Cinema Studies; Angela Zito, Anthropology.
During the second year of study, the student is required to fulfill the language requirements, including the requirement in a second East Asian language and/or a major European language, by either enrolling in language or nonlanguage courses offered in Chinese, Japanese, or Korean. The bulk of the course work during the second year, however, should be taken in the student’s chosen field under various specialized “topics” (Chinese literature, Chinese history, Japanese literature, Japanese visual culture, Korean film, East Asian cinema, etc.). A total of four topics courses must be taken within the student’s chosen field.

THE PH.D. PROGRAM

Each student’s program is determined in consultation with a faculty adviser and with the director of graduate studies in East Asian studies. Courses in other departments may be included whenever appropriate. Courses relevant to the student’s research but not available at NYU may be taken through the Inter-University Consortium with Columbia University, CUNY Graduate Center, the New School, and Princeton University.

In order to complete the Ph.D. requirements, the student must acquire 72 points, which are equivalent to 18 courses. Among those, 40 points, including Independent Study, must be taken within East Asian studies, while others can be completed through courses taken outside of East Asian studies, such as directed reading courses and research credits (a maximum of 16 research credits can be taken over five semesters).

In the first year, the student should enroll in two to four language courses toward fulfilling the language requirements. At the end of the first year, the student is required to complete a research paper, based on the two completed first-year seminars, that addresses the theoretical-historical questions concerning the field of East Asian studies. This paper is separate from the term papers required by each course and constitutes a part of the general examination. Two members of the faculty (one of whom is the student’s adviser) grade the examination. In the event of a failed performance, the student is permitted to retake the examination after consultation with his or her adviser.

During the second year of study, the student is also required to fulfill the language requirements, including the requirement in a second East Asian language and/or a major European language, by either signing up for language or nonlanguage courses offered in Chinese, Japanese, or Korean. The bulk of the course work during the second year, however, should concentrate on the chosen field under various specialized “topics” (in Chinese literature, Chinese history, Japanese literature, Japanese visual culture, Korean film, East Asian cinema, etc.). A total of four topics courses must be completed within the student’s chosen field.

Course work in the third year is designed to allow the student to renew his or her inquiry in theory and methodology and to explore research areas that are interdisciplinary in nature. By the first half of the third year, the student should have finished all the required courses in East Asian studies. The student is advised to take the qualifying examination in three distinctively different Subfields of East Asian studies by the end of the third year. A three-member faculty committee (including the student’s adviser) is formed for each student taking the qualifying exam. The student and the adviser decide on the formation of the committee after consultation. After the successful completion of the qualifying examination, the student submits a dissertation prospectus, which should include a thesis and methodological statement, a preliminary table of contents, a bibliography, etc. The student must pass the oral examination based on his or her prospectus to advance to candidacy. The dissertation prospectus committee continues to function as the student’s dissertation committee, with possible additional members from within or outside of New York University.

Courses

The following is a selected list of departmental course offerings:

**Historical Epics of China and Japan**

G33.0726 Roberts. 4 points.

An in-depth study of the major epics of China, Japan, and Vietnam, from the historical-military and the social-romantic. The Chinese historical epic *Three Kingdoms* is read against the Japanese epic *Tale of the Heike*. Emphasis is placed on the political nature of the dynastic state form, the types of legitimacy and the forms of rebellion, the process of breakdown and reintegration of an imperial house, the empire as dynasty and as territory, and the range of characterization. In the second half of the course, the Chinese classic *Dreams of the Red Chamber* is read against the Japanese *The Tale of Genji*. In addition to the above-mentioned topics, attention is given to the role of women and marriage in a governing elite, the modalities of social criticism in a novel of manners. The Vietnamese national classic *Tale of Kieu* is used as an introduction to the course because it combines all of the key topics. Particular attention is given to the ways in which Buddhist, Daoist, and Confucian doctrines function in each work.

**First-Year Seminar: Introduction to Critical Asian Studies**

G33.1001 4 points.

This course is an introductory seminar offered to first-year graduate students in East Asian studies. The seminar provides a critical overview of the social, political, intellectual, and institutional history of the field of East Asian studies.

**Readings in Japanese Humanities and Social Sciences: Academic Prose and Critical Terminology**

G33.1280 Hanawa. 4 points.

Scholarly reading and research in modern Japanese. With varied content, approaches, and organization, this course exposes students to modern literary and expository works, and particularly to academic prose. Texts are selected to reflect circuits of knowledge and the development of disciplinary characteristics in style. Some emphasis is paid to the choice of text in order to facilitate familiarization of critical terminology. Particular attention is given to the role of translation as a means of considering the circulation of academic and intellectual terminology (and concepts) and the development of language by which academic discourse is conducted. The course also introduces students to some of the key reference work and methodology for solving problems of reading and interpretation at an advanced level.
Ethnographic Traditions: East Asia:
Anthropology of China G33.1315
Identical to G14.1315. Zito. 4 points.
This course provides an opportunity to
encounter ethnographies produced by
field-working anthropologists working
in the People’s Republic of China and in
Taiwan and the methodological and theoretical problems they raise. The course
opens with discussion of the founding of
anthropological inquiry and pursues its
vexed relationship to the state all along
the way. Areas of social life that are covered include issues of family, embodiment, exchange, memory, sexuality and
gender, minority ethnicity, religious
life, violence. Students have the opportunity to watch some films and hear
invited anthropologists share experiences with them.
History and Capitalism G33.1747
Identical to G57.1747. Harootunian.
4 points.
Material Culture in Chinese History
G33.1917 Identical to G57.1917.
Waley-Cohen. 4 points.
Material culture and the nature of consumption in China, focusing mainly on
the mid-Ming to the late Qing period,
approximately 1550-1850. The course
has three main, interlocking goals.
First, it introduces students to some of
the current theoretical scholarship on
material culture and consumption in
the West; second, it provides students
with a deep knowledge of Chinese elite
social and cultural practices during this
period; and third, it addresses, within
the context of material culture and consumption, the currently much-debated
issue of continuity and change from the
late Ming to the period immediately
preceding the age of imperialism in
China. Overarching themes include
periodization, urbanization, commercialization, internationalization, gender,
and aesthetics. Students explore these
issues through a number of specific
aspects of material culture, including
printing and publishing; court culture;
textiles, clothing, and fashion; art,
including collecting and connoisseurship; and architecture and gardens.
Problems in the History of Early
Modern China G33.1919 Identical to
G57.1919. Waley-Cohen. 4 points.
Advanced reading-intensive course
intended for those who have already
taken at least one and preferably two
courses in Chinese history and/or
those with an interest in world history.
Explores some of the most hotly
debated issues concerning China 1500-

1 1 7

•

E A S T

A S I A N

1900. General topics include empire
and ethnicity; China and the global
economy; intellectual life; gender relations; urbanization; material culture and
consumption; civil society and the existence of a public sphere. Requirements
include intensive reading assignments,
active class participation, and three
papers (5-10 pages each).
The Asiatic Mode of Production:
Theory and History G33.2530 Karl.
4 points.
Investigates aspects of the historical
interpretation of China in the 19th and
20th centuries, focusing on the genesis
and development of one of the most
debated and enduring tropes of the historiography of China: the Asiatic mode
of production.
Colonialism and Modernism in East
Asia G33.2570 4 points.
An exploration into the cultural and
intellectual history of modernism in
East Asia. Particular attention is given
to the relationship between modernism
and various East Asian social formations
of colonialism. Concepts such as colonial
modernity, semicolonialism, and postcolonialism are interrogated through
intensive reading both of theoretical
work on modernism and colonialism
and modernist cultural texts. Although
a major emphasis is placed on literary
modernism, it is understood as part of a
broader historical phenomenon that
encompassed artists, philosophers, and
other intellectuals. Contemporary essays
are juxtaposed with novels and short
stories, and, where possible, other
media. The course also builds on the
recent proliferation of research on
modernism in East Asia. Where
possible, emphasis is placed on the
interconnected nature of modernism
in East Asia.
Structures of Modernity G33.2700
Looser. 4 points.
This course starts with—and aims to
rethink—the basic theoretical terms and
practical conditions of mass culture and
everyday life as definitive of modernity.
In part, the course is framed by claims
made in new media theory (especially
with regard to the advent of digital
electronic technologies) and the ways in
which new media supposedly are placing us within new world horizons.
Modernity, however, is made up of multiple moments of “new media”; this
course provides historical perspective on
these moments. Nor does the course
assume a technological determinism; in
addition to changing relations between

S T U D I E S

“new” media (including theatre, film,
and animation), it examines the changing structuring of experience in terms of
narrative form; architecture; art; and
urbanism. One of the unifying concerns,
however, is history itself and the ways in
which differing material conditions create new visions of, and positions within,
history. History, therefore, is one of the
means through which new media conditions claim to allow the rethinking of,
and critique of, the grounds of modern
experience. Emphasis is placed on
Japan, but comparative material is
drawn from elsewhere in Asia and the
West; the context is for the most part
global.
Literary Theory: Comparison and
Comparability: Theoretical
Considerations on Comparative
Literature and Area Studies
G33.3610 Identical to G29.3610.
Xudong Zhang. 4 points.
Cinema and Modernity:
Melodramatic Imaginations
G33.3615 Yoshimoto. 4 points.
Examination of melodrama as a quintessential film genre and as a mode of
imagination specifically articulating
modern experiences. Melodrama has
been extensively studied and analyzed
since the early 1970s. Unfortunately, a
vibrant theoretical inquiry into melodrama has been almost exclusively
based on the study of Hollywood even
though melodramatic film practices
occupy a central position in cinemas of
so many other countries. In this seminar, students focus on Japanese film
melodrama as a genre and as a mode of
imagination negotiating the Japanese
self-identity in the age of modernity
leading up to our contemporary times.
The seminar’s approach is fundamentally comparative: first become familiar
with Hollywood melodrama and the
extensive scholarship on this subject;
then, closely dissect concrete Japanese
films and relevant written texts not
only to probe into the specificity of
Japanese film melodrama but also to
critique and revise the existing melodrama theory and criticism.

RELATED INSTITUTE OF
FINE ARTS COURSES
Theories of Modernity G43.2536
Hay. 4 points.
This colloquium seeks to introduce,
and critique from a non-Western perspective, some of the theories of
modernity that have been developed in
recent decades by Western historians
(De Certeau), sociologists (Giddens,


Luhmann), and cultural theorists (Jameson). The course consists of a mixture of lectures by the instructor and collective close readings by the class. This “pure theory” course should be particularly useful to students specializing in modern or early modern art.


The arrival of the Chinese Communist Party to power in 1949 led many artists with a modernist training to give up the media associated with modernism in favor of ink painting; these artists were later joined by others originally trained in socialist realism. It also led to a demand for the depiction of socialist themes by ink painters of all kinds, including those with a purely traditional training. As a result, ink painters developed new iconographies for both landscape and figure painting; introduced new symbolisms into the genres of flower, plant, and tree painting; and created new rhetorics of style. Once considered outside China as mere curiosities, to be appreciated despite their socialist themes for their evident skill, these paintings of the 1950s and 1960s have benefited from historical distance. Today, it can be argued that they represent a more considerable artistic achievement than Chinese socialist realism, which itself has recently been the object of positive reevaluation. This course reconstructs this achievement in its broad lines and makes the case for the integration of post-1949 ink painting into a global history of modern art. No prior study of Chinese painting is required.
The Department of Economics has an international reputation for the quality of its faculty and education. The department’s Ph.D. program trains students to conduct research in the major fields of economics, especially economic theory (including game theory), macroeconomics, international economics, labor economics, development economics, industrial organization, and Austrian economics. Graduates of the Ph.D. program are prepared for research careers in universities, government, and business.

The M.A. program is more applied. It is one of the very few stand-alone master’s programs offered by a top-ten economics department. It is specially tailored to meet the needs of professional economists, government officials, and economic consultants. An increasing number of M.A. students are also using the M.A. degree as groundwork for pursuing graduate programs elsewhere in the United States. The M.A. program may be taken on a full-time or part-time basis. The M.A. program also offers an advanced certificate in economic analysis with specializations in international economics and development economics.

The C. V. Starr Center for Applied Economics provides support for the research activities of the department. The Center organizes conferences, publishes electronic working papers, provides faculty with computer support and research assistance, and hosts visiting academics.

**Faculty**


Jess Benhabib, Paulette Goddard Professor of Political Economy. Ph.D. 1976 (economics), M.Phil. 1974 (economics), Columbia; B.A. 1971 (economics), Bosphorus. Macroeconomics; growth.


Jean-Pierre Benoît, Professor. Ph.D. 1983 (economics), Stanford; B.A. 1978 (math and economics), Yale. Microeconomics; game theory; industrial organization.

Alberto Bisin, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1993 (economics), M.A. 1990, Chicago; Laurea 1987, Bocconi. General equilibrium and growth theory.

Andrew Caplin, Professor. Ph.D. 1983 (economics), Yale; B.A. 1978 (economics), Cambridge. Economic fluctuations; microeconomic theory; housing market.

Xiaohong Chen, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1993 (economics), California (San Diego); M.A. 1988 (economics), Western Ontario; B.S. 1986 (mathematics), Wuhan. Economic theory; nonparametric/semi-parametric estimation and testing; sieve methods; nonlinear time series; diffusion models; stochastic approximation; adaptive learning.


William Easterly, Professor. Ph.D. 1985 (economics), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; B.A. 1979 (economics and mathematics), Bowling Green State. Economic development; macroeconomics; international economics; political economy.


Christopher J. Flinn, Professor. Ph.D. 1984 (economics), Chicago; M.A. 1975 (sociology), Michigan; B.A. 1973 (sociology), Wisconsin. Labor market dynamics; intrahousehold decision making; applied econometrics.
Guillaume Frechette, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2002 (economics), Ohio State; M.A. 1997 (economics), Queen's; B.A. 1996 (economics), McGill.
Experimental economics; industrial organization; political economy; public economics.

Roman Frydman, Professor. Ph.D. 1987 (economics), M.Phil. 1977 (economics), M.A. 1973 (economics), Columbia; M.S. 1973 (applied mathematics), New York; B.S. 1971 (physics and mathematics), Cooper Union.
Economics and politics of transition; private ownership and corporate governance; imperfect knowledge and market behavior.

Financial economics; microstructure of markets; foundations of macroeconomics and monetary economics.

Dermot Gately, Professor. Ph.D. 1971 (economics), Princeton; B.S. 1963 (mathematics), Holy Cross College.
Applied microeconomics; energy economics.

Mark Gertler, Henry and Lucy Moses Professor of Economics; Chair, Department of Economics; Director, C. V. Starr Center for Applied Economics. Ph.D. 1978 (economics), Stanford; B.A. 1973 (economics), Wisconsin.
Macroeconomic theory; monetary economics; finance.

Austrian economics; law and economics; entrepreneurship.

Boyan Jovanovic, Professor. Ph.D. 1978 (economics), Chicago; M.S. 1973 (economics), B.S. 1972 (economics), London School of Economics.
Growth and development of nations; macroeconomics; industrial organization.

Harilaos Kitsikopoulos, Clinical Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1994 (economics), New School; B.A. 1984 (economics), Aristotelian (Greece).
Economic history; history of economic thought.

Labor economics.

John Leahy, Professor. Ph.D. 1990 (economics), Princeton; M.S. 1986 (foreign service), Georgetown; B.A. 1984 (history, mathematics, German), Williams College.
Macroeconomics; economic theory.

Marc Lieberman, Clinical Professor. Ph.D. 1982 (economics), M.A. 1979 (economics), Princeton; B.A. 1975 (economics), California (Santa Cruz).
Labor economics; macroeconomics; international finance.

Alessandro Lizzieri, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1995 (managerial economics and decision sciences), Northwestern; Laurea 1990 (economics), Bocconi.
Industrial organization.

Financial economics; macroeconomics; applied times series econometrics.

Virgiliu Midrigan, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2006 (economics), M.A. 2001 (economics), Ohio State; B.A. 2000 (economics), American (Bulgaria).
International economics; macroeconomics; applied economics.

M. Ishaq Nadiri, Jay Gould Professor of Economics. Ph.D. 1965 (economics), M.A. 1961 (economics), California (Berkeley); M.A. 1963 (economics), Yale; B.S. 1958 (economics), Nebraska.
Economics of technology; productivity and economic growth; investment theory and modeling.

Game theory; human capital theory; learning theory.

Efe A. Ok, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1995 (economics), M.A. 1993 (economics), Cornell; B.A. 1990 (economics), B.S. 1990 (mathematics), Middle East Technical.
Microeconomic theory; welfare economics; public economics.

Industrial organization; antitrust economics and policy; applied microeconomics.

David G. Pearce, Professor. Ph.D. 1983 (economics), Princeton; M.A. 1979 (economics), Queen's; B.A. 1978 (economics), McMaster.
Game theory; microeconomic theory; rationality.

Jonas Prager, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1964 (economics), Columbia; B.A. 1959 (economics), Yeshiva.
Privatization; banking regulation.

James B. Ramsey, Professor. Ph.D. 1968 (economics), M.A. 1964 (economics), Wisconsin (Madison); B.A. 1963 (mathematics and economics), British Columbia.
Nonlinear dynamics; diffusion and stochastic processes.

Debraj Ray, Professor; Silver Professor. Ph.D. 1983 (economics), M.A. 1981 (economics), Cornell; B.A. 1977 (economics), Calcutta.
Game theory; development economics; microeconomic theory.

Austrian economics; law and economics; microeconomics.

Bounded rationality; game theory.

Thomas J. Sargent, Professor. Ph.D. 1968 (economics), Harvard; B.A. 1964 (economics), California (Berkeley).
Applied time series; macroeconomics; monetary history and policy; macroeconomic theory.

Martin Schneider, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1999 (economics), Stanford, Diplom (economics) 1993, Bonn.
Macroeconomics; international finance; money and banking.

Andrew Schotter, Professor. Ph.D. 1974 (economics), M.A. 1971 (economics), New York; B.S. 1969 (economics), Cornell.
Experimental economics; game theory; theory of economic institutions.
Programs and Requirements

Admission: Admission to graduate studies in economics is limited to students of outstanding promise. All applicants must take the general test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). All international students must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Exceptions to this rule include students who received a bachelor’s or master’s degree from an English-speaking college-level institution. Students from English-speaking countries, such as the United Kingdom or Ireland, are also exempt from taking the TOEFL.

The M.A. program is designed to accommodate both full-time and part-time students. The Ph.D. program is designed for full-time students only. Applicants for the M.A. program should have mastered intermediate microeconomics, intermediate macroeconomics, at least one semester of calculus, and a course in statistics—all with a grade of B+ or better. They must also obtain GRE quantitative and analytical scores in the 75th percentile and above (preferably above 720 for quantitative scores and above 5.0 for analytical scores). GMAT scores are accepted in lieu of the GRE (for the M.A. program only). International students should aim for TOEFL scores above 260 for the computer-based version, above 620 for the paper-based version, and above 105 for the Internet-based version. Successful applicants may also be required to take a diagnostic language evaluation test at the American Language Institute at NYU and additional English language courses tailored to the needs of graduate students. Applicants should have a grade point average of at least 3.25 in their undergraduate work. For students applying to the Ph.D. program, the M.A. requirements should be supplemented by at least one additional semester of calculus and one course in linear algebra. In evaluating applicants for either of the above programs, members of the departmental admissions committee consider the following criteria: previous academic performance, quantitative GRE scores, letters of recommendation, personal statement, and economics as well as mathematics backgrounds. Because of the diverse nature of such information, the admissions committee does not adhere to strictly defined cutoff points on grade point averages or GRE scores.

All incoming full-time Ph.D. students are guaranteed financial aid, renewable for four years, conditioned on satisfactory academic performance. Financial support includes certain obligations to provide teaching assistance and may be conditioned on the presence or absence of outside funding. There is no funding for M.A. students.

It is important to note that students who want to enter the Ph.D. program should not start off with the M.A. program. The Ph.D. and M.A. programs are separate and distinct; entry into the M.A. program does not guarantee entry into the Ph.D. program.

MASTER OF ARTS

A master’s degree in economics is an increasingly essential degree in a global economy. The M.A. program in economics at New York University combines analytical rigor with an applied focus. It provides students with a solid background in advanced economics for a career in business and government. It enables students to upgrade their technical skills in applied economic and statistical analysis. It is also an excellent preparatory degree for graduate programs (e.g., Ph.D. in economics, law degree) elsewhere in the United States.

Graduates have been employed at Goldman Sachs, Bloomberg, Citicorp, and Credit Suisse. Other graduates have been admitted to Ph.D. programs in economics (e.g., Boston University), law schools (e.g., Columbia University), and public policy schools (e.g., Syracuse University).

The M.A. degree in economics requires a minimum of three semesters of full-time study. The time limit for completion of the degree is five years for both full- and part-time students.

Course of Study: Formal requirements for the Master of Arts degree in economics are the satisfactory completion of graduate studies totaling at least 32 points and the writing of a special project report. In order to graduate, students must complete at least 24 points within the Department of Economics at New York University (i.e., courses with a G31 prefix). (Transfer credits do not count toward this requirement.) Most courses carry 3 points; the special project carries 2 points. Students must have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 (B) with 18 points of B (3.0) or better. Students may take 8 points outside the Department of Economics.
The M.A. degree requires five core courses, five elective courses, and a special project in economic research. The five core courses are Mathematics for Economists (G31.1001), Microeconomic Theory (G31.1003), Macroeconomic Theory I (G31.1005), Applied Statistics and Econometrics I (G31.1101), and Applied Statistics and Econometrics II (G31.1102).

Special Project in Economic Research (G31.3200) is taken in the final or penultimate semester. The aim of the course is to integrate material and tools that have been taught throughout the M.A. program in addressing applied economic and policy problems. Students are encouraged to approach research questions from outside a narrow specialization and to consider linkages between different fields. Elective courses are selected from the department’s regular course offerings. Students may also select relevant courses at the NYU Leonard N. Stern School of Business. This strategy is designed to give students a well-rounded education that will be useful after graduation in the nonacademic world. In addition to regular courses in economics, students take courses in finance, accounting, international business, and operations research at Stern. Highly qualified M.A. students preparing for a Ph.D. program may also take courses in the graduate division of the Department of Mathematics at the Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, which offers balanced training in mathematics and its applications in the broadest sense.

**MASTER OF ARTS AND ADVANCED CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN APPLIED ECONOMIC ANALYSIS**

The department offers an advanced certificate program in applied economic analysis with areas of study in economic development and international economics. Participating students must take the required core courses (listed above) and complete the M.A. special project report. After receiving the M.A. degree, students may continue their studies to earn an advanced certificate with the opportunity to focus on one of the areas of study. (The advanced certificate option is also available to qualified master’s-level students holding degrees from institutions other than New York University.) A minimum of six specialized courses is required. When certain required courses are not offered, the department may substitute other appropriate courses to satisfy the requirements for the advanced certificate.

**Economic Development:** This area of study is designed for those concerned with economic study of development policies in the less developed countries. It is geared to those planning careers with governments of developing countries, the United Nations and other international institutions, U.S. government agencies concerned with development and foreign assistance, and corporations doing business in the less developed countries as well as other private organizations.

Requirements include the core courses; G31.1603; where appropriate, G31.3001, 3002; additional elective points to complete 32 points; and a special project report.

For the advanced certificate, three additional courses must be selected from G31.1505; G31.1506; G31.1605; G31.1608; and, where appropriate, G31.3001, 3002. A total of 41 points at minimum is required for the M.A. and the advanced certificate.

**International Economics:** The objective of the international economics area of study is to train economists to function effectively in international organizations such as the United Nations and its related agencies, regional economic groups such as the European Union or the Latin American Free Trade Association, national government bodies such as central banks and trade ministries, and companies in the private sector.

Requirements include the core courses; G31.1505; G31.1506; G31.1402; and, where appropriate, G31.3001, 3002. A total of 32 points and a special project report complete the requirements for the M.A.

For the advanced certificate, three additional courses must be selected from G31.1603; where appropriate, G31.3001, 3002; International Competition and the Multinational Enterprise (B30.2385); Global Banking and Capital Markets (B40.3387); and International Financial Management (B40.3388). A total of 41 points at minimum is required for the M.A. and the advanced certificate.

**Note:** Courses designated by numbers beginning with the letter B are offered by the Leonard N. Stern School of Business.

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

The Doctor of Philosophy is a research degree. It signifies that the recipient is able to conduct independent research and has both a broad basic knowledge of all areas of economics and a comprehensive knowledge of one area in particular. To qualify for the doctorate, a student must satisfactorily complete graduate studies totaling at least 72 points (at least 64 in residence at New York University), pass three Ph.D. comprehensive examinations (in microeconomics, macroeconomics, and one area of specialization), write and present a third-year paper and, finally, defend an acceptable dissertation. Fields of specialization include economic theory (including game theory), monetary theory and macroeconomics, political economy, econometrics, industrial organization, international economics, labor economics, development economics, and Austrian economics.

After passing all three Ph.D. comprehensive examinations and having completed 72 points of graduate work, a student is asked to submit a formal dissertation proposal. This serves as the basis for a preliminary oral examination. When the dissertation is completed and approved by three faculty members, a public oral examination is held, at which research results are presented and defended by the candidate before a faculty committee.

Reading proficiency in a foreign language is required, demonstrated by any of the methods described in the Degree Requirements section of this bulletin.

Course requirements include Mathematics for Economists I (G31.1021) and II (G31.1022); Microeconomic Theory I (G31.1023) and II (G31.1024); Macroeconomic Theory I (G31.1025) and II (G31.1026); Econometrics I (G31.2100) and II (G31.2101); and either Macroconometrics (G31.2102) or Microconometrics (G31.2103).

Ph.D. students must register for at least two 3000-level courses (advanced courses, seminar/workshops).

A typical schedule might resemble the following:
### Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>Third Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomic Theory I</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>Seminar Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory I</td>
<td>Field Course I (Part I)</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics for Economists I</td>
<td>Field Course II (Part I)</td>
<td>Seminar Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td>Seminar Workshop</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Microeconomic Theory II | Macroeconometrics | |}

### Faculty of Arts and Science

Faculty of Arts and Science, 19 West Fourth Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10012-1119; 212-998-8936

- **Director:** Professor Ennio Stacchetti
- **Assistant Director:** Ms. Anne Stubing

Graduate students in the Department of Economics at New York University may participate in the research of the internationally renowned C.V. Starr Center for Applied Economics. Students have the opportunity to associate with the Center’s prominent visitors and distinguished research scholars.

**PURPOSE**

The C.V. Starr Center for Applied Economics is the research branch of the Department of Economics at New York University. The Center seeks to bridge the gap between academic research and economic decisions in both business and government. The Center analyzes issues of important economic and social consequences to improve tomorrow’s economic decisions. These goals are pursued by the Center in three ways: analysis of current economic issues, design of tools to facilitate economic decision making in the future, and wide dissemination of research results through publications, seminars, and conferences.

**RESEARCH ACTIVITIES**

The research activities of the Center are organized into two categories: short-term projects and long-term projects. Short-term projects are major research projects that seek to complete a specific piece of applied economic research in a period not exceeding 12 months. Long-term projects are major research endeavors focusing on topics of such fundamental intellectual importance that one can expect the project will be continued past the termination of the Center’s funding. These projects typically involve at least two members of the Center/Department of Economics at New York University.

**VISITORS PROGRAM**

Since its inception, the Center has funded a vigorous visitors program for leading academics from both the United States and abroad. These visitors have immersed themselves in many Center research activities, including seminar presentations, working paper publications, and research collaborations. Because of the Center’s close affiliation with the Department of Economics, graduate students have the opportunity to exchange ideas with these distinguished visitors.

**DUAL DEGREE PROGRAMS**

The Department of Economics offers dual degree M.A.-J.D. and Ph.D.-J.D. programs with the School of Law. Interested students should contact the director of graduate studies.

**DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS**

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at [http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid](http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid).

**CORE M.A. COURSES AND SPECIAL RESEARCH PROJECT**

**Mathematics for Economists**

G31.1001 3 points.

Applications of mathematics to economics: functions, simultaneous equations; linear models and matrix algebra; determinants, inverse matrix, Cramer’s rule; differentiation and optimization of functions of one or more variables; quadratic forms, characteristic roots and vectors, constrained optimization; interpretation of the Lagrange multiplier. Techniques applied to examples from the theory of the firm and consumer behavior.
Microeconomic Theory G31.1003  
Prerequisite: G31.1001. 3 points.
Applied microeconomics relating to the firm in various markets and household behavior.

Macroeconomic Theory I G31.1005  
3 points.
Macroeconomic theory applied to aggregate supply and demand and their components, designing and implementing macroeconomic policy goals and forecasting GDP and its components.

Applied Statistics and Econometrics I G31.1101  
Prerequisite: undergraduate statistics course or permission of the instructor. 3 points.
Introduction to probability theory and statistics. Topics include discrete and continuous probability distributions, normal distribution, the use of t-statistics, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, and analysis of variance. Familiarity with a regression software package is mandatory.

Applied Statistics and Econometrics II G31.1102  
Prerequisite: G31.1101 or permission of the instructor. 3 points.
Introduction to single-equation regression estimation; ordinary least-squares estimation, confidence intervals, and significance testing; lags, dummy variables; multicollinearity; autocorrelation; heteroscedasticity and variable selection. Students are required to use a standard computer regression package to test a model of their choosing.

Special Project in Economic Research G31.3200  
1-2 points.
Students integrate economic theory, empirical techniques, and analytical tools to solve real-world problems. Students undertake (1) a comprehensive and critical literature survey of an applied topic in recent economic literature and (2) original analytical and/or empirical work on that topic.

ELECTIVE M.A. COURSES

GENERAL ECONOMIC THEORY (00, 04)

Macroeconomic Theory II G31.1006  
3 points.
Macroeconomic theory applied to current controversial topics in the field.

Evolution of Economic Thought G31.2041 3 points.

International Trade G31.1505  
Prerequisite: G31.1003 or permission of the instructor. 3 points.
Comparative advantage; endowment, mobility, allocation, and earnings of productive factors; trade restriction (tariffs, quotas); customs unions.

ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (60)

International Finance G31.1506  
Prerequisite: G31.1003 or permission of the instructor. 3 points.
The balance of payments, foreign exchange markets, adjustment mechanisms, capital movements, gold and other monetary reserves, reforms of the system.

The European Union: History and Politics G31.1509  
Identical to G42.3502 and G33.3502. Offered by the Center for European and Mediterranean Studies (in conjunction with the Departments of Politics and Economics). 4 points.
Examines the evolution of the European Union from the European Coal and Steel Community to the potential inclusion of former East European countries. Issues include implications for the future, such as the Single European Act; European political institutions; and agricultural, industrial, and social welfare policies. Considers the theory and policies of international economic integration and alternative models of coordination.

Latin American Economics G31.1605  
3 points.
Provides an understanding of economic relationships in the Latin American-Caribbean region through an examination of the leading issues and key problems that these countries face in developing and modernizing their economies. Topics include a brief historical outline; a comparison of heterodox Latin American economic thought to neoclassical theories of growth and development; external equilibrium; foreign trade, balance of payments, exchange rates, foreign investments, and external debt.

Economic Anthropology of the Middle East G31.1608  
Identical to G77.1781. 3 points.
Regional and developmental models are compared with the reality of the Middle East in terms of geology, climate, and patterns of religious and other administrations. The development potential of this world region is considered. Special attention is devoted to the petroleum industry; its economics and price patterns, and its repercussions on the economy of local societies.
Political Economy of North-South Relations G31.2610 Identical to G31.2770. 4 points.
Issues in restructuring the international economic system. Analyzes initiatives of the Western, socialist, and developing countries. Emphasis is on trade and monetary questions.

Political Economy of the Pacific Basin G31.2620 Identical to G31.2774. 4 points.
Evaluates recent trends in East Asian and Pacific economic and political developments. The character of economic growth, the nature of the political systems, and implications of recent dynamism. Analyzes trends with discussion on three regions: Northeast Asia, Southeast Asia, and the Pacific Islands.

PH.D. COURSES

BASIC ECONOMIC THEORY FOR PH.D. STUDENTS (02)

Mathematics for Economists I G31.1021 Prerequisite: G31.1001 or equivalent. 4 points.

Mathematics for Economists II G31.1022 Prerequisite: G31.1021 or permission of instructor. 4 points.
Methods and applications of optimal control theory to problems of economics. Discusses economic applications of stochastic processes, probability, measure theory, and topology.

Microeconomic Theory I G31.1023 Pre- or corequisite: G31.1021 or permission of instructor. 4 points.
Theory of the firm and consumer behavior; introduction to the theory of perfectly competitive and monopolistic markets; pricing techniques; introduction to game theory.

Microeconomic Theory II G31.1024 Prerequisite: G31.1023. 4 points.
Introduction to general equilibrium theory, welfare economics, and imperfect competition.

Macroeconomic Theory I G31.1025 Pre- or corequisite: G31.1021. 4 points.
Models of national income determination; sectorial inflation; labor markets, production theories, and aggregate supply models; supply and demand for money; foreign trade and balance of payments.

Macroeconomic Theory II G31.1026 Prerequisite: G31.1025 or permission of the instructor. 4 points.
Classical and Keynesian macroeconomic thought, modern-day microeconomic theories of money-wage and price determinations, and reconstruction of macro theory.

Introduction to the study of financial markets and asset pricing from the perspective of economic theory. Topics include equilibrium economies with a representative agent; equilibrium economies with incomplete markets, borrowing constraints and transaction costs, limited stock market participation, private information, limited commitment; optimal security design; behavioral finance. While the stress is on modeling and tools, the course also introduces the empirical methodologies and the calibration techniques used in financial economics, as well as some of the most controversial evidence on asset prices.

Financial Economics II G31.2022 Prerequisite: G31.1021 or permission of the instructor. 4 points.
Gives Ph.D. students an advanced survey of the field of financial economics and introduces them to some topics at the frontier of current research in financial economics. Discusses capital budgeting, capital structure, dividends, market for corporate control, bankruptcy and workouts, taxes, risk management, real options, signaling, general equilibrium approach to asset markets, microeconomics of banking, product market interactions, financial innovation, and comparative financial systems.

Econometrics I G31.2100 Prerequisite: G31.1021 or permission of the instructor. 4 points.
Concise introduction to probability theory and to the problem and methods of statistical inference as encountered and applied in econometrics: maximum likelihood theory, method of moments, method of least squares, and hypothesis testing.

Econometrics II G31.2101 Prerequisite: G31.2100 or permission of the instructor. 4 points.
Econometrics analysis of the general linear model; the estimation of distributed lag models; misspecification analysis; and models involving errors in variables.

GENERAL ECONOMIC THEORY (04)

Evolution of Economic Thought Since 1870 G31.2041 4 points.
Interrelations between changing social formations and economic thought, from prehistory and the Greco-Roman world to classical economics and the rise of modern capitalism in the West. Ends with the crisis of classicism and the emergence of neoclassical economics.

Development of Economic Analysis G31.2042 Prerequisite: G31.1023 and G31.1025, or permission of the instructor. 4 points.
Examines the distinctive features of the major schools of economic theory as they emerged during the last decades of the 19th century and ways in which their views have shaped 20th-century ideas.

Economics of Uncertainty and Information G31.2044 Prerequisite: G31.1024 or permission of the instructor. 4 points.
Studies individual behavior and general equilibrium under uncertainty. Models of adverse selection, signaling, and principal agent problem in the framework of Bayesian games.

History of Economic Thought: Austrian School G31.2045 Prerequisite: G31.1003, G31.1023, or permission of the instructor. 4 points.
The contributions of the Austrian school of economics, with a focus on subjective value, cost, price imputation, structure of production, theory of interest, nature of money, business cycles, socialist calculation, and methodology.

Economic Analysis of Law G31.2047 4 points.
Application of economic analysis to the study of common law doctrines, institutions, and procedures. Topics include the Coase Theorem, pollution, incentives to avoid accidents, strict liability, negligence, standards of proof, and the process of judge-made law. Provides the basic tools necessary to understand major legal issues from an economic perspective.
Investment in Research and Development, Productivity Analysis and Spillover, and Public Sector Capital I G31.2048 Prerequisites: G31.1022, G31.1024, and G31.1026, or permission of the instructor. 4 points. Capital theory, investment models, and theories of human capital. An attempt is made to integrate these theories and to explore their limitations. Empirical evidence is discussed and evaluated.

Ethics and Economics G31.2050 4 points. Exploration of the interface between ethical theory and normative economics. Topics include the utilitarian foundation of modern welfare economics, economic basis of moral rules, interpersonal comparisons of utility, wealth maximization, social cost-benefit analysis, economic value of human life, and critique of utilitarianism.

Game Theory I G31.2113 Prerequisite: G31.1024 or permission of the instructor. 4 points. Introduction to noncooperative game theory. Covers Bayesian games, refinements of Nash equilibrium, repeated games, and optimal mechanism design.

Experimental Economics G31.2114 4 points. Studies experimental methods and reviews the literature in an effort to give the student a working knowledge of experimental techniques. While the areas of application vary, the course is research oriented.

Game Theory II G31.2115 Prerequisites: G31.1023, G31.1024, and G31.2113, or permission of the instructor. 4 points. Course on decision theory and cooperative microeconomics. Covers classical theory of individual choice, theory of social choice, mechanism design, Nash bargaining, and theory of cooperative games.

QUANTITATIVE ECONOMICS (10)

Income Distribution in the United States G31.1108 Prerequisites: G31.1003, G31.1023, and G31.1101, or permission of the instructor. 4 points. Surveys theories of income distribution and empirical evidence for the United States. The first part gives a historical overview of inequality in the United States in the 20th century. Human capital, Marxism, internal labor market, dual labor market, and structural theories of income inequality are then surveyed along with their supporting evidence. Also covered are topics on screening, ability and earnings, discrimination, and growth and inequality.

Macroeconometrics G31.2102 Prerequisite: G31.2101 or permission of the instructor. 4 points. Overview of econometric methods commonly used in analyses of macroeconomic and financial time series and in estimation and testing of dynamic economic models. Stationary time series models, structural vector autoregressions, generalized method of moments, unit roots, cointegration, and permanent-transitory decompositions. Covers basic theory and recent applications (usually taken from the macroeconomics literature). Strongly recommended for students who plan to conduct research in macroeconomics. Typically taken in second year.

Microeconometrics G31.2103 Prerequisite: G31.2101 or permission of the instructor. 4 points. Topics typically include applications in which (1) the dependent variable is discrete; (2) nonrandom sampling is caused by censoring; (3) order statistic estimators are employed; and (4) panel data are utilized. Covers econometric theory, computational issues, and substantive applications from the fields of labor economics, industrial organization, and public economics. Typically taken in second year.

Nonlinear Dynamical Processes, Stochastic Processes, and Time Series: Part I G31.3103 Prerequisites: the graduate theory sequence and basic econometrics, or permission of the instructor. 4 points. Begins with a brief review of the time domain analysis of stationary time series models, but viewed as noise-driven difference equations. Provides an introduction to the estimation of stochastic differential equations as well as the estimation of the transition matrices for analyzing Markov processes. Examines both the Ozaki approach to the estimation of SDEs as well as the “compartment” models so useful in chemistry and biology. Develops Kalman filters and elucidates their use in economic analysis.

Nonlinear Dynamical Processes, Stochastic Processes, and Time Series: Part II G31.3106 Prerequisite: G31.3105 or permission of instructor. 4 points. Begins with a brief review of the time domain analysis of stationary time series models, but viewed as noise-driven difference equations. Provides an introduction to the estimation of stochastic differential equations as well as the estimation of the transition matrices for analyzing Markov processes. Examines both the Ozaki approach to the estimation of SDEs as well as the “compartment” models so useful in chemistry and biology. Develops Kalman filters and elucidates their use in economic analysis.

PUBLIC ECONOMICS AND URBAN ECONOMICS (30)

Public Economics I G31.1301 Prerequisite: G31.1303, G31.1023, or permission of the instructor. 4 points. Positive and normative analysis of government expenditure. The Fundamental Welfare Theorems. What goods the government should supply (public goods) and the evaluation of public projects. When the government should interfere with private decision making (externalities), Pigou taxes, and the Coase Theorem. Club goods and models of local government. The Arrow Impossibility Theorem and predictive models of government behavior.

Public Economics II G31.1302 Prerequisite: G31.1301 or permission of the instructor. 4 points. Market failures when behavior cannot be monitored (moral hazard) or type cannot be observed (adverse selection).

**MONETARY ECONOMICS (40)**

**Advanced Macroeconomics I**
G31.2403 Prerequisite: G31.1022 and G31.1026, or permission of the instructor. 4 points.

Analyzes real models of economic fluctuations. Presents “classical” models, i.e., models for which equilibrium allocations are efficient, and “nonclassical” real models, including models with fiscal distortions, productive externalities, and imperfect competition.

**Advanced Macroeconomics II**
G31.2404 Prerequisite: G31.2403 or permission of the instructor. 4 points.

Focuses on the monetary and financial aspects of economic fluctuations and business cycle models discussed in Advanced Macroeconomics I, by introducing money, nominal rigidities, and financial intermediation. Emphasis is on the role and effects of monetary policy, both in theory and data.

**INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS (50)**

**Theory of International Finance**
G31.1501 Prerequisite: G31.1023 and G31.1025, or permission of the instructor. 4 points.

The balance of payments, foreign exchange markets, adjustment mechanisms, capital movements, gold and other monetary reserves, and reforms of the system.

**Theory of International Trade**
G31.1502 Prerequisite: G31.1023 or permission of the instructor. 4 points.

Comparative advantage; endowment, mobility, allocation, and earnings of productive factors; trade restriction (tariffs, quotas); customs unions.

**ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (60)**

**Theory of Economic Development I**
G31.1601 Pre- or corequisite: G31.1003, G31.1023, or permission of the instructor. 4 points.

The historical and contemporary process of transformation of less-developed economies, internal and international sources of and barriers to development; strategies for effective use of internal and external finance; growth theory and development; models of dualistic development, unemployment, and migration; problems of income distribution, population growth, education, and rural development.

**Theory of Economic Development II**
G31.1602 Prerequisites: G31.1023, G31.1025, and G31.1601. 4 points.

Current topics in economic development in their theoretical, empirical, and policy contexts. Issues include the north-south dialogue, appropriate technology, the role and limitations of the state, population and development policy, urbanization, human resource development, and prospects for private and public foreign assistance.

**LABOR ECONOMICS (70)**

**Labor Economics I**
G31.1701 Prerequisites: G31.1003 and G31.1005, or G31.1023 and G31.1025, or permission of the instructor. 4 points.

Focuses on dynamic models of labor market behavior. Reviews dynamic optimization theory and develops the model of job market search. The baseline model for analyses of labor market dynamics at the industrial level and the search model are used to discuss estimation issues and to build partial equilibrium models of the labor market. Other models of equilibrium wage determination include signaling models, matching models, and models with asymmetric information and moral hazard (efficiency wages). Considers theory and empirical implications of the human capital investment model, with applications to occupational choice and the effect of cohort size on human capital investment and earnings outcomes.

**Labor Economics II**
G31.1702 Prerequisite: G31.1701 or permission of the instructor. 4 points.

Focuses on household decision making in both static and dynamic contexts. Develops models of family decision making using both neoclassical and bargaining theories. Examines the differences in the empirical implications of the two types of models. Considers labor supply issues and the economics of the marriage market, fertility, welfare programs, econometric issues, and endogenous sample selection.

**INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION (80)**

**Industrial Organization I**
G31.1801 Prerequisite: G31.1023 or permission of the instructor. 4 points.

Introduces standard and strategic models of market behavior and structure. Covers the firm, production and transaction costs, single-firm behavior, choice of quality and product differentiation, vertical integration and vertical restraints, static and dynamic oligopoly, supergames, and finite horizon models.

**Industrial Organization II**
G31.1802 Prerequisite: G31.1801. 4 points.

Technological innovation, diffusion, research and development, firm behavior, market structure, and entry and exit of firms. Entrepreneurial choice. Schumpeterian competition. Welfare analysis of above topics.

**RESEARCH TOPICS, SEMINARS, AND WORKSHOPS**

**Reading and Research in Economics**
G31.3000 Primarily for students writing a thesis under an adviser. Prerequisites: permission of the adviser and the department. 1-6 points per term.

**Topics in Economics**
G31.3001, 3002 4 points per term.

Topics of current interest are examined in detail. Students are notified in advance of the topics(s) to be covered. Three or more sections are offered each semester, each covering a different topic.

**RESEARCH WORKSHOPS**

Research workshops typically have professors from other universities present their recent work. Students at the dissertation level also present their work in these workshops. The department offers five workshops.

**Workshop in Microeconomics**
Research G31.3003, 3004 Prerequisites: all required courses for Ph.D. students. 4 points per term.

Students, faculty members, and visitors present research in progress for discussion and critical comment.

**Workshop in Macroeconomic Research**
G31.3005-3006 Prerequisite: G31.1026. 4 points per term.

Doctoral-level course consisting of a series of seminar presentations in macroeconomics by students, faculty, and guests. Emphasis is on research in progress. Topics include inflation,
employment and labor markets, monetary and fiscal theory and policy, consumption and saving behavior, investment and capital formation, and aggregate supply and growth.

**Applied Econometrics Workshop**  
G31.3007, 3008  *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 4 points per term.*  
Doctoral-level workshop consisting of a series of seminar presentations in applied economics by students, faculty, and guests. Emphasis is on issues involving panel data, macro-, development, and labor economics.

**Austrian Economics Colloquium**  
G31.3402  *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 4 points.*  
Discussion of current research in the Austrian economics tradition. Themes treated include subjectivism, the market as dynamic process, and entrepreneurship. Ideas are applied to both micro and macro issues. Discusses papers written by students and by faculty from New York University and other universities.

**Workshop in International Economics**  
G31.3501-3502  *Prerequisite: G31.1501, G31.1502, or permission of the instructor. 4 points per term.*  
Advanced workshop for doctoral students pursuing dissertation topics in international trade and finance. Presentation of student research and dissertation proposals and original research papers by guests and members of the faculty.

**RELATED COURSES**

Students are advised to consult the individual course descriptions of the Departments of Anthropology, History, Mathematics, Politics, and Sociology, and the Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies of the Graduate School of Arts and Science, as well as the Leonard N. Stern School of Business, the Robert F. Wagner Graduate School of Public Service, and the School of Law.
A leading national center for the study of literature, language, and writing, the Department of English welcomes qualified applicants who wish to pursue advanced study. Students take a varied curriculum to earn an M.A. or a Ph.D. degree in English and American literature, emphasizing literary history and criticism. The department offers creative writing students in fiction and poetry a choice between an M.A. degree in English and American literature with a concentration in creative writing or an M.F.A. degree in creative writing.

The department’s distinguished faculty members have received international recognition for the excellence of their publications. In recent years, faculty in literature have won the Guggenheim, National Endowment for the Humanities, and American Council of Learned Societies Fellowships; the Explicator Award; and the National Book Award. Faculty in creative writing have won the National Medal of Arts, the MacArthur Fellowship, the Pulitzer Prize, the American Book Award, the National Book Critics Circle Award, and several Lamont Prizes.

Students attend lectures, forums, readings, and discussions. Many advanced graduate students receive support to present their research and writing at national conventions and publish papers and creative writing in scholarly and literary journals and national magazines.

Faculty


Jennifer J. Baker, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2000 (English), Pennsylvania; B.A. 1990 (English), Georgetown. American literature; colonial, early national, and antebellum literary and intellectual history; American romanticism.

Mary J. Carruthers, Erich Maria Remarque Professor of Literature. Ph.D. 1965 (English), Yale; B.A. 1961 (English), Wellesley College. Medieval literature and rhetoric; memory and mnemonic technique; the history of spirituality.


Christopher Collins, Professor. Ph.D. 1964 (comparative literature), Columbia; M.A. 1959 (Latin), California (Berkeley); B.A. 1958 (English), St. Anselm’s College. Cognitive poetics and American poetry.


Carolyn Dinshaw, Professor. Ph.D. 1982 (English literature), Princeton; B.A. 1978, Bryn Mawr College. Middle English literature and culture; postcolonial studies; feminist studies; lesbian/gay/bisexual/transgender studies.


Toral J. Gajarawala, Assistant Professor. English, Comparative Literature. Ph.D. 2004 (comparative literature), California (Berkeley); M.A. 1999 (comparative literature), New York; B.A. 1997, Tufts. Postcolonial literature and theory.


Dustin Griffin, Professor. Ph.D. 1969 (English), Yale; M.A. 1967 (English language and literature), Oxford; B.A. 1965 (English), Williams College. Authorship; literature and national identity; Samuel Johnson; literary patronage; satire.

John D. Guillory, Professor; Chair, Department of English. Ph.D. 1979 (Renaissance literature), Yale; B.A. 1974, Tulane. Renaissance poetry; Shakespeare; Milton; literature and science in the Renaissance; history of criticism; sociology of literary study; 20th-century literary theory.


Martin Harries, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1995 (comparative literature), Yale; B.A. 1987, Columbia. Modern drama; film; Shakespeare; theory; spectatorship.

Anselm Haverkamp, Professor; Director, Program in Poetics and Theory. Dr.Phil.Habil. 1983 (German and comparative literature), Konstanz; Dr.Phil. 1975 (medieval literature and literary theory), Heidelberg; M.A. 1968 (literature, history, and philosophy), Konstanz. Critical theory; literature of the 16th through the 18th centuries.

Josephine Gattuso Hendin, Professor. Ph.D. 1968 (English and American literature), M.A. 1963, Columbia; B.A. 1964 (English language and literature), City College (CUNY). Contemporary American literature and culture; psychology and literature; ethnicity and literature; creative writing.

David L. Hoover, Professor. Ph.D. 1980 (English language), M.A. 1974, Indiana; B.A. 1971 (English and philosophy), Manchester College. Linguistic stylistics; computers and the humanities; human and animal language and cognition; Old English meter.

Pat C. Hoy, Professor; Director, Expository Writing Program. Ph.D. 1979, M.A. 1968, Pennsylvania; B.S. 1961, United States Military Academy. The essay; writing pedagogy; Forster, Woolf, Lawrence, and Conrad.


John Maynard, Professor. Ph.D. 1970 (English), B.A. 1963 (history and literature), Harvard. Reader theory; biography; sexuality and literature; cultural studies; Victorian literature; modern literature.


Elizabeth McHenry, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1993 (English), Stanford; B.A. 1987 (English), Columbia. African American literature, culture, and intellectual history; 19th- and 20th-century American literature, especially ethnic or “minority” literatures; comparative women’s narratives; history of the book.


Sharon Olds, Professor. Ph.D. 1972 (English), Columbia; B.A. 1964, Stanford. Poetry; community outreach; creative writing.

Crystal Parikh, Assistant Professor, English, Social and Cultural Analysis (American Studies). Ph.D. 2000 (English language and literature), M.A. 1995, Maryland (College Park); B.A. 1992 (English and religious studies), Miami. Asian American literature and studies; Latino/Chicano literature and studies;
Admission: Applications are accepted for programs leading to the M.F.A. degree, the M.A. degree with a concentration in creative writing, and the Ph.D. and M.A. degrees in English and American literature. Applicants for all of these programs must submit completed applications and the following supporting documentation: a statement of purpose, Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test results, one official copy of the transcript from each university previously attended (the Creative Writing Program requires two copies of each transcript), and three letters of recommendation.

Applicants whose native language is not English must submit Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) results unless they have received their undergraduate degree from an accredited American college or university or from a college or university where the language of instruction is English. Near-native fluency in English is crucial for successful completion of all the programs offered by the department.

All application materials and supporting documents must be sent directly to Graduate Enrollment Services (see the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid for instructions). Applications submitted directly to the department are not considered. The department and the Creative Writing Program will not review incomplete applications.

Programs and Requirements

Admission: Applications are accepted for programs leading to the M.F.A. degree, the M.A. degree with a concentration in creative writing, and the Ph.D. and M.A. degrees in English and American literature. Applicants for all of these programs must submit completed applications and the following supporting documentation: a statement of purpose, Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test results, one official copy of the transcript from each university previously attended (the Creative Writing Program requires two copies of each transcript), and three letters of recommendation.

Applicants whose native language is not English must submit Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) results unless they have received their undergraduate degree from an accredited American college or university or from a college or university where the language of instruction is English. Near-native fluency in English is crucial for successful completion of all the programs offered by the department.

All application materials and supporting documents must be sent directly to Graduate Enrollment Services (see the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid for instructions). Applications submitted directly to the department are not considered. The department and the Creative Writing Program will not review incomplete applications.
Applications for the M.A. programs and for the M.F.A. program are accepted into those programs only. Applicants for the Ph.D. program who are not accepted into that program are considered for the M.A. program if they request it in a cover letter. Students who have completed or will have completed an M.A. or M.F.A. degree at New York University may apply for the Ph.D. program. They must meet all the requirements for the Ph.D. application. They may submit a new statement of purpose, a new writing sample, and additional letters of recommendation. Their applications are considered along with applications submitted by external candidates.

English and American Literature
Applicants: In addition to the items listed above, which are required throughout the Graduate School of Arts and Science, applicants for the M.A. or Ph.D. program in English and American literature must also submit results of the GRE subject test in English and a writing sample (10-12 pages). The department considers applications for the M.A. or Ph.D. program in English and American literature for fall admission only.

Creative Writing Applicants:
Applicants for the M.F.A. program or the M.A. program with a concentration in creative writing must also submit a writing sample, which should consist of no more than 25 double-spaced, typed pages of fiction (in a font size no smaller than 12 points) or 10 single-spaced, typed pages of poetry (in a font size no smaller than 12 points). The writing sample is the most important component of the application for the Creative Writing Program (CWP). The CWP very strongly prefers that applicants use the online application and submit all documents through that process. If for an unusual reason an applicant cannot do so and must apply by mail, then two copies of all materials should be sent to Graduate Enrollment Services, including the writing sample and each part of the application; the completed file is forwarded to the CWP. Applicants should not send any part of their application or writing sample directly to the CWP, doing so only slows down the process. Applications are accepted for either poetry or fiction, but not for both, nor for drama. The CWP considers applications for fall admission only. Applicants for the CWP apply directly to the program, which has a separate admissions committee from the other degree programs in the Department of English.

MASTER OF ARTS
Requirements for the Master of Arts degree in English and American literature (without the concentration in creative writing) include the completion of 32 points, 24 of which must be earned through course work taken within the English department, and the following specific requirements:
1. A mandatory 3-point seminar, Introduction to Advanced Literary Study for M.A. Students (G41.2980), to be taken in the first term of matriculation.
2. One course in English language selected from among the following: G41.1060, G41.1061, G41.2044, G41.2045, G41.2072. This requirement may be waived if the student has taken an equivalent course elsewhere.
3. One literature course focused in each of the following three historical periods: medieval and early modern; Enlightenment and romantic; post-romantic through contemporary. This distribution requirement is in addition to the English language requirement detailed above in item 2, although Introductory Old English (G41.1060) and Introductory Middle English (G41.1061) may count toward both the English language requirement and the medieval and early modern literature requirement.
4. Proficiency in a language other than English. This requirement may be satisfied either before or after matriculation at NYU by (a) achieving a grade of B or better in the fourth term of a college language course completed no more than two years prior to matriculation for the M.A. degree in English and American literature at New York University or (b) passing a language examination at a comparable level of proficiency. International students whose native language is not English should consult the director of graduate studies.
5. Submission of a special project totaling about 9,000 words (i.e., 30 to 35 pages), written under the supervision of a department faculty member within the context of a required 1-point Guided Research course, for which the student is registered in an appropriate semester during the student’s period of matriculation. The special project may be a revision of a paper written at an earlier point in the student’s M.A.

CONCENTRATION IN CREATIVE WRITING

The concentration in creative writing is designed to offer students an opportunity to perfect their own writing and at the same time develop their knowledge of English and American literature. This concentration is recommended for students who may want to apply to a Ph.D. program in English literature or to teach literature as well as creative writing at the secondary-school level.

Requirements for the Master of Arts degree with a concentration in creative writing include the completion of 32 points (eight 4-point courses) and the following specific requirements:
1. Four graduate creative writing workshops taken in four separate semesters (16 points).
2. Four courses in English and American literature (16 points). One of the courses must be either The Craft of Poetry, The Craft of Fiction, or The Craft of Short Fiction, taught by a member of the CWP faculty. The remaining three must be drawn from other graduate courses offered by the English department.
3. A creative thesis in poetry or fiction, consisting of a substantial piece of writing—a novella, a collection of short stories, or a group of poems—to be submitted in the student’s final semester. The project requires the approval of the student’s faculty thesis adviser (who is also the student’s final workshop instructor) and of the director of the Creative Writing Program.
4. Proficiency in a language other than English. This requirement may be satisfied either before or after matriculation at NYU by (a) achieving a grade of B or better in the fourth term of a college language course completed no
more than two years prior to matriculation for the M.A. degree in English and American literature at New York University or (b) passing a language examination at a comparable level of proficiency. International students whose native language is not English should consult the director of graduate studies.

3. Completion of all requirements within five years.

To qualify for the degree, a student must have a GPA of at least 3.0, must complete a minimum of 24 points with a grade of B or better, and may offer no more than 8 points with a grade of C (no more than 4 points with a grade of C in creative writing workshops). A student may take no more than 36 points toward the degree.

MASTER OF FINE ARTS

The M.F.A. program in creative writing is designed to offer students an opportunity to concentrate more intensively on their writing and to choose, from a wider selection, those courses that will best help them develop as writers. The M.F.A. program does not have a foreign language requirement. This program is recommended for students who may want to apply for creative writing positions at colleges and universities, which often require the M.F.A. degree.

Requirements for the Master of Fine Arts degree include the completion of 32 points (eight 4-point courses) and the following specific requirements:

1. Four graduate creative writing workshops taken in four separate semesters (16 points).
2. One to four craft courses (The Craft of Poetry, The Craft of Fiction, and The Craft of Short Fiction), taught by members of the CWP faculty. Craft courses may be repeated provided they are taught by different instructors (4 to 16 points).
3. Any remaining courses chosen from any department with the permission of that department and of the director of the CWP.
4. A creative thesis in poetry or fiction, consisting of a substantial piece of writing—a novel, a collection of short stories, or a group of poems—to be submitted in the student’s final semester. The project requires the approval of the student’s faculty thesis adviser (who is also the student’s final workshop instructor) and of the director of the CWP.
5. Completion of all requirements within five years.

To qualify for the degree, a student must have a GPA of at least 3.0, must complete a minimum of 24 points with a grade of B or better, and may offer no more than 8 points with a grade of C (no more than 4 points with a grade of C in creative writing workshops). A student may take no more than 36 points toward the degree.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree in English and American literature include the completion of 72 points and the following specific requirements:

1. Proseminar (G41.2080), which must be taken in the student’s first semester.
2. One course in English language selected from among the following: G41.1060, G41.1061, G41.2044, G41.2045, G41.2072. This requirement may be waived if the student has taken an equivalent course elsewhere.
3. Four doctoral seminars (selected from G41.3100 through G41.3969).
4. One 4-point Guided Research course in preparation for submission of the dissertation proposal.
5. Three 4-point Guided Research courses in teaching preparation (taken during the final semester of the teaching assistantship).
6. An M.A. thesis consisting of a seminar paper revised as though for publication.
7. A doctoral examination, based on three individualized reading lists covering two historical fields and one topic. The examination fields are medieval; Renaissance; 18th-century British; 19th-century British; 20th-century British; American: beginning to 1865; American: 1865 to present; African American literature; postcolonial studies; literature of the Americas; transatlantic studies; and modern drama (1860-present). The topics are theoretical approaches to the study of literature, such as aesthetics; colonialism and postcolonialism; gender; genre; performance; reception; and the interrelations of literature and another discipline (e.g., philosophy, politics, psychology, the visual arts). The examination is supervised by a committee of three faculty members chosen by the student. It consists of a written part followed by an oral part. Students must have the M.A. degree in hand before sitting for the doctoral examination.
8. Language proficiency beyond the English language. This requirement may be satisfied either before or after matriculation at NYU by demonstrating either (a) advanced proficiency in one language by completing the sixth term of an acceptable college language course with a grade of B or better or by passing a language examination at a comparable level of proficiency or (b) proficiency in two languages by completing the equivalent of four semesters of acceptable college work. The final course or examination establishing proficiency must have been completed no more than two years prior to matriculation for the Ph.D. program. The language(s) offered must be relevant to the dissertation research and scholarly practice of the field in which the student intends to work, and the department reserves the right to require a particular language on these grounds. Any student whose first language is not English should see the director of graduate studies to discuss the use of that language to fulfill (or partially fulfill) the requirement.
9. A dissertation proposal and a dissertation. A student who has fulfilled all of the above requirements is approved for dissertation work and permitted to find a director for the dissertation. In the semester immediately following the semester in which the doctoral examination is taken—ordinarily the seventh semester of the program—students register for 4 points of guided research for the purpose of preparing a dissertation proposal. Ordinarily the director of the guided research becomes the dissertation director. The dissertation director must be a member of the department. When the director has approved the proposal for the dissertation and the required chapter outline and working bibliography, two additional faculty members are appointed as readers. When they and the department chair have approved the proposal, the subject is formally registered in the department. The director and readers, who form the dissertation committee, ultimately approve the dissertation for defense. Two copies are submitted by the candidate: one for microfilming and deposit in the University library and one for the department.
10. A final oral examination in defense of the dissertation. The dissertation must have been approved in writing by the three readers before the examination is convened. Some revision, in
Courses

Except for creative writing courses, which have different restrictions, courses are offered on three levels, as indicated by their course number. The 1000-level courses (1000-1999) are introductory graduate courses open to M.A. and Ph.D. students and to upper-level undergraduates with permission of the instructor; 2000-level courses serve as introductions to periods, genres, or theoretical approaches. The 1000-level courses (2000-2999) are open to M.A. and Ph.D. students. The 3000-level courses (3100-3999) are doctoral seminars open to Ph.D. students only. Enrollment in writing workshops is limited to 12 students.

CRAFT COURSES

These courses are normally restricted to creative writing students.

The Craft of Poetry G39.1950
Visiting faculty. 4 points.
Poetry from the point of view of the writer. Discussion of ways of producing rhythm in language; formal and free verse; metaphor; the humanizing conventions; syntax; the line; revision; and so on. Students may be asked to memorize poems.

The Craft of Fiction G39.1960
Dorow, visiting faculty. 4 points.
Study and analysis of major examples of the novel, novella, and short story to disclose the technical choices confronted by their authors. Consideration of theme and its formulation; choice of protagonists and minor characters; techniques of characterization; point of view; reflexivity and the author’s relation to his or her material; structure of the narrative; deployment of symbol and image clusters; and questions of rhythm, style, tone, and atmosphere. Complemented by the study of critical works.

The Craft of Short Fiction G39.1962
Marshall. 4 points.
Designed specifically for the graduate fiction writer and for those who are interested in exploring the short story form. Through an analysis of the short fiction of the major writers, the course provides students with a greater understanding of how these writers employ the basic elements of fiction in fashioning their stories. This analysis in turn increases students’ own proficiency as writers.

LECTURES AND EVENTS

The Medieval and Renaissance Center sponsors lectures and parties.

The Fales Lectures and Colloquia include talks and readings by eminent scholars.

The department offers regular colloquia for faculty and students alike in various fields.

The Creative Writing Program sponsors readings and lectures by distinguished and emerging writers.

DEPARTMENTAL FINANCIAL AID

All accepted full-time Ph.D. students in English receive four- or five-year support packages, which provide a stipend plus remission of tuition and fees, including NYU student health insurance, as well as at least two years of fellowship support and at least two years of teaching.

All students who apply to the Creative Writing Program (M.A. and M.F.A. degrees) are considered for the New York Times Foundation fellowships. These fellowships are awarded each year to several incoming students and provide stipends of $20,000 plus full tuition remission. The Creative Writing Program is fully committed to linking fellowship support with literary outreach programs. Times Fellows therefore teach creative writing one day a week in New York City public schools. Other outreach programs that link fellowship support with teaching in hospitals and schools include the Goldwater Hospital Teaching Fellowships and the Starworks Teaching Fellowships. Teaching stipends range from $1,500 to $10,000 per term. In addition, approximately 40 second-year students in the Creative Writing Program are invited to teach one undergraduate creative writing workshop. Students teaching these classes receive a salary of $4,000. Other departmental fellowships are available.

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad_financialaid.
PROSEMINAR

Proseminar G41.2080 Required for and restricted to first-year Ph.D. students. Freedgood, Gilman, Guittily, Harper, Poovey. 4 points.
Introduction to the aims and methods of doctoral work in the institutional context of the literary profession.

LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS

Introductory Old English G41.1060 Hoover, Momma. 4 points.
Study of the language, literature, and culture of the Anglo-Saxons from about AD 500-1066. Oral readings of the original texts and a survey of basic grammar. Representative prose selections are read, but emphasis is on the brilliant short poems—Caedmon’s Hymn, The Battle of Maldon, The Seafarer, The Wanderer, and The Dream of the Rood—that prepare the reader for the epic Beowulf.

Introductory Middle English G41.1061 Carruthers, Rust. 4 points.
Study of representative prose and verse texts from 1100 to 1500, read in the original dialects, with emphasis on the continuity of literary traditions and creative innovation.

Development of the English Language G41.2044 Hoover, Momma. 4 points.
History of the English language from its beginnings in the fifth century to the present, with special emphasis on the Indo-European origins of English; Old and Middle English; internal developments in phonology, morphology, syntax, and vocabulary; and the rise of a standard dialect.

The Structure of Modern English G41.2045 Hoover. 4 points.
Introduction to the linguistic study of the English language, with special emphasis on phonetics, syntax, semantics, language acquisition, and the linguistic study of style.

Topics in the English Language G41.2072 Carruther, Hoover, Momma. 4 points.
Varied content, approaches, and organization. Possible topics include, among others, linguistic approaches to literature, philology and literary history, speech-act theory/pragmatics and the study of literature, Standard English and the idea of correctness, and dialect and literature.

RHETORIC AND COMPOSITION

Practicum: Composition Theory G41.2046 Identical to E11.2511. Required for teachers in the Expository Writing Program. Staff. 4 points.
Study of the current research on the composing process and its implications for classroom teaching. Considers all aspects of the writing process from prewriting through final product. Participants may be observed in a classroom setting.

Contemporary Rhetorical Theories G41.2047 Collins. 4 points.
Survey of contemporary rhetorical theories in terms of the three somewhat overlapping predominant models: the Western rhetorical tradition from Aristotle onward; modern linguistics and the philosophy of language; and the part social context plays in the determination of meaning as related to the third source of models—the social sciences, especially sociology, psychology, and social psychology.

The History of Rhetoric G41.2048 Carruthers. 4 points.
Study of representative Western arguments about the nature of discourse, from Plato to Erasmus. Topics include epistemological, ethical, and literary values and the questions of the power, authority, and purposes of language.

LITERATURE

Modern Irish: Gaelic Tradition in Writing and Folklore G41.1080 Waters. 4 points.

Topics in Irish Literature G41.1085 Waters. 4 points.

The Bible as Literature G41.1115 Identical to G90.2115. Feldman. 4 points.

Studies in Beowulf G41.1152 Momma. 4 points.
Prerequisite: G41.1060 or the equivalent. Beowulf in the light of paleography, metrics, and comparative editions; historical and literary analyses are also examined.

The Renaissance in England G41.1322 Archer, Gilman, Neumun. 4 points.
Major prose and poetry of the 16th century: More, Wyatt, Marlowe, Nashe, Sidney, Spenser, Shakespeare, and others.

Shakespeare I, II G41.1344, 1345 Archer, Gilman, Newman. 4 points per term.
First term: major comedies, histories, and tragedies from Titus Andronicus to Hamlet. Second term: Othello to The Tempest.

17th-Century Poetry G41.1420 Gilman. 4 points.
Major poets of the earlier 17th century, including Donne, Jonson, Herbert, Herrick, the Cavaliers, Crashaw, Marvell, Vaughan, and (the early) Milton.

Introduction to the Victorian Novel G41.1662 Freedgood, Maynard, Poovey, Spear. 4 points.
Major works of British fiction by Dickens, Thackeray, the Brontës, Eliot, and others.

Introduction to the Modern British Novel G41.1720 Hoover, McHenry. 4 points.
The principal works, including novels by Lawrence, Forster, Joyce, and Woolf.

Modern Afro-American Novelists G41.1750 Harper, McHenry. 4 points.
Representative novels by Ellison, Toomer, Williams, Wright, Naylor, Baldwin, and Morrison.

Afro-American Poetry G41.1755 Harper, McHenry. 4 points.
The oral tradition; poetry from the Harlem renaissance to the present.

World Literature in English G41.1764 Sandhu, Young. 4 points.
Literature that emerged with the breakup of the British Empire, with representative works from India, Pakistan, Nigeria, Kenya, South Africa, Australia, New Zealand, and Canada.

Topics in Performance G41.1770 Chandhuri, Harries. 4 points.
Various topics in the history and theory of performance, including animality, spectatorship, mass culture, and others.

Introductory Topics in Criticism G41.1950 Harper, Haverkamp, Maynard, Meisel. 4 points.
Introductory Topics in Literary Theory G41.1957 Freedgood, Guillory, Harper, Haverkamp, Hoover, Meisel. 4 points.

Topics in Early Modern Culture G41.2155 Newman. 4 points.

Chaucer I, II G41.2266, 2267 Carruthers, Dinshaw, Rust. 4 points per term.

Topics in Medieval Literature I, II G41.2270, 2271 Carruthers, Dinshaw, Momma, Rust. 4 points per term.

Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama G41.2333 Archer, Gilman, Guillory, Newman. 4 points.
Marlowe, Jonson, Kyd, Marston, Tourneur, Webster, Middleton, Rowley, Ford, Chapman.

The Age of Donne G41.2414 Gilman. 4 points.
The poetry of Donne, Herbert, Jonson, and selected minor poets; the prose of Hooker, Donne, Bacon, Browne, and Burton.

The Age of Milton G41.2422 Gilman. 4 points.

Milton G41.2430 Gilman, Guillory. 4 points.
The poems of Milton, with emphasis on the major works Paradise Lost, Paradise Regained, and Samson Agonistes, together with selected readings in Milton’s prose.

Restoration and Early 18th-Century Literature G41.2521 Griffin, Siskin, Starr. Waters. 4 points.
The major works of Dryden, Swift, and Pope, together with the works of such contemporaries as Bunyan, Butler, Rochester, Marvell, Behn, Astell, Addison, and Steele.

Topics in 18th-Century Literature I, II G41.2540, 2541 Griffin, Siskin, Starr. Waters. 4 points per term.
The Romantic Movement I, II G41.2620, 2621 Lackridge, Siskin. 4 points per term.
First term: prose and poetry of Blake, Wordsworth, and Coleridge, with romantic prose. Second term: prose and poetry of Byron, Shelley, and Keats, with romantic prose.

Topics in Romanticism I, II G41.2626, 2627 Lackridge, Siskin. 4 points per term.
Topics in political, philosophical, and critical approaches to romanticism.

Topics in Victorian Literature G41.2630 Freedgood, Maynard, Poovey. 4 points.

Victorian Studies G41.2661 Freedgood, Maynard, Poovey, Spear. 4 points.
Victorian poetry, fiction, and nonfiction prose in cultural context.

The Victorian Novel G41.2662 Freedgood, Maynard, Poovey, Spear. 4 points.
Novels selected from those of Dickens, Thackeray, the Brontës, Mrs. Gaskell, Trollope, George Eliot, Meredith, Hardy, Samuel Butler, and Gissing.

The Literature of the Transition I, II G41.2700, 2701 Maynard, Meisel. 4 points per term.
The emergence of modern British literature from the 1800s to the 1920s. First term: Butler, Shaw, Wells, Chesterton, Pater, Wilde, Henry James, Gissing, Henley, Thomson, Hardy, Huysman, Kipling, and Conrad. Second term: the Georgian poets (selections), Bennett, Galsworthy, Strachey, Forster, Woolf, Lawrence, Owen, Rosenberg, Sassoon, Ford, Yeats, Pound, and Joyce.

Modern British Novel G41.2720 Deer, Meisel. 4 points.
The problem of modernism in English prose fiction from Pater to Joyce and Woolf.

Contemporary British Novel G41.2721 Deer, Sandhu. 4 points.
Topics include pulp; fictions and documents of the permanent war culture; popular music; graphic, avant-garde, children’s, and postcolonial narrative and film. Readings include Beckett, Burgess, Sillitoe, Spark, Lessing, Rushdie, Amis, Ishiguro, Alan Moore, Ballard, Dyer, Sinclair, and Welsh.

The Literature of Modern Ireland I, II G41.2730, 2731 Donoghue, Waters. 4 points per term.
First term: the literature and mythology of the ancient Celt, the historical backgrounds of Irish nationalism, Anglo-Irish writers of the 18th and 19th centuries, the founders of the literary revival—Yeats, Moore, and Synge. Second term: Synge, Lady Gregory, Shaw, O’Casey, Carroll, A. E., Stephens, Gogarty, Clarke, Kavanagh, Colum, Rogers, Joyce, O’Flaherty, O’Faolain, O’Connor, and Stuart.

Early American Literature G41.2802 Baker, Waterman. 4 points.
American literature, 1607-1800, in its cultural setting. Topics include the literature of exploration and promotion; American Puritan poetry and prose; writing in the early South and the middle colonies; rise of the epic, the novel, and the theatre during the American Revolution, with related study of music and painting of the period; the beginning of American romanticism.


American Literature: 1865-1900 G41.2820 Baker, Crain, McHenry, Patell. 4 points.
The poetry and fiction of the post-Civil War era, including Dickinson, De Forest, Howells, Twain, Garland, James, Crane, Frederic, Chopin, and Norris.

Colloquium in American Civilization G41.2834 Patell. 4 points.

Studies in major authors and themes.

American Fiction: 1900-1945 G41.2841 Hendin, McHenry, Patell. 4 points.
Readings in 20th-century American fiction and nonfiction prose, with emphasis on the theory of fictional genres, literary innovation, stylistic experimentation, and recurrent themes in the modern novel; Dreiser, Wharton, Fitzgerald, Hemingway,
Contemporary American Novel G41.2844 Hendin, McHenry, Patel. 4 points.
Selected novels of Ellison, Mailer, Bellow, Malamud, Roth, Hawkes, Gaddis, Pynchon, Nabokov, Barth, and Flannery O'Connor.

Henry James: Major Works G41.2861 Crain, Hendin. 4 points.
In-depth study of the major works of Henry James, emphasizing his treatment of the American scene, the aesthetic and moral impact of Europe on the American character, and his changing literary, formal, and psychological preoccupations.

Topics in Postcolonial Literature G41.2900 Gajarawala, Watson, Young. 4 points.
Intermediate-level study of literary and theoretical works pertaining to the era of decolonization and globalization.

Literature and Philosophy G41.2912 Haverkamp, Lockridge. 4 points.
Mutual influence of “literary” and philosophical texts; philosophical and rhetorical terminology; poetics, politics, and law; poetics, aesthetics, and hermeneutics; critique, criticism, and deconstruction; theories of fiction and memory.

Literature and Psychology G41.2913 Collins, Haverkamp, Meisel. 4 points.
Examination of the common ground of literature and psychology in the light of modern psychoanalytic theory.

Topics in Literature and Modern Culture G41.2916 Donoghue, Sandhu. 4 points.
Studies in the interaction of literature and modern culture.

Topics in Modern Literature G41.2917 Deer, Donoghue, Sandhu. 4 points.
Topics may include the formal properties of literary modernism, its social and political contexts, or particular modernist authors.

Modern British and American Poetry G41.2924 Donoghue. 4 points.
Studies in major poets, with emphasis on the intrinsic character of poems; Hardy, Hopkins, Yeats, Pound, Stevens, Williams, Eliot, Crane, Auden, Thomas, Lowell, and Hughes.

Contemporary Poetry G41.2927 Shaw. 4 points.
Approaches to the work of contemporary poets. Context varies yearly.

Modern Drama I, II G41.2930, 2931 Chadhaubri, Harris. 4 points per term.

Poetic Structure and Genres G41.2951 Collins. 4 points.
Part one: a survey of the classical genres, e.g., epic, pastoral, elegy, and satire; their decline in the 18th century; and, in their place, the rise of the modern lyric. Part two: an examination of the structure of poetic texts, with special attention to their representation of cognitive states and processes.

Major Texts in Critical Theory G41.2953 Haverkamp, Lockridge. 4 points.
Major texts in critical theory from Plato to the present century are examined in order to raise fundamental questions concerning the origins, nature, and uses of literature.

Contemporary Criticism G41.2954 Gilman, Harper, Meisel. 4 points.
Comparative examination of major schools of contemporary criticism, American and European, describing the variety of critical perspectives and how they are interrelated.

Topics in Criticism I, II G41.2955, 2956 Donoghue, Harper, Haverkamp, Maynard, Meisel. 4 points per term.
Application, exemplification, and reception of literary theory, history of criticism and theory. Critical configurations like the division of the public sphere and private space.

Topics in Literary Theory I, II G41.2958, 2959 Freedgood, Gillory, Harper, Haverkamp, Meisel. 4 points per term.
Content varies.

The Language of Criticism G41.2960 Donoghue. 4 points.
Study of 15 to 20 terms in traditional and contemporary criticism, along with their contexts and their application in practical criticism.

Rhetoric and Deconstruction G41.2964 Haverkamp. 4 points.
Continuity/discontinuity of rhetoric and poetics with deconstruction as criticism. First- and second-degree deconstruction. Theory of metaphor and tropes; allegories of reading.

Survey of Critical Theory I, II G41.2965, 2966 Identical to G29.2500, 2501. Javitch, Lockridge. 4 points per term.
Major texts in critical theory. First term: classical, medieval, Renaissance, and neoclassical texts from English and Continental literature. Second term: European romantics to contemporary theory, with reference to neoclassicism.

Introduction to Advanced Literary Study for M.A. Students G41.2980 Required for the M.A. degree. Archer, Chadhaubri, Freedgood, Harris, Maynard, Rust. 3 points.
An introduction to major methodological and theoretical approaches to literature and culture through the close reading and contextualization of select literary works.

RESEARCH
Guided Research G39.3001, 3002, 3003, 3004 Prerequisite: permission of the director of graduate studies. 1-4 points per term.

DOCTORAL SEMINARS
Ordinarily open only to Ph.D. students. Open to exceptionally qualified M.A. students only with permission of the instructor. Admission for all students ordinarily requires prior work in the field. Work in the course is geared to the writing of a potentially publishable research paper. With the approval of the instructor and the director of graduate studies, seminars offered in other departments might in some cases count as doctoral seminars.

Topics in Medieval Literature I, II G41.3260, 3270 Carruthers, Denslow, Rust. 4 points per term.

Topics in Renaissance Literature I, II G41.3323, 3324 Archer, Gilman, Gullroy, Newman. 4 points per term.
Topics in 17th-Century Literature I, II G41.3432, 3433 Gilman, Newman. 4 points per term.

Topics in 18th-Century English Literature I, II G41.3536, 3537 Griffin, Siskin, Starr, Waters. 4 points per term.

Topics in Romantic Literature I, II G41.3626, 3627 Lockridge, Siskin. 4 points per term.

Topics in Literary Theory G41.3629 Haverkamp. 4 points.

Topics in Victorian Literature I, II G41.3650, 3651 Freedgood, Maynard, Poovey, Spaar. 4 points per term.

Topics in British Fiction from 1890 to the Present G41.3720 Deer, Meisel. 4 points.

Topics in Irish Literature G41.3730 Donoghue, Waters. 4 points.

Topics in Early American Literature G41.3802 Waterman. 4 points.

Topics in American Literature: 1800-1865 I, II G41.3810, 3811 Collins, Jackson, Waterman. 4 points per term.

Topics in American Literature: 1865-1900 G41.3820 Baker, Collins, McHenry, Patell. 4 points.

Topics in American Literature Since 1900 I, II G41.3840, 3841 Harper, Hendin, McHenry, Parikh, Patell. 4 points per term.

Topics in Postcolonial Literature G41.3900 Young. 4 points.
Advanced study of literary and theoretical works pertaining to the eras of decolonization and globalization.

Topics in the History of Rhetoric G41.3918 Carruthers. 4 points.

Topics in Criticism I, II G41.3920, 3921 Haverkamp, Maynard, Meisel. 4 points per term.

Topics in British and American Poetry I, II G41.3926, 3927 Donoghue. 4 points per term.

Topics in Poetics G41.3954 Collins, Donoghue, Lockridge. 4 points.

Topics in Criticism I, II G41.3957, 3958 Haverkamp, Magnuson, Patell, Poovey, Starr. 4 points per term.

Topics in the History of the Production of Knowledge G41.3951 Poovey, Siskin. 4 points.
The Program in Environmental Health Sciences (EHSC) provides advanced training in scientific disciplines related to environmental health, with emphasis on major health problems, such as cancer, respiratory illnesses, cardiovascular diseases, and musculoskeletal ailments. The program provides specialized knowledge in an environmental health area (biostatistics, epidemiology, ergonomics and biomechanics [ERBI], exposure assessment and health effects, molecular toxicology/carcinogenesis, and toxicology), a perspective on the interrelationships of environmental health problems, and competence in a basic science. Both the M.S. and the Ph.D. degrees are offered.

The Department of Environmental Medicine is supported by a center grant from the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, which has designated it as a national “Center of Excellence” for research and teaching in the environmental health sciences.

Faculty

Ihana Belitskaya-Levy, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2002 (statistics), M.S. 1999 (statistics), Stanford; B.S. 1997 (mathematics), California (Santa Barbara) and St. Petersburg (Russia). High-dimensional data analysis; algorithms for missing data analysis; expectation maximization (EM) algorithm; cluster analysis, developing statistical methods for analyzing large data arising in genomics and molecular biology, DNA microarrays, flow cytometry; statistical design and analysis of clinical trials; data mining.

Maarten C. Bosland, Professor, Environmental Medicine, Urology; Director, NYU/National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIHES) Center Histopathology and Experimental Animal Facility; Codirector, NYU Cancer Institute Genitourinary Cancer Program. Ph.D. 1989 (experimental pathology), D.V.Sc. 1978 (veterinary science), Utrecht. Hormonal carcinogenesis; prostate cancer chemoprevention; prostate and breast cancer; endocrine disruption; experimental pathology.


Marco A. Campello, Assistant Professor, Ergonomics and Biomechanics (ERBI); Associate Director, NYUHJD-010C. Ph.D. 2002 (environmental health sciences), M.A. 1990 (ergonomics and biomechanics), New York; B.S. 1983 (physical therapy), Faculdade de Ciências da Saúde do Ipa (Brazil). Work retention; disability management.

Haobin Chen, Assistant Professor (Research). Ph.D. 2006 (environmental health sciences), New York; M.S. 1999 (clinical medicine), B.S. 1997 (medicine), Shanghai Medical. Metal carcinogenesis and toxicology; histone modifications and epigenetic mechanisms of carcinogenesis.

Lung Chi Chen, Associate Professor; Associate Director, NYU/EPA Particulate Matter (PM) Health Center. Ph.D. 1983 (environmental health), M.S. 1978 (environmental health), New York; B.S. 1976 (public health), National Taiwan. Inhalation toxicology; exposure-response relationships; air pollution.

Yu Chen, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2005 (epidemiology); M.P.H. 1999 (health policy and management), Columbia; B.S. 1997 (public health and animal science), National Taiwan. Environmental epidemiology; epidemiology of cancer and other chronic diseases.

Beverly S. Cohen, Professor. Ph.D. 1979 (environmental health sciences), New York; M.S. 1961 (radiological physics), Cornell; B.A. 1953 (physics), Bryn Mawr College. Measurement of personal exposures to airborne toxicants; dosimetry of inhaled pollutant gases and aerosols; airborne radioactivity.

Mitchell D. Cohen, Associate Professor (Research). Ph.D. 1988 (toxicology/nutrition), M.S. 1984 (toxicology/nutrition), Florida; B.S. 1981 (chemistry/physics), SUNY (Albany). Pulmonary immunotoxicology of inhaled pollutants; effects of inhaled pollutants on lung/lung immune cell iron homeostasis; modulation of cytokine biochemistry by metals and complex mixtures; pulmonary/immunotoxicology of World Trade Center dusts.

Max Costa, Professor; Chair, Department of Environmental Medicine. Ph.D. 1976 (environmental health sciences), Arizona; B.S. 1974 (biology), Geogtouac.

Metal carcinogenesis and toxicology; DNA-protein interactions; DNA damage; histone modifications and epigenetic mechanism of carcinogenesis.

Wei Dai, Professor; Director, Molecular Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Program. Ph.D. 1988 (invertebrate pathology major, biochemistry minor), M.S. 1986 (entomology), Purdue (Indiana); B.S. 1982 (entomology), Nanjing Agricultural.

Cell cycle; checkpoint control; mitosis; chromosomal instability; protein kinases; tumor suppression; oncogenesis.

Hugh L. Evans, Professor. Ph.D. 1969 (psychology), Pittsburgh; M.A. 1965 (psychology), Temple; B.A. 1963 (psychology), Rutgers.

Neurotoxicology.

Emerich Fiala, Professor (Research). Ph.D. 1964 (biochemistry of nucleic acids), Rutgers; B.A. 1959 (chemistry), Columbia.

Mechanisms of chemical carcinogenesis and cancer chemoprevention.

Krystyna Frenkel, Professor. Ph.D. 1974 (biochemistry), New York; M.S. 1964 (organic chemistry), Warsaw.

Carcinogenesis and chemoprevention; role of endogenous oxidative stress in cancer and aging; contribution of inflammatory cytokines to carcinogenesis; effects of radiation-, metal-, and chemical-induced free radicals and their interactions with DNA on cancer development; biomarkers of cancer risk.

George Friedman-Jiménez, Assistant Professor. M.D. 1982 (medicine), Albert Einstein College; B.A. 1976 (physics), Rutgers.

Occupational and clinical epidemiology; epidemiology of radiation and cancer; epidemiology of asthma; epidemiologic methods; urban populations.

Judith D. Goldberg, Professor; Director, Biostatistics Program. D.Sc. 1972 (biostatistics), M.S. 1967 (biostatistics), Harvard; B.A. 1963 (mathematics), Barnard College.

Design and analysis of clinical trials; survival analysis; disease screening and misclassification; analysis of observational data; statistical genomics.

David Goldsby, Instructor, Ergonomics and Biomechanics (ERBI). M.A. 1993 (ergonomics and biomechanics), New York; M.S. 1974 (mechanical engineering), B.S. 1972 (mechanical engineering), Khmelnytsky Institute of Technology (Ukraine).

Biomechanics; workplace design; workstation modification; ergonomics.

Terry Gordon, Professor; Director, Systemic Toxicology Program. Ph.D. 1981 (toxicology), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S. 1977 (toxicology), B.S. 1974 (physiology), Michigan.

Genetic susceptibility of lung disease produced by environmental and occupational agents.


Molecular mechanisms and toxicity of pulmonary inflammation; DNA microarray technology; reproductive toxicology.

Manny Halpern, Research Assistant Professor; Ergonomics and Biomechanics (ERBI); Senior Manager, Ergonomic Services, NYUHJD-OIOC. Ph.D. 1999 (environmental health sciences), M.A. 1988 (ergonomics and biomechanics), New York; B.Sc. 1984 (kinesiology), Waterloo (Canada); B.A. 1973 (social sciences), Tel Aviv.

Ergonomics; workplace intervention; injury prevention methodology; job analysis.


Dosimetry of internally deposited radionuclides; measurement of radiation and radioactivity; risk modeling of radiation carcinogenesis.


Measurement of ultrafine and nanometer aerosols; development of instrumentation for collection and analysis of acidic, radioactive, and biological particles.

Rudi Hiebert, Instructor, Ergonomics and Biomechanics (ERBI); Research Associate, NYUHJD-OIOC. M.S. 2004 (health and management), Maryland; B.S. 1981 (geology), Michigan.

Epidemiology; outcome studies.

Chuanshu Huang, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1994 (immunology), M.S. 1990 (microbiology and immunology), M.D. 1984 (medicine), Fourth Military Medical (China).

Signal transduction in tumor promotion and prevention; molecular mechanism of carcinogenesis caused by ultraviolet radiation, metal compounds, and smoking.

Xi Huang, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1991 (toxicology), Paris VI; M.S. 1988 (toxicology), Paris VII; B.S. 1985 (agrochemistry), Beijing Agricultural.

Implication of iron and oxidative stress in human diseases.

Kazuhiko Ito, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1990 (environmental health sciences), M.S. 1985 (environmental health sciences), New York; B.S. 1982 (applied chemistry), Yokohama National.

Human health effects of air pollution and risk analysis.


Inhalation toxicology; aerosol science; plastics toxicology and the toxicology of their monomers; combustion products; tobacco smoke toxicology; pulmonary pathophysiology; liver toxicity and pathophysiology; effects of lead and heavy metals on the developing nervous system.

Catherine B. Klein, Assistant Professor; Director, NYU/NIEHS Laboratory Supplies and Services Facility Core; Consultant, NYU/NIEHS Cytogenetics Facility and NYU Cancer Institute. Ph.D. 1988 (environmental health sciences), New York; M.S. 1978 (human genetics), George Washington; B.S. 1975 (biology), SUNY (Albany).
Mammalian mutagenesis; epigenetic gene control; DNA methylation; oxi-
dants; metals; estrogens; molecular cyto
genetics.

Karen Koenig, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1989 (environmental health sci-
ences), New York; B.A. 1972 (sociology), Ithaca College.
Epidemiology of coronary heart disease and cancer; epidemiologic methods.

Morton Lippmann, Professor; Director, Human Exposure and Health Effects
Program. Ph.D. 1967 (environmental health sciences), New York; M.S. 1955
(industrial hygiene), Harvard; B.Ch.E. 1954 (chemical engineering), Cooper Union.
Inhalation toxicology; aerosol science and physiology; occupational and envi-
ronmental hygiene; air pollution.

Angela Lis, Instructor, Ergonomics and Biomechanics (ERBI); M.A. 2000
(ergonomics and biomechanics), New York; B.S. 1997 (physical therapy), Rosario
(Colombie).
Occupational musculoskeletal disorders, low back pain; prevention of injury,
prevention of disability; biomechanics; ergonomics.

Mengling Liu, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2004 (statistics), M.S. 2002 (statis-
tics), Columbia; B.S. 2000 (statistics and probability), Nankai.
Analysis of longitudinal data with informative censoring; survival analysis;
semiparametric inference; analysis for quality of life data.

Michael Marmor, Professor. Environmental Medicine, Medicine;
Director, Epidemiology, Ph.D. Track. Ph.D. 1972 (physics), M.A. 1968
(physics), SUNY (Stony Brook); B.S. 1964 (physics), Queens College (CUNY).
Epidemiology and prevention of HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, and other infectious
diseases; clinical trials of HIV vaccines and nonvaccine interven-
tions; environmental, occupational, and ophthalmologic epidemiology.

Assieh Melikian, Associate Professor (Research). Ph.D. 1980 (biologic
chemistry), M.Phil. 1978 (organic chemistry), M.S. 1975 (chemistry), New York; M.S.
1960 (chemical engineering), Tehran.
Mechanisms of environmental carcino-
genesis; cancer chemoprevention; biomarkers; molecular epidemiology.

Arthur Nádas, Associate Professor (Research). Ph.D. 1967 (mathematical
statistics), Columbia; M.A. 1961 (math-
ematics), Oregon; B.A. 1939 (mathemat-
ics), Alfred.
Mathematical statistics; biostatistics;
mathematical biology; statistical design
of HIV immunotypes with the goal of a broadly effective polyvalent vaccine for
HIV; experimental design and analysis
using microarrays and gene chips; sta-
tistical analysis of telemetry data;
mathematical modeling of spontaneous
mutagenesis; rapid multivariate diag-
nostic tests for tuberculosis; pattern
recognition using dynamic programming;
hidden Markov modeling, and neural
networks.

Bhagavathi A. Narayanan, Associate Professor (Research). Ph.D. 1986 (cell
biology), M.Sc. 1979 (advanced biology),
B.Sc. 1977 (zoology and chemistry),
Madras (India). Postdoc 1993-1995 (cell
and molecular biology), Medical (South
Carolina).
Prostate and colon cancer chemopreven-
tion; nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory
drugs; genomic and proteomic
approaches; potential molecular targets;
biomarkers.

Narayanan K. Narayanan, Assistant Professor (Research). Ph.D. 1982 (envi-
ronmental sciences), M.Sc. 1975 (biology),
B.Sc. 1973 (chemistry and biology),
Madras (India). Postdoc 1993-1996
(environmental carcinogenesis; bioinformat-
ics and computational biology), Medical (South
Carolina).
Chemopreventive proteomics; omega-3
polyunsaturated fatty acid against
prostate cancer; proteomic profiling of
differentiation inducing proteins.

Margareta Nordin, Professor (Research);
Director, ERBI Program; Director,
NYUHJD-OIOC. M.D. 1982
(occupational orthopedics), B.S. 1969
(biology), Göteborg.
Occupational musculoskeletal disorders,
low back pain; prevention of injury,
prevention of disability; motor control;
biomechanics; ergonomics.

Qingshan Qu, Assistant Professor. M.D.
1969 (medicine), B.S. 1965 (premedical
science), Beijing Medical College.
Pulmonary toxicology; biomarker
application and risk assessment.

William N. Rom, Professor, Medicine,
Environmental Medicine; Professor, Wagner
Graduate School of Public Service. M.P.H.
1973 (environmental medicine), Harvard;
M.D. 1971 (medicine), Minnesota; B.A.
1967 (political science), Colorado.
Environmental and occupational lung
diseases; molecular mechanisms of lung
cancer; tuberculosis (TB)/AIDS; interfer-
genome therapy for TB, and TB
vaccine and immune response; environ-
mental policy, wilderness preservation,
and global warming.

Toby G. Rossman, Professor. Ph.D.
1968 (basic medical sciences); B.A. 1964
(biology), New York.
Spontaneous mutagenesis; genotoxicity
of metal compounds; mechanisms of resist-
ance to metals; arsenic carcinogenicity.

Nirmal Roy, Assistant Professor
(Research). Ph.D. 1982 (biochemistry),
Calcutta; B.Sc. 1975 (physiology), Presidency College (Calcutta).
Molecular biology of the aromatic hydrocarbon receptor pathway; DNA
lesions and mutations induced by xenobiotic compounds.

Yongzhao Shao, Associate Professor.
Ph.D. 1994 (mathematical statistics),
M.A. 1993 (mathematics), Tsif'; M.S.
1987 (statistics), B.S. 1985 (mathemat-
ics), Beijing Normal.
Genetic linkage/association analysis;
genetic epidemiology; statistical infer-
ence; design of experiments; likelihood
theory; mixture models.

Ali Sheikhzadeh, Research Assistant
Professor; ERBI Doctoral Student Adviser; Assistant Director of Research, NYUHJD-
OIOC. Ph.D. 1997 (environmental health sciences), M.A. 1989 (ergonomics and bio-
mechanics), New York; B.S. 1985 (elec-
tronics engineering technology), Texas
Southern (Houston).
Occupational biomechanics; biome-
chanical modeling and testing; elect-
romyography; ergonomic product
evaluation.

Roy E. Shore, Professor Emeritus. Dr.P.H. 1982 (epidemiology), Columbia;
Ph.D. 1969 (psychology and statistics),
M.A. 1967 (psychology), Syracuse; B.A.
1962 (psychology), Houghton College.
Environmental and genetic epidemiolo-
gy of cancer; radiation epidemiology;
epidemiologic methods.
Jerome J. Solomon, Professor; Director, Graduate Program in Environmental Health Sciences; Director, Analytical Chemistry Resource, NYU/NCI Cancer Institute. Ph.D. 1972 (physical chemistry), Cornell; B.S. 1966 (chemistry), Brooklyn College (CUNY); Postdoc 1972-1975 (chemical physics), Rockefeller. DNA-carcinogen interaction; biological consequences of DNA adducts; mass spectrometry in carcinogenesis and environmental research.


Ting-Chung Suen, Assistant Professor (Research). Ph.D. 1990 (tumor biology), Texas (Houston); B.S. 1984 (zoology), National Taiwan. Oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes, breast cancer, transcriptional regulation of gene expression; effects of carcinogens on gene expression; gene chips and microarrays.

Hong Sun, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1997 (cell biology), M.S. 1993 (developmental biology), Shanghai Institute of Biochemistry and Cell Biology, Chinese Academy of Sciences; B.S. 1987 (biology), Hubei. Transcription factors; epigenetics; metal carcinogenesis; cell differentiation.

Moon-shong Tang, Professor. Ph.D. 1976 (molecular biology), M.S. 1975 (molecular biology), Texas (Dallas); B.S. 1966 (medical technology), National Taiwan. Carcinogenesis and mutagenesis; DNA damage; DNA repair.


George D. Thurston, Associate Professor. D.Sc. 1983 (environmental health sciences), M.S. 1978 (environmental health sciences), Harvard; B.Sc. 1974 (environmental engineering), B.A. 1974 (environmental studies), Brown. Human health effects of inhaled air pollutants; asthma; aerosol science; acidic air pollution; air pollution meteorology and modeling; risk analysis.


Chi-hong Tseng, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2004 (biostatistics), California (Los Angeles); M.S. 1994 (statistics), Iowa State; B.S. 1991 (physics), National Taiwan. Survival analysis; measurement error models; design of clinical trials.

Sherri Weiser, Research Assistant Professor, Ergonomics and Biomechanics (ERBI); Senior Manager, Psychological Services, NYU/HJD-OIOC. Ph.D. 1989 (psychology), CUNY; B.S. 1978 (psychology), SUNY (Stony Brook). Biopsychosocial models; low back pain; personality and health; occupational stress.

Isaac Wirgin, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1987 (biology), CUNY; M.A. 1980 (biology), City College (CUNY); B.A. 1969 (political science), Hofstra. Molecular biology of carcinogenesis; cancer in aquatic organisms; population genetics and molecular evolution.

Judy Xiong, Assistant Professor (Research). Ph.D. 1991 (chemical engineering), Minnesota; M.S. 1981 (environmental chemistry, B.S. 1970 (chemistry), Beijing. Occupational hygiene; environmental chemistry; aerosol science.

Anne Zeleniuch-Jacquotte, Associate Professor; Director, Environmental Epidemiology Program; Director, Program in Epidemiology and Prevention, NYU Cancer Institute. M.D. 1981 (medicine), Lille Medical School (France); M.S. 1983 (biostatistics), Paris XI. Cancer epidemiology; methods in epidemiology and clinical trials.

Judith T. Zelikoff, Professor; Director, NYU/NIHES Center Community Outreach and Education Programs; Director, Superfund Basic Research Program, Community Outreach. Ph.D. 1982 (experimental pathology), UMDNJ-New Jersey Medical School; M.S. 1976 (microbiology), Fairleigh Dickinson; B.A. 1973 (biology), Upsala College. Immunotoxicology; development of immune biomarkers and alternative animal models for immunotoxicological studies; effects of inhaled pollutants on host resistance and pulmonary immune defense mechanisms; metal-induced immunotoxicity.

GRADUATE STEERING COMMITTEE

Judith D. Goldberg, Terry Gordon, Michael Marmor, Jerome J. Solomon (Chair), George Thurston, Isaac Wirgin, Judith T. Zelikoff.
The areas of study offered by the doctoral program are biostatistics, epidemiology, ergonomics and biomechanics, exposure assessment and health effects, molecular toxicology/carcinogenesis, and toxicology. The master's program offers environmental hygiene, environmental toxicology, and ergonomics and biomechanics. The Program in Environmental Health Sciences collaborates with other departments of the Graduate School of Arts and Science. For example, a collaborative doctoral program between biology and environmental health is designed for students who wish to obtain a solid foundation in biology while specializing in environmental health. A description of the programs can be obtained from the environmental health sciences (EHS) Web site at www.med.nyu.edu/environmental/graduate or the ergonomics and biomechanics (ERBI) Web site at www.aioc.org under “Education.” Applicants for admission and fellowship support should contact the EHS graduate coordinator at 845-731-3661 or the ERBI program administrator at 212-255-6690.

**MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES**

The M.S. program in environmental health sciences is a specialized course of study providing students with the opportunity to develop applicable skills and expertise in a selected subject area. It is designed for individuals needing graduate training for employment in jobs involving worker health and safety, health hazard communication, health risk assessment, and environmental analysis of toxicants, including related areas of administration and technical sales. Potential employers include academia, industry, consulting firms, trade associations, and local, state, and federal governmental agencies. The expansion of regulations in occupational safety and health and environmental protection provides increased career opportunities for individuals trained in various aspects of environmental health sciences. The program can also provide secondary school teachers with the appropriate background to allow introduction of environmental science into their school’s curriculum or into existing science courses.

The program of study, which may be full time or part time, emphasizes an understanding of how to apply appropriate scientific methodology to the solution of real-world environmental problems. It provides the student with a basic background in areas of environmental pollution, toxicology, and biostatistics and also with practical knowledge on how to present scientific data and how to properly interpret scientific reports. Beyond this, the course of study is individualized to the needs and interests of the particular student. To this end, students may take relevant courses in other schools within the University, for example, in environmental management and planning, environmental law, risk assessment, and environmental impact assessment.

**Admission:** Applicants to the M.S. program in environmental health sciences are generally expected to have a bachelor’s degree in a scientific field, such as biology, chemistry, physics, engineering, or a related discipline. Exceptions to this may be made on an individual basis depending on the selected course of study. General admission guidelines are an overall GPA of 3.0 (on a scale of 4.0) and GRE scores of 500 verbal, 600 quantitative, and 4.5 analytical writing.

**Financial Support and Costs:** All successful full-time M.S. applicants (ERBI candidates not included) receive graduate assistantships. In the 2006-2007 academic year, the stipend was $13,000 plus tuition and fees. A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the *Financing Graduate Education* section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid.

**Course of Study:** Awarding of the M.S. degree is dependent on the following:

1. The successful completion of 36 points of course work, of which at least 24 must be in residence at the Graduate School of Arts and Science. Some M.S. tracks require additional course work.

2. The satisfactory completion of a special project. Depending on the student’s needs, this may be either a library thesis or a thesis based on a laboratory project performed under the guidance of a faculty member.

The M.S. degree program in environmental health sciences offers two specialized tracks: toxicology and environmental hygiene. The latter specifically focuses on the recognition, evaluation, and control of chemical and physical agents in occupational settings. Required courses for the toxicology track are Environmental Health (G48.1004), Communication Skills for Biomedical Scientists (G48.2025), Introduction to Biostatistics (G48.2303), Principles of Toxicology (G48.2310), and Organ System Toxicology (G48.2311). Required courses for the environmental hygiene track are Environmental Health (G48.1004), Introduction to Biostatistics (G48.2303), Principles of Toxicology (G48.2310), Environmental Hygiene Measurements (G48.2035), Environmental Hygiene Laboratory I (G48.2037), and Introduction to Epidemiology (G48.2039).

In addition, students are required to attend departmental seminars and are strongly encouraged to attend journal clubs. Laboratory rotations may be arranged in consultation with the student’s academic adviser. Most courses are offered at the Washington Square campus of New York University, located in Manhattan, and most of the research is performed in laboratories at Sterling Forest in Tuxedo, New York, about 50 miles northwest of Manhattan.

**MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ERGONOMICS AND BIOMECHANICS**

The Program in Ergonomics and Biomechanics (ERBI) offers the Master of Science degree to students who seek an advanced understanding of these complementary disciplines. The ERBI program focuses on musculoskeletal ailments and utilizes a multidisciplinary approach to examine ways of controlling musculoskeletal disorders, injuries, and disabilities. As such, it emphasizes the complex interaction of individual and environmental factors that lead to injury, disease, and/or disability.

Applicants are expected to have the equivalent of an undergraduate degree in biology, physics, engineering, or health-related sciences with a total mean grade of B (3.0) or higher. Acceptance is based on undergraduate grades, GRE scores, professional or academic experience, letters of recommendation, and an interview. All students are required to have basic anatomy, physics, and calculus as prerequisites.

The master’s degree requires the successful completion of 36 points of course work. The program is designed to provide the skills essential for the development and management of mus-
The courses listed below are generally offered through a qualifying examination, and the completed dissertation is then defended in a final oral examination. The qualifying examination consists of two stages: a written examination, and the writing and oral defense of a specific research project proposal (doctoral dissertation outline). Doctoral students are required to attend departmental seminars and journal clubs. Students are encouraged to establish early and frequent discussion with members of the faculty and to acquaint themselves with the types of research activities conducted within the department. This enables them to explore mutual interests, which facilitates the ultimate selection of a thesis research mentor. To this end, all first-year predoctoral students (ERBI candidates not included) are required to begin participating in a formal series of rotations within laboratories, selected on the basis of their perceived interest and with the advice and approval of their initial academic adviser. Presentations of available research opportunities are given during the first week of each academic year, in an orientation program at which faculty members describe the research opportunities in their laboratories. All students in the program are required to take three core courses in environmental health science: Environmental Health (G48.1004), Introduction to Biostatistics (G48.2305), and Principles of Toxicology (G48.2310). In addition, students are also required to take certain courses in the basic sciences, the nature of which depends on the specific area of concentration. These courses are generally offered through either the Department of Biology or the Program in Basic Medical Sciences. Beyond the above requirements, there are no universal course requirements. Thus, a specific program of study is arranged for each student that is appropriate to his or her particular background and career goals.

Areas of Specialization: The six areas of specialization offered in the program are biostatistics, epidemiology, ergonomics and biomechanics, exposure assessment and health effects, molecular toxicology/carcinogenesis, and toxicology (see www.med.nyu.edu/environmental/graduate/phd.html for details on these specializations). The distinctions between these areas are more for academic planning than for trainee research, as there is much overlap in the research approaches available. The full range of research resources within the program and expertise of the faculty are available to all trainees regardless of the specialization selected.

Financial Support and Costs: All successful full-time Ph.D. applicants (ERBI candidates not included) are supported by graduate assistantships for up to six years. The stipend for the 2006-2007 academic year was $26,000 plus tuition and fees. A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid.

Housing and Transportation

The Graduate School of Arts and Science offers students a variety of housing opportunities through NYU's Department of University Housing, 383 Lafayette Street, 212-998-4600. Housing is also provided in the Sterling Forest apartments. Contact the New York University School of Medicine Housing Services at 212-263-5025 to obtain a housing application. Since most courses are offered at Washington Square, students are encouraged to live near the Manhattan site during their first two years. Transportation is provided by van from Washington Square to Sterling Forest to allow students to do laboratory rotations and attend seminars and journal clubs.

The courses listed below are generally given during the day at NYU's Washington Square location in Manhattan or the Research Laboratories for Environmental Medicine at Sterling Forest, Tuxedo, New York (45 miles from midtown Manhattan). All ERBI courses are conducted in the evening at the NYU/HJJD-OIOC, located at 63 Downing Street, just a few blocks southwest of Washington Square. Many of the courses are given in alternate years. Current course information and locations are available in the office of the graduate coordinator, 845-731-3661, or the ERBI program administrator, 212-255-6690.

The following courses are lectures unless otherwise indicated.

Environmental Health G48.1004

Identical to G23.1004. Lippmann. 4 points.

Discussion of some of the basic concepts of environmental health science in terms of contaminant sources, transport, fate, and levels in environmental media (air, water, food, and soil) and occupational settings. Hazard recognition and control are discussed in terms
of toxicology, epidemiology, exposure assessment, risk assessment, and risk management.

Ecotoxicology: Hudson River Case Study
G48.1005 Prerequisite: undergraduate biology or chemistry, or permission of the instructor. Wirgin. 4 points. Ecotoxicology of the Hudson River is examined. The case study introduces students to the basic principles of toxicology, including toxicology as it relates to human health, environmental impacts, and remediation of polluted ecosystems. Over 200 miles of the Hudson River estuary have been designated a U.S. federal Superfund site because of contamination from PCBs, dioxins, and metals. As baseline information, this highly interdisciplinary course initially investigates the geologic and physicochemical history of the Hudson River, its hydrology, and inventory of species composition. These chemical, physical, and biological factors impacting the bioavailability of contaminants to the ecosystem are presented. Efforts to model the trophic transfer of PCBs through the food chain are discussed. Toxic effects (cancer, reproductive disorders, immunological changes, etc. of these contaminants to Hudson River fish, bird, and mammalian populations are highlighted. Models of resistance of populations to chemical contaminants are explored. Accumulation of toxicants and possible effects on human consumers of Hudson River resources are introduced. Potential beneficial effects of microbial bioremediation strategies are introduced. Problems and issues in the management of Hudson River Superfund sites are discussed by regulatory officials as are the strategies of advocacy groups to remediate these sites. Impacts of remediation of one site on its natural populations are presented.

Toxicology G48.1006 Identical to G23.1006. Not open to students who have taken G48.2310 or G23.2310. Prerequisite: an introductory course in either biology, physiology, or biochemistry. Gunnison, Jaeger. 4 points. Introduction to the science of toxicology, stressing basic concepts essential to understanding the action of exogenous chemical agents on biological systems. Principles underlying the absorption, metabolism, and elimination of chemicals are discussed. Toxicokinetics, specific classes of toxic responses, and experimental methods used to assess toxicity are also examined.

Terrorism: Chemical, Biological, and Psychological Warfare
G48.1007 Prerequisite: undergraduate course in biological science and/or behavioral science. Exams. 4 points. Survey of the agents of terrorism, their immediate effects, long-term consequences, and emerging research questions. Agents of terrorism include chemical weapons, radioactive materials, infectious agents, torture, and ethnic conflict. Long-term consequences include stress disorders, respiratory disorders, and sensitization and sensitization responses to noxious stimuli. Students meet with a broad range of experts to help in dealing with these questions.

An Introduction to Toxicogenomics
G48.1008 Identical to G23.1008. Prerequisite: undergraduate or graduate course covering the basics of cell biology or molecular biology, or permission of instructor. Gunnison. 2 points. Toxicogenomics is an emerging field of study in which genomic and bioinformatic techniques are utilized to assess the effects of toxicants in our environment on living organisms. As currently practiced, toxicogenomics deals primarily with the measurement and interpretation of global gene and protein expression in response to exposure to xenobiotics. This course begins with a comprehensive presentation of various microarray platforms and describes how they are used to measure global gene expression as mRNA. Various methods of measuring protein expression are also presented, as well as methods of data organization and analysis that are necessary for conversion of the massive volume of information generated by microarray technology into useful knowledge. Examples from the published literature are presented throughout that demonstrate both the principles of microarray technology and the practical applications of toxicogenomics. The latter include the classification of tumors in human subjects and prediction of their response to treatment, the identification of biomarkers of disease, the categorization of toxicants, and the elucidation of mechanisms of toxicity.

Biomarker Applications in Humans with Environmental Exposures
G48.1009 Prerequisite: an introductory course in either biology or biochemistry. Qu. 2 points. Application of biomarkers in human populations is a useful approach that incorporates advanced laboratory technology with epidemiology to evaluate the health hazards and risk of exposure to environmental pollutants at low levels. It is increasingly utilized as a tool to understand the interactions between genes and environmental exposures and to identify “at-risk” populations and individuals. This course covers both the basic concepts and the practical issues involved in conducting biomarker studies in human populations with environmental exposures. Topics include the strengths and limitations of biomarker applications, criteria for the selection and validation of commonly used biomarkers, approaches of newly emerging technologies (e.g., proteomics) relevant to discovery and development of new biomarkers, issues of quality control, and ethical considerations in biomarker research. The course also provides students with lectures focusing on specific environmental carcinogens regarding the current findings and future research needs of their biomarker applications.

Weather, Air Pollution, and Health
G48.1010 Prerequisite: for graduate students, B.S. in biology, chemistry, or an environmental health science-related field; for undergraduate students, chemistry/biology course work with instructor’s permission. Thurston. 4 points. Global climate change concerns have made clear the need to better understand the interaction of air pollution and weather. This course gives the student an appreciation for the scientific bases for the known effects of weather on air pollution and, conversely, for the known and hypothesized effects of air pollution on weather and climate change, as well as their respective interactions with human health. Lecture topics include the fundamentals of atmospheric motions and weather; air pollution formation and dispersion in the atmosphere; acidic air pollution and acid rain; the health effects of air pollution and of extreme weather; global-scale weather and air pollution; and the effects of air pollution on the ozone layer and climate change.

Environmental Radioactivity
G48.2017 Prerequisite: G48.2017 or permission of the instructor. Harley. 4 points. Comprehensive evaluation of the levels, distribution, and variability of radioactivity in the environment. Sources and transport of radionuclides in the atmosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere. Health effects of radioactive pollution from natural sources, nuclear weapons testing, and the nuclear fuel cycle.
The basic processes involved in DNA replication, damage formation, and processing, with an emphasis on eukaryotic cells. Topics include DNA structure and the chemistry of adduct formation, DNA polymerase structure and function, DNA replication mechanisms and fidelity, the enzymology of DNA repair, and mechanisms of mutagenesis.

Communication Skills for Biomedical Scientists G48.2025  Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. M. Cohen. 2 points.
Basic principles of effective scientific communication are presented in this course. Lectures and hands-on practice sessions cover (1) poster presentations for scientific meetings, (2) brief verbal presentations, and (3) writing papers for publication in a scientific journal. Students are encouraged to use their own data for the various communication formats. Students are expected to attend and to critique seminars given at Sterling Forest by outside speakers that are sponsored by the Department of Environmental Medicine; these seminars are given on the same day as the class.

Tutorials in Environmental Health Sciences G48.2031  1–4 points.
Tutorials arranged on an individual basis with a faculty member for the advanced study of special subjects in the environmental health sciences. A short description must be approved in advance of registering for this tutorial. A comprehensive paper or examination is required.

Aerosol Science G48.2033  Tharston. 4 points.
Comprehensive introduction to the properties, behavior, and measurement of suspended particles, including background on their underlying physical and chemical characteristics. Presents the properties of ambient atmospheric aerosols and their respiratory deposition.

Environmental Hygiene Measurements G48.2035  B. Cohen. 4 points.
Instrumentation, procedures, and strategies for quantitative evaluation and control of hazardous exposures. Emphasis is on airborne contaminants, including particles, gases, and bioaerosols, plus physical agents, including ionizing and nonionizing radiations, noise, and abnormal temperatures. Decision-making criteria are considered for each agent, as is the performance of environmental control methods, including ventilation and local exhaust systems.

Environmental Hygiene Laboratory I, II G48.2037, 2038  Prerequisites: G48.2035 and permission of the instructor. Laboratory and field trips. Heikkinen. 4 points per term.
Covers the instrumental techniques and procedures for the subjects covered in G48.2035.

Introduction to Epidemiology G48.2039  Marmor. 4 points.
Epidemiology, one of the key sciences of public health, is the study of the distribution and determinants of disease in humans. In this course, principles and methods of epidemiology are developed for students intending to conduct independent research on health-related issues. Topics include measures of disease occurrence and risk, designs for observational and interventional studies, sensitivity and specificity of clinical tests, methods for epidemiologic analyses, and ethical issues regarding conduct of epidemiologic studies. Class time is divided among lectures, discussions evaluating classical and current studies that have used epidemiologic methods, and development of projects that form the basis of term papers. Grades are based on class presentations, term papers, pop quizzes, and midterm and final examinations.

Molecular and Genetic Toxicology G48.2040  Identical to G23.2040. Prerequisite: biochemistry or permission of the instructor. Klein. 4 points.
Analyses the modes by which organisms handle damage to DNA by physical and chemical agents, the mechanisms of converting damage to mutations, and the theoretical basis for carcinogenesis screening methods utilizing mutagenesis. Topics include systems for mutagenesis testing, mutational spectra, and inducible responses to DNA damage.

Genetic Susceptibility/Toxicogenomics G48.2042  Wargin, Arden. 4 points.
Genetic variation at many loci has been described in human and wildlife populations. Recent studies have explored the relationships between this variation and susceptibility to diseases. This course examines the extent of genetic variation in genomes, the techniques by which sensitive genes and allelic variants are identified, and the consequences of genetic variation on phenotypic expression. Emphasis is on the relationship between genetic variation and susceptibility to environmentally induced diseases, such as cancers, through effects on toxicant metabolism, DNA repair, and signal transduction genes. The role of genetic adaptations to resistance of natural populations of wildlife is also presented. In addition, emphasis is on epidemiologic techniques used to explore relationships between polymorphisms and disease and the moral and legal ramifications of access to this data.

Cell Signaling and Environmental Stress G48.2043  Prerequisite: undergraduate biology or biochemistry. M. H. Huang, C. Huang. 4 points.
In the last few years, we have gained extensive knowledge of how cell surface receptors transmit signals to the nucleus, thereby controlling the expression of genetic programs involved in many cellular processes, including normal and aberrant cell growth. Signaling motifs (e.g., nuclear transcription receptors, kinase/phosphatase cascades, G-coupled protein receptors, etc.) are components of signaling webs, which are targets of disruption by environmental pollutants. This course covers various signal transduction pathways such as cytokine signaling and signal transduction to the nucleus by mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK). Some of the known detailed mechanisms, such as regulation of MAPK by phosphatases (removal of phosphorylation) and dual phosphorylation of MAPK on the relevant threonine and tyrosine leading to the downstream activator protein-1 (AP-1) activation, are discussed. The course further illustrates that alteration of the pathways by environmental pollutants, such as transition metals and airborne particles, may be implicated in pathological processes, cancer, inflammation, and chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases. Students gain a basic understanding of principles emerging in the signaling field and how they serve as guiding tools for students engaged in basic, clinical, and translational medical research.

Epidemiologic Methods G48.2044  Prerequisite: G48.2039 or G48.2303. Zeleniuch-Jacquotte. 4 points.
Principles introduced in G48.2039 are further developed. Methods to design, analyze, and interpret epidemiologic studies concerned with disease etiology.
are presented. The main focus is on cohort and case-control studies. Topics include bias, confounding, measurement error, and sample size determination.

Methods for Categorical Data Analysis in Health Sciences

Research G48.2045 Prerequisite: G48.2039, G48.2303, or permission of the instructor. Shan. 4 points.

Focuses on statistical techniques for the analysis of categorical data, with specific applications to epidemiologic and clinical studies. Methods for the analysis of contingency tables; risk assessment in retrospective and prospective studies; and adjustment for confounding, matching, and effect modification are discussed. Analytic techniques include Mantel-Haenszel summary chi-square procedures, logistic regression, and log-linear models.

Epidemiology of Cancer G48.2046 Prerequisite: G48.2039, college-level biology, or permission of the instructor. Tonsoo, Arslan. 4 points.

The epidemiology of cancer in its biological context and illustration of how it could be used in the search for cancer etiology and control. Role of viruses, radiation, nutrition, hormones, tobacco, occupational exposures, and genetic factors in the causation of cancer. Strategies for exposure and risk assessment and for cancer control, including screening. Issues of study design and statistical analysis in cancer epidemiology.

Introduction to Survival Analysis

G48.2047 Prerequisites: G48.2303 or basic statistics course, and permission of the instructor. Tseng, Goldberg. 4 points.

This course reviews the basic concept of survival analysis, including hazard functions, survival functions, types of censoring, Kaplan-Meier estimates, and log-rank tests. Parametric inference includes the Exponential and Weibull distribution. The proportional hazard model and its extension to time-dependent covariates are included. Additional topics include accelerated failure time model, competing risks and multistate models. Recurrent event data are also clinical and epidemiological examples used to illustrate the various statistical procedures.

Radiological Health

G48.2301 Harley. 4 points.

Introduction to the physical and biological processes of radioactivity and health effects from radiation exposure. Current principles and philosophies of radiation protection, with reference to the commercial and medical use of radionuclides and electrical sources of radiation.

Radiobiology G48.2302 Burns. 4 points.

The acute and chronic biological effects of ionizing radiation. Topics include chemical effects and linear energy transfer, target theory, chromosomal and genetic effects, acute cellular responses, physiological and hematological effects, carcinogenesis, treatment of radiation damage, and the biological basis for radiation safety practices.

Introduction to Biostatistics

G48.2303 Identical to G23.2303. Liu, Tseng. 4 points.

Introduction to probability and statistical methods utilized in the analysis and interpretation of experimental and epidemiological data. Statistical techniques associated with the normal, binomial, Poisson, t, F, and chi-squared distributions plus an introduction to nonparametric methods. Applications in biology, medicine, and the health sciences.

Advanced Topics in Biostatistics

G48.2304 Prerequisites: G48.2303 or equivalent background in statistics, and permission of the instructor. Goldberg. 4 points.

Introduction to statistical methods used in medicine and biology. Topics are selected from the following: survival methods, logistic regression methods, design of experiments, longitudinal data methods, missing data methods, statistical genetics, analysis of gene chip data, and other topics depending on the interests of the participants. Case studies are used to illustrate the methods. Students are required to submit a project.

Methods of Applied Statistics and Data Mining with Applications to Biology and Medicine G48.2306 Prerequisites: basic statistics course; some programming experience or willingness to learn. Prior familiarity with R or S-plus is not required. Belishaya. 4 points.

Survey of applied statistical and data mining methods, including principles, applications, and computational tools. Emphasis is on conceptual understanding and data analysis using the R or S-plus statistical programming language. Topics may vary and include cluster analysis, multidimensional scaling, principal components analysis, resampling methods (e.g., the bootstrap), linear methods for classification and regression, model selection, bias-variance trade-off, modern classification and regression, tree-based methods, randomization, and nonparametric statistics.

Molecular Toxicology of Metals and Trace Elements G48.2307 Costa. 4 points.

Metals represent serious and persistent environmental contaminants. This course describes the source of this contamination and examines the toxic effects of metals such as mercury, cadmium, arsenic, lead, vanadium, nickel, beryllium, cobalt, aluminum, chromate, selenium, and others. Each metal is considered with regard to its major toxic action. Mechanisms are emphasized.

Toxicology of the Nervous System

G48.2308 Prerequisite: G48.1006, G48.2310, or permission of the instructor. Evans. 4 points.

Topics reflect current research on the nervous system’s response to toxic chemicals and drugs. Typical toxins include chemical warfare agents, metals, solvents, and pesticides. Nervous system functions are studied using behavioral, physiological, and biochemical responses. Students learn to critically evaluate research publications in this field.

Environmental Carcinogenesis

G48.2309 Burns. 4 points.

Introductory course that emphasizes current understandings of how environmental agents contribute to human cancer. The approach integrates information from human and experimental animal studies at the population, cellular, and molecular levels. Emphasis is on the basic mechanisms of cancer causation and how these understandings help to mitigate or prevent the disease.

Principles of Toxicology G48.2310 Identical to G23.2310. Prerequisites: biochemistry and cell biology, or permission of the instructor. Chen. 4 points.

Broad introduction to the science of toxicology, stressing basic concepts essential to the understanding of the action of exogenous chemical agents on biological systems. Principles underlying the absorption, metabolism, and elimination of chemicals are discussed. Toxicokinetics, specific classes of toxic responses, and experimental methods used to assess toxicity are reviewed.
Organ System Toxicology G48.2311
Prerequisite: G48.2310, G48.1006, or permission of the instructor. Zelikoff. 4 points.
Overview of the types of injury that may be produced in specific mammalian organs and organ systems by exposure to chemical toxicants.

Statistical Computing and Database Design G48.2312
Prerequisite: an introductory course in statistics or permission of the instructor. Lecture and laboratory. Staff. 4 points.
Basic concepts in database design and management as well as statistical programming are discussed. Topics discussed include use of relational databases in clinical and biological sciences, design and management of relational databases, Structured Query Language (SQL), retrieval of data into SAS, and writing SAS programs for statistical analysis.

Statistical Problems in Medicine and Biology G48.2313
Prerequisites: G48.2044, G48.2045, G48.2303, knowledge of regression and survival analysis, categorical data analysis, and epidemiologic methods. Goldberg and biostatistics faculty. 4 points.
This course, students participate in the clinical and translational research process with investigators conducting research in a wide variety of areas in medicine and biology. These areas range from clinical trials in cancer, cardiovascular disease, etc., to comparisons of gene expression profiles resulting from different exposures to potential carcinogens in animals or people. Researchers present their problems, and the students develop their skills to (1) find solutions that include appropriate study designs and statistical considerations, (2) collaborate in the development of research proposals, (3) collaborate in the planning of the statistical analysis for a research project, (4) conduct appropriate statistical analysis for a research project in collaboration with an investigator, and (5) prepare a report for a research project in collaboration with an investigator. Students are exposed to realistic statistical and scientific problems as well as the statistical approaches for solving these problems. This course develops experience and skills in statistical collaboration. Researchers present their problems in class sessions (every other week), and students present their solutions to the class and faculty in alternate weeks.

Environmental Immunotoxicology G48.2315
Prerequisite: general biology, G48.2310, G48.1006, or permission of the instructor. Zelikoff, M. Cohen. 4 points.
Overview of the components and functions of the immune system in order to set the stage for a discussion of how toxicants impact the immune response and alter host susceptibility to disease. Provides students with the opportunity to investigate and discuss a relevant topic in the field of immunotoxicology.

Advanced Topics in Survival Analysis G48.2330
Prerequisites: advanced training in biostatistics and statistical methods and permission of the instructor. Seminar. Goldberg, Tseng. 2 points.
This course provides advanced topics in survival analysis in a seminar setting. The course includes a review of basic concepts followed by in-depth study of advanced methods. These methods include study of survival models with particular reference to time-dependent models, missing data, interval-censored data, recurrent event and multiple endpoints. Particular attention is given to interim analyses in the context of survival models in clinical trials. Bayesian approaches are also considered. Issues of survival analysis in observational data are also included. Readings include seminal research papers in survival analysis.

Advanced Topics in Data Mining with Applications to Genomics G48.2331
Prerequisites: advanced training in biostatistics and statistical methods, and permission of the instructor. Seminar. Belitskaya-Levy. 2 points.
This course introduces, illustrates, and evaluates a variety of statistical data mining methods employed in the context of large-scale genomic experiments, with an emphasis on applications to DNA microarrays. Techniques covered correspond to commonly encountered research questions and study designs. Topics may vary and include preprocessing/normalization of expression array data, exploratory data analysis, hypothesis testing, linear models, clustering, discrimination, prediction, and bootstrap methods. The course features extensive discussion and illustration of data mining techniques covered in the text The Elements of Statistical Learning, by Hastie et al. (Springer, 2001), and associated computational tools and resources. A brief overview of microarray technology is included, as is discussion of recent array-related developments and extensions.

Methods for the Analysis of Longitudinal Data G48.2332
Prerequisites: some background in biostatistics and statistical methods; basic knowledge of matrix algebra, random vectors, multivariate normal distribution, and regression methods; and permission of the instructor. Seminar. Liu. 2 points.
This course covers statistical methods for analyzing longitudinal data, which mainly are collected in the form of repeated measurements over time. Topics include the linear model for longitudinal continuous data (e.g., multivariate normal model and mixed-effects models) and methods for analyzing longitudinal categorical data in the form of counts and binary data (e.g., generalized linear model and generalized estimating equations). Dropouts, missing mechanisms, and semiparametric methods are also discussed, with emphasis on newly proposed methods in the literature.

Independent Study: Ergonomics and Biomechanics G48.2100
Prerequisites: G48.2101, G48.2111, G48.2121, and G48.2131, or permission of adviser. Staff. 1-12 points.
This course is intended to promote original research in the general fields of ergonomics and biomechanics. Study is carried out under the supervision of one or more faculty members. Students enrolled in this course are encouraged to utilize all appropriate laboratory and computer equipment. At the end of each semester, the student is expected to submit a written report.

Biomechanics G48.2101
Prerequisite: calculus, physics, or permission of the instructor. Goldsheyder. 4 points.
This course consists of two parts. In the first part, the basic concepts of mechanics, such as force and torque, are introduced. These concepts are first applied to analyze relatively simple mechanical systems. Analogies between basic mechanical elements and human body parts are formed, and the principles of mechanics are then applied to analyze muscle and joint reaction forces controlling and coordinating the movements of major joints of the human musculoskeletal system.

The second part of the course is devoted to the analyses of “moving” systems with applications to human motion analyses and sports mechanics. The topics covered include description and causes of linear and rotational motion, one- and two-dimensional linear and angular kinematics and kinetics motion analysis as well as concepts of work, energy, power, impulse, and...
momentum and their application for the analysis of bodies in motion.
Course lectures are carried out by solving examples and problems on
covered topics.

Physical Biomechanics G48.2111
Prerequisites: calculus and basic anatomy of
the musculoskeletal system, or permission of
the instructor. Lis. 4 points.
This course consists of two parts. In
the first part, the laws of physics and basic
concepts of biology, physiology, and
mechanics are applied to explain the
effect of applied forces and the
biomechanical response of the tissues of
the neuromusculoskeletal system.

The second part of the course uses
basic biomechanical concepts to
describe motion undergone by various
body/joint segments and the forces acting
on these body parts during normal
daily activities. To facilitate the under-
standing of the basic tissue/joint mus-
culoskeletal biomechanics, selected case
studies are used over the course of the
semester.

Applied Biomechanics in the
Analysis of Human Performance
G48.2112 Prerequisites: G48.2101 and
G48.2111, or permission of the instructor. Campello. 4 points.
This course builds on the Physical
Biomechanics and Biomechanics
courses. Its primary purpose is to
explore the major processes and mecha-
nisms underlying human motor per-
formance and the patomechanics of
the most relevant occupation-related
musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs).
Biomechanical principles and their
interaction with basic applied sciences
are systematically introduced to produce
a meaningful conceptual framework and
facilitate hypothetical-deductive
reasoning.

In the first part of the course, spe-
cific topics covered include the review of
physical biomechanics with
increased emphasis on its interaction
with other applied sciences, such as
neuroscience and energetic physiology.
The second part of the course focuses
on multisegmental motion analysis and
clinical biomechanics of selected case
studies on occupation-related MSDs.

Practicum in Ergonomics and
Biomechanics G48.2121 Prerequisites:
G48.2111, G48.2112, G48.2131, and
G48.2303, or permission of instructor.
Sheikzadeh. 4 points.
Focuses on methods and instruments
for data collection and analysis of mus-
culoskeletal disorders (MSDs). Uses
lectures and hands-on projects to illus-
strate theoretical and practical issues
with the use of various instruments.
Emphasis is on appropriate methods of
data collection and analysis of risk fac-
tors for MSDs—posture, force, and
motion—using electromyography sig-
als. Introduces students to the basic
principles underlying the acquisition of
a physiological signal via computer and
to statistical methods for analysis and
interpretation.

Research Methods in Ergonomics
and Biomechanics G48.2125
Prerequisite: G48.2303. Weiher and
Hiebert. 4 points.
This course gives graduate-level stu-
dents an overview of common study
designs in scientific and medical
research and specific knowledge in the
application of these research methods
to the field of ergonomics and biome-
chanics. Students also learn to critically
evaluate scientific papers and draw
valid conclusions.

The first part of the course is an
overview of the scientific method and
various study designs that can be used
to investigate musculoskeletal disor-
ers (MSDs). The second part focuses
on specific topics relevant to research
practice, such as issues in measure-
ment, measurement instrument valida-
tion, statistical analysis, and the ethical
conduct of research. Illustrations of the
applications of these methods are pre-
sented in the context of ergonomic and
biomechanical approaches to the evalu-
ation and control of musculoskeletal
disorders.

Ergonomics Issues I: Physical
Factors in the Workplace G48.2131
Prerequisites: G48.2101 and G48.2111,
or permission of the instructor. Halfpern.
4 points.
Ergonomics is the study of fitting the
workplace to the capabilities of the
human worker. Ergonomists apply
knowledge from biomechanics, physiol-
ogy, psychology, and engineering to the
design of tasks, work organization, work
environment, workstations, and tools.

Taking a “system approach” to the
design of work, this course examines
the interactions between the human
worker and the equipment used at
work. The course focuses on the design
of the manufacturing process in the
context of implementing an ergonomics
program for injury prevention. In
the first half, it demonstrates how the
principles of physiology and biomechanics
apply to workstation and tool design.
The second half of the course covers
industrial ergonomics applications: con-
trolling cumulative trauma disorders of
the upper extremities, office work,
and manual material handling.

Ergonomics Issues II:
Environmental Factors in the
Workplace G48.2132 Prerequisites:
G48.2101, G48.2111, and G48.2131,
or permission of the instructor. Travinor.
4 points.
Covers environmental influences in the
workplace that are relevant to the
development of musculoskeletal prob-
lems. Emphasis is on recognizing and
designing safe and productive work
environments. Includes sensory-motor
processes, temperature, whole-body
and segmental vibration, noise, light-
ing, indoor air quality, and organiza-
tional factors. Enables students to
appreciate environmental issues that
affect ergonomic interventions in the
workplace.

Master’s Thesis G48.3001 Supervised
by a faculty member. 1-6 points.

Doctorate Research G48.3002
Supervised by a faculty member.
1-12 points.
The Center for European and Mediterranean Studies supports and promotes the study of contemporary Europe, both West and East, within the College and the Graduate School of Arts and Science and between the latter and the professional schools of the University. It complements existing European programs in both the humanities and the social sciences, such as the Institute of French Studies, the program in Italian studies coordinated by the Casa Italiana Zerilli-Marimò, and the Alexander S. Onassis Program in Hellenic Studies, by offering courses and lectures on other major Western European societies and cultures as well as on Central and Eastern Europe. It also offers courses, research opportunities, and noncurricular lectures and seminars on the European Community and on European issues that transcend national borders. Normally the Center does not offer courses in subjects that are covered by other departments. The Center offers an undergraduate major and minor in European studies as well as a Master of Arts program.

The programs, activities, and funding opportunities offered by the Center and listed below are partly supported by funds from a grant provided by the U.S. Department of Education, which in 1991 designated the Center, along with the Institute for the Study of Europe at Columbia University, as a National Resource Center for Western Europe. The grant also funds the Foreign Language and Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowship Program, which provides full-year and summer language-study fellowships for graduate students in various disciplines who are conducting research on Western Europe. The Center represents the University in the Council for European Studies, a national association of European programs, and in expanding relations with similar programs in European universities.

**Faculty**

**K. Fleming**, Associate Professor, History, Program in Hellenic Studies, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Director, Center for European and Mediterranean Studies; Associate Director, Remarque Institute; Director, Alexander S. Onassis Program in Hellenic Studies. Ph.D. 1996 (history), California (Berkeley); M.A. 1989 (history of religions), Chicago; B.A. 1988 (religion), Barnard College/Columbia. Post-Byzantine and modern Greek history; western Ottoman provinces; Mediterranean and Greek Jewry.

**Sylvia Maier**, Assistant Professor/Faculty Fellow. Ph.D. 2001 (political science), M.A. 1999 (political science), Southern California; B.A. 1994 (political science), Vienna. Politics of immigration in Europe; Islam-state relations in Europe; cultural diversity and identity.


**ADJUNCT FACULTY**


**ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Ulrich Baer, German, Comparative Literature; Ruth Ben-Ghiat, Italian Studies; Dalton Conley, Sociology; James D. Fernández, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literature; John Joseph Lee, History; Judith Miller, French; Liana Theodoratou, Program in Hellenic Studies.
Programs and Requirements

**MASTER OF ARTS**

The Master of Arts program in European studies is an interdisciplinary program in the social sciences and humanities designed to prepare students for professions requiring an advanced understanding of Europe. The program draws upon the established resources of existing country programs in French studies, Italian studies, and Hellenic studies, as well as the disciplinary programs, and also offers courses of its own. M.A. students choose one of three tracks for specialization: European culture and society; European politics and policy; or Mediterranean studies.

Eight courses (32 points), a thesis or a special project, and an oral examination are required for the M.A. degree. Of the eight courses, two are required (an introductory course, *What Is Europe?*, and the graduate research seminar in European studies). The degree may be completed in 12 months, that is, two semesters and a summer session. Students are strongly recommended to complete their summer session at one of NYU’s study abroad sites in Europe. Students in the Mediterranean studies track usually spend the summer session in Athens; summer programs are also available in Florence and Paris, as well as at the New York campus.

Knowledge of a European language (other than English) at the advanced level is also required. Students can prove this advanced knowledge either by having completed during their undergraduate studies an advanced-level language course or by passing the GSAS foreign language proficiency examination prior to graduation.

Knowledge of a second European language is also encouraged. A 4-point internship approved by the M.A. adviser is recommended.

**STUDY ABROAD**

Candidates for the M.A. degree in European studies are encouraged to spend their summer session abroad.

**RESEARCH WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS**

**Research Workshops:** These ongoing study groups are made up of faculty and graduate students from New York University and other area institutions and aim to help refine and design research projects, both individual and collective.

Currently the organized workshops are as follows: Modern European History; Eurasian Connections; Gender in Transition: Women in Europe; Mediterranean Studies; and Language Acquisition Assessment.

**Faculty Colloquia:** A series of public lectures, the Center for European and Mediterranean Studies Lecture Series, is organized by the Center primarily to bring specialists from Europe and from other American universities to the NYU community. Speakers from the United States and Europe focus on such issues as immigration, class relations, the political construction of Europe, nationalism, and the relationship between politics and culture.

**Conferences:** The Center organizes national or regional conferences on European subjects, open to faculty and graduate students. Conferences held in 2005-2007 included "The Politics of Anti-Semitism in Contemporary France and Europe," "Conflicting Memories and European Integration," "War, Atrocity, Terror: Europe Since 1900," and "Immigration and Cultural Exchange: German Jewish Presences in the U.S. and Post-Cold War Germany."

**Film Series:** Each year the Center for European and Mediterranean Studies has addressed timely and relevant European issues through its student-run film series. All events are free and open to the public.

The spring 2006 film series, *Balkan Conflict: Internal, External, Eternal?*, explored the roots and workings of Balkan conflict—ethnic, social, economic, political, and religious. Can the fires of hatred be extinguished, or will they continue blazing into the 21st century? Five Balkan directors have attempted to answer that complex question, while also producing masterful works of cinematic art, such as the following: *The Hostage* (Constantine Giannaris, Greece); *Before the Rain* (Milcho Manchevski, Macedonia); *No Man’s Land* (Danis Tanovic, Bosnia); *Distant* (Nuri Bilge Ceylan, Turkey); *Whose Is This Song?* (Adela Peeva, Bulgaria).

**SPECIAL FACILITIES**

The Center’s offices include a seminar room and a modest document and periodical collection dealing with contemporary Western and Eastern Europe. The latter includes journals, weeklies, and newsletters from European centers and institutions. The NYU Law Library is a depository of official documents of the European Community, and the Elmer Holmes Bobst Library has a wide selection of European newspapers and periodicals in addition to strong book collections on all aspects of contemporary Europe. The Center assists Bobst in developing its European holdings.

**DEPARTMENTAL FELLOW-SHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS**

The Center offers an annual competition for three federally funded academic-year Foreign Language and Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowships for students who will study a West European language as an integral part of an academic program. It offers a small number of graduate assistantships that provide tuition and stipends for work in the Center. Four FLAS summer language training fellowships are also available. The Center also has limited funds to subsidize graduate student domestic travel to Europeanist scholarly meetings, for which application can be made throughout the academic year.

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the *Financing Graduate Education Section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid*. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid.
Courses

Courses offered by the Center are open to students in all departments and professional schools. New program offerings are developed in response to major political, social, and economic issues as they arise and complement existing disciplinary courses on Europe. The following is a sampling of course offerings.

Political Economy of Contemporary Europe  G42.1100  Identical to G53.2516 and G31.1510. Staff. 4 points.
Provides students with models, interpretations, and empirical evidence to analyze recent changes in the labor market and industrial relations system occurring during the European integration process.

20th-Century France  G42.1210  Identical to G46.1620 and G57.1210. Berenson. 4 points.
Examines the transformation of French society since the turn of the century as a result of economic crisis and growth, political upheaval, and war. Topics include nationalism, socialism, labor conflict, student uprising, and regional and ethnic militancy.

What Is Europe? A Cultural Approach  G42.2301  Langan. 4 points.
Examines the formation of the European nation-state starting with the French Revolution. Provides an overview of key issues, including citizenship, exclusion, immigration, identity, nationalism, security, and the creation of the European Union and its policy formation.

France in Europe  G42.2424  Identical to G46.2424 and G53.3500. Schain. 4 points.
Since French policy-making has been gradually transformed by the evolution of Europe, examines the system of European governance through the prism of the French political process.

East European Politics  G42.2580  Staff. 4 points.
Analysis of postcommunist Eastern Europe, focusing on main theoretical explanations of democratic survival, developments in Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union in comparative perspective, and single-country studies.

Health System Reform: The United States and Western Europe—Comparative Perspectives  G42.2867  Identical to P11.2867. Offered at the Robert F. Wagner Graduate School of Public Service. Rodwin. 4 points.
The problems of cost, access, equity, and quality of health care in the industrialized world. Study of concrete proposals for health care reform in the United States, United Kingdom, the Netherlands, France, and Germany.

Graduate Seminar in European Studies  G42.3000  Staff. 4 points.
Trains European studies graduate students in approaches to research and in the sources and uses of research materials on Europe. Students start work on what will eventually become the master's thesis. Topics of discussion include how to select an appropriate topic, how to formulate a question about it, and how to design and develop the argument at the core of the thesis.

The European Union: History and Politics  G42.3502  Identical to G31.1509 and G53.3502. Staff. 4 points.
The development of the European Union; expansion from 6 to 15 member nations; industrial, agricultural, and social policies; economic and monetary union; and relations with the former East and Central European countries.

European Economy in a Globalized Market  G42.3506  Staff. 4 points.
Investigates theoretical and empirical work that has been published, looking first at historical and macro levels of analysis, and then at the institutional and sector impact of agent and structure explanations. The EU has gained considerable competence, yet it remains the victim of political dispute among 15 rival governments. Some sovereignty has been ceded to federalist agencies in Brussels, to the European Court, and to the EU Central Bank (ECB,) but the power transfer is far from complete.

Recent course topics:
The Mediterranean in a Historical Perspective
A Modern Mediterranean Region: Myth or Reality?
Comparative European Politics
Advanced Topics in European Politics
European Citizenship
Nationalism in Greece and the Balkans
Eastern Europe
Transatlantic Security Relations
Southern European Cinema
Political and Economic Crisis in the EU

Sociology of Contemporary Ireland  G42.9520  Identical to G93.9520. Lee, O’Dowd. 4 points.
Teleconference course that aims to provide a sociological survey of the main issues confronting contemporary Ireland, North and South. These include the transformation of the economy and culture of the Irish Republic and Northern Ireland since 1970 and the nature and the resolution of the 30-year conflict in Northern Ireland.
The Institute strives to give its students, whatever their goals, a sound knowledge in the history of art and a foundation in scholarship and connoisseurship as a basis for independent critical judgment and research. To the student who goes beyond the master's degree to the doctorate, the Institute provides a deeper understanding of a major area of the subject and develops a capacity for independent scholarship. Research is as important a part of the program as instruction.

Faculty


Margaret Holben Ellis, Professor, Director, Thaw Conservation Center, The Morgan Library (part-time); Conservation Consultant, Villa La Pietra. M.A. and Dip. (conservation) 1979, New York; B.A. 1975, Barnard College. Conservation of 20th-century works of art on paper.

Finbarr Barry Flood, Associate Professor, Ph.D. 1993, Edinburgh; B.A. 1988, Trinity College Dublin. Islamic art and architecture.


Robert Lubar, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1988, M.A. 1981, New York; B.A. 1979, SUNY (Stony Brook). Twentieth-century European art (France and Spain); art since 1945 in Europe and America; critical theory.

Conservation of polychrome wooden sculpture and stone sculpture.

Renaissance art.

Nineteenth-century European art and culture; women artists and feminist art history.

David O’Connor, Lila Acheson Wallace Professor of Ancient Egyptian Art; Codirector, Yale University-University of Pennsylvania-NYU Institute of Fine Arts; Professor of Ancient Egyptian Art; David O'Connor, history. culture; women artists and feminist art

Nineteenth-century European art and culture; women artists and feminist art history.

John Langeloth Loeb Priscilla Soucek, Alexander T. Nagel, Professor Emeritus of Fine Arts; Director, NYU Research Curator of Greek and Roman Art, Metropolitan Museum of Art. Conservation of ethnographic and archaeological objects.

Joan Breton Connelly, Associate Professor, Art History; Director, NYU Yeronisos Island Excavations (Cyprus).
Classical art and architecture.

Jean Dommermuth, Paintings Conservator, New York; Conservation Consultant, Villa La Pietra, Florence, Italy.
Conservation of paintings.

Kathy Francis, Textile Conservator, Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum.
Conservation of textiles.

James H. Frantz, Research Scientist, Department of Scientific Research, Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Conservation science.

Leslie Ransick Gat, Objects Conservator, New York.
Conservation of objects.

Ellen Howe, Conservator, Sherman Fairchild Center for Objects Conservation, Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Conservation of ethnographic and archaeological objects.

Nora Kennedy, Sherman Fairchild Conservator of Photographs, Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Conservation of photographs.

Judith Levinson, Conservator, Department of Anthropology, American Museum of Natural History.
Conservation of ethnographic and archaeological objects.
Dorothy Mahon, Conservator, Sherman Fairchild Paintings Conservation Center, Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Conservation of paintings.

Christopher W. McGlinchey, Conservation Scientist, Department of Painting Conservation, Museum of Modern Art.
Conservation science.

Dianne Dwyer Modestini, Paintings Conservator, Kress Program in Painting Conservation, Conservation Center, Institute of Fine Arts.
Conservation of paintings.

Linda Nieuwenhuizen, Objects Conservator, New York.
Conservation of ethnographic and archaeological objects.

Elena Phipps, Textile Conservation, Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Conservation of textiles; technical studies art history and archaeometry.

Lisa Pilosi, Conservator, Sherman Fairchild Center for Objects Conservation, Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Conservation of glass.

Deborah Schorsch, Conservator, Sherman Fairchild Center for Objects Conservation, Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Conservation of objects and technical studies in art history.

Suzanne Siano, Paintings Conservator, New York.
Conservation of modern and contemporary paintings.

Jack Soutanian, Jr., Conservator, Sherman Fairchild Center for Objects Conservation, Metropolitan Museum of Art; Conservation Consultant, Villa La Pietra, Florence, Italy.
Conservation of sculpture.

Richard E. Stone, Senior Museum Conservator, Sherman Fairchild Center for Objects Conservation, Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Conservation of objects and technical studies in art history.

Glenn Wharton, Research Scholar, Program in Museum Studies and the Conservation Center of the Institute of Fine Arts, New York University.
Conservation of objects and modern art.

Programs and Requirements

Admission: In addition to the requirements for admission to the Graduate School of Arts and Science (see the Admission section of this bulletin), candidates for the Institute of Fine Arts must have a good background in the liberal arts, normally including at least four courses of undergraduate art history. The Graduate Record Examination is required of all applicants. The examination must be taken sufficiently in advance to ensure that the scores appear on the application when reviewed. (See Conservation Center, below, for additional requirements for admission to the conservation program.) Applicants are required to make up deficiencies in their preliminary preparation.

As part of the admission procedure, applicants with a master’s degree in art history are requested to provide a copy of their thesis or another research paper to be read by a faculty member in the appropriate field.

For further admission information, consult the Academic Office, Institute of Fine Arts, 1 East 78th Street, New York, NY 10075-0119; 212-992-5800; e-mail: ifa.program@nyu.edu. Also see the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid.

Registration: Fall, spring, and limited summer registration takes place by appointment made through the Academic Office. Students from other New York University programs must consult the Academic Office before registering for a course at the Institute. (See the calendar in the Announcement of Courses for details on the registration periods.)

Nonmatriculated Status: A student in another university’s graduate art history program may register for courses at the Institute by applying for nondegree status, with the permission of the IFA director of graduate studies, through the Graduate Enrollment Services office of the Graduate School of Arts and Science.

Advisement: Each student in the first semester is assigned a member of the faculty as the adviser with whom he or she plans a program and consults regularly.

Minimum Program: During the first year of study, each student registers for a minimum of five courses. Exceptions are made only for urgent reasons and must have the approval of the director of graduate studies. The conservation training program must be followed on a full-time basis only.

MASTER OF ARTS

Language Requirements: To succeed in their graduate and professional careers, M.A. students need to be equipped to read the modern scholarly literature in art history, archaeology, and conservation. To this end, they are expected to demonstrate reading proficiency in two modern languages other than English by passing a written language examination in each. In principle, these two languages are German and French. The first examination must be taken at the beginning of the student’s first semester at the Institute, with a failure made up in the following semester. The Institute administers written examinations in German and French in fall, winter, and spring; dates are posted on the academic calendar. Application to the director of graduate studies is required to take either language examination for a third time.

Under rare circumstances, if Italian or Spanish is the primary scholarly language in the student’s field of specialization, that student’s faculty adviser may recommend that the student be examined in that language instead of French. In such a case, the student’s faculty adviser must petition the director of graduate studies for approval of the exception. Written examinations in Italian and Spanish are scheduled as needed.

The faculty adviser of students in the East Asian program may petition the director of graduate studies to allow a student to substitute a reading knowledge of Chinese or Japanese for French or German. If the exception is approved, a written examination in Chinese or Japanese will be scheduled. Those students who fail the German or French examination are required to follow a plan of study approved by the faculty. A list of suggested courses and tutors may be obtained from the Academic Office. The Institute offers courses in German and French reading comprehension. These courses meet for two hours twice a week. There is a nominal charge. Students who wish to follow a plan of study not already approved by the faculty must submit the plan to the faculty in writing.
Students planning to specialize in East Asian art may, with the written approval of their adviser, take two of the distribution requirement courses listed under (1) above.

Two Qualifying Papers for the Master’s Degree: One qualifying paper is required in each of two different major areas, as defined above. Each paper is written under the direction of a different instructor. The papers must be in publishable form. Topics may be developed from seminar reports, from the first-term paper, in connection with a lecture course, or independently in consultation with a faculty member. For students enrolled in the conservation training program, one qualifying term paper may be supervised by a member of the conservation faculty.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
Qualifying as a Matriculant for the Ph.D. Degree: The applicant must have fulfilled all requirements for the M.A. degree in art history and be sponsored by a faculty member. A student entering the Institute with a master’s degree must complete all M.A. degree requirements of the Institute of Fine Arts (or provide evidence of equivalent work) within one academic year. During this probationary period, the student must also find a faculty sponsor. Students may be requested to show a reading knowledge of languages necessary for their special fields of study.

Students completing the master’s degree at the Institute may take up to 8 points of additional course work before acceptance into the Ph.D. program. These courses are taken entirely at the student’s risk and must be approved by the director of graduate studies and the student’s adviser.

Candidacy Interview and Faculty Review: Acceptance into the Ph.D. program is determined by (1) an interview with a three-member faculty committee at the time the student completes all Institute of Fine Arts requirements for the M.A. degree and (2) an all-faculty review of the student’s record and the results of the interview.

Timing: The interview must be held before the end of the first term after completing the requirements for the M.A. degree, except in the case of students holding an M.A. degree obtained elsewhere, who must schedule the interview no later than the end of their second term of residence. Reviews by the full faculty are scheduled in September, January, and May of each year. (See the calendar in the Announcement of Courses for dates.)

Sponsorship: Application for the interview must be sponsored by a regular member of the Institute faculty. Institute lecturers associated part time with the Institute may serve as co-sponsors only if a regular faculty member has first agreed to serve as sponsor. Advisers from other institutions can serve as dissertation advisers only through prior arrangement between a regular faculty member and the student and with the permission of the director of graduate studies.

Character of the Interview: The interview is administered by a committee of the faculty and is oral. The student discusses his or her proposed program of study, i.e., choice of major and minor fields and possibly the subject or area he or she expects to treat in the dissertation. The committee, in reviewing the student’s record, assesses his or her basic knowledge of the history of art as well as intellectual qualifications and understanding of the areas in which the student plans to work. A major factor in determining the student’s eligibility for matriculation for the Ph.D. degree is the evaluation of the student’s proposed program in relation to the quality of his or her previous qualifying papers, seminar reports, and course work.

For those entering with an M.A. degree, admission to the Institute does not imply acceptance of all graduate courses taken prior to enrollment at the Institute. If transfer of such courses is desired, the candidate must petition the faculty for approval immediately following acceptance into the doctoral program.

Distribution of Course Points: A total of 72 points is required for the Ph.D. degree, including the 36 required for the M.A. degree. At least 24 points (six courses) must be in classroom seminars, of which 8 points (two courses) must be outside the student’s major area of study. Of the total 72 points, 8 may be taken as the internship in curatorial studies.

With the prior written consent of the director of graduate studies and an instructor, one or more Special Problems courses may be taken individually with a faculty member in lieu of lecture courses or, in exceptional cases, of a seminar.

Students specializing in East Asian, ancient Near Eastern, Egyptian, and Islamic art may be allowed up to four
courses for undergraduate language study in their field.

Dissertation Proposal: A dissertation proposal must be approved by the entire faculty, usually prior to the major oral examination. A Special Problems course may be taken with the adviser in preparation of the proposal. The proposal consists of a statement describing the project and current research (1,000 words maximum), a chapter outline (one page), a short bibliography, and a single image. Twenty copies of the proposal, approved and signed by the Institute faculty sponsor, should be provided to the Academic Office for distribution to the faculty. If the topic should change substantially in the process of research, it may be necessary to submit a new proposal.

Final Examination in Major and Minor Fields: Students matriculated for the Ph.D. degree are required to pass the final examination in one major and two minor fields. A candidate may not take the final examination, or any part thereof, more than twice.

Timing: A student may take the oral and written portions of the examination in the major and related minor fields in the term in which the required classroom courses are completed, but no later than the following term. Note that the final examination is not completed until the unrelated minor portion is also satisfied.

Character of the Examination: There are three components to the final examination: an oral session on the major and related minor fields, a two-week written paper on questions designed for the individual student immediately after the oral portion, and a written examination in the unrelated minor. Students may request examination from the examination in the unrelated minor if they have completed three courses (including a seminar) within the respective field with an average of A- or better.

Major and Minor Fields: Each area listed below constitutes a minor field. Normally two contiguous areas constitute a major field. An additional field, the related minor, must be directly related to the major, while a second field, the unrelated minor, should be distinctly removed from the major field. A related minor outside the history of art is encouraged, and, in the special areas of study of East Asian art and archaeology, classical art and archaeology, and Near Eastern art and archaeology, it is required. The minor areas from which a student selects the major and minor fields for examination are (1) pre-historic and protohistoric art of the Old World; (2) African and Oceanic art; (3) pre-Columbian art; (4) early Chinese art through the Han Dynasty; (5) Chinese art from the Northern and Southern Dynasties to the Yuan Dynasty; (6) later Chinese art, Ming Dynasty to the present; (7) Chinese pictorial art; (8) Japanese art, ca. 600-1300; (9) Japanese art, ca. 1300 to the present; (10) Buddhist art; (11) Indian art (non-Muslim); (12) art of Southeast Asia; (13) Egyptian art; (14) ancient Near Eastern art; (15) Aegean art; (16) Greek art; (17) Roman art; (18) Early Christian through Carolingian art; (19) Byzantine art; (20) Islamic art to the Mongol conquest, 690-1250; (21) Islamic art after the Mongol conquest, 1250-1500; (22) Romanesque art; (23) Gothic art; (24) Italian art from 1300 to 1500; (25) Italian art of the 16th century; (26) art outside Italy from 1400 to 1600; (27) art in Italy, France, and Spain from about 1580 to the end of the 17th century; (28) art of the Netherlands, Germany, and England from about 1580 to the end of the 17th century; (29) European (including English) and American art from 1660 to 1780; (30) European (including English) and American art from 1780 to the end of the 19th century; (31) art of the 20th century; (32) Latin American art; (33) conservation and technology, in relation to a field or fields designated above, upon petition to the faculty.

Dissertation: The dissertation is normally no longer than 250 pages of text. Permission to exceed this limit can be granted only through petition to the faculty. The completed dissertation is expected to be submitted within four years of the completion of the major oral examination. In addition to the copy of the dissertation required by the Graduate School of Arts and Science, candidates are required to file a second copy with the Institute of Fine Arts. Further information may be obtained from the Academic Office.

Final Oral Defense of the Dissertation: Each candidate in the Institute of Fine Arts submits to a final oral defense of the dissertation before a committee of five scholars, three of whom are members of the GSAS faculty. Scholars who are not members of the Institute may be invited to consider the dissertation and take part in the proceedings.

SPECIAL AREAS OF STUDY

Special areas of study follow the normal requirements for the Ph.D. degree in fine arts and should include the modifications outlined below. Students must consult their advisers before registering for any courses given outside the Institute. Students interested in any of the areas listed below should consult the appropriate adviser.

Classical Art and Archaeology: Students wishing to earn the Ph.D. degree with a specialization in classical art and archaeology may do so either based on art historical and archaeological course work or by way of interdisciplinary studies, i.e., with courses taken in classics, ancient history, and classical art and archaeology. A faculty committee decides on this course of study in accordance with the applicant’s educational background and special interests.

Combined Studies in Near Eastern Art and Archaeology: This area of study for students working toward the Ph.D. degree in fine arts includes the following combinations: Egyptian/ancient Near Eastern; Egyptian/Greek or Roman; ancient Near Eastern/early Islamic; Byzantine/Greek or Roman; Roman/Indian (Gandhara); Byzantine/early Islamic; Early Christian/early Islamic.

Students should decide where their principal interest lies within the combined area of study and then study the appropriate language or languages. At least 16 but no more than 20 points may be in the history of postclassical Western art. The total of these courses must be 72 points.

East and South Asian Art: Students working toward the Ph.D. degree in fine arts with a specialization in this area should take at least 48 points in classroom art history courses; they may take up to 20 points in Special Problems courses (8 points for the M.A. degree and 12 additional points for the Ph.D. degree) and up to a total of 16 points in credit courses in language and culture (of which up to 16 points may be for undergraduate study in language).

Architectural Studies: This area of study offers the possibility for students to earn the Ph.D. with a specialization in the history of architecture and urbanism. The purpose of the program is to prepare students for research, teaching, and curating in this area in academic departments, schools of archi-
ture, and museums. Study may include archaeological work as well as courses given outside the IFA framework in both architectural programs and art history departments where such cross-registration is allowed, such as at Columbia University. Certain courses in history, philosophy, and the social sciences may also be considered relevant to this program. In formulating the areas for which the student is responsible in the Ph.D. oral examination, architecture and urbanism may be given greater than normal weight. All such decisions regarding the student’s course of study are determined by a special faculty committee in accordance with the applicant’s background and special interests, in consultation with the director of graduate studies.

CURATORIAL STUDIES PROGRAM

This program is open only to candidates for the Ph.D. degree in the history of art at the Institute. The program is offered jointly by the Institute of Fine Arts and the Metropolitan Museum of Art, under the supervision of the Joint Committee on Curatorial Studies, which is composed of faculty and curators and includes the directors of both institutions.

The purpose of the program is to prepare students for curatorial careers. Problems of museum education and general administration are not emphasized. The Certificate in Curatorial Studies is awarded at the completion of all requirements.

Requirements:

1. Curatorial Studies I (G43.2037): This colloquium, focusing on the role and responsibilities of curators in art museums and emphasizing connoisseurship and research methods, is required for admission to the program; it is also open to students who do not intend to pursue the full Curatorial Studies Program. The course meets in the spring term in the galleries, storerooms, and conservation laboratories of the Metropolitan Museum of Art and may be taken at any time before applying for the curatorial studies interview (see below).

2. Materials, Media, and Techniques: Technical Considerations for the Art Historian (G43.2539): A colloquium designed to acquaint art historians with the nature and use of materials in art and archaeology. Other courses in conservation open to art historians may be substituted with the approval of the program director.

3. M.A. degree in art history: All requirements for the Institute’s rigorous master’s degree must be completed as the foundation of the program. See the Admission paragraph and Master of Arts section for a description of the admission and degree criteria.

4. Ph.D. candidacy interview: Whether or not the student intends to pursue the doctorate as well as the curatorial studies certificate, he or she must be accepted by the faculty as being capable of doing Ph.D. work through acceptance into the Ph.D. program. See the Doctor of Philosophy section for a description of the necessary qualifications and the candidacy review process.

5. Curatorial studies interview: Students interested in pursuing the curatorial studies certificate must be accepted into the program by the Joint Committee on Curatorial Studies. Interviews are scheduled at the beginning of each academic year. Students are asked to discuss their long-term career goals, areas of special interest, and their preparation to date, including academic work and a demonstrated interest in curatorial issues. Normally the interview is held after the requirements listed above have been met and before Curatorial Studies II is taken.

6. Curatorial Studies II (G43.2537): A colloquium, conducted by a full-time curator from the Metropolitan Museum of Art, with additional lectures by conservation and visiting outside specialists, as appropriate, introduces students to curatorial responsibilities through hands-on involvement with original works of art in the context of an actual exhibition or cataloging project at the museum. The topic and the supervising curator vary from year to year. The course meets in the fall, and admission is determined by interview.

7. Six courses beyond the nine required for the master’s degree are chosen in relation to the student’s specialty and may include Curatorial Studies I and II.

8. Curatorial Studies III (G43.3037): Normally a nine-month internship, designed to provide maximum practical experience in each student’s area of specialization. Completion of Curatorial Studies I and II is a prerequisite, and usually the internship is elected after completion of all course work. Students should apply to the director of the program to make internship arrangements at least six months in advance of the desired starting date. The internship may be in a department at the Metropolitan Museum of Art or at another museum as appropriate to the student’s interests. A substantive written project is required.

Recommendations: Students should seek out courses in art history that consider objects in the original and should take full advantage of the opportunity to study and work with Institute faculty who are active in museum projects. Relevant work experience is encouraged. Students are urged to avail themselves of appropriate courses in conservation beyond the required minimum.

Financial Assistance: For the internship, fellowships are available on a competitive basis up to the level of top dissertation grants. Other aid may be awarded on the same basis as for students in other programs at the same general point of progress in their studies. Applications should be made through regular Institute of Fine Arts channels.

Questions about the Curatorial Studies Program offerings should be directed to the Academic Office at the Institute of Fine Arts, 212-992-5868.

CONSERVATION CENTER

The Institute’s Conservation Center, located in the Stephen Chan House, is dedicated to the teaching and advanced study of the technology and conservation of works of art and historic artifacts. Since 1960, the Center has prepared students for careers in conservation through a four-year graduate program that combines practical experience in conservation with art historical, archaeological, curatorial, and scientific studies of the materials and construction of works of art. Students undertake research projects, laboratory work, and seminars in special areas of conservation, such as advanced X-ray techniques or the treatment of modern and contemporary paintings, and gain intensive conservation experience through advanced fieldwork and an internship. Students are encouraged to obtain additional conservation experience during summer archaeological excavations or other formal work projects.

The Center provides special courses for students pursuing studies in art history, archaeology, and curatorial studies, which are intended to acquaint them with the physical structure of works of art, the need for conservation, and the possibilities and limitations of conservation. These students participate in research projects, laboratory work, and courses dealing with materi-
Lecture courses are open to graduate students from other programs at New York University. Each term, the Institute offers a variety of specialized courses circumscribed by the general topics listed below. For specific information on current courses, please consult the Institute’s Announcement of Courses or call the Institute’s Academic Office, 212-992-5868.

**Courses**

- Prehistoric Art of the Old World
- African and Oceanic Art
- Pre-Columbian and Native North American Art
- Early Chinese Art Through the Han Dynasty
- Chinese Art from the Northern and Southern Dynasties to the Yuan Dynasty
- Chinese Art of the Ming and Qing Dynasties
- Japanese Archaeology, Art, and Architecture up to the End of the 12th Century
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Art and Architecture from the Later 12th Century Through</td>
<td>Roman Art</td>
<td>Art of the 19th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Early Christian and Early Byzantine Art</td>
<td>Art of the 20th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Art and Architecture from Around 1700 to the Present</td>
<td>Middle and Late Byzantine Art</td>
<td>Viceregal Art of Latin America, ca. 1500-1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Art in East Asia</td>
<td>Early Medieval European Art, ca. 700-1200</td>
<td>Modern and Contemporary Art of Latin America from 1800 to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Archaeology of Eastern Central Asia, Tibet, and Korea</td>
<td>Later Medieval European Art, ca. 1100-1500</td>
<td>Transhistorical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art of South and Southeast Asia</td>
<td>Italian Art, ca. 1250-1500</td>
<td>Theory and Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Art Before the Mongol Invasion</td>
<td>Italian Art of the 16th Century</td>
<td>Curatorial Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Art After the Mongol Invasion</td>
<td>European Art Outside Italy from 1400 to 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Art: Thematic and Theoretical Issues</td>
<td>Art in Italy, France, and Spain from ca. 1580 to the End of the 17th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egyptian Art</td>
<td>Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Near Eastern Art</td>
<td>Art of the Netherlands, Germany, and England from ca. 1580 to the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aegean Art</td>
<td>End of the 17th Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek Art</td>
<td>Art of the Western World from 1680 to 1790</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Department of French at New York University is one of the leading French departments in the country. In addition to established scholars and critics of renown, the faculty includes younger members of solid achievement and growing reputation. This outstanding group of teachers represents a broad spectrum of specialization in all areas of French literature and civilization and Francophone studies. Each year the department offers courses by eminent visiting professors. These visiting professors are one of the strengths of the department’s graduate programs.

With a varied range of degree programs, the department attracts full-time graduate students of superior caliber from around the world. Currently 70 students are enrolled in the department, including those studying at the NYU center in Paris.

**Faculty**

  - Francophone studies; cultural studies; critical theory.

  - Renaissance; contemporary poetry; literary theory.

  - History and historiography of theatre and court festivals (16th to 17th centuries); performance, poetry, literature, and the arts.

  - Nineteenth-century French literature; 19th-century novel; history and society.

- **Thomas Bishop**, Florence Lacaze Gould Professor of French Literature; Professor, French, Comparative Literature; Director, Center for French Civilization and Culture. Ph.D. 1957, California (Berkeley); M.A. 1951, Maryland; B.A. 1950, New York.
  - Contemporary theatre and novel; avant-garde movements; cultural history.

  - Francophone and Caribbean literature; theory.

  - Eighteenth century; women’s studies.

- **Assia Djebbar**, Professor; Silver Professor. Docteur de l’Université 1999, Paul Valéry (Montpellier III); Licence 1956, Paris-Sorbonne.
  - Francophone literatures; literature and civilization of the Maghreb; theory.

  - French civilization; 19th-century French history.

  - Seventeenth-century literature; history of French language; women’s studies.

- **Denis Hollier**, Professor; Chair, Department of French. Docteur de Troisième Cycle 1973, C.A.P.E.S. 1970 (philosophy), Paris.
  - Nineteenth- and 20th-century literature; literature and history; theory.

Éugène Nicole, Professor, Ph.D. 1975, New York; Diplôme 1964, Institut d'Études Politiques; D.E.S. 1964, Licence ès Lettres 1963, Sorbonne. Medieval literature; literary theory; oral and written tradition.

Nancy Freeman Regalado, Professor, Ph.D. 1966, Yale; B.A. 1957, Wellesley. Medieval literature; stylistics; history and literature.


Evelyn Birge Vitz, Professor, Ph.D. 1968, Yale; M.A. 1965, Middlebury College; B.A. 1963, Smith College. Medieval literature; literary theory; oral and written tradition.


**REGULAR VISITING FACULTY**


Edward Berenson, History; Herrick Chapman, History; Manthia Diawara, Comparative Literature; Daniel Javitch, Comparative Literature; Timothy J. Reiss, Comparative Literature; Susan Carol Rogers, Anthropology; Kristin Ross, Comparative Literature; Emmanuelle Saada, French Studies.

**FACULTY EMERITI**

Charles Affron, Serge Doubrovsky, Erika Ostrovsky, Max Sorkin.

---

**Programs and Requirements**

The Master of Arts degree in French literature (or its foreign equivalent) is a prerequisite to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Students wishing to complete a doctorate are urged to apply directly to the Ph.D. program, which encompasses the Master of Arts degree.

**Admission:** In addition to the requirements for admission to the Graduate School of Arts and Science (see the Admission to Degree Programs section of this bulletin), candidates for admission to the Department of French must have a good background in French literature and a fluent command of French. Submission of the Graduate Record Examination general test scores is also required of all applicants. Candidates are required to submit a sample of their writing.

**MASTER OF ARTS PROGRAM IN FRENCH LITERATURE**

**Degree Requirements:** Satisfactory completion of graduate studies totaling at least 32 points (at least 24 in residence at New York University in New York or Paris) and a comprehensive examination.

Students in French are expected to acquire a solid background in critical practice and a broad knowledge of all periods of French literature by completing at least one course each in six of seven areas (Middle Ages; Renaissance; 17th, 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries; Francophone) and one course in textual analysis.

**Foreign Language Requirement:** The Graduate School of Arts and Science foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled by passing any departmental course with a grade of B or better.

**Examination:** Following the completion of the required courses, a student must pass a comprehensive written examination based on the M.A. reading list in French. Examination dates are available from the departmental office.

**MASTER OF ARTS PROGRAM IN FRENCH LANGUAGE AND CIVILIZATION**

The graduate language and civilization program is particularly suited to present and prospective teachers of French at the secondary school or junior college level, but persons in such varied fields as international affairs, art history, and library science may find such a program appropriate to their career goals.

Students take courses in language skills and applied linguistics, French civilization and culture, and modern literature. The M.A. program in French language and civilization may be pursued in Paris either full-time during the academic year or over consecutive summers or in New York on a part-time basis during the academic year.

**Degree Requirements:** Satisfactory completion of 32 points with an average of B or better and a master’s essay related to one of the courses.
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Degree Requirements: To qualify for the doctorate, a student must satisfactorily complete graduate studies totaling at least 72 points (at least 32 points in residence at New York University), pass an oral and written qualifying examination and a dissertation proposal examination, and then successfully defend a dissertation. The degree of Master of Arts is prerequisite to the Doctor of Philosophy. All doctoral candidates in French should complete at least one course (including M.A. work) in each of seven areas of French and Francophone literature and one course in literary theory.

Fields of Study: In consultation with the director of graduate studies, doctoral students may enroll in a limited number of courses outside the department in areas related to their interests, or they may choose a field of study of up to five courses in another discipline: linguistics, art history, cinema studies, performance studies, or comparative literature.

Certificate of French Studies: Students taking 16 points in summer courses or academic year core courses at the Institute of French Studies within, or in addition to, their course work for a degree in the department are awarded a professional Certificate of Achievement in French Studies (see the Institute of French Studies section of this bulletin).

Joint Degrees: Students may take the Ph.D. with a special focus in French literature in cooperation with the Institute of French Studies. This option is suited to candidates with a strong background in literature and in history or political science who intend to teach literature and civilization at the college level. Students must take 18 courses evenly divided between literature (19th and 20th centuries) and Institute of French Studies courses (see the Institute of French Studies section of this bulletin).

Foreign Language Requirement: Knowledge of a second foreign language is required by the French department for the doctorate and must be demonstrated before completion of 60 points by any of the methods described in the Degree Requirements section of this bulletin or by passing with a grade of B or better a graduate course taught in that language. A petition to approve a language other than German, Italian, Spanish, or Latin as the second foreign language is considered by a departmental committee on the basis of the need of that language for the student’s work.

Ph.D. Qualifying Examination: An examination composed of a two-hour oral portion and a take-home written portion is taken on completion of the required course work. This examination is structured as a series of inquiries (major authors, genres, and special topics) selected by the candidate, in consultation with the faculty.

Dissertation Proposal Examination: As soon as possible, but no later than two semesters after the successful completion of the Ph.D. qualifying examination, the student must submit a dissertation prospectus on which he or she will be orally examined for one hour.

Admission to Candidacy: When the student has completed at least one year in residence and all course and language requirements and passed the Ph.D. qualifying examination and the dissertation proposal examination, the student is formally admitted to candidacy for the doctorate, and a dissertation committee is appointed.

Final Oral Defense: When the dissertation is completed and approved by the adviser and readers, an oral examination is held at which the candidate presents and defends research results to a faculty committee of five.

DEPARTMENTAL INFORMATION

Grades: Ph.D. students are expected to maintain at least a B+ average. M.A. students are expected to maintain at least a B average. A student whose grades fall below these averages is automatically placed on probation. A student normally remains on probation no longer than one semester. The department enforces the rules of the Graduate School of Arts and Science pertaining to grades of incomplete.

Lectures, Miniseminars, Conferences: The Department of French, La Maison Française, and the Institute of French Studies regularly host eminent writers, scholars, and artists from the United States and abroad. Lectures are sponsored several times each week while occasional miniseminars present visitors in an intimate seminar format. Among recent speakers have been Robert Badinter, Edgar Morin, Bernard-Henri Lévy, Marie Darrieussecq, Jacques Derrida, Édouard Glissant, Pascal Bruckner, Alain Finkielkraut, Alain Robbe-Grillet, Marc Fumaroli, Patrick Chamoiseau, Michèle Houllebecq, Michèle Perrot, Sylviane Agacinski, Michél Butoor, Jean Baudrillard, Roger Chartier. The subjects of recent conferences have been “French Theory in America,” “Les Antiaméricanismes,” “Remembering Roland Barthes . . . 20 Years Later,” “André Malraux and 20th-Century French Culture,” “Migration, Memory, Trace: Writing in French Outside the Hexagon,” “Cahiers du Cinéma: The First 50 Years,” “Alain Corbin and the Writing of History,” and “Bourdieu américain.”

Graduate Placement: The department and New York University’s Office of Career Services work closely with students in exploring career directions and in locating suitable positions. Graduates regularly have found teaching posts at fine colleges and universities as well as attractive jobs in the public and private sectors.

Between 1990 and 2005, our graduate students have accepted positions at Allegheny, Amherst, Barnard, and Bennington Colleges; Arizona State and Bucknell Universities; the College Board; California State University (San Bernadino); College of Staten Island (CUNY); Columbia and Fordham Universities; Emerson, Goucher, Grinnell, Holy Cross, Le Moyne, Sarah Lawrence, and Smith Colleges; Towson and Tufts Universities; the Universities of California (Santa Barbara), Chicago, Delaware, Florida, Iowa, Kansas, North Carolina, and Texas (Austin); Union College; Vanderbilt University; and Vassar, Wellesley, Wesleyan, and Williams Colleges.

CENTER FOR FRENCH CIVILIZATION AND CULTURE

The Center for French Civilization and Culture, incorporating the Department of French, La Maison Française, NYU in Paris, and the Institute of French Studies, is the most comprehensive academic complex devoted to the culture of France, past and present. Its wide range of activities concerned with France places New York University in the forefront of American universities and enables the Center to play a preeminent role in the cultural exchange between France and the United States. It has been recognized as a “Center of Excellence” by the French government.

La Maison Française: The home of French cultural activities at Washington Square, La Maison Française offers many programs each week, including lectures by leading...
French writers, critics, artists, and political figures, as well as concerts, symposia, art shows, films, and a library. Students also have access to various French cultural institutions in the city and to productions by French theatre companies.

NYU in Paris: New York University offers two programs of graduate study at its Paris center. The choice of program depends on the individual student's background, interests, and career goals. The M.A. degree in French language and civilization may be completed in one year or several summers. Students of literature may take their first year of the M.A.-Ph.D. sequence of courses in Paris; students wishing to complete only an M.A. degree in literature may do so in one year. Courses are conducted both by New York University faculty and by distinguished visiting professors from the French university system. Students also enroll for one or two courses per semester within the Paris university system. Students admitted to the NYU in Paris program are ipso facto admitted to the Department of French program in New York and may continue or complete course work there.

Institute of French Studies: The Institute offers graduate programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in French civilization and joint degrees with other departments and schools. Its broad range of graduate courses is designed to train students who seek a comprehensive, interdisciplinary approach to French society, politics, history, and culture. Students in the Department of French may take courses at the Institute and may qualify for a Certificate of Achievement in French Studies from the Institute. For information concerning the Institute's programs, admission, and financial aid, see the Institute of French Studies section of this bulletin.

DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad/financialaid. Advanced students who have completed all requirements for the doctorate except the dissertation may be appointed as department instructors for up to two years.

Courses

The courses listed below are among those offered from spring 2000 to spring 2005. The 1000-level courses give students a general background, the 2000-level courses prepare advanced students for a specialization in the field of their choice, and the 3000-level courses are advanced seminars intended primarily for doctoral candidates. With few exceptions, courses in the Department of French are conducted in French.

MIDDLE AGES

Introduction to Medieval French Literature: Using Technologies Old and New G45.1211 Vitz. 4 points.

In addition to the study of major texts of French medieval literature, the course introduces students to the methodologies of paleography and codicology, as well as the modern technologies of film, slides, CD-ROMs, digital scriptoria, and online resources. The ongoing themes and issues of the course are the performance of works; relations between image and text; variations among different manuscripts of the same work.

Medieval Theatre G45.2221 Regalado. 4 points.

Survey of medieval drama. Addresses questions fundamental to all of medieval literature: the emergence of written texts from traditions of oral performance (leading to popular printed editions for readers by the end of the 15th century); the spiritual representations of human life and history in moralités and mystères; the symbolic political transformation of court and urban space by processional theatre; the elaboration of dramas around political and religious issues as well as around language play and character types.

French Medieval Romance G45.2232 Vitz. 4 points.

Course with three-fold purpose: First, studies in some detail a number of major works of medieval romance. Second, interested in the traditions of medieval romance, as they are carried on in lesser-known works and in the later medieval period. Third, takes up the cultural context in which these works were produced. Looks at some illuminated manuscripts and considers the impact of the French romance tradition on other European literatures (English, Italian, Spanish, German).

RENAISSANCE

Prose Writers of the 16th Century G45.1331 Zezula. 4 points.

After a brief examination of various prose genres of the late Middle Ages, the course focuses on the development of French prose from the introduction of printing (1470 in Paris) to the end of the reign of Henry IV (1610). Among the topics discussed are fictional narrative; prose tales; nouvelles; prose translations and adaptions; the realistic, satiric, comic, and sentimental novel; utopias; travelogues; memoirs.

Montaigne G45.2372 Beaujour. 4 points.


Rabelais G45.2374 Beaujour. 4 points.

How does one read the Rabelaisian corpus today? What are the limitations of this corpus, and what are those of the fictitious universe that it proposes? What is at stake in historical, philosophical, political, etc. readings of Rabelais? How many distinct, or even contradictory, meanings can a work provide? Must we decipher "Rabelais"? According to what procedures do we do so?

Studies in 16th-Century Literature G45.2390

A selected topic is described below.

Baroque and Preclassical Literature Zezula. 4 points.

Traces two concepts central to literary-historical notions of 16th-century art: preclassicism (which stems from the Renaissance readings of Aristotle and the systems of poetics, rhetoric, and logic) and the baroque (which transcends the rational in its figurations of mysticism, ecstasy, illusion, hallucination, dream, and nightmare). To what degree are these concepts applicable to the authors ranging from du Bellay to Corneille?
17TH CENTURY

Molière and Women G45.2472
Doubrovsky. 4 points.
The particular emphasis is twofold. First, and foremost, a historical approach (general and literary history) to classical texts, which cannot be taken altogether out of context without being gravely misunderstood. Second, a contemporary reappraisal in terms of modern critical theory (psychoanalytic, structuralist, and other).

Corneille G45.2473
Doubrovsky. 4 points.
Corneille's work in its historical context (general history, history of literature, and, in particular, history of theatre) and from the contemporary viewpoints of philosophical and psychoanalytical analysis.

Studies in 17th-Century Literature
G45.2490
A selected topic is described below.

Women Writing in Early Modern France Goldwyn. 4 points.
This seminar examines both the changing sociohistorical context of French women writers and the common problems and themes that constitute a female literary tradition, from the 12th to the 18th centuries. What was it like to write as a woman in a particular century? How did the author situate herself in relationship to the literary traditions? Who was her public? Do women write differently in form and/or in content, and can we talk about a specific female aesthetic and a female selfhood?

18TH CENTURY

18th-Century Theatre G45.1521
Deneys-Tunney. 4 points.

The Age of Enlightenment
G45.2561
Deneys-Tunney. 4 points.
Do the Lumières constitute a dividing line between a "before" (classicism) and an "after" (romanticism, modernity)? The rewriting of history, the search for origins, and various metaphors of light are examined in the works of Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot, and Rousseau, and in the Encyclopédie.

Voltaire and His Time G45.2571
Rogier. 4 points.
Aims to treat this body of work in its variety and to bring the author back to life in his complexity. Students study all of the Voltairean writing styles.

Diderot G45.2573
Deneys-Tunney. 4 points.
Focuses on several of the major works of Diderot, in fields as different as the theatre, the novel, science, and philosophy. In each instance, the aim is to recreate the context in order to better read its modernity and, consequently, to better understand its past.

19TH CENTURY

Baudelaire G45.2671
Siurbth. 4 points.
Focuses on the biographical and autobiographical perspectives in Baudelaire; his theorizations of dandyism and modernity; poetics of the city; literary and art criticism; "the condition of music"; and a reading of Les Fleurs du mal from a variety of perspectives—stylistic, structuralist, phenomenological, and psychoanalytic.

Zola and Naturalism G45.2673
Bernard. 4 points.
Focuses on four novels taken from the Rougon-Macquart, Histoire naturelle et sociale d'une famille sous le Second Empire. Students concentrate both on a generic and genealogical approach ("histoire naturelle d'une famille") as well as on the development of the chronicle ("histoire sociale sous le Second Empire") in their articulation within a "story," the novel of the Rougons and the Macquarts.

Studies in 19th-Century Literature G45.2690
Selected topics are described below.

1848: Literature and History
Berenson and Siurbth. 4 points.
This course explores, among other things, just what it might mean to call a revolution either a form of repetition or a mode of radical inception. To answer this question, the course looks at the role various contemporary histories of the 1789 Revolution might have played in preparing the "text" enacted by 1848. In addition, it looks at various writings of the 1830s and 1840s on "le peuple" and on broader issues involving socialism and feminism, colonialism and abolitionism, in order to see how they informed the political and ideological climate of 1848.

Exoticism
Siurbth. 4 points.
Exploration of the various ways in which French literary texts of the late 18th and 19th centuries deploy fictions of the exotic "other."

The Notion of the Family in the 19th Century
Bernard. 4 points.
Study of the structures, functions, and evolution of the family and perception of the family in the works of patriarchal, utopian, reformist, and romantic thinkers and novelists from the 1820s to the 1870s.

20TH CENTURY

Cinema Culture of France G45.1066
4 points.
Introduces the student to some of the major issues that define the cinema culture of France, from the beginning of talking films through the New Wave. Discusses, among others, general questions of narrative, spectatorship, auteurship, and cinema in the French critical canon. Introduces the critical and technical vocabularies necessary for cinematic analysis.

Popular Front G45.1067
Hollander. 4 points.
Seminar exploring the Popular Front, within its international and national context, as a political program in connection to which, during the 1930s, practically all the actors of the French political and cultural stages defined their position.

Contemporary French Theatre
G45.1721
Bishop, Miller. 4 points.
The development of French theatre since the beginning of the 20th century, from early reactions to outmoded conventions of realism to the "flight from naturalism" that has marked it since. Approaches: thematics; dramatic technique; conventions; language; metaphors of the human condition; audience-stage relationship. Apollinaire, Cocteau, Claudel, Anouilh, Montherlant, Camus, Sartre, Ionesco, Beckett, Genet, Sarrate, Duras, le Théâtre du Soleil, recent authors.

Contemporary French Novel
G45.1731
Nicole. 4 points.
Fiction of the second half of the 20th century. The literature of commitment, reflections on the absurd, the "new novel," and the role of the reader. Principal authors: Sartre, Camus, Beckett, Robbe-Grillet, Père, Sarrate.
The “New Novel” G45.2731 Bishop. 4 points. Deals with the principal writers of the “new novel”: Alain Robbe-Grillet, Claude Simon, Nathalie Sarraute, Michel Butor, Robert Pinger, and Marguerite Duras. Among the pertinent themes: the situation of the French novel in 1950; the “new novel” of the 1950s; subject and subjectivity; the evolution of the “new novel” starting in the 1960s; order and disorder in the narrative; self-reflexiveness of the novel; theory of generators of meaning; the “new novel” since the 1970s; autobiography and the novel.

Contemporary Poetry G45.2741 Nicole. 4 points. The crucial works of contemporary poetry challenge language and poetry itself. In search of its own identity, contemporary poetry is the site of a rigorous confrontation between “saying” and “living.” The study of the works enable us to evaluate the importance of the critical inquiry (about poetry or art in general) that penetrates or accompanies them. This course attempts to understand how language links the poet’s relationship to himself, to others, and to objects. Readings include works by Breton, Michaux, Reverdy, Jaccottet, Du Bouchet, Bonnefoy, Césaire, Char, Ponge.

Beckett: The Poetics of Silence G45.2774 Bishop. 4 points. Beckett’s work as one of the quintessential contemporary expressions of the human condition and as a fundamental calling into question of language itself. The powerful images of Beckett’s fiction and drama are viewed as grim metaphors of existence, but the tenacity of the Beckettian narrator to speak/write despite all odds may be considered as a possible positive affirmation.

Sartre G45.2777 Hollier. 4 points. Overview of Sartre, with a concentration on the novels and the theory of narration. Special emphasis is on the concept of littérature engagée, its archaeology and its implications. For, if Sartre is credited for the concept, there always was and there remains today a great confusion concerning the corpus of works (Sartre’s as well as others) and of genres to which a label that might be more prescriptive than descriptive applies.

Camus G45.2778 Bishop. 4 points. Using a thematic approach, the course not only contextualizes Camus, the “moralist” and existential thinker (though not philosopher), in his own time but also relates him to our own. The course also approaches his books, plays, short stories, and essays stylistically and structurally, as literary works and especially as fiction and drama that inscribes itself in the major trends of the 20th century. A reading of most of his major works follows the evolution in Camus’ political, social, and artistic concerns. Some books (e.g., L’Étranger, La Chute) are studied as highly original literary landmarks.

Studies in Contemporary Literature G45.2790 Selected topics are described below.

Autofiction Drougovsky. 4 points. Naturally, like all things that are labeled as “new,” this innovation has its illustrious predecessors. Autofiction did not wait until the end of the 1970s to appear. This course tries to grasp important milestones in autofiction since the beginning of the 20th century.

Surrealism, Ethnography, Autobiography, Poem: Michel Leiris Hollier. 4 points. This seminar covers the ensemble of the work of Michel Leiris, a major figure of French literature of the 20th century who was associated with practically all of its important movements, from cubism to structuralism.

Around 1968: Literature, Philosophy, Society G45.2791 Bauman. 4 points. Exploration of this intellectual nexus, mainly through the close readings (in French) of major works published between 1965 and 1975.

Studies in Literary Theory G45.2890 A selected topic is described below.

The Deleuzian Century: Theory, Art, and Politics in and Through the Work of Gilles Deleuze Apter. 4 points. The seminar draws on the major works of Deleuze to examine problems in aesthetics, politics, and cultural production. Topics include Deleuze on literature; “shizo-analysis”; the group subject and the multitude; the “minor literature” debate; fold, rhizomes, and diagrams in art, music, and architecture; feminin Deleuze; chaosmosis and the technological aesthetic; Deleuzian science and philosophy.

FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE Topics in Francophone Literature G45.1990 Selected topics are described below.

Exoticism, Ethnography, Errancy: The Postcolonial Moment in Francophone Caribbean Literature Dash. 4 points. This course looks at a unique series of encounters that took place in the Caribbean during and after World War II between French writers escaping war-torn Europe and writers in Martinique and Haiti. The experience of war and exile on the surrealists traveling in the Caribbean led them to look at France for the first time from the outside and to question the nature of the French colonial project as well as ideas of cultural difference.

The Space of Memory: Narrating the Nation in the Francophone Caribbean Dash. 4 points. This course examines novels written in the wake of negritude’s romanticizing of a mythical elsewhere and Fanon’s ideal of erasure through a radicalized individual consciousness. The narratives set out to explore, rethink, and problematize the possibility of a roman du nous. They range from foundational fictions with their nostalgic longing for a homogeneous, grounded community, to more postmodern renderings of the nation as heterogeneous and space as indeterminate. These fictions are treated in the light of theoretical texts that deal with history, memory, and location. Roumain, Chamoiseau, Ollivier, Schwarz-Bart, Condé, Glissant.

Neither Nomads nor Nationalists: Identity Redefined in Recent Francophone Writings Dash. 4 points. This course examines recent Francophone writing, especially experimental prose fiction from the Francophone Caribbean. In many ways, this writing emerges in the wake of the postmodern insistence on the nontranscendental and the particular as well as on the absence of grand narratives for contemporary writing. However, these novels also represent a reaction against the ideological binarisms of the postmodern by exploring a pluralistic universalism and a transnational cosmopolitanism.
Francophone Theatre  Miller.  4 points.
This course delves into French-lang-
guage theatre texts and perform-
ances from four major Francophone
areas: West Africa, the Caribbean,
North Africa, and Quebec. Focusing
primarily on West Africa and the
Caribbean, students study the emer-
gence of French-language theatre in
light of a particular colonial educa-
tion and the fight to break free of
that education. The class then con-
siders the emergence of forms of the-
atre that combine elements of
traditional African and Afro-
Caribbean expressive forms with ele-
ments that cause us to define
Western theatre as “theatre.”
Studying three key works from
Quebec, students discuss an intrigu-
ning development of Quebecois the-
atre from fierce nationalism to
internationalism.

Topics in Francophone Civilization
G45.1991
Selected topics are described below.

Women Writing, South of the
Mediterranean  Djebar.  4 points.
Examines the works of Marie
Cardinal, Hélène Cixous, Fadhma
Amrouche, Assia Djebar, and
Andréé Chedid. How do the places
of birth, childhood, and youth take
their place in the fiction and nonfic-
tion of these exiled writers: through
their presence or, on the contrary,
through their absence, which may be
experienced as painful rupture? Can
a feminine, sometimes postcolonial
“Francophonie” define some of these
women authors rather than others?

The Two Faces of Algerian
“My Francophonie”  Djebar.  4 points.
For texts stemming from the
Franco-Algerian nexus, it now seems
appropriate to deemphasize their
sense of belonging to a community
(as in a collective history) in favor of
a problematic that gives full stress
to the absence or the addition of
other languages (most often oral) in
so many novelists, poets, and drama-
tists. Thus, following the example of
the duo Camus/Kateb, this course
studies Dié, Ferraoun, Boudjedra,
and Belamri on the one hand but
paired with or opposed to Senac,
Pelegri, and Millecam. Does the
multilingual ability of the former
accentuate the conflicts, the vio-
lence, the wounds of their writing?

Studies in Literary Theory G45.2890
A selected recent topic is described
below.

Theorizing Francophonie  Apter.
4 points.
The course seeks to critique the cat-
egory of “Francophonie” in postcolo-
nial studies while surveying some of
the canonical literary and critical
texts that have defined the field.
Seminars involve contrapuntal read-
ings of continental philosophy and
postcolonial theory in an effort to
illuminate productive tensions
between “theory” and “cultural stud-
ies.” Drawing on the writings of
Aimé Cesaire, Octave Mannoni,
Frantz Fanon, Assia Djebar, Edouard
Glissant, and Jacques Lacan (among
others), the course focuses on a range
of problematics, including decolo-
nization and psychoanalysis, race and
colonial desire, revolutionary vio-
ence and humanist universalism,
the poetics of singularity and the
relation, and the politics of transla-
tion in new definitions of postcolo-
nial comparatism. Class discussions
in English. Readings in English
when translations are available.

GENERAL LITERATURE, CRIT-
ICISM, AND LINGUISTICS

Advanced Workshop in
Contemporary French  G45.1004
Hersant.  4 points.
After a brief language history and a
review of the phonemic system, students
study morphology, syntax, and certain
aspects of French stylistics, through
theoretical readings, practical exercises,
and compositions.

Textual Analysis G45.1101  Required
for M.A. degree in French literature.
Beaujour, Bernard, Regalado.  4 points.
The place of close reading in broader
critical studies. Enhancement of flu-
cency in oral and written expression.
Introduction of concepts and tools of
critical methodology.

Studies in Genres and Modes:
Theatre and Drama  G45.1121
Bishop, Miller.  4 points.
The conventions of theatre. Theatre
as performance. Theatre as text. Critical
approaches (semiology, viewer response,
narratology). The language of the the-
atre (stylized and realistic modes, non-
verbal theatre, the uses of silence, the
theatre of cruelty). The concept of the
avant-garde.

Studies in Genres and Modes:
Poetry  G45.1122  Beaujour, Nicole.
4 points.
The technique of versification and its
linguistic bases. The special prosodic
and rhythmic characteristics of French
verse. Fixed forms. The modernist
challenge to poetic conventions and
conceptions (free verse, the prose poem,
new patterns of typographic disposi-
tion, punctuation, syntax). This course
aims at enabling students to perform
sophisticated readings and close analy-
ses of the poetic text through system-
atic exposure to linguistic and literary
concepts relevant to this practice.

Studies in Genres and Modes: Prose
Fiction  G45.1123  Deneys-Tunney.
4 points.
Narrative theory. The Russian formalists.
New criticism. Reader-response criti-
cism. Theories of fiction. Representation
and ideology. Dialogism. Gender.
Narrative and time.

Studies in Literary History
G45.2860
Selected recent topics are described
below.

The Renaissance  Zezula.  4 points.
While the traditional history of lit-
erature focuses primarily on describ-
ing, evaluating, and classifying
literary phenomena in terms of their
nature, significance, and order of
appearance, historical poetics seeks
to define the system in which these
phenomena function and which,
though coherent, is subject to his-
torical and generic variabilities. As
each of these approaches to literary
history has its merits, the objective
of this course is to examine litera-
ture of the French Renaissance from
both perspectives—a panoramic
view of French literature from the late
Middle Ages through the early
Baroque and an investigation of the
correlation between literary dis-
course of the Renaissance era and
literary discourse in general or,
strictly speaking, between literature
and literariness.

The Myth of the Golden Age:
16th-18th Centuries  Hersant.
4 points.
In analyzing certain precise texts (of
Ronsard, Honoré d’Urfé, Rousseau,
Louis Sébastien Mercier), this course
focuses on retracing the evolution of
the theme of the Golden Age up
until 1789, all the while dealing
with a more theoretical perspective
Autobiography as Novel: The Birth of a Genre  
Doubrovsky. 4 points.
Autobiography, long neglected by critical studies, has become a major trend in contemporary French writing. Most critical theorists contrast, as antithetical "genres," autobiography, which strives to retrieve the true story of a man’s life as narrated by himself, and fiction, which invents a fanciful tale of imaginary characters. Yet, throughout the 20th century, many books appeared that erased the frontier between the two "genres" and moved freely from one to the other. This course studies autobiography as novel in some representative and challenging works.

Studies in Literary Theory G45.2890
Selected recent topics are described below.

Thirty Years of Literary Theory: 1945-1975  
Gaillard. 4 points.
Covers what is referred to as "the 30 glorious years of French thought," in the field of literary studies and in the humanities.

Theories of the Reader from Diderot to Sartre and Beyond  
Hollier. 4 points.
This seminar examines the legitimacy of the question posed by Sartre in Qu’est-ce que la littérature: For whom does one write? Students read the texts of Diderot and Sartre as well as those of a certain number of theoreticians (Blanchot, Umberto Eco, Derrida, Michael Fried, Genette, Todorov, Philippe Lejeune, and Rousset).

Theory of the Novel and the Critique of Narrativity  
Hollier. 4 points.
This seminar explores various 20th-century forms of resistance to narrativity, from surrealism to structuralism, both in its theoretical and its fictional modes (literary and nonliterary). It focuses on the exploitation of descriptions, freeze frames, and other narrative devices meant to suspend the grip of diegesis. Students read texts by André Breton, Michel Leiris, Klossowski, Maurice Blanchot, and Robbe-Grillet and by theoreticians from Bergson to Blanchot and Deleuze.

Rhetoric and Literature  
Beaujour. 4 points.
The first half of the course consists of a close study of two classical rhetorical textbooks, Aristotle’s Rhetoric and Cicero’s Ad Herennium. The second half examines a few contemporary rhetorical approaches to literature, such as those of Kenneth Burke, Chaim Perelman, Paul DeMan, and Paul Ricoeur.

LANGUAGE AND CIVILIZATION

Applied Phonetics and Spoken Contemporary French  
G45.1002  
Nicole. 4 points.
Concepts of phonetic description; review of French phonetics (basic phonemes, syllabification, intonation, rhythm, pauses, etc.) with special emphasis on the specific problems encountered by English-speaking students. Study of expressiveness in the spoken language.

Translation G45.1009  
Beaujour. 4 points.
Theoretical consideration and practical analysis of the problems of literary translation, English-French and French-English.

French Cultural History G45.1067  
Hollier. 4 points.
Selected recent topics are described below.

French Representations of Germany  
Hollier. 4 points.
This seminar explores a series of patterns that have structured French representations of Germany. Germany, an intense and long-lasting object of French ambivalence, worked for a long time as what can be regarded in many ways as France’s ingrown cultural other. The seminar, though focused on the interwar years (1920-1940), deals with earlier (romantic), as well as more recent (post-World War II), periods. The field of representations explored includes fictions, travel accounts, theatrical debates, historical research, as well as philosophical and political essays.

Political Culture and the Making of Modern France, 1770-1890  
Gerson. 4 points.
This course investigates the emergence of a modern political culture that imprinted the nascent French nation-state after 1770. Our broad definition of political culture—as interplay of political claims, doctrine, practices, and institutions—helps us map France’s changing cultural and political configuration. We pay particular attention to the relationship between the state and civil society, gender and citizenship, literature and politics, and new forms of sociability. Topics may include theatre, salons, spectacles and carnivals, commemorations, the press, popular literature, and schoolbooks.

Approaches to French Culture: Problems and Methods G45.1070  
Gerson. 4 points.
Analysis of approaches, methods, and presuppositions found in the articulation of notions about French culture and the French identity.
Established in 1978 through a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities, the Institute of French Studies (IFS) is a multi-disciplinary program devoted to the study of modern and contemporary France. The Institute's program focuses on French history, culture, society, and politics and emphasizes an interdisciplinary approach that draws on the strengths of the humanities and social sciences faculty at New York University.

The Institute offers a variety of programs that provide innovative, comprehensive training for those interested in an advanced knowledge of France. The M.A. program prepares students for careers in international business and banking, the media, government, and cultural organizations or in teaching French civilization in secondary schools or two-year colleges. Dual degree and joint M.A. programs prepare students for professional careers in business, law, and journalism. For example, the Institute’s dual degree master’s program with the Leonard N. Stern School of Business offers a liberal arts program of social and cultural studies to complement training for corporate management. The IFS also offers a dual degree program with the NYU School of Law and a joint degree program with the Department of Journalism.

The master’s program also serves as the first part of a course of study that leads to the Ph.D. The Institute’s Ph.D. programs are designed to train graduates for careers in higher education. The Ph.D. program in French studies prepares students for an academic career devoted to research and teaching in the field. Joint Ph.D. programs combine work in French studies with rigorous disciplinary training in history, social science, or French literature. Students who earn the joint Ph.D. enjoy the prospect of academic careers either in French departments or in anthropology, history, or political science departments.

Finally, the Institute offers a Certificate of Achievement in French Studies for individuals whose professional work, education, or interests move them to devote one or two terms of part- or full-time study to acquire a deeper knowledge of contemporary France.

In addition to its teaching programs, the Institute fosters research by faculty, postdoctoral fellows, doctoral students, research associates, and visiting scholars in a wide range of areas pertinent to modern and contemporary French society, culture, politics, and history. The Institute also sponsors the French Studies Colloquium—a public lecture series—and weekly luncheon seminars, all designed to advance scholarly research, promote and exchange ideas, and encourage interaction among students, scholars, and professional people in the New York region.

The Institute is home to the journal French Politics, Culture, & Society, published in collaboration with Harvard’s Minda de Gunzburg Center for European Studies.
MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTE OF FRENCH STUDIES

Bruce Altshuler, Museum Studies; Emily Apter, French; Michel Beaujour, French; Claudie Bernard, French; Thomas Bishop, French; J. Michael Dash, French, Social and Cultural Analysis; Denis Hollier, French; Judith Miller, French; Susan Carol Rogers, Anthropology; Richard Sieburth, Comparative Literature, French; Jindrich Zezula, French.

VISITING FACULTY, 2001-2006
Marc Abélès, Anthropology, Centre National de Recherche Scientifique (Paris).
Stéphane Beaud, Sociology, Ecole Normale Supérieure (Paris). Université de Nantes.
Pierre Bouvier, Sociology, Université de Paris X Nanterre (Paris).
Fred Constant, Politics, Université des Antilles-Guyane (Martinique).
Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, History, Université de Paris VII Denis-Diderot (Paris).
Steven Englund, writer and historian (Paris).
Eric Fassin, Sociology, Ecole Normale Supérieure (Paris).
Nancy Green, History, Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales (Paris).
Olivier Ihl, Political Science, Institut d’Etudes Politiques (Grenoble).
Dominique Kalifa, History, Université de Paris I Panthéon-Sorbonne (Paris).
Cyril Lemieux, Sociology, Institut d’Etudes Politiques (Paris).
Emmanuelle Loyer, History, Université Charles de Gaulle-Lille III (Lille).
Frédérique Matonti, Politics, Institut d’Etudes Politiques (Paris).
Michel Offerlé, Politics, Université de Paris I Panthéon-Sorbonne (Paris).
Pascal Ory, History, Université de Paris I Panthéon-Sorbonne (Paris).
Pascal Perrineau, Politics, Institut d’Etudes Politiques (Paris).
Emmanuelle Sibue, History, Université Paris VIII Saint-Denis (Paris).
Patrick Weil, Political Science, Université de Paris I Panthéon-Sorbonne (Paris).
ADVISEMENT

The limited enrollment in Institute programs allows close supervision of student progress and careful advisement on the choice of courses and the training required for various career goals. Each M.A. student is advised by a member of the Institute faculty, while each doctoral candidate normally has two advisers: one from the Institute and one from the department most related to the student’s dissertation field (i.e., anthropology, French, history, politics).

THE MASTER’S PROGRAMS

Master of Arts Program in French Studies

The M.A. program is designed for students interested in careers in international business and banking, the media, government, and cultural organizations or in teaching French civilization in secondary schools or two-year colleges. The M.A. program offered by the Institute can also complement work done toward a graduate degree in French language and literature. Full-time students can complete the M.A. degree in one calendar year if they attend the Institute’s summer program in Paris. Those who do not participate in the summer program complete their M.A. requirements in three semesters of study at NYU. Part-time students normally take two years to meet the course requirements.

Course of Study: The program requires successful completion of eight courses (50 points) and a comprehensive examination. The latter covers three of the four basic fields in French studies: (1) French history since the Ancien Régime; (2) French literature; and either (3) French politics and the economy since 1945 or (4) French culture in society. Of the eight courses, at least four must be chosen from Institute core courses.

Summer Study Abroad: The Institute offers one or two graduate courses in Paris during the NYU in Paris summer term, which typically runs from late June through early August. The course(s) are offered at the NYU in Paris facilities and are taught by faculty appointed by the Institute. Students who take two courses in Paris can complete all course work for their M.A. degree in one year.

Dual and Joint Degree Programs

The dual and joint degree programs integrate the study of France with the training offered by the NYU School of Law, the Leonard N. Stern School of Business, and the Department of Journalism. All of these programs enable students to complete the requirements of the dual and joint degrees in less time than if they were pursued independently. Candidates must submit two applications: one to the Institute and one to the respective school or department. Applicants must meet the admission requirements of both the Institute and the other department or school, and admission is subject to approval by both. The ability to read French and to understand the spoken language is a prerequisite.

Dual Degree Program with Business Administration: The dual degree master’s program in French studies and business administration offered in cooperation with NYU’s Leonard N. Stern School of Business is the first degree program in the United States to combine training for corporate management with an integrated course of social and cultural studies focused on a major European country. The dual degree M.A.-M.B.A. program is intended for students seeking careers in business and finance that might require residence in and detailed knowledge of France.

Students in this program can complete the requirements in two and a half years of full-time study. One of the five semesters may be taken in Paris, attending courses at French business schools and other institutions. Students may attempt the program on a part-time basis but must meet the requirements for both degrees within six years of initial enrollment. For further details, contact the Institute of French Studies. For Stern School application information, call the Office of Admissions at 212-998-0600 or visit the NYU Leonard N. Stern School of Business Web site at www.stern.nyu.edu.

Dual Degree Program with Law: The dual degree M.A.-J.D. program in French studies and law offered in cooperation with the New York University School of Law is of special interest to students who wish to pursue an undergraduate interest in French society and culture while preparing for a professional career in law. The influence of French law in Europe, in the European Union, and in the developing world makes the dual degrees useful for students who wish to work for public or private clients with business in those areas. They are also useful for future scholars of comparative law, comparative jurisprudence, human rights, and legal philosophy.

Candidates for the program typically have a strong knowledge of French and a desire to use the language in their professional work. Students currently enrolled in the NYU School of Law may also apply. The program can be completed in three to four years. Normally, the first year of the program is spent at the law school; work toward the M.A. degree in French studies typically begins in the second year or during the summer between the first and second years. Further details on the M.A.-J.D. program are available in the GSAS application and also from the Institute. For School of Law application information, call the Office of Admissions at 212-998-0600 or visit the NYU School of Law Web site at www.law.nyu.edu.

Joint Degree Program with Journalism: The joint master’s degree in French studies and journalism offered in cooperation with the Department of Journalism provides education and training at the master’s level for students seeking careers as professional newspaper, magazine, or broadcast journalists. Courses from both departments are combined to provide the student with specialized knowledge of France and journalistic writing and/or broadcasting skills. The degree is normally completed in two years, including a summer of study and research in Paris. It requires a comprehensive examination and final project, consisting of a feature article on a subject related to contemporary France or French-speaking countries. Further details on the joint M.A. program with journalism are available in the GSAS application and also from the Institute.

THE DOCTORAL PROGRAMS

The Institute offers small, highly selective doctoral programs that prepare students for careers involving research and teaching on contemporary France. The programs offer two kinds of Ph.D. degrees: (1) the Ph.D. degree in French studies, focusing on French society and culture; and (2) the joint Ph.D. degree in French studies and either anthropology, history, politics, or French literature. In recent years the Institute has strongly encouraged applicants to apply to one of the joint Ph.D. programs (rather than the Ph.D. program in French studies alone), and it continues to do so.

Admission: Students applying for a joint Ph.D. with anthropology, French,
history, or politics submit a single application, which must then be approved by both the IFS and the partner department. In most cases, both approvals will be granted at the time of acceptance to the IFS, but partner departments will sometimes defer approval until the second or third year of study. (Students applying for the Ph.D. degree in French studies require acceptance only by the IFS.) Students initially admitted to an M.A. program who wish to continue on to a Ph.D. must formally apply for the Ph.D. program of their choice. Only a few such applications are approved.

Course of Study: The Ph.D. programs all require successful completion of 72 points of course work, a written and oral qualifying examination, and a doctoral dissertation. All students must first complete the requirements for the master’s degree (see M.A. course requirements described above). Remaining course work is chosen from Institute offerings and from courses offered by other departments (mainly anthropology, French, history, or politics) according to the kind of doctorate pursued, the area of specialization, and career interests of the student. Full-time students usually take three courses per term and finish their course requirements in three years.

Most doctoral students spend one or two semesters of their third year in Paris, where they take courses at the French institutions with which the Institute has formal exchange agreements: the Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales, the Institut d’Etudes Politiques, and the Ecole Normale Supérieure. Full New York University course credit is given for courses successfully completed in Paris. With their adviser’s permission, students may work at other Paris institutions, such as the University of Paris.

After returning to New York, Ph.D. candidates who have completed 72 points of course work design a dissertation research project and take the written and oral qualifying examination for the Ph.D. After successfully completing this examination and obtaining approval of a dissertation proposal, students generally spend a year in France (normally their fifth year of matriculation) conducting dissertation research. Sixth-year students typically have completed their research and spend the year writing their dissertation. Once the dissertation has been accepted, all Ph.D. candidates must defend their work in a final oral examination. The Ph.D. therefore normally requires six to seven years of full-time study.

**Ph.D. Program in French Studies**

The Ph.D. program in French studies provides the student with a broad knowledge of French society and culture as well as a concentration in a specialized field of interest to be defined in consultation with faculty advisers. This program prepares graduates for teaching French studies courses in French departments.

**Joint Ph.D. Programs**

The joint Ph.D. programs in French studies and anthropology, French, history, and politics combine multidisciplinary approaches to the study of contemporary France with rigorous disciplinary training in one of the social sciences, history, or literature. Joint degree candidates normally pursue programs supervised by advisers from both the Institute and the disciplinary department concerned. Joint degrees prepare students for teaching in history or social science departments and/or in the “civilization” track of French departments. The joint degree with French prepares for teaching in both the civilization and literature tracks in French departments.

Students in joint degree programs divide their 72 points of course work evenly between the Institute and the disciplinary department, with most Institute course work being completed prior to receiving the M.A. degree and most disciplinary work being completed after receiving the M.A. degree. The Ph.D. qualifying examination for each of the joint programs consists of sections on French studies, on the discipline in question, and on the integration of the two. Examiners include faculty from both the Institute and the relevant department. Similarly, the dissertation defense committee includes faculty from both units. For more details on the current regulations for these joint programs, contact the Institute of French Studies.

**The Certificate Program**

The Institute offers a Certificate of Achievement in French Studies designed for (1) students in other doctoral or professional programs having a research or career interest relating to France; (2) individuals teaching or planning to teach French in universities, colleges, or secondary schools who desire intensive training in French civilization to complement their education in language and literature; and (3) professionals working in business, cultural organizations, government, the media, and other areas requiring expert knowledge of contemporary French culture and society. The certificate is awarded on successful completion of four courses (16 points) with at least a B average. No other examination or written work is required.

**Departmental Information**

Graduate Placement: The Institute and New York University’s Office of Career Services work closely with students in exploring career opportunities. Ph.D. and M.A. graduates from the Institute have found teaching positions at renowned teaching institutions including Bucknell University, Ethical Culture Fieldston School, Georgetown University, Goucher College, Grace Church School, Harvard University, Hofstra University, Lehigh University, Middlebury College, Mount Holyoke College, Pennsylvania State University, Rice University, Smith College, the University of Virginia, and Wellesley College.

In the last several years, M.A. graduates from the Institute have held attractive posts in the public and private sectors: project assistant to Senator John Breaux of Louisiana; field accounting coordinator, Transamerica Insurance & Investment Group; membership development manager, The Nation magazine; managing director, Thales International Malaysia; president, advertising agency Manesis & Associates; program officer, Louis Calder Foundation; commercial assistant, Christian Lacroix; president, Alliance Française-Baltimore; reporter, New York Daily News; program assistant, MADRE, Inc.-Women’s Peace Network.

**Special Resources:** The Institute is located in a charming townhouse in historic Washington Mews, adjacent to La Maison Française, the University’s center for French cultural activities. The Mews house provides offices, a library, a seminar room, a student lounge, and a spacious periodical reading room with current French daily newspapers, weekly magazines, and scholarly journals.

Every year, the Institute invites four distinguished French scholars to teach full-semester courses, giving students an unparalleled opportunity to work with several of France’s top academic figures. In addition, the Institute sponsors the French Studies Colloquium, a biweekly public lecture series on contemporary France that features visiting French officials, noted professionals, and academic specialists. The
Institute’s weekly luncheon seminars allow for regular and intensive exchange among students, faculty, and visitors from France, as do the additional lectures, conferences, films, and receptions the Institute sponsors. All these events help create a unique environment in which students can interact with many of France’s leading personalities from academia, journalism, business, and government. Through these programs, the Institute reaches beyond the University to encourage a rich exchange of ideas about France.

**DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS**

The Institute offers major fellowships, including stipends and full tuition to outstanding full-time students in the master’s and doctoral programs. Smaller stipends and tuition remission are also available, as is other financial aid in the form of loans and graduate work-study assistantships from the Graduate School of Arts and Science.

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid.

---

**Courses**

**CORE COURSES**

**France: The People and Their Land**

G46.1510 Identical to G45.1310. 4 points.

Introduction to the human geography of contemporary France. Topics include Paris and the regions; urbanization and rural life; industrial development and population movements; immigration; energy and environmental problems; and new forms of community.

**Approaches to French Culture**

G46.1410 Identical to G45.1070. 4 points.

Approaches and methodologies used to analyze, research, and teach French civilization and cultural studies. Includes discussion of relevant disciplinary approaches as well as particular cultural "objects" analyzed from various perspectives.

**French Cultural History Since 1870**

G46.1510 Identical to G45.1067-002 and G57.1212-002. 4 points.

Survey of some major forms of cultural expression since the late 19th century and a study of the meanings that culture has assumed in modern French life.

**19th-Century France**

G46.1610 Identical to G57.1209. Berenson, Chapman, Gerson. 4 points.

Social and political history of France from the Enlightenment to the late 19th century. Topics include the French Revolution and its legacy; the Empire; the development of movements of the Right and Left; labor unrest; the Commune; the Dreyfus Affair; and the enduring question of nationhood, citizenship, and the emergence of a French identity.

**20th-Century France**

G46.1620 Identical to G57.1210. Berenson, Chapman, Judl. 4 points.

The transformation of French society since the turn of the century as a result of economic crisis and growth, political upheaval, war, and decolonization. Topics include anti-Semitism, the rise of the radical Right and Left, the impact of World War I on women and men, labor conflict, collaboration and resistance during World War II, student rebellion, immigration, racism, and French-American relations.

**French Politics, Culture, and Society**

G46.1710 Identical to G53.2524. 4 points.

Introduction to French political institutions from the Ancien Régime to the Fifth Republic. Longevity of centralization, myth of the public good, and the quest for accountable and stable government are among the subjects examined.

**French Political and Social Thought: 1750-1880**

G46.1720 Identical to G53.2142. 4 points.

Study of political and social ideas and movements from before the Revolution to the Third Republic. Among topics studied are Montesquieu, Rousseau, revolutionary and counterrevolutionary thought, Constant, Tocqueville, Saint-Simon, and Comte.

**Problems in Contemporary French Society**

G46.1810 Identical to G14.1328. 4 points.

Introduction to the analysis of French society and postwar processes of social reproduction and transformation. Local-level ethnographies and national-scale studies are used to explore relationships between individual experience, local variation, and national trends.

**The French Economy: Structures and Policies**

G46.1910 Identical to B50.2319. Offered jointly with the Leonard N. Stern School of Business. Chapman. 4 points.

Comprehensive survey of the French economy, including both macro- and microeconomic analysis. Examines major historical patterns as well as current policy and debate. Includes consideration of the domestic economy and France’s role in the European and international economies.

**SPECIALIZED COURSES**

**The Cinema Culture of France: 1929-1959**

G46.1066. 4 points.


**Religion in French Society**

G46.1430 Identical to G53.1824. 4 points.

Examines the place and role of religion in French politics and society and analyzes especially church-state relations (laïcité à la française) and how they evolve today in the face of new problems.

**Topics in French Cultural History**

G46.1500 Identical to G45.1067 and G57.1212. 4 points.

Recent topics: colonization, immigration, and national identity; French representations of Germany; musical culture and society in France, 1850-1900.

**The French Fifth Republic: Politics, Policies, and Institutions**

G46.1730 Identical to G53.2523. Schait. 4 points.

Systematic study of French political behavior and its relationship to institutions and policies under the Fifth Republic. The focus is on the sources, the organization, and the institutional consequences of political conflict in France. Constitutional structures are explored as well as voting, political parties, pressure groups, and public policy.

**Gender in French History**

G46.2210 4 points.

Explores the social, cultural, and political history of women from the eve of
the Revolution to the present. A central issue for the course revolves around the struggle to reconcile citizenship and maternity. The course is organized both chronologically and thematically. A broad spectrum of sources is used, including memoirs, letters, and fiction as well as classical historical works.

**Education in France: The School, the Nation, and French Identity**
G46.2313  Identical to G45.2061.  4 points.
Studies the French educational system throughout the last two centuries, focusing on the functions assigned to schooling, the content of the curriculum, the role of church and state, the place of education in the social system, and its role in shaping national identity.

**Visual Arts in French Society**
G46.2339  Silver. 4 points.
Explores the relationship between society and art in France. Focus is on the beaux arts—painting, sculpture, and architecture—as well as photography and the decorative arts. The aim is to gain an understanding of artistic production within the context of historical and social change.

**France and Francophone Africa**
G46.2412  Identical to G53.2527. 4 points.
Examines the political, economic, cultural, and military policies of France in Francophone sub-Saharan Africa since independence and the political, economic, and social developments in each of the new nations.

**France and the Maghreb**
G46.2422  Identical to G53.2538. 4 points.
After a brief review of the history of North Africa, the course focuses on recent developments in each of the Maghreb countries and the role played by France in the area.

**France in Europe**
G46.2424  Schuim. 4 points.
Analyzes the evolution of European Union governance since the 1960s and the role of France in transforming the European governing system. A central issue is how and why French policy moved from Charles de Gaulle’s resistance to a closer union among European states to François Mitterrand’s efforts to create an integrated system.

**Studies in Contemporary French Thought: French Intellectuals and the American Challenge Since 1945**
G46.2510  Identical to G45.2791. 4 points.
Contemporary debates on the Americanization of French culture are considered in the perspective of reactions to America since World War II. Both cultural and political interpretations are examined through the reading of major texts.

**Cultural History of France**
G46.2530  4 points.
Various topics in modern French cultural history.

**The Revolution of 1848: History and Literature**
G46.2315  Identical to G45.2690 and G57.2690.  Berenson, Sieburth. 4 points.
Examines aspects of France’s Revolution of 1848 by bringing both literary and historical analysis to bear on a variety of key texts from the era. Texts include some important recent works on history and criticism devoted to 1848.

**Topics in French Culture and Society**
G46.2810  4 points.
Recent topics: family and gender; urban anthropology; excursions in interdisciplinarity.

**Topics in the French Economy**
G46.2910  Identical to B50.2329. 4 points.
Variable content course dealing with specific problems or specialized subjects.

**Guided Reading**
G46.2991, 2992
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 2 or 4 points.

**French Social Theory and the Social Text**
G46.3700  Identical to G14.1329. 4 points.
Examines ideas about the social construction of categories in classic social sciences texts (from Durkheim and Mauss to Lévi-Strauss and Bourdieu, and from Febvre to Foucault). At the crossroads of history, sociology, and anthropology, this seminar examines the definition of a French science de l’homme.

**Research Seminar in French Studies**
G46.3720  Identical to G53.3510.  Chapman/Gerson. 4 points.
Interdisciplinary research seminar in contemporary French history, society, politics, and culture. Includes the design, execution, criticism, and presentation of research projects dealing with contemporary France since the Revolution.
Chair of the Department: 
Professor Ulrich Baer

Director of Graduate Studies: 
Associate Professor Eckart Goebel

The department offers programs leading to the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in German. Students gain a comprehensive understanding of the major areas in literature, literary theory, and cultural studies with a focus on the modern period, from the 18th century onward.

The department's distinguished faculty members represent major fields of German studies, regularly supplemented by eminent visiting professors from the United States and from other countries. The program stresses multi- and interdisciplinary approaches in collaboration with other departments. Students are trained to carry out theoretically grounded readings of literary, philosophical, and other texts and to place their readings within their historical and cultural contexts. Students have the opportunity for independent study with members of the department or those of related disciplines, as well as for study abroad.

Faculty

Ulrich Baer, Professor, German, Comparative Literature; Chair, Department of German. Ph.D. 1995 (comparative literature), Yale; B.A. 1991 (literature), Harvard.

Nineteenth- and 20th-century poetry; literary theory; intersections of history and literature; theories of photography; Rilke; Celan; contemporary literature.

Janelle Blankenship, Assistant Professor/Faculty Fellow. Ph.D. 2004 (German studies), Duke; M.A. 1998 (humanities) Texas (Arlington).

Film and media studies; modernism and the avant-garde; Marxist literary theory; 20th- and 21st-century German literature; fin de siècle.

Christopher Clark, Assistant Professor/Faculty Fellow. Ph.D. 2003, M.A. 1999 (German studies), Cornell; M.A. 1999 (German studies), Stanford.

Twentieth- and 21st-century German literature, film, and performance; gender and sexuality studies; postcolonial and minority literatures; post-1968 political culture.

Andrea Dortmann, Language Lecturer; Language Program Coordinator. Ph.D. 2003 (Germanic languages and literature), New York; M.A. 1992 (French and comparative literature), Free (Berlin).

German literature from the 18th to the 21st centuries; foreign language pedagogy; curriculum development.

Paul Fleming, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 2001 (German literature), M.A. 1997 (German literature), Johns Hopkins; B.A. 1991 (comparative literature and religious studies), Brown.

Eighteenth- and early 19th-century aesthetic theory; classicism; romanticism; realism, Jean Paul.

Eckart Goebel, Associate Professor. Habilitation 2001 (comparative literature), Ph.D. 1995 (comparative literature), Free (Berlin).

German literature from the 18th to the 20th centuries; aesthetic and critical theory from Enlightenment to the present; Goethe; philosophy and ethics; literature of the Weimar Republic.

Avital Ronell, Professor, German, Comparative Literature. Ph.D. 1979 (Germanic languages and literature), Princeton; B.A. 1974 (German, philosophy, French), Middlebury College.

Literature; technology; psychoanalysis; feminism; “deconstruction”; philosophy; cyberculture; cultural critique; addiction studies.

Elke Siegel, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2003 (German literature), Johns Hopkins; M.A. 1999 (German literature, history, and journalism), Hamburg.

German literature and culture from the 19th century to the present; literary theory; feminism; psychoanalysis.


German romanticism; 20th-century novel; poststructuralist/deconstructionist theory.

Adjunct Faculty

Robert Cohen, Adjunct Professor. Ph.D. 1988 (German), M.A. 1986 (German), New York.

Twentieth-century German literature; Weimar modernism and avant-garde; Marxist theory debates of the 1930s; literary representations of the Holocaust; the Nazi period in postwar literature; Brecht; Peter Weiss.
Program and Requirements

Admission: Candidates to the Department of German must have earned a B.A. or an M.A. (or its foreign equivalent). In addition to the Graduate School of Arts and Science admission requirements, candidates must submit a recent sample of academic writing of approximately 15 pages. Scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test are required.

Advising: Students entering the program are assigned an academic adviser from the department’s faculty for the first year of study; students may select a different adviser at any time thereafter. Students are encouraged to meet with advisers on a regular basis; at least one meeting per semester is required.

Required Courses: One of the two courses Origins of Critical Thought I (G51.1118) and II (G51.1116) is required of all degree candidates in the department.

First-Year Review: The academic progress of each student is reviewed by department faculty after the second semester of study. Students who pass this review are permitted to continue course work toward the Ph.D. degree.

MASTER OF ARTS

Course Work: The M.A. program normally consists of 32 points (eight courses) of graduate work, with a minimum of 24 points in residence at New York University, and a thesis.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Course Work: A total of 72 points of course work is required for the Ph.D. degree.

Transfer Credit: No more than 32 points of credit toward the Ph.D. course requirements may be transferred from another institution. Students who have studied at German universities should note that transfer credit can be awarded only for “Hauptseminare.”

Foreign Language Requirement: Students are required to demonstrate proficiency sufficient for research purposes in a language other than German or English. The choice of language is subject to approval by the student’s academic adviser. Students are expected to complete this requirement before taking the Ph.D. comprehensive examination.

This requirement may be fulfilled by one of the following:
1. A passing grade on the foreign language proficiency examination administered by the Graduate School of Arts and Science. (The test is given several times a year.)
2. Native proficiency demonstrated by a degree from a non-Anglophone foreign university.
3. A passing grade in a graduate-level literature course in any of the language departments at NYU.
4. A grade of B or better in an upper-level undergraduate literature course taken within two years of the student’s first registration at NYU.

It is recommended that every student plan to study at a university in a German-speaking country for at least one semester.

First-Year Review: The academic progress of each student is reviewed and evaluated after the second semester of study by means of a 60-minute consultation. Two faculty members are chosen by the student to review the highly individualized course of study and to develop a plan for advancement to the degree. Students who pass this review process are permitted to continue course work toward the Ph.D. degree.

Comprehensive Examination: A comprehensive examination must be taken within one semester after completion of the Ph.D. course requirements. The comprehensive examination is a process with several components. Students complete the written portion in the form of a take-home exam. The comprehensive examination concludes with a two-hour oral examination. This examination should take place no later than two weeks after the written exam. Successful completion of the examination permits the student to proceed to the dissertation proposal. Students who do not pass may take the examination a second time. A second failure precludes further work in the Ph.D. program. A detailed examination of the procedures and requirements of the department can be found in the department’s Graduate Student Handbook.

Dissertation Proposal: The student should work in consultation with his or her dissertation adviser to produce a formal dissertation proposal within two months after completion of the Ph.D. comprehensive examination. All dissertation proposals require the approval of the department’s graduate faculty.

Dissertation Defense: The completed doctoral dissertation must be approved by the departmental committee and must then be defended by the candidate in an oral examination.

DEUTSCHES HAUS

This cultural center for the exchange of ideas between Germany and the United States and for information on German-speaking countries is situated in a historic building opposite the department at 42 Washington Mews. It provides noncredit language courses; films; lectures and readings by eminent writers, critics, artists, and political figures; concerts; and exhibits of contemporary art and photography. Its program is linked to the department’s areas of research, which are reflected in international conferences, symposia, lecture series, colloquia, and seminars. Language courses include elementary to advanced German, German for reading and research, private tutorials, and German for special purposes. With the
exception of language courses, all cultural events sponsored by Deutsches Haus are free.

DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS

The Otto and Ilse Mainzer Fellowship was established in 2000 with the generous support of Ilse Mainzer in honor of the life and work of Otto Mainzer. It is open to graduate students in the department with focus areas including psychology, sexuality, gender studies, love, and friendship. Other fellowships include the Altenhein Fellowship, the Ottendorfer Fellowship, and the Ottendorfer Distinguished Fellowship.

Courses

Methods of Teaching G51.1100
Dottmann. 4 points.
Focuses on the principles and practices of teaching German as a foreign language. Readings, video class demonstrations, and discussions, with an individually tailored “praktikum” for each participant. Develops techniques for working with aural, oral, reading, and writing skills.

Theories of Literary Interpretation G51.1111 Ronell. 4 points.
Introduction to debates concerning definitions of literary texts and the methodologies of interpretation: deconstructionist, hermeneutical, structuralist, poststructuralist; historicist; and dialectical theories of textuality and reading.

Problems in Critical Theory G51.1112 Ronell. 4 points.
Past topics have included “Kant’s third critique and Arendt’s lectures” and “theories of history.”

Origins of German Critical Thought I G51.1115 Fleming. 4 points.
A systematic introduction to German intellectual history with special emphasis on the role of art. Authors include Baumgarten, Herder, Kant, Schiller, Schlegel, Schelling, and Hegel.

Origins of German Critical Thought II G51.1116 Fleming. 4 points.
A continuation of G51.1115; this course presents Marx, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Gadamer, Adorno, Derrida, de Man, and Luhmann.

Theories of the Comic G51.1300 Fleming. 4 points.
Focuses on the emergence of notions of the comic in 18th-century German (and European) writing, tracing their development into the early 20th-century thought. Careful attention is paid to differentiating between different comic phenomena—wit, irony, the ridiculous, humor—as well as to their increasing centrality in both theoretical and literary works.

German Enlightenment from Lessing to Goethe G51.1335
4 points.
Examines the philosophical roots and historical legacy of the German Enlightenment, addressing such topics as the public use of reason and the structural transformation of the public sphere; the dialectic of enlightenment; religious tolerance; the Jewish Enlightenment (Haskalah); representation and the sublime; opera and enlightenment; the idea of progress and the French Revolution. Texts by Leibniz, Mendelssohn, Kant, Lessing, Hamann, Goethe, Kleist, Mozart, Horkheimer, Adorno, Habermas, Benjamin, Foucault, and others.

Early German Cinema G51.1301
4 points.
Analysis and discussion of early German films with a special emphasis on documentaries.

Goethe G51.1410 Goebel. 4 points.
Introduction to major works of Goethe, including Die Leiden des jungen Werthers, Faust, Wilhelm Meister, and selections of poetry.

Goethe’s Faust G51.1411 Ulfers.
4 points.
Focusing on Goethe’s transformations of the Faust myth, the following are examined: the historical sources of Faust, the work from the viewpoints of classicism and romanticism, the figure of Gretchen, and Faustian striving as a value of Western culture.

German Romanticism G51.1420
Ulfers. 4 points.
Examines the Romantic Movement as a way of living and writing. Attention is given to the development of a “new” mythology connecting poetry and myth, to romantic irony as a specific aesthetic process, and to the discovery of the unconscious and the irrational.

Introduction to Trauma Studies G51.1490 Baer. 4 points.
Introduction to a new field in cultural and literary studies that investigates responses to and definitions of subjective and collective trauma.

Rilke and European Modernism G51.1491 Baer.
4 points.
This seminar explores the poetry and prose of Rainer Maria Rilke in the context of European modernism.

Franz Kafka G51.1512 Ulfers.
4 points.
Kafka’s work in the light of his preoccupation with language, particularly with the way this preoccupation affected his writing. The point of departure is the problematization of the referential function of language. An examination of Kafka’s diaries and letters follows.

Bertolt Brecht G51.1513 Cohen.
4 points.
Topics may include the disintegration of human and sexual relations in the early works; the destruction of identity and the construction of a “collective individuality”; the experience of the modern metropolis; Brecht’s Marxism and his contribution to a new dialectics; Brecht’s formal innovations in drama and poetry; and Brecht’s theatre theories.

Modern German Drama G51.1520 Baer. 4 points.
Modern German plays after 1945 to the present. Major theoretical essays on the function of the theatre as a public institution and the problem of how to represent the world on the stage are discussed in conjunction with the plays.

German Poetry G51.1550 Baer.
4 points.
Provides some of the tools to approach lyrical texts, based on the premise that there is a distinct “lyric” language with its own rules, grammar, and syntax. Readings include Klopstock,
Goethe, Schiller, Heine, Hölderlin, Mörcke, Eichendorff, George, Trakl, Rilke, Lasker-Schüler, Brecht, Sachs, Bachmann, Celan, Enzensberger, and Grünbein.

**Visual Culture** G51.1650 Brofen. 4 points.
Focuses on the role of visibility in modernist thought, with an emphasis on the German tradition. Examines how epistemological models are oriented to a subject defined as a viewer and producer of images. Readings in critical theory, art history, and theories of film and photography.

**Heinrich von Kleist** G51.1695 4 points.
Kleist’s major works are discussed, concentrating on Prinz von Homburg, Der zerbrochene Krug, and several of his novellas and essays.

**Photography and the World** G51.1698 Baer. 4 points.
An investigation into the ways photography has been conceptualized since its inception until its recent transformation brought about by the advent of digital imaging. Particular attention is paid to the notion of the “world” as it informs most theoretical attempts to grasp photography; the way in which the rise of photography is indissociably linked to the emergence of psychoanalysis and phenomenology; theories of perception; issues of veracity, mimesis, and aesthetics; and the relation between photography and its historical moment.

**Friedrich Nietzsche** G51.1842 Ulfers. 4 points.
Examination of Nietzsche’s terms “Appollonian” and “Dionysian” in *The Birth of Tragedy* that serves as the basis for an investigation of his aesthetic theory, epistemology, and ethics. Uses other writings as background and source. Traces Nietzsche’s impact on 20th-century literature.

**Psychoanalysis and Philosophy** G51.1863 Ronell. 4 points.
Explores the fundamental structures of psychoanalysis with a view to its philosophical implications. Readings range from scrupulous analyses of Freud, Lacan, Klein, Derrida, Lacoue-Labarthe, and Nancy to “Heideggerian psychoanalysis” or cryptonymy (Abraham and Torok).

**Robert Musil** G51.1868 Goebel. 4 points.
Introduction to a major author of early 20th-century German literature. Selected essays and fictional texts are studied as examples of modernism in German prose literature: *Der Mann ohne Eigenschaften, Drei Frauen, Nachlass zu Lebzeiten*.

**Skepticism and Modern Literature** G51.1900 4 points.
Explores skepticism’s two basic questions: whether true knowledge can be found and a life in pursuit of moral good is possible. Examines the skeptical tradition through the end of the 19th century.

**Literature of the Weimar Period** G51.1919 Cohen. 4 points.
Topics include Weimar modernity, Weimar theatre, women, Jewish aspects and anti-Semitism, the rise of fascism, and the postexpressionist aesthetics of Neue Sachlichkeit (New Sobriety) in novels, drama, poetry, and journalism, with an interdisciplinary interest in the other arts. Works by Roth, brothers Mann, Brecht, Seghers, Horváth, Fleisser, Tucholsky, Polgar, and Kisch.

**Culture and Critique—The Frankfurt School’s Theories on Modernity and Culture in Context** G51.1920 4 points.
Seminar attempting both a reconstruction of philosophical preconditions and the methodological framework of the Frankfurt School and a critical assessment of its theories of aesthetics and the modern condition. Works by Adorno, Horkheimer, Marcuse, Benjamin, and Freud are examined.

**Fascism and Sexuality** G51.1936 4 points.
Explores the relationships between fascism (primarily, but not exclusively in its German form) and sexuality. Primary topics of analysis are the central importance of sexuality to fascism, not only in historical practice but in theory, as well as the (dubiously) privileged status of sexuality in theories of fascism continuing through today. Readings/viewings include Mann, Hitler, Gener, Sonntag, Mosse, Theweleit, Fassbinder, Visconti, Cavani, Pasolini, LaBruce, and others.

**Postwar Modernism: Max Frisch and Peter Weiss** G51.1945 Cohen. 4 points.
Max Frisch and Peter Weiss, outsiders who confronted Germans with the Nazi past and became key figures in the reconstitution of (West) German postwar literature. Emphasis is on the experimental and innovative aspects of their works and on theories of diaristic and autobiographical prose.

Systematic introduction to problems of representation in 19th-century prose. Authors include Tieck, Hebbel, Keller, Stifter, and others.

**Modern Scandinavian** G51.2124 Arranged on demand. 2 or 4 points.

**Criticisms, Critique, and Crisis:**
**Walter Benjamin** G51.2900 Goebel. 4 points.
To this day, Walter Benjamin figures as one of the most important intellectual figures of our time. The purpose of this course is to provide a more comprehensive and contextualized introduction to his oeuvre, from the earliest engagement with German youth-culture to the latest work, the gigantic project of writing the history of the Parisian arcades.

**Philosophy and Literature** G51.2912 Taught annually in conjunction with the Departments of German, English, and Comparative Literature. Ronell. 4 points.
Recent themes include “forgiveness and violence,” “sovereignty,” “trauma.”

**Research** G51.3000 Open to advanced students with permission of the director of graduate studies and chair of the department. 2-6 points.
The Skirball Department of Hebrew and Judaic Studies offers programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees. Doctoral students earn a master’s degree in the course of their studies. Students may also complete a specific series of courses in Hebrew and Judaic studies and museum studies, qualifying for a master’s degree with concentration in museum studies. A dual degree program offered jointly with the Robert F. Wagner Graduate School of Public Service provides opportunities for students to earn an M.P.A. in public and nonprofit management policy and a master’s degree in Hebrew and Judaic studies. A joint program in Hebrew and Judaic studies and history enables outstanding students to pursue a doctoral degree in the two departments simultaneously. The Skirball Department cooperates in the Program in Education and Jewish Studies of the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development.

The department’s primary purpose is to train scholars in the areas of Jewish literature, religion, history, and thought who have mastered both a body of knowledge relating specifically to Jewish studies and the canons and practices of a general academic discipline. Courses are offered in biblical studies; post-biblical and Talmudic literature; medieval and modern Hebrew literature; history of the Jews in the ancient, medieval, and modern periods; Jewish philosophy, religious expression, and mysticism; and related fields. Many courses involve the reading of Hebrew texts, and some are conducted in Hebrew. Students are also required to take courses in at least one general disciplinary department. Students structure individual programs according to their areas of interest.

The department sponsors lectures and colloquia on current research in Jewish civilization, often in collaboration with the Departments of History, English, and Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; the Programs in Religious Studies, Medieval and Renaissance Studies, and Near Eastern Studies; and the Center for Ancient Studies. The Taub Center for Israel Studies and the Goldstein-Goren Center for American Jewish History are also housed in the Skirball Department. Course offerings are frequently augmented by outstanding visiting scholars from Israel.

The department benefits from the extensive Hebraica and Judaica holdings of the New York University libraries and from cooperative arrangements with Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion. In addition, the Center for Jewish History, housing the libraries and archives of the YIVO Institute for Jewish Research, the Leo Baeck Institute, and the American Jewish Historical Society, is located near the NYU campus.

The city of New York is an ideal setting for Judaic studies, with a range of academic and cultural resources.

Hasia R. Diner, Paul S. and Sylvia Steinberg Professor of American Jewish History; Professor, Hebrew and Judaic Studies, History. Ph.D. 1975 (history), Illinois; M.A.T. 1970 (history), Chicago; B.A. 1968 (history), Wisconsin. American Jewish history; American immigration history; women's history.

David Engel, Maurice R. Greenberg Professor of Holocaust Studies; Professor, Hebrew and Judaic Studies, History. Ph.D. 1979 (history), B.A. 1972 (history), California (Los Angeles). History of the Jews in Eastern Europe; Holocaust; Zionism and Israel.

Yael S. Feldman, Abrahim I. Katsh Professor of Hebrew Culture and Education. Ph.D. 1980 (Hebrew literature, Russian fiction, and literary theory), Columbia; M.A. 1976 (medieval Hebrew literature), Hebrew College; B.A. 1967 (Hebrew and English literature), Tel Aviv. Modern Hebrew literature; literary theory; gender and cultural studies.


Michah Gottlieb, Assistant Professor, Ph.D. 2003, (philosophy), Indiana; M.A. 1997 (Hebrew and Judaic studies), New York; B.A. 1995 (philosophy), McGill. Modern Jewish thought and history of philosophy.

Rosalie Kamelhar, Senior Language Lecturer; Coordinator, Hebrew Language Program. Ph.D. 1986 (modern Hebrew literature), New York; M.A. 1975 (Hebrew), Hunter College (CUNY); B.A. 1973 (psychology), Queens College (CUNY). Hebrew language.

Marion Kaplan, Skirball Professor of Modern Jewish History. Ph.D. 1977 (history), M.A. 1969 (history), Columbia; B.A. 1967 (history), Rutgers. Modern European history.

Adina Marom, Language Lecturer. M.A. 1980 (Hebrew literature), Hebrew College; M.A. 1977 (education), Boston; Certificate 1977 (pedagogy), B.A. 1971 (Hebrew literature and history), Tel Aviv.

Ann Macy Roth, Clinical Associate Professor, Hebrew and Judaic Studies, Art History. Ph.D. 1985 (Egyptology), B.A. 1975 (Egyptology), Chicago. Egyptology; archaeology; ancient Near Eastern studies; Egyptian art; Egyptian mortuary traditions.


Elliot R. Wolfson, Judge Abraham Lieberman Professor of Hebrew and Judaic Studies. Ph.D. 1986 (Jewish mysticism and philosophy), M.A. 1983 (Jewish mysticism and philosophy), Brandeis; B.A. and M.A. 1979 (philosophy), Queens College (CUNY). Jewish mysticism and philosophy; gender construction and the history of religion; symbolism and myth.


AFFILIATED FACULTY IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Barbara Kirshenblatt-Gimblett, Performance Studies; Francis E. Peters, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies.

FACULTY EMERITI

Alfred L. Ivry, Baruch A. Levine.

Requirements

MASTER OF ARTS

The M.A. degree in Hebrew and Judaic studies is awarded to students who have completed at least 32 points of graduate course work (a minimum of 24 points in residence at New York University, including the required G78.1005), demonstrated proficiency in Hebrew and at least one Western language, passed a written comprehensive examination, completed a research paper in a departmental seminar, and obtained certification from two members of the department that the paper demonstrates research competence appropriate to the M.A. level. The M.A. degree is generally awarded in the ordinary course of doctoral study, although it may also be awarded as a terminal degree.
Courses

Two-Part Courses: A hyphen indicates a full-year course with credit granted only for completing both terms. A comma indicates credit is granted for completing each term.

REQUIRED COURSES FOR INCOMING GRADUATE STUDENTS

Problems and Methods in Hebrew and Judaic Studies G78.1005
Chazan, Engel, Schiffman. 3 points.
Introduces incoming graduate students to the field of Hebrew and Judaic studies, in its disciplinary, chronological, and geographic diversity. Contemporary issues and innovative approaches in the various areas of Judaic studies are explored.

Academic Hebrew G78.1318, 1319
Required of all students who do not pass the departmental Hebrew reading comprehension examination upon matriculation.
Kamelhar. 3 points.
Intensive study of the language of Hebrew academic discourse. Students study primary source material in their area of specialization and secondary critical material.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The Ph.D. is a research degree. Its completion signifies that the recipient is able to conduct original research and has made a serious contribution to knowledge of the field. Students must train in a major and a minor field and must acquire both the Judaic and general background and methodology necessary for their research.

Applicants must have completed a B.A. or M.A. degree in Hebrew, Judaic studies, or a related disciplinary field, such as history, philosophy, religion, or literature. Admission to the program is highly competitive. Candidates are admitted on the basis of their undergraduate and graduate records, as revealed in grade point average and academic letters of recommendation. All applicants must take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). It is expected that admitted students will be proficient in Hebrew at the time of matriculation. Students applying to the program are encouraged to contact the director of graduate studies before filing their applications.

To qualify for the doctorate, a student must satisfactorily complete graduate studies totaling 72 points (a minimum of 32 points in residence at New York University, including the required G78.1005), pass written qualifying examinations in major and minor fields and an oral examination in the major field, and present an acceptable dissertation. Students must demonstrate proficiency in the Hebrew language in its various phases as well as in another appropriate research language and a reading knowledge of two modern Western languages, as demonstrated by examination.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY PROGRAM IN HEBREW AND JUDAIC STUDIES AND HISTORY

Students who have been admitted to graduate study in Hebrew and Judaic studies or history may apply for a joint doctoral program in both departments. Candidates who have not yet matriculated at New York University may apply directly for admission to the program. Students complete 36 points in Hebrew and Judaic studies and 36 points in history, pass major field written examinations in both departments and a joint oral examination, and meet all language requirements for the Ph.D. degree in Hebrew and Judaic studies. Students interested in this program should consult the director of graduate studies of the Skirball Department of Hebrew and Judaic Studies or the Department of History.

DEPARTMENTAL fellowships, prizes, and awards

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid.

Graduate students are encouraged to apply for outside sources of funding, such as the Foreign Language and Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowship and the Interuniversity Fellowship for Study in Israel, which allows students to spend one year studying at Israeli universities.

INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSES

Representations of Christianity in Judaism Throughout History
G78.3320 Identical to G90.3320.
Wolfson. 3 points.
Exploration of the various ways that Christianity has been represented in Jewish sources from late antiquity through the Middle Ages, with particular interest on the complex interface of the two traditions and the polemical attempts to draw sharp lines distinguishing them.
The Bible in Jewish Culture
G78.3524 Identical to G90.3524.
Engel. 3 points.
Exploration of the diverse roles played by the Hebrew Bible in constructions of Jewish identity and in cultural productions by Jews through the centuries.

Gender and Judaism G78.2462
Wolfsin. 3 points.
This course explores various ways in which the issue of gender has informed the shaping of religious imagination in the course of Jewish history from the biblical period to the present.

BIBLICAL AND ANCIENT NEAR EASTERN STUDIES

Historical Grammar of Classical Hebrew G78.1060 Smith. 3 points.
Traces the major features of phonology and morphology from the Canaanite language (ca. 1200) to the various stages of biblical Hebrew and then to Hebrew and Mishnah. Includes readings from different states of biblical and inscriptive Hebrew from the Iron, Persian, and Hellenistic periods, as well as Hebrew texts of the Dead Sea Scrolls and later Jewish literature.

Akkadian I, II G78.1101, 1102
Identical to G77.1361, 1362. Fleming. 3 points per term.
Introduction to cuneiform script and to the Akkadian language, with emphasis on grammatical structure.

Akkadian III, IV G78.1103, 1104
Identical to G77.1363, 1364.
Prerequisite: G78.1102 or the equivalent. Fleming. 3 points per term.
Reading of Akkadian literature.

Ancient Egyptian I, II G78.1111, 1112
Identical to G77.1359, 1360. Goelot. 3 points per term.
Introduction to hieroglyphics; readings in ancient Egyptian texts.

Ugaritic I, II G78.1115, 1116
Identical to G77.1378, 1379. Fleming, Smith, 3 points per term.
Introduction to the Ugaritic language and texts, providing important background for further study in the Semitic languages.

Aramaic I: Biblical Aramaic G78.1117 Identical to G77.1378.
Prerequisite: one year of classical Hebrew or the equivalent. Smith. 3 points.
Introduction to the various phases of Aramaic. Readings are selected from early and imperial documents, including Elephantine and inscriptions.

Aramaic II: Qumran Aramaic G78.1118 Identical to G77.1379.
Students are encouraged but not required to take Aramaic I prior to enrolling in Aramaic II. Schiffman, 3 points.
Introduction to Aramaic documents found at Qumran and contemporary sites. This represents the intermediate phase of Aramaic and Bar Kokhba texts.

Aramaic III: Syriac Aramaic G78.1119 Schiffman. 3 points.
Introduction to sources preserved by the early Christian communities of the ancient and medieval Near East in Syriac.

Aramaic IV: Talmudic Aramaic G78.1120 Schiffman. 3 points.
Introduction to Galilean and Babylonian Jewish Aramaic and related texts.

History of Israelite Religion G78.1215 Fleming, Smith. 3 points.
Treats the biblical, archaeological, and comparative ancient Near Eastern evidence for Israelite religion in its origins, change, and conflict. Emphasis is on questions of definition and focus.

Archaeology of Israel G78.2105
Identical to G77.1601. Fleming, 3 points.
Study of the archaeology of the land of Israel in antiquity. Emphasis is on discoveries that illuminate the background of the Bible.

Northwest Semitic Inscriptions G78.2107 Identical to G77.1381.
Prerequisite: one year of classical Hebrew or the equivalent. Fleming. 3 points.
Reading and analysis of Canaanite, Phoenician, Hebrew, and Aramaic inscriptions, with emphasis on philosophical problems and the importance of these texts for the history of the ancient Near East.

The Bible and Literary Criticism G78.2115 Identical to G65.2112, G90.2115, and G41.1115. Feldman. 3 points.
Selected problems in current literary criticism are examined and applied to biblical narrative. Various “modernist” approaches to Scripture are emphasized: structuralism and poststructuralism; feminism and psychoanalysis; translation theory; phenomenology of reading; and historical poetics.

Seminar: History of the Ancient Near East G78.2601 Identical to G77.1600 and G27.2601. Fleming, Smith. 3 points.
History of Egypt, Canaan, and Mesopotamia, and the relevance of this history to the emergence of ancient Israel.

Topics in Ancient Near Eastern Literature G78.3305 Fleming, Smith.
Study of a selected literary category that is found in both the Bible and other ancient Near Eastern writings, with attention to distinctive character and interconnections.

Topics in the Bible G78.3311
Fleming, Smith. 3 points.
Study of a selected biblical book, with careful attention to literary and historical problems.

SECOND TEMPLE AND RABBINIC LITERATURE AND HISTORY

Biblical Interpretation in Late Antiquity G78.1235 Schiffman. 3 points.
Traces the interpretation of a central biblical text or theme in the literature of ancient Jewish exegesis. Commentaries are placed in the context of ancient Jewish thought and the history of Jewish biblical interpretation.

Rabbinic Texts G78.2140 Rubenstein, Schiffman. 3 points.
Study of the interrelationships of the Mishnah, Tosefta, and Talmuds with one another and the midrashic corpus. Emphasizes the issues that arise from Rabbinic intertextuality from both literary and historical points of view.

Apocryphal Literature G78.2210
Identical to G77.3319. Schiffman, Smith. 3 points.
Selected Hebrew and Aramaic texts from the Apocrypha. Emphasis is on the biblical background and the place of this literature in the early history of Judaism.

Seminar: Dead Sea Scrolls G78.2230
Identical to G77.1313. Schiffman. 3 points.
Selected texts are read and analyzed in order to reconstruct the Judaism of the Qumran sect and other groups of Second Temple period Jews. Students are trained in the use of Qumran manuscript sources and paleography.
Seminar: Geonic Literature
G78.2570 Rubenstein. 3 points.
Survey of critical methodologies, including form criticism, source criticism, and literary criticism, with special attention to manuscript and textual variants.

Readings in the Babylonian Talmud
G78.2571 Identical to G77.3314. Rubenstein, Schiffman. 3 points.
Study of a selected chapter of the Babylonian Talmud, paying attention to textual, linguistic, and historical matters. Emphasis is on the reconstruction of the history of the traditions preserved in the Talmud.

Palestinian Talmud G78.2375 Schiffman. 3 points.
Study of a selected chapter of the Palestinian Talmud emphasizing literary history, use of traditional and modern commentaries, and history of Jewish law.

Seminar in Tannaitic Midrash
G78.2379 Identical to G77.3312. Rubenstein, Schiffman. 3 points.
Examination of selected texts from midrashic literature. Texts are placed in the context of rabbinc literature and the history of Jewish biblical interpretation.

Seminar in Amoraic Midrash
G78.2380 Rubenstein, Schiffman. 3 points.
Focuses on the midrashim Genesis Rabbah, the classic exegetical midrash, and Leviticus Rabbah, the classical midrash homiletical. Close textual study is combined with theoretical issues such as defining midrash, intertextuality, form-criticism, hermeneutics, the documentary approach, and the social context of midrash.

History of Judaism in Late Antiquity G78.2623 Identical to G77.1692 and G90.1800. Schiffman. 3 points.
Study of the history of Jewish thought, literature, law, and ritual in the formative years in which the classical tradition was coming to fruition in Talmudic literature. Emphasizes the development of the major ideas and institutions of Judaism in the Second Temple and Rabbinic periods and the factors, both internal and external, that contributed to it.

History of Jews in Babylonia G78.3323 Schiffman. 4 points.
History of the Jewish community in Mesopotamia from the Assyrian and Babylonian exiles through the Achaemenid, Parthian, and Sassanian eras and up through the Islamic conquest. Draws on Jewish, Babylonian, Iranian, and Arabic sources and emphasizes the interplay between Jewish history and that of the surrounding cultures of ancient Iraq.

MEDIEVAL JEWISH HISTORY

Colloquium in Jewish History
G78.2447 Chazan. 3 points.
Examination of scholarly literature on a selected problem in Jewish history, including (but not limited to) histories and theories of anti-Semitism, the Jewish family, Jewish migrations, and the history of Jewish women.

Medieval Hebrew Historical Texts
G78.2450 Chazan. 3 points.
Reading and analysis of medieval Hebrew narrative accounts of historical events.

Medieval Hebrew Polemical Texts
G78.2451 Chazan. 3 points.
Reading and analysis of medieval Hebrew texts that defined Jewish policy and practices and the beliefs and practices of opponent faiths.

The Medieval Church and the Jews
G78.2455 Identical to G65.2455 and G90.2455. Chazan. 3 points.
Investigates the diverse impingements of the Church on medieval Jewish life; the evolution of Church thinking, doctrine, and popular impact; and the responses of medieval Jews to these circumstances.

The Medieval Jewish Experience
G78.2456 Identical to G65.2456. Chazan. 3 points.
 Begins by sketching the broad chronological outlines of the medieval Jewish experience; then focuses on a set of key challenges faced by medieval Jews and by the major lines of Jewish response to these challenges.

History of Medieval Ashkenazic Jewry
G78.2642 Chazan. 3 points.
Focuses on the Jewish of medieval northern Europe from the 10th through the 15th centuries.

History of Medieval Sephardic Jewry
G78.2643 Identical to G57.2643. Chazan. 3 points.
Focuses on the history of the Jews on the Iberian peninsula from antiquity through the expulsions of the 1490s.

MEDIEVAL JEWISH THOUGHT AND LITERATURE

Early Jewish Mystical Literature
G78.2402 Wolfson. 3 points.
Readings in Hekhalot and Merkavah texts, emphasizing historical links with Second Temple and Rabbinic traditions, as well as the role of this literature in the medieval Jewish mystical tradition.

Medieval Biblical Commentaries
G78.2412 Chazan. 3 points.
Traces the interpretation of a central biblical text or theme in the literature of medieval Jewish exegesis. Commentaries are placed in the context of medieval Jewish thought and the history of Jewish biblical interpretation.

Maimonides’ The Guide of the Perplexed and Related Literature I
G78.2441 Wolfson. 3 points.
Intensive study of the sources of Maimonides’ thought in both the Jewish and non-Jewish worlds. Analysis of part I of The Guide from this perspective.

Maimonides’ The Guide of the Perplexed and Related Literature II
G78.2442 Wolfson. 3 points.
Study of parts II and III of The Guide as well as related Maimonidean writings dealing with metaphysical and political teachings.

Sefer Yetsirah and Its Philosophical and Mystical Commentaries
G78.2454 Wolfson. 3 points.
Analysis of the ancient Jewish cosmological text Sefer Yetsirah and its impact on medieval Jewish philosophical and mystical literature. Discussion focuses on the interrelationship of philosophy and mysticism as intellectual trends in medieval Jewish culture.

Medieval Hebrew Mystical Literature
G78.2467 Identical to G90.2467. Wolfson. 3 points.
Examination of the esoteric theosophy and mystical practices of the Rhineland Jewish Pietists of the 12th and 13th centuries, with particular attention to the place of the Pietists in the history of ancient and medieval Jewish mysticism.

Contemplative Union and Ecstasy in Medieval Jewish Mysticism
G78.2468 Wolfson. 3 points.
Exploration of two typologies of contemplative union and ecstasy in medieval Jewish mysticism: the Neoplatonic typology evident in the theosophic kabbalah of Isaac the Blind and his
Mystical Elements of 20th-Century Jewish Philosophy G78.1810 Wolfson. 3 points.
Examination of kabbalistic and/or Hasidic elements reflected in the thought of modern Jewish existentialists and postmodern philosophers. Thinkers discussed include Franz Rosenzweig, Martin Buber, Abraham Joshua Heschel, Joseph Soloveitchik, Jacques Derrida, and Emmanuel Levinas.

MODERN JEWISH HISTORY AND CULTURE

Yiddishism in the 20th Century G78.1695 Estraikhb. 3 points.
Examination of the origin and development of Yiddishism as an international cultural movement and an ingredient of Jewish subcurrents in socialism, anarchism, folkism, and communism.

History of Contemporary Israel G78.1693 Identical to G37.1325, G65.1681, and G77.1693. Zweig. 4 points.
Study of the ideological origins of the State of Israel, its political history, and the formation of its institutions.

History of the Yishuv: War of 1948 and the Wars of Historians G78.2447 Identical to G37.1523. Zweig. 4 points.
This course discusses the historiography of Israel’s “War of Independence” and the Palestinian “Nakba” and examines how interpretations of those events have changed during the past 20 years.

Germans and Jews/Jews and Germans from the French Revolution Through World War I G78.2673 Identical to G37.2673 and G65.2673. Kaplan. 4 points.
Explores the complex interactions of Jews and Germans and their perceptions of each other in Imperial Germany (1871-1918), exposing some of the internal social dynamics in Jewish history and in German history. Begins with era of emancipation and examines the developments among German Jews.

History of the Jews in Poland and Russia G78.2675 Identical to G65.1531. Engel. 4 points.
The history of Russo-Polish Jewry from earliest times to the present, with a focus on modern conditions and problems.

Jews and Germans in Weimar and Nazi Germany G78.2676 Identical to G37.2676. Kaplan. 4 points.
This course begins with the catastrophic end of World War I, the feelings of hurt nationalism and revenge, and examines the political, economic, and social changes in German society as well as parallel developments among German Jews. Readings on the Weimar Republic discuss increasing German-Jewish involvement in culture and society as well as the increasing issue of anti-Semitism. The course focuses on the rise of Nazism, the social insiders and outsiders in Nazi Germany, the persecution and reactions of Jews within Germany, and the role of bystanders.

Analysis of the evolving and contradictory ways in which Jews and non-Jews viewed the Holocaust and their ongoing interactions.

Jewish Historiography: The Modern Period G78.2682 Engel. 4 points.
Examination of major figures, works, and trends in the academic study of modern Jewish history in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Historical Perspectives on the Jewish Community G78.2685 Identical to G37.2685 and G65.2684. Chazan, Diner. 4 points.
Graduate seminar examining the history of the Jewish community in America, focusing on the formal institutions that constituted the communal infrastructure. Considers the development of these institutions from the middle of the 17th century through the present era.

Lower East Side American Jewish Memory G78.2686 Diner. 3 points.
Focuses on the social history of the Jewish people in America, broadly exploring the impact of immigration and the particular cultural and economic conditions of America in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Memoirs and Diaries in Modern European Jewish History G78.2688 Identical to G37.2688. Kaplan. 4 points.
Readings of memoirs and diaries written by European Jewish women and men from the 18th century through the Holocaust.
Nazi Germany, the “Racial State,” and the Persecution of Minorities 
G78.2689 Identical to G57.2689.
Kaplan. 4 points.
Analysis of the Nazi attempt to “purify” its society by excluding and, 
ultimately, murdering all those who did not “fit”—Jews, Sinti, Roma, the 
disabled, homosexuals, etc.

Major Issues and Problems in 
Modern Jewish History G78.2690 
Identical to G65.1521. Diner, Engel. 
4 points.
Explores a general topic in modern 
Jewish history on a comparative basis across a broad range of geographical 
contexts.

The Mandate System in the Middle 
East G78.2754 Identical to G77.2754. 
Zweig. 3 points.
Examines the evolution of the League of 
Nations Mandates system in Syria, 
Lebanon, Palestine, Iraq, and Transjordan and the reasons for the system’s demise.

Texts in Modern Jewish Intellectual 
History G78.2787 Engel. 3 points.
Close reading of primary texts in Hebrew 
related to central debates in modern 
Jewish intellectual life, including those 
over religious reform, the nature of 
Jewish identity, Hasidalah, nationalism, 
and the role of general humanistic ideas 
in modern Jewish thought.

Jewish Folklore and Ethnology 
G78.2835 Identical to H42.28314. 
Kirshenblatt-Gimblett. 4 points.
Discussion of key works in the history of 
Jewish folklore and ethnography, 
dealing with Christian Hebraists and 
Jewish ceremonial; Wissenschaft des 
Judentums in areas of Statistik, 
Altertumskunde, Sittengeschichte, and 
Volksliteratur; ethnographic expeditions 
among the Jews of Eastern Europe; Jewish Volkskunde as a discipline; anthropological studies of Jews 
from Efron’s work on gesture to recent 
studies of contemporary Jewish life in the 
United States, Europe, and Israel.

The Jewish Community: Classical 
Institutions and Perspectives 
G78.3224 Schiffman. 3 points.
Discussion of the fundamental institutions 
of Jewish community and social 
organization as expressed in Jewish 
thought and as evidenced in Jewish 
history in all periods, up to the present. 
Emphasis is on primary sources regarding varying conceptions of group 
solidarity and mechanisms for attaining it, including the role of the indi-

vidual, the family, the community, the 
state, and the Jewish people as a whole.

Seminar in the History of 
the Yishuv and Israel G78.3522 
Identical to G57.3532. Engel, Zweig. 4 points.
In-depth study of a specific problem 
related to the development of the Jewish 
settlement in Palestine from the 1880s 
to the present. Problems may include 
illegal Jewish immigration to Palestine, 
the origin and reception of the partition 
plan, the Zionist movement and the 
Arabs, political change in the State of 
Israel, and Israeli foreign policy.

Topics in Holocaust Studies 
G78.3530 Engel. 4 points.
In-depth study of a specific problem 
related to the history of the Jews under 
Nazi impact, with emphasis on training 
in research methods. Topics may include 
examination of the history of a specific 
Jewish community under Nazi rule, the 
evolution of Nazi Jewish policy, the 
Jewish councils, armed resistance, 
relations between Jews and non-Jews under 
Nazi occupation, the Allied govern-
ments and the Holocaust, and free-
world Jewry and the Holocaust.

Topics in East European Jewish 
History G78.3535 Engel. 4 points.
Exploration of a selected problem in the 
history of the Jews in Eastern Europe, 
emphasizing primarily, but not 
necessarily limited to, Russia and 
Poland.

MODERN HEBREW LITERATURE 

Hebrew Literary Texts: Poets, 
Critics, and Revolutionaries 
G78.1317 Taught in Hebrew. Feldman. 
3 points.
Study of 20th-century Hebrew poetry 
as a sociocultural phenomenon. Focus is on the 
interaction among generational 
rifts, attempts at modernization, 
foreign models, and gender differences.

Topics in Literary Theory: Gender, 
Otherness, and Difference 
G78.2453 Identical to G29.2453, G41.2958, 
G65.2453, and G90.2453. Feldman. 
4 points.
Examines the cross-Atlantic dialogue on 
gender from the perspective of one of the 
major “casualties” of postmodernism—the 
binarism of self and other. The 
resulting reconceptualization of 
“otherness” as “difference” is traced in 
major feminist signposts, from Woolf 
and Beauvoir to Irigaray and Kristeva, 
Rich and Showalter, Chodorow, Moi, 
and Gayatri Spivak (selections subject to change).

Gender and Culture in Fictional 
Autobiography: Israeli, European, 
and American G78.2540 Identical to 
G29.1591, G41.2911, and G65.1522.
Taught in English. Feldman. 3 points.
Probes the claims of culturalist and 
esentialist definitions of “gender” and 
“the subject”; demonstrates the tension 
between history and textuality; and 
questions traditional dichotomies such as 
self and society, the private and the 
collective, and the autonomous and the 
relational.

Topics in Modern Hebrew 
Literature G78.3502 Feldman. 
3 points.
Advanced seminar on specialized topics 
that change annually (e.g., major 
authors; critical and theoretical 
surveys).

Topics in Modern Hebrew Poetry 
G78.3506 Feldman. 3 points.
Advanced seminar on specialized topics 
that change annually (e.g., major poets; 
critical and theoretical issues).

Sacrifice, Culture, and Gender: 
From Isaac and Iphigina to 
Contemporary Sacrificial Narratives 
G78.3992 Identical to G90.2472. 
Feldman. 4 points.
Explores modern responses to the 
moral and gender implications of two 
different constructions of human sacri-
face that Western culture has inherited 
from antiquity: the Hebrew Bible and 
Greek myth and dramas.

RESEARCH 

Master’s Thesis Research G78.2901, 
2902 1-4 points per term.

Directed Study in Jewish History 
G78.3791, 3792 1-4 points per term.

Directed Study in Hebrew 
Literature G78.3793, 3794 1-4 points 
per term.

Directed Study in Hebrew 
Manuscripts G78.3795, 3796 
1-4 points per term.

Directed Study in Jewish Thought 
G78.3797, 3798 1-4 points per term.

Directed Study in Semitic 
Languages G78.3799, 3800 
1-4 points per term.

Dissertation Research G78.3801-
3802 1-4 points per term.
The Alexander S. Onassis Program in Hellenic Studies provides instruction in the language, literature, history, and politics of classical, Byzantine, and modern Greece. Students may pursue graduate study in Hellenic studies in conjunction with the Departments of Classics, Comparative Literature, History, and Politics.

Faculty

K. Fleming, Associate Professor, History, Program in Hellenic Studies, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Director, Center for European and Mediterranean Studies; Associate Director, Remarque Institute; Director, Alexander S. Onassis Program in Hellenic Studies. Ph.D. 1995 (history), California (Berkeley); M.A. 1989 (religion), Chicago; B.A. 1988 (religion), Barnard College.

Modern Greek history; Balkans; late Ottoman history; nationalism; religion.

Yanni Kotsonis, Associate Professor, History. Ph.D. 1994 (history), Columbia; M.A. 1986 (Russian history), London; B.A. 1985 (history), Concordia (Montreal).

Russian and European history.


Ancient philosophy.

Kostis Smyrlis, Assistant Professor, History, Program in Hellenic Studies. Ph.D. 2002 (history), D.E.A. 1996 (history of the Byzantine world and post-Byzantine), Paris I (Sorbonne); M.A. 1995 (Byzantine studies), Birmingham (UK); B.A. 1992 (law), Athens.

Byzantine empire, 9th to 15th centuries; economic history; emperor and subjects; state finances; law and land ownership; diplomatics.

Liana Theodoratou, Clinical Associate Professor; Director, Language and Cultural Program; Director, NYU in Athens. Ph.D. 1992 (classics and modern Greek literature), M.A. 1985 (classics and modern Greek literature), Pittsburgh; B.A. 1982 (classics), Athens.

Greek and Latin lyric poetry; Greek drama; modern Greek poetry.

Financial Aid

In addition to the various forms of financial aid offered by the Graduate School of Arts and Science and outside agencies, the Alexander S. Onassis Program in Hellenic Studies offers fellowships and graduate assistance to qualified students in the relevant areas of specialization. For more information, contact the director of graduate studies at the Onassis Program.

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid.
**Courses**

**MODERN GREEK HISTORY**

**Modern Greek History** G57.1124 4 points.
Examines how the major developments in modern European history from the Enlightenment and state formation to the post-1945 era were manifested in “peripheral” and “small” European nation-states by using Greece as a case study.

**Topics in Balkan History** G57.1506 4 points.
Primarily concerned with the emergence and persistence of nationalism in the Balkans. Explores the commonalities and differences between Balkan and European nationalist theory and practice.

**European Travelers to Greece, 18th-19th Centuries** G57.1507 4 points.
The changing image of Greece and the Greeks in the Balkans and the Near East in European travel literature between the 1700s and the early 1900s.

**Mediterranean Europe in the 20th Century** G57.2503 4 points.
Discusses the ways in which individual countries of Mediterranean Europe experienced similar patterns of political and social change and the extent to which a common and distinct overall pattern of historical evolution in Mediterranean Europe emerged in the 20th century.

**MODERN GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE**

**Modern Greek Poetry of the 20th Century** G27.1142 Taught in modern Greek. 4 points.
Introduction to representative modern Greek poets of this century, including Cavafy, Sikelianos, Karyotakis, Seferis, Ritsos, Elytis, Galanaki, Laina, and Dimoula, through close reading of selected works. Considers the relation of the works to their historical, cultural, and comparative context.

**Studies in 20th-Century Modern Greek Literature** G27.1145 Variable content course. 4 points.
Topics of 20th-century poetry and prose of a specialized nature in comparative perspective; individual authors; and specialized topics on individual authors and movements.

**Topics in Literature and Contemporary Culture: Modern Greek Poetry/Poiesis** G29.3925 4 points.
Selective examination of nation, representation, language, and gender in the development of poetry and the configuration of collective identity in Greece and its diaspora from the beginnings of the nation-state to the present.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**Topics in Modern Greek Politics** G53.2530 4 points.
Focuses on political institutions and the political process in Greece. Particular attention is given to the state, political parties, and interest groups. The approach is historical and analytical.

**BYZANTINE HISTORY**

**History of Byzantium I, 284-867** G57.1503 4 points.
Historical development of East Rome, from the foundation of Constantinople to the rise of the Macedonian Dynasty. The construction of a Christian empire, the dialogue of pagan and Christian cultural forms, the challenge of Islam, the growth of a multicultural empire.

**History of Byzantium II, 867-1453** G57.1504 4 points.
Byzantium from the Macedonian Dynasty to the fall of Constantinople. The growth of a landed aristocracy, humanism, relations with the Slavs and Western Europe, Seljuq Anatolia, and the persistence of Hellenic cultural and administrative forms.

**Seminar: Topics in Byzantine History**

**History** G57.3025 4 points.
Close reading of primary and secondary source material concerning selected topics in the history of Byzantium.

**Seminar: Readings in Medieval Greek Sources** G57.3116
Prerequisites: two or more years of college-level Greek and permission of the instructor. 4 points.
Analysis of medieval Greek primary source material, with special attention to building philological and paleographic skills. Sources examined vary each year.
The Department of History offers master’s and doctoral programs with specializations in national, comparative, and transnational fields, including the history of Africa, African diaspora, Atlantic world, East Asia, Europe, Latin America and the Caribbean, and United States. There are joint Ph.D. programs in French history, through the Institute of French Studies; in Hebrew and Judaic studies and history, through the Skirball Department of Hebrew and Judaic Studies; and in history and Middle Eastern studies, with the Department of Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies. Students may choose to emphasize comparative or thematic approaches, either within their areas of specialization or as a second field.

The faculty is large, diverse, and distinguished. Their interests cover the spectrum of historical research, and no methodological or historiographical approach is favored or excluded. Though the graduate programs are built around colloquia and seminars within the department, they often include faculty from other departments as well as distinguished international visiting scholars.

Students are encouraged to think transnationally and comparatively—across time as well as space. This emphasis is furthered by associated faculty members—historians, anthropologists, political theorists, and others—from the Department of Comparative Literature, the Alexander S. Onassis Program in Hellenic Studies, the Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies, the Program in Africana Studies, the Center for European Studies, the Department of Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, the Department of East Asian Studies, the Skirball Department of Hebrew and Judaic Studies, and the Program in American Studies.

Faculty

Karl Appuhn, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1999 (history), Northwestern; B.A. 1994 (history), California (San Diego).

Early modern Europe; environmental history.


Medieval history; France; prescholastic culture and society; sign theory; sigillography, diplomatics, and paleography.

Thomas Bender, Professor; University Professor of the Humanities. Ph.D. 1971 (history), M.A. 1967, California (Davis); B.A. 1966 (history), Santa Clara.


Zvi Ben-Dor Benite, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2000 (history), C.Phil. 1998 (history), M.A. 1997 (history), California (Los Angeles); B.A. 1991 (East Asian studies), Hebrew.

Chinese Muslim history.

Lauren Benton, Professor; Chair, Department of History. Ph.D. 1987 (anthropology and history), M.A. 1983 (anthropology), Johns Hopkins; B.A. 1978 (economics), Harvard.

Early modern Atlantic world.

Edward Berenson, Professor, History, French Studies; Director, Institute of French Studies. Ph.D. 1981 (history), Rochester; B.A. 1971 (history), Princeton.

Modern French social and cultural history; modern European history.


Russian history; legal culture; imperial polities; peasants.


French history; social history; economic history.

Frederick Cooper, Professor. Ph.D. 1974, Yale; B.A. 1969, Stanford.

African history; colonization and decolonization; social sciences and the colonial world.
Hasia R. Diner, Paul S. and Sylvia Steinberg Professor of American Jewish History; Professor, Hebrew and Judaic Studies, History. Ph.D. 1975 (history), Illinois; M.A.T. 1970 (history), Chicago; B.A. 1968 (history), Wisconsin. American Jewish history; immigration-ethnic history; women's history.


Ada Ferrer, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1997 (Latin American history), Michigan; M.A. 1988 (Latin American history), Texas (Austin); B.A. 1984 (English), Vassar College. Latin America and Caribbean; Cuba; nationalism and independence.

K. Fleming, Associate Professor, History, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, Program in Hellenic Studies; Director, Center for European and Mediterranean Studies; Associate Director, Remarque Institute; Director, Alexander S. Onassis Program in Hellenic Studies. Ph.D. 1993 (history), California (Berkeley); M.A. 1988 (religion), Chicago; B.A. 1987 (religion), Barnard College. Modern Greek history; Balkans; late Ottoman history; nationalism; religion.


Linda Gordon, Professor. Ph.D. 1970 (history), M.A. 1963 (history and Russian studies), Yale; B.A. 1961 (history), Swarthmore College. Twentieth-century U.S. social, political, and social policy history; women and gender; family; U.S. Southwest.


Greg Grandin, Professor, Ph.D. 1999 (history), M.A. 1995 (history), Yale; B.A. 1992 (history), Brooklyn College (CUNY). Central America and Latin America; the Cold War; nationalism; U.S.-Latin American relations.

Adam Green, Associate Professor, History, Social and Cultural Analysis (American Studies). Ph.D. 1998 (history), Yale; B.A. 1985 (history), Chicago. Modern U.S. history; African American history; urban history; comparative racial politics; cultural economy.

Fiona J. Griffiths, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1999 (medieval history), M.Phil. 1996 (medieval history), Cambridge; B.A. 1994 (history), Toronto. Medieval history.

Harry Harootunian, Professor, History, East Asian Studies. Ph.D. 1938 (history), M.A. 1953 (Far Eastern studies), Michigan; B.A. 1951, Wayne State. Early modern and modern Japanese history; historical theory.

Martha Hodes, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1991 (history), M.A. 1987 (history), Princeton; M.A. 1984 (religion), Harvard; B.A. 1980 (religion and political theory), Brandeis College. Nineteenth-century United States; transnational race; Civil War era.


Tony R. Judt, Erich Maria Remarque Professor of European Studies; Professor, History; Director, Remarque Institute. Ph.D. 1973 (history), M.A. 1973, B.A. 1969 (history), Cambridge. Modern European history; French history and the history of ideas.

Rebecca Karl, Associate Professor, East Asian Studies, History. Ph.D. 1995 (history), Duke; M.A. 1989 (politics), New York; B.A. 1981 (Russian literature), Barnard College. Modern Chinese history; theories of nationalism; nationalism in Asia; gender and radicalism.

Yanni Kotsonis, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1994 (history), Columbia; M.A. 1986 (Russian history), London; B.A. 1985 (history), Concordia (Montréal). Nineteenth- and 20th-century Russia; modern Europe; political economy; historical methods.


Karen Ordahl Kupperman, Professor; Silver Professor. Ph.D. 1978 (history), Cambridge; M.A. 1962 (history), Harvard; B.A. 1961 (history), Missouri. Early modern Atlantic world; colonization; Native American history.

John Joseph Lee, Professor. M.A. 1965, Manchester; B.A. 1962 (history and economics), University College Dublin. Irish history.

David Levering Lewis, Professor; University Professor. Ph.D. 1962 (modern European/English), London School of Economics and Political Science; M.A. 1958 (history), Columbia; B.A. 1956 (history/philosophy), Fisk. African American history.


Andrew Needham, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2006 (history), Michigan; M.A. 1997 (history), San Francisco State; B.A. 1993 (history), Northwestern.

Historical geography; modern American history; environmental history; borderlands; American Indian history.

Mary Nolan, Professor. Ph.D. 1975 (history), M.A. 1969 (history), Columbia; B.A. 1966 (history), Smith College.

Modern German history; European women's history; post-World War II order.

Leslie Peirce, Professor; Silver Professor; Ph.D. 1988 (history), Princeton; M.A. 1968 (history), Harvard; B.A. 1964 (history), Harvard-Radcliffe.

Early modern Ottoman history; gender; law and society; comparative empires.

Jeffrey Thomas Sammons, Professor. Ph.D. 1982 (history), North Carolina (Chapel Hill); M.A. 1974 (history), Tufts; B.A. 1971 (history), Rutgers.

U.S. social and cultural history, with emphasis on intersection of race and sport.


Modern South Asian history; modern intellectual history; social theory.


Eighteenth-century Europe; political and cultural history; French revolution; French intellectual history.

Kostis Smyrlis, Assistant Professor, History, Program in Hellenic Studies. Ph.D. 2002 (history), D.E.A. 1996 (history of the Byzantine world and post-Byzantine), Paris I (Sorbonne); M.A. 1995 (Byzantine studies), Birmingham (UK); B.A. 1992 (law), Athens.

Byzantine empire, 9th to 15th centuries; economic history; emperor and subjects; state finances; law and land ownership; diplomatics.

Jack Kuo Wei Tchen, Associate Professor, Gallatin School of Individualized Study; Associate Professor, History, Social and Cultural Analysis (Asian/Pacific American Studies); Director, Asian/Pacific American Studies Program. Ph.D. 1992, M.A. 1987, New York; B.A. 1973, Wisconsin (Madison).

Interethnic and interracial relations of Asians and Americans.

Sinclair Thomson, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1996 (Latin American history), M.A. 1987 (Latin American history), Wisconsin (Madison); B.A. 1982-1983 (religion studies), California (Berkeley); Certificate 1980-1991 (French language and history), Sorbonne (Paris).

Colonial Latin America; Andean region; peasant and Indian politics.


Early modern Chinese history; China and the West; Chinese imperial culture.

Daniel Walkowitz, Professor; Director, Metropolitan Studies Program. Ph.D. 1972 (history), B.A. 1964 (English), Rochester.

Social history; public history; labor history.


Modern Latin America; Brazil; labor history; slavery and emancipation; race and gender; regionalism and nationalism.


Eastern Europe; Poland; Habsburg Monarchy; the Enlightenment.

Peter Wosh, Director, Program in Public History and Archival Management and Historical Editing. Ph.D. 1988 (American history), M.A. 1979 (history, with Certificate in Archival Management and Historical Editing), New York; B.A. 1976 (history), Rutgers.

Archival management; American Christianity; local and community history; institutions and organizations.

Marilyn B. Young, Professor. Ph.D. 1963 (history), M.A. 1958 (history), Harvard; B.A. 1957 (history), Vassar College.

U.S. foreign relations; U.S.-East Asian relations; Third World women and gender.

ASSOCIATED AND AFFILIATED FACULTY IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Kamau Brathwaite, Comparative Literature; Robert Chazan, Hebrew and Judaic Studies; Stephen F. Cohen, Russian and Slavic Studies; Angela Dillard, Gallatin School of Individualized Study; David Engel, Hebrew and Judaic Studies; Khaled Fahmy, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Jan Tomasz Gross, Politics; Bernard Haykel, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Adnan Husain, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Zachary Lockman, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Robert D. McChesney, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Michael Peachin, Classics; Francis E. Peters, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Richard Sennett, Sociology; Jonathan Zimmerman, Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development.

FACULTY EMERITI

Programs and Requirements

Admission: The Department of History accepts applicants for fall admission only. Applicants must show a minimum undergraduate grade point average of 3.3 to be considered, and Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores are required. A complete application includes a sample of academic writing, a personal statement, and three letters of recommendation. To be considered for admission to one of the department’s specialized programs, write or call the director of that program when applying for admission to the Department of History. Consult the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid for application deadline information.

MASTER OF ARTS

The program for the master’s degree in history offers students graduate work that serves a variety of needs and purposes. It can be an end in itself for students whose personal and/or professional goal is an M.A. degree. It can be combined with an advanced certificate in archival management. The M.A. can also be a preparatory graduate degree en route to the doctorate.

The Master of Arts degree requires the completion of 32 points, of which at least 24 must be within the history department. No more than 8 points may be transferred from other graduate schools. A request for transfer credits must be made within the first year of enrollment. There is no area specialization requirement at the master’s level, but students must take at least one seminar in which a substantial research paper is completed. The student must achieve a grade of B or better in the seminar.

There is no general language requirement. However, a student specializing in Middle Eastern history for an M.A. degree must demonstrate proficiency in Arabic, Persian, or Turkish by passing, with a grade of B or better, at least two courses at the advanced level or beyond in one of those languages.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The program for the Ph.D. degree provides a framework within which students can acquire the following training and experience: (1) broad exposure to a general area of interest and to its current literature and controversies; (2) more intense training in the special field in which the student intends to conduct research and do his or her primary teaching; (3) a sound but more limited introduction to a second field; (4) training in research procedures and methods; (5) an appropriate linguistic competence; and (6) the completion of a dissertation judged to be a significant piece of historical research and writing.

To achieve these aims, the program is made up of the following components. (For a more complete discussion, see the Handbook for Graduate Students, available in the Department of History.)

Ph.D. Fields:
1. Africa
2. African Diaspora
3. Atlantic World
4. Modern East Asia
5. Medieval Europe
6. Early Modern Europe
7. Modern Europe
8. Latin America and the Caribbean
9. United States
10. Hebrew and Judaic Studies (joint program)
11. Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies (joint program)
12. French Studies (joint program)

Course of Study: Ph.D. students must complete 18 courses (72 points), which is the equivalent of six full-time semesters. All students must take the one-semester course Approaches to Historical Research and Writing in their first year and a dissertation-writing seminar in their third year. There is no limit on the number of courses taken within the consortium member universities; nonetheless, each student should consult with his or her adviser on the appropriateness of the courses and their relationship to the student’s course of study. Such courses cannot be taken in a student’s first year of graduate work without special permission. Doctoral students can transfer no more than 40 points from outside this department. The request for transfer of credits must be made within one year of enrollment.

Foreign Language Requirement: Ph.D. students should satisfy the foreign language requirement within the first year of graduate study; they must do so by the time they complete 48 points of course work. The minimal departmental requirement is one foreign language; additional languages may be required by the student’s advisory committee. Students who choose the Middle East as their major field must fulfill the language requirements specified for the joint Ph.D. program in history and Middle Eastern studies; for details, see the Department of Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies section in this bulletin. Other areas requiring a foreign language for research may set particular additional requirements. Students should consult their adviser about what rules apply in their case.

Students must demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language that has direct relevance to their area of study. The choice of language must be approved by the student’s adviser or by the director of graduate studies. Students may satisfy proficiency in one of the following ways: (1) by passing the proficiency examination in the language given by the Graduate School of Arts and Science; (2) by having earned a grade of B+ or better in an intermediate or advanced language course in a college or university no more than two years prior to enrollment. Exceptions may be made for languages required for primary research, by which a student’s adviser may specify some other procedure as necessary to demonstrate sufficient competence. The language examination is offered by the Graduate School three times a year.

Qualifying Examination: Students must pass a written qualifying examination in one of the department’s designated fields, as well as in a second field. Full-time students entering with a bachelor’s degree take this examination at the end of the second year of study; other students take the examination within one semester after the completion of 12 courses (48 points). Those entering with an M.A. degree from outside the history department are normally expected to take the qualifying examination directly after they have completed six courses, of which one must be a “literature of the field” course. Students who have done graduate work elsewhere must, before sitting for the exam, complete all work for the number of courses the director of graduate studies has determined to be appropriate in each case. A student who does not pass the examination has the right to retake it once.

The qualifying examination is not a comprehensive examination. It is intended to test how well each student understands and can explain historical arguments and issues and bring to bear pertinent information and knowledge in discussing them.
Prospectus Oral Examination: Each student must pass a 90-minute oral examination after the language and course requirements have been completed. Full-time students normally take this examination at the end of the third year of study. Those entering with a master’s degree should take the examination at the end of the second year. For other students, the precise time is arranged with the director of graduate studies, but it must be as soon after the completion of course work as is practicable.

The student must submit a dissertation prospectus prior to the examination. The discussion of this proposal is a major component of the examination. The committee for the examination consists of three faculty members: one is the student’s major adviser; the other two are normally readers of the dissertation. Where appropriate, one member of the committee may be from outside the department. No student may sit for the major field examination without the previous completion of the language proficiency specified for that field. Students who fail the major field examination may sit for it one more time, in the following fall term.

Dissertation: Each student must write a dissertation under the supervision of a member of the department (joint advisers are permitted). The dissertation committee, including the adviser, has five members; a minimum of three must be GSAS full-time faculty.

Program Plan: Ph.D. students should arrange their schedules so that they can complete the required “literature of the field” courses and at least one seminar by the end of the first year. The qualifying examination is a major concern of doctoral students in the first two years, but students should also ensure that they begin serious work in the major field during these years, for the sake of their overall professional development. A student’s progress toward these goals is taken into account during the evaluation the department undertakes for each student following the qualifying examination.

The third year should be devoted primarily to the student’s major field, including the planning of the dissertation project. It may also, if necessary, be used for completing the second field.

Major Field: Each doctoral student must designate a major field, within which the subject of the student’s dissertation falls and presumably the field in which the student expects to be principally involved as a writer and teacher. Major fields should be broad enough so that they can prepare students to teach an upper-level undergraduate course or a graduate colloquium, but narrow enough so that students can develop professional competence in a body of literature, and each student’s own primary research can contribute to the preparation. Major fields may be defined in chronological and geographical terms, or they may be partly topical. In each case, a student’s major field should be worked out in consultation with his or her adviser and with one additional faculty member who has agreed to participate in examining it. Each field must be approved by the director of graduate studies.

Second Field: Each doctoral student must choose, by the end of the third semester, a second field and a second field adviser, who will examine the student in the qualifying exam. Normally the program consists of three courses.

A second field may have the same dimensions as the major field, or it may be thematically defined. In every case, however, the second field may not be contained within the student’s major field but must introduce some significant new area or dimension. Second fields may also be arranged in some fields in which no major fields are available and may be comparative. Archival management and historical editing also qualify as second fields, without respect to the major field. Women’s history and public history, if comparative, also qualify as second fields without respect to the major field.

Transnational Fields: Two transnational fields contribute to the distinctiveness of our program, serving students across various fields of concentration.

The African diaspora field focuses on the dispersal and activities of people of African descent, from antiquity to the present, and incorporates Africa, South America, the Caribbean, North America, and Europe.

The Atlantic world field incorporates all of the continents that rim the Atlantic and spans early modern and modern eras.

FINANCIAL AID, ASSISTANTSHIPS, AND EXTERNAL FUNDING

All students admitted into the Ph.D. program receive a five-year fellowship from New York University that requires students to work as teaching assistants for three years. Students who have outside fellowships are also considered.

There is some financial aid available for full-time teachers studying world history but not for other M.A. students.

Graduate students studying Arabic, Persian, or Turkish may be eligible for a Foreign Language and Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowship.

Graduate students are encouraged to seek external sources of funding, whenever and wherever possible. The graduate administrator makes available to graduate students an up-to-date list of grants and fellowships. Smaller grants for special purposes are also available.

HISTORICAL WOMEN AND GENDER

The Department of History offers a specialization or a second field in the history of women and gender. The field explores the changing role of women in history and the social construction of gender both historically and theoretically.

For the second field in comparative women’s history at the doctoral level, students are expected to take three courses in areas other than the major field. The history of women and gender can satisfy the departmental requirement for the doctoral second field if courses are comparative or in a field outside the major or in some combination thereof.

WORLD HISTORY

The M.A. program in world history is intended for students who seek a contemporary approach to historical study that combines inquiry into the methods and approaches to world history with comparative and thematic work and concrete training in one or two regions of the world. Among those whose needs it may serve are high school or college teachers, people involved in international occupations, writers and others involved in the field of communications, and those exploring their own interest in further study. Requirements for the program normally include eight one-semester courses.
courses (32 credit points), consisting of three core courses, three courses in a major field of study, and two courses in a minor field. Students must present a master’s essay, and they must demonstrate a reading knowledge of a foreign language relevant to their work. Students may take cognate courses in world history in the Draper Interdisciplinary Master's Program in Humanities and Social Thought, and, with approval, up to two courses in anthropology, sociology, politics, economics, and literature.

Students must undertake study of two regions of the world, one of which will be designated the major field and one as the minor. The available regions are Africa, East Asia, Europe, Latin America, the Middle East, and North America. Students must elect at least one field outside of Europe and North America.

PUBLIC HISTORY AND ARCHIVAL MANAGEMENT

The study of public history provides graduate students with the opportunity to prepare for careers as historians in public and private institutions. Public history courses are open to all students in the graduate program. A two-semester public history seminar provides an introduction to the theoretical and methodological issues that define the field. Supplementary courses address such topics as oral history, media studies, history museums, visual materials, new technologies, and archival management. Students are especially encouraged to take advantage of carefully structured internships and engagement with the extraordinary array of public history venues throughout the New York metropolitan area. The faculty includes distinguished historians and public scholars whose work has successfully engaged diverse audiences. Graduates of the program work in a broad range of organizations and agencies, ranging from the Tenement House Museum to the American Social History Project to the New-York Historical Society. New York University itself, with its world-class library facilities, premier archival and manuscript collections, and numerous collaborative relationships, provides students with an ideal public history laboratory.

Archival management prepares graduate students for careers as archivists, historical editors, records administrators, and manuscript curators. This area of study provides students with a solid foundation in the theory, methodology, and practice of archives. It also offers the broad humanistic training in history necessary for archivists to develop a vision for their work. Course work in complementary disciplines and new technologies is stressed, ensuring that program graduates remain current with professional trends and developments. New York City offers a unique setting for archives students, and the program takes full advantage of the city’s rich repositories in providing internships and practicum experiences. Graduates work as archivists in a wide variety of academic, nonprofit, corporate, and governmental venues ranging from the New-York Historical Society to Rolling Stone magazine. The program especially emphasizes the ways in which historians and archivists can disseminate and preserve information in both traditional and electronic formats.

An Advanced Certificate in Archival Management is also offered for students who already hold an M.A. degree in a social science or humanities discipline. Students complete 20 credits of course work in archives in order to earn this certificate.

New programs in archives and public history are currently being developed and will be available once state review has been completed.

JOINT AND DUAL DEGREE PROGRAMS

Joint degree programs at the doctoral level are available with the Institute of French Studies, the Skirball Department of Hebrew and Judaic Studies, and the Department of Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies. M.A.-J.D. and Ph.D.-J.D. dual degree programs with the School of Law are also available. Admission to these joint and dual degree programs must be granted by both departments or institutes or programs or schools upon entry or at the point of screening. Students in these programs normally are expected to complete the “literature of the field” courses and take the history department’s qualifying examination and a major field examination that may bridge the two disciplines. Joint and dual degree candidates are exempt from the departmental requirement for a second field.

SPECIAL PROJECTS

The Margaret Sanger Papers Project collects, assembles, and publishes records documenting the life and career of the founder of the American birth control movement. Located in the department since 1987, the Sanger Papers Project microfilmed the Smith College Collections Series, consisting of almost 43,000 documents; in 1993 an additional 9,000 documents gathered in an international search were microfilmed as the Collected Documents Series. Both microfilmed series are being published by University Publications of America, along with a reel guide and index. The project is preparing an electronic edition of the microfilmed documents for distribution on CD-ROM or via the Internet. The project will then work on a four-volume book edition of selected Sanger letters. The project employs graduate assistants and other students.

Documents from the Sanger Papers collection are available for student and faculty research and serve as practical examples for the course on historical editing.

For additional information, contact Dr. Esther Katz, codirector/editor of the Margaret Sanger Papers.

The Papers of Jacob Leisler Project is collecting, transcribing, and translating the entire extant public and private correspondence of early New York governor Jacob Leisler (1640-1691) for publication in microfilm and annotated book editions. Considered by some colonial historians as the “Father of American Democracy” and best known for the 1689 New York uprising that bears his name, Leisler played a prominent role in the economic and social development of colonial New York and early America. Housed in the department since 1988, the Leisler Papers collection contains over 5,000 documents in Dutch, French, German, and English that provide a wealth of information on the Atlantic world in the early modern era. The project employs graduate and other students to assist in making the collection available to scholars and the public.

For additional information, please contact Dr. David William Voorhees, director of the Papers of Jacob Leisler Project.
Courses

Courses are of several kinds:

1. Colloquia, based on common reading and discussion, in which students normally write interpretive papers, book critiques and review essays, and/or bibliographical essays.

2. Seminars, in which, after an initial period of common readings, students work primarily on a research project. (In certain cases students may also write research papers in courses that are technically "colloquia.")

3. "Literature of the field" courses, designed to provide entry to a broad area of history, through reading and discussion of a number of major issues, problems, and controversies that represent traditional and contemporary approaches to the area as a whole. These courses introduce students to the kinds of materials and issues that are tested on the qualifying examination and provide a framework for preparing to take the qualifying exam. M.A. students may be admitted to these courses with the instructor's permission.

4. Methodology courses, intended to introduce students to a wide spectrum of issues, theories, and research strategies. Ph.D. students are required to take a methodology course in their first year.

5. Independent study courses, devoted to reading, research, or some combination, set up between a student, or a small group of students, and a particular faculty member.

6. Dissertation prospectus seminars. Ph.D. students are required to take this seminar in their third year.

Doctoral students may, with the approval of their advisers, enroll in up to four courses in other departments; M.A. students may enroll in up to two. Doctoral students may also, with approval, prepare their second fields outside the history department. Courses are also available at area universities through the Inter-University Doctoral Consortium.

The following is a selected list of course offerings. (Note: This list of courses is not exclusive, and courses are not necessarily taught every semester.)

**AFRICA**

**History of Jews and Judaism in Africa** G57.1556 4 points.

**Imperialism, Colonialism, and Decolonization in Africa Since 1875** G57.1558 4 points.

Analysis of the theory and practice of imperialism as it applied to Africa south of the Sahara; the theory and practice of colonial administration in British, French, and Belgian Africa; and the nature of the relationships between the independent African nations and their former colonial masters.

**Literature of the Field: Africa** G57.1562 4 points.

This course introduces students to the major themes, scholarly approaches, and sources for African history.

**Topics in African History** G57.1784 4 points.

**Islam in West Africa** G57.2007 4 points.

**History of West Africa** G57.2028 4 points.

**African Slavery and the Atlantic Slave Trade** G57.2555 4 points.

Examines the institution of servitude and slavery in tropical Africa since classical antiquity. Studies master-servant relationships in selected precolonial African societies and the Atlantic slave trade and its impact on African political, social, and economic organization.

**African Civilization: Perceptions and Realities** G57.2556 4 points.

**AFRICA DIASPORA**

**Conceptualizing the African Diaspora** G57.1785 4 points.

A colloquium concerned with the ways in which the African diaspora has been (and is being) theorized; that is, the conceptual and methodological frameworks within which the African diaspora has been located, and by which the imaginary has been approached. Specifically, the field is considered in connection with and through insights provided by studies of the subaltern and cultural, theories of feminism and hybridity and creolization, black radical internationalism, etc.

**Literature of the Field: The African Diaspora** G57.1801 4 points.

A colloquium on the formation and development of the African diaspora, uncritically defined as the dispersal of people of African descent throughout the world, by way of examining the most recent and influential literature on the topic. Care is given to consider works addressing the Mediterranean Sea and Indian Ocean, as well as the Americas.

**African Culture and Experience in North America** G57.2029 4 points.

A seminar on African culture and experience in North America, differing from conventional courses on African Americans in that it focuses on and emphasizes the specifically African contribution while following the permutations and re-imaginations of that contribution over time and in response to other cultural sources.

**The Making of the African Diaspora** G57.2622 4 points.

A seminar that emphasizes the historiography of what has come to be called the African diaspora, but in other eras was called something else, like pan-Africanism. Seminal works by Du Bois, Barnett Wells, Padmore, Casely Hayford, James, Blyden, Crumnell, Cooper, etc., are examined.

**ATLANTIC WORLD**

**Family, State, and Society in the Early Modern Atlantic** G57.1163 4 points.

This readings colloquium assesses current thinking on the historical relationship between the family and the state while exploring the varied understandings of this relationship that colonial peoples of North America—Europeans, Africans, and Native Americans—brought to the process of nation building.

**Literature of the Field: Atlantic History** G57.2001 4 points.

This course introduces students to the major themes, scholarly approaches, and sources for Atlantic history.

**Topics in Atlantic History (Research Seminar)** G57.2002 4 points.

In this seminar, students pursue independent research projects while meeting as a class to discuss research challenges as represented both by their own research and in common readings.
Women, Gender, and Politics in the Age of Atlantic Revolutions
G57.2605 4 points.
Examines 18th-century interrelated debates about the nature of citizenship and the civitas in revolutionary America, France, and Haiti.

Political Cultures of Empire (Research Seminar) G57.2861
4 points.
This course provides the opportunity for closely advised research and writing on student-designed projects related to the history of empires. The course builds on readings and discussion in the reading course Empires, States, and Political Imagination (G57.3390). While the reading course is not a prerequisite for this research seminar, students should have some demonstrated knowledge of the history of at least one imperial setting and be in a position to formulate a research topic at the beginning of the semester. By the end of the semester, each student will have produced a major research paper based on primary sources in the format of an article to be published in an academic journal.

Ethnohistory: Theory and Practice (Research Seminar) G57.3012
4 points.
This seminar presents students with the opportunity to produce papers based on independent research in the field of ethnohistory, cultures in contact, throughout history.

Empires, States, and Political Imagination G57.3390 4 points.
This course focuses on the comparative study of empires from the Romans to the present and on the variety of ways in which empire-states have established and constrained claims to rights, belonging, and power. The study of empire expands our debates over rights, citizenship, economic regulation, and accountability without letting them fall into a seeming gap between the nation-state and the global.

Atlantic History Workshop G57.3803 4 points.
This year-long course overlaps with the Atlantic History Workshop colloquium, which meets regularly in the Department of History throughout the academic year. At the colloquium, participants discuss precirculated works-in-progress presented by visiting scholars or members of the colloquium. Students enrolled in this course attend every meeting of the colloquium and undertake additional activities assigned by the instructor.

EAST ASIA
Topics: East Asian History G57.1731 4 points.

Material Culture in Chinese History G57.1917 4 points.

Modern Chinese Intellectual History G57.1919 4 points.


Asiatic Mode of Production G57.2530 4 points.

Culture of Imperialism G57.2557 4 points.
Exploration of the unequal exchange between colonizer and the colonized in the 19th and 20th centuries. The perspective is comparative, the method interdisciplinary.

Print Media and Journalism in China G57.2573 4 points.

Mapping South Asia: Culture, Politics, and History G57.2915 4 points.

Studies in Culture and Politics in Modern Japan G57.2917 4 points.

MEDIEVAL EUROPE (FROM THE FALL OF ROME THROUGH THE 14TH CENTURY)

Historical Anthropology of the Middle Ages G57.1115 4 points.

Medieval France G57.1117 4 points.
France governed by the Capetian and Valois kings served as a seedbed for a brilliant medieval society. Agrarian and social-economic backgrounds, intellectual life, political strategies, crusades, literature, Gothic art, and personalities of that period.

France Under the Old Regime G57.1156 4 points.
Themes include demographic, economic, social, political, and cultural structures of the old order; the civil wars of the 16th century; political culture of royal absolutism; intellectual currents and oppositional politics; popular culture; historiographic debates; the Enlightenment and the development of political oppositions; and the origins of the French Revolution.

History of Byzantium I, 284-867 G57.1503 4 points.
Examines the principal historical development of Byzantium from the reign of Diocletian to the rise of the Macedonian Dynasty.

History of Byzantium II, 867-1453 G57.1504 4 points.
Analyzes Byzantium from the Macedonian Dynasty to the fall of Constantinople in 1453 to the Ottoman Turks.

Women and Gender in the Middle Ages G57.2109 4 points.
Examines women’s experience in and contributions to medieval Europe and developments in gender formulations during the Middle Ages.

Literature of the Field: Early Middle Ages G57.2112 4 points.
Research methods, interpretation, and the actual writing of medieval history have changed. This course explores changes in the approach to the study of medieval European history as they apply to social, cultural, and religious history.

Literature of the Field: Later Middle Ages G57.2113 4 points.
Interpretation of medieval history in the 20th century. Historiography and sociology of knowledge.

The Crusades: A Reevaluation G57.2219 4 points.
Studies the history of the Crusades and the Crusader Kingdom in the context of both the Latin West and the eastern Mediterranean world. Explores major themes and issues raised by the crusading movements against a background that provides an understanding of the era and an understanding of theories proposed by modern historians to interpret the Crusades. Emphasis is on primary sources—Latin, Arabic, Jewish, and Byzantine—in translation.

Topics in Byzantine and Ottoman History G57.3025 4 points.

Seminar in Medieval History G57.3115 4 points.

Readings in Medieval Greek Sources G57.3116 4 points.
EARLY MODERN EUROPE
(1400-1789)

Literature of the Field: Early Modern Europe I G57.1150 Required of Ph.D. candidates making this their major field. 4 points.
Surveys major literature and historiographical issues in the early modern field.

Italy During the Renaissance G57.2157 4 points.
Intensive reading of themes from 14th-, 15th-, and 16th-century Italy, including the nature of the city-state and of Italian urban society, urban culture and humanism, the origins and nature of the Renaissance as seen in its historians, and the effects of the foreign invasions on Italian life and culture. A series of bibliographical papers are required.

The European Enlightenment G57.2160 4 points.
Surveys the material, cultural, and intellectual origins of the European Enlightenment; Enlightenment thought as oppositional politics, with attention to religious, economic, social, and political writings; the culture of the scientific revolution; feminine and feminist cultures; political journalism and polemic; the literary underground; and popular culture and its politicization.

State and Society in Early Modern Europe G57.2164 4 points.

Early Modern Spain G57.2166 4 points.
Provides a solid knowledge of the political, social, and cultural history of early modern Spain.

Women, Gender, and Politics in the Age of Atlantic Revolutions G57.2605 4 points.
See description under Methods, Transnational, Comparative.

MODERN EUROPE
(1750-PRESENT)

Modern Greek History G57.1124 4 points.
Examines how the major developments in modern European history from the Enlightenment and state formation to the post-1945 era were manifested in “peripheral” and “small” European nation-states by using Greece as a case study.

Literature of the Field: Modern Europe Through the 19th Century G57.1201 Required of Ph.D. candidates making this their major field. 4 points.
Survey of the major literature and historiographical issues in the modern European field.

Literature of the Field: Modern Europe from 1900 to 1945 G57.1202 4 points.

19th-Century France G57.1209
Identical to G46.1610. 4 points.
The impact of revolutions and economic changes on 19th-century French society.

20th-Century France G57.1210 4 points.

Society, Culture, and Politics in Contemporary Italy G57.1222 4 points.

Diplomatic History of Europe in the 19th Century G57.1251 4 points.
Major diplomatic events from 1789 to 1900, such as the French and Napoleonic Wars, European Restoration, national unification, imperialism, and the Bismarckian settlement. Discussion of their relation to political, economic, and social events.

Women in European Society and Politics G57.1253 4 points.
Explores main themes of and principal approaches to European women’s history from the late 18th century through World War II. Readings focus on Britain, France, Germany, and Russia.

Revolutionary and Soviet Russia G57.1302 4 points.
Peasant, religious, and Praetorian rebellion in old Russia; the Populist and Marxist revolutionary movements; the urban and peasant revolutions in 1905 and 1917 to 1920; and the Stalinist industrial, urban, and bureaucratic revolution.

The Decline and Fall of the Russian Empire, 1856-1917 G57.1326 4 points.
Modernization and its breakdown during the reigns of the last three czars. Agrarian and administrative reform, industrialization, urbanization and the urban crisis, the emergence of a revolutionary elite, and the revolutions of 1905 and February 1917.

History of England Since 1688 G57.1408 4 points.
Classic and current scholarship in English social and cultural history, law and society in the 18th century, family history, demography, industrialization and the city, Victorian women’s history, and imperialism. Students present interpretive papers on themes developed with the instructor.

Britain in the 20th Century, 1914 to the Present G57.1409 4 points.
Introduction to the developing social structure and culture of England during and since the first Industrial Revolution. Topics in English social history include family history, mobility, work discipline, illegitimacy, and alcoholism, which are subjects of recent research.

History of Modern Ireland, 1690-1921 G57.1416 Open to undergraduates with permission of instructor. 4 points.

Irish and European Migration to America G57.1417 4 points.

Topics in East European Jewry G57.1526 4 points.

Topics in West European Jewish History G57.1527 4 points.

Topics in Women and Gender in French History G57.1764 4 points.

The French Economy Past and Present G57.1910 4 points.

Italian Fascism G57.1982 4 points.

Development of the European State in the 19th Century G57.2131 4 points.
Political, economic, and social developments in Europe from 1815 to 1914. How did Europe become a functional entity and meet its problems in terms of political institutions, governmental structures, and social movements that culminated in a changed relationship between individuals and the state? What forces shaped European society and prepared it for the 20th century? Conservatism, liberalism, and socialism and their effect on and interrelationship with political and social developments.
The French Revolution G57.2178 4 points.
Study of the economy, society, ideology, and political culture in France during the revolutionary decade, with attention to historiographic debates concerning the intellectual and cultural origins of the Revolution; the first new regime, 1789-1791; revolutionary radicalization; the political culture of the Terror; gender and revolutionary politics; expansion and conquest; and the Revolution’s impact on the formation of modern political culture.

History and Memory in Europe/World War II G57.2184 4 points.

Weimar Germany G57.2248 4 points.
Explores strengths and weaknesses of Germany during its transition from a monarchy in 1918 to totalitarianism in 1933: the legacies of World War I, economic problems, foreign affairs, culture, and the enemies of the republic.

Post-World War II Germany G57.2250 4 points.

Politics and Ideas in Europe Since 1939 G57.2260 4 points.
Discusses aspects of European political, cultural, and intellectual history, from the Second World War to the present. Covers material from East and West Europe that is mostly primary in nature—novels, essays, contemporary political writings, etc. Emphasis is on the interrelation of cultural, political, and philosophical ideas and affairs in modern Europe.

Methods and Problems in European Intellectual History G57.2266 4 points.
Introduction to historiography of postindependence Latin America. Examines how Spanish- and Portuguese-American empires were created, how their societies and cultures were shaped, and how their institutions and their economies were modified by internal changes. Considers the 18th-century reforms of the colonial system and the growing pressure for independence.

Literature of the Field: Modern Latin America, 1824-Present G57.1801 4 points.
Introduction to historiography of postindependence Latin America. Focuses on topics such as the integration of Latin America into the world capitalist trade and investment system, evolution of rural and urban labor systems and movements, liberalism, nationalism, U.S.-Latin American relations, and revolutionary movements.

Slavery, Colonialism, and Revolution in the Caribbean G57.1809 4 points.
Introduction to the major themes and debates of colonial Caribbean history. Begins with the reading of general works on the Caribbean: selections from major texts and classic essays by historians, anthropologists, and literary critics arguing the case for the study of the Caribbean as a unit of analysis. From there, goes on to consider the central themes of the region and the period: slavery, capitalism, and emancipation; colonialism, revolution, and imperialism; nationalism and race. Themes are studied from a variety of approaches and perspectives, from very local microhistorical studies to comparative ones to more sweeping global treatments. Throughout, an attempt is made to bridge the vertical lines that often separate the study of the different linguistic and imperial Caribbeans.

Topics in Latin American and Caribbean History G57.2800 4 points.
Historiographic and analytic approaches to variable topics. Recent colloquia included Historical Perspectives on Race and Ethnicity in Latin America and Independence and Nationalism in the 19th Century. May also focus on the history of a particular country or subregion, such as modern Brazil, Central America, or the Caribbean.

Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean G57.2801 4 points.
Methodology research seminar in which students learn the basic techniques of isolating and conceptualizing a topic, develop their research skills in handling primary and secondary sources available in the New York area, and complete a coherent, pertinent research paper of about 25 pages, with appropriate documentation and bibliography.

Topics in Latin American History: Culture and Politics in Latin America G57.2803 4 points.

Politics and Culture in Latin America G57.2804 4 points.

METHODS, TRANSNATIONAL, COMPARATIVE

Industrialization and the Working Class in Comparative Perspective Since 1870 G57.1022 4 points.
Study of the transition from a maturing to a late society in Europe and the United States. Examines economic pressures, technological developments, entrepreneurial policies, ethnic and national subcultures, and emergence of urban and state institutions as they relate to the social history of the working class, the labor movement, and class consciousness.

Environmental History G57.1050
Identical to G65.1022. 4 points.
Analyzes monographs in the field, drawn from all geographical areas, dealing with major theoretical issues.

Historians and New Media G57.1023 4 points.

Cultural History in Perspective G57.1145 4 points.
Global Encounters: 1300-1800
G57.1730 4 points.
The general aim of this course is to study global interactions between various societies from 1300 to 1800, a period during which peoples from all continents encountered one another in conditions of both cooperation and collision. Topics include comparative notions of empire and colonial practices; the ideas and beliefs each society held about themselves and “others” and the things and conventions that gave them such identities: language, color, ethnicity, kinship, religion, and so on. Throughout the course, students also study the structure of each society’s thought; the categories of analysis used in encounters with other societies; and how interactions and the language used to characterize others changed over time. Other topics include trade between various societies; the creation of colonial societies; slavery: evolution, concepts, and its influence in the creation of racial theories; diaspora in history and its influence in the various societies affected by migratory movements.

Transnational Construction of Race
G57.2008 4 points.
Explores the social, cultural, and political meanings and consequences of racial constructions, with attention to such topics as law, sex, gender, science, and empire. Interrogates North American racial systems in transnational contexts.

Race and Place: Local, Regional, National, and Transnational
Explorations G57.2014 4 points.
Explores historical constructions of race and the meaning and significance of race, with an emphasis on (though not limited to) the Americas. Seeks to place these explorations in the context of various geographical levels, from local and regional to national and transnational, with attention to the crossing of all such borders.

The Ways of Social History in the 20th Century: Forms of Historiographical Change
G57.2020 4 points.

Early Modern European
Imperialism: Discourses, Institutions, Experiences
G57.2186 4 points.
This one-semester seminar on early modern European imperialism is designed to give students interested in the history of early modern Europe, the Atlantic world, the history of Africa, and colonial Latin America a general understanding of the early modern ideologies and institutions that enabled Europe to colonize parts of Africa and the Americas. Throughout the semester, students examine several important topics: medieval precedents of early modern imperialism; theories of empire and monarchy; ideologies of conquest and colonization; models of conquest and colonial exploitation; and the relevance of race and slavery in understanding European influence in Africa and the Americas.

Women, Gender, and Politics in the Age of the Atlantic Revolutions
G57.2605 4 points.
Examines 18th-century interrelated debates about the nature of citizenship and the civitas in revolutionary America, France, and Haiti.

Modern City Culture
G57.2754 4 points.
Studies the culture of New York City in comparative perspective, particularly emphasizing the relation of political and economic modernization to the culture of modernity and artistic movements of modernism.

Theories of Nationalism
G57.3500 4 points.

Approaches to Historical Research and Writing
G57.3603 4 points.

MIDDLE EAST
History of the Middle East, 600-1200
G57.1502 Identical to G77.1640. 4 points.

Egypt in Modern Times
G57.1511 Identical to G77.1664. 4 points.

Topics in Ottoman History
G57.1513 Identical to G77.1651. 4 points.

Topics in Medieval Islamic History
G57.1521 4 points.

Islam in the Modern World
G57.1522 Identical to G77.1803. 4 points.

Seminar on the Modern History of
the Middle East I: The Great Powers and the Middle East
G57.1533 4 points.

Modern Iran (1800 to the Present)
G57.1541 Identical to G77.1661. 4 points.

Islamic Middle East, 1200-1800
G57.1641 4 points.

History of the Middle East: 1750-
Present G57.1642 4 points.

Literature of the Field: Modern Middle Eastern History
G57.1643 4 points.

Late Ottoman Empire
G57.1652 4 points.

Seminar in Modern Middle Eastern History I
G57.1653 4 points.

Seminar in Modern Middle Eastern History II
G57.1654 4 points.

Problems and Methods in Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies
G57.2513 Identical to G77.1687. 4 points.

Introduction to Islamic Studies
G57.3502 Identical to G77.1700. 4 points.

UNITED STATES (CONTACT TO PRESENT)

History of Sexuality
G57.1057 4 points.
Investigates historical constructions of sexuality in the United States from the colonial era through the 20th century.

Lower East Side American Jewish Memory
G57.1271 4 points.

History of American Judaism
G57.1280 4 points.

Jewish Women in America:
Historical Problems
G57.1281 4 points.

Literature of the Field: 20th-Century United States
G57.1600.001 Required of Ph.D. candidates making this their major field. 4 points.
Surveys major literature and historiographical issues in the American field in the 20th century.

Literature of the Field: U.S. Colonial Era
G57.1600.002 Required of Ph.D. candidates making this their major field. 4 points.
Surveys major literature and historiographical issues in the American field in the colonial era.
The American Revolution and Constitution G57.1603 4 points.
Studies the tension between England and the American colonies in a political and social context. Other topics include revolutionary ideology, constitutional conflict, the War of Independence, the framing of new state government, and the debate over the federal Constitution.

The United States, 1789-1824: Problems of the New Nation G57.1605 4 points.
Studies political behavior and party formations in the emergent American nation, with emphasis on the relationship of economic policy and foreign affairs to political process.

Literature of the Field: 19th-Century United States G57.1610
Required of all Ph.D. candidates making this their major field. 4 points.
Surveys the major literature and historiographical issues in the American field in the 19th century.

The United States in the 20th Century to 1945 G57.1612 4 points.
Studies political, economic, and foreign relations issues during the period from the Spanish-American War to 1945. Discusses major figures and developments historiographically to emphasize the historical literature, interpretations, and continuing dialogue.

Intellectual History of the United States, 1830 to 1890 G57.1701 4 points.
Surveys major currents of American thought in the 19th century, focusing on American romanticism and scientific naturalism, utilizing materials from imaginative literature, philosophy, the fine arts, political and social thought, religion, and science.

Intellectual History of the United States Since 1890 G57.1702 4 points.
Surveys major currents of American thought from the end of the 19th century, focusing on American relativism, utilizing materials from imaginative literature, philosophy, the fine arts, political science, and technology.

U.S.-East Asian Relations G57.1737 4 points.
From the open door as the McKinley administration understood it to the open door as Deng Xiaoping defined it. Examines the American imagination of Asia, the reality of U.S. policy toward specific Asian countries, and the corresponding imagination and reality of Asian nations toward the United States.

Transnational Approaches to American History G57.1739 4 points.
History and Public Policy G57.1753 4 points.
History and Public Policy G57.1753 4 points.
History and Public Policy G57.1753 4 points.

Asian nations toward the United States.

Local and Community History in America G57.1752 4 points.
See description under Public History.

American Social History in the 19th Century G57.1771 4 points.
Causes and consequences of the Civil War, including the transition to capitalism and the transformation of work in the North; southern slavery; religion and reform; class, politics, and Jacksonian democracy; African American freedom; labor and politics in the Reconstruction South and in the industrializing North; and capitalist expansion at the end of the century.

History of American Higher Education G57.1778 Identical to E55.2007. 4 points.
Topics in the history of American colleges and universities since 1750. Analysis of educational policies and functions, with attention to the limitations of educational responsibility, the transformation of institutional structures, changing modes of gaining and imparting knowledge, and the social prerogatives and initiatives assigned to an educated class.

History of American Education G57.1781 Identical to E55.2009. 4 points.
Examines the major themes, developments, and dilemmas of educational history in the United States. How have historians defined and explored American education? What are the major achievements and weaknesses of the field?

Afro-American History G57.1782 4 points.
Broad exposure to African American history. Begins with a historiographical introduction, describing the growth and development of the field, and moves to a major theme and period treatment ranging from ancient Africa to the civil rights movement. Provides an understanding of the field and a foundation for specialized course work and research.

Women in 20th-Century America G57.1789 4 points.
Surveys women in modern America, with emphasis on work, politics, feminism, and changing social roles.

African American Intellectual History from the Victorians to the Present G57.1804 4 points.
Indians in Early America G57.1891 4 points.
Transnational Constructions of Race G57.2008 4 points.
Explores the social, cultural, and political meanings and consequences of racial constructions, with attention to such topics as law, sex, gender, science, and empire. Interrogates North American racial systems in transnational contexts.

Master’s Seminar: Historical Research Methods G57.2022 4 points.
Introduction to the theoretical and methodological components involved in the research process. Considers historiographical issues; develops an understanding of the archival and library environments, focusing on searching strategies and the use of automated techniques; and emphasizes framing research questions. Students complete a research paper with appropriate documentation and bibliography in their area of interest.

American Cultural History G57.2024 4 points.
Examines modes of cultural history, particularly newer ones. Explores recent theoretical and historiographical discussions of cultural history.

19th-Century Intellectual and Cultural History G57.2025 4 points.
Christianity and Culture in America—From Finney to Falwell (1820-1990) G57.2026 4 points.
Examines the nature of American Christianity from the revivals of the early 19th century through the revival of the religious right in the 1990s. Explores themes in American religious development, including the changing nature of Roman Catholic, mainline Protestant, evangelical, fundamentalist, and Pentecostal movements; the relation between gender and religion, the development of African American religious traditions, and the relationship of Christianity to larger social, religious, and economic structures in American society. Students examine and interpret a wide range of primary sources and significant texts in American religious and cultural history.

Gender/Cultural History in America G57.2030 4 points.

Transition from Slavery to Freedom in the United States G57.2553 4 points.

Topics in Colonial American History G57.2603 May be repeated for credit with permission of the instructor. 4 points.
Reading and discussion examining one aspect of colonial society in depth.

Race, Civil War, and Reconstruction G57.2607 4 points.
Studies the social, political, and cultural history of the Civil War era and its legacies, with particular attention to race.

Radicalism and Reform in the United States G57.2608 4 points.
Examines the origins, motives, and achievements of dissenting movements in America, from 17th-century English backgrounds to the present. Emphasizes individuals and groups interested in changing the existing system toward greater equality for the individual. Topics: nonconformist dissent of the Puritan revolution, reform and radicalism of the American Revolution, Jeffersonian and Jacksonian democracy, antebellum perfectionism, populism, socialism, progressivism, communism, the New Deal, and the 1960s New Left.

Research Seminar: U.S. History G57.2612, 2613 4 points per term.
Methodology research seminar in which students learn the basic techniques of isolating and conceptualizing a topic, develop their research skills in handling primary and secondary sources, and complete a coherent, pertinent research paper of about 25 pages, with appropriate documentation and bibliography. The instructor sets the limits of the area in which students choose topics, e.g., U.S. foreign policy since 1900 or the American Revolution.

Topics in American Social History G57.2621 May be repeated for credit with permission of the instructor. 4 points.
Explores recent literature on American social history, with attention to the new interpretations of women and labor, education and religion, town and urban development, business structures, and social class formation.

Topics in U.S. History, 1789-1850 G57.2655 4 points.
American political behavior in the eras of the first and second party system. Introduces biographical analysis and behavioral and quantitative analysis to penetrate the myths of the Age of Jackson and its antecedents.

Topics in 19th-Century American Intellectual History G57.2707 4 points.
Readings in American浪漫ism and American scientific naturalism.

America in the 1960s G57.2715 4 points.
Readings and discussion on the 1960s. Seeks an understanding of the politics, culture, ideology, economy, and movements for change of the decade; the Vietnam War and the antiwar effort.

The Cold War, 1945-1989 G57.2779 4 points.
Examination of the Cold War from World War II to the fall of the Soviet empire in 1989.

Social Movements in the United States, 1890-Present G57.3608 4 points.

Topics in Intellectual and Cultural History G57.3611 4 points.

HISTORY OF WOMEN AND GENDER

Gender and Radicalism in Modern China G57.0535 4 points.

History of Sexuality G57.1057 4 points.
See description under United States (Contact to Present).

Family, State, and Society in the Early Modern Atlantic G57.1163 4 points.
See description under Atlantic World.

Women in European Society and Politics G57.1255 4 points.
See description under Modern Europe (1750-Present).

Black Women's Political Activism G57.1256 4 points.
Examines black women's conceptions of, and presence in, the public or political realm from the antebellum era through the 1960s. Investigates the ways in which black women defined the public and political.

Jewish Women in America and Europe: Historical Problems G57.1281 4 points.
Investigates particular historical episodes concerning the history of Jewish women across the United States and Europe.

Historical Thinking: Women and Gender in the United States G57.1761 4 points.

Topics in American Women’s History G57.1762 4 points.

Gender and History G57.1763 4 points.
Explores various theoretical and methodological approaches to the history of women and gender. Explores various aspects of methodology in women’s history, drawing mainly on American and European sources. Topics include politics and culture, work and family, socialism, and sexualities.

Topics in Women and Gender in French History G57.1764 4 points.

Women and Work G57.1769 4 points.
See description under United States (Contact to Present).

Women in 20th-Century America G57.1789 4 points.
See description under United States (Contact to Present).

History of Latin American Women G57.1810 4 points.

Gender/Cultural History in America G57.2030 4 points.
Women and Gender in the Middle Ages G57.2109 4 points. See description under Medieval Europe.

History of Women in Early Modern Europe, 1500-1800 G57.2176 4 points. See description under Early Modern Europe.

Feminist Theory G57.2291 4 points. Examines a range of feminist theoretical writing, places it historically, and relates it to other political, cultural, and scholarly feminist practices.

Religion, Family, and Gender in Early America, 1607-1840 G57.2604 4 points. See description under United States (Contact to Present).

Women, Gender, and Politics in the Age of Atlantic Revolutions G57.2605 4 points. See description under Methods, Transnational, Comparative.

Gender and Imperialism G57.3901 4 points. Examines how gender is implicated in imperialism and postcolonial societies, including Africa, India, the United States, the Caribbean, and Latin America.

PUBLIC HISTORY

Public History Seminar I G57.1750 4 points. This course reviews the history, theories, and methodologies of public history from its 19th-century origins through the present.

Public History Seminar II G57.1751 4 points. This course expands on the foundations of Public History Seminar I and allows students to translate their academic research into public presentations.

Seminar in Historical Editing G57.1012 4 points. This course is designed to introduce students to the theories, practices, and problems in editing and publishing historical documents. Students develop their own edited collections, complete with prefatory material, transcriptions, annotations, calendar, and electronic editions.

The Material Culture of American Life G57.1052 4 points. Concentrates on employing artifacts in order to explore memory and place from the late colonial period to the present.

Local and Community History G57.1752 4 points. Students are introduced to theories and methods for studying localities and communities. Special emphasis is placed on new approaches to urban history and the development of communities in the 19th and 20th centuries.

History and Public Policy G57.1753 4 points. Explores the processes by which social insights and criticisms become formalized into social policy in America. Specific issues related to health, education, crime and poverty, urban life, public and cultural institutions, and the impact of institutionalization receive particular emphasis.

Media and History G57.1755 4 points. Explores historical dramatizations and documentaries with an emphasis on radio, television, film, and print.

Oral History G57.2012 4 points. A fieldwork course emphasizing historiographical, theoretical, and methodological approaches to interviewing.

Historian and the Visual Record G57.2021 4 points. Analyzes such visual media as photographs, posters, magazine illustrations, advertisements, motion pictures, and video. Includes a curatorial component that explores how archivists and public historians manage these records.

ARCHIVAL MANAGEMENT AND HISTORICAL EDITING

Archives, Historical Societies, and Historical Editing: Principles and Practicum I G57.1010 Required core course in archives program. Seminar. 4 points. Introduction to the theory and practice of managing public, private, and institutional archives in the United States. Includes a historical overview of recordkeeping and archives, introduction to bibliographic resources, appraisal, arrangement and description, reference, collection strategies, and the development of the USMARC AMC format. Students complete a supervised 45-hour practicum project in a professional archive.

Archives, Historical Societies, and Historical Editing: Principles and Practicum II G57.2010 Prerequisite: G57.1010. Required core course in archives program. Seminar. 4 points. Second half of the introductory, year-long overview. Topics include preservation management, advanced appraisal, electronic records, developing outreach programs, records management, professionalization and the role of the archivist as a public historian, legal and ethical concerns, and leadership issues. Students complete a supervised 120-hour practicum project in an archival repository.

Introduction to Preservation and Reformattting G57.2013 De Stefano. 4 points. Overview of principles and practices of archives preservation. Examines the physical composition of archival materials in all formats, causal agents that contribute to archival deterioration, the application of appropriate preservation and conservation methods, and various reformattting and rehousing techniques, including digitization. Explores the ways in which archivists select material for preservation, perform condition surveys, develop environmental controls, and formulate disaster planning and recovery programs. Use and access considerations are addressed, as are the technical aspects and limitations of various preservation options.

Institutional Archives G57.2016 Sink. 4 points. Traces the rise of modern bureaucratic organizations—businesses, governments, and nonprofits—and their relationship to the documentary record. Examines the history of recordkeeping; the records and information needs of businesses, nonprofits, and governments; records management theory and practice; and the challenges posed by electronic records.
Advanced Archival Description G57.2031 Frusciano. 4 points.
This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of advanced archival descriptive techniques. Focuses on the development and use of bibliographic standards to create and exchange data concerning historical records. Particular emphases include the MARC AMC format; introduction to such Web-compatible technologies as Standard Generalized Markup Language and Extensible Markup Language; the history, development, and future of Encoded Archival Description; and the administrative and technical considerations involved in digital reformatting.

The Historian and the Visual Record: Exploring Alternative Sources G57.2021 Panzer. 4 points.
Analyzes visual media, including photographs, posters, magazine illustrations, advertisements, motion pictures, and video. Pays special attention to the use of these media as sources for examining political, social, cultural, intellectual, and economic history. Includes a curatorial component that explores how archivists manage these records.

Research in Archival Management and Historical Editing G57.3013.01 Wosh. 1-4 points.
Directed research concerning a selected topic involving archival theory and practice, developed in conjunction with course instructor.

Readings in Archival Management and Historical Editing G57.3023, 3024 Wosh, staff. 1-4 points per term.
Directed readings concerning a selected topic involving archival theory and practice, developed in conjunction with course instructor.

RESEARCH AND READING

Reading in History G57.3011, 3012 1-4 points per term.

Research in History G57.3021, 3022 Open to students engaged in dissertation research by special permission of a departmental adviser. 1-4 points per term.
The Draper Program offers innovative interdisciplinary study in the humanities and social sciences that is both flexible and rigorous. The program is founded on a belief in the value of cross-disciplinary research that brings together methods and materials from historical, cultural, artistic, political, literary, and other fields.

Students choose from a broad range of courses to create individualized programs of study. The flexibility of the Draper curriculum allows students to establish the links among disciplines that best suit their intellectual goals and interests. Students integrate these varied elements with extensive faculty advising and gain a solid methodological foundation from the program’s core courses. The program is structured around six areas of inquiry:

- Art Worlds
- The City
- Gender Politics
- Global Histories
- Literary Cultures
- Science Studies

Introductory courses familiarize students with the essential background, the fundamental questions, and the most current theories and scholarship in each area, thoroughly preparing students to participate in larger scholarly conversations.

New York University awards Draper students the Master of Arts degree on completion of 32 points (eight courses) and a supervised master’s thesis. A minimum of four Draper courses must be taken; the remaining courses may be taken in other departments and programs of the Graduate School of Arts and Science.

Either full-time or part-time study is possible, with most courses offered in the evening. Average time to complete the degree is between two and three years; full-time students can finish the program in three semesters.

Students in the Draper Program interact with a talented and diverse student body, work with members of the University’s outstanding faculty, and enjoy the vibrance of New York City. They also draw on the University’s extensive resources, including libraries, galleries, transportation resources, housing help, and athletic facilities.
patronage; cultural production in complex society.

Andrew Jewett, Assistant Professor, Science Studies; John W. Draper Faculty Fellow. Ph.D. 2002 (history), M.A. 1998 (history), B.A. 1992 (history), California (Berkeley). Science and political theory; United States and Europe.

Heather Lukes, Assistant Professor, Gender Politics; John W. Draper Faculty Fellow. Ph.D. 2004 (English), M.A. 2000 (English), California (Los Angeles); B.A. 1993 (English), California (Berkeley). American literature; gender and sexuality; American film; psychoanalysis.

Pedro Machado, Assistant Professor, Global Histories; John W. Draper Faculty Fellow. Ph.D. 2005 (history), London; M.A. 1997 (history), New Hampshire; B.A. 1993 (history), Cape Town. South Asian merchant networks; comparative diasporas; comparative slave trade and slavery; genealogies of consumption and demand in the Indian Ocean; empire; migration.

Robin Nagle, Director, John W. Draper Interdisciplinary Master's Program in Humanities and Social Thought. Ph.D. 1994 (anthropology), M.Phil. 1991 (anthropology), M.A. 1989 (anthropology), Columbia; B.A. 1987 (anthropology), New York. Consumption; garbage; material culture; urban studies; cultural geography.

Minalini Rajagopalan, Assistant Professor, The City; John W. Draper Faculty Fellow. Ph.D. 2007 (architecture), M.S. 2003 (architecture), California (Berkeley); B.Arch. 1996, Arkansas. Architectural and urban history; urban theory; postcolonial studies; visual cultures of South Asia.

Nicole Rizzuto, Assistant Professor, Literary Cultures; John W. Draper Faculty Fellow. Ph.D. 2006 (English and comparative literature), M.Phil. 2002 (English and comparative literature), M.A. 1999 (English and comparative literature), Columbia; M.A. 1997 (English and modern culture and media), Brown; B.A. 1995 (English and philosophy), SUNY (Binghamton). Twentieth-century British and Anglophone literature; European and American modernism and avant-gardes; critical and literary theory; feminist theory; postcolonial studies.

MASTER TEACHERS


The City: Harvey Molotch, Professor, Sociology. Ph.D. 1968 (sociology), M.A. 1966 (sociology), Chicago; B.A. 1963 (philosophy), Michigan. Urban development and political economy; the sociology of architecture, design, and consumption; environmental degradation; mechanisms of interactional inequalities.

Programs and Requirements

Admission: The Draper Program is open for admission to persons who hold a bachelor’s degree in any major or professional field from an accredited college or university. No specific undergraduate courses are required as prerequisites. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 in undergraduate courses is required. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is also required. For international students who are not native English speakers, the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is mandatory, with a recommended minimum score of 650 (280 on the computer version or 114 on the Internet version).

MASTER OF ARTS

Degree Requirements: To qualify for the Master of Arts degree, students must fulfill the following within five years after their first matriculation:

1. Complete a minimum of 32 points of course work with at least 24 in residence at New York University and 16 in residence in the program.
2. Maintain a 3.0 grade point average. Course grades of B- are considered unsatisfactory. Students who receive a grade below B go on probation; two course grades below B are grounds for dismissal.

Gender Politics: Ann Pellegrini, Associate Professor, Performance Studies, Program in Religious Studies. Ph.D. 1994 (cultural studies), M.A. 1992 (study of religion), Harvard; M.A. 1988 (literae humaniores), Oxford; B.A. 1986 (classics), Harvard. Religion, sex, and the law; feminist theory; queer theory; psychoanalysis and race; trauma studies; cultures of childhood; Jewish cultural studies; femininity and popular culture.

Global Histories: Mary Nolan, Professor, History. Ph.D. 1975 (history), M.A. 1969 (history), Columbia; B.A. 1966 (history), Smith College. Modern German history; European women’s history; post-World War II order.

Literary Cultures: Avital Ronell, Professor, German, Comparative Literature. Ph.D. 1979 (Germanic languages and literatures), Princeton; B.A. 1974 (German, philosophy, French), Middlebury College. Feminist philosophy; French and German literature; theory.


ADVISORY BOARD

Thomas Bender, History; Carolyn Dinshaw, Center for the Study of Gender and Sexuality; Barbara Kirshenblatt-Gimblett, Performance Studies; Mary Poovey, Institute for the History of the Production of Knowledge; Bambi B. Schieffelin, Anthropology, Marilyn B. Young, History.
Courses

Students should check a current class schedule each semester to see which courses are offered. Many meet in the evenings. Most courses carry 4 points. The list below is representative, not exhaustive.

ART WORLDS

Introduction to Art Worlds I
G65.1106
The first of a two-course sequence designed to explore debates about the production, consumption, distribution, and interpretation of the arts. Incorporating methods and insights from anthropology, history, philosophy, and sociology, this course introduces students to issues in and methods for cultural analysis. Readings include texts by Adorno, Benjamin, Becker, Bourdieu, Weber, Williams, and others.

Introduction to Art Worlds II
G65.1116
Focuses on questions of reception and interpretation, particularly on the distinctions between “high” culture and other cultural designations. How have avant-garde notions and systems contributed to the “culture wars”? What role do class distinctions have in the evolution of cultural controversies? How do notions of good and poor “taste” emerge, and how are they defined? To what extent do debates over cultural freedom serve as proxies for other political struggles?

Cultural Policy and Cultural Patronage in the United States
G65.1035
Explores the vicissitudes of cultural policy and the development of public and private arts patronage systems in the United States. The course begins by taking stock of current issues in cultural policy and placing them in historical context. It explores the ways in which certain social ideals give rise to particular organizational forms. Finally, the course analyzes the exchange of economic, cultural, and symbolic capital that characterizes all patronage relationships, including sometimes controversial cases of public arts funding and of corporate philanthropy. Readings in the sociology of culture, anthropology, social history, art history, and organizational studies inform this study of the economic dimensions of art worlds.

Memoir and Manifesto: Artists in Their Own Words
G65.1127
Examines how and why artists working outside of literary genres use language as a supplement to their artworks. Interrogates the use of language in the construction of the self as artist and as a tool for challenging or strengthening particular art worlds. The course begins with early 20th-century writings by artists such as Andre Breton and Isadora Duncan and continues with manifestos that wed artistic and social visions and with memoirs that reflect on the context of specific artists’ lives and work. Finally, the course considers the incursion of text into visual and performing arts from the 1960s to the present day and examines genres including conceptual art, text-based work by visually trained artists, and feminist and identity-based performance art.

THE CITY

Introduction to the City I
G65.1108
Introduces the complex nature of the city and the local and global political, social, and economic forces that shape it. As these forces manifest themselves differently in different localities, students study various city types, including the global city, the modern metropolis, and the informal city. New York City is the main platform for exploration, revealing as it does the continuities and congruencies in the forms and processes that characterize contemporary cities.

Garbage in Gotham: The Anthropology of Trash
G65.1813
Traces changing definitions of value and worthlessness through Enlightenment, modern, and postmodern theory. Considers these through the perspective of trash, which is read as a reflection of contemporary social mores, time/space compression, and fragmentations of cultural identity, among other themes. Uses New York City as a case study.

THE CONTEMPORARY CITY

Introduction to the City II
G65.2108
Students learn various approaches for studying the city by transforming a topic of interest into a researchable question, developing a research design, and

MUSEUM STUDIES

The Program in Museum Studies offers a certificate that Draper students may earn in conjunction with the M.A. degree in the Draper Program. For more information about the Program in Museum Studies, see the description in this bulletin or call 212-998-8080. Graduate Enrollment Services, 212-998-8050, also has information about both programs.
identifying the most appropriate methods for their chosen research project. An overview of qualitative research methods is provided, both through the examination of existing studies and the development of the students’ own projects.

**GENDER POLITICS**

**Introduction to Gender Politics I**  
G65.1205  
Investigates the relationship of the shape of the body to the shape of the self. Focuses on psychoanalytic discourse and its legacy in academic, artistic, and popular culture. Students read texts by Freud, Riviere, Fanon, Butler, Segwick, and others, and study material representations of sexuality in fiction, philosophy, photography, and dance.

**Popularizing Identity: Engendering Sexuality, Race, and Nation in Cultural Studies**  
G65.1214  
Interrogates ongoing definitions of “the popular” through the lens of recent national, transnational, and global constructions of sexual identity. Examines how contemporary popular culture produces, enables, and delimits personal practices of sex and identity. Intersectional and culturally specific analyses of gendered, ethnic, and sexual dissonance and dissonance engage the question of how the “popular” is constructed over and through overtly unpopular or unrecognized forms of erotic existence. Addressing both mass media and marginal forms of personal and aesthetic expression, this course investigates how the featured texts define the conditions of social legibility in myriad postmodern and transnational contexts.

**Introduction to Gender Politics II**  
G65.1215  
Focuses on Foucault’s thinking about sexuality, power, knowledge, and the body. Students read several of Foucault’s most influential works and discuss the critical reception of his ideas and their application by a range of scholars in the decades since his death.

**GLOBAL HISTORIES**

**Introduction to Global Histories I**  
G65.1107  
Surveys world historical trends by examining spaces and practices outside the normative expectations of national histories. Students read accounts from different historical periods of human encounters on and across the world’s major seas and oceans—“contact zones” that blur conventional territorial and cultural definitions—and review related concepts, tools, and methodologies adopted by world and global historians in their analyses.

**African Slavery and the Atlantic Slave Trade**  
G65.2051  
Identical to G57.2355  
Examines the institution of servitude and slavery in tropical Africa since classical antiquity. Includes study of master-servant relationships, the Atlantic slave trade, and its impact on the political, social, and economic organization of Africa.

**Introduction to Global Histories II**  
G65.2107  
Studies colonialism from a comparative perspective. Examines the ways in which relations of power, subordination, and negotiation were constituted across time and space and poses questions about the most effective ways in which to understand the colonial “moment” in world history. Themes that are covered include race and classification, political subjectivity, and nationalism.

**The “Cradle” of Globalization? History, Economy, Society, and Diaspora in the Indian Ocean**  
G65.2121  
The history of the Indian Ocean is unique in its intensive indigenous commerce before the arrival of Europeans and in the coexistence of European and indigenous trade during the so-called modern era. This course explores the history of the peoples and societies who have “made” the world of the Indian Ocean over more than 5,000 years. The course pays particular attention to the transformations of economies and the movement of peoples and culture around the ocean into modern times. It considers the nature of littoral or coastal societies, factors of unity and disunity (is there such a thing as an Indian Ocean “world”?); and the legitimacy of studying the Indian Ocean as the first “globalized” space.

**LITERARY CULTURES**

**The Passions of the Mind: Affect, Literature, and Music in Europe, 1600-1850**  
G65.1005  
Examines the representation of time in 20th-century European and American novels as well as relationships between such fictionally created time and descriptions of time in philosophical works of the same period. Reading works by Bergson, Husserl, Proust, Woolf, Faulkner, Heidegger, Nabokov, and others, students analyze the connections among innovations in narrative technique, fiction’s increased thematic focus on time, and nonfictional explorations of the experience of time during the last century.

**Introduction to Literary Cultures I**  
G65.1301  
An intensive survey of foundational texts in contemporary literary theory. Reading literary works from antiquity through modernity, students investigate how language and the literary determine our various approaches, relations, and commitments to the “true” and the “real.” Touchstones for discussion include imitation, representation, subjection, transformation, resistance, and freedom.

**Trauma and the Politics of Witnessing**  
G65.1319  
Investigates how recent theories of trauma and testimony that focus on the Holocaust and European literature might be productive for reading literature from other regions that stages different historical events as traumas. How might these literary works in turn revise, question, or displace theoretical models that have developed largely around one specific traumatic event? Topics include formal versus thematic articulations of the traumatic; testimony as crisis and event of translation; trauma as transnational and transcultural displacement; autobiographical utterance as the supplement and the confounding of collective memory; and attestation as a condition of possibility and aporia of forgiveness.

**Introduction to Literary Cultures II**  
G65.1321  
Investigates the ethical and political dimensions of contemporary critical theory. Also explores the ways in which literary texts articulate and unfold the ethical and political paradoxes that traditional philosophical discourse too often characterizes as simply forms of error, unreason, contradiction, or transgression.
Law and Mass Communication
G65.2070  Identical to G54.0011.
Acquaints students with basic protections and restrictions of the law as applied to the institutional press. Discusses First Amendment principles and issues of libel, privacy, copyright, obscenity, fair trial, free press, reporter's privilege, and rules of broadcast.

Heidegger and Wittgenstein
G65.2192
“Philosophy is an age grasped in thought,” Hegel once said, and if the 20th century was grasped in thought at all, it was by Martin Heidegger and Ludwig Wittgenstein. If their thought is elusive, no wonder—for their age made the very idea of comprehension suspect. In Heidegger and Wittgenstein we meet two philosophers profoundly inclined toward the unity that metaphysics promises but forced to confront that promise as a receding possibility in an incomprehensible historical moment.

SCIENCE STUDIES
Introduction to Science Studies I
G65.1109
Surveys science from a variety of philosophical, sociological, historical, linguistic, anthropological, and critical perspectives. Explores debates over constructivism, relativism, and the uses to which scientific knowledge is put by examining how cultural boundaries between science and nonscience are constructed and maintained.

Introduction to Science Studies II
G65.1110
Examines how new and emerging knowledges and technologies, such as cold fusion, genetics, cloning, organ transplantation, and assisted conception, are problematizing boundaries that are assumed to be natural and fixed, while at the same time remaking the social structures that support science.

Modernism and the Alienation of Form
G65.2190
Since the French Revolution, the idea of progressive evolution gave Western culture a unified sense of its place in the great scheme of things, but the decades leading up to World War I saw the gradual decline of that paradigm. From the linguistic turn in philosophy to the professionalization of sociology, from symbolist poetry to cubism, from Bartók to Bauhaus, from the New Criticism to socialist realism, a preoccupation with form emerged as the defining characteristic of a modernism that could no longer rely on natural design. This course considers various examples of that preoccupation in a search for the roots of postmodern dissolution.
The Department of Italian Studies at New York University is recognized as one of the finest Italian programs in the country. It offers programs leading to the Master of Arts degree in Italian, the Master of Arts degree in Italian studies, and the Ph.D. degree in Italian. Courses are taught by an outstanding faculty with specialization in key areas of Italian literature and cultural history. Specific strengths of the faculty lie in the fields of medieval and Renaissance studies and of 20th-century literature, film, and culture. In addition to courses taught by faculty members, the program offers courses taught by eminent visiting professors from Italy and the United States. The Tiro a Segno Foundation Fellowship in Italian American Culture allows the department to appoint prominent visiting professors to teach courses concerning the experience and contribution of Italian immigrants and Italian Americans to American culture and society.

The Italian program attracts full-time graduate students of superior quality from all parts of the world. In addition to training capable and creative scholars, one of the program’s objectives is to promote the effective teaching of Italian at all levels. To this end, students teach several Italian language and literature courses, normally during the second and third years. The Italian program also welcomes qualified part-time students who wish to obtain a master’s degree. An interdisciplinary approach is recommended: students are encouraged to enroll in additional courses outside of the department, e.g., courses in history, cinema, comparative literature, and the fine arts.

NYU offers graduate students in Italian a number of unique resources. Students may take courses, pursue dissertation research, and do independent work at the magnificent Villa La Pietra, NYU’s center for study abroad in Florence, and at the University of Florence. Graduate students may also take advantage of the resources of Casa Italiana, one of the most active Italian cultural centers in New York. Casa Italiana hosts colloquia, lectures, film series, concerts, and art exhibits throughout the year. In addition, the Department of Italian Studies and Casa Italiana organize the Zerilli-Marimò Prize for Italian Fiction, awarded every year to the author of a new Italian novel, and host the winner and other authors.

Faculty

Maria Luisa Ardizzone, Associate Professor. Laurea 1967 (history), Palermo. Medieval poetry, philosophy, and science; contemporary poetry; intellectual history.

Ruth Ben-Ghiat, Professor, Italian Studies, History; Chair, Department of Italian Studies. Ph.D. 1991 (comparative history), Brandeis; B.A. 1981 (history), California (Los Angeles). Twentieth-century Italian culture and history; film; fascism and its memory.


Chiara Ferrari, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2003 (Italian), M.A. 1994 (Italian studies), New York; B.A. 1990 (communications), Brooklyn College (CUNY). Nineteenth- and 20th-century Italian literature; gender studies; fascism and culture; autobiography; travel narratives; critical theory.

John Freccero, Professor, Italian Studies, Comparative Literature, Ph.D. 1958 (Romance languages), M.A. 1953 (French), B.A. (English), Johns Hopkins. Dante; medieval poetry and poetics; Machiavelli.

Jane Tylus, Professor. Ph.D. 1985 (comparative literature), Johns Hopkins; B.A. 1978 (English), College of William and Mary. Late medieval and early modern Italian literature, with focus on gender and religion.
Admission: In addition to the requirements for admission to the Graduate School of Arts and Science, candidates for admission to the Department of Italian Studies must submit a sample of their writing.

**MASTER OF ARTS PROGRAM IN ITALIAN**

The M.A. program in Italian consists of 32 points (at least 24 in residence at New York University) and a master's thesis. The thesis must be undertaken with the guidance of an adviser and with the prior approval of the director of graduate studies. Students are expected to acquire a solid background in critical practice and a broad knowledge of all periods of Italian culture.

**MASTER OF ARTS PROGRAM IN ITALIAN STUDIES**

The M.A. program in Italian studies was created to meet the demands of students interested in learning about Italian culture and society as it applies to their primary field of work or study. The candidate is expected to select at least four courses from the offerings of the Department of Italian Studies. Most courses taken outside the department must be related to Italian culture.

The program consists of 32 points (at least 24 in residence at New York University) and a master's thesis. The thesis must be undertaken with the guidance of an adviser and with the prior approval of the director of graduate studies.

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

**Degree Requirements:** To qualify for the doctorate, a student must satisfactorily complete graduate studies totaling at least 72 points (at least 32 points in residence at New York University), pass a qualifying examination, and present an acceptable dissertation. Requirements include the course work taken either at New York University or elsewhere as part of the Master of Arts degree, which is prerequisite to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Completion of all requirements is expected within seven years and preferably within five for students entering with a B.A. degree or within three to four years for students entering with an M.A. degree.

**Foreign Language Requirements:** Students are required to demonstrate proficiency sufficient for research purposes in a language other than English or Italian. The choice of language is subject to approval by the student's academic adviser or the director of graduate studies and depends on the student's interests and area of specialization. Students specializing in the medieval and Renaissance periods are usually advised to demonstrate proficiency in Latin. Students specializing in the modern period are usually advised to choose from among French, German, or Spanish. Other languages must be approved by a departmental committee.

Proficiency in Latin may be demonstrated in one of the following ways: (1) passing a regularly scheduled test prepared by the Department of Classics at the level of intermediate Latin or (2) showing an official college transcript with at least one course in Latin literature with texts read in Latin. Proficiency in French, German, or Spanish may be demonstrated by any of the methods described in the Degree Requirements section of this bulletin or by passing with a grade of B or better a graduate course taught in that language.

It is recommended that every student plan to spend at least one semester in Italy for research and/or course work.

**Course of Study and Qualifying Examinations:** All candidates for the doctorate are expected to demonstrate comprehensive knowledge of Italian culture and history as well as mastery of methodological, critical, and theoretical concerns. On completion of all courses, students are required to take a Ph.D. qualifying examination. This examination may be repeated once after a period of no less than three months.

**Admission to Candidacy:** When the student has completed at least one year in residence and all course and language requirements, passed the required examinations, proposed an acceptable subject for the dissertation, and been recommended by the department, the student is formally admitted to candidacy for the doctorate, and an advisory committee is appointed.

**Dissertation Defense:** When the dissertation is completed and approved by the adviser and at least two readers, an oral examination is scheduled at which the candidate presents and defends research results to a faculty committee of five.

**MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY**

Students who are accepted as candidates in the doctoral program and who fulfill all the requirements for the doctorate (except the dissertation and its defense) are qualified for the Master of Philosophy degree. The requirements include the completion of 72 points (at least 32 points in residence at New York University), competence in a foreign language and the successful completion of the comprehensive or qualifying examination. Students who fail the qualifying or comprehensive examination do not receive the Master of Philosophy degree.

**CONSORTIUM**

The Inter-University Doctoral Consortium (IUDC) allows advanced Ph.D. students who are in good standing to take graduate courses at Columbia University; CUNY Graduate Center; Fordham University; The New School; Princeton University; Rutgers University; Stony Brook University; and Teacher’s College, Columbia. The consortium helps to expand the intellectual possibilities of doctoral study by affording students—in particular those from smaller departments—the opportunity to take courses that are not offered at their home institution. (See the Admission section of this bulletin for details.)

**DEPARTMENTAL INFORMATION**

Casa Italiana Zerilli-Marimò: This National Historic Landmark, once the home of General Winfield Scott, was purchased by New York University thanks to a gift from Baroness Mariuccia Zerilli-Marimò in memory of her late husband, Guido, industrialist and diplomat. It was inaugurated in 1970, with the goal of enhancing the study of Italian culture and history. The house serves as a focal point for the study of Italian language and culture, hosting lectures, concerts, and exhibitions. It is open to the public and is located in the heart of New York City, offering a unique location for academic and cultural programs. The Casa Italiana has been instrumental in fostering cultural exchange and promoting Italian studies in the United States.
Courses

Courses may be given either in Italian or in English.

GENERAL

Screen Memories: Novel into Film G59.1881 Ben-Ghiat. 4 points. Examines the transformation of literary narrative into cinematic discourse. Films by Visconti, Bertolucci, Pasolini, De Sica, and Scola; literary texts by D’Annunzio, Lampedusa, Verga, Moravia, Boccaccio, Bassani, Tarchetti, and others.

Topics in Italian American Culture G59.1981 Variable content course. Staff. 4 points. Recent topics: literature and the history of science (Freccherio and Ardizzone); women’s writing and religious crisis in early modern Europe and the Americas (Tylus); Italian colonialism (Ben-Ghiat).

Topics in Italian American Culture G59.2165 Variable content course. Taught every other year by the Tiro a Segno Visiting Professor of Italian American Culture. 4 points. Topics range from sociology of immigration to anthropology of ethnic identity, and from Italian American fiction to the contribution of Italian Americans to the visual and performing arts.

Introduction to the History and Methods of Textual Criticism and Interpretation: Memory, Autobiography, and the Self G59.2185 Staff. 4 points. Delving into the history, theory, and practice of autobiography from Petrarch and Cellini to Casanova and Aleramo, the course addresses such issues as the making of the self and of the national identity.

Topics in Italian Literature G59.2192 Variable content course. Staff. 4 points. Recent topics: pastoral and peasants in Italian culture (Tylus); gender and writing in Renaissance Italy (Cox); love and magic, words and images in Orlando Furioso and 16th-century culture (Bolzoni).

Guided Individual Reading G59.2891 Staff. 4 points.

Literary Theory G59.3080 Variable content course. Staff. 4 points.

MEDIEVAL/EARLY MODERN

Divina Commedia I, II G59.2311, 2312 Ardizzone, Freccherio. 4 points per term. Dante and Medieval Thought G59.2314 Ardizzone. 4 points. Dante’s minor works and, in particular, Vita Nova, Convivio, and De vulgari eloquentia, read in light of the philosophical-theological debate of the time. Focus is on intellectual history, medieval theology of knowledge, intelligence, and speculations from the Pseudo-Dionysius to Albert the Great, St. Thomas Aquinas, and St. Bonaventure.

Guido Cavalcanti: The Other Middle Ages G59.2318 Ardizzone. 4 points. Explores a range of medieval interdisciplinary topics that are not grounded in theology and re-reads Cavalcanti’s poetry as emblematic of the “other Middle Ages” and its speculative-philosophical context. Focus is on the intellectual debate in Europe and, in particular, in Bologna; poetry, rhetoric, and medieval natural philosophy; optics; medicine; ethics and logic.

Topics in Medieval Culture G59.2389 Variable content course. Staff. 4 points. Recent topics: bodies, passion, and knowledge (Ardizzone); Stilnovisti: poetry and intellectual history (Ardizzone).

Petrarch and Petrarchism G59.2322 Cox. 4 points. An in-depth look at the lyric poetry of Francesco Petrarcha (1304-1374) and its influence within Italian literary culture in the 15th and 16th centuries. The thematic focuses of the course include gender, the relation between poetry and the visual arts, and the impact of printing on patterns of literary production and consumption.

Monasticism: Asceticism and Writing G59.2324 Ardizzone. 4 points. Inquiry into Western monasticism and into the practices of asceticism. From the Fathers of the Desert to the life in the convents. Readings from St. Francis and Italian religious literature of the 13th and 14th centuries. Mysticism and the mystic experience of women such as Ursuliana de’ Cerechi, Angela da Foligno, and Margherita da Cortona.

Boccaccio G59.2331 Ardizzone. 4 points. Critical reading of the Decameron, with references to Boccaccio’s minor works and his narrative poetry. Boccaccio’s cultural background as well as the new society and the new model of culture he activated are emphasized.

Studies in Medieval Culture G59.2389 Variable content course. Staff. 4 points. Recent topics: bodies, passion, and knowledge (Ardizzone); Stilnovisti: poetry and intellectual history (Ardizzone).

Tasso and the Invention of Modernity G59.2371 Tylus. 4 points. Reading of Gerusalemme Liberata as a text connecting the Renaissance and modernity, with discussion of the historical, ethical, and cultural background of the Counter-Reformation.

DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad/financialaid.

Graduate Students Association: The GSA is an active group of departmental graduate students that sponsors departmental as well as interdisciplinary colloquia, parties, and meetings on professional matters such as placement and publication.

Graduate Placement: The department and New York University’s Wasserman Center for Career Development work closely with students in exploring career directions and in locating suitable positions. Graduates regularly have found teaching posts at colleges and universities as well as jobs in the public and private sectors.

Graduate School, and Financial Aid.

SHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS

This information is generally of the Counter-Reformation.

Financial Aid.
The Arts of Eloquence in Medieval and Early Modern Italy G59.2588 Cox. 4 points.
Recent scholarship in medieval and early modern culture has increasingly stressed the centrality of the study of rhetoric in these periods and the range of its influence, not simply on literature but on everything from art, music, and architecture to political thought. This course serves as an introduction to medieval and early modern rhetoric in Italy, conceived of broadly as a global art of persuasive discourse, spanning both verbal and nonverbal uses.

Studies in Renaissance Literature G59.2589 Variable content course. Cox, Tylus. 4 points.

The Courtesan in Early Modern Italian Society and Culture G59.2590 Cox. 4 points.
Examines the figure of the so-called cortigiana onesta within 16th- to 17th-century Italian culture, with a particular focus on the role courtesans played within the literary culture of the period, both as authors and as the subject of literary works. Also pays some attention to representations of courtesans within the visual arts and to their role within the musical culture of the time and in the early history of Italian theatre.

Studies in Early Modern Literature G59.2689 Variable content course. Cox, Tylus. 4 points.

Vico G59.2731 Staff. 4 points.
Vico as a landmark in the formation of modern literary and aesthetic theory, between ancient rhetoric, classical poetics, and the romantic orientations of 18th and 19th centuries.

Neorealism G59.1980 Ben-Ghiat. 4 points.
Examines the neorealist movement in literature and cinema that swept Italian culture after World War II. Emphasis is on the varieties of neorealist styles, the movement’s role in projects for the revival of Italian national culture, and its relation to other cultural forms and traditions in Italy and abroad.

Italian Fascism G59.1982 Ben-Ghiat. 4 points.
Interdisciplinary study of the politics, culture, and social policies of the Italian dictatorship from the 1922 March on Rome through World War II. Secondary source readings are supplemented with films and texts from the period (speeches, novels, the fascist press). Topics covered include the relationship of fascism and modernity, resistance and collusion, racism and colonialism, fascist masculinity and femininity, and the project of refashioning Italians.

Leopardi G59.2821 Staff. 4 points.
Reading of the Canti and their relationship to contemporary romanticism as theory and practice.

Manzoni G59.2841 Staff. 4 points.
The Promessi Sposi as the major Italian novel and its place in the author’s career, the romantic movement, and the later development of Italian literature.

Italy During World War II: Resistance, Collaboration, and the Problem of Memory G59.2882 Ben-Ghiat. 4 points.
Looks at Italy from 1940 to 1945, with a focus on cultural, political, and psychological responses to the dramatic events that marked the country during World War II. Films, novels, and reportage by authors such as Vittorini, Malaparte, Calvino, and Rossellini are featured.

Studies in 19th-Century Literature G59.2889 Staff. Variable content course. 4 points.

Italian Colonialism G59.2972 Ben-Ghiat. 4 points.
Explores Italian colonialism from the late 19th century through decolonization. Through readings of colonial travel literature, novels, films, diaries, memoirs, and other texts, students address the meaning of colonialism within Italian history and culture, the specificities of the Italian colonial case within broader trends of European imperialism, and the legacies of colonialism in contemporary Italy.

Pirandello and Contemporary Italian Theatre (Up to World War II) G59.2981 Staff. 4 points.
Pirandello’s plays and essays as a key to understanding the avant-garde and the crisis of modernity. Futurist and “grotesque” drama. Theories of contemporary theatre.

Decadent Italy 1860-1930 G59.2982 Staff. 4 points.
Readings in turn-of-the-19th-century Italian fiction and nonfictional prose, with emphasis on the theory of fictional genres and recurrent themes in the modern novel; Verga, Svevo, D’Annunzio, Pirandello, and Tozzi.

The Postmodern Canon G59.2983 Staff. 4 points.
Italian fiction from the seventies to the present. From Calvino, Volponi, and Pasolini to Tondelli and Tabucchi.

20th-Century Italian Poetry G59.2984 Ardizzzone. 4 points.
Reading and analysis of major poetic texts of the century until contemporary poetry. Principal authors: D’Annunzio, Pascoli, Luzi, Montale, Saba, Sereni, Zanzotto. Focus is on movements such as symbolism, decadentism, ermetism, as well as the discourse of the avant-garde.

Studies in 20th-Century Literature G59.2989 Variable content course. Staff. 4 points.

Futurism G59.2991 Ben-Ghiat. 4 points.
Examines the poetics and politics of the futurist movement with special attention to the works of F. T. Marinetti and the movement’s female writers.

Up to Speed: New Italian Fiction and Film G59.2999 Staff. 4 points.
The transformation of Italian society, culture, and identity through the narratives of the best young novelists and directors of today.
At New York University, we believe that journalism has a serious public mission and can make a difference. We want to educate those who agree.

Opportunities abound in the media world, but the opportunity to do compelling work that informs, engages—and matters—is what drives our faculty, motivates our students, and informs our entire approach.

Great journalism has always come from the great cities of the globe, and there is no better place to learn the craft than the city of New York—where power and wealth concentrate, news and culture originate, and daily events fascinate.

Great journalism has always come from the great cities of the globe, and there is no better place to learn the craft than the city of New York—where power and wealth concentrate, news and culture originate, and daily events fascinate.

Central to the department’s mission is the ability to offer students practical hands-on experience that reflects the growth of the media industry. Our students are involved in all aspects of journalism, from reporting to editing to producing multimedia content. They learn from experienced professionals who are leaders in the field.

The full-time faculty is itself of national stature in the journalism world. As writers, reporters, producers, and critics, NYU professors continue to practice the journalism they teach and preach, holding the profession to its highest standards of public service. The adjunct faculty, our teaching professionals, features working journalists from all the major news media, who share their wealth of experience and a commitment to craft.

Each area of study pairs accomplished faculty who have worked in the field with students who seek practical instruction and intellectual depth. Most classes are kept small (12 to 18 students) to allow for one-on-one instruction. All of our graduate programs focus on content as well as...
skills. Students may enroll in an area of study focused on reporting the city or nation; business and economics; culture and criticism; science, health, and the environment; or the literary journalism genre in magazine writing. They may select a joint program in journalism and Latin American and Caribbean studies, journalism and Near Eastern studies, or journalism and French studies.

Course work begins with the basic skills of reporting, writing, and research, but simultaneously students are taught what journalism at its best can be—and what it should accomplish in a free and democratic society. Students are also encouraged to publish their work, with assignments, internships, and online projects geared to this end.

Housed within the arts and sciences core of a leading university, the department sees journalism as an essential strand in the liberal arts tradition and a critical factor in public culture. But we also recognize that news these days is a business. When our skilled graduates enter that business, they are prepared to improve and enliven it.

Department facilities include state-of-the-art computer and digital equipment; a fully equipped broadcast facility with a television and radio studio, nonlinear editing, an Avid central server, and digital video field equipment. The department’s Web site functions as a self-publishing venue, making use of its extensive content management system.

**Faculty**


Ted Conover, *Distinguished Writer in Residence*. B.A. 1981 (independent scholar), Amherst College. Investigative reporting; social issues; participatory journalism; magazine journalism.

David J. Dent, *Associate Professor*. M.S. 1982 (journalism), Columbia; B.A. 1981 (political science), Morehouse College. African American culture; education; race and the media; television reporting.

Mark Dery, *Assistant Professor*. B.A. 1982 (English), Occidental College. New media; the digital age; unpopular culture; cybercrit.


Brooke Kroeger, *Associate Professor; Chair, Department of Journalism*. M.S. 1972 (journalism), Columbia; B.S. 1971 (journalism, political science), Boston. Biography; archival research; women, foreign, and general interest reporting; identity.


Michael Norman, *Associate Professor*. B.A. 1971 (English), Rutgers. Narrative in nonfiction and the fictive conventions possible in a work of reportage; the meaning of life-theme, ethos, literary practice.

Adam L. Penenberg, *Assistant Professor*. B.A. 1986 (economics), Reed College. Technology; investigative journalism; jazz.
Mary W. Quigley, Clinical Associate Professor. M.A. 1979 (journalism), New York; B.A. 1971 (English), Fordham. Workplace trends; women and work; military families.

Marcia Rock, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1981 (communications), New York; M.S. 1976 (film and television), Brooklyn College (CUNY); B.A. 1971 (English), Wisconsin. Women in the media; Ireland and Northern Ireland; new technologies.


Charles Seife, Associate Professor. M.S. 1996 (journalism), Columbia; M.S. 1995 (mathematics), Yale; B.A. 1993 (mathematics), Princeton. Science journalism; history of mathematics and science.

William Serrin, Associate Professor. B.A. 1961 (English), Central Michigan. Labor reporting; labor history; urban reporting; American history.


Mitchell Stephens, Professor. M.J. 1973 (journalism), California (Los Angeles); B.A. 1971 (English), Haverford College. History and future of media and news; coverage of ideas.

Carol R. Sternhell, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1981, M.A. 1976 (modern thought and literature), Stanford; B.A. 1971 (history and literature), Harvard. Feminism; motherhood; cultural politics; literary criticism; women and media.

Jane Stone, Associate Professor. B.A. 1981 (journalism), SUNY (Binghamton). Investigative reporting; public policy journalism; legal journalism; television reporting.

Craig Wolff, Clinical Associate Professor. B.A. 1979 (political science), Rochester. Narrative nonfiction; memoir and biography; reporting on race.

Prospective students should feel free to contact the director, Associate Professor William Serrin, at jwserrin@and.com.

Reporting the Nation

Reporting the Nation prepares students to cover issues that concern the American people as a whole. New York City presents a particularly compelling place to offer such a specialization. The U.S. government’s presence in the city includes the federal courts, federal regulatory agencies, and various economic agencies, such as the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. And many of the great issues that concern and divide Americans can be found in the city and its environs. Each semester includes an intensive series of writing and reporting courses and journalistic seminars as well as an interdisciplinary course that students choose from an approved list meant to provide them with a deeper understanding of the federal government and significant national issues. A course in the U.S. economy is a key one in the first semester, as a basic understanding of economic issues is so central to national reporting.

Prospective students should feel free to contact the director, Associate Professor William Serrin, at jwserrin@and.com.

Magazine Writing

Students in magazine writing master the basics in an introductory sequence of reporting and writing courses. They master the literature through a number of intensive reading seminars. Finally, they put all these skills together in a number of specialized reporting courses, such as Ted Conover’s The Journalism of Empathy, Lawrence Weschler’s The Fiction of Nonfiction, Robert Boynton’s Portfolio Program, Jeff Sharlet’s Fiction of Nonfiction, Robert Boynton’s Portfolio Program, Jeff Sharlet’s Fiction of Nonfiction, and Michael Norman’s The Architectonics of Nonfiction Narrative. All teach students how to generate ideas, develop them into stories, report them thoroughly, and, finally, write pieces that are lucid, compelling, and elegant.

Many applicants to magazine writing aspire to work in the world of New York magazines with its strong “back of the book” focus on arts, fashion, leisure, sports, entertainment, ideas, and literature. NYU’s location in New York’s Greenwich Village puts students in close proximity to some of the best writers and editors in the country. Many of them teach in the department or are members of the “affiliated writers” program, guest lecturing, critiquing student work, and advising students on an informal basis. Editors and writers from some of America’s best magazines and newspapers frequently visit classes, critiquing student stories and queries, and introducing...
them to the world of publishing. At NYU, magazine writing is viewed less as a medium than as a way to look at the world with insight, intelligence, and a distinctive point of view.

Prospective applicants should contact the department at graduate.journalism@nyu.edu.

News and Documentary
News and documentary students are educated in reporting and producing short-form and long-form journalism for traditional and nontraditional media. From the first class, news and documentary students are immersed in the small DV camera and desktop editing environment. They learn form, structure, and storytelling by working in the field with a partner and, eventually, by themselves. The Reporting I course begins with the basics of short-form stories in a variety of formats, and then students move on in a progression of courses to the 30-minute documentary. Courses in the history of documentary as well as electives that cover 48 Hours-style newsmagazine editing enhance the experience. Students are also encouraged to take advantage of the department’s summer global reporting programs.

Prospective students should feel free to contact the department at graduate.journalism@nyu.edu.

Cultural Reporting and Criticism
Students in the cultural reporting and criticism concentration are equipped with a broad background in cultural issues as well as the repertorial and analytical skills needed to write on the arts, popular culture, the media, social issues, and social groups. Nine courses (36 points) are required.

Prospective students should contact the cultural reporting and criticism office at 212-998-3786 or cultural.program@nyu.edu.

Business and Economic Reporting Program
The Business and Economic Reporting Program educates students who aspire to cover major stories that have a business or economics angle. These stories may involve, for example, such subjects as the entertainment industry, the environment, national and local economic policy, finance, media, and marketing. Students take specialized business writing courses as well as courses at NYU’s Leonard N. Stern School of Business. The program requires three semesters of study plus a full-time summer internship and requires 44 points to complete. Students receive an M.A. degree in journalism and a certificate in business and economic reporting. Full-time and part-time study is available.

Prospective students should contact Associate Professor Stephen D. Solomon at 212-998-7995 or business.journalism@nyu.edu.

Science, Health, and Environmental Reporting Program
The Science, Health, and Environmental Reporting Program prepares students to cover stories in science, medicine, and the environment for careers in the news media, industry, government, and public interest groups. The program requires three semesters of study plus part of one summer; students must complete 11 courses (48 points). Students receive an M.A. degree in journalism and a certificate in science, health, and environmental reporting.

Prospective students should contact Associate Professor Dan Fagin at 212-998-7971 or dan.fagin@nyu.edu.

GLOBAL AND JOINT (GLOJO) PROGRAM STUDIES
A select group of students each year has the opportunity to work toward a joint M.A. degree in journalism and Caribbean and Latin American studies, French studies, or Near Eastern studies. These intensive two-year programs are designed for students with strong international interests and the needed language preparation. Students have the opportunity to deepen their knowledge of each respective region or culture as they prepare to report and write from abroad or domestically on themes of international importance, always with a wide general readership in mind. From the very start of the program, GloJo students meet regularly outside of class several times a semester in informal workshops expressly conceived to support the master’s projects they will submit at the end of their studies.

The GloJo program generally includes five journalism courses over the course of three to four semesters. Three of these—Writing, Research, and Reporting Workshop I (G54.1021) and II (G54.1022), and either The Law and Mass Communication (G54.0011) or Press Ethics (G54.0012)—are required along with two reporting electives from the available elective offerings. Detailed course descriptions and syllabi as well as the most up-to-date fall and spring offerings may be found on the Course Listings page at http://journalism.nyu.edu/courses.

The sequence of courses varies slightly depending on the requirements of the other half of the program, but the recommended journalism schedule is as follows:

First Semester (Fall I)
Writing, Research, and Reporting Workshop I (G54.1021)
The Law and Mass Communication (G54.0011) or Press Ethics (G54.0012)

Second Semester (Spring)
Writing, Research, and Reporting Workshop II (G54.1022)
One or two reporting electives from that term’s Course Listings*

Third Semester (Fall II)
One or two reporting electives from that term’s Course Listings*

Journalism and Latin American and Caribbean Studies
The joint M.A. program in journalism and Latin American and Caribbean studies prepares students for careers as professional newspaper, magazine, or broadcast journalists with a particular expertise on Latin America and the Caribbean. The program is administered jointly by the Department of Journalism and the Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies.

Journalism and Near Eastern Studies
The joint M.A. program in journalism and Near Eastern studies is designed to prepare students for careers as professional newspaper, magazine, or broadcast journalists with a particular expertise on the Near East. The program is administered jointly by the Department of Journalism and the Hapog Kevorkian Center for Near Eastern Studies.

Journalism and French Studies
The joint M.A. program in journalism and French studies provides advanced education and training for students wishing to combine specialized knowledge of France with journalistic writing and/or broadcasting skills. It is designed to prepare students for careers as professional journalists with a particular expertise on France and the French-speaking regions of the world. The program is administered jointly by the Department of Journalism and the Institute of French Studies.

*See the Course Listings page for fall and spring offerings for first-, second-, and third-semester graduate students to get a sense of typical offerings. GloJo sponsors the course Foreign Posting: New York City (G54.0050), which is recommended but not required.
ADMISSION

The Department of Journalism considers applicants holding a bachelor's degree in any field. A journalism background is not required. Along with the completed application, the applicant must provide one official transcript from each undergraduate or graduate institution attended, three letters of recommendation, and three writing samples. These samples should be indicative of the applicant's best overall work and need not have been published. A statement of purpose, which should adhere to the guidelines listed in the journalism application form, is also required.

Students who enroll in the graduate journalism program score, on average, above 600 on the verbal test of the Graduate Record Examinations (GREs) and at 5.0 on the GRE analytical writing test, and have an undergraduate grade point average of above 3.0. No specific GRE subject test is necessary. International applicants must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) unless English is their native language or they have completed their undergraduate education at an institution where English is the primary language of instruction. A minimum TOEFL score of 100 on the Internet-based test is required, or a score of 230 on the computer-based test or 600 on the paper-based test is required. For the computer- and paper-based tests, a minimum score of 5.0 on the Test of Written English (TWE) is required. (For the cultural reporting and criticism concentration, a score of 6.0 is required.) International applicants must have a fluent command of written English.

The GREs and TOEFL are given periodically throughout the year. Specific test dates can be obtained by calling the Educational Testing Service, 609-921-9000, or by visiting their Web site at www.ets.org.

Applications are accepted for fall admission only. Please adhere to the deadline dates published in the GSAS Application Appendix. Applications submitted after the due date are considered on a rolling admission basis if seats remain, but many programs fill rapidly.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Students take 36 to 44 points for the Master of Arts degree, depending on the program in which they are enrolled (see Master of Arts section above). Depending on the concentration, up to 8 points of electives may be taken. Possible electives include any courses in the department (if prerequisites are met) or any graduate-level course in another department or school at NYU if approved by that department or school and by the Department of Journalism. Internships and Directed Reading are considered electives.

Internships cannot be taken for credit until at least 20 points have been completed. Up to 12 points for a 36-point program may be transferred from another institution (if approved by the dean's office). All applications for transfer credits must be made within the first year of matriculation. Students should see the graduate administrative aide for a transfer application. The department believes the program is best completed through three semesters of full-time study, although part-time students are accepted. It is not always possible, however, to offer part-time students a complete selection of courses each semester. Some, but not all, courses are available at night.

Students must maintain a GPA of 3.0 throughout their graduate career. Students whose GPA falls below 3.0 are placed on academic probation. Students on probation may be asked to leave the program if they receive additional grades below B or if they do not raise their cumulative GPA to 3.0 the following semester. The University will not award the Master of Arts degree to students who complete their studies with a GPA below 3.0.

Please see the department Web site at http://journalism.nyu.edu under each program for a detailed explanation of each program's curriculum.

DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid or the Department of Journalism Web site at http://journalism.nyu.edu/prospectivestudents/grad_financial_aid.html.

Courses

Not all courses are offered every semester. All courses carry 4 points per term.

The Law and Mass Communication

G54.0011 Discusses exceptions to the First Amendment language that "Congress shall make no law . . . abridging the freedom of speech or of the press." Subjects covered include prior restraint of the press, libel, invasion of privacy, news-gathering problems, shield laws and protection of sources, free press and fair trial, and broadcast regulations by the FCC.

Press Ethics

G54.0012 Explores the ethical questions facing working journalists. Focuses on specific cases, both real and hypothetical. Through readings, papers, and class discussion, students analyze the ethical problems raised by these cases and develop their own systems for making ethical decisions.

Minority Perspectives/Minority Presence and the Media

G54.0015 With the Kerner Commission Report as a backdrop, this course examines the portrayals and perspectives of "minorities" in today's media, looking at issues of representation, access, and power.

History of the News

G54.0018 How have people traditionally understood "news"? What assumptions are built into this form of communication? How do changes in the medium through which news is exchanged from speech to writing, to print, to broadcasting affect its content and perspective? These questions are approached through anthropological research, classical literature, and historical texts, as well as through the formal history of journalism. Students are encouraged to draw conclusions about the nature and logic of news that can be applied to modern news systems.

Foreign Posting: New York City

G54.0050 This course focuses on the necessary skills for a foreign posting in our time—that assignment being New York City. Each student picks a foreign newspaper and acts as its New York "apprentice-correspondent." In order to become acquainted with the challenges of the job, students meet correspondents posted in New York and analyze stories and books on international
affairs by Pulitzer-winning journalists. The course also looks at the history of foreign reporting and compares news coverage in non-U.S. papers and has the benefit of the instructor’s 16 years as New York correspondent for the Italian daily La Repubblica.

Current Problems in Mass Communication G54.1019
Topical issues in journalism. Subjects vary: media criticism, perspectives on race and class, global journalism, and others.

Writing, Research, and Reporting Workshop I, II G54.1021, 1022
Workshop I is taken the first semester; Workshop II, the second semester. Provides a foundation in the principles and practices of basic news reporting. Includes lectures on reporting principles and techniques, study of specialized areas of reporting, and completion of increasingly challenging in-class assignments. Students use New York City as a laboratory to gather and report actual news events outside the classroom. A special section of Workshop I is offered for students in the cultural reporting and criticism concentration. A special section of Workshop II is offered for students in the Business and Economic Reporting Program.

The Journalistic Tradition G54.1023
Students read from the works of some of the best English and American journalists, including Benjamin Franklin, Thomas Paine, Margaret Fuller, Charles Dickens, Stephen Crane, H. L. Mencken, Ernest Hemingway, Edward R. Murrow, Lillian Ross, James Baldwin, and Tom Wolfe. Special attention is paid to tone, voice, and imagery and to theories of reporting. Some sections are tailored to specific themes.

Net Culture and New Media: Issues in Digital Journalism G54.1025
Students delve deep into the social, legal, and ethical issues generating buzz in digital culture, from Napster to hackers, online gender-bending to weblogging, or “blogging.” Past guest speakers have included Net guru Clay Shirky, Steven Johnson (Emergence: The Connected Lives of Ants, Brains, Cities, and Software), and editors from Nerve and The Smoking Gun. Students write several papers, which are published in the department website, ReadMe.

Television Reporting I G54.1040
Prerequisite: G54.1070.
This beginning course introduces students to field reporting. Students learn how to develop story ideas, write to picture, structure a story, interview people, and gather the audio and visual elements essential to television reporting. As the course develops, detailed script analysis is combined with indepth discussions of the completed pieces. A six-hour lab for the fieldwork complements the four-hour lecture. Students shoot and edit their work in teams of two to three students. They mainly use small DV cameras and linear editing systems as well as a few nonlinear editing systems. Completed pieces are aired on NYU Tonight, a live weekly newscast.

Literary Journalism G54.1050
A course for ambitious writers who want to learn to read the way professional writers read, explicating the structure and language of well-crafted narratives and learning how to apply those lessons and techniques to their own work. Close readers and careful thinkers are wanted.

Topics in Financial Accounting, Financial Markets, and Corporate Finance G54.1060
Prerequisite: enrollment in the Business and Economic Reporting Program or special permission.
Provides a foundation for students who intend to become journalists covering business and financial issues. Students study accounting language and concepts and learn how to read and analyze the financial statements issued by corporations. They learn how to use these financial statements to detect problems and assess the financial health of an enterprise. The course also covers the financial markets and the financing tools available to corporations in need of capital.

Television Newscast G54.1070
Instruction in writing and producing the news for broadcast and writing on deadline. The class writes and produces a television newscast.

Reporting New York City G54.1152
Prerequisite: G54.1021.
With New York City as a backdrop, students familiarize themselves with the range of issues affecting urban America, including race relations, housing, education, mass transportation, and the availability of city services. The workings of City Hall and municipal politics are also explored.

Students interview government officials, cover press conferences, and report on citywide elections.

Social Impact: Reporting How Corporations Affect Their Communities G54.1161
Prerequisite: enrollment in the Business and Economic Reporting Program or special permission.
Using a case study approach, students explore the significant impact that corporations have on community life. Analysis includes both the costs (e.g., pollution, job dislocations, unsafe products) and the benefits (e.g., wealth creation, innovation, employment) of corporate activities. Writing assignments help students master the difficult task of covering such issues, which often become the focus of deep conflict among interest groups. The goal is to provide insight and perspective to students who will become journalists covering similar issues.

Radio Reporting G54.1171
Prerequisite: G54.1070.
Students learn to cover different types of news events and issues for radio newscasts. They write and record reports, interview newsmakers on tape, file reports from the field, select and edit taped actualities, and write copy to use with the tape in newscasts. Sufficient instruction in audio production and announcing is included to enable students to produce their own reports.

Television Reporting II G54.1172
Prerequisite: G54.1040.
This intermediate second-semester course is run like a local news operation. The students work individually as reporters some weeks and as crew other weeks. They cover beats and do short investigative and enterprise stories as well as cover breaking news and NYU-related stories that air weekly on NYU Tonight. A three-hour editorial meeting provides the time to pitch and plan stories as well as critique finished pieces. Shooting and editing are done as needed with an open schedule. Students have full access to the DV equipment and editing systems throughout the week. Students edit their in-depth pieces on the Final Cut Pro nonlinear editing system.

Advanced TV Reporting G54.1175
Prerequisites: G54.1070 and G54.1172.
Students produce in-depth news-magazine pieces that strengthen their reporting and stylistic skills. The class works as a production team and holds
editorial meetings every week. Students have the freedom to produce their stories according to their own schedules outside of class. Students have access to digital and beta cameras and edit on nonlinear systems.

Science Writing G54.1180
Prerequisite: enrollment in the Science, Health, and Environmental Reporting Program or special permission.
Covers methods of popularizing scientific, technical, and medical information for the mass media with emphasis on producing work that meets the standards of professional publication or broadcast.

The Cultural Conversation G54.1181 Prerequisite: enrollment in the cultural reporting and criticism concentration or special permission.
Acquaints students with a broad view of culture and of cultural journalism as an ongoing public conversation, while providing an introduction to the basic concepts and practice of cultural criticism. Emphasizes the connections between aesthetic and social issues.

Specialized Reporting G54.1182
Prerequisite: G54.1021.
A variety of specialized reporting courses is offered on a rotating basis. Following is a partial list: Investigative Reporting, Sports Reporting, Reporting the Arts, Reporting the Workplace, Photojournalism, Writing Social Commentary, News Bureau, Long-Form Nonfiction, Visual Thinking, and the Journalism of Ideas.

Critical Survey G54.1184 Prerequisite: enrollment in the cultural reporting and criticism concentration or special permission.
Teaches students how to write arts criticism that combines clear, vivid prose and a distinctive individual voice with close analysis of specific works in such media as music, literature, art, movies, dance, and theatre. Surveys late 19th- and 20th-century history of criticism.

Reporting on Social Worlds G54.1186
Focuses on developing the in-depth reporting skills needed to depict social and cultural milieu with accuracy and power. Students examine the problems and challenges of reporting on social worlds created by identities, places, occupations, institutions, and interests.

Medical Writing G54.1187
Prerequisite: enrollment in the Science, Health, and Environmental Reporting Program or special permission.
Provides a solid basis for understanding many of the elements involved in covering medicine, including the biology of cancer, environment-related illness, epidemiology, and the precepts of sound medical research and peer review. Students are required to write several stories from press releases, conferences, and developed interviews.

Environmental Reporting G54.1188
Prerequisite: enrollment in the Science, Health, and Environmental Reporting Program or special permission.
Designed to train students to write balanced, informative articles about environmental issues and alert them to the special problems reporters face covering a beat that is often highly charged and highly politicized. For this reason, the investigative aspects of environmental reporting are emphasized.

The Online Magazine G54.1191
Skills course.
Combines an advanced course in digital journalism with the experience of being on the staff of a working webzine, ReadMe, the department’s student-run online magazine about new media and Net culture. With the professor acting as executive editor, students assume masthead positions from managing editor to marketing director. As well, every class member builds an online clip file by writing articles for the magazine. Students receive course credit for their work on ReadMe.

Magazine Writing Workshop G54.1231 Prerequisite: G54.1021.
Teaches the practical skills required of a nonfiction magazine writer, as well as how to focus an article for a particular market. Emphasis is on producing pieces that both inform and entertain through the careful use of language and the cultivation of an effective, powerful style. Each student writes a magazine-length article of publishable quality.

Topics in Cultural Journalism G54.1281 Prerequisite: enrollment in the cultural reporting and criticism concentration or special permission, G54.1181, and G54.1184.
Focuses on a broad cultural theme, allowing students to pursue a variety of interests. Students read and discuss relevant works of cultural journalism, explore an aspect of the topic in depth, and produce a substantial writing project.

Fieldwork in Journalism G54.1290
Prerequisite: permission of the department.
Students who have completed more than half the required courses may receive permission to intern with area publications or broadcast stations. Their work is evaluated by executives and editors of the cooperating news organizations.

Directed Reading G54.1299
A student works with one professor on a substantial project combining readings with in-depth writing.

Prerequisite: enrollment in the Science, Health, and Environmental Reporting Program or special permission.
This two-semester course, team-taught by scientists and a science writer, examines several key scientific, technological, and environmental problem areas from the different perspectives of the scientist and the journalist. Topics may vary yearly but typically include nutrition, recombinant DNA, global warming, energy systems and sources, space flight, biology of cancer, AIDS, and toxic wastes and their disposal. Students prepare background material and write a news story about each topic at the end of its segment.
The Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies (CLACS) at New York University is an interdisciplinary teaching, research, and public information program. It is a Title VI National Resource Center, offering FLAS fellowship support for graduate students and support for faculty and graduate student research, a panoply of colloquia and conferences, and outreach programs focusing on primary and secondary education in the New York area. The Center opens channels of communication and encourages the sharing of ideas and observations across disciplinary boundaries, to the mutual benefit of both faculty members and students. Over fifty NYU faculty members and a varying number of visiting and adjunct professors each semester constitute the directly associated staff of the Center. The Center and its consortium partner, the Institute for Latin American Studies (ILAS) at Columbia University, formed NYCCLAS, the New York City Consortium for Latin American Studies.

Faculty affiliated with CLACS work in many disciplines and most of the countries of Latin America and the Caribbean, with special strengths in the circum-Caribbean, the Andes and Central America, Brazil, and the Southern Cone. The Center has a special interest in coordinating a comparative and relational hemispheric orientation toward Latin American and Caribbean issues of the past and present. It also seeks to promote transatlantic approaches to the complex interplay of European, African, and Amerindian social and cultural backgrounds in the genesis of these regions’ hybrid postcolonial realities. Areal scholarship at NYU is especially deep at the border between the humanities and the social sciences, where literature, music, the arts, and communicative media find their context in embodied social experience. Center faculty have special expertise in cultural policy, performance, memory and heritage, narrative, indigenous social movements, race and nationalism, neoliberal policies and movements opposing them, populism, migration and social justice, and the study of urban life. Within the region’s cities and across its diasporas, many study the striking coexistence of deeply stratified populations and widespread cosmopolitanism and avant-garde sensibilities, which can be found equally among the very rich and the very poor. Rather than simply providing a window through which North Americans may observe Latin America and the Caribbean, the Center seeks to serve as a bridge to them. This is especially appropriate for an institution located in New York City, a cosmopolitan hub of migration, communications, and decision making involving and directly affecting Latin America and the Caribbean.

CLACS offers a Master of Arts program in Latin American and Caribbean studies with five options: (1) Latin American and Caribbean studies; (2) Latin American and Caribbean studies with a concentration in museum studies; (3) Latin American and Caribbean studies with an advanced certificate in museum studies; (4) a dual degree M.A.-J.D. program with the NYU School of Law; and (5) a joint M.A. program with the Department of Journalism. Each of these options has slightly different admission requirements, so applicants are encouraged to check with each of the programs of interest before applying.
Faculty

Thomas A. Abercrombie, Associate Professor, Anthropology; Director, Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies. Ph.D. 1986 (sociocultural anthropology), M.A. 1978, Chicago; B.G.S. 1973 (philosophy/Asian art history), Michigan. Cultural history/historical anthropology; colonized societies; postcolonial situations; nationalism; ethnography of social movements; gender and sexuality in the Hispanic world; Andes; Spain.

George Yudice, Professor, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures, Program in Latin American and Caribbean Studies. Ph.D. 1977 (Romance languages), Princeton; M.A. 1971 (Spanish and Portuguese), Illinois; B.A. 1970 (Spanish and chemistry), Hunter College (CUNY). Transnational politics and cultural policy studies; globalization; civil society.

Carmen Medeiros, Assistant Professor/Faculty Fellow. Ph.D. 2005 (anthropology), CUNY; M.A. 1981 (sociology), Catholic (Louvain); B.A. 1978 (social sciences), University Faculties Saint-Louis Brussels. Critical development theory; indigenous movements; multicultural citizenship and the neoliberal project; Latin American postcolonial theory; the Andes.

Rafael Sanchez, Assistant Professor/Faculty Fellow. Ph.D. 2004 (social sciences), Amsterdam; M.A. 1985 (anthropology), Chicago; B.A. 1981 (sociology), California (Santa Barbara). Social and cultural anthropology; colonial/postcolonial studies; media, modernity, globalization; nationalism; ethnicity, the state; Venezuela, Latin America.

AFFILIATED FACULTY IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Gerard L. Aching, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Asale Ajani, Gallatin School of Individualized Study; Helene M. Anderson, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Miriam de Mello Ayres, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Gabriela Basterra, Comparative Literature; Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Lauren Benton, History; Renée Blake, Linguistics; Kamau Brathwaite, Comparative Literature; Barbara Browning, Performance Studies; Alejandro Cáneque, Gallatin School of Individualized Study; Youssef Cohen, Politics; Juan E. Corradi, Sociology; J. Michael Dash, French; Arlene Dávila, Anthropology, Social and Cultural Analysis (American Studies); Ana M. Dopico, Comparative Literature, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Georgina Dopico-Black, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; James D. Fernández, Spanish and Portuguese Language and Literatures; Raquel Fernández, Economics; Ada Ferrer, History; Sibylle Fischer, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Juan Flores, Social and Cultural Analysis (Latino Studies); Shepard Forman, Center on International Cooperation; John J. Gershman, Robert F. Wagner School of Public Policy; Jeffrey R. Goodwin, Sociology; Gregory Grandin, History; Gregory Guy, Linguistics; Jeff D. Himpele, Anthropology; Guillermina Jasso, Sociology; Aisha Khan, Anthropology; Kenneth L. Krabbenhoft, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Jo Labanyi, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Jill Lane, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Christopher Mitchell, Politics; Sylvia Molloy, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Jairo Moreno, Music; José Esteban Muñoz, Performance Studies; Robin Nagle, Draper Program; Judith K. Németh, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Pedro Noguera, Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development; Ana Maria Ochoa, Music; Sonia M. Ospina, Robert F. Wagner Graduate School of Public Service; Marta C. Peixoto, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Mary Louise Pratt, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Adam Przeworski, Politics; Cristina Rodriguez, NYU School of Law; Silvia N. Rosman, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Kathleen A. Ross, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; María Josefina Saldaña-Portillo, Social and Cultural Analysis (Latino Studies); John V. Singler, Linguistics; Lok C. D. Siu, Anthropology, Social and Cultural Analysis (Asian/Pacific American Studies); Robert P. Stam, Cinema Studies; Jason Stanyek, Music; Marcelo Suarez-Orozco, Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development; Eduardo Subirats, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Edward J. Sullivan, Art History; Constance Sutton, Anthropology; Diana Taylor, Performance Studies; Sinclair Thomson, History; Barbara Weinstein, History.

VISITING FACULTY

Jorge Castañeda, Global Distinguished Professor of Politics and Latin American and Caribbean Studies.

AFFILIATED ADJUNCT FACULTY

Carlos Decena, Adjunct Lecturer, CLACS. Assistant Professor at Rutgers University. Ph.D. 2004, New York; B.A. 1995, Pennsylvania. Gender and sexuality; Caribbean migrations.

Anthony de Palma, Adjunct Professor, CLACS. New York Times reporter; specialist in Cuba, Cubans in the United States.


**Programs and Requirements**

The Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies is an important force in identifying professors and students with shared interests in Latin America and the Caribbean, opening channels of communication and encouraging the sharing of ideas and observations across disciplinary boundaries.

The Center sponsors research conferences, lectures, roundtables, and film series related to Latin America and the Caribbean, and North America’s interrelationships and shared interests with both.

**Admission:** Students should have earned a Bachelor of Arts degree in the social sciences or the humanities or a Bachelor of Science degree from an accredited college or university and graduated with a cumulative average of at least a B (3.0). Students should also have a working knowledge of Spanish, French, or Portuguese.

Students must submit scores for the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). International students who are not native English speakers must also take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

**MASTER OF ARTS**

**Degree Requirements:** Eight courses (32 points) are required for this degree. The student must receive grades of B or better in courses totaling at least 20 points and must maintain a GPA of 3.0 or better. The student must take two core, integrating courses (8 points) offered by the Center in fall and spring, respectively. Four courses (16 points) are taken in a particular field designed to prepare students for interdisciplinary research. These fields refer neither to a region or discipline, but to a broad set of thematic concerns grouped together under rubrics such as development, social movements; democratic transitions; inter-American relations; violence and conflict resolution; gender and sexuality; immigration; ethnic studies; tourism; sports; and arts, museum, media, culture industry, and cultural policy studies. Students may also elect a specialization in business by enrolling in courses offered through the Langone Program at the Leonard N. Stern School of Business. (Students must register for Stern courses in the CLACS office.) The remaining two courses (8 points) are distributive or elective, taken outside of the specialization. These may include courses in other departments of the Graduate School of Arts and Science (GSAS) that are related to Latin American and Caribbean studies and that the CLACS director approves, and, on occasion, graduate courses offered by other schools that pertain directly to the student’s educational and career goals, and that, at the time, are unavailable through GSAS (also subject to the director’s approval).

Another requirement for the Master of Arts degree is the completion of a major project. An expanded and revised research paper in the student’s area of specialization or in an integrating course may satisfy this requirement. Students must complete the degree within five years.

Language competency in Spanish, French, or Portuguese must be proven through either option 1 (examination) or 3 (course work) as defined in the *Degree Requirements* section of this bulletin.

The joint M.A. program in journalism and Latin American and Caribbean studies prepares students for careers as professional newspaper, magazine, or broadcast journalists with a special background in Latin America and the Caribbean. This 46-point program consists of a specialized selection of courses in journalism totaling 22 points (including the 2-point Directed Reading course to fulfill the major project requirement), a sequence of courses in Latin American and Caribbean studies totaling 24 points, and a major project. Students must be formally admitted by both the Department of Journalism and the Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies.

The dual degree M.A.-J.D. program in law and Latin American and Caribbean studies provides training in foreign cultures to prepare law students for international careers and for dealing with Latin American and Caribbean businesses and clients in the United States. In-depth knowledge of Latin American and Caribbean history, politics, society, and political economy adds a valuable intellectual dimension to the training of law students who plan to practice international private and public law or corporate law for foreign clients. The M.A.-J.D. program requires a total of 94 points for the two degrees and can be completed in three to four years. Candidates for the dual degrees submit separate applications to the Graduate School of Arts and Science and the School of Law. Detailed information regarding residency requirements and credit distribution can be obtained by contacting the director of the Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies.

The M.A. degree in Latin American and Caribbean studies with an advanced certificate in museum studies is awarded after satisfactory completion of 48 points (32 in CLACS and 24 in museum studies), a major project, and a full summer internship in a museum or cultural institution. Students may use 8 points from museum studies to count toward the required 32 points in CLACS.

Additional opportunities are available for CLACS students through cross-registration in courses offered at Columbia University. Registration in these courses requires the director’s permission; their enrollments are limited, and students may take no more than two courses at Columbia during their M.A. work at CLACS.

**DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS**

Each year CLACS conducts a competition for summer field study awards; on average, 10 projects proposed by graduate students can be supported each summer. A limited number of faculty awards are available as well. Recipients receive round-trip airfare to their research site. Those interested should call the Center for details on applying; full applications are usually due during the third week of February for summer projects.

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/gradfinancialaid.
Students should check a current class schedule each semester to see which courses are being offered. Many classes are offered in the evening. All courses carry 4 points per term unless otherwise noted.

**Courses**

**CORE COURSES**

Master's degree candidates must take G10.1001 (offered every fall) and G10.2001 (offered every spring). These core courses are open to graduate students from other departments and to certain qualified undergraduate students with the Center's permission.

**Introduction to Latin American and Caribbean Studies G10.1001**

Begins with a history of the emergence of Latin American and Caribbean studies and continues as a wide-ranging survey of the various disciplinary and interdisciplinary approaches to the area. Some of the readings are meant to explore the boundaries of the established disciplines that are applied to Latin American and Caribbean studies.

**Research Seminar in Latin American and Caribbean Studies G10.2001**

In this seminar, students gain proficiency in a major field of scholarship, under the supervision of the CLACS director and affiliated faculty. The seminar refers to neither a region nor a discipline, but a broad set of thematic concerns grouped under such rubrics as development studies; social movement and democratic transition studies; inter-American relations; violence and conflict resolution; gender and sexuality studies; immigration and ethnic studies; tourism studies; sport studies, communications and cultural policy studies, etc., all of which traverse several disciplines and are best approached by constructing a conceptual and categorical map reflecting the ways scholarship structures these fields.

**REGULAR CLACS COURSES**

Following is a list of selected courses with Latin American or Caribbean foci that may be included in the CLACS master's program. A much larger selection of courses with Latin American and Caribbean content is available to CLACS M.A. students in other departments, such as Anthropology, Cinema Studies, History, Linguistics, Performance Studies, Social and Cultural Analysis, Sociology, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures. Not all the courses listed below are offered every academic year; a list of the courses during each semester is issued by CLACS before the registration period.

- **Contemporary Inter-American Relations G10.1004**
- **Gender, Society, and Culture in Latin America and the Caribbean G10.1006**
- **Reading and Research G10.1010**
  Independent study.
- **The U.S., Latin America, and the Media G10.1015**
- **Government and Politics of Latin America G10.1017**
- **Latin American Economics G10.1018**
- **Covering Latino and Caribbean Stories in the U.S. G10.1019**
- **Latinos in Urban Schools G10.1023**
- **Education and Development in Latin America G10.1024**
- **Human Rights in Latin America G10.1048**
- **Financial Issues in Latin America G10.1605**
- **Challenges to Democratic Consolidation G10.2017**
- **Democracy and Inequality in Latin America G10.2018**
- **Social Space in Latin America and Latina/o U.S. G10.2150**
- **Religions in Latin America G10.2200**
- **The Latin American Left: Old or New G10.2300**
- **CLACS Internship Seminar G10.3000**

**COURSES OFFERED AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY**

Every semester six graduate courses from Columbia University are cross-listed at NYU. Please refer to the CLACS schedule of courses printed every semester.
he law and society program offers a Ph.D., a J.D.-Ph.D. dual degree, and a J.D.-M.A. dual degree in law and society. As an inter-school program, supported by New York University’s School of Law and the Faculty of Arts and Science, the law and society program serves as an intellectual center for faculty, graduate students, and law students interested in studying law and legal institutions from an interdisciplinary social science perspective. Law and Society encourages a wide range of social science perspectives, theoretical frameworks, and empirical methods. In addition to formal coursework, the program convenes the NYU law and society colloquium and the law and society workshop, sponsors sociolegal conferences, and hosts visiting scholars.

**Faculty**

**STEERING COMMITTEE**

**Director:**


Jo Dixon, Associate Professor, Sociology; Associate Director, Law and Society (Law/GSAS). Ph.D. 1989, Indiana; M.A. 1981, Emory; B.A. 1972, North Carolina. Law and society; law and social policy; courts; punishment; legal profession; gender and law; human rights; criminalology; violence; Central Europe; transitional justice.

Vicki L. Been, Elihu Root Professor of Law; Law; Faculty Director, Root-Tilden-Kern Scholarship Program (Law); Director, Furman Center for Real Estate and Urban Policy (Law). J.D. 1983, New York University; B.S. 1978, Colorado State. Environmental justice; land use; property; state and local government.

Oscar G. Chase, Russell D. Niles Professor of Law; Law; Codirector, Institute of Judicial Administration (Law). J.D. 1963, Yale; B.A. 1960, New York. Civil litigation in social and cultural context; comparative civil procedure.

Barry Friedman, Jacob D. Fuchsberg Professor of Law, Law. J.D. 1982, Georgetown; B.A. 1978, Chicago. Federal courts; public law; criminal procedure; politics of judicial review.

David W. Garland, Arthur T. Vanderbilt Professor of Law; Professor, Sociology; Codirector, Center for Research in Crime and Justice (Law). Ph.D. 1984, Edinburgh; M.A. 1978, Sheffield; LL.B. 1977, Edinburgh. Sociology and history of punishment; crime control and criminal justice policy; sociology of law; social theory; history of criminological ideas.

Anna L. Harvey, Associate Professor, Politics. Ph.D. 1995, M.A. 1990, Princeton; B.A. 1988, Ohio. Political economy; electoral politics; political parties; politics of judicial review.

Sally Engle Merry, Professor, Anthropology, Law and Society; Affiliated Professor, Law. Ph.D. 1978, Brandeis; M.A. 1967, Yale; B.A. 1966, Wellesley College. Human rights; gender violence; gender and law; law and culture; mediation and conflict resolution; legal consciousness.


**CORE FACULTY**

Tom R. Tyler, Professor, Psychology; University Professor; Affiliated Professor, Law. Ph.D. 1978, M.A. 1974, California (Los Angeles); B.A. 1973, Columbia. Organizational/social psychology; social justice; the psychology of authority; legal psychology; survey research/field research.


**DIRECTOR:**

Professor Lewis A. Kornhauser

**ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR:**

Associate Professor Jo Dixon
Paulette M. Caldwell, Professor, Law. J.D. 1969, B.S. 1966, Howard. Real estate transactions; employment discrimination; lawyering; property; race and legal scholarship.

Paul G. Chevigny, Joel S. and Anne B. Ehrenkrantz Professor of Law, Law; J.L.M. 1972, Harvard; B.A. 1957, Yale. Relations between the citizen and the state; criminal and civil rights litigation; police abuse in the global South.

Peggy Cooper Davis, John S. R. Shad Professor of Lawyering and Ethics, Law; Director, Lawyering Program (Law). Ph.D. 1981, Johns Hopkins; B.A. 1968, Swarthmore. Sociology of law; criminal law, criminal procedure, evidence; global public service lawyering; domestic violence.

Christine B. Harrington, Professor, Politics; Affiliated Professor, Law; Ph.D. 1982, M.A. 1976, Wisconsin; B.A. 1974, New Mexico. Politics and ideology of law; legal culture; legal profession; dispute processing and litigation; administrative law and regulatory politics; constitutional law and society; law and state formation in American political development.


Benedict Kingsbury, Murray and Ida Becker Professor of Law; Law; Director, Institute for International Law and Justice (Law); Director, J.D. /LL.M. Program in International Law (Law); Director, LL.M. Program in International Law (Law). D.Phil. 1990, M.Phil. 1984, Oxford; LL.B. 1981, Canterbury. International institutions; theory of international law; indigenous peoples in international law; international courts and tribunals; history of international law.

Sylvia A. Law, Elizabeth K. Dollard Professor of Law, Medicine, and Psychiatry, Law; Codirector, Arthur Garfield Hays Civil Liberties Memorial Program (Law). J.D. 1968, New York University; B.A. 1964, Antioch College. Civil rights issues; social policies; women’s and minorities’ rights; culture and law; health law.


Holly Maguigan, Professor, Clinical Law, Law. J.D. 1972, Pennsylvania; M.A. 1969, California (Berkeley); B.A. 1966, Swarthmore College. Criminal law, criminal procedure, evidence; global public service lawyering; domestic violence.


Jerome Skolnick, Claire Clements Dean’s Chair Emeritus, California (Berkeley); Affiliated Professor, Law; Codirector, Center for Research in Crime and Justice (Law). Ph.D. 1957, M.A. 1953, Yale; B.B.A. 1952, City College (CUNY). Criminal justice policy; policing and courts.

Frank K. Upham, Wilf Family Professor of Property Law, Law; J.D. 1974, Harvard; B.A. 1957, Princeton. Japanese law and society; urban politics; economic regulations; minorities’ and women’s rights.

AFFILIATED FACULTY

Bernard Haykel, Associate Professor, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, History. D.Phil. 1997, M.Phil. 1991, Oxford; B.A. 1989, Georgetown. Islamic law and society; Yemeni society and history.

Lynne Haney, Associate Professor, Sociology. Ph.D. 1997, M.A. 1992, California (Berkeley); B.A. 1990, California (San Diego). Sex and gender; qualitative methodology; social psychology.


John T. Jost, Associate Professor, Psychology. Ph.D. 1996, M.Phil. 1993, M.S. 1992, Yale; M.A. 1993, Cincinnati; B.A. 1989, Duke. Theoretical and empirical implications of a system justification theory; study of complementary stereotypes; Gender stereotypes; the underlying cognitive and motivational differences between liberals and conservatives.

Linda G. Mills, Professor, Social Work; Affiliated Professor, Law; Senior Vice Provost for Undergraduate Education and University Life. Ph.D. 1994, Brandeis; M.S.W. 1986, San Francisco State; J.D. 1983, California (Hastings); B.A. 1979, California (Irvine). Bias in the legal system; intimate violence; psychodynamics of the legal system.


Fred R. Myers, Professor, Anthropology; Silver Professor; Chair, Department of Anthropology. Ph.D. 1976, M.A. 1972, Bryn Mawr College; B.A. 1970, Amherst College. Social anthropology; hunters and gatherers; kinship and social organization; symbolic systems; dispute processes; art and material culture; Fourth World peoples; Australia


Stephen J. Schulhofer, Robert B. McKay Professor of Law; Law; LL.B. 1967, Harvard; B.A. 1964, Princeton. Criminal procedure; criminal justice; juvenile crime and sentencing; sexual harassment; Fifth Amendment principles.

Diane L. Zimmerman, Samuel Tilden Professor of Law; Law; J.D. 1976, Columbia; B.A. 1963, Beaver College. First Amendment issues; civil liberties; women’s rights.

FACULTY EMERITUS

Wolf V. Heydebrand.

Programs and Requirements

Law and Society offers a Ph.D., a J.D.-Ph.D. dual degree, and a J.D.-M.A. dual degree in law and society.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The Doctor of Philosophy in law and society affirms that the recipient has a comprehensive knowledge of social science theories and research in the interdisciplinary field of law and society, an in-depth knowledge of the theories and research in one chosen subfield of law and society, a basic knowledge of one of the social science disciplines engaged in disciplinary research in law, and systematic training in the quantitative and qualitative social science methods used in law and society research. Students are advised by the director of graduate studies during their first year. After the first year of study, students select one of the law and society core or affiliated faculty as their adviser. Students enrolled in the Ph.D. program in law and society may take up to 12 credits in the NYU School of Law after consultation with their adviser and with the permission of the instructor. Ph.D. students may also take a maximum of 24 credits in reading and research.

General Degree Requirements: To qualify for the doctorate, a student must satisfactorily complete graduate studies totaling at least 72 graduate credits, with a minimum of 32 credits at the doctoral level in residence at New York University and a cumulative GPA of B (3.0) or better; pass comprehensive qualifying examinations; and present an acceptable dissertation.

Most graduate courses carry 4 credits. Students may petition that a limited number of law and society graduate courses taken elsewhere be transferred and credited toward the degree requirements, but only after completing three courses at New York University. Only relevant law and society courses approved by the director of graduate studies and GSAS may be transferred.

Foreign Language Requirement: Proficiency in at least one language other than English is required of all doctoral candidates. Foreign language proficiency examinations are at once an
examination of both the foreign language and English. Currently, a student may choose to demonstrate proficiency in ancient Greek, Chinese, French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, or Spanish. Students who use a foreign language other than the above as an integral part of their dissertation research may petition for a substitution. Language proficiency may be demonstrated by any of the following: (1) passing the foreign language proficiency examination given by the Graduate School of Arts and Science (GSAS); (2) passing the departmental examination, if one is regularly scheduled by the department in which the student is registered; or (3) completing, or having completed, not more than two years before matriculation, with a grade of B or better, a full or final intermediate-level college course in the language. Students who have met the foreign language requirement in another graduate school not more than two years before matriculation in GSAS may request that such credentials be accepted, with the approval of the dean. The foreign language requirement may be waived with approval by the LSP director of graduate studies and GSAS.

Basic Law and Society Course Requirement: This requirement ensures that students receive a comprehensive knowledge of the social science theories and research in the interdisciplinary field of law and society. To meet this requirement, students must take the two basic law and society courses with a minimum grade of B in their first year of study: Sociological Seminar (GS6.1001), offered each fall semester, and Law and Social Policy (GS6.1002), offered each spring. Students should complete this requirement by the end of the first year of Ph.D. studies.

Methods Course Requirement: To ensure that students receive adequate methodological training for conducting research, they are required to take one quantitative methods course in statistics and one qualitative methods course in historical, interviewing, or ethnographic methods. While not required, it is highly recommended that students take one advanced course in either quantitative or qualitative methods. The advanced methods course typically focuses on the methods used for the dissertation research. Students should complete this requirement by the end of the second year of Ph.D. studies.

Disciplinary Minor Course Requirement: All students are required to acquire a basic knowledge of one of the social science disciplines engaged in disciplinary research in law and society. After selecting a discipline, each student is required to take three non-methods courses offered by the selected disciplinary department. A grade of B is the minimum grade required for each of the three courses.

Law and Society Colloquium and Workshop Requirement: Law and society Ph.D. students are required to attend the law and society colloquium and workshops during their first year of Ph.D. studies.

Law and Society Written Field Exam: The law and society field exam requires that students demonstrate a comprehensive knowledge of the interdisciplinary field of law and society. The examination covers material from the two basic law and society courses and supplemental readings from the law and society reading list. The law and society written field exam committee is composed of the faculty teaching the two required basic law and society courses. The exam is a written 24-hour take-home exam that is graded as pass or fail; it is given twice a year. If students fail, they may take it again but are not permitted to retake it more than once. Students should complete this exam by the end of the second year of Ph.D. work.

Law and Society Oral Subfield Exam: Each student is required to demonstrate an in-depth knowledge of one of the subfields of law and society. Each student selects three NYU law and society faculty to serve as the law and society oral subfield exam committee. Two of the three oral exam committee members must be NYU GSAS faculty or NYU School of Law faculty with a Ph.D. These faculty assist the student in developing an appropriate reading list for the exam. The law and society subfield exam is given twice a year. If students fail, they make take it again but are not permitted to retake it more than once. The exam is a two-hour oral exam graded as a pass or fail by the three selected faculty. A pass requires that two of the three selected faculty pass the exam. Students should complete this exam by the end of the third year of Ph.D. work.

Dissertation: After the dissertation chair and two readers approve a dissertation proposal and the chair submits a dissertation proposal acceptance form signed by the director of graduate studies, the dissertation may be undertaken. Once the completed dissertation is approved by the dissertation chair and two readers, an oral defense form is filed, and the oral dissertation defense is scheduled. Of the chair and two readers, two must be GSAS full-time faculty. The completed dissertation is defended in a two-hour oral defense before a five-member committee consisting of the dissertation chair, the two readers, and two additional members. Of the five members, three must be full-time GSAS faculty. Any dissertation members that are not full-time GSAS faculty must be approved by the vice dean at least four months prior to the defense. A successful defense requires that four of the five members of the dissertation committee vote to approve the dissertation. For rules concerning time to degree, refer to the GSAS Policies and Procedures Manual.

DUAL JURIS DOCTOR AND DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Students with a special interest in law may wish to pursue the dual degree program leading to the J.D. and Ph.D. degrees. Students who wish to enroll in the dual degree program must apply separately to the School of Law and to the Graduate School of Arts and Science (GSAS). Students may apply to both schools simultaneously or to one school while in the first year of study at the other. There are no specific admission standards or applications for dual degree applicants at either school. Once admitted to both schools, the student qualifies for the dual degree program.

General Degree Requirements: The School of Law requires the completion of 82 credits in six semesters of full-time study for the J.D. degree. Full-time study is defined as 12 or more credit hours per semester, primarily in courses commencing prior to 6 p.m. One semester of full-time graduate study, or up to 12 credits, from the Graduate School of Arts and Science is counted toward the J.D. degree. Thus, at least one of the student’s semesters in GSAS must be full time and consist of a majority of credits in daytime courses. For a complete description of courses required for the J.D. degree, consult the School of Law Bulletin. The Ph.D. degree requires 72 graduate credits of graduate study with a cumulative GPA of B (3.0) or better, of which 12 credits are accepted from the School of Law. The two degrees therefore require a total of 130 credits (70 at the School of Law and 60 at the Graduate School of
Foreign Language Requirement: Proficiency in at least one language other than English is required of all doctoral candidates. Foreign language proficiency examinations are at once an examination of both the foreign language and English. Currently, a student may choose to demonstrate proficiency in ancient Greek, Chinese, French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, or Spanish. Students who use a foreign language other than the above as an integral part of their dissertation research may petition for a substitution. Language proficiency may be demonstrated by any of the following: (1) passing the foreign language proficiency examination given by the Graduate School of Arts and Science (GSAS); (2) passing the departmental examination, if one is regularly scheduled by the department in which the student is registered; or (3) completing, or having completed, not more than two years before matriculation, with a grade of B or better, a full or final intermediate-level college course in the language. Students who have met the foreign language requirement in another graduate school not more than two years before matriculation in GSAS may request that such credentials be accepted, with the approval of the dean. The foreign language requirement may be waived with approval by the director of graduate studies and GSAS.

Basic Law and Society Course Requirement: This requirement ensures that students receive a comprehensive knowledge of the social science theories and research in the interdisciplinary field of law and society. To meet this requirement, students must take the two basic law and society courses with a minimum grade of B in their first year of study: Sociolegal Seminar (G62.1001), offered each fall semester, and Law and Social Policy (G62.1002), offered each spring. Students should complete this requirement by the end of the first year of Ph.D. studies.

Methods Course Requirement: To ensure that they receive adequate methodological training for conducting research, students are required to take one quantitative methods course in statistics and one qualitative methods course in historical, interviewing, or ethnographic methods. While not required, it is highly recommended that students take one advanced course in either quantitative or qualitative methods. The advanced methods course typically focuses on the methods used for the dissertation research. Students should complete this requirement by the end of the second year of Ph.D. studies.

Disciplinary Minor Course Requirement: All students are required to acquire a basic knowledge of one of the social science disciplines engaged in disciplinary research in law and society. After selecting a discipline, each student is required to take three non-methods courses offered by the selected disciplinary department. A grade of B is the minimum grade required for each of the three courses.

Law and Society Colloquium and Workshop Requirement: Law and society Ph.D. students are required to attend the law and society colloquium and workshops during their first year of Ph.D. studies.

Law and Society Written Field Exam: The law and society field exam requires that students demonstrate a comprehensive knowledge of the interdisciplinary field of law and society. The examination covers material from the two basic law and society courses and supplemental readings from the law and society reading list. The law and society written field exam committee is composed of the faculty reaching the two required basic law and society courses. The exam is a written 24-hour take-home exam that is graded as pass or fail; it is given twice a year. If students fail, they may take it again but are not permitted to retake it more than once. Students should complete this exam by the end of the second year of Ph.D. work.

Law and Society Oral Subfield Exam: Each student is required to demonstrate an in-depth knowledge of one of the subfields of law and society. Each student selects three NYU law and society faculty to serve as the law and society oral subfield exam committee. Two of the three oral subfield committee members must be NYU GSAS faculty or NYU School of Law faculty with a Ph.D. These faculty assist the student in developing an appropriate reading list for the exam. The law and society subfield exam is given twice a year. If students fail, they may take it again but are not permitted to retake it more than once. The exam is a two-hour oral exam graded as a pass or fail by the three selected faculty. A pass requires that two of the three selected faculty pass the exam. Students should complete this exam by the end of the third year of Ph.D. work.

Dissertation: After the dissertation chair and two readers approve a dissertation proposal and the chair submits a dissertation proposal acceptance form signed by the director of graduate studies, the dissertation may be undertaken. Once the completed dissertation is approved by the dissertation chair and two readers, an oral defense form is filed, and the oral dissertation defense is scheduled. Of the chair and two readers, two must be GSAS full-time faculty. The completed dissertation is defended in a two-hour oral defense before a five-member committee consisting of the dissertation chair, the two readers, and two additional members. Of the five members, three must be full-time GSAS faculty. Any dissertation members that are not full-time GSAS faculty must be approved by the vice dean at least four months prior to the defense. A successful defense requires that four of the five members of the dissertation committee vote to approve the dissertation. For rules concerning time to degree, refer to the GSAS Policies and Procedures Manual.

DUAL JURIS DOCTOR AND MASTER OF ARTS

Students who wish to enroll in the J.D.-M.A. dual degree program must apply separately to the School of Law and to the Graduate School of Arts and Science. Students may apply to both schools simultaneously or to the Graduate School of Arts and Science when in the first or second year of study at the School of Law. Once
admitted to both schools, the student qualifies for the dual degree program. There are no specific admission standards or applications for dual degree applicants at either school. Students are advised by the director of graduate studies during their first year. After the first year of study, students select one of the law and society core or affiliated faculty as an adviser. Students pursuing the dual degree program typically spend their first year in the Graduate School of Arts and Science.

General Degree Requirements: The School of Law requires 82 credits of study for the J.D. degree; however, in the dual degree program, 8 credits for courses taken in the Graduate School of Arts and Science are applied to the J.D. degree. For a complete description of courses required for the J.D. degree, consult the School of Law Bulletin. The Graduate School requires 32 credits of study for the M.A. degree with a cumulative GPA of B (3.0) or better; however, in the dual degree program, 8 credits for courses taken in the School of Law are applied to the M.A. degree. Students in this program are required to take a total of 98 credits for the two degrees (74 and 24 credits, respectively, for the J.D. and the M.A.).

Law and Society Course Requirements: This requirement ensures that students receive a comprehensive knowledge of the social science theories and research in the interdisciplinary field of law and society. To meet this requirement, students must take the two basic law and society courses with a minimum grade of B in their first year of study: Sociolegal Seminar (G62.1001), offered each fall semester, and Law and Social Policy (G62.1002), offered each spring. The remaining courses are elective and selected from the law and society course offerings. Students may also take up to a maximum of 24 credits in reading and research. There is no foreign language requirement for the J.D.-M.A. dual degree.

DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS

A comprehensive list of University and Graduate School fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the School of Law Bulletin and in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad/financialaid. Only students admitted to the Ph.D. or J.D.-Ph.D. degree program qualify for awards from the Graduate School.

The semester at the School of Law starts and ends approximately one week earlier than that of the Graduate School of Arts and Science. Contact Law and Society for specific dates.

Course numbers listed in the course descriptions below refer to the following:

**Law and Society Course:** Open to law and society (Ph.D., J.D.-Ph.D., J.D.-M.A.) and other GSAS students.

**Cross-Listed Law and Society/Law Course:** Open to law and society (Ph.D., J.D.-Ph.D., J.D.-M.A.) and School of Law students.

**Law Course:** Open to law and society (Ph.D., J.D.-Ph.D., J.D.-M.A.) students with permission and School of Law students.

**Cross-Listed Law and Society/GSAS Course:** Open to law and society (Ph.D., J.D.-Ph.D., J.D.-M.A.) and other GSAS students.

**GSAS Course:** Open to law and society (Ph.D., J.D.-Ph.D., J.D.-M.A.) and other GSAS students.

**Cross-Listed Law and Society/Law/GSAS Course:** Open to law and society (Ph.D., J.D.-Ph.D., J.D.-M.A.), GSAS, and School of Law students.

The Sociolegal Seminar G62.1001 (Law and Society)/L06.3570 (Law) *Merry.*

This seminar (1) surveys approaches for understanding the relationship between social and legal thought and (2) examines their methodologies. Readings examine the extent to which social science and law have common theoretical and methodological foundations. Focus is on analytical, doctrinal, institutional, and philosophical perspectives and approaches to the study of law and society. The interface between legal and social, cultural, economic, and political phenomena is studied through critical debates as well as from a historical and comparative perspective.

Law and Social Policy G62.1002 (Law and Society)/G93.3554 (Sociology)/L06.3580 (Law) *Dixon.*

Scholars have debated for centuries the relationship between law and social policy and whether law leads or follows social change. Regardless of one’s position on these issues, most agree that law and society are interwoven such that law constitutes a field where social policies are created, reinforced, and transformed. This course utilizes the lens of the courts to examine the relationship between law, social policies, and social change. The first part of the course analyzes how social policies are created, reinforced, and transformed in constitutional courts. Students begin by examining the consequences of U.S. Supreme Court decisions in both creating and eliminating race and gender segregation. Next, they explore the role of constitutional courts in transforming social welfare policies in transitional societies such as postcommunist Central Europe. The second part of the course analyzes how social policies are created, reinforced, and transformed in trial courts. Students consider the relationship between social policy and the transformation of criminal courts in the progressive era; they then investigate this relationship in the contemporary context. In particular, the relationship between social policies and current criminal court transformations involving plea bargaining, sentencing guidelines, and the recent creation of problem-solving, specialized drug and domestic violence courts is explored. The third and final part of the course examines how social policies are created, reinforced, and transformed in international courts. In particular, students explore human rights policies and the development of the International Criminal Court.

Introduction to Legal Philosophy G62.1003 (Law and Society)/L06.3005 (Law) *Murphy.*

Survey of 20th-century contributions to legal philosophy. In addition to the central debate between H. L. A. Hart and Ronald Dworkin over the concept of law, students discuss natural law theory, legal realism, critical legal studies, feminist jurisprudence, critical
race theory, and some aspects of post-modern legal theory. The course begins with an introduction to the methods of moral and political theory.

**Sociology of Law** G62.1103 (Law and Society)/G93.2434 (Sociology) Dixon, Garland, Greenberg.

Designed to provide a broad theoretical framework for analyzing and interpreting the interrelationships between law, politics, and society. This course begins with a consideration of the intellectual and methodological differences between law and social science; it then examines the interface between law and social science from two perspectives.

First, the relationship between law and society is traced from the point of view of the influence of norms and customs, social structure, and class and power on the development, form procedure, and substance of law. Second, the impact of law on society is examined in the areas of rights and social movements, race discrimination, gender discrimination, and crime and justice. Critical race theory and critical gender theory receive special attention here. A section on law, courts, and the administration of justice examines the institutional structure and transformation of the American legal and judicial system, and a final section on the legal profession, legal education, and critical legal theory deals with the contradictory role of lawyers as agents of the status quo and of social change.

**Seminar in the Sociology of Law**
G93.3534 (Sociology) Dixon, Garland, Greenberg.

This course is designed to allow students to conduct research on a topic covered in G62.1103. Students are required to enter the course with a well-formulated research proposal.

**Law and Modern Society** G62.1004 (Law and Society)/L06.3560 (Law) Garland.

This seminar explores the changing forms and functions of law in modern society and the sociological theories that seek to interpret these developments. The concept of modernity forms the background for the first half of the course, in which the work of Durkheim, Marx, and Weber are reviewed in some detail. Thereafter the class addresses a body of work, by writers such as Foucault, Sezlnick, and Teubner, that argues that the character of modern law—and modern society—is changing in ways that require us to revise our understanding of the relationship of “law” to “society.” Themes include the decline of the rule of law; the emergence of responsive or reflexive law; law in the welfare state; laws, norms, and discipline; the relation between law and other systems of regulation; and the idea of postmodernity as it applies to the legal sphere. The course does not presuppose any prior knowledge of social theory.

**Classic Sociological Theory**
G93.2111 (Sociology) Garlund, Lakes.

Examines major figures of modern sociology, including Marx, Durkheim, Weber, Simmel, Mead, Freud, and Parsons. Focuses on the conditions and assumptions of social theory, the process of concept formation and theory building, general methodological issues, and the present relevance of the authors examined. An effort is made to speculate on the nature of the growth of knowledge in sociology.

**Advanced Theory Seminar:**
Foucault G62.1010 (Law and Society)/G93.3112 (Sociology) Garland.

This seminar is concerned with developing an in-depth understanding of the work of Michel Foucault and its implications for social and historical research. The course studies several of his substantive historical studies (Discipline and Punish, MADNESS AND CIVILIZATION, THE BIRTH OF THE CLINIC, AND THE HISTORY OF SEXUALITY) and explores key concepts in Foucault’s work, such as archaeology and genealogy, power/knowledge, governmentality, and subjectification. Critical responses to Foucault’s work are discussed, as are attempts by other authors to put Foucaultian concepts to their own use.

**Law, Culture, and Power** G62.1012 (Law and Society)/G14.3391 (Anthropology)/L06.3701 (Law) Merry.

Anthropologists view law as basic to social life but highly variable in different cultural and historical contexts. This course examines theoretical and methodological issues in legal anthropology, looking at some of the classics in the field as well as contemporary work concerning the cultural dimensions of law and their relationship to forms of power and governmentality. It focuses on ethnographic methods for studying law and legal institutions. The first part of the course examines early work that grappled with the question of defining law in contexts that lacked formal legal systems. The second part explores legal pluralism, law and the colonial process, law and culture, the relationship between law and discipline, and law and everyday life. As students read ethnographic studies of everyday legal phenomenon, they discuss how to carry out ethnographic research and experiment with mini-research projects. In each of the readings, students consider ethnographic approaches to legal phenomena and discuss how each author has done his or her ethnographic research and the techniques involved.

**Alternative Dispute Resolution**
L09.3523 (Law) Chase.

This course concerns “alternate” methods of dispute resolution. By this is meant the processes used to resolve disputes that are different from, and therefore alternative to, formal civil litigation. These “alternate” processes include arbitration, mediation, and negotiation. This course focuses on the legal rules that regulate the use and methodology of these processes. It also explores the policy justifications and the problems that are raised by these alternatives: To what extent should such alternatives be permitted, encouraged, or required by government? Further, the course tries to understand the social forces that further or impede their adoption.

**State, Law, and Politics in Society**
G62.1102 (Law and Society)/L06.3565 (Law)/G53.2356 (Politics) Chevigny, Harrington.

Examines the relationship between law and the state by asking whether and how law is autonomous from the political powers of the state. Studies the institutional powers of the legal profession and the judiciary, doctrinal, and legal rights. Examines sociological theories of interpretation. Investigates the ideology of law in legal formalism, both contemporary and in the past; law and society; and critical legal studies.

**Current Constitutional Issues**
G62.1201 (Law and Society)/L01.3536.01 (Law) Bell.

Students learn best by doing, that is, by active participation in the subject matter. Using simulation models, students perform the functions of both justices of the U.S. Supreme Court and attorneys handling litigation before that Court. By simulating the Court’s perspective, on the litigation in which it grants or denies remedies, students better understand the often opaque reasoning the Court provides in adopting or rejecting principles, doctrines, and standards. This structure enables par-
participants to gain a good understanding of how factors, neither stated nor even recognized, can influence the judicial process.

**Constitutional Theory of Emergency Powers**
L01.3533 (Law) Forejohn, Paquinio.
The seminar discusses from a historical perspective models of constitutionalization of emergency power, specifically: the Roman dictatorship; Machiavelli, and the revival of the constitutional emergency power in the republican tradition; Locke and the king’s prerogative; Montesquieu, the “veil on liberty,” and the “suspension” of the constitution during the French Revolution (the Revolutionary government); Lincoln and the suspension of habeas corpus during the American Civil War; Carl Schmitt and the Dikstaturgewalt of Article 48 of the Weimar Constitution; De Gaulle and Article 16 of the constitution of the French Fifth Republic; Article 115a of the Bonner Grundgesetz; emergency power in India, Israel, Northern Ireland, and Latin America.
The seminar considers, moreover, the recent American debate: Guantanamo and after.

**State and Local Government**
G62.1105 (Law and Society)/L01.3016 (Law) Jacobs, Viteritti.
Explores the power that state and local governments have to regulate, provide public services, redistribute wealth, spend, finance private projects, tax, and borrow, and ways in which law tries to keep that power accountable. Some of the doctrinal issues considered include conflicts between state and local authority, controls imposed as conditions on federal or state grants, limits on borrowing and deficit spending, direct democracy, nondiscriminatory access to services, and local government liability for damages for violations of civil rights and antitrust law.

**Law and Economics**
G62.1024 (Law and Society)/L06.3020 (Law) Kornhauser.
The first part of this course is a survey of intermediate microeconomic theory, with an emphasis on welfare economics. It provides a framework for the second part of the course, which is an economic analysis of tort and property rules and consideration of similar problems in law and economics.

**Voting, Game Theory, and the Law**
G62.1025 (Law and Society)/L06.3035 (Law) Benolit.
This course first addresses the properties of various voting methods and procedures. It considers desirable properties that a voting method might possess and determines which methods, if any, have these properties. The ideas developed are used to analyze practical problems, such as voting in union elections and the provision of minority representation within the context of the Voting Rights Act. Next, the course considers the concept of power and examines the distribution of power among voters in different states and within voting bodies, such as the United Nations Security Council and congressional committees. Finally, the course develops concepts related to strategic thinking used in game theory and applies these concepts to voting situations and legal problems.

**Law and Social Science**
G62.1403 (Law and Society)/L06.3008 (Law) Tyler.
Introduction to the interface between law and the social sciences. Explores the use of social science research findings in a variety of areas of the law. These areas include jury decision making; the use of profiles in identifying suspects; evidence such as lie detectors, eyewitnesses, and repressed memories; trademark confusion; psychological assumptions underlying constitutional law; citizen dissatisfaction with the law and legal authorities; and a variety of other topics.

**American Legal History**
G62.1202 (Law and Society)/L06.3010 (Law) Reid.
Beginning with the colonial period and emphasizing the 19th century, this course covers the formative era of American law in early Massachusetts Bay; the constitutional controversy leading to the American Revolution; the growth of law in the early republic; the law of the clan and of the blood feud among the Cherokees; the American law of slavery; and the fugitive slave controversy.

**Readings in American Legal History**
G62.1203 (Law and Society)/L06.2521 (Law) Prerequisite: U.S. Constitutional Law or permission of instructor Reid.
Readings in the history of American law, with emphasis on studies casting light on the nature of law and its relationship to society. Assigned books and articles are reported on, reports are distributed, and class hours are devoted largely to discussion. Students are asked to submit two-page evaluations of works read.

**Seminar in Sociology of Law: Gender Politics and Law**
G62.1021 (Law and Society)/G093.3534 (Sociology) Dixon.
More than statutes, rules, and court cases, law constitutes a discursive field where structured inequalities and shared cultural understandings are defined, reinforced, and transformed. This course focuses on the development and changes in U.S. legal discourses and how these debates produce the context for the development, administration, and interpretation of gender relations. Students explore the historical development of the liberal legal system in the United States as it relates to gender as well as critiques of liberal feminism from the standpoint of legal feminism, critical legal theory, and literary criticism. In addition, students examine legal debates in various substantive areas, such as constitutional law, abortion, reproduction, homosexuality, domestic and sexual violence, employment discrimination, divorce, and custody.

**Gender Issues in Law and Culture**
G62.1028 (Law and Society)/L06.3567 (Law) Brunner, Gilligan, Richards.
This seminar explores, from both a historical and contemporary perspective, the role of various interpretive perspectives on gender in law and culture as tools for the understanding, diagnosis, and remedy of racism and sexism as interlinked evils that afflict both men and women, heterosexuals and homosexuals. Its central topic is the terms of the struggle to introduce unconventional, gender-subversive voices and topics into public discourse, criticizing cultural racism, sexism, and homophobia.

**Race and Legal Scholarship**
G62.1022 (Law and Society)/L06.3545 (Law) Caldwell.
This seminar considers how concepts of prejudice and theoretical work on the operation of racial ideology affect developments in the law concerning the protection against racial discrimination afforded by specific constitutional and statutory laws as well as interpretations of the impact of race generally in other substantive legal areas. Recent developments in the study of race in the social sciences are considered. Students examine contemporary problems in race relations in light of the theoretical foundations of
classical legal scholarship, law and economics, critical legal scholarship, and the emerging critical scholarship on race—much, but not all, of which is written by legal scholars of color.

**Race, Values, and the American Legal Process** G62.1023 (Law and Society)/L06.3512 (Law) Higginbotham Jr.

This seminar examines the use of the law to both perpetuate and eradicate racial injustice in the United States from the inception and rise of slavery through the U.S. Supreme Court decision in Brown v. Board of Education in 1954. The major institutions studied are the courts and the legislatures (predominantly at the colony or state level). The course explores both criminal and civil law and focuses particularly on their role in the preclusion or allowance of traditional family relations, education options, due process in the courts, and other “rights” for blacks.

**Law and Literature** L06.3510 (Law) Giller, Stimpson.

How does literature use law as a source of structure and theme? How does literature view law and legal institutions? What can literature and literary imagination bring to the performance of legal tasks, including “telling stories” about cases? What different (or similar) interpretive rules do lawyers and literary critics employ in construing a text? How are human passions and the human condition differently described and treated in law and literature?

**Criminology** G62.2021 (Law and Society)/G93.2503 (Sociology) Dixon, Garland, Greenberg.

This course provides a critical evaluation of the historical development of the study of crime. The readings offer a variety of theoretical and methodological approaches to the analysis of various areas of crime (violent—property—victimless—white collar). The class provides a forum for critically discussing the variety of theoretical frameworks, issues, research methodologies, and findings used in examining the construction, violation, and punishment of crime.

**Seminar in Criminology** G93.3513 (Sociology) Dixon, Garland, Greenberg.

This course is designed to allow students to conduct research on a topic covered in G62.2021. Students are required to enter the course with a well-formulated research proposal.

**Juvenile Justice** L04.3019 (Law) Jacobs.

This course covers the full range of criminal procedures applicable to juveniles: searches and seizures, pretrial interrogation, confidentiality, diversion, pretrial detention, transfer to adult court, right to counsel, sentencing, conditions of confinement, etc. In addition, the casebook is augmented with some materials on juvenile crime, juvenile criminal records, and the handling of juvenile offenders in other countries.

**Child, Parent, and State** L08.3030 (Law) Guggenheim.

The legal rights, responsibilities, and disabilities of parents and children in the American legal system, including the historical and philosophical background and development of juvenile court; issues relating to juvenile delinquency, abuse and neglect laws, foster care, and students; and issues relating to adolescents, including sex-related medical treatment and informed consent to medical care.

**The Sociology of Punishment** G62.1020 (Law and Society)/G93.2508 (Sociology) Garland.

This seminar discusses the literature of the sociology of punishment and the various theoretical traditions through which the institutions of punishment have been understood. It is particularly concerned with developing a sociological account of contemporary patterns of penal practice in the United States and elsewhere.

**Criminal Sanctions** G62.2022 (Law and Society)/L04.3525 (Law) Garland.

This seminar examines current issues in the sentencing and sanctioning of offenders. Using historical, sociological, and philosophical approaches, it aims to develop a critical understanding of contemporary policies and practices of punishment. Readings deal with policies such as incapacitation, just desserts, expressive justice, and retribution and look at the decision making and practices of the institutions that implement them. The aim is to ground normative analysis (as developed by the philosophical literature) in a more empirical knowledge of how penal institutions actually work.

**Death Penalty** G62.2028 (Law and Society)/L06.3577 (Law) Garland.

The aim of this seminar is to develop an in-depth analysis of the institution of capital punishment and to address a series of questions to which it gives rise. Using historical and sociological research, the seminar explores how the forms, functions, and social meanings of capital punishment have changed over time and what social forces have driven these changes. Thereafter, the course focuses on the modern American death penalty and the specific characteristics of the institution that has taken shape in the post-Furman era.

**Race, Poverty, and Criminal Justice** G62.2027 (Law and Society)/L04.3512 (Law) Stevenson.

Examines the influence of race and victim-offender economic status in the administration of criminal justice. Conscious and unconscious racism as well as overt and more complicated mechanisms for creating bias against the poor are explored. Students study racial disparities in charging, discretionary judgments in the prosecution of criminal cases, sentencing, and the formulation of crime policy in the United States and discuss issues of race and class in criminal case court decisions. Students assess the effectiveness of antidiscrimination law in the crime and punishment area and review data and empirical studies on a variety of issues that impact the poor and people of color in the criminal justice system. Particular attention is paid to the role of legislators, prosecutors, state and federal judges, defense attorneys, and jurors, and litigation and other reform strategies aimed at bias against racial minorities and the poor are discussed.

**Policing in Democratic Societies** G62.2023 (Law and Society)/L04.3533 (Law) Skolnick.

What are the origins of democratic policing? How are police organized, and how do they function? Why do law enforcement officials act the way they do, in patrolling, searching, seizing, interrogating? What are the occasions, explanations, and remedies for police brutality, corruption, and perjury? What kinds of rules, organizations, and institutions are appropriate and effective for maintaining police accountability in a democratic society? Although students discuss some constitutional cases, this is not a systematic seminar in the doctrine of police practices. Rather, the focus is on the history, sociology, and politics of the police. Police accountability through politics and law is a major concern.
Gun Control G62.2025 (Law and Society)/L04.3525 (Law) Jacobs, Noble. This seminar examines the problem that firearms and other weapons pose for contemporary society and the constitutional, statutory, administrative, and court-made laws relating to the regulation of firearms and other weaponry. Topics include firearms and crime; firearms and self-defense; the Second Amendment as a limitation on congressional regulation; federalism and the federal role in the regulating of firearms; the role of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms; the conflict between state and local government in regulating firearms; criminal law issues (including aggravated offenses, prophylactic offenses, and presumptions); sentencing law issues (bootstrapping and other enhancements for crimes committed with firearms); the prohibition and regulation of subcategories of firearms (e.g., “Saturday night specials” and “assault rifles”); products liability and gun control; controls on ammunition; controls on less lethal weaponry (knives, mace, and brass knuckles); and controls on more lethal weaponry (explosives and military weapons).

Regulation of Vice G62.2024 (Law and Society)/L04.3559 (Law) Skolnick. What is vice and how does it differ from crime? If we criminalize it, can we regulate it? And if we decriminalize it, how shall we regulate it? This seminar discusses a range of “vices” and regulatory strategies that might be applied. Because students need to know much about the nature of the “vice” in order to sensibly discuss policy options, there is considerable reading, some of it required, others recommended.

Corruption and Corruption Control G62.2026 (Law and Society)/L04.3510 (Law) Goldstein. This seminar examines the pervasive problem of official corruption and the various bodies of law and legal institutions that exist to prevent, detect, and punish corruption. Topics include bribery and antigratuity statutes; the federal role in investigating and prosecuting state and local corruption under the Hobbes Act and mail statutes; conflict of interest and financial disclosure laws; government contracting; campaign financing; regulating lobbyists; inspectors general; auditing and accounting controls; and civil service and administrative enforcement strategies and sanctions.

Deviance and Social Control G62.2020 (Law and Society)/G93.2160 (Sociology) Dixon, Duster, Greenberg, Horowitz. Broad, introductory course in the sociology of deviance and social control. Students read and analyze classical and contemporary texts representing different theoretical and research traditions, dealing with the designation of some types of behavior and conditions as deviant; ideologies and methods of social control; the etiology of deviance; deviant subcultures; and the politics of deviance. An attempt is made to examine a wide range of normative violations, such as crime, mental illness, witchcraft, scientific deviance, alcohol and drug use, and various types of sexual deviance.

Health Law G62.2002 (Law and Society)/L13.3525 (Law) Law. Considers how the law influences the availability, quality, and cost of medical care and demands a sophisticated understanding of many bodies of law, including the Constitution; state and federal administrative law; the regulation of insurance; the Byzantine statutes defining benefit and regulatory programs; tort principles of duty, consent, confidentiality, and malpractice; corporate law (profit and not-for-profit); labor law; tax law; and more. However, the focus is not primarily legal. Rather, the effort is to grapple with defining life experiences and to explore the political, philosophical, and personal values that shape these experiences. Statutes, regulations, and judicial decisions are primary source materials, but these are placed in an empirical policy context.

Empirical Issues in Land Use and Environmental Law G62.2004 (Law and Society)/L10.3501 (Law) Been. This seminar explores the empirical assumptions that underlie leading theoretical justifications for various aspects of land use and environmental law, surveys and critiques existing empirical evidence bearing upon those assumptions, and formulates research plans for further tests of the assumptions. Particular attention is given to the empirical bases for various theories regarding when compensation should be paid for environmental and land use restrictions imposed upon property. The course does not assume statistical or econometric knowledge, nor are students asked to conduct statistical tests. Instead, the emphasis is on learning to identify often hidden empirical assumptions, gaining rudimentary understanding of empirical methodologies, and developing an ability to formulate research questions for persons (such as expert witnesses) who do have the econometric skills necessary to actually execute the studies. Students prepare short critiques of existing empirical studies and present a proposal for an empirical study. Students who wish to use the seminar for a part A paper may use the proposal as the springboard for a longer analysis. The seminar lays the groundwork for developing a clinic in which students provide empirical analyses necessary for informed land use and environmental policy discussions. Although a background in land use or environmental law is not an absolute prerequisite, some familiarity with at least one of those areas is desirable.

Land Use, Housing, and Community Development in New York City G62.1106 (Law and Society)/L10.3506 (Law) Sibilli, Upman. Overview of the theory and practice of urban development in low- and moderate-income neighborhoods. Focus is on three specific subject areas: land use, housing, and community development. Begins with background readings on the growth of cities and urban economies, the interaction of demographics and markets, and the legal framework of local government in general. Then looks in detail at a series of case studies selected to illustrate the fundamental legal, political, and economic issues in land use and housing. The primary goal for the seminar is the familiarization of the students with the legal and political frameworks within which development takes place in low- and moderate-income neighborhoods in New York City. A second goal is the explication in several concrete settings of the relationship between legal doctrine—the presentations of “legal frameworks” that begin the seminar and each case study—and what actually results from the interaction of legal, political, and economic forces. A third goal is the training of students in empirical fieldwork and sociolegal methodology. Fieldwork reports provide an opportunity for students to integrate empirical investigation with theory building.
Sex Discrimination Law G62.2006 (Law and Society)/L08.3508 (Law) Ellis, Goldbheid.

Taught by feminist practitioners, this course seeks to integrate feminist theory with the practice of women’s rights law by examining a wide range of contemporary women’s rights legal issues. Beginning with the development of constitutional protection for gender discrimination, the course examines topics such as reproductive rights, educational equity, violence against women, employment, and gender bias in the courts, with attention to how women’s rights concerns intersect with issues of race, class, and sexual orientation. The course discusses how litigation, public policy, and legislative strategies have and can be used to achieve feminist visions of equality.


Begins with the development of constitutional, medical, and theoretical constructions of sexuality. The question of how state regulations and legal analysis promote or reflect certain views of sexuality, gender, and sexual orientation is central to discussion and study. The latter part of the course applies this background to three specific institutional contexts in which the social rules of sexuality and gender are challenged and through the legal process: the military, marriage and the family, and the workplace.

Intimate and Family Violence L08.3501 (Law) Mills.

Lawyers and social workers are often unprepared for the unique emotional, legal, and cultural challenges posed by working with survivors of intimate abuse. In part, the tension lies between the public feminist discourse on domestic violence and the individual realities of battered women’s lives.

Drawing on legal and related social work research and methods, this interdisciplinary course for law and social work students explores how to reconcile cultural, political, mental health, and safety concerns as they are reflected in the movement to address domestic violence. Using empirical studies as a platform for exploring diverse approaches to working with battered women, their batterers, and their children, this course develops a method that lawyers and social workers can use to traverse such issues as the batterer’s recidivism and the victim’s autonomy. Developing a critique of feminist theory from the survivor’s point of view is key to improving existing strategies for addressing domestic abuse.

Rights of the Mentally Disabled G62.2008 (Law and Society)/L08.3535 (Law) Levy.

Study of the delicate balance between government benevolence and individual autonomy. This seminar considers the rights of persons with mental disabilities in institutional and community settings and explores issues involving psychiatric expertise, involuntary commitment, the right to treatment, the right to refuse treatment, discrimination, the rights of newborns with mental disabilities (the “Baby Doe” cases) and medical decision making for incompetent persons (Cruzan, et al.). Students examine the development of case law and statutes and the social policies underlying them, analyze briefs and transcripts from selected cases, and attend a commitment hearing.

Free Speech, Censorship, and Culture G62.1204 (Law and Society)/L01.3502 (Law) Adler.

Examines the law of free speech and censorship from an interdisciplinary perspective. Explores the following questions: What are the roots of the impulse to censor? What cultural assumptions are embedded in First Amendment law and theory? How does censorship law reflect or reinforce cultural anxieties about certain subjects, such as gender and class, and about certain forms of expression, such as technology and art? In what ways does censorship law shape literature, art, and popular culture? Readings include First Amendment case law and theory as well as selections from other disciplines.

History and Theory of International Law L06.3539 (Law) Kingsbury.

This course explores the intellectual foundations of contemporary international law. The aim is to embed thinking about international law in wider bodies of political and legal theory. The course considers the competing approaches to international order developed by Grotius, Pufendorf, Hobbes, and some of their modern successors, including fundamental concepts of sovereignty, anarchy, and society, and rights and law in international relations; the approaches to imperialism and colonial expansion taken by Vitoria, Gentili, Locke, and 19th-century British liberals and the interaction of international law with colonial and postcolonial projects; the vitality of alternative models of international order and alternative histories of international law; the theoretical underpinnings of the positivist-progressivist mainstream of international law in the 20th century, with a particular focus on Oppenheim and on the relations of law to power; the imagination and problems of international law as law and as a discipline and of the roles of international lawyers.

Indigenous Peoples in International Law L05.3547 (Law) Kingsbury.

Issues concerning indigenous peoples (including descendants of precolonial inhabitants in the Americas and Australasia and groups in Asia and elsewhere) are increasingly significant in many countries and in the United Nations, the World Bank, the Organization of American States, and other international institutions. This seminar discusses challenges to the standard liberal concepts and to democratic theory posed by such issues as the meaning and problems of the concept of indigenous rights; the nature and meaning of the right to self-determination (including native peoples’ self-determination if Quebec secedes from Canada) and important developments in indigenous peoples’ rights in Latin American states); tensions between individual rights and group rights (e.g., in discriminatory membership rules); minority rights regimes in international law; tensions between indigenous peoples’ rights and environmental law; and indigenous peoples’ rights under international trade and intellectual property regimes.

Children’s Rights in International Law L05.3563 (Law) Alston.

This seminar focuses on the evolution of children’s human rights within the context of international law and the extent to which they have influenced the content and institutional arrangements for the promotion of human rights. The United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child, the most widely ratified human rights treaty in history, provides the framework for discussions. The seminar considers the background drafting of the 1989 Convention and ways in which the broader international law framework impacts upon children. It explores conceptual dilemmas involved in the recognition of these rights; the content of the major principles enshrined in the Convention (notably the principles of nondiscrimination; the best interests
of the child; and children’s right to participate). The focus is on key topics such as abortion, juvenile justice, corporal punishment, child soldiers, inter-country adoption, refugee children, and child sexual exploitation.

**International Human Rights**  
L05.3034 (Law) *Alston.*  
This course provides a general introduction to the role of human rights in the 21st century. It examines the historical origins of the concept, its international legal context, and its normative structure. Themes that run throughout the course include cultural relativism, the relationship between rights and duties, the "public-private" distinction, and the changing conceptions of statehood and sovereignty. The course concentrates on the United Nations system, dealing with both charter-based and treaty-based arrangements. In order to illustrate the functions and processes of institutions, the course looks at issues such as disappearances, arbitrary detention, female circumcision, homosexuality, political participation, and democratization. The role of nonstate actors, and corporations in particular, is examined.

**Constitutional Justice and Comparative Perspective** L01.3528  
(Law) *Kramer, Pasquino.*  
This course focuses on the decision-making procedures, the type of deliberation, and the reasons-giving rhetoric of constitutional courts in different countries (notably France, Germany, Italy, Spain)—other national cases are considered according to the interest, the nationality, and the linguistic competencies of the students). More specifically, students read and discuss opinions of the courts and analyze the role these institutions play in the structure of constitutional governments. The origins of judicial review and tensions between democratic accountability and constitutional adjudication are also discussed.

**Law and Development** L06.3554  
(Law) *Holmes, Upham.*  
This course examines the various theories of the role that law and legal institutions play in national economic, social, and political development and use empirical evidence from selected countries to critique these theories. Approaches range from neoclassical economics to cultural determinism to institutional sociology and include the work of authors like Douglas North, Amartya Sen, Chalmers Johnson, and Hernando de Soto. The course considers themes such as the definition of the rule of law for developing societies; the meaning of development; the impact and influence of economic globalization; the role of external organizations such as the World Bank, the WTO (World Trade Organization), or USAID (U.S. Agency for International Development); and the role of factors such as culture, history, and race.

**Race and the Law: The United States and South Africa** G62.3003  
(Law and Society)/L06.3542 (Law) *Higginbotham Jr.*  
Comparative analysis of the legal process in South Africa and the United States. Focus is primarily on (1) the political leadership and in-court advocacy by lawyers and (2) the similarities and differences in the education laws and cases in South Africa and in the United States.

**Law and Society in Japan** G62.3004  
(Law and Society)/L05.3006 (Law) *Upham.*  
Looks at the interaction of the legal system and legal institutions with Japanese society, politics, and economics. The goal is to use Japan as a case study of the role that law can play in contemporary advanced democracies and thereby test current social theory of law and society against a non-Western experience. Looks closely at several different areas of law in Japan, including environmental protection, patients’ rights, freedom of religion, civil rights issues in employment discrimination and affirmative action, criminal procedure and police practices, HIV/AIDS, and family law. Readings consist of translated cases, statutes, and other types of legal documents, and secondary materials. Evaluation is based primarily on a take-home examination/essay, although in particular circumstances permission is granted to students who wish to write a research paper instead. No particular background is required or recommended, and students with no previous interest or experience in Japan are welcome.

**Law and Society in China** G62.3005  
(Law and Society)/L05.3009 (Law) *Cohen, Sogin.*  
Deals with the development of the indigenous Chinese legal tradition, within the context of the Confucian, legalist, and Taoist philosophy; the reform of law in modern China; and the emerging legal framework for foreign investment in China. The Confucian legal tradition is at the core of the legal cultures of East Asia including Japan, Korea, and much of Southeast Asia. The first part of the course serves as an introduction to that tradition. Contemporary China has seen an effort to create a new legal system within the context of transforming a communist command economy into a market system. The second part of the course looks at the role of law in this process from the perspective of domestic actors as well as foreign investors.

**Islamic Law and Society** G62.3006  
(Law and Society)/G77.1852 (Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies)/L05.3560 (Law) *Haykel.*  
The aim of this seminar is to expose graduate students to a variety of writings in and on Islamic law. The first readings consist of introductory surveys. These are followed by recent studies on the theoretical foundations of Islamic law (usul al-fiqh). Students then sample some substantive legal material as it is presented in the classical legal manuals. The aim here is to give a sense of the way in which Islamic law was traditionally presented and how these manuals were then used by scholars. This is followed by an examination of the methods and forms of transmission of Islamic legal knowledge and expertise. Students then look at a number of studies that depict Islamic law as it was understood, practiced, and enforced. Next, students look at the treatment of Islamic jurists of marginals and minorities in theoretical writings as well as historical experience in order to explore how norms were established and enforced and how those who did not fully fit these were conceived and treated by the law. Finally, students survey the attempts to reform Islamic law in modern times.

**Women and Islamic Law** G62.3007  
(Law and Society)/G77.1854 (Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies) *Haykel.*  
Acquaints students with the ways Islamic law has treated women in theory and practice. Students are exposed to medieval and modern texts regarding the status of women as believers, daughters, wives, mothers, and legal persons. Case studies from different periods of Islamic history as well as writings from contemporary anthropology are read and discussed. The aim is to examine the ways in which Islamic law has been variously defined, invoked, implemented, or not implemented, in different contexts. Emphasis is on the strategies women have sought to transcend "the
law” in order to achieve a better outcome for themselves. In addition, students look at the ways in which modern legislation in the Muslim world has treated women and discuss the debates over their rights and identity that have taken place amongst feminists (both Muslim and non-Muslim) and Islamists and in international bodies such as the United Nations.

Comparative Criminal Justice
Clinic: Focus on Domestic Violence
L02.2504 (Law) Das Dasgupta, Maquigian.
Domestic violence occurs everywhere, with different resonances in different cultures. Every country has a criminal justice system, but the attempt to use arrest and prosecution as tools against domestic violence is far from universal. Within each nation where domestic violence is prosecuted, there is debate about whether a criminal-court approach will ever make more than a marginal difference. This debate, examined in a comparative and interdisciplinary context, is the focus of the weekly seminar. Specific areas of inquiry include mandatory arrest, prosecutorial discretion, no-drop policies, and mandatory reporting to law enforcement by health care providers. The main points of comparison are India and the United States.

Legal Changes After Communism
L05.3522 (Law) Holmes.
This yearlong seminar focuses on the main issues of postcommunist legal development, with an emphasis on Russia and the countries of Eastern Europe, including problems of judicial review, federalism, separation of powers, legislative oversight, rights enforcement, electoral law, and corruption.

Transitional Justice in Times of Transition
L05.3536 (Law) Boraine, Van Zyl.
This course deals with the historical, political, social and, especially, legal questions arising from transitions in countries emerging from dictatorship or authoritarian governments to new forms of democracy. In particular, the emphasis is on how countries deal with their past in building a new future. Many countries have experienced grave violations of human rights, and the course examines the various ways of addressing these violations. The focus is on tribunals and truth commissions. The course considers the period of the Nuremberg Trials until the contemporary conflicts in the Balkans.

Case Studies in Transitional Justice
L05.3540 (Law) Prerequisite: L05.3536. Boraine, Van Zyl.
Case studies, historical and contemporary, of countries experiencing transition are discussed in this course. In each case study, documents related to the specific country are made available to the students prior to the class. Examples of some of the countries considered include Peru, East Timor, Ghana, Sierra Leone, Mexico, Northern Ireland, Afghanistan, Burma, and Zimbabwe. Students select one case study for their semester paper.

Global Public Service Lawyering: Theory and Practice
L05.4510 (Law) Maguigian, Upham.
This seminar examines the history and theory of public interest lawyering from a global perspective. Topics include the effectiveness of impact litigation versus other approaches to social change, the appropriateness of public interest law for non-Western societies, the impact of economic markets on the developing world, the role of international legal and political norms on domestic law, and the consideration of the role of lawyers and legal institutions in addressing these issues.

The Empowered Self: Law and Society in the Age of Individualism
L06.3551 (Law) Franck.
This seminar examines the gradual emancipation of the individual in national and international law, including the right to nationality, religion, choice of career, and name. These and other issues of personal emancipation are studied in the context of various legal systems and cultures. The emerging rights pertaining to gender and political participation are discussed by reference to the historic evolution of human rights and civil rights.

Topics in Law and Society G62.3300 (Law and Society) Staff.
Special topics.

Reading and Research G62.3304 Staff.
Independent study.

Colloquium in Legal, Political, and Social Philosophy L06.3517 (Law) Dworkin, Nagel.

Interpretation, the Human Sciences, and the Law: The Lawyering Theory Colloquium G62.1401 (Law and Society) L06.3555 (Law) Amsterdam, Bruner, Davis, Morawetz.

Colloquium on Constitutional Theory L06.3501 (Law) Freedman, Kramer, Sager.

Colloquium on Law, Economics, and Politics I and II L06.3531 and L06.3513 (Law) Full-year course. Ferejohn, Kornhauser.


Legal History Colloquium L06.4515 (Law) Full-year course. Nelson.

Colloquium on Culture and Law L06.3587 (Law) Bruner, Chase.

Globalization and Its Discontents Colloquium L05.3557 (Law) Fox, Kingsbury, Stewart.

Colloquium on Innovation Policy L12.3534 (Law) Dreyfuss, First.

NONCREDIT COLLOQUIA
Law and Society Colloquium (Law and Society) Dixon, Kornhauser.
Law and Society Workshop (Law and Society) Dixon, Clawson.

Hoffinger Criminal Justice Colloquium (Center for Research in Crime and Justice/Law) Garland, Jacob, Skolnick.
DUAL DEGREE MASTER’S PROGRAM WITH

Library Science
Palmer School of Library and Information Science of Long Island University
and the Graduate School of Arts and Science of New York University

DIRECTOR OF THE PROGRAM
Professor Alice Flynn
Palmer School of Library and Information Science, Long Island University

COORDINATOR OF THE PROGRAM
Dr. Pauline Rothstein

In this dual degree program, students may simultaneously pursue any stand-alone master’s degree (except in linguistics) in the Graduate School of Arts and Science of New York University and a Master of Science in library science with the Palmer School of Library and Information Science of Long Island University. The administration office and all of the instruction for the M.S. program are located in Bobst Library, on the NYU Washington Square campus. The primary objective of the dual degree program is to prepare students for employment as “subject specialists” in research libraries at universities, research and cultural institutes, private industry, and elsewhere. A holistic approach to integrating subject expertise with education and training in library and information science provides dual degree graduates with the skills and knowledge they need for a variety of jobs in the information economy. Students enrolled in this program work individually with senior subject specialists (mentors) from the New York University Libraries. In addition, there are opportunities to meet with library and information specialists from cutting-edge projects.

Program and Requirements

Admission: Students apply independently to both programs and must meet the admission standards of both programs. The Long Island University Palmer School provides an additional application form for the dual degree program, which also must be completed. Applicants are reviewed by a dual degree faculty admissions committee comprised of representatives from the participating programs. A single response letter will be sent to the student from the joint admissions committee.

Inquiries about the dual degree program should be sent to Pauline Rothstein, Program Coordinator, Bobst Library, 70 Washington Square South, New York, NY 10012-1019, 212-998-1516, pauline.rothstein@nyu.edu.

DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Students must complete all requirements of both degree programs, generally between 32 and 40 points for the NYU master’s program and 36 points for the M.S. in library science. A total of 8 points from each program’s core courses may be transferred for credit in place of elective courses toward the other degree. Also required is a credit-bearing internship in which the student undertakes a mentored work experience in a research library. Tuition is paid to New York University for all NYU courses and to Long Island University for the Palmer School courses. Further details of the M.S. in library science degree requirements can be found at www.liu.edu/palmernyc.
CHAIR OF THE DEPARTMENT:
Professor Richard S. Kayne

DIRECTOR OF GRADUATE STUDIES:
Professor Gregory R. Guy

The main strengths of the department are in the core areas of grammar (phonology/phonetics, syntax, semantics), in sociolinguistics, and in neurolinguistics. Research by faculty and graduate students seeks to combine theoretical depth and empirical richness.

The department has strong ties to the Departments of Anthropology, Philosophy, and Psychology. The bonds to these disciplines reflect the department’s commitment to a broad-based and comprehensive approach to the study of language.

The department’s Ph.D. program prepares students for research in linguistics and for careers in academe and industry.

Faculty

Mark R. Baltin, Professor. Ph.D. 1978 (linguistics), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.A. 1975 (linguistics), Pennsylvania; B.A. 1971 (linguistics), McGill. Syntax; semantics; lexical representation.

Chris Barker, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1991 (linguistics), B.A. 1986 (computer and information sciences), California (Santa Cruz); B.A. 1983 (English), Yale. Formal semantics; syntax/semantics interface; computational linguistics.

Renée A. Blake, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1997 (linguistics), M.A. 1993 (linguistics), B.S. 1987 (biology), Stanford. Urban sociolinguistics; African American Vernacular English; language and culture in the Caribbean.


John R. Costello, Professor. Ph.D. 1968 (Germanic linguistics), M.A. 1966 (Germanic linguistics), New York; B.A. 1964 (German literature), Wagner College. Historical linguistics; diachronic syntax; first- and second-language acquisition.


Ray C. Dougherty, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1968 (linguistics), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S. 1964 (engineering science), B.A. 1962 (engineering science), Dartmouth College. Computational and mathematical models of language; generative syntax and morphology; language acquisition.

Adamantios I. Gafos, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1996 (cognitive science), M.A. 1994 (cognitive science), Johns Hopkins; M.S. 1992 (computer science), Purdue; B.A. 1990 (computer science), Patras. Phonology; phonetics; morphology.

Maria Gouskova, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2003 (linguistics), Massachusetts (Amherst); B.A. 1998 (English linguistics and German language and literature), Eastern Michigan. Phonology; morphophonology; prosody; optimality theory; laboratory phonology.


Alec Marantz, Professor. Ph.D. 1981 (linguistics), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; B.A. 1978 (psycholinguistics), Oberlin College. Universal grammar; syntax; morphology; language acquisition; neurolinguistics.


Marilina Pykkänen, Assistant Professor, Linguistics, Psychology, Ph.D. 2002 (linguistics), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.A. 1997 (linguistics), Pittsburgh. Neurolinguistics; psycholinguistics; semantics; syntax; lexicon.

Sociolinguistics; pidgins and creoles; language contact; phonology.


Formal semantics; Hungarian syntax; syntax/semantics interface.

The department does not normally transfer credits for previous course work. The Graduate Record Examination is required of all applicants. Admission is based on an evaluation of the full completed GSAS application, including the applicant’s academic record, writing sample, scholarly recommendations, and required test scores. Applications are only accepted for admission in the fall semester.

The graduate program in linguistics is a Ph.D. program, for students interested in a career in research. All applicants must apply directly for this program; applications are not accepted for a stand-alone M.A. degree. The M.A. degree may be awarded to students in the Ph.D. program upon completion of the requirements outlined below.

Transfer credits. The department does not normally transfer credits for previous graduate course work. In exceptional circumstances, a small number of graduate credits may be transferred. The student will be advised by the director of graduate studies concerning equivalencies. Requests for transfers of credits for particular courses must be made within the student’s first year in the department.

MASTER OF ARTS

While the graduate program in linguistics is a Ph.D. program, it offers continuing students the option of receiving a Master of Arts degree during their studies for the doctorate. The department does not admit students for a stand-alone M.A. degree. Students in the Ph.D. program who complete the following requirements may, at their option, apply for the M.A. degree, but are not required to do so as a prerequisite for the Ph.D.

M.A. Degree Requirements:
1. Course work. Satisfactory completion of graduate studies totaling at least 32 points of approved courses (at least 24 in residence at New York University), including the four basic courses required of all Ph.D. students (G61.1210, G61.1310, G61.1340, G61.1510), and two of the following five courses: G61.1220, G61.1410, G61.2310, G61.2370, G61.2540 (see Ph.D. requirements below).
2. Language proficiency. Reasonable proficiency in a foreign language of clear relevance to the student’s research, subject to approval by the director of graduate studies (DGS). (For evaluation of language proficiency, see below under Doctor of Philosophy.)
3. Qualifying paper. An article-quality paper in which the student demonstrates the ability to carry out original research. This is the student’s first qualifying paper; the Ph.D. degree requires a second one. The rules and timetables for the two qualifying papers are spelled out together in item 3 of the Ph.D. requirements. (Students who are leaving the program without completing the Ph.D. may, with the approval of their adviser and the director of graduate studies, substitute another substantial paper or a written comprehensive examination instead of a qualifying paper.)

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Ph.D. Degree Requirements:
1. Course work. For the Ph.D., the student is required to complete a total of 72 points of approved courses (of which at least 32 must be completed in residence at NYU). Course work in related fields must be approved in advance by the director of graduate studies.

The following 4-point courses are required of all students:
- Phonology I (G61.1210)
- Syntax I (G61.1310)
- Semantics I (G61.1340)
- Sociolinguistics (G61.1510)

In addition, students must fulfill breadth and area requirements, as follows.

Breadth requirements. All students are required to take three of the following four courses: Field Methods (G61.0044), Phonology II (G61.1220), Historical Linguistics (G61.1410), and Syntax II (G61.2310).

Area requirements: For students wishing to specialize in syntax or semantics, the area requirements are Syntax II (G61.2310) and Semantics II (G61.2370); Semantics II must be taken in the same year as Semantics I. Area requirements for those wishing to specialize in phonetics or phonology are Phonology II (G61.1220) and a course in phonetics. Students wishing to specialize in sociolinguistics are required to take Sociolinguistic Field Methods (G61.2540) and Linguistic Variation (G61.2530); the department also recommends that these students take Linguistic Anthropology (G14.1040) and at least one other course in linguistic anthropology from the following: Ethnographic Methods (G14.2700), Identity and Language (G14.3392), or Linguistic Field Methods (G14.3394).

For students wishing to specialize in neurolinguistics, the department recommends the Seminar in Neurolinguistics (G61.3710) and another appropriate course in this area.

Students are not required to choose a specialization when they enter the program. When they choose, or change, their specialization, the DGS will advise them about how to comply with the area requirements.
2. Language proficiency. For the Ph.D. degree, the student must demonstrate reasonable proficiency in two languages other than English that are of clear relevance to the student’s research, subject to approval by the director of graduate studies. (A language used to satisfy the M.A. language requirement may count as one of the two required for the Ph.D.) Proficiency can be demonstrated either by earning a grade of B or better in at least the fourth term of a college foreign language course completed not more than two years before the student’s admission to the Graduate School of Arts and Science, or by passing the appropriate Graduate School of Arts and Science foreign language proficiency examination. When proficiency is demonstrated in some other way (e.g., when a student presents an undergraduate degree from a foreign university where the language in question is the medium of instruction for the student’s course of study), the director of graduate studies may forward to GSAS a request for a waiver of the foreign language examination.

3. Qualifying papers. For the Ph.D. degree, students must submit qualifying papers in two different areas of linguistics. A qualifying paper (QP) is called “qualifying” because by it a student demonstrates that she or he is qualified to do a dissertation. It contains original thought, a command of the literature, sound linguistic analysis and argumentation, and clear presentation.

Length of the paper. Each paper must be no more than 50 double-spaced pages in length (tables, charts, spectrograms, footnotes, and bibliography included).

Qualifying-paper committee. Each qualifying-paper committee consists of a committee chair and two other faculty members. It is the student’s responsibility to obtain the consent of the committee chair and members to participate on the committee. The committee should be fully constituted before the start of the semester in which work on the QP is to begin.

Timetable for submission. The student submits the first QP in the fourth semester of the student’s career and the second QP in the fifth semester. If one of the QPs contains an extensive experimental or fieldwork component, one semester is added to that QP’s timetable. Thus, if it is the first QP, it is due in the fifth semester (and hence the second QP is due in the sixth semester), while if it is the second QP that adds an extensive experimental/fieldwork component, it is due in the sixth rather than the fifth semester. This alteration of timetable must be agreed upon by the student’s adviser, QP committee chair, and the DGS no later than the beginning of the semester in which the QP would otherwise be due.

Proposals. Before undertaking a QP, students must prepare a two-page proposal of their QP consisting of an abstract and a reading list. For QPs with extensive experimental or fieldwork content, this proposal must include a timetable indicating what work is to be done and when, extending across both semesters of work. The student is then expected to adhere to this timetable. For QPs conducted during the spring semester, the proposals must be delivered to the committee chair in the last week of the fall semester; for QPs conducted during the fall semester, they are due the first week of the fall semester. Students receive prompt feedback from the QP committee members on the proposal.

Deadlines. A substantial first draft of the QP must be submitted by the beginning of the tenth week of spring semester (ordinarily the first week after the spring break), or the ninth week of fall semester. The student’s committee reviews the paper with the student within three weeks of submission. This evaluation results in a finding that the paper is either acceptable, acceptable upon revision, or unacceptable. If the paper is found to be “acceptable upon revision,” the student will have four weeks to complete the revisions to the satisfaction of the committee.

Students are expected to submit acceptable QPs on time. If a student’s paper is either not submitted on time or submitted but not deemed acceptable by the student’s committee, or if the student fails to complete acceptable revisions required by the committee within the prescribed time limits, then the student is placed on academic probation. To be removed from probation and return to good academic standing, the student must submit an acceptable QP as soon as possible; when this happens, the student’s QP timetable is adjusted by one semester. However, a student who fails to submit an acceptable QP by the end of the semester following the one in which the QP was originally due will be terminated. Probation in connection with Qualifying Papers is only possible once in the student’s career. If a student is put on probation for any reason in connection with the first QP, then for the second QP, failure to submit on time or submission of a paper that is not ultimately passed by the committee will be grounds for termination.

Note also that the Graduate School requires completion of qualifying requirements for doctoral candidates by the end of the third year of study, which means that students must complete and pass both QPs by the end of the third year. Failure to do so is grounds for termination. Therefore, if students have taken an extra semester for a QP with extensive experimental work or field work, there is no room to also have a semester of probation; conversely, if they have taken an extra semester on probation completing a QP, there will be no extra semesters remaining in which to do experimental work/fieldwork.

Changing topics. If a student’s first submission is not accepted, the student is permitted to change the topic or even the area of linguistics, provided that the student’s two acceptable qualifying papers are in two different areas of linguistics. Changing the topic does not alter the student’s timetable or the student’s status relative to academic probation or termination. If a student changes the topic or area after the first submission is not accepted, the second submission is precisely that, a second submission of the first QP.


Choosing an adviser and a committee. After a student has completed the second qualifying paper, the student begins work on a dissertation proposal. Once the student has selected the area in which she or he wishes to write a dissertation, the student should meet with her or his potential dissertation adviser and obtain that faculty member’s agreement to serve in that capacity. Together the student and the dissertation adviser will explore potential topics for the dissertation.

Students are expected to choose the dissertation adviser by the end of the first week of the seventh semester. This person is responsible for working with the student to make sure that the dissertation proposal is completed in a timely fashion.

The student and the dissertation adviser will also work out the composition of the student’s dissertation committee; in addition to the dissertation adviser, it will consist of four faculty members, at least three of whom will come from within the department. A full committee for the dissertation should be chosen by February 1 of the eighth semester.
Courses

Specific information as to which courses are offered each term and when they meet is published each term in the University’s class schedule. Not all of the courses listed below are offered each year. Those who are not graduate students in this department should seek the instructor’s permission before enrolling in a course.

Field Methods G61.0044 Prerequisite: an introductory linguistics course and one course in either syntax or phonology. Baltin, Collins, Gouskova. 4 points.

Linguistics as Cognitive Science G61.0048 Marantz. 4 points.

Morphology G61.1029 Marantz. 4 points.

Phonology I G61.1210 Gafos, Gouskova. 4 points.

Phonology II G61.1220 Prerequisite: G61.1210 or permission of the instructor. Gafos, Gouskova. 4 points.

Syntax G61.1310 Baltin, Collins, Kayne. 4 points.

Semantics I G61.1340 Barker, Szabolcsi. 4 points.

Historical Linguistics G61.1410 Costello. 4 points.

Sociolinguistics G61.1510 Blake, Guy, Singler. 4 points.

African American English G61.1520 Blake. 4 points.

Using Wolfram’s Cellular Automata as Models of Human Communication G61.1825 Dougherty. 4 points.

Acoustic Phonetics G61.2110 Davidson. 4 points.

Experimental Techniques in Speech and Phonetics Research G61.2120 Prerequisites: G61.1210 and G61.2110, or permission of the instructor. Davidson. 4 points.

Laboratory Phonology G61.2220 Prerequisite: G61.1220 or permission of the instructor. Davidson, Gafos, Gouskova. 4 points.
Syntactic Theory and Analysis G61.2310 Prerequisite: G61.1310 or permission of the instructor. Baltin, Collins, Kayne. 4 points.

Grammatical Relations in Syntax G61.2360 Prerequisite: G61.1310 or permission of the instructor. Postal. 4 points.

Semantics II G61.2370 Prerequisite: G61.1340 or permission of the instructor. Barker, Pylkkänen, Szabolcsi. 4 points.

Indo-European Grammar and Phonology G61.2410 Costello. 4 points.

Sanskrit Grammar and Phonology G61.2420 Costello. 4 points.

Languages in Contact G61.2450 Prerequisite: G61.1410, G61.1510, or permission of the instructor. 4 points.

Indo-European Syntax G61.2460 Costello. 4 points.

Pidgin and Creole Languages G61.2510 Singler. 4 points.

African Languages and Caribbean Creoles G61.2520 Singler. 4 points.

Linguistic Variation G61.2530 Guy, Singler. 4 points.

Sociolinguistic Field Methods G61.2540 Blake. 4 points.

Gender and Language G61.2550 Prerequisite: G61.1310 or permission of the instructor. 4 points.

First-Language Acquisition G61.2610 Prerequisite: G61.2310 or permission of the instructor. 4 points.

Neurolinguistics G61.2710 Pylkkänen. 4 points.

An Introduction to Computational Modeling of Recursion: Coordination, Subordination, and Embeddings G61.2820 Dougherty. 4 points.

Problems in the Structure of a Selected Foreign Language G61.2930 With permission, may be repeated for credit. 4 points.

Seminar in Phonetics G61.3110 Prerequisite: G61.1210 and G61.2110, or permission of the instructor. With permission, may be repeated for credit. 4 points.

Seminar in Phonology G61.3210 Prerequisite: G61.1220 or permission of the instructor. With permission, may be repeated for credit. 4 points.

Theoretical Issues Across Subfields of Linguistics G61.3220 Prerequisite: background in one of the following: introductory syntax semantics, phonology, or sociolinguistics. 4 points.

Seminar in Syntax G61.3320 Prerequisite: G61.2310 or permission of the instructor. With permission, may be repeated for credit. 4 points.

Seminar in Semantics G61.3340 Prerequisite: G61.2370 or permission of the instructor. With permission, may be repeated for credit. 4 points.

Recurring Themes in Generative Grammar G61.3350 Baltin, Postal. 4 points.

Seminar in Historical Linguistics G61.3410 Prerequisite: G61.1410 or permission of the instructor. With permission, may be repeated for credit. 4 points.

Seminar in Linguistic Reconstruction G61.3420 Prerequisite: G61.1410 or permission of the instructor. With permission, may be repeated for credit. 4 points.

Seminar in Sociolinguistics G61.3510 Prerequisite: G61.1510 or permission of the instructor. With permission, may be repeated for credit. 4 points.

Seminar in Neurolinguistics G61.3710 Prerequisite: graduate status in linguistics, psychology, or neuroscience, or permission of the instructor. Pylkkänen. 4 points.

Seminar on Computational Models of Language G61.3820 Prerequisite: G61.1830 or permission of the instructor. With permission, may be repeated for credit. 4 points.

VARIABLE CONTENT COURSES
Directed Reading in Linguistics G61.3910 Prerequisite: permission of the director of graduate studies. May be repeated for credit. 1-6 points.

Ph.D. Dissertation Research G61.3930 Prerequisite: permission of the director of graduate studies. May be repeated for credit. 1-6 points.

CROSS-LISTED COURSES
These courses may be counted toward degree requirements as set forth above.

Anthropology
Linguistic Anthropology G14.1040 4 points.

Ethnographic Methods G14.2700 4 points.

Identity and Language G14.3392 4 points.

English
Development of the English Language G41.2044 4 points.

Philosophy
Philosophy of Language I G83.2296 4 points.

Psychology
Language Acquisition G89.2214 3 points.

Seminar in Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior G89.3230 3 points.
The Department of Mathematics of the Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences offers several degree programs. The Ph.D. programs offer research opportunities and instruction at the highest level in a range of core, multidisciplinary, and computational mathematics. In addition to the Ph.D. program in mathematics, the department offers a Ph.D. program in atmosphere ocean science. The master’s programs provide professional training in financial modeling and computation and mathematical and computational techniques of scientific computing, as well as in traditional core areas of mathematics.

The philosophy of the Courant Institute, developed over several decades, has been to maintain a balanced interaction between pure and applied mathematics. The Institute has long been a leader in mathematical analysis, applied mathematics, and computational science. In core mathematics, strengths include partial differential equations, stochastic processes, differential geometry and topology, and dynamical systems. In multidisciplinary mathematics, the Institute’s program encompasses research activities not found in most mathematics departments: wave propagation, computational fluid dynamics (including aerodynamics, magnetofluid dynamics, and biofluid dynamics), atmosphere ocean science, mathematical biology, financial modeling, and materials science. Much of the research is externally funded and involves postdoctoral scientists. There is an active program of research seminars, and participation by students is strongly encouraged.

New York University is a member of the Inter-University Doctoral Consortium, whose members include Columbia University; CUNY Graduate Center; Fordham University; The New School; Princeton University; Rutgers University; Stony Brook University; and Teachers College, Columbia University. With permission, doctoral students who are in good standing and beyond the first year of study may cross-register for courses in these institutions and thus have access to a very broad range of mathematics and related fields. (See the Admission section of this bulletin for details.)

The Department of Mathematics is housed in Warren Weaver Hall, which contains a mathematical sciences library of 70,000 volumes, over 250 journal backfiles in paper, and an extensive array of electronic resources, such as Web of Science (ISI) and MathSciNet. Over 13,000 electronic journal titles across all fields are available at the University. Every Ph.D. student has a workstation on his or her desk. In addition, workstations and PCs are available in public locations. The Applied Mathematics Laboratory is an experimental facility in fluid mechanics and other applied areas. The Center for Atmosphere Ocean Studies is the locus for multidisciplinary studies and research in critical environmental problems, such as global warming, ozone depletion, monsoon and El Niño cycles, and pollution of air and water; it organizes a weekly colloquium and brings together interested faculty and students from different departments.
Faculty

Applied mathematics; mathematical modeling in finance; probability.

Jinho Baik, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1999 (mathematics), New York; B.S. 1995 (mathematics), Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology (KAIST).
Applications of integrable systems; random matrices; random permutations; orthogonal polynomials.

Gerard Ben Arous, Professor. Ph.D. 1981 (mathematics), Paris VII; DEA 1979 (probability), Paris VI; DEA 1979 (statistics), Orsay; Maîtrise 1978 (mathematics), Paris VII.
Probability theory and applications; statistical mechanics.

Simeon M. Berman, Professor. Ph.D. 1961 (mathematical statistics), M.A. 1958 (mathematical statistics), Columbia; B.A. 1956 (economics), City College (CUNY).
Stochastic processes; probability theory; applications.

Algebraic geometry and related problems in algebra, topology, and number theory.

Oliver Bühler, Associate Professor. Mathematics (Atmosphere Ocean Science); Director, Center for Atmospheric Ocean Science. Ph.D. 1996 (applied mathematics), Cambridge; Diplom 1992 (applied physics), Technical (Berlin); M.S.E. 1990 (aerospace engineering), Michigan.
Geophysical fluid dynamics; waves and vortices in the atmosphere and ocean; statistical mechanics; stochastic wave theory.

Nonlinear stochastic behavior in physical and biological systems.

Algebraic and geometric topology; symplectic and algebraic geometry.

Jeff Cheeger, Professor; Silver Professor. Ph.D. 1967 (mathematics), M.S. 1966 (mathematics), Princeton; B.A. 1964 (mathematics), Harvard.
Differential geometry and its connections to analysis and topology.

Inverse scattering theory and algorithms; ill-posed problems; scientific computing; FM theory and applications for imaging and sensing.

Francesca Chiaroni, Associate Professor. Mathematics, Biology. Ph.D. 1996 (statistics), Minnesota; Laurea 1990 (statistical and economic sciences), Rome La Sapienza.
Multivariate analysis and regression; Markov modeling; analysis and modeling of large-scale genomic data.

W. Stephen Childress, Professor; Deputy Director, Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences. Ph.D. 1961 (aeronautics and mathematics), California Institute of Technology; M.S.E. 1958 (aeronautical engineering), B.S.E. 1956 (aeronautical engineering), Princeton.
Fluid dynamics; magnetohydrodynamics; biological fluid mechanics.

Differential geometry; geometric analysis; partial differential equations; three-dimensional topology.

Spectral theory; inverse spectral theory; integrable systems; random matrix theory.

Complex analysis; computational fluid dynamics; plasma physics.

Wave propagation; computational physics; computational finance.

Leslie Greengard, Professor; Director, Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences. M.D./Ph.D. 1987 (computer science), Yale; B.A. 1979 (mathematics), Wesleyan.
Applied and computational mathematics; partial differential equations; computational chemistry; imaging; computational biology.

Noncommutative harmonic analysis; Lie groups and group representations; invariant partial differential operators.

Riemannian manifolds; symplectic manifolds; infinite groups; mathematical models of biomolecular systems.

C. Sinan Güntürk, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 2000 (applied and computational mathematics), Princeton; B.S. 1996 (mathematics and electrical engineering), Bogaziçi.
Harmonic analysis; information theory; signal processing.

Eliezer Hameiri, Professor. Ph.D. 1976 (mathematics), New York; M.S. 1972 (physics and applied mathematics), B.S. 1970 (physics and applied mathematics), Tel Aviv.
Applied mathematics; magnetohydrodynamics; plasma physics.

Fengbo Hang, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 2001 (mathematics), New York; M.S. 1996 (mathematics), Beijing; B.S. 1993 (mathematics), Tsinghua.
Geometric analysis and nonlinear partial differential equations.

Helmut Hofer, Professor; Silver Professor. Ph.D. 1981 (mathematics), Dip. 1979, Zurich.
Symplectic geometry; dynamical systems; partial differential equations.

Climate theory; sea-level change; ice and ocean modeling; geophysical fluid laboratory experiments.
Predictability of dynamical systems relevant to the atmosphere and ocean; climate dynamics.

Nonlinear partial differential equations; materials science; mathematical finance.

Mathematical finance.

Fang-Hua Lin, Professor; Silver Professor. Ph.D. 1985 (mathematics), Minnesota; B.S. 1981 (mathematics), Zhejiang.
Partial differential equations; geometric measure theory.

Andrew J. Majda, Samuel F. B. Morse Professor of Arts and Sciences; Professor, Mathematics. Ph.D. 1973 (mathematics), M.S. 1971 (mathematics), Stanford; B.S. 1970 (mathematics), Purdue.
Modern applied mathematics; atmosphere ocean science; partial differential equations.

Nonlinear partial differential equations.

Henry P. McKean, Professor; Silver Professor. Ph.D. 1955 (mathematics), Princeton; B.A. 1952 (mathematics), Dartmouth.
Probability; partial differential equations; complex function theory.

David W. McLaughlin, Professor, Mathematics, Neural Science; Provost, New York University. Ph.D. 1971 (theoretical physics); M.S. 1969 (physics), Indiana; B.S. 1966 (mathematics and physics), Creighton.
Applied mathematics; nonlinear wave equations; neural science.

Analysis; probability; convex geometry; applications to combinatorics, mathematical physics, and theoretical computer science.

Probability theory; statistical physics; stochastic models.

Climate and the general circulation of the atmosphere; moist convection; tropical meteorology; numerical modeling.

Chemical physics; mathematical biology.

Charles S. Peskin, Professor, Mathematics, Neural Science. Ph.D. 1970 (mathematics), Silver Professor.
Applications of mathematics and computing to problems arising in medicine and biology; fluid dynamics of the heart; molecular machinery within biological cells; mathematical/computational neuroscience.

Richard M. Pollack, Professor, Mathematics, Computer Science. Ph.D. 1962 (number theory), New York; B.A. 1956 (philosophy and mathematics), Brooklyn College (CUNY).
Algorithms in real algebraic geometry; discrete geometry; computational geometry.

Partial differential equations; analysis.

Probability and mathematical physics.

Mathematical modeling and simulation; biophysical fluid dynamics; fluid-body interactions; locomotion; visual neuroscience; neuronal networks.

Computational neuroscience; nonlinear dynamics of neurons and neural circuits; sensory processing.

Sylvia Serfaty, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1999 (mathematics), Paris XI (Orsay); M.S. 1995 (mathematics), Ecole Normale Superieure (Paris).
Partial differential equations; variational problems with applications to physics.

Large-scale scientific modeling of the atmosphere; moist convection; tropospheric turbulence; waves and instabilities; balanced dynamics.

Discrete mathematics; theoretical computer science.

Daniel L. Stein, Professor, Physics, Mathematics; Dean for Science, Faculty of Arts and Science. Ph.D. 1979 (condensed matter theory), M.S. 1977 (physics), Princeton; B.S. 1975 (physics), Brown.
Quenched disorder in condensed matter systems; stochastic escape phenomena; fluctuations in mesoscopic systems.

Anna-Karin Tornberg, Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Computer Science. Ph.D. 2000 (numerical analysis), Royal Institute of Technology (Stockholm); M.S. 1997 (engineering physics), Uppsala; M.S. 1996 (mechanical engineering), Houston. Numerical analysis; computational fluid dynamics; moving boundary problems.

Daniel Tranchina, Associate Professor, Biology, Mathematics, Neural Science. Ph.D. 1981 (neurobiology), Rockefeller; B.A. 1975 (neurobiology), SUNY (Binghamton). Mathematical modeling in neuroscience; biostatistics.

Yuri Tschinkel, Professor; Chair, Department of Mathematics. Ph.D. 1992 (mathematics), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.A. 1990 (mathematics), Moscow State. Algebraic geometry; number theory; automorphic forms.


Akhay Venkatesh, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 2002 (mathematics), Princeton; B.S. 1997 (mathematics and physics), Western Australia. Automorphic forms; number theory; analysis and dynamics on homogenous spaces.


Lai-Sang Young, Lucy and Henry Moses Professor of Science; Professor, Mathematics. Ph.D. 1978 (mathematics), M.S. 1976 (mathematics), California (Berkeley); B.A. 1973 (mathematics), Wisconsin (Madison). Nonlinear dynamics and mathematical physics.

Jun Zhang, Assistant Professor, Physics, Mathematics. Ph.D. 1994 (physics), Copenhagen; M.S. 1990, Hebrew; B.S. 1985 (physics), Wuhan. Fluid dynamics; biophysics; complex systems.

ASSOCIATED FACULTY IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Marsha J. Berger, Computer Science; Kit Fine, Philosophy; Bhubaneswar Mishra, Computer Science; Michael L. Overton, Computer Science; Nikolaus Rajewsky, Biology; Tamar Schlick, Chemistry, Computer Science.

AFFILIATED FACULTY IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Robert Shapley, Neuronal Science; Eero P. Simoncelli, Neuronal Science; Alan Sokal, Physics; George Zaslavsky, Physics.

FACULTY EMERITI

the student to make full use of modern computational hardware and software. To fulfill the requirements for the master's degree in scientific computing, a student must complete 36 points including a computational master's project, which must demonstrate mastery of computational methods as well as use of modern data analysis and graphical methods.

Mathematics in Finance (Peter P. Carr, Director): This is a professional master's program that prepares students for careers in quantitative finance. Course work covers mathematical background, financial theory and models, computational techniques, and practicalities of financial markets and instruments. Instructors include Courant Institute faculty and New York City finance professionals. There is a strong career placement component. Students must complete 36 points, including a master's project. Further information about the program is available in the office of the department and on the Web at www.math.nyu.edu/financial_mathematics.

ADVANCED CERTIFICATE

In addition to the M.S. Program in Mathematics in Finance, the department now offers a Mathematics in Finance Certificate Program, which permits part-time students working in the industry to take just the courses most relevant to their interests and needs. Individuals enrolled in this program choose any eight of the twelve courses associated with the mathematics in finance curriculum.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The Graduate School of Arts and Science requires for the Doctor of Philosophy degree are listed in the Degree Requirements section of this bulletin.

Mathematics: The two-stage qualifying examination consists of a written comprehensive examination (which also satisfies a requirement for the Master of Science degree in mathematics) and an oral preliminary examination. All students who plan graduate study beyond the master's level are urged to take the written comprehensive examination as soon as possible. Students with outstanding preparation in mathematics may be able to pass the examination on entering the program. The oral preliminary examination is usually taken after two years of graduate study and only after passing the written comprehensive examination with a grade of A. Further information about the program is available in the office of the department and on the Web at www.math.nyu.edu/financial_mathematics.

Atmosphere Ocean Science: This program focuses on the application of modern applied mathematics to the problems of atmosphere and ocean science. It has a strong multidisciplinary component and draws on the physical sciences as well as applied mathematics and computer science. The degree requirements are similar to those of the Ph.D. program in mathematics listed above and include a required core of applied mathematics courses. There are also notable distinctions such as an additional requirement for courses in physical sciences. Further details about the program are available on the Web at http://caso.cims.nyu.edu as well as in the Atmosphere Ocean Science section of this bulletin.

DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS AND ASSISTANTSHIPS

Fellowships and assistantships are available to highly qualified students who plan to engage in full-time study for the Ph.D. degree in mathematics. Applicants for these awards are required to submit their scores on the general and subject tests of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad_financialaid. Detailed information regarding programs, course work, and financial opportunities can be found on the Web at www.math.nyu.edu/degree/guide.

Courses

All mathematics courses carry 3 points per term (except Master's Thesis Research [G63.3881], which carries 2 points, and Independent Study courses, which range from 1 to 3 points). A majority of courses, including essentially all those taken by part-time students, meet once a week for a two-hour period beginning at 5:10 p.m. or at 7:10 p.m. A number of courses are offered earlier in the day.

The course listings below are representative of the mathematics program as a whole but do not refer specifically to this academic year. Not every course is given every year. Information on current offerings and course descriptions are available in the office of the department and on the Web at www.math.nyu.edu/courses.

ALGEBRA AND NUMBER THEORY

Linear Algebra G63.2110, 2120

Linear Algebra G63.2111

Algebra G63.2130, 2140 Prerequisite: elements of linear algebra.
Basic concepts including groups, rings, modules, polynomial rings, field theory, and Galois theory.

Advanced Topics in Algebra G63.2160
Recent topics: algebraic curves and Abelian varieties; Lie algebras and Lie groups; representation of finite groups and Lie groups; orthogonal polynomials.

Number Theory G63.2210
Introduction to the elementary methods of number theory. Topics: arithmetic functions, congruences, the prime number theorem, primes in arithmetic progression, quadratic reciprocity, the arithmetic of quadratic fields.

Advanced Topics in Number Theory G63.2250, 2260
Recent topics: ergodic theory and number theory; analytic theory of automorphic forms; computational number theory and algebra.
GEOMETRY AND TOPOLOGY

Topology G63.2310, 2320
Prerequisites: elements of point-set topology and algebra.

Advanced Topics in Topology G63.2333, 2334
Recent topics: toric varieties and their applications; characteristic classes of invariants of manifolds; vector bundles and singular varieties.

Differential Geometry G63.2350, 2360

Advanced Topics in Geometry G63.2400, 2410
Recent topics: geometry of physics; local index theory; computational topology and geometry; analysis on metric measure spaces.

ANALYSIS

Multivariable Calculus G63.1002
Intended for master's students. Does not carry credit toward the Ph.D. degree. Calculus of several variables: partial differentiation, vector calculus, Stokes' theorem, divergence theorem, infinite series, Taylor's theorem.

Introduction to Mathematical Analysis G63.1410, 1420

Real Variables G63.2430

Complex Variables G63.2450, 2460

Complex Variables G63.2451

Advanced Topics in Complex Variables G63.2333, 2334
Recent topics: toric varieties and their applications; characteristic classes of invariants of manifolds; vector bundles and singular varieties.

Ordinary Differential Equations G63.2470

Partial Differential Equations G63.2490
Prerequisites: linear algebra, complex variables, and elements of ordinary differential equations. First-order equations. Cauchy-Kowalewsky theorem. Constant-coefficient, second-order equations: Laplace's, heat, and wave equations. Explicit representation formulas and qualitative methods, such as the maximum principle. Nonlinear equations, e.g., Burger's and minimal surface equations.

Functional Analysis G63.2550

Advanced Topics in Functional Analysis G63.2561, 2562
Recent topic: spectral theory.

Harmonic Analysis G63.2563

Advanced Topics in Partial Differential Equations G63.2610, 2620
Recent topics: semiclassical pseudodifferential operators and applications; free boundary value problems; harmonic maps and their heat flow; Fourier analysis and incompressible Navier-Stokes equations.

Advanced Topics in Ordinary Differential Equations G63.2615, 2616
Recent topics: Hamiltonian mechanics; bifurcation theory; nonlinear dynamics and chaos.

Advanced Topics in Analysis G63.2650, 2660
Recent topics: coding, quantization, and compression; dynamical systems; wavelets and time-frequency analysis; random matrices.
NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

Numerical Methods G63.2010, 2020


Advanced Topics in Numerical Analysis G63.2011, 2012

- Recent topics: convex and nonsmooth optimization; computational techniques for problems with evolving interfaces; numerical methods for time-dependent partial differential equations.

Advanced Numerical Analysis: Computational Fluid Dynamics G63.2030

- Identical to G22.2945. Prerequisites: familiarity with numerical methods and linear algebra.

- Problems from applications such as gas dynamics, combustion, and oil reservoir simulation. Flows with shocks and discontinuities. Adaptive methods. Issues of algorithm design and computer implementation. Parallel computation.

Advanced Numerical Analysis: Nonlinear Optimization G63.2031

- Identical to G22.2945. Prerequisites: knowledge of linear algebra and computer programming.

- Constrained and unconstrained optimization. Topics: Newton’s method and modifications, conjugate gradient and other methods suited to large, sparse systems, conditions of optimality; linear and quadratic programming.

Advanced Numerical Analysis: Finite Element Methods G63.2040

- Identical to G22.2945. Prerequisites: elements of Hilbert space and theory of elliptic equations.


Computing in Finance G63.2041

- Prerequisite: basic C/C++ and Java programming.

- An integrated introduction to software skills and their applications in finance including trading, research, hedging, and portfolio management. Students develop object-oriented software, gaining skill in effective problem solving and the proper use of data structures and algorithms while working with real financial models using historical and market data.

Scientific Computing G63.2043

- Prerequisites: multivariate calculus and linear algebra. Some programming experience recommended.

- Methods for numerical applications in the physical and biological sciences, engineering, and finance. Basic principles and algorithms; specific problems from various application areas; use of standard software packages.

Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation of Physical Systems G63.2044

- Identical to G22.2960. Prerequisite: basic probability.

- Principles of Monte Carlo: sampling methods and statistics, importance sampling and variance reduction, Markov chains and the Metropolis algorithm. Advanced topics such as acceleration strategies, data analysis, and quantum Monte Carlo and the fermion problem.

Computational Methods for Finance G63.2703

- Prerequisites: undergraduate advanced calculus, complex variables, ordinary differential equations, some experience with partial differential equations.


Partial Differential Equations for Finance G63.2706

- Prerequisites: basic probability and linear algebra.


Financial Econometrics and Statistical Arbitrage G63.2707

- Prerequisites: G63.2043, G63.2791, and familiarity with basic probability.

- An introduction to econometric aspects of financial markets, focusing on the observation and quantification of volatility and on practical strategies for statistical arbitrage.
Financial Engineering Models for Corporate Finance G63.2709
Prerequisites: G63.2751 and G63.2791.
Advanced stochastic modeling applications. This course uses simulation as a unifying tool to model all major types of market, credit, and actuarial risks. Application of financial theory to the conceptualization and solution of multifaceted real-world problems.

Mechanics G63.2710

Capital Markets and Portfolio Theory G63.2751
A mathematically sophisticated introduction to the analysis of investments. Core topics include expected utility, risk and return, mean-variance analysis, equilibrium asset pricing models, and arbitrage pricing theory.

Case Studies in Financial Modeling G63.2752
Prerequisites: G63.2041 and G63.2792.
Advanced topics in quantitative finance, such as dynamic hedging; the volatility surface; local volatility and stochastic volatility models; jump-diffusions; volatility-dependent options; power-law tails and their consequences; behavioral finance.

Risk Management G63.2753
Prerequisites: G63.2791 and G63.2041 or equivalent programming.
Measuring and managing the risk of trading and investment positions; interest rate positions, vanilla options positions, and exotic options positions. The portfolio risk management technique of Value-at-Risk, stress testing, and credit risk modeling.

Derivative Securities G63.2791
Prerequisite: G63.2901.

Continuous Time Finance G63.2792
Prerequisites: G63.2791 and G63.2901.
Advanced option pricing and hedging using continuous time models: the martingale approach to arbitrage pricing; interest rate models including the Heath-Jarrow-Morton approach and short rate models; the volatility smile/skew and approaches to accounting for it.

Interest Rate and Credit Models G63.2794
An introduction to widely used fixed income models, emphasizing their implementation and applications to pricing, hedging, and trading strategies. Topics include extraction of the yield curve from market data; pricing and hedging of interest-based instruments using binomial and trinomial tree models calibrated to market data; and credit risk models including applications to the pricing of collateralized debt obligations and the evaluation of credit risk in loan portfolios.

Advanced Topics in Applied Mathematics G63.2830, 2840
Recent topics: mathematical models of crystal growth; waves and mean flows; theory and modeling of rare events; atmosphere-ocean data analysis; models of primitive organisms; vorticity and incompressible flow; oceanic processes.

Advanced Topics in Biology G63.2851, 2852
Identical to G23.2851. 2852.
Recent topics: computational biology; mathematical neuroscience; statistical analysis of genomic data; cardiac mechanics and electrophysiology.

Advanced Topics in Mathematical Physiology G63.2855, 2856
Identical to G23.2855, 2856.
Recent topics: physiological control mechanisms; mathematical aspects of neurophysiology; mathematical aspects of visual physiology; mathematical models in cell physiology; mathematical models of neuronal networks.

Advanced Topics in Fluid Dynamics G63.2862
Recent topics: fluid dynamics of animal locomotion; complex fluids; asymptotic problems in fluid mechanics; introduction to molecular simulations.

Advanced Topics in Mathematical Physics G63.2863, 2864
Recent topics: quantum computation; supersymmetry; quantum dynamics; hydrodynamical limit of nonreversible particle systems.

Mathematical Statistics G63.2862
Prerequisite: a working knowledge of probability at the undergraduate level. Principles and methods of statistical inference. Topics: large sample theory, minimum variance unbiased estimates, method of maximum likelihood, sufficient statistics, Neyman-Pearson theory of hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, regression, nonparametric methods.
**DISCRETE MATHEMATICS AND LOGIC**


Discrete and Computational Geometry G63.2063 Algorithms for geometric problems involving points, lines, and convex sets. Topics: convex hull formation, planarity testing, and sorting. Applications to robotics.

Advanced Topics in Discrete and Computational Geometry G63.2163, 2164 Recent topics: algorithms in real algebraic geometry; random graphs; combinatorial geometry.

**RESEARCH**

Independent Study G63.3771, 3772, 3773, 3774 Prerequisite: permission of the department. 1-3 points.

Master's Thesis Research G63.3881 Prerequisite: permission of the thesis advisor. May not be repeated for credit. 2 points.

Ph.D. Research G63.3991, 3992, 3993, 3994, 3995, 3996, 3997, 3998 Open only to students who have passed the oral preliminary examination for the Ph.D. degree. Prerequisite: permission of the dissertation advisor.
The graduate programs of the Department of Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies provide training in fields relating to the history, cultures, languages, literatures, and religions of the Middle East, including ancient Egyptian civilization but focusing mainly on the period from the rise of Islam to the present. Members of the department are drawn from different disciplines (including anthropology, history, Islamic studies, language instruction, literature, and the study of religion) and are committed to providing students with a solid disciplinary grounding; at the same time, the department fosters interdisciplinary and comparative approaches to the study of the Middle East.

The department offers a program leading to the doctorate in Middle Eastern and Islamic studies. With the Department of History, it also offers the joint Ph.D. program in history and Middle Eastern studies.

The Department of Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies seeks students committed to pursuing the Ph.D. degree. The Master of Arts degree is offered not as a terminal degree but as a marker of a graduate student’s progress toward the Ph.D. degree. Students interested in a master’s degree only should apply to the Program in Near Eastern Studies (see separate listings), which offers a stand-alone M.A. in Near Eastern studies, a joint M.A. in Near Eastern studies and journalism, an M.A. in Near Eastern studies with a concentration in museum studies, and an M.A. in Near Eastern studies with a business track.

**Faculty**

Zvi Ben-Dor Benite, Assistant Professor; History, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies. Ph.D. 2000 (history), M.A. 1997 (history), California (Los Angeles); B.A. 1991 (East Asian studies and history), Hebrew.

World history; Chinese history; Islam in China; Islamic diasporas.


Persian literature; mysticism; Islamic studies and performing arts of the Middle East.


Turkish language; role of writing in teaching language; the uses of literature in language teaching; the novel; nationalism; women authors.

Khaled Fahmy, Associate Professor, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies. History. D.Phil. 1993 (social and economic history), Oxford; M.A. 1988 (political science), B.A. 1985 (economics), American (Cairo).

Social history of the modern Middle East (emphasis on law and medicine); gender studies; Egypt.


Arabic language; sociolinguistics; technology applications in pedagogy.

Michael Gilsenan, David B. Krieger Professor of the Humanities; Professor, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, Anthropology; Director, Hagop Kevorkian Center. D.Phil. 1967 (social anthropology), Dip. Anth. 1964, B.A. 1963 (Arabic), Oxford.

Anthropology of Arab societies; forms of power and hierarchy; urban studies; Arab diasporas in Southeast Asia.

Ogden Goelet, Research Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1982 (history), M.A. 1975 (history), Columbia; B.A. 1966 (German literature), Harvard.

Egyptian cultural history; ancient Egyptian religion; Egyptian lexicography.

Hala Halim, Assistant Professor; Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, Comparative Literature. Ph.D. 2004 (comparative literature), California (Los Angeles); M.A. (English and comparative literature), American (Cairo); B.A. 1985 (English literature), Alexandria.

Modern Arabic literature and culture.


Arabic language and literature.
Programs and Requirements

All incoming graduate students are assigned an adviser, with whom they should consult regarding course selection. Once they are in a program, students may change advisers after notifying the director of graduate studies. However, departmental approval is required for selection of a dissertation adviser or change thereof.

MASTER OF ARTS

Admission: All applicants must submit Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores; applicants who are not native English speakers and who are not graduates of undergraduate institutions where the language of instruction is English must also submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or equivalent. The department strongly recommends that applicants have already acquired proficiency in Arabic, Persian, or Turkish at the intermediate level or beyond. The department accepts applicants for fall admission only.

Course of Study: The Master of Arts degree requires the completion of 32
points of course work, no more than 8 points of which may be transferred from other graduate schools. All students must take the following courses: Problems and Methods in Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies (G77.1687); two courses in Middle Eastern history; two other Middle East-related courses; one seminar on a Middle East-related topic; and two language courses at the advanced level or beyond.

Students must also either complete a master’s thesis that meets departmental standards or, with the approval of their adviser, submit two seminar papers, at least one of which contains substantial original research based on primary sources and both of which would, in the judgment of the student’s two master’s theses/papers readers, have been developed and substantially reworked such that they are roughly equivalent in caliber to work that might reasonably be submitted for publication in a scholarly journal in the student’s field. The master’s thesis or the two papers must be discussed and approved in an oral defense that will include the two readers and the student.

Requirements for the Master of Arts degree should be met within two years of matriculation at New York University. No student who has not yet received the master’s degree by that time may register for additional course work without departmental approval, nor may any student who has already received the M.A. degree continue course work without departmental approval.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Admission: Students already in the department working toward the M.A. degree who want to continue graduate study and pursue the Ph.D. degree should apply to the department for permission by the beginning of the semester in which they will complete all requirements for the M.A. degree. That application should include a statement of research interests, an outlined plan of study, and at least three letters of recommendation from NYU faculty. Departmental permission to continue graduate work toward the Ph.D. degree is neither automatic nor guaranteed; students to whom the department denies permission to continue graduate study receive the M.A. as their terminal degree, provided they have met all the requirements for that degree.

Students who already have, or are about to receive, an M.A. degree from another department, program, or university should apply for admission in accordance with the procedures specified by the Graduate School of Arts and Science. At the department’s discretion, students may be granted up to 32 points of degree credit for graduate-level course work done elsewhere.

Course of Study: Students must complete 72 points of graduate course work, including at least three graduate seminars and Problems and Methods in Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies (G77.1687), if not already taken. They must also demonstrate proficiency in either Arabic, Persian, or Turkish as well as a reading knowledge sufficient for research purposes of at least one European language. A student may be required by his or her dissertation adviser to learn additional languages, in keeping with the student’s specific research needs.

As early as possible in their graduate studies, students should choose two major fields and begin focusing their studies on them. Subject to the availability of faculty, major fields may include Islamic studies; ancient Egyptian history/language/culture; classical Arabic language and literature; modern Arabic language and literature; Persian language and literature; and Turkish language and literature. Students primarily interested in Middle Eastern history should see below for information about the joint Ph.D. program in history and Middle Eastern studies.

By the end of their third year of graduate study, students should have taken and passed a written comprehensive examination in each of their two major fields. Students prepare for these examinations by course work and by working through a reading list for each field under the supervision of the faculty member who will examine them; each examination will have a second reader as well. Each written comprehensive examination will be followed by an oral examination, administered by the two readers. Students who do not pass a major field examination may petition the department for permission to take it one more time.

After completing the major field requirements, the student should formulate a dissertation proposal, in consultation with his or her primary dissertation adviser as well as the faculty members on the student’s dissertation committee. On completion of all course work (including all incompletes) and the fulfillment of all language requirements, the student must successfully defend the dissertation proposal, with the student’s adviser and two other faculty members serving as examiners.

The completed dissertation must conform to departmental and Graduate School of Arts and Science standards, be read and approved by the student’s supervisor and two other faculty members, and be defended in a public oral defense in which those three readers and two additional examiners participate.

JOINT PH.D. PROGRAM IN HISTORY AND MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES

Note: Program requirements are subject to revision; contact the director of graduate studies for updated information.

Admission: Students primarily interested in the history of the Middle East should seek admission to the joint Ph.D. program in history and Middle Eastern studies, in accordance with the procedures specified by the Departments of Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies and History. Admission to the joint program is contingent on outstanding academic performance and is provisional until the completion of all M.A. requirements and until qualifying examinations are taken and passed.

Course of Study: Joint Ph.D. students must complete a total of 72 points, including three graduate seminars; at least one of those seminars must be in a non-Middle Eastern field. Students must demonstrate proficiency in at least one Middle Eastern language, in accordance with the procedures prescribed by the Department of Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, as well as a reading knowledge of at least one European language, in accordance with the procedures prescribed by the Department of History. A student may be required by his or her dissertation adviser to learn additional languages, in keeping with the student’s specific research needs.

Students should begin defining the fields of historical study in which they wish to specialize as early as possible. Joint program students must also take the methodology course required of all history graduate students. Between their second and third year of full-time study, students must take and pass a comprehensive examination in each of two major fields of history. One field must be Middle Eastern; the other may be Middle Eastern or one of the other
Courses

Regularly offered Middle Eastern and Islamic studies graduate courses may be lectures, colloquia, or seminars. Unless otherwise noted, all nonlanguage courses listed below are colloquia.

For elementary and intermediate courses in Middle Eastern languages, see the current College of Arts and Science (CAS) Bulletin.

Courses on Middle East-related topics offered by the Departments of Anthropology, Classics, Comparative Literature, Economics, History, Politics, and Sociology and by the Institute of Fine Arts are open to students with permission of the instructor and may be credited toward a degree in Middle Eastern and Islamic studies in accordance with departmental rules and requirements.

Problems and Methods in Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies
G77.1687 Required of all incoming M.A. and Ph.D. students. 4 points.

ANCIENT EGYP TIAN LANGUAGE AND CIVILIZATION

Introduction to Ancient Egyptian I, II G77.1359, 1360 Goedert. 4 points per term.
Introduction to hieroglyphics; readings in ancient Egyptian texts.

Advanced Ancient Egyptian I, II G77.1390, 1391 Identical to G43.3817. Prerequisite: G77.1360 or the equivalent. Goedert. 4 points per term.
Advanced readings in ancient Egyptian texts.

Note: Advanced readings courses in hieroglyphic texts, Old Egyptian, and Coptic are also offered.

ARABIC LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Prerequisite for advanced Arabic language courses: Intermediate Arabic or the equivalent.

Advanced Media and Literary Arabic I, II G77.1005, 1006 Prerequisite: Advanced Arabic or the equivalent. Fehradi. 4 points per term.

Advanced Arabic I, II G77.1112, 1113 Prerequisite: Intermediate Arabic or the equivalent. Fehradi. 4 points per term.

Medieval Arabic Literature: Prose G77.1114 Kennedy. 4 points.
Readings in selected authors from the 8th century to the 12th century.

Medieval Arabic Literature: Poetry G77.1115 Identical to G29.1115.
Kennedy. 4 points.

Readings in selected poets from the 8th century to the 12th century.

Medieval Arabic Literature: Qur’an and Tafsir G77.1116 Kennedy. 4 points.
Readings from the Qur’an and Tafsir.

Arabic Literature: Modern Prose and Poetry G77.1117 Identical to G29.1732. Mikhail. 4 points.
Introduction to the genres of modern Arabic prose and poetry, with readings in each.

Colloquial Arabic: Egyptian G77.1118 Prerequisite: one year or the equivalent of modern standard Arabic. Mikhail. 4 points.
Practice in aural/oral communication in the colloquial Arabic dialect of contemporary Egypt.

Topics in 20th-Century Literature G77.1122 Identical to G29.1122. Staff. 4 points.
Selected topics in 20th-century Arabic literature from a global perspective.
Recognition and Anagnorisis in Arabic, Islamic, and European Narrative G77.1124 Identical to G29.1124. Kennedy. 4 points. Investigates narrative epistemology (the themes and dynamic of knowledge, ignorance, and discovery) in Islamic and European narrative from the ancient world to the modern novel.

Arabic Texts G77.1127 Kennedy. 4 points.

History and Modern Arab Literature G77.1150 Halim. 4 points.

Modern Arabic Literary Theory G77.1155 Halim. 4 points.

Introduction to the Qu‘ran G77.1609 Katz. 4 points.

Introduction to Islamic Texts G77.1705 Haykel, Katz. 4 points. Acquaints students with the most important tools for the understanding, contextualization, and critique of classical Arabic texts.


Modern Arabic Literary Criticism G77.1777 Identical to G29.1777. Mikhail. 4 points. Selected topics in 20th-century Arabic literary criticism.

Drama and the Mass Media in the Arab World G77.1778 Mikhail. 3 points. This seminar investigates the origins of modern Arabic drama and its intimate interfacing with mass media in contemporary Arab societies.

Seminar in Medieval Arabic Literature G77.3192 Kennedy. 4 points. Selected topics in medieval Arabic literature.

Seminar in Modern Arabic Literature G77.3193 Khouri. 4 points.

Seminar in Modern Arabic Literature II G77.3197 Identical to G29.3197. Staff. 4 points. Selected topics in modern Arabic literature. See also the Arabic language courses listed in the College of Arts and Science Bulletin under Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies.

Persian Historical and Biographical Texts G77.1412 4 points.

Advanced Persian: Poetry G77.1413 4 points.

Advanced Persian: Contemporary Literature G77.1415 4 points.

Persian Literary Prose G77.1416 4 points.

Turkish Literary Texts: Ottoman Historical Texts G77.1512, 1513 4 points per term.

Turkish Literary Texts: Modern Turkish Literature G77.1514, 1515 4 points per term.

Other Languages and Literature

Advanced Urdu I, II G77.1107, 1108 Naqvi. 4 points per term.

Middle Eastern History

Note: The following are lecture courses.

History of the Middle East, 600-1200 G77.1640 Identical to G57.1502 el-Leiby. 4 points. Survey of the history of the Middle East from 600 to 1200.

History of the Middle East, 1200-1800 G77.1641 Identical to G57.1641. Perce. 4 points. Survey of the history of the Middle East from 1200 to 1800.

History of the Middle East, 1750-Present G77.1642 Identical to G57.1642. Fahmy, Lackman. 4 points. Survey of the history of the Middle East from 1750 to the present.

Note: The following are colloquia.

Literature of the Field I: Modern Middle Eastern History G77.1643 Identical to G57.1643. Staff. 4 points.

Literature of the Field II: Modern Middle Eastern History G77.1644 Identical to G57.1644. Staff. 4 points.

Topics in Medieval Islamic History G77.1646 Identical to G57.1521. Staff. Topics in medieval Middle Eastern social, cultural, economic, and political history.

Topics in Ottoman History G77.1651 Identical to G57.1513. Staff. 4 points. Topics in Ottoman political, social, economic, and cultural history.

Classical Islamic Literature of Ethics and Advice G77.1708 Rowson. 4 points.

The Late Ottoman Empire G77.1652 Identical to G57.1652. Staff. 4 points. Topics in the history of the Ottoman Empire from the 18th century to the First World War.

Modern Iran (1800 to the Present) G77.1663 Identical to G57.1541. Chelkowski. 4 points. History of Iran in the 19th and 20th centuries, focusing on the internal and external forces that have helped shape modern Iranian history in its political, economic, social, cultural, and religious dimensions.

Egypt in Modern Times G77.1664 Identical to G57.1511. Fahmy, Lockman. 4 points. Modern Egyptian history from the end of the Ottoman-Mamluk period to the present, largely through an exploration of the scholarly literature and of various paradigms that have been used to interpret that history.

Note: The following are seminars.

Medieval Identities and Histories G77.1647 Identical to G57.1647. el-Leiby. 4 points. Social and cultural history of communities and their identities in the pre-modern Middle East.
Medieval Islamic Texts and Contexts G77.1648 Identical to G57.1648. el-Leithy. 4 points.

Medieval Arabic texts.

Seminar in the History of the Modern Middle East I G77.1653
Identical to G57.1653. Lockman. 4 points.
Topics in the history of the modern Middle East.

Seminar in the History of the Modern Middle East II G77.1654
Identical to G57.1654. Staff. 4 points.
Topics in the history of the modern Middle East.

Introduction to Islamic Philosophy and Theology G77.2720 Rowson. 4 points.

MIDDLE EASTERN AND
ISLAMIC CULTURES, SOCI-EITIES, AND ECONOMIES

Topics in the Sociology of the Modern Middle East G77.1612
Identical to G90.1576. Staff. 4 points.

Cities of the Middle East G77.1626
Identical to G14.1626 and G65.1021. Gilsenan. 4 points.
Issues of modernity in Middle Eastern cities and regions. Topics may include approaches to the transformation of cities in the Middle East; colonial and postcolonial urban spaces; architecture, politics, and social identities; discourses of the city; tradition and modernity; and everyday life, work, and gender issues.

Representing the Middle East: Issues in the Politics of Culture G77.1616 Shohat. 4 points.

Anthropology for Middle Eastern Studies G77.1636
Identical to G14.1322. Gilsenan. 4 points.
Assessment of the contribution of anthropological research to the study of Middle Eastern history, politics, literature, and civilization.

Introduction to Islamic Studies G77.1700
Identical to G90.1700. Peters. 4 points.

Approaches and methods used in the study of Islam as a religion and of Islamic history.

Imaging Palestine/Israel: Issues in the Politics of Representation G77.1735 Shohat. 4 points.

Shi'i Islam G77.1750 Identical to G90.1577 and G93.1618. Chelkowski. 4 points.
Survey of the origins, development, forms, and significance of Shi'i Islam.

 Topics in Economic and Social History of the Middle East G77.1782
Staff. 4 points.

Islam in the Modern World G77.1803
Identical to G90.1803. Staff. 4 points.
Social, political, and cultural roles of Islam in the modern period.

Islamic Legal Theories G77.1851
Katz. 4 points.

Islamic Law and Society G77.1852
Identical to L05.4525. Haykel. 4 points.
Introduction to Islamic law in theory and as social practice.

Women and Islamic Law G77.1854
Haykel. 4 points.
Islamic law and its treatment of women in theory and practice.

Islam and Politics G77.1855 Haykel. 4 points.
Political dimensions of Islam.

Muhammad and the Qur'an G77.1857
Identical to G90.1502. Peters. 4 points.
Life, times, and works of Muhammad and the Qur'an as a sacred text.

Modern Bodies G77.2789 Fahmy.

COURSES OFFERED IN CONJUNCTION WITH OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Government and Politics of the Middle East G77.2590
Identical to G53.2590 (Politics). Kazemi, Mitchell. 4 points.

RESEARCH AND READING

Department faculty may also offer various specialized reading, directed study, independent study, and master's thesis and dissertation research courses. These courses require permission of both the instructor and the director of graduate studies and, where appropriate, command of the relevant language.
The Program in Museum Studies offers a course of study in contemporary theory and practice of museum work. The program prepares those who seek careers as directors; curators; educators; registrars; collections managers; and development, media, and communications specialists. Our graduates are working around the world in museums of fine arts, history, anthropology, science and technology, and natural history; in arboretums, national parks, and science centers; with private and corporate collections; and in government agencies, historical societies, and art galleries.

The program offers a Master of Arts degree in museum studies and an Advanced Certificate in museum studies. It also offers a concentration in museum studies to those enrolled for a master’s degree in one of the following NYU departments or programs: Africana Studies, Hebrew and Judaic Studies, Latin American and Caribbean Studies, and Near Eastern Studies.

The 32-point Master of Arts Program in Museum Studies is an innovative program employing an interdisciplinary approach to the study of museums and preparation for museum work. We welcome a diversity of academic backgrounds in our applicants and encourage in-depth education in subjects related to the type of museum or institution in which a student intends to work after graduation. Our courses cover the history and theory of museums as well as practical training in vital areas of museum work, taught by a faculty consisting of both scholars from a variety of fields and museum professionals.

The 24-point Advanced Certificate Program in Museum Studies is designed to prepare those who have a strong graduate education in a particular discipline for a museum career. This course of study is intended for those who already have a master’s or doctoral degree in the humanities, social sciences, or sciences or who currently are enrolled or have been admitted into an M.A. or Ph.D. program at New York University or another highly reputed university in the United States or abroad. In order to be awarded the advanced certificate, students must complete both the Program in Museum Studies and their graduate degree requirements.

A maximum of 8 points in museum studies may be applied toward the M.A. or Ph.D. degree offered by departments of the Graduate School of Arts and Science and at other schools at the University.

### Faculty

**Bruce J. Altshuler**, Director, Program in Museum Studies; Adjunct Professor, Art History, Program in Museum Studies. Ph.D. 1977 (philosophy), M.A. 1974 (philosophy), Harvard; B.A. 1971 (philosophy), Princeton. History of exhibitions; museum history and theory; modern and contemporary art.


**Haidy Geismar**, Assistant Professor, Anthropology, Program in Museum Studies. Ph.D. 2003 (anthropology), M.A. 1999 (anthropology of art), University College London; B.A. 1997 (archaeology and anthropology), Cambridge. Anthropology of material and visual culture; intellectual and cultural property issues; critical museology; Pacific anthropology.
Jennifer Stampe, Assistant Professor/Faculty Fellow. Ph.D. 2007 (anthropology), M.A. 1997 (liberal studies), Minnesota; B.A. 1991 (religion and culture), Wisconsin.

Politics of representation; museum history, theory, and ethnography; public culture, tourism, and heritage; state, civil society, and public spheres; indigeneity; Native North America and United States.

Jeffrey Trask, Assistant Professor/Faculty Fellow. Ph.D. 2006 (United States history), Columbia; M.A. 1998 (museum studies and material culture), Fashion Institute of Technology; B.S. 1991 (interior design and studio art), Radford.

Cultural and intellectual history of the 19th- and 20th-century United States; museum history; collecting and material culture; public history; gender and urban-landscape studies.

Glenn Wharton, Research Scholar (a joint appointment in the Program in Museum Studies and the Conservation Center at the Institute of Fine Arts in the Faculty of Arts and Science). Ph.D. 2005 (conservation/archaeology), University College London; M.A. 1981 (art conservation), SUNY (Oswego); B.A. 1977 (art history/combined social sciences), California (Santa Barbara).

Conservation of cultural materials with specialization in contemporary art and archaeology, public participation in conservation, history and philosophy of conservation.

AFFILIATED ADJUNCT FACULTY

Ivy L. Barsky, Adjunct Assistant Professor. M.A. 1990 (art history), Pennsylvania; B.A. 1987 (art history/English), New York. Deputy Director for Programs, Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust, New York.

Jeffrey D. Feldman, Adjunct Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2002 (anthropology), Virginia; M.S. 1995 (ethnology and museum ethnography), M.Phil. 1993 (modern Jewish studies), Oxford; B.A. 1989 (English), Carleton College.

Independent consultant and writer.


Bruce Lineker, Adjunct Assistant Professor. M.A. 1990 (art history/museum studies), Southern California (Los Angeles); B.A. 1986 (art history and art design), Duke. Director of Development, Seventh Regiment Armory Conserversy, New York.


Eric Siegel, Adjunct Associate Professor. M.B.A. 1981 (arts administration), SUNY (Binghamton); B.A. 1977 (music and culture), Michigan (Ann Arbor). Executive Vice President, Programs and Planning, New York Hall of Science, New York.


Program and Requirements

Admission: Applications for admission to the Master of Arts program are accepted from those who have received a bachelor’s degree from an American college or university or those with international credentials that are equivalent to an American bachelor’s degree.

Applications for admission to the advanced certificate program are accepted from those who already have a master’s or doctoral degree in hand or who are currently applying to, have been accepted into, or are enrolled in a graduate program at New York University or another highly reputed university.

All applicants must provide a report from the general test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). In addition, international applicants who are not native English speakers must achieve a score of at least 600 on the paper-based test, 250 on the computer-based test, or 100 on the Internet-based test of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Special arrangements and collaborations accommodate visiting museum professionals, special students, and foreign scholars.

A strong academic record, a desire to communicate, and evidence of commitment to museums and related institutions are important factors in obtaining admission.

Admission to the program is granted independently of admission to another graduate department, and applicants are notified separately. Acceptances are made in the fall semester to the Program in Museum Studies. Spring applications are considered if space remains available in the program. Please contact the program before applying.

Applicants are encouraged to obtain further information and to arrange an interview by contacting the Program in Museum Studies, 212-998-8080, fax: 212-995-4185, e-mail: museum.studies@nyu.edu; or by writing to the Program in Museum Studies, New York University, 240 Greene Street, Suite 400, New York, NY 10003-6675.

MASTER OF ARTS

The Master of Arts degree requires completion of 32 points, of which at least 24 must be within the Program in Museum Studies. Students must complete five core courses. Three core courses provide an understanding of the historical and theoretical ground of current museum practice, both nationally and internationally (History and Theory of Museums, G49.1500); a focused introduction to the creation of exhibitions and the management of collections (Museum Collections and Exhibitions, G49.1501); and a comprehensive account of the administrative, strategic, and financial aspects of museum management (Museum Management, G49.1502). Students also enroll in the Museum Studies Research Seminar (G49.3991); write an
M.A. thesis; and enroll in the Museum Studies Internship (G49.3990), a project-based, 300-hour internship in a museum or appropriate cultural institution. Students must successfully complete Internship (G49.3990) with a grade of B or better to receive the degree.

In addition to this broad grounding, students take four electives related to their particular interests: at least two courses in museum studies, and, if the student so chooses, one or two courses within a discipline connected to the sort of museum in which the student intends to work (history, anthropology, art history, etc.).

The M.A. program must be completed within five years of admission.

ADVANCED CERTIFICATE

Students in the 24-point advanced certificate program are responsible for completion of museum studies certificate requirements as well as the master’s or doctoral requirements of their degree-granting departments. A maximum of two courses or 8 points of the 24 points required to complete the certificate may be counted toward the M.A. or Ph.D. by participating departments.

The advanced certificate curriculum comprises five core courses and two electives. The core courses are History and Theory of Museums (G49.1500), Museum Collections and Exhibitions (G49.1501), Museum Management (G49.1502), Internship (G49.3990), and Research Seminar (G49.3991). Students must successfully complete Internship (G49.3990) with a grade of B or better to receive the certificate. Electives may be chosen either from the museum studies curriculum or from course offerings cross-listed from other departments.

The advanced certificate program must be completed within three years of admission.

CONCENTRATIONS IN MUSEUM STUDIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH OTHER M.A. PROGRAMS

All concentrations in museum studies combine in-depth knowledge of a particular discipline with museum theory and professional training. They are designed for those who intend to pursue careers in museums and cultural organizations and those currently employed in the field who wish to acquire new skills and formal training. All concentrations offer individualized internship placement.

M. A. Degree in Africana Studies/Concentration in Museum Studies

This program requires the completion of 36 points (16 in museum studies), a master's essay, and a full summer internship in a museum or cultural institution. Those planning to work as museum professionals with collections in museums, historic houses and sites, and government agencies relating to black history and culture, literature, and politics are encouraged to apply.

For more information, contact the Program in Africana Studies, 212-998-2130, or the Program in Museum Studies, 212-998-8080.

M.A. Degree in Near Eastern Studies/Concentration in Museum Studies

This program requires the completion of 48 points (32 in Near Eastern studies and 16 in museum studies), a full summer internship in a museum or cultural institution, and a master's essay combining topics in Near Eastern study and museology.

For more information, see the Hagop Kevorkian Center Program in Near Eastern Studies section of this bulletin or contact the Program in Near Eastern Studies, 212-998-8877, or the Program in Museum Studies, 212-998-8080.

M.A. Degree in Hebrew and Judaic Studies/Concentration in Museum Studies

This program requires the completion of 38 points and is aimed primarily at those who are or will be museum professionals in collections relating to Jewish history and civilization.

For more information, contact the Skirball Department of Hebrew and Judaic Studies, 212-998-8980, or the Program in Museum Studies, 212-998-8080.

M.A. Degree in Latin American and Caribbean Studies/Concentration in Museum Studies

This program requires the completion of 36 points (16 in museum studies), a master's essay, and a full summer internship in a museum or cultural institution. Those planning careers in cultural affairs, art, government, and museums are encouraged to apply.

For more information, contact the Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies, 212-998-8686, or the Program in Museum Studies, 212-998-8080.

INTERNSHIPS

One of the unique opportunities open to students in the program is the individualized and project-oriented personal internship placement for one semester or more (approximately 300 hours). As the artistic, financial, and cultural center of the country, New York City has the largest concentration of museums anywhere in the world. Thus, students may work at one of the more than 90 museums in the metropolitan area or elsewhere in the United States and abroad. Placements are based on the student’s museum career and long-range goals, academic specialization, experience, and skills. In choosing an internship, the student and the internship coordinator give primacy to matching the goals set by the student to the experience offered at the museum.

The program considers the internship a catalyst in the workplace for synthesizing academic studies and practical skills and in preparing students for placement and advancement as museum professionals.

SPECIAL PROJECTS

Students may participate in special projects and exhibitions, colloquia, and symposia organized by the program and/or by other institutes and academic units at NYU.

Students participated in the Annual Graduate Student Symposium “Visible Players in Civic Life: On Civic Engagement in Museums” (December 2003-2006), co-organized with the CCNY Graduate Program in Art History and Museum Studies and the Lower East Side Tenement Museum.

Students assisted with installation of an exhibit for the public conference “Art and Optics: An Evaluation of David Hockney’s New Theories Regarding Opticality in Western Painting of the Past 600 Years” (December 1-2, 2001), organized by the New York Institute for the Humanities at NYU.

Other past activities have included student work on program contracts for the collection, registration, and storage of historical collections at the Statue of Liberty National Monument/Ellis Island (National Park Service) and on the educational programming development for and staffing at the New York Transit Museum (Metropolitan Transit Authority).
Courses

REQUIRED COURSES

History and Theory of Museums G49.1500 Stampe, Trask. 4 points.
Introduction to the social, cultural, and political history of museums. This course focuses on the formation of the modern museum with an emphasis on the U.S. context. Museums of natural history, anthropology, science, technology, history, and art are addressed from a variety of disciplinary approaches that explore the institution and its practices with respect to governance, colonialism, nationalism, class, gender, ethnicity, and community. Frequent visits to New York museums are required, along with weekly writing assignments, and a final paper.

Museum Collections and Exhibitions G49.1501 Gear. 4 points.
Introduction to the care and management of objects and collections and to the process of organizing a temporary exhibition. Assignments consist of individual reports and working in small teams to prepare and present proposals on specific functions of collection management and to make an exhibition proposal. Museum professionals (registrars, conservators, curators) speak on issues specific to their practice. Museum visits are scheduled as part of regular classroom meetings. As far as possible, the course covers museums of all disciplines.

Museum Management G49.1502 Siegel, Thomas. 4 points.
Overview of management, finance, and administration for those aspiring to managerial and supervisory positions in museums. Topics covered include organizational structure and the roles and relationships of museum departments; operational issues, including security and disaster planning; museum accounting and finance, including operating and capital expense budgeting; leadership and strategic planning; and legal and ethical issues facing museums.

Internship G49.3990 Required of all M.A. and advanced certificate candidates. Stampe. 2 points.
Students nearing completion of their master’s in museum studies, or their certificate and their academic degree, must apply in writing to the program internship coordinator. Placements are made on an individual basis and are project oriented. For one or more semesters, a minimum of 300 hours is spent as an intern at a museum or other suitable institution. A daily log, diary, and progress report are required. Students must earn a grade of B or better to receive the M.A. or advanced certificate.

Research Seminar G49.3991 Required of all M.A. and advanced certificate candidates. Alishbuler and staff. 2 points.
Students conduct research combining their academic and professional interests, using appropriate methodology. They formulate a topic, prepare an annotated bibliography, and write the qualifying paper based on their research. M.A. students also develop their thesis proposal.

ELECTIVES

Topics in Museum Studies G49.3330 4 points.
Current issues in the museum profession and the interdisciplinary study of museums. Outside museum scholars, specialists, and university faculty offer in-depth examination of topics. Practicums with hands-on components are also offered periodically under this course number. Some examples are listed below. (Refer to the current course schedule for particular seminars offered in each academic year.)

Topics in Museum Studies: Museums and Contemporary Art G49.3330 Altshuler. 4 points.
Investigates historical, theoretical, and practical aspects of the collecting and exhibiting of contemporary art in museums. Topics include curatorial strategies for exhibition and collection development, biennialism, the art market, conservation issues, artworks that take the museum as subject, public and relational art, and conflicts of interest that arise for museum staff and trustees. A familiarity with international contemporary art is required. Assignments include two short essays, class presentations, and a final paper.

Topics in Museum Studies: Collecting and Exhibiting Latin American Art in the United States, 1931-Present G49.3330 Basilion. 4 points.
Closely examines selected museum and private collections as well as exhibitions held in U.S. museums that have shaped the definition of “Latin American art.” Is the transnational category “Latin American art” a product of survey exhibitions and museum collecting? If so, how does this affect the way in which artists’ works and the history of art in individual countries are regarded? Why does “Latin American art” get “rediscovered” periodically, and what political and economic developments affect patronage and exhibitions? How has the Museum of Modern Art in particular played a pivotal role in defining Latin American art since it began exhibiting and collecting in the 1930s?

Topics in Museum Studies: Anthropology in and of Museums G49.3330 Geismar. 4 points.
This course examines the history, structure, and social life of anthropology museums and the study of museums by anthropologists, focusing on a broad range of examples from the mid-19th century to the present. The course examines the relationships between anthropology and museums in two different ways. First, it traces the genealogy of anthropology in museums, looking at how museum principles of classification, practices of collection and exhibition, media, technology, and archiving have influenced the ways in which knowledge of human beings has been formed, presented, and represented. Second, the course looks at what taking a specifically anthropological or ethnographic perspective can do for our understanding of any kind of museum from art to zoology.

Topics include the place of anthropology in science museums; how museums embody and represent anthropological knowledge; how important objects are to anthropology; how museums mediate the politics of cultural representation; the contemporary role of indigenous peoples in museums; and the intersection of anthropology and museum technologies, including photography and digitization projects. Class workshops are held at the American Museum of Natural History, the New York Annex of the Museum of the American Indian, and the Metropolitan Museum, and we also have a number of guest speakers working either as anthropologists in museums or as anthropologists of museums.
Topics in Museum Studies: Heritage and Memory G49.3330 Staff. 4 points.
Examines the controversial subject of museums that represent heritage, history, and memory. Considering cases as diverse as Colonial Williamsburg, Mexican American heritage museums, slavery museums in Africa, Holocaust museums, and museums of Native American history, seeks out common themes and problems that define museum representations of the past. Topics covered include authenticity, race, cultural property, cultural brokers, nationalism, interpretation, multivocality, photography, contact zones, context, multiculturalism, and community outreach. The objective is to examine the connections and distinctions between the theory and practice of exhibiting history and to understand how material culture, social process, and historical events converge in the social production of collections and institutions. The focus is on museums not merely as containers of history, but as social arenas that influence and determine the politics, value, and experience of the past. Accordingly, students are expected to develop a theoretical toolkit for contextualizing and addressing controversies in the heritage industry.

Topics in Museum Studies: Sacred on Display: Museums, Religion, and Society G49.3330 Feldman. 4 points.
This course examines the relationship between religion and museums. Beginning with the premise that one culture's exhibits are another culture's sacred objects, the course explores the various ways that religious practice makes use of the museum, as well as the ways that museums have involved themselves with religion. Topics to be covered include relics, sacred sites, ritual, clergy, and syncretism. In addition, the course considers key moral and ethical questions that religion poses to museum practice in the modern world, and vice versa. How have museums catalyzed innovations in religious practice? How have the needs of religion influenced or determined museum practice? With the goal of moving beyond a theoretical discussion, this course aims to generate a critical discussion useful to understanding the place of the museum in a contemporary global environment increasingly marked by religious innovation, expansion, and conflict. Accordingly, while readings draw from a wide variety of religious and museum practices, the syllabus focuses mainly on the world religious movements (Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism) and the key issues they frame for museum studies.

Topics in Museum Studies: Cultural Property, Rights, and Museums G49.3330 Gaisman. 4 points.
What does it mean to own or have a culture? Are all cultures the same? Is owning your culture a basic human right? This course investigates the growing discussions about cultural property rights that have emerged in the context of museum practices, from collection and display to conservation and archiving. A general analysis of concepts of culture, property, and rights related to these material and social domains is offset by sessions that examine how different understanding of entitlements may be negotiated within museum spaces and how museum objects (broadly defined) may be understood as cultural resources. Special focus is on legislation, political events such as war, indigenous rights movements, international conceptions of intellectual and cultural property, and the commodity transaction and the marketplace, and their impact on museum practice.

Research in Museum Studies G49.3915 1-4 points.
Independent research on a topic determined in consultation with the program director.

Development, Fund-Raising, and Grantsmanship G49.2221 Lineker. 4 points.
Overview of organizational development principles as they relate to the fund-raising and grantsmanship process. Topics include sources of funding, current trends, and fund-raising techniques; earned income; public relations; volunteers; and membership. Includes a practicum in proposal writing and work experience with an arts organization in program development and fund-raising.

Museum Conservation and Contemporary Culture G49.2222 Wharton. 4 points.
An introduction to museum conservation combining classroom discussion with museum laboratory visits to provide an understanding of how conservation functions in the context of contemporary culture. This seminar is divided into three broad topics: museum collections care, the history and philosophy of Western conservation, and the conservation of modern and contemporary art. It provides technical information about how artifacts age in the museum environment while examining conflicts that arise between professional and nonprofessional stakeholders. The seminar addresses concerns of living artists as well as indigenous groups and others with claims to the disposition and care of cultural materials.

Local Museums, Historic Houses, and Sites G49.2223 Long, Tkak. 4 points.
This course examines the cultural politics that influence reuse of historic spaces for museums and other public purposes. Through course readings, site visits, and individual archival research, students explore sites ranging from historic houses and period rooms presented as museum installations to restored villages and communities to dramatic reuse of historic space for cultural tourism. Examining case studies of various interpretations of historic space, students pay particular attention to the social and political context in which both original use and reuse took place by analyzing primary documents that illustrate both motivations and strategy for interpreting historic space.

Museum Education G49.2224 Barsky. 4 points.
This seminar provides an overview of the field of museum education in the context of the institution's relationship with constituent communities and with application to a broad range of audiences. Among the topics considered are teaching from objects, learning strategies, working with docents and volunteers, program planning, and the educational use of interactive technologies.
Museums and Interactive Technologies G49.2225 Staff. 4 points.
This course presents a survey and analysis of museum use of interactive technologies. Among the topics discussed in detail are strategies and tools for collections management, exhibitions, educational resources and programs, Web site design, digitization projects, and legal issues arising from the use of these technologies. Each student develops an interactive project in an area of special interest.

Exhibition Planning and Design G49.3332 Gallagher. 4 points.
This course focuses on the planning, development, and design of exhibitions, permanent, temporary, and traveling. It is a participatory class where students learn basic exhibition design techniques, including spatial layouts and the use of graphics, audiovisual aids, lighting, colors, materials, and fabrication methods. Students gain insight into exhibition planning and development and the roles played by various museum professionals. There are visits to designers to discuss their work and to museums and other venues to analyze exhibition design techniques. Individual student projects provide hands-on experience.
The New York University graduate program in music is designed for the professionally minded student who plans a career combining college-level teaching with continuing research and/or composition.

Students may specialize in historical musicology, ethnomusicology, or composition and theory, but their research interests are not expected to conform to narrow interpretations of these fields. Indeed, our students’ work addresses a wide range of musical traditions (such as jazz, film music, various “world,” “European art,” and “popular” musics) from a variety of critical, analytical, ethnographic, and historical perspectives. Recent graduates hold academic appointments in some of the most prestigious universities in North America and make distinguished contributions to scholarship and musical composition on both the national and international levels. Deliberately small, the graduate program admits six to eight students per year. Through research-oriented seminars, independent study, and close work with faculty advisers, the program prepares students for careers in which their scholarly and creative work will stretch and redefine the boundaries of current knowledge. Accordingly, students are strongly encouraged to work with faculty mentors to develop scholarly papers or compositions for public presentation and publication.

Located in one of the largest private universities in the world and in one of the world’s most exciting cities for arts and culture, the NYU Department of Music has access to unmatched facilities and resources. The department’s Media Lab, used extensively by students in the ethnomusicology program, has recent and updated equipment for processing music and sound field recordings. Further, the department houses the Washington Square Computer Music Studio, which is a comprehensive research and composition lab for graduate students. The department also sponsors the Washington Square Contemporary Music Society, which presents professional concerts each year devoted to the most recent music of our time. Finally, the department houses the American Institute for Verdi Studies, containing perhaps the largest collection of Verdi source materials in the world, and the Center for Early Music, committed to the performance practice of medieval, Renaissance, and early baroque music and to combining academic study with research in a laboratory performance setting.

The University is rich in supporting resources, including the Elmer Holmes Bobst Library, which houses an important collection of music, books, periodicals, and microfilms of musical sources. The Avery Fisher Center in the Bobst Library has a leading collection of videos and recordings. Within Bobst, the Fales Library and Special Collections houses the Jan LaRue Thematic Identifier Catalogue of the 18th-Century Symphonies as well as an important collection of material on the “downtown” and avant-garde arts scene in mid-20th-century New York, and the Tamiment Library and Robert F. Wagner Labor Archives include materials on music in relation to radical and labor activism. The Noah Greenberg Collection of Musical Instruments (containing the col-
lection of the New York Pro Musica Antiqua) forms a nucleus for the department’s ensemble for the performance of early music, the Collegium Musicum. Likewise, the World Music Ensembles make use of the Affelder Collection, which contains a growing variety of instruments from throughout the world.

In addition to the resources within the University, the New York City area presents limitless cultural facilities, among them the New York Public Library, the Pierpont Morgan Library, the Metropolitan Museum of Art, the Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture, the Center for Traditional Music and Dance, CityLore, the World Music Institute, the Archives for Contemporary Music, and the many performing institutions active in the city. The department sponsors a colloquium series and frequently offers courses by eminent visiting professors; these have included Mario Davidovsky, Cort Lippe, Brian Hyer, Samuel Araujo, Elisabeth LeGuin, Pamela Z, Charles Wuorinen, and Don Ihde.

Faculty


Michael Beckerman, Professor; Chair, Department of Music. Ph.D. 1982, M.Ph. 1978, M.A. 1976, Columbia; B.A. 1973, Hofstra. Czech and Eastern European music; Janáček, Dvořák, Martinů; nationalism; Gypsy; Mozart, Brahms, Gilbert and Sullivan, Schubert; film music.


Suzanne G. Cusick, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1975, North Carolina; B.F.A. 1969, Newcomb College. Early modern music in Italy and France; music-making in relation to identity and embodiment; feminist approaches to music history and criticism; queer studies in music.

J. Martin Daughtry, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2006, M.A. 2001, California (Los Angeles); B.A. 1994, New College (Florida). Music and politics; the intersection of history and ethnography; poetics and music-text relations; musics of the Russian-speaking world; music in the post-9/11 world; ethics.

Elizabeth Hoffman, Associate Professor. D.M.A. 1996, Washington; M.A. 1988, SUNY (Stony Brook); B.A. 1985, Swarthmore College. Composition (including computer-generated); analysis of 20th-century music; aesthetic criticism.


Jairo Moreno, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1996, Yale; M.A. 1993, Queens College (CUNY); B.M. 1986, North Texas State. History of tonal theory and analysis; jazz performance practice; identity formation and political representation in Latin America; Spanish Caribbean music in the U.S.


Ana Maria Ochoa Gautier, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1996, M.A. 1993, Indiana; B.M. 1987, Vancouver. Music and cultural policy; music and violence; music and globalization; research on Latin America, particularly Colombia, Mexico, and Brazil.

Jason Stanyek, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2004, M.M. 1996, California (San Diego); B.M. 1990 Brooklyn College (CUNY). Brazilian music; improvisation; diasporic performance; interculturalism and global hip-hop.

VISITING FACULTY


ADJUNCT FACULTY


ASSOCIATED WITH THE DEPARTMENT

Deborah Anne Kapchan, Associate Professor, Performance Studies. Ph.D. 1992 (folklore and folklife), Pennsylvania; M.A. 1987 (linguistics), Ohio; B.A. 1981 (English), New York. Narrative; feminism; music; poetics and aesthetics; North Africa and the Middle East.


FACULTY EMERITI

David Burrows, Brian Fennelly.
Programs and Requirements

Admission: Applicants to the department are encouraged to visit the department in advance. Students are admitted to the department’s graduate program on the basis of a superior academic record (as evidenced by transcripts and letters of recommendation) and demonstration of scholarly and/or creative promise (as evidenced by samples of scholarly writing or composition).

Applicants must hold (or be in the process of receiving) a B.A., a B.M., or an equivalent degree, and their undergraduate careers should include a strong background in the liberal arts and a special emphasis on music. Applicants intending to specialize in ethnomusicology or historical musicology should submit one or two writing samples that demonstrate their analytical and writing abilities. All students must submit Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores.

Ph.D. students who transfer to the department with a master's degree from another university are required to take the general examination. They may, however, transfer some of their previous course credits with the approval of the director of graduate studies.

All students registering for courses must have their choices approved by the director of graduate studies. Students not enrolled in the department must have written approval of the instructor and the director of graduate studies to register for a departmental course.

GRADUATE GUIDELINES

The description in this bulletin represents the Department of Music, its policies, its faculty, and its programs as of spring 2007. A major curricular overhaul will be effected after this bulletin goes to print; for up-to-date information on the requirements for the program and the courses offered, please consult the Web site at www.nyu.edu/gsas/dept/music.

MASTER OF ARTS AND DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

All graduate students in the Department of Music are enrolled for the Ph.D. degree and take a total of 72 points of course work. After completing 36 points of credit and passing the general examination and one language examination, however, students who do not already have an M.A. in music from another university are eligible for the M.A. as an interim degree. The M.A. degree is not automatically awarded; students must apply for it. However, it is strongly recommended that qualified students take the degree and that they apply for it as soon as they are eligible. The application should be made well in advance of the date of the degree; the deadlines and procedures are outlined in this bulletin and on the Graduate School of Arts and Science Web site.

Graduate Program Requirements

Full-time Status: All graduate students receiving funding through the MacCracken program are required to maintain full-time status over the duration of their support—in most cases for five years. Full-time status means the following:

1. While enrolled in classes, a student must be registered for 24 points of credit each year. Ordinarily, these 24 points are distributed evenly over the fall and spring semesters. Foreign students holding student visas must register for 12 points each semester; if for some reason they register for fewer points, the department must officially confirm their full-time status to the Office of International Students and Scholars (OISS).

2. Although not encouraged to do so, a student may carry a reduced course load of 8 points of course work during the semester preceding the general examination.

3. During the final year of course work, a student may, if she or he no longer has 24 points of work remaining, take a reduced load equal to the number of points still to be completed for the Ph.D.

4. A student who has completed all course work for the Ph.D. and who is no longer being supported under the MacCracken program must maintain matriculation for each semester in order to retain full-time status. This requires formal registration, as though for a course. Maintenance of matriculation is covered by the student’s MacCracken funding and for two semesters immediately thereafter. After that, a fee will be charged by the University.

5. It is crucial that students maintain their full-time status during their MacCracken period, and that thereafter they maintain matriculation until they complete their doctorate. Foreign students in residence on student visas risk losing their visa by not doing so. Students with outstanding student loans risk having their loans recalled. Beyond that, back fees will quickly accumulate, placing a potentially crippling burden on students when they come to graduate, since they will not be permitted to receive their degree until all fees have been paid. It is the student’s responsibility to see that she or he is properly registered as a full-time student, and later that she or he maintains matriculation.

Academic Standing: Students are expected to be in good academic standing at all times. In the Department of Music, “good academic standing” means the following: (1) a grade point average of 3.5 or better; (2) no more than two grades lower than B over the course of the student’s career, and no grades of F or N; (3) no more than two grades of Incomplete over the course of the student’s career; (4) passage of the general examination and satisfaction of other degree requirements in a timely manner, as described in this bulletin and on the department’s Web site.

Students who fail to meet the criteria for good academic standing may be placed on academic probation for up to one semester, during which time they can work with the director of graduate studies and other faculty to resolve their academic difficulties. Students on probation who do not return to good academic standing by the end of the probationary semester risk termination of their fellowship.

Department of Music doctoral students in good standing who are beyond their first year of doctoral study are eligible to take graduate courses through the Inter-University Doctoral Consortium at several distinguished universities throughout the greater New York area. (See the Admission section of this bulletin for details.)

Outside Work: In general, GSAS does not permit graduate students on MacCracken support to engage in outside work. This is stated in the MacCracken award letter issued by the Graduate School at the time of admission. Students wishing to work must obtain the permission of the director of graduate studies; if this is obtained, the request must be forwarded to the associate dean of graduate enrollment services by the department for approval. The department will try to
accommodate student needs in this regard, but it is required to maintain strict oversight of such activity.

Language Examinations: Students must demonstrate reading competency in one modern language by passing a written examination administered by the department before taking the general examination. Between the general and special examinations, students must demonstrate reading knowledge in a second language (students in composition are exempted from this requirement). Students are expected to select a second language appropriate to their research topic. Ordinarily, students will have passed the second language examination by no later than the third year of study. No student in musicology or ethnomusicology may advance to candidacy without having passed the second language.

General Examination: The general examination tests the student's knowledge of all major aspects of the field. Students are expected to display sophisticated skills in dealing with intellectual and practical problems and should be able to create and support thoughtful lines of argument from a wide range of evidence. Those specializing in historical musicology should demonstrate a thorough general knowledge of Western musical history, of Western music’s changing styles, and of current issues in the discipline. Students are expected to cite and discuss recent musicological writing and to advance and support coherent arguments about major issues in response to the questions posed on the examination. Those specializing in ethnomusicology should demonstrate an understanding of the history of the discipline, its theories and principal ethnographies, and major musical cultures. Students specializing in composition and theory are expected to be familiar with the principal composers and compositional models of the last century and to be able to handle problems of practical analysis.

Whatever their field of specialization, students are also expected to have a basic knowledge of the other fields of music scholarship and to incorporate this knowledge into their examination responses. Preparation for the examination should therefore include independent study of both repertoire (with extensive listening and analysis as appropriate) and scholarly writing about music.

There are three possible outcomes of the examination:

1. A student may pass the examination at a level deemed appropriate for continued study toward the Ph.D. and in so doing qualify for the M.A. in music.
2. A student may pass the examination at the M.A. level (and qualify for the M.A.) but not at a level considered acceptable for further studies in the department. Students may then retake the examination only once, one year after the original, and may register for further study only provisionally until the examination is passed.
3. A student may fail the examination outright. Students who fail the examination may repeat it only once, one year after the original, and may register for further study only provisionally until the examination is passed.

Special Examination, Dissertation Proposal, and Advancement to Candidacy: During the third or fourth year of study, students should select a principal adviser for the dissertation and, in consultation with their adviser, should select two other faculty to form a dissertation committee. One member of the committee may come from outside the department, or, more rarely, from outside the University. Students should develop a dissertation project in close consultation with the committee they have chosen. Ordinarily, this work should be sufficiently developed to allow students to take the special examination by sometime in their fourth year of study. The special examination requirement may be met in one of two ways, which students should choose after close consultation with their adviser and committee, subject to approval by the director of graduate studies. Students must satisfy the special examination requirement before they will be advanced to candidacy.

1. Students may elect to ask their committee to conduct an oral examination on their dissertation proposal, which tests the student's competence in the planned field of research, in related fields, and in current methodological and theoretical approaches to the dissertation subject. The examination may consist of written and oral components at the discretion of the committee. Students who satisfy the special examination requirement in this way will simultaneously develop a dissertation proposal that must be submitted to the committee for approval.
2. Students may elect, instead, to develop a dissertation proposal in consultation with their committee and to present it to that committee as the central text on which the committee will conduct an oral examination. Lasting from one to two hours, this examination will probe the student's competence in the planned field of research, in related fields, and in current methodological and theoretical approaches to the dissertation topic. Students should expect that the committee may require substantial revisions of their proposal and/or additional work. Students who pass this oral examination on their dissertation proposal will be approved to begin work immediately on the dissertation.

Whether prepared after a special examination or as the central text of a special examination, the dissertation proposal should succinctly state (1) the research question to be studied; (2) how the question relates to existing scholarship; (3) the methods to be used (e.g., approaches to fieldwork, analytical techniques, theoretical framework); (4) how the dissertation will contribute to knowledge of the field; and (5) a working bibliography. In some cases, chapter outlines will be required. For students specializing in composition, the principal part of the dissertation will be a composition of significant proportions accompanied by a thesis on a topic in musical analysis or theory. In their dissertation proposal, composers must include a brief description of the intended composition, and they must discuss scoring, any texts to be set, and the planned structure and size. Additionally, they should discuss the thesis as described above.

Students who fulfill all the requirements for the Ph.D. and who decline to complete a dissertation may request that the department award the M.Phil. (Master of Philosophy) degree.

Dissertation Defense: The completed dissertation will be defended in a public oral examination to be administered by a committee of five faculty. This defense will follow rules established by the Graduate School of Arts and Science. Ordinarily, the examining committee will consist of the three-member committee that advised the dissertation and two additional faculty who are appointed by the director of graduate studies in consultation with the student and principal adviser. The examining committee must include at
include a number of prominent scholars than the Department of Music also. NYU departments other Studies and Irish Studies (Glucksman Studies, and the Programs in Religious for Latin American and Caribbean Studies and Anthropology, the Center the Departments of Performance nomusicology with many leading NYU activities or cross-lists of courses in eth- Department of Music cooperates on York City’s vibrant musical life. The bles from across the spectrum of New dentists work with musicians and ensem- The specialization in ethnomusicology is intended to familiarize students with the modes of thought and research techniques in that discipline. Students should expect to develop skills in document study, archival research, analysis, editing, the study of performance and performance practices, historiography, and recent critical approaches such as genre, gender, and reception studies.

The 36 points of course work before the general examination include the following minimum requirements:
1. Introduction to Musicology (G71.2101)
2. Ethnomusicology: Theory and History (G71.2136)
3. a course in musical analysis
Students should choose other courses from a range of repertoires and critical perspectives.

Ethnomusicology: The specialization in ethnomusicology offers a rigorous training in ethnomusicological theory, history, methodology, and fieldwork, preparing students for academic as well as public and private sector careers. Special emphasis is placed on popular music, urban ethnomusicology, critical theory, and cultural studies, and students work with musicians and ensembles from across the spectrum of New York City’s vibrant musical life. The Department of Music cooperates on activities or cross-lists of courses in ethnomusicology with many leading NYU departments and programs, including the Departments of Performance Studies and Anthropology, the Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies, and the Programs in Religious Studies and Irish Studies (Glucksman Irish House). NYU departments other than the Department of Music also include a number of prominent scholars who have researched and written about music, including Barbara Kirshenblatt-Gimblett, Robin Kelly, Barbara Browning, George Yudice, Andrew Ross, and others.

Minimum course work requirements in ethnomusicology include the following:
1. Introduction to Musicology (G71.2101)
2. Ethnomusicology: Theory and History (G71.2136)
3. Musical Ethnography (G71.2166)
4. one other graduate course from the department
5. a course in the humanities or social sciences (approved by the director of graduate studies and the student’s adviser)

Composition and Theory: The specialization in composition and theory is designed to provide training in composition through original creative work and through analytical study of other composers’ works. Students develop skills in analytical methodologies and in music theory, with particular emphasis on music of the 20th century. The department’s computer music studio includes multiplatform digital (including real-time) sound synthesis capabilities. The department makes arrangements for students to receive regular performances of their compositions by professional New York City musicians in department-sponsored series such as First Performance and the Washington Square Contemporary Music Society series. In addition to its full-time faculty, the department regularly offers semester-long seminars in composition and theory taught by distinguished visitors. (Recent visitors have included Cort Lippe, Mario Davidovsky, Milton Babbitt, Charles Wuorinen, George Perle, and Joseph Straus, among others.)

Course work requirements comprise the following:
1. Analysis of 20th-Century Music (G71.2163) or Music Since 1945 (G71.2132)
2. Tonal Analysis (G71.2130) or Studies in Music Theory (G71.2134)
3. two semesters of Techniques of Music Composition (G71.2162)
4. one additional course each from the offerings in musicology and ethnomusicology

CERTIFICATE IN EARLY MUSIC
The department and its Center for Early Music offer a program of study in the performance practice of medieval, Renaissance, and baroque music that combines traditional musicological course work with performance laboratory research. It is intended for the gifted performer specializing in the recreation of early music, for whose work a solid musicological background is essential.

Students seeking admission should normally have an undergraduate degree in music, including knowledge of music from before circa 1650, and some experience of performing in an early music ensemble or on early instruments. At the discretion of the director of graduate studies, students without a first degree but with exceptional experience in early music performance may be admitted. The certificate may also be taken as part of the program for the Ph.D.

The certificate program consists of 24 points of course work, including the following:
1. Introduction to Musicology (G71.2101)
2. Notation and Editing of Early Music (G71.2102)
3. one year of Collegium Musicum (G71.1001, 1002)

The remaining courses are chosen from those dealing with medieval, Renaissance, and baroque topics.

DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS
A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/ grad/financialaid. Additional information can be found on the Department of Music Web site at www.nyu.edu/ gmas/dept/music.
Courses

During the current period of curricular reform in the department, many graduate seminars have been offered under the rubric of "Special Studies" (listed below as G71.2198 and G71.2199). Recent course topics have included Aurality, New Media, and the Politics of Presence; Difference; Renaissance; Subjectivity in Music; Feminist and Queer Historiography/Music; Tonality and Its 20th-Century Expansions; and Dramaturgy of National Opera.

Two-Part Courses: A hyphen indicates a full-year course with credit granted only for completing both terms. A comma indicates that credit is granted for completing each term.

Collegium Musicum G71.1001, 1002 Admission by audition. May be repeated for credit. 2 points per term.
Performance ensemble concentrating on the music of pre- and early-modern Europe and on neglected works or genres from other periods.

World Music Ensembles G71.1003, 1004 Admission by audition. May be repeated for credit. 2 points per term.
Performance ensemble specializing in musical repertoires from outside the Western classical tradition. The ensemble concentrates on a different repertoire each semester. Examples have included Chinese classical music, Caribbean music, Irish music, and Klezmer.

Introduction to Musicology G71.2101 4 points.
Proseminar in current research methodology and musico logical thought. Topics discussed include techniques for the examination of primary source materials; principles of musical text criticism and editing; and current issues in musicological thought.

Notation and Editing of Early Music G71.2102 4 points.
The paleography of medieval, Renaissance, and early baroque music. Study of the notation and transmission of music from a period such as the 12th through the early 14th centuries, or the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries.

Gregorian Chant G71.2105 4 points.
The genesis of the plainchant repertory, its styles and forms; the roles of Rome and the Franks; the beginnings of notation and of modal theory.

Parisian Organum G71.2106 4 points.
Studies in the notation, transmission, and stylistic development of the music of Leonin and Perotin, from organum to clausula to the nascent motet.

The Roman de Fauvel and Its Background G71.2107 4 points.
Problems of chronology, style, and notation in the transition from the ars antiqua to the ars nova; authenticity problems in Philippe de Vitry.

Readings in Medieval Musical Thought G71.2108 4 points.
Documents of musical theory and aesthetics from Boethius to Jehan des Murs.

Monteverdi G71.2114 4 points.

The Italian Cantata of the 17th Century G71.2115 4 points.
Sources, principal composers from Luigi Rossi to Stradella, performance practice, and style. Some consideration of solo song in Italy before the emergence of the cantata, and of solo vocal forms found elsewhere in Europe.

Haydn and Mozart G71.2153 4 points.
Issues of style and stylistic evolution. A specific repertory is chosen as the focus of each course.

Beethoven G71.2120 4 points.
Analytical and source-critical problems in Beethoven's large instrumental works. Topics include style and compositional evolution.

Piano Music and Song in 19th-Century Germany G71.2124 4 points.

Verdi's Compositional Process G71.2125 4 points.
Different aspects of Verdi's manner of approaching and writing operas. Topics include the scenarios, librettos, musical sketches, skeleton scores, and revisions. Operatic conventions and censorship in the mid- and late-19th century, as well as Verdi's thoughts on performance, are treated as they relate to the compositional process.

Wagner G71.2126 4 points.
Studies in the inception, theory, and musical design of Wagner's operas.

Post-Wagnerian Symphonists G71.2145 4 points.

Autographs and Revisions G71.2160 4 points.
Introduction to the study of 19th-century composers' autographs and revisions. Techniques of conservation; problems of connoisseurship and attribution. Types of autographs, their relation to initial publications, and the musical questions they raise or practical problems they may help to solve. Problems of revision and recomposition.

Music Since 1945 G71.2132 4 points.
Developments in the United States and Europe since 1945; close examination of the writings of composers and theorists as well as of the music itself. Topics include post-Webern aesthetics, serialism, electronic music, musique concrète, aleatoric tendencies, and stochastic music. May be presented as a concentrated study of a small group of composers.

American Music from Colonial Times G71.2133 4 points.
The history and historiography of music and musical activity in the United States from colonial times. The development of an American style and the way in which music has defined American culture. Topics include metrical psalmody, singing schools, 18th-century tunesmiths, musical theatre, music publishing and manufacture, Gottschalk, the New England composers, jazz, and contemporary American opera.

Tonal Analysis G71.2130 4 points.
Consideration of the major analytic techniques of Western music and their application to a broad range of selected masterworks of the tonal literature. Readings in analysis from Dunsky, Schoenberg, Schenker, Meyers, Reti, Epstein, Lerdahl, and others.

Studies in Music Theory G71.2134 4 points.
Study of comparative methodologies and exploration of the endeavor of music analysis itself. Focuses on selected works from various repertoires as case studies. Essays studied include
significant current work by musical and critical theorists.

Analysis of 20th-Century Music
G71.2165 4 points.
In-depth discussion of selected 20th-century works and composers. Covers established masterpieces from the early part of the century by Schoenberg, Bartók, and Stravinsky to the most recent music of Elliott Carter, John Cage, Peter Maxwell Davies, and others.

Techniques of Music Composition
G71.2162  May be repeated for credit. 4 points.
Examination of techniques of music composition as they are applied to the creation of musical works. Compositional practice is studied and evaluated both from the standpoint of craft and aesthetics. Students create compositions, and works are performed in public concerts.

Computer Music Composition
G71.2165 4 points.
Code-based and graphic-user-interface languages for digital signal processing and event processing. Filtering, analysis/resynthesis, digital sound editing, granular synthesis. Study of computer music repertoire of past 20 years.

Seminar in American Music
G71.2155 4 points.

Ethnomusicology: History and Theory
G71.2136 4 points.
A broad intellectual history of the discipline, surveying landmark studies and important figures. Examines major paradigms, issues, and frameworks in ethnomusicology. The relation of ethnomusicology to other disciplines and the relations of knowledge and power that have produced them. Serves as an introduction to the field of ethnomusicology.

The Expediency of Sound: Music and Cultural Policy
G71.2140 4 points.
Exploration of the relation between the materiality of sound, political theory and philosophy, and the expediency of culture in a globalized world.

Musical Ethnography
G71.2166 4 points.
Pragmatic instruction in field and laboratory research and analytical methods in ethnomusicology. Emphasizes the urban field site. Topics include research design, fieldwork, participant observation, field notes, interviews and oral histories, survey instruments, textual analysis, audiovisual methods, archiving, urban ethnomusicology, applied ethnomusicology, performance as methodology and epistemology, and the ethics and politics of cultural representation. Students conceive, design, and carry out a limited research project over the course of the semester.

Musical Sound, Transcription, and Analysis
G71.2168 4 points.
Examines approaches to understanding the role of sound and music in various musical traditions. Explores aural analysis, systems for graphically representing sound and music, and modes of analysis of transcribed materials. Considers the limits of perception, the complexity of acoustic phenomena, and the problems of visual and linguistic representations of sonic material. Students learn and practice both “hand” and computer-assisted transcription methods. Students are expected to produce original analyses drawing on multiple, relevant transcription systems.

Special Studies
G71.2198, 2199  May be repeated for credit with a changed topic. 4 points per term.
A substantial proportion of doctoral seminars are offered each year under this heading. See the beginning of this Course section for a list of recent works.

Reading and Research
G71.3119, 3120  May be repeated, but not more than once per year unless all course requirements have been met. 1-4 points per term.
Independent study with a faculty supervisor. Must have the approval of the director of graduate studies and the proposed supervisor.
The Hagop Kevorkian Center supports advanced study, graduate training, and public education on the modern Middle East. It offers an M.A. program in modern Near Eastern studies and M.A. programs that combine the study of the Middle East with journalism, museum studies, and business.

The Center’s intellectual focus is on the contemporary political economy and cultures of the Middle East and the historical processes that have shaped the present. Center faculty are drawn from across a number of departments and schools at NYU, including the Departments of Anthropology, Art History, Comparative Literature, History, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, and Politics and the Institute of Fine Arts. Besides the graduate program, the Center runs conferences and workshops for the discussion of new research in the field of Middle Eastern studies. Many of these events reach beyond the Middle East to explore interactions and parallels with Europe, Africa, South Asia, Southeast Asia, and Central Asia.

The M.A. program is designed for (1) those thinking of entering a Ph.D. program but wanting first to explore different disciplines or advance their knowledge of the region and its languages and (2) those planning a career in a field such as journalism, public service, cultural organizations, human rights, or political advocacy and seeking to understand the region’s cultures, politics, and histories and to engage with questions of cultural production and economic and social transformation.

Language study is an integral component of the M.A. and the Middle East curriculum. NYU offers three-year programs for Hebrew, Persian, Turkish, and Urdu and a four-year program of Arabic study.

The Department of Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies (MEIS) offers a separate program of study leading to the Ph.D. degree. The Program in Ancient Near Eastern and Egyptian Studies (ANEES) offers an M.A. and a Ph.D. degree. Please see their respective listings in this bulletin.

A leader in language acquisition pedagogy, the Center has recently convened several national conferences on less commonly taught languages (Arabic, Hindi, Persian, Turkish, and Urdu). In its programming, the Center regularly partners with organizations such as the Tribeca Film Festival, Lower Manhattan Cultural Council, and Asia Society; with universities such as Columbia University, the New School, and the University of California at Santa Barbara; and with departments and programs within NYU such as the Center for Religion and Media, the Taub Center for Israeli Studies, and the Departments of Anthropology, History, and Politics.
Visiting scholars in previous years who have stayed and in many cases taught at the Center for periods ranging from two weeks to one semester include Michael Callon, Sociology, Ecole Nationale Supérieure des Mines; Saad Eddin Ibrahim, Sociology, American University in Cairo; Huricihan Islamoğlu, Boğaziçi University; Ayse Bugra Kavala, Economics, Boğaziçi University, and Director, Center for Comparative Institutional and Economic Change; Isam Khafaji, Political Economy and International Relations, University of Amsterdam; Yoav Peled, Political Science, Tel Aviv University; Dan Rabinowitz, Sociology, Hebrew University; Salim Tamari, Sociology, Birzeit University, and Director, Institute for Jerusalem Studies.

The Center, designated as one of 17 federally funded Middle East National Resource Centers, serves secondary schools, colleges, the media, and the general public as a source of information and education about the Middle East. The Center runs teacher training workshops and provides curricular support for secondary educators. The Center cosponsors the Middle East Desk Web site at www.middleeastdesk.org, providing information for journalists covering the Middle East, and Center faculty provide frequent interviews and information to the print and broadcast media.

Faculty

Michael Gilsenan, David B. Krizer Professor of the Humanities; Professor, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, Anthropology; Director, Hagop Kevorkian Center. D.Phil. (social anthropology) 1967, Dip.Auth. 1964, B.A 1963 (Arabic), Oxford.


Hala Halim, Middle East anthropology and history; government and bureaucracy; colonialism; humanitarism; Gaza.

Faculty:

Michael Gilsenan, David B. Krizer Professor of the Humanities; Professor, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, Anthropology; Director, Hagop Kevorkian Center. D.Phil. (social anthropology) 1967, Dip.Auth. 1964, B.A 1963 (Arabic), Oxford.


Faculty:

Pre-Islamic Near East:

Joan Connelly, Art History; Daniel Fleming, Hebrew and Judaic Studies; Ogden Goelot, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Donald P. Hansen, Fine Arts; Thomas F. Mathews, Fine Arts; David O’Connor, Fine Arts; Ann Macy Roth, Hebrew and Judaic Studies; Art History; Lawrence H. Schiffman, Hebrew and Judaic Studies; Mark Smith, Hebrew and Judaic Studies; Rita Wright, Anthropology.

Programs and Requirements:

Admission: The Center looks for applicants who show evidence of outstanding academic achievement and an interest in the Middle East, demonstrated through education, life, or work experience. Applicants from all undergraduate majors are eligible to apply. The Center values, but does not require, an undergraduate training in a Middle Eastern language or in the politics, history, and cultures of the region. All applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination (general test only). Applicants who are not native English speakers and who have not completed undergraduate degrees at universities where English is the language of
instruction must submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Joint journalism applicants must comply with the additional admission requirements of the Department of Journalism. Applicants must meet all Graduate School of Arts and Science admissions deadlines. Applications for entry are accepted for the fall semester; applications for spring entry are considered only in exceptional circumstances and cannot be considered for financial aid.

**MASTER OF ARTS**

The program has three elements: (1) a coherent sequence of courses on the region, totaling 40 points; (2) a demonstrated ability in one modern language of the area; and (3) a master’s thesis or report written under the supervision of an adviser. The program includes an optional internship course. The degree can be completed in two years (four semesters) of full-time study; students may also study part time.

**Course of Study:** The 40 points of course work include two required courses and a distribution requirement. The required courses are (1) the core course, Problems and Methods in Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies (G77.1687), and (2) History of the Middle East, 1750-Present (G77.1642) or, with the approval of the director, an advanced history seminar. Students select the remaining eight courses according to their individual research interests, in consultation with the director of graduate studies. The distribution requirement consists of at least one course each from two of the following disciplines: anthropology, economics, politics, and sociology (e.g., two of the following courses: Anthropology for Middle Eastern Studies [G14.1322]; Economics of the Middle East [G31.1608]; Middle East Government and Politics [G53.2590]; and Sociology of the Middle East [G68.2785]).

**Language Requirement:** To complete the degree, students must demonstrate proficiency at the upper-intermediate level in Arabic, Hebrew, Persian, or Turkish. (Other languages may be considered as meeting this requirement with the approval of the director of the program.) Students with no language background may satisfy the requirement by completing four semesters (16 points) of language training at NYU; however, only two of those semesters (8 points of undergraduate language credits) may be counted toward the degree. Students who have prior language training or who take an intensive language course in the summer following their first year may satisfy the requirement by testing at an upper intermediate level of proficiency or by enrolling in an advanced class. Native speakers with fluency in reading, writing, listening, and speaking may waive this requirement with the permission of the director. The program encourages all students to pursue language training through the advanced (graduate) level.

**Master’s Thesis or Report:** The master’s thesis should generally have the format, style, and length of a substantial scholarly article in a Middle Eastern studies field. Alternatively, it can have the format and style of a professional report, with a length and substance similar to a scholarly article. In either case, it must present the author’s own research and relate this to existing scholarly understandings of the topic or field. Students should begin discussing possible topics for the thesis or report by the end of their first year and should select a topic and an adviser, in consultation with the director of graduate studies, before the end of their third semester. Students are encouraged to conduct research on their topic during the summer following their first year.

**Internships:** The internship program draws on the resources of New York City as a center of international politics and culture. Internships provide practical training in the kinds of research and report writing required for careers in public and nongovernmental service, policy research, cultural affairs, and political advocacy. The internship program enables students to make professional contacts in fields they are interested in joining and to share their skills with organizations as they explore a particular field or issue. Organizations providing internships include (but are not limited to) human rights organizations, United Nations agencies and missions, media organizations, policy research groups, and other nongovernmental organizations. The internship involves 10-15 hours of work per week during one semester. Students receive up to 4 points toward the degree by registering for Internship (G68.2997). They must submit weekly progress reports on their internship project as well as mid- and end-of-semester reports.

**Master’s Thesis or Report:** The master’s thesis should generally have the format, style, and length of a substantial scholarly article in a Middle Eastern studies field. Alternatively, it can have the format and style of a professional report, with a length and substance similar to a scholarly article. In either case, it must present the author’s own research and relate this to existing scholarly understandings of the topic or field. Students should begin discussing possible topics for the thesis or report by the end of their first year and should select a topic and an adviser, in consultation with the director of graduate studies, before the end of their third semester. Students are encouraged to conduct research on their topic during the summer following their first year.

**Internships:** The internship program draws on the resources of New York City as a center of international politics and culture. Internships provide practical training in the kinds of research and report writing required for careers in public and nongovernmental service, policy research, cultural affairs, and political advocacy. The internship program enables students to make professional contacts in fields they are interested in joining and to share their skills with organizations as they explore a particular field or issue. Organizations providing internships include (but are not limited to) human rights organizations, United Nations agencies and missions, media organizations, policy research groups, and other nongovernmental organizations. The internship involves 10-15 hours of work per week during one semester. Students receive up to 4 points toward the degree by registering for Internship (G68.2997). They must submit weekly progress reports on their internship project as well as mid- and end-of-semester reports.

**Master’s Thesis or Report:** The master’s thesis should generally have the format, style, and length of a substantial scholarly article in a Middle Eastern studies field. Alternatively, it can have the format and style of a professional report, with a length and substance similar to a scholarly article. In either case, it must present the author’s own research and relate this to existing scholarly understandings of the topic or field. Students should begin discussing possible topics for the thesis or report by the end of their first year and should select a topic and an adviser, in consultation with the director of graduate studies, before the end of their third semester. Students are encouraged to conduct research on their topic during the summer following their first year.

**Internships:** The internship program draws on the resources of New York City as a center of international politics and culture. Internships provide practical training in the kinds of research and report writing required for careers in public and nongovernmental service, policy research, cultural affairs, and political advocacy. The internship program enables students to make professional contacts in fields they are interested in joining and to share their skills with organizations as they explore a particular field or issue. Organizations providing internships include (but are not limited to) human rights organizations, United Nations agencies and missions, media organizations, policy research groups, and other nongovernmental organizations. The internship involves 10-15 hours of work per week during one semester. Students receive up to 4 points toward the degree by registering for Internship (G68.2997). They must submit weekly progress reports on their internship project as well as mid- and end-of-semester reports.

**Master’s Thesis or Report:** The master’s thesis should generally have the format, style, and length of a substantial scholarly article in a Middle Eastern studies field. Alternatively, it can have the format and style of a professional report, with a length and substance similar to a scholarly article. In either case, it must present the author’s own research and relate this to existing scholarly understandings of the topic or field. Students should begin discussing possible topics for the thesis or report by the end of their first year and should select a topic and an adviser, in consultation with the director of graduate studies, before the end of their third semester. Students are encouraged to conduct research on their topic during the summer following their first year.

**Internships:** The internship program draws on the resources of New York City as a center of international politics and culture. Internships provide practical training in the kinds of research and report writing required for careers in public and nongovernmental service, policy research, cultural affairs, and political advocacy. The internship program enables students to make professional contacts in fields they are interested in joining and to share their skills with organizations as they explore a particular field or issue. Organizations providing internships include (but are not limited to) human rights organizations, United Nations agencies and missions, media organizations, policy research groups, and other nongovernmental organizations. The internship involves 10-15 hours of work per week during one semester. Students receive up to 4 points toward the degree by registering for Internship (G68.2997). They must submit weekly progress reports on their internship project as well as mid- and end-of-semester reports.
museum studies), an internship in a museum or cultural institution, and a master’s essay based on the student’s combined study and internship.

Museum studies requirements for all students in this program include two courses selected from History and Theory of Museums (G49.1500), Museum Collections and Exhibitions (G49.1501), and Museum Management (G49.1502), as well as Internship (G49.3990) and Research Seminar (G49.3991). The remaining 8 points are elective courses. (Consult the Program in Museum Studies section of this bulletin for course offerings and additional information.)

The course and language requirements for Near Eastern studies are identical to the requirements for the Master of Arts as listed above.

For further information, contact the Hagop Kevorkian Center, 212-998-8877, e-mail: kevorkian.center@nyu.edu, or the Program in Museum Studies, 212-998-8080.

NEAR EASTERN STUDIES WITH A BUSINESS TRACK

The Master of Arts program in Near Eastern studies with a business track prepares students to work in organizations that require research on business and finance in the Middle East.

Graduate business courses for the degree are offered through NYU’s Leonard N. Stern School of Business. Students are advised by the director of graduate studies at the Kevorkian Center.

The program requires the completion of 40 points of course work, consisting of (1) 25 points in Near Eastern studies (the two required courses and 17 points of electives, including the two-course distribution requirement), and (2) 15 points of business courses.

There are four required business courses, totaling 12 points: Statistics and Data Analysis (B01.1305); Financial Accounting and Reporting (B01.1306); Understanding Firms and Markets (B01.1303); and The Global Economy (B01.2305). The business distribution requirement can be satisfied by completing one of the following 3-point courses: Managing Organizations (B01.1302); Marketing: Delivering Value to Customers and Businesses (B01.2310); Foundations of Finance (B01.3211); Strategy (B01.2301); or Competitive Advantage from Operations (B01.2314).

Students entering the program should have completed undergraduate economics and calculus courses before beginning the program and may be required to enroll in two noncredit workshops given in the last two weeks before the fall and spring semesters: Mathematics and Calculus Workshop (B00.2002) and Workshop in Fundamentals of Economics (B00.2003).

Although there is no language requirement for this degree program, students are encouraged to develop a competence in a Middle Eastern language and are eligible to apply for the Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships.

Students accepted to the Stern School of Business may cross-register to add courses in Middle Eastern studies to their M.B.A. program. Full-time students in the Stern School are eligible for Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships, provided they will be studying a Middle Eastern language and will enroll in one additional Middle East class each semester.

For further information, contact the Hagop Kevorkian Center, 212-998-8877, e-mail: kevorkian.center@nyu.edu.

FINANCIAL AID

Applicants to the Program in Near Eastern Studies (and all joint programs) are eligible for graduate full-funding support packages, which provide full-time tuition and fees, NYU student health insurance, and a stipend. No additional forms beyond the admission application are needed to apply for these awards.

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/gradfinancialaid.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE AND AREA STUDIES FELLOWSHIPS

Foreign Language and Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowships consisting of full-time tuition and a stipend are awarded on a competitive basis by the Hagop Kevorkian Center, under a Title VI grant from the U.S. Department of Education. Applicants to the M.A. program in Near Eastern studies (and all joint programs) are eligible to apply, as are students from other departments within GSAS and from other schools at NYU. FLAS applicants must be U.S. citizens or have permanent resident status, and must plan to enroll full time in a degree program that will include the study of either Arabic, Hebrew, Persian, or Turkish.

Academic Year FLAS Fellowships may be awarded to both incoming and continuing students. Summer FLAS Fellowships are available to students currently enrolled at NYU to attend selected intensive language programs in the United States and abroad.

Unlike most other financial aid at GSAS, application for FLAS Fellowships is separate from the admissions application. Both summer and academic year applications are due in January for study beginning the following summer and fall, respectively; application forms are available the preceding November.

How to Apply: For inquiries about FLAS Fellowships, or to request an application, contact the Hagop Kevorkian Center, 212-998-8877, e-mail: kevorkian.center@nyu.edu. Application forms may be downloaded in Adobe Acrobat format from the Center Web site at www.nyu.edu/gsas/program/neareast.

SUMMER LANGUAGE PROGRAMS

The Hagop Kevorkian Center is a member of the Eastern Consortium in Persian and Turkish, which organizes an annual intensive summer language program that gives students the equivalent of one year of Persian or Turkish language study at either the elementary or intermediate level. Classes are taught by instructors chosen by a committee from the American Association of Teachers of Persian and the American Association of Teachers of Turkish.

The Eastern Consortium is a cooperative arrangement of the Middle East Centers of University of Chicago, Georgetown University, Harvard University, University of Michigan, New York University, Ohio State University, University of Pennsylvania, Princeton University, and Yale University; it is sponsored by the U.S. Department of Education under Title VI. The summer program is held at one of the member schools every summer. Admission to the Eastern Consortium program requires submission of an application directly to the school hosting the program. Tuition fellowships are available for students to attend the Eastern Consortium program. The Eastern Consortium program meets the requirements for students who plan to study under Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships. For further information, visit the Center’s Web site for a link to the Eastern Consortium Web site.
The Center participates as a member of the Summer Workshop in Slavic, Eastern European, and Central Asian Languages (SWSEEL) hosted by the Inner Asian and Uralic National Resource Center at Indiana University. The program offers intensive summer language instruction (equivalent to one year) in Azeri, Kazakh, Pashto, Tajik, Turkmen, Uyghur, and Uzbek (as well as Slavic and Eastern European languages). Applicants apply directly to Indiana University for admission and financial aid; the program meets all requirements for students who plan to study under Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships. Members of the SWSEEL consortium include Title VI Centers at Duke, Georgetown, and Harvard universities; the universities of Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), Michigan, North Carolina, Pittsburgh, Texas (Austin), and Wisconsin (Madison); and Ohio State University. For further information, visit their Web site at www.indiana.edu/~iuslavic/swseel/index.html.

Courses

Descriptions of selected courses are provided below. Consult the listings of the Departments of Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies (G77), Anthropology (G14), Hebrew and Judaic Studies (G78), History (G57), and Politics (G53); the Institute of Fine Arts (G43); and the Program in Religious Studies (G90) for additional course offerings and descriptions.

NEAR AND MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES

Internship in Near Eastern Studies G68.2996 Feldman. 1-4 points.

Master’s Thesis Research G68.2998 Staff. 1-4 points.

Problems and Methods in Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies G77.1687 Staff. 4 points.
Introduction to key issues and methods in the study of the Middle East.

ANTHROPOLOGY

Cities of the Middle East G77.1626 Gilsenan. 4 points.

Anthropology for Middle Eastern Studies G77.1636 Gilsenan. 4 points.

POLITICS, ECONOMICS, AND SOCIETY

Sociology of the Middle East G68.2785 Staff. 4 points.

Comparative Political Economy of the Middle East G53.2533 Mitchell. 4 points.

Government and Politics of North Africa G53.2538 Staff. 4 points.

Middle Eastern Government and Politics G53.2590 Kazemi, Mitchell. 4 points.

JOURNALISM

Reporting the Middle East
G68.1720 Identical to G54.1720 and G77.1720. Staff. 4 points.
Critical approach to the process and forms by which political developments are brought to the attention of the Western public and the problems of providing fast, accurate information to a target public whose knowledge base is usually low or skewed. Provides a theoretical and practical grasp of current issues; the nature of news gathering and reporting in the region; and the roles of local media and regional government.

MIDDLE EASTERN HISTORY

Gender, Empire, and the Nation in the Middle East and South Asia G68.1999 Balaghi. 4 points.
Examines the shifting paradigms of gender in the Middle East and South Asia throughout the process of building, imposing, resisting, and dismantling empire. The ruptures of colonialism recast gender relations, and the alchemy of race, gender, and ethnicity figured prominently in the formation of anticolonial nationalisms. The historical memory of empire continues to play an important role in the discourses of postcolonial antifeminist movements. Examines the history of women in Iran, India, and Algeria in the 19th and 20th centuries.

History and Memory in the Middle East and South Asia G68.2000 Balaghi. 4 points.
Examines the contentious politics of memory at moments of rupture, dislocation, and displacement in the construction of nationalism in the Middle East and South Asia. Nations create and recall memories as a means of articulating communalism, coalescing distinct identities, and justifying political positions. Popular memory can serve as an effective means of resistance to the national canon and its erasures by groups who are marginalized in the national narrative. Movements of peoples, advances in transportation, and developments in the new media in the 19th and 20th centuries gave rise to particular expressions of national memories with commensurate modes of political behavior.

History of the Middle East, 600-1200 G77.1640 Staff. 4 points.

History of the Middle East, 1200-1800 G77.1641 McChesney. 4 points.

History of the Middle East, 1750-Present G77.1642 Fahmy, Lockman. 4 points.

Topics in Medieval Islamic History G77.1646 Staff. 4 points.

Seminar in the History of the Modern Middle East I, II G77.1653, 1654 Fahmy, Lockman. 4 points per term.

Modern Iran (1800 to the Present) G77.1661 Chelkowski. 4 points.

Egypt in Modern Times G77.1664 Fahmy, Lockman. 4 points.

Topics in Ottoman History G77.2680 Perdue. 4 points.

The Mandate System in the Middle East G77.2754 Zweig. 4 points.

History of Contemporary Israel G78.1693 Staff. 4 points.

LAW, PHILOSOPHY, AND RELIGION

Introduction to the Qur’an G77.1609 Katz. 4 points.

Classical Islamic Literature of Ethics and Advice G77.1708 Rowson. 4 points.
Shi'i Islam G77.1750 Chelkowski. 4 points.

Islamic Law and Society G77.1852 Haykel. 4 points.

Women and Islamic Law G77.1854 Haykel. 4 points.

Muhammad and the Qur'an G77.1857 Peters. 4 points.

Islamic Philosophy and Theology G77.2720 Rowson. 4 points.

Problems and Methods in the Study of Islam G77.2725 Katz. 4 points.

Islam in the Modern World G90.1803 Gilsenan. 4 points.

Medieval Arabic Literature: History, Fiction, and Narrative G77.1114 Kennedy. 4 points.

Arabic Literature: Modern Poetry and Prose G77.1117 Kennedy. 4 points.

Persian Historical and Biographical Texts G77.1412 Khorrami. 4 points.

Turkish Literary Texts: Modern Turkish Literature G77.1514, 1515 Erol. 4 points per term.

Imaging Palestine/Israel: Issues in the Politics of Representation G77.1755 Shohat. 4 points.

Drama and the Mass Media in the Arabic World G77.1778 Mikhail. 4 points.

Seminar in Medieval Arabic Literature: Abbasid Poetics G77.3192 Kennedy, Khoury. 4 points.

Seminar in Modern Arabic Literature I G77.3193 Khoury. 4 points.

Topics in Hebrew Poetry: Varieties of Modernism G78.3506 Feldman. 3 points.

Art and Architecture in the Eastern Islamic World, 7th–19th Centuries G43.2015 Soucek. 4 points.

Art and Architecture of Early Kingship in Egypt G43.2016 O'Connor. 4 points.

Islamic Art: Theory and Practice of Portraiture G43.3015 Soucek. 4 points.

Ethnicity, Archaism, and Innovation: The Art of Third Intermediate Period Egypt (ca. 1070-664 BCE) G43.3016 O'Connor. 4 points.

Ancient Near Eastern Art: Neo-Assyrian Relief Sculpture G43.3017 Hansen. 4 points.
Neural science is a collection of disciplines unified by a concern for the function of the brain. Experimental approaches in neural science vary from analyses of molecular and cellular mechanisms in nerve cells and groups of nerve cells to behavioral and psychological studies of whole organisms. Theoretical tools include mathematical and computational modeling approaches that have proved useful in other areas of science. Experimental questions include issues related to biophysical and neurochemical mechanisms within single nerve cells, functional neural circuits consisting of small numbers of neurons, the behavior of large systems of neurons, and the relationship between the activity of elements of the nervous system and the behavior of organisms.

The doctoral program in neural science provides advanced training for research careers in neural science. Opportunities exist for study in both experimental and theoretical aspects of the field. Areas of specialization include neurochemistry, neurobiology, cellular physiology and biophysics, neural development, behavioral neuroscience, auditory and visual neuroscience, cognitive neuroscience and brain imaging, neural mechanisms of memory and emotion, mathematical biology, computational neuroscience, robotics and artificial intelligence, and cognitive science. The curriculum of the Ph.D. program is designed to provide research training of the highest caliber to a small group of full-time students with varied backgrounds and interests.

The role of postnatal experience in the formation of chemical synapses in the cerebral cortex.

Cellular mechanisms of synaptic integration and plasticity.

Decision making and neuromodulation.

Neural basis of eye movements and decision making; psychophysics and neurobiology of attention.

Visual neuroscience; psychophysics and anatomy; computational modeling of neural processing.

Functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI); visual pattern discrimination; stereo depth perception; visual motion perception; visual attention; visual awareness; visual impairments in developmental dyslexia.

Souheil Inati, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1999, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; B.S. 1992, Yale.
Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).

Sensory development in primates; effects of environment on sensory development; oculomotor development and the development of visual function.

Molecular mechanisms of learning and memory.

Program and Requirements

Admission: Admission to the program is limited to qualified students, usually documented by high scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), superior undergraduate grades, and excellent letters of recommendation. Students seeking admission to the Center for Neural Science should have a strong background in one or more of the academic areas involved, such as biology, chemistry, computer science, experimental psychology, engineering science, mathematics, or physics. A clear statement of the student's career goals and reason for applying to the Center is required. An interview ordinarily is scheduled before a final decision on admission is made.

International students must demonstrate their command of written and spoken English by their performance on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or its equivalent and by an interview. Special arrangements are made to interview international students before acceptance.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The Center accepts students only for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Degree Requirements: A minimum of 72 points is required, at least 36 of which must be taken in residence at New York University. This includes the required first-year core curriculum (see below). The student is expected to fulfill the course requirements, complete the doctoral research, and defend the thesis within five years.

Curriculum Planning, Advisement, and Examining Committees: An adviser and two other members of the faculty guide the student in the selection of formal courses until the thesis proposal must be filed at least six months before the defense of the thesis. The final examination consists of the oral defense of the doctoral thesis. The examination committee usually consists of the three members of the faculty whose research interests are appropriate to help the student in the planning and execution of the proposed doctoral research.

Examinations: The student's general knowledge of the field of neural science is documented by satisfactory performance in the first-year core curriculum taught by the staff of the Center. Completion of this requirement qualifies the student as a candidate for the doctoral degree.

Specific knowledge related to the area of the doctoral thesis is examined orally at the time of the presentation of the thesis proposal to the dissertation committee. The formal presentation of the dissertation proposal must be filed at least six months before the defense of the thesis.

ASSOCIATES OF THE CENTER FOR NEURAL SCIENCE

Karen Adolph, Psychology; Efrain C. Azmitia, Biology; Justin Blau, Biology; Marisa Carrasco, Psychology; Edgar E. Coons, Jr., Psychology; Clayton E. Curtis, Psychology; Lila Davachi, Psychology; Claude Desplan, Biology; Davi Geiger, Computer Science; Scott P. Johnson, Psychology; Michael S. Landy, Psychology; Laurence T. Maloney, Psychology; T. James Matthews, Psychology; David W. McLaughlin, Mathematics; Denis G. Pellli, Psychology; Charles S. Peskin, Mathematics; Elizabeth Phelps, Psychology; Michael J. Shelley, Mathematics; Daniel Tranchina, Biology, Mathematics.

AFFILIATES OF THE CENTER FOR NEURAL SCIENCE

Doris R. Aaronson, Psychology; Ned Block, Philosophy, Psychology; Andrew Caplin, Economics; Adamantios I. Gafos, Linguistics; Murray Glanzer, Psychology; Jerome K. Percus, Mathematics, Physics; Carol S. Reiss, Biology; Andrew Schotter, Economics; Eugene Tunik, Physical Therapy (Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development); Edward B. Ziff, Biochemistry.
Neural Science Core Curriculum: The Center for Neural Science offers a two-semester core curriculum to be taken by all Ph.D. candidates, ordinarily during the first year. Included are four courses that meet twice a week for two-hour lectures by Center for Neural Science faculty: Cellular, Molecular, and Developmental Neuroscience (G80.2201); Sensory and Motor Systems (G80.2202); Behavioral and Cognitive Neuroscience (G80.2205); and Mathematical Tools for Neural Science (G80.2207). In addition, the core curriculum includes Laboratory in Neural Science I, II (G80.2203, 2204), a weekly six-hour teaching laboratory that introduces students to modern research techniques in neuroscience; Introduction to Research I, II (G80.2210, 2211), six-month rotations through the Center for Neural Science faculty laboratories; and Seminar in Current Topics (G80.2210, 2211), a weekly one-hour research colloquium, given usually by outside speakers.

Other Courses: The remaining course requirements are satisfied by taking doctoral-level courses in neural science or in one or more of the departments cooperating with the Center: biology, chemistry, computer science, mathematics, physics, and psychology. In general, any suitable graduate course approved by a student’s advisory committee is acceptable. At least 37 points must be in graded courses.

Two-part courses: A hyphen indicates a full-year course with credit granted only for completing both terms. A comma indicates credit is granted for completing each term.

Courses

Neural Science Core Curriculum: The Center for Neural Science offers a two-semester core curriculum to be taken by all Ph.D. candidates, ordinarily during the first year. Included are four courses that meet twice a week for two-hour lectures by Center for Neural Science faculty: Cellular, Molecular, and Developmental Neuroscience (G80.2201); Sensory and Motor Systems (G80.2202); Behavioral and Cognitive Neuroscience (G80.2205); and Mathematical Tools for Neural Science (G80.2207). In addition, the core curriculum includes Laboratory in Neural Science I, II (G80.2203, 2204), a weekly six-hour teaching laboratory that introduces students to modern research techniques in neuroscience; Introduction to Research I, II (G80.2210, 2211), six-month rotations through the Center for Neural Science faculty laboratories; and Seminar in Current Topics (G80.2390, 2391), a weekly one-hour research colloquium, given usually by outside speakers.

Other Courses: The remaining course requirements are satisfied by taking doctoral-level courses in neural science or in one or more of the departments cooperating with the Center: biology, chemistry, computer science, mathematics, physics, and psychology. In general, any suitable graduate course approved by a student’s advisory committee is acceptable. At least 37 points must be in graded courses.

Two-part courses: A hyphen indicates a full-year course with credit granted only for completing both terms. A comma indicates credit is granted for completing each term.

Mathematical Tools for Neuroscience G80.2207 Open to doctoral candidates in fields relevant to neural science. Prerequisites: undergraduate calculus and some programming experience. Simoncelli, staff. 4 points. Team-taught intensive course. Lectures, readings, and laboratory exercises cover basic mathematical techniques for analysis and modeling of neural systems. Homework sets are based on the MATLAB software package.

Introduction to Research in Neural Science I, II G80.2210, 2211 Open only to doctoral candidates in neural science. 3 points per term. Research component of the first-year core curriculum in neural science. Students participate in the research activities in several different laboratories to learn current questions and techniques in neuroscience. Performance is evaluated on the basis of learning the literature and proficiency in laboratory techniques, based on oral and/or written presentations with the laboratory group.

Developmental Neurobiology G80.2221 Identical to G23.2221. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Deplan, Sanes. 4 points. Provides an understanding of current molecular and genetic approaches to neural development, emphasizing phylogenetic comparison.

Simulation and Data Analysis G80.2233 Identical to G89.2233. Prerequisite: a statistics course, G80.2206, or permission of the instructor. 3 points.

Linear Systems G80.2236 Identical to G89.2236. Prerequisite: a semester of calculus or permission of the instructor. Maloney. 3 points.
Function and Dysfunction of Central Auditory Processing
G80.2522 Prerequisites: G80.2201, 2202, or permission of the instructor. Sanes. 3 points.
Explores the relationship between central auditory physiology and psychoacoustics and those elements of the central auditory system that may change with deafness.

Special Topics in Neural Science
G80.3041, 3042, 3201, 3202 3 points per term.

Information Processing and Visual Pathways G80.3235 Prerequisite: G80.2202 or equivalent. Shapley, staff. 3 points.
Seminar and lecture course in visual signal processing and visual pathways.

Dissertation Research and Seminar
G80.3301, 3302 1-3 points per term.

Reading Course in Neural Science
G80.3305, 3306 May be repeated for credit. 1-3 points per term.

Stress, Arousal, and the Amygdala
G80.3307 LeDoux. 3 points.

Beyond Filtering: Selected Topics in Visual Perception G80.3310 Rubin. 3 points.
Critical examination of modern approaches to vision research. Emphasis is on the interplay between theory and experiment.

Research Problems in Neural Science G80.3321, 3322 May be repeated for credit. 1-3 points per term.

Neutral Control of Movement
G80.3331 May be repeated for credit. Glimcher. 1-3 points.

Computational Neuroscience Forum
G80.3350 Rinzel. 3 points.
Lecture/seminar course on computational aspects of neural function.

Functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging Lab G80.2245 Identical to G89.2245. Heeger, Inati. 3-6 points.

Fellows' Seminar
G80.3380, 3381 May be repeated for credit. 1-3 points per term.
One-hour research colloquium given by members of the Center for Neural Science.

Seminar in Current Topics
G80.3390, 3391 May be repeated for credit. 1-3 points per term.
Weekly one-hour research colloquium given by the Center for Neural Science faculty or outside speakers.

Seminar in Neuroeconomics
G80.3410 Glimcher. 3 points.
Seminar on the intersection of the fields of neuroscience, psychology, and economics.
The performance studies curriculum covers a full range of performance, from theatre and dance to ritual and popular entertainment. Postmodern performance, kathakali, Broadway, festival, ballet, and capoeira are analyzed using fieldwork, interviews, performance theory, and archival research. Courses in methodology and critical theory are complemented by offerings in specialized areas. The program is both intercultural and interdisciplinary, drawing on the arts, humanities, and social sciences.

Areas of inquiry include contemporary performance, dance, folk and popular performance, postcolonial theory, feminist and queer theory, and performance theory. Training leads to careers in teaching, research, theatre and performance reviewing and scholarship, writing, editing, arts administration, and management of performing arts collections.

Students may serve on the editorial staffs of TDR: The Journal of Performance Studies and Women & Performance: A Journal of Feminist Theory, which are produced within the Department of Performance Studies.

New York is a world center for theatre and dance, both traditional and experimental, and home to a diversity of folk and popular performance traditions. Students take advantage of the city’s unparalleled resources for research and professional development—museums, libraries, archives, live performances of all kinds, and a network of performance professionals.
Karen Shimakawa, Associate Professor; Ph.D. 1995 (English literature), Washington; M.A. 1991 (English literature), Virginia; J.D. 1989, California (Hastings College of Law); B.A. 1986 (English literature), California (Berkeley). Asian American performance/cultural studies; critical race history; transnational/diaspora studies; intercultural performance.

Anna Deavere Smith, Professor; University Professor. M.F.A. 1977 (acting), American Conservatory Theater; B.A. 1971 (English), Bates College. Acting and performance.

Diana Taylor, Professor, Performance Studies, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; Director, Hemispheric Institute on Performance and Politics. Ph.D. 1981 (comparative literature), Washington; M.A. 1974 (comparative literature), National (Mexico); Certificat d’Études Supérieures 1972, Université Aix-Marseille; B.A. 1973 (creative writing), University of the Americas (Mexico). Latin American theatre and performance; theatre history; gender studies; performance and politics.

Allen Weiss, Associate Teacher, Cinema Studies, Performance Studies. Ph.D. 1989 (cinema studies), New York; Ph.D. 1980 (philosophy), SUNY (Stony Brook); B.A. 1974 (philosophy), Queens College (CUNY). Experimental theatre, radio, and film; aesthetics; psychoanalytic theory; poststructuralism.

Admission: Applicants must follow the admission procedures set forth by the Tisch School of the Arts. Applicants are encouraged to contact the department to discuss degree requirements and financial aid and to arrange for class visits. Admission decisions are based on the applicant’s particular qualifications for study in the department, in addition to grades, degrees, and letters of recommendation.

Special attention should be given to the statement of purpose requested on the application form. In preparing this statement, an applicant should include a description of his or her preparation for graduate study in the department as well as a careful projection of research and other professional goals. Students are also requested to submit an example of their writing, preferably an article or essay, as evidence of the research and writing skills necessary for success in the program.

Applicants to the Ph.D. program must have completed or anticipate completion of a recognized master’s degree (M.F.A. not applicable) before being considered for admission. Those who are already in the department’s M.A. program and who wish to continue for the Ph.D. should follow the procedures outlined below under Permission to Proceed to the Ph.D.

Degrees in performance studies are conferred through the Graduate School of Arts and Science (GSAS), although instruction, administration, and financial aid are provided by the Tisch School of the Arts (TSOA). The Tisch School of the Arts Bulletin, application forms, and other information are available from the Office of Graduate Admissions, Tisch School of the Arts, New York University, 721 Broadway, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10003–6807; 212-998-1918. All material—application forms, letters of recommendation, transcripts, and essays—should be sent directly to the TSOA Office of Graduate Admissions.

The deadline for admission is December 15. All application materials should be received by this date.

Advisement: At orientation, students are assigned an adviser based on their areas of interest and meet with this adviser during the registration period. Each semester to plan their course work and review their progress. Individualized programs of study are encouraged.

MASTER OF ARTS

Degree Requirements: The M.A. program begins during the summer semester, and students graduate the following May. Students must complete 36 points of courses in the department with a grade of B or better, primarily with the permanent faculty.

There are two required courses for master’s students: Introduction to Performance Studies (H42.1000), taken in the first semester, and Projects in Performance Studies (H42.2000), taken during the final semester.

Master’s students are permitted to take only one practical workshop as part of their course work. The only practical workshop course that is counted toward an M.A. in performance studies is the department’s Performance Composition (H42.2730) or a course otherwise designated as practical. Up to 4 points of academic course work may be taken

FACULTY EMERITUS

Brooks McNamara.

VISITING FACULTY

In an effort to vary the offerings and provide opportunities for students to work with scholars and artists from other parts of the United States and abroad, the department regularly invites visiting faculty to develop special course offerings at various times during the year, including summers.

Programs and Requirements
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Degree Requirements: Students must complete 72 points of course work with a grade of B or better, satisfy the foreign language requirement, pass the area examination, and write and orally defend a dissertation. Students admitted with an M.A. degree should note that previous graduate work is not automatically applied to the Ph.D. degree. Each student's record is examined by the department chair to determine allowable transfer credit. Students who have received an M.A. degree in performance studies at New York University and who have been given permission to proceed to the Ph.D. must complete an additional 36 points for the doctorate.

There are three required courses for Ph.D. students: Advanced Readings in Performance Studies (H42.2201) and Resources and Methods in Performance Studies (H42.2616), taken during the first year of doctoral course work, and Dissertation Proposal Advising (H42.2301), taken upon completion of the language requirement, 72 points of course work, and the area examination.

The department’s Performance Composition (H42.2730) workshops are the only practical workshops counted toward the degree. Ph.D. students are permitted to take two Performance Composition courses as part of their course work. Up to 12 points of academic course work may be taken outside the department or through the Inter-University Doctoral Consortium with permission of the chair.

A doctoral candidate must complete all degree requirements no later than ten years after entering the M.A. program or seven years after entering the Ph.D. program. For details regarding degree conferment, see the Degree Requirements section of this bulletin.

Foreign Language Proficiency: A candidate for the doctorate must demonstrate proficiency in at least one foreign language. Students are urged to fulfill the language requirement before they have completed course work. For further information, see the Degree Requirements section of this bulletin.

Area Examination: The area examination is offered every spring semester. At a meeting during the registration period each semester, the policies and procedures of the area examination are outlined in detail. Students must take the area examination the first time it is offered after they have fulfilled the foreign language requirement and completed 72 points of course work.

The area examination consists of three sets of take-home questions to be answered within a period of 12 days. Students are examined in one general area and two areas of their design. The areas are developed in consultation with the students’ adviser and must be approved by a faculty committee two semesters prior to the examination semester. The two topic areas may be (1) a theory area, (2) a history area, (3) a genre of performance, or (4) a geographical or cultural area’s performance. Students prepare preliminary and final reading lists for their advising committee’s review. The advising committees draft each student’s examination questions according to the approved reading lists and topic area statements. Students must answer one question in each area. If a student fails a question, the student must take the question again the following year. The student may be required to complete additional course work before taking the examination again. A student who fails one or more questions twice cannot continue in the Ph.D. program. Students should consult the department office regarding deadlines and procedures.

Admission to Candidacy: Formal candidacy is granted only after a student has been in residence for a year, demonstrated foreign language proficiency, passed the area examination, and received approval of the dissertation proposal.

Doctoral Dissertation: Dissertation Proposal Advising (H42.2301) is required the semester after the student has passed the area examination. When the dissertation proposal is completed, it must be reviewed and approved by a three-member faculty committee. Consult the department for the procedures for defending the dissertation. Any reader who is not a member of the New York University GSAS faculty must be approved in advance by GSAS. All five members of the dissertation committee must be present when the student publicly defends the dissertation. Three of the five readers must be faculty of the Department of Performance Studies or approved faculty from another NYU department.

DEPARTMENTAL FINANCIAL AID

The Department of Performance Studies makes every effort to help students finance their graduate education. Students are eligible for the following forms of financial aid from the department: graduate assistantships, which carry full tuition remission plus a stipend, in exchange for a work commitment of 20 hours per week; University scholarships, which are awarded as partial tuition remission; and a limited number of named scholarships.

For further information, contact the Office of Graduate Admissions, Tisch School of the Arts at 212-998-1918.

Graduate Assistantships: Some graduate assistantships are federally funded and are available only to U.S. citizens or permanent residents. Need eligibility is determined by federal guidelines. Students are eligible for vacancies on TDR and Women & Performance editorial staffs, positions in the Performance Studies Archive, and as professors’ assistants. The department may also recommend students for positions in other departments, such as the Tisch School of the Arts Department of Drama, Undergraduate.

Application: Performance studies applicants are required to submit two forms to complete their financial aid application: (1) the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and (2) the Tisch School of the Arts graduate financial aid form. Both incoming and continuing students may request the FAFSA from the Office of Financial Aid, New York University, 25 West Fourth Street, New York, NY 10012-1119; 212-998-4444. Alternatively, they may submit the FAFSA electronically (see the Web site at www.nyu.edu/financial.aid for details). For incoming students, the Tisch School of the Arts graduate financial aid form is included in the program application packet. Continuing students are required to submit a financial aid application, available through the department, each year. New and continuing students should submit these forms by December 15 for consideration for the following academic year.

Resident Assistantships: The Department of Residential Education seeks applicants in January and February of each year for resident assistantships for the following year. Resident assistants live and work in undergraduate and graduate resident hall facilities and develop programs, provide counseling and referral services, and perform administrative tasks. The remuneration for a resident assistant is room and board. Interested students should request applications from the Department of Residential Education, New York University, 73 Third Avenue, Level C2, New York, NY 10003-5782; 212-998-4311.
Graduate Housing: Housing information is outlined in the graduate admission application.

DEPARTMENTAL PUBLICATIONS

TDR: The Journal of Performance Studies is edited by Richard Schechner, associate editor is Mariellen R. Sandford. Most issues are eclectic, dealing with live performance, media, and performance theory. Topics range from experimental performance to ethnographic studies. Articles are published detailing performances in a variety of cultures from all over the world. TDR invites opinions, debates, letters from readers and contributors, and reports on performances, books, conferences, and festivals. About one issue in six is a “theme issue,” devoted to a single topic. In addition to the editor and associate editor, two graduate students work on TDR, one as managing editor.

Women & Performance: A Journal of Feminist Theory is a semiannual publication produced independently by students, faculty, alumnae, and alumni of the Department of Performance Studies. It is the first ongoing publication of its kind devoted to a feminist investigation of performance. The journal encourages dialogue among performers, theorists, and spectators by providing a forum for feminist critical theory in theatre, dance, film, video, music, and ritual. It discusses feminist aesthetics and includes performance documentation, articles on women in various disciplines—anthropology, sociology, history, literary theory, semiotics, feminist and queer theory, Marxism, psychoanalysis, the study of colonial discourse, movement analysis, aesthetics, and theatrical theory.

Although well established as a discipline, the study of Western theatre has tended to emphasize a historical approach to a canon of dramatic literature. In contrast, the performance studies curriculum focuses on extraliterary or nonliterary aspects of performance.

In keeping with the integrated perspective on performance, courses deal with dance not only as a performing art in its own right but also as a vital constituent of theatre, ritual, and social life. Courses train students to identify the basic components of movement; to see, discriminate, and describe movement behavior in all its forms and contexts; and to apply knowledge of movement style to studies of dance and culture. Dance history is studied as an aspect of cultural history and in relation to the other arts.

Folk performance and popular entertainment (including the modern media) have constituted a culturally and artistically vital alternative theatre and important influence on contemporary performance. The forms of popular entertainment, their internal logic and aesthetics, are studied in relation to their historical formation and cultural setting. The study of folk performance focuses on how people in their everyday lives shape deeply felt values into meaningful form—for example, conversational humor and storytelling, improvised play and traditional games, competitive street dance, domestic rituals, and neighborhood and community celebrations. A major concern is the nature of tradition, which is seen as a process rooted in social life as well as in time and space.

Courses in performance studies are also developed in order to explore the political and ideological implications of performance. Postcolonial, feminist, and queer theory are employed as frames to investigate how artistic forms subvert and uphold particular ideological forms.

While performance studies is not a studio-based program, students are encouraged to take at least one course (but not more than three) in performance practice. Each semester, courses in performance composition and movement are offered.

Courses

The following list includes courses offered in the recent past and ones projected for the near future. Approximately 35 courses are offered each year, many of them new. As a result, only a portion of the courses listed in the bulletin can actually be scheduled during any academic year. Courses taught on a regular basis are indicated with an asterisk (*).

Healing and Performance H42.1026 Barbara Browning. 4 points.

An exploration of the ways in which medical anthropology and the ways in which medical anthropology can in turn amplify and inform the creation and analysis of performance. Examines seminal texts in both fields (including Artaud, Lévi-Strauss, Turner, Kleinman, Taussig, Scheper-Hughes and Lock, and Garko) to find points of contact and confluence. Also explores a variety of performances (in diverse cultural contexts) that take on the issue of healing.

Tourist Productions H42.1041* Barbara Kirshenblatt-Gimblett. 4 points.

How tourist settings, events, and artifacts are produced, interpreted, and consumed, the “production of culture” for the consumption of the “other” (guest, stranger, tourist, expatriate, pilgrim); tradition and authenticity and the synthetic nature of culture; the process of aestheticizing and commoditizing history, politics, and aesthetics of tourist cultural production.

Theories of Directing H42.1060 Richard Schechner. 4 points.

Starts with a brief theoretical-historical overview of directing. Then examines four directorial approaches to texts—realization, interpretation, adaptation, and deconstruction. Next looks at the director-actor relationship in terms of actor training. Finally, considers how directors deal with interculturalism. Uses as examples the works of Stanislavsky, Meyerhold, Brecht, Grotowski, Brook, Schechner, Le Compte, Mouchkine, Suzuki, and Ong. Students give classroom reports and stage short scenes.
Performing Cultures in the Middle East and North Africa H42.1065
Deborah Anne Kapchan. 4 points.
Focuses on the expressive culture of the Middle East and North Africa, looking at both sacred (religious) practices and more popular forms of cultural performance, such as music, poetry, film, festivals, novels, and dance. Analyzes all these practices in their historical context as well as their place in the history of scholarship in and about the Middle East and North Africa. Explores the many and various forms of being and knowing extant in contemporary cultures of the Arab-Islamic world. Draws heavily on ethnographic texts but also draws inspiration from readings in philosophy, literature, and history.

History of the Body H42.1095  Tavia Nyong'o. 4 points.
A rhetoric of embodiment has arisen in many contemporary discourses that seek leverage against the abstracting, totalizing, and idealizing tendencies of theory. Such investments in “the body,” however, risk repeating the very process of abstraction, totalization, and idealization that they seek to counter, particularly when a unitary “body” with no further specification is called on to do all the heavy lifting. Can we produce a rhetoric of embodiment that does not immediately reinvest itself, through such lack of specification, in the body/mind dualism? This course takes a historical route to answering that question, examining the emergence of the body as a site of knowledge for humanism, while at the same time attending carefully to humanism’s gendered and racialized unconscious. We explore how constructions of “the body” produce hierarchizing and marginalizing effects, in terms of which flesh can and cannot access its pains and privileges. We explore how sentence and affect are figured through shifting layers of historical knowledge that unsettle any unitary or stable concept of “the human.” And we conclude with a consideration of the range of claims—technical, philosophical, and political—that have been made recently on behalf of the “posthuman.” Authors include Deleuze, Foucault, Haraway, Hayles, Kuriyama, Laqueur, Otis, Reid-Pharr, Schiebinger, and Sedgwick.

Projects in Performance Studies H42.2000* Required course for all M.A. students. Resident faculty. 4 points.
The final course in master’s programs in performance studies. The course helps students develop and present a final culminating project.

Topics in Critical Theory: Critical Race Theory H42.2100* José Esteban Muñoz. 4 points.
This course offers students methodological tools to think critically about race and ethnicity. Fundamental phenomenological questions about the relationship between “self” and “other” launch the inquiry. Early materialist and psychological investigations into the nature of racialization are also pursued. Readings and lectures challenge ontological claims about the nature of race and ethnicity by proposing theories of racial and ethnic performativity. Critical legal theories are also considered. Intersectional methodologies that consider the relationship between racialization and other major rubrics of difference like class, gender, and sexuality are emphasized as students survey recent works in the field of critical race theory. This section of the course bibliography includes essays and books by Spillers, Gilroy, Lubiano, Kondo, Spivak, Alarcón, Muñoz, Reid-Pharr, Lippit, Moten, and Eng. Theoretical readings are often read in conjunction with performances as well as literary and cinematic texts.

Bibliography and Research: Advanced Readings in Performance Studies H42.2201* Required course for first-year Ph.D. students. Resident faculty. 4 points.
Readings are balanced between foundational texts in the field of performance studies as well as new interventions that propel the discourse forward. Readings examine the performance studies project’s intersections with different lines of thought that include anthropology, philosophy, feminism, critical race theory, legal theory, Marxism, and queer critique. Students are expected to assemble an annotated bibliography on some aspect of the field as well as writing a final research paper.

Seminar on Antonin Artaud H42.2202* Allen Weiss. 4 points.

Dissertation Proposal Advising H42.2301* Required for doctoral students. Prerequisite: 72 points of completed course work. Resident faculty. 0 points. Emphasis is on problems and opportunities of research, writing, and editing as they apply to the doctoral dissertation. Each student prepares a dissertation proposal as a class project.

Political Performance H42.2406  Diana Taylor. 4 points.
This course examines the use of performance—by the State, by oppositional groups, and by theatre and performance practitioners—to solidify or challenge structures of power. The course looks at specific examples of how public spectacles have been used in the 20th and 21st centuries—from Nazi rallies to antiwar demonstrations, AIDS activism, and “escraches” (acts of public shaming by the children of the “disappeared” in Argentina), to the current use of stagecraft by the Bush administration. Following the lead of Guy Debord, students examine how the “concentrated spectacle” of fascism and military dictatorships blends with “diffuse” spectacles of capitalism resulting in the “integrated spectacle” of the current U.S. administration. Students are asked to develop their own sites of analysis. Readings include Guy Debord, Walter Benjamin, Bertrand Brecht, Adorno, Augusto Boal, and others. The course includes a Web component.

Studies in Dance: Still Acts H42.2504* André Lepecki. 4 points.
Perception has a social structure—it operates by erasing certain acts from its cognitive field and dismissing those acts as being either in/significant or im/perceptible. In those leftover zones filled with canceled meanings and microscopic perceptions, we find traces of the deep ideological imbrications between sensory and signification. However, the “insignificant” and the “imperceptible” also constitute many shady areas for unruly creativity, subversion, and resistance. In the development of Western choreographic imagination and ideologies, one act has been particularly accused of lacking in signification, purpose, and value: the still act. However, one can trace in dance’s uses of stillness not only extraordinary challenges to hegemonic structures of perception but to the very definition of dance. This seminar examines the epistemological, political, and performative challenges brought by uses of stillness within Western choreography. The seminar contextualizes stillness in dance historically, theoretically, and aesthetically by tracing its uses in the visual arts, performance art, and film. Students read closely seminal texts in the history of perception (Benjamin, Corbin, Foucault), phenomenology (José Gil, Hegel, Merleau-Ponty), and dance and performance theory (Kleist, Susan Foster, Mark...
Franko, Jacques Riviere) to assess how stillness, by challenging ideologies of perception, challenges not only dance’s ontology but, more ambitiously, undermines the very notion of Being.

**Performance Theory: Performance, Identity, and the Law** H42.2602
*Ann Pellegrini. 4 points.*
An examination of the interplay between “identity” and “the law” (in both its regulatory and generative modes) with a focus on the U.S. context. Engages selected federal and state court decisions (e.g., *Reynolds v. U.S.* [1878], *Plessy v. Ferguson* [1896], *Bowers v. Hardwick* [1986], *R.A.V. v. St. Paul* [1991]) through the critical resources of performance studies, critical race theory, and feminist and queer theories. Special attention is given to law’s reliance on “the precedent” and analogy (the precedent as analogy?) to construct identity and difference.

**Methods in Performance Studies** H42.2616*
*Required course for first-year Ph.D. students. Resident faculty. 4 points.*
The development of performance studies methodologies based on interdisciplinary research paradigms (movement analysis, ethnomusicology, ethnography, history, oral history, orature, visual studies, ethnomethodology, among others) and the close reading and analysis of exemplary studies. Considers the conceptualization and design of research projects in the context of theoretical and ethical issues and in relation to particular research methods and writing strategies. Develops practical skills related to archival and library research; ethnographic approaches, including participant observation and interviewing; documentation and analysis of live performance; and analysis of documents of various kinds, including visual material. Readings address the history of ideas, practices, and images of objectivity, as well as of reflexive and interpretive approaches, relationships between science and art, and research perspectives arising from minoritarian and postcolonial experiences. Assignments include weekly readings, written responses to the readings, and exercises. Students are encouraged to bring projects to the course, especially ones that might develop into dissertations.

**Drama, Theatre, and Performance: Theories of Spectatorship** H42.2746
*Diama Taylor. 4 points.*
An exploration of the many ways in which theorists and theatre practitioners have thought about the ways in which staged action (whether in film, theatre, or politics) pacifies, activates, interpolates, and manipulates viewers. Examines concepts such as identification, voyeurism, narcissism, bearing witness, percepticide, spect-actor, and others. Readings include ancient texts such as Aristotle’s *The Poetics* and *Popul Vuh* but focuses on contemporary theorists: Brecht, Althusser, Laura Mulvey, Christian Metz, Herbert Blau, Augusto Boal, Fernandez Retamar, Martin Jay, Shosana Felman, and Dori Laub, and others.

**Intercultural Performance** H42.2860
*Karen Shimakawa. 4 points.*
This course locates the genre of “contemporary” intercultural performance” within the context of the rise of transnational and/or “global” capitalism. How might the former term be seen as a materialization of, catalyst for, or commentary on, the latter—or vice versa? The course considers current theories of the bases of transnationalism, its current formations (its legal, corporate, labor, and representational manifestations), as well as concurrent developments in intercultural performance. Requirements: one to two class presentations/discussion facilitation(s); biweekly response papers; final research project (M.A. students: conference-length presentation; Ph.D. students: article-length essay).

**Dance Ethnography** H42.2920*
*Barbara Browning. 4 points.*
An examination of the challenges and possibilities of cross-cultural dance analysis. Begins with a brief overview of the history of the field and a consideration of the advantages and disadvantages of a variety of methods and approaches. Then alternates close readings of recent dance ethnographies with the workshopping of students’ own writing. Student projects may be based on previously performed fieldwork or on research conducted specifically for the class. The course includes weekly readings, written responses to the readings, and exercises. Students are encouraged to bring projects to the course, especially ones that might develop into dissertations.

**Topics in Music and Performance: Critical Readings in World Music and Dance** H42.2960
*Deborah Anne Kapchan. 4 points.*
How do contemporary musical and dance forms restructure public spaces and public imaginaries? What does world music contribute to theories of globalization? How do racial and gender identities take shape in the realm of the aesthetic? How is the sacred constructed in new media? This course begins by interrogating the concepts of public culture, globalization, and the imagination. It then moves on to explore theories of sound, temporality, affect, and aesthetics as they relate to genres of music and dance. Some examples of visual art are also explored.
The Department of Philosophy welcomes applicants who wish to pursue the Doctor of Philosophy or Master of Arts degree. The department has particular strengths in the areas of metaphysics, epistemology, philosophy of mind, philosophy of language, logic, philosophy of logic and mathematics, moral and political philosophy, philosophy of law, and the history of philosophy. The department offers a Ph.D.-J.D. dual degree program with the NYU School of Law. The M.A. degree may be taken in dual degree programs with the New York University School of Law and with the New York University School of Medicine. The department’s small classes give ample opportunity for discussion and allow close consultation on writing.

REGULAR FACULTY

Ned Block, Professor, Philosophy, Psychology; Silver Professor. Ph.D. 1971 (philosophy), Harvard; B.S. 1964 (physics and philosophy), Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
Philosophy of mind; philosophy of science; foundations of cognitive science.

Paul Boghossian, Professor; Silver Professor. Ph.D. 1986 (philosophy), Princeton; B.Sc. 1978 (physics), Trent.
Philosophy of mind; philosophy of language; epistemology.

Matt Evans, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2004 (philosophy), Texas (Austin); B.A. 1995 (religion), Vassar College.
Ancient philosophy; ethics.

Hartry H. Field, Professor, Ph.D. 1972 (philosophy), M.A. 1968 (philosophy), Harvard; B.A. 1967 (mathematics), Wisconsin.
Metaphysics; epistemology; philosophy of logic; philosophy of mathematics.

Kit Fine, Professor, Philosophy, Mathematics; Silver Professor. Ph.D. 1969 (philosophy), Warwick; B.A. 1967 (philosophy), Oxford.
Logic; metaphysics; philosophy of language.

Richard Foley, Professor; Anne and Joel Ehrenkranz Dean, Faculty of Arts and Science. Ph.D. 1975, Brown; M.A. 1970, B.A. 1969, Miami.
Epistemology.

Don Garrett, Professor. Ph.D. 1979 (philosophy), Yale; B.A. 1974 (philosophy), Utah.
Early modern (17th- and 18-century) philosophy.

Philosophy of language; metaphysics; Wittgenstein; philosophy of science.

Continental philosophy; Hegel; Kant.

Thomas Nagel, Professor, Philosophy, Law; University Professor. Ph.D. 1963 (philosophy), Harvard; B.Phil. 1960 (philosophy), Oxford; B.A. 1958 (philosophy), Cornell.
Philosophy of mind; political philosophy; ethics.

Epistemology; philosophy of mind; related issues in metaphysics and philosophy of language.

Nineteenth- and 20th-century Continental philosophy; ancient philosophy.

William Ruddick, Arthur Zitrin Professor of Bioethics; Professor, Philosophy; Adjunct Professor, Psychiatry. Ph.D. 1964 (philosophy), Harvard; M.A. 1963, B.A. 1957 (psychology, philosophy, and physiology), Oxford; B.A. 1953 (English literature), Princeton.
Philosophy of science and medicine; professional and applied ethics.
Programs and Requirements

MASTER OF ARTS
The Department of Philosophy offers a program leading to the degree of Master of Arts. The department's requirements are (1) 32 points of graduate study, at least 24 in residence at New York University and 24 in the department (courses taken outside the department, as well as transfer credits, must receive departmental approval); (2) a substantial research paper of appropriate quality, which may be written either in connection with a seminar or under the supervision of a departmental adviser and which must receive a grade of B+ or better. A student's academic performance and status in the program are subject to periodic review by the department.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
Requirements
The Department of Philosophy also offers a program leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The requirements are as follows:

Courses: The University requires 72 points. The department requires that 44 points (the “basic points”) be as specified below. The remaining 28 points may all be in dissertation research, although the student may include other courses toward the total as well. The required 44 basic points consist of the following:

1. Proseminar (8 points). Each year, the department offers a full-year Proseminar required for all first-year Ph.D. students. It is open to first-year Ph.D. students only. It includes frequent short writing assignments, and the mode of instruction emphasizes discussion rather than lecture. The topics are determined by the instructors but include basic texts and ideas in analytic philosophy.

2. Basic course work (28 points; typically seven 4-point courses) drawn from advanced introduction courses, intermediate-level courses, topics or advanced seminar courses, and research seminar courses. These must include at least one course in value theory (ethics, aesthetics, philosophy of law, or political philosophy); at least one course in metaphysics, epistemology, philosophy of language, or philosophy of mind; and at least one course in the history of philosophy (ancient, medieval, modern, or 19th century). At least three of the courses must be outside value theory. Of these 28 points, no more than 8 points may be in advanced introduction courses.

3. Two Associated Writing courses (8 points).

Third-Year Review: By the first day of the fifth semester in the program, students must submit three papers (normally the product of courses in the first two years). To satisfy the requirements, papers should be substantial pieces of work of 15–30 pages in length and should demonstrate that the student is able to take his or her philosophical research and writing to the high level appropriate for writing a dissertation. Students should also be in good standing at the time of the review.

Third-Year Thesis Prospectus Examination: By the 10th week of their sixth term in the program, students must submit to the director of graduate studies a proposal for a thesis. The prospectus should be between 5 and a strict maximum of 15 pages long (double spaced). It should not be a philosophy paper, but rather a thesis plan that (1) clearly articulates an interesting philosophical problem in a way that (2) displays the student's knowledge of the problem's place in the space of philosophical ideas and, in particular, of the leading attempts to resolve the problem, and (3) gives as clear an indication as the student can resolve the problem.
Courses

The department’s graduate courses meet once a week. Some of the courses listed below are offered every year, but most are offered less frequently. More detailed information about the courses given in any term can be obtained a few months in advance from the director of graduate studies.

Proseminar G83.1000 For first-year Ph.D. students in philosophy only. 4 points. Examination of central philosophical texts as preparation for further graduate study. Topics range over most key areas of philosophy.

Advanced Introduction to Ethics G83.1004 Murphy, Nagel, Parfit, Street, Unger, Velleman. 4 points. Background course for entering graduate students. The class is divided into a first part, providing a fundamental graduate-level introduction to normative ethical theory, and a second part, focusing, in a research seminar manner, on the theory of rights.

Advanced Introduction to Bioethics G83.1005 Ruddick. 4 points. Background course for entering graduate students.

Transfer Credit

Transfer credit is apportioned on a case-by-case basis and is normally restricted to courses taken in philosophy Ph.D. programs. Normally, credit for a maximum of 12 basic points and 12 nonbasic points is allowed for work done elsewhere.

DUAL DEGREE PROGRAMS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

Students at the New York University School of Law may pursue an M.A.-J.D. or Ph.D.-J.D. dual degree program in philosophy and law. Students at the School of Medicine may pursue an M.A.-M.D. dual degree program in philosophy and medicine. In each case, students must meet the admission requirements of both schools. Graduate students in the Department of Philosophy may enroll in pertinent School of Law classes, and, if qualified, may attend classes under the auspices of the law school’s Program in Law, Philosophy, and Social Theory. In addition, the Department of Philosophy sponsors frequent colloquia, at which the research of faculty or invited speakers is presented.

DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid.
Advanced Introduction to Epistemology G83.1101 Boghossian, Field, Pryor, Unger. 4 points.
Background course for entering graduate students. Topics include the issue of the reducibility of knowledge, its role in explanation, and the significance of skeptical arguments about its possibility. The course covers particular kinds of knowledge, including perceptual knowledge, knowledge about the past, knowledge of other minds, and a priori knowledge.

Advanced Introduction to Philosophy of Language G83.1102 Field, Fine, Horwich, Pryor, Schiffer, Wright. 4 points.
Background course for entering graduate students. This comprehensive seminar covers the leading issues in the philosophy of language and the leading positions on those issues. Among topics discussed are the ontology of content; the relation between language and thought; explications of meaning; the relation between the semantic and the physical; problems of reference; and vagueness. The seminar is systematic and presents various issues and theories as part of an integrated whole in which those issues and theories stand in certain presupposition relations to one another. The seminar is critical and places emphasis less on who said what and more on the plausibility of the views considered.

Advanced Introduction to Philosophy of Mind G83.1103 Block, Boghossian, Schiffer. 4 points.
Background course in philosophy of mind for graduate students. Topics may include behaviorism; physicalism; functionalism; dualism; reductionism and scientific levels; eliminativism; other minds; the language of thought; narrow content vs. wide content; whether physical causation precludes mental causation; consciousness (both empirical and a priori approaches); the computer model of the mind; the nature of concepts; innate ideas and mental imagery.

Advanced Introduction to Philosophy of Science G83.1104 Strevens. 4 points.
Background course for entering graduate students.

Life and Death G83.1175 Richardson, Ruddick. 4 points.
Scientific, metaphysical, and moral issues involving concepts of life and death. Topics include the rights and wrongs of killing oneself, other humans, animals; reproduction; biological/biographical life; and theories of death and postmortem survival.

Philosophy of Mathematics G83.1181 Field, Fine. 4 points.

Plato G83.1191 Evans, Richardson. 4 points.
Examination of selected topics in the works of Plato.

Aristotle G83.1192 Evans, Richardson. 4 points.
Examination of selected topics in the works of Aristotle.

20th-Century Continental Philosophy G83.1210 Richardson. 4 points.
Deals in different years with some of the leading figures of the Continental tradition, such as Husserl, Heidegger, Sartre, Merleau-Ponty, or with some particular movement in that tradition, such as phenomenology, existentialism, or hermeneutics.

Rationalism in the 17th Century G83.1250 Garrett. 4 points.
Study of some selections from the works of Descartes, Malebranche, Spinoza, and Leibniz.

British Empiricism in the 18th Century G83.1251 Garrett. 4 points.
Study of some selections from the works of Locke, Berkeley, and Hume.

Kant’s Critique of Pure Reason G83.2109 Langmuir. 4 points.
Detailed examination of this important Kantian text.

Wittgenstein G83.2114 Boghossian, Horwich, Wright. 4 points.
Detailed examination of Wittgenstein’s philosophy.

Clinical Ethics G83.2222 Ruddick. 4 points.
Theoretical and practical medical ethics, combined with observation in a clinical setting.

Epistemology G83.2223 Boghossian, Pryor, Schiffer. 4 points.
Central issues in the theory of knowledge.

Political Philosophy G83.2280 Murphy, Nagel. 4 points.
Traditional and contemporary theories of the relation between individuals and the state or community. Topics include political obligation, distributive justice, social contract theory, individual rights and majority rule, the nature of law, political and social equality, and liberty and coercion.

Ethics: Selected Topics G83.2285 Murphy, Nagel, Parfit, Ruddick, Street, Unger, Velleman. 4 points.
Seminar on different topics in ethical theory and applied ethics, varying yearly. Some of the following topics (as well as others of research interest to the instructor and students) may be considered: concepts of duty, virtue, and right; kinds of moral failure; the moral distinction between actions and omissions; the relation of individual ethics to group ethics and politics; morality and the law.

In a typical session of this course, the members of the seminar receive, a week in advance, copies of work in progress from a thinker at another university. After reading the week’s work, the students discuss it with one of the instructors on the day before the colloquium. Then at the colloquium the next day, the instructors give critiques of the work, and the author responds to the critiques and also to questions from others in the audience.

Hegel’s Phenomenology G83.2307 Langmuir. 4 points.
Careful study of Hegel’s Phenomenology of Mind, with special attention to its implications for social and political philosophy.

History of Philosophy: Selected Topics G83.2320 Evans, Garrett, Langmuir, Richardson. 4 points.
Deals with different periods or figures from the history of philosophy not covered in the other historical courses regularly offered by the department. The content varies, depending on student and faculty interests. Examples of topics that may be covered are pre-Socratics; Greek ethics; medieval philosophy; utilitarianism; Nietzsche; and Schopenhauer.

Evans, Richardson, Garrett, Longuenesse, Nagel, Pryor, Schiffer, Strevens, Unger, Velleman. 4 points.

Topics in Philosophical Logic G83.3001 Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Field, Fine, Schiffer. 4 points. Selected topics in philosophical logic.

Topics in Epistemology G83.3003 Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Boghossian, Field, Foley, Peacocke, Pryor, Unger. 4 points. Selected topics in epistemology.

Topics in Metaphysics G83.3004 Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Field, Fine, Schiffer, Unger. 4 points. Selected topics in metaphysics.

Topics in Ethics G83.3005 Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Murphy, Nagel, Street, Unger, Velleman. 4 points. Selected topics in ethics.

Advanced Seminar in Percepts and Concepts G83.3006 Block, Boghossian, Strevens. 4 points. Selected topics in theories of cognition.

Advanced Seminar in Philosophy of Action G83.3007 Velleman. 4 points. Selected topics in philosophy of action.

Advanced Seminar in Philosophy of Mind G83.3007 Block, Boghossian, Schiffer. 4 points. Selected topics in philosophy of mind.

Topics in Philosophy of Mind G83.3010 Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Block, Boghossian, Pryor, Schiffer. 4 points. Additional topics in philosophy of mind.

Topics in Philosophy of Physics G83.3011 Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Strevens. 4 points Selected topics in philosophy of physics.

Topics in Philosophy of Psychology G83.3012 Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Block. 4 points. Selected topics in philosophy of psychology.

Philosophical Research G83.3300, 3301 Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 1-8 points. Specialized individual research.

Colloquium in Law, Philosophy, and Social Philosophy G83.3302 Identical to L06.3517 (School of Law). Dworkin, Nagel, Waldron. 4 points. Involves weekly visitors.

Thesis Research G83.3400 For Ph.D. students who have completed core requirements. 1-8 points.

Associated Writing G83.3500 Required writing course for Ph.D. students. 4 points.
The Department of Physics offers courses leading to the degrees of Master of Science, Master of Professional Studies, and Doctor of Philosophy. There are opportunities for study and research in both experimental and theoretical physics. Areas of specialization include astrophysics and cosmology, atomic molecular and optical physics, condensed matter physics, elementary particle physics, quantum field theory and string theory, many-body and statistical physics, and nonlinear dynamics. Although the curriculum is designed primarily to meet the needs of full-time students, opportunities also exist for part-time students.

Faculty


Burton Budick, Professor. Ph.D. 1962, California (Berkeley); B.A. 1959, Harvard. Experimental atomic and nuclear physics; weak interactions.


Andrei Gruzinov, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1993, California (San Diego); M.S. 1987, Moscow Institute of Physics. Theoretical astrophysics.

David Hogg, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 1998, California Institute of Technology; B.S. 1992, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Observational astrophysics; astronomy.


Matthew Kleban, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2003, Stanford; M.A. 2000, California (Berkeley); B.A. 1996, Reed College. String theory; particle physics; theoretical cosmology.


Allen Mincer, Professor. Ph.D. 1984, Maryland (College Park); B.S. 1978, Brooklyn College (CUNY). Experimental high-energy particle physics; astroparticle physics.


Experimental condensed matter physics.

Massimo Porcari, Professor. Dip. di Sci. 1985, Scuola Normale Superiore (Pisa); Laurea 1984 (fisica), Pisa.  
Theoretical elementary particle physics; quantum field theory; string theory.

Theoretical low-temperature physics; many-body and statistical physics; energy studies.

Theoretical astrophysics; cosmology; relativity.

Theoretical cosmology.

Theoretical elementary particle physics; quantum field theory.

Tycho Sleator, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1986, M.A. 1982, California (Berkeley); B.S. 1979, Illinois (Urbana-Champaign).  
Experimental and theoretical atomic physics; quantum optics.

Computational physics; quantum field theory; statistical physics.

Quenched disorder in condensed matter systems; stochastic escape phenomena; fluctuations in mesoscopic systems.

Experimental atomic, molecular, low-temperature, and nuclear physics; optical spectroscopy.

Neal Weiner, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2000, California (Berkeley); B.A. 1996, Carleton College.  
Theoretical particle physics; astro-physics; cosmology.

Nonlinear dynamics and chaos; statistical physics; quantum chaos.

Jun Zhang, Assistant Professor, Physics, Mathematics. Ph.D. 1994, Copenhagen; M.S. 1990, Hebrew (Jerusalem); B.S. 1985, Wuhan (China).  
Nonlinear dynamics; fluid dynamics, biomechanics, complex systems.

Theoretical elementary particle physics and quantum field theory.

FACULTY EMERITI


Admission: Applicants considered for admission have usually completed the equivalent of an undergraduate major in physics and maintained an average of at least B or better in physics and in mathematics. Calculus and ordinary differential equations are prerequisite to all courses. Special consideration is given to applicants with an undergraduate major in mathematics, engineering, or another science. Such students ordinarily take remedial work to make up undergraduate deficiencies in physics before they proceed in the regular degree program.

Applicants are required to submit scores from the general and subject tests of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). Applicants whose native language is not English must also submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Colloquia and Seminars: Faculty and students attend the weekly departmental colloquia, which highlight progress in cutting-edge research areas of broad and general interest. The department holds weekly seminars in astrophysics, particle physics, atomic optical and molecular physics, nonlinear dynamics, condensed matter physics, theoretical physics, relativity, and cosmology. Distinguished lectures endowed by the James Arthur and Stanley H. Kless Funds are held periodically. Informal interactions and "journal clubs"—where students, postdoctoral researchers, and faculty discuss research in progress—promote collaboration within and across subfields. Interaction is also fostered with programs at the Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Center for Neuroscience (program for theoretical neuroscience), the School of Medicine, and the Departments of Chemistry and Biology. Special Notes: Although students may be admitted at midyear, many courses are full-year courses, so it may not be possible for those students to enroll for a full-time program. Full-time students are expected to carry either three courses per semester or the equivalent in approved research.

MASTER OF SCIENCE

All candidates for the M.S. degree must complete 32 points of credit (at least 24 in residence at the Graduate School and at least 16 in the Department of Physics) and achieve a grade point average (GPA) of B (3.0) or better. They are further required to pass at least five of the following seven courses:

- Dynamics (G85.2001)
- Statistical Mechanics (G85.2002)
- Electromagnetism I (G85.2005)
- Computational Physics (G85.2000)
- Quantum Mechanics I (G85.2011)
- Quantum Mechanics II (G85.2012)
- Experimental Physics (G85.2075)

M.S. candidates are permitted to take at most two courses outside the department, with permission of the director of graduate studies. In addition to the above course requirements, M.S. candidates complete their degree requirements via one of three options.

Option A: Report

The report is essentially a comprehensive review article based on the literature in a specialized field of physics, prepared under the supervision of a faculty adviser. In addition to submitting the report, students choosing this option must receive credit for nine reg-
ular courses (one-semester, 4-point courses, not including reading and research).

**Option B: Thesis**
The thesis is based on physics research (experimental or theoretical) supervised by a faculty adviser, at a level of originality and comprehensiveness less than that of Ph.D. research. In addition to the standard course requirements, the student is expected to enroll in one semester (4 points) of a research course (G85.2091 or G85.3301).

**Option C: Examination**
In addition to receiving credit for eight regular courses (one-semester, 4-point courses, not including reading and research), a student choosing this option must pass the core courses with an average grade of B or better. For each course, the student has the option of:
1. enrolling in the course;
2. taking the midterm and final examination of the course if the student is not enrolled; or
3. taking the relevant preliminary examination given just before the start of the fall term.

**MASTER OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**
The two-year Master of Professional Studies program prepares students for scientific/technical careers in non-academic economic sectors. The program provides students with an intensive focus on physics, while at the same time incorporating ancillary elements that are designed specifically to prepare students for challenges they will confront in industrial and business settings. The degree requires 36 points of course work to be completed on a full-time or part-time basis, an internship, and a master's thesis or special supervised project.

**Course Requirements**
The following three courses:
- Computational Physics (G85.2000)
- Electromagnetism (G85.2005)
- Quantum Mechanics I (G85.2011)

At least one of the following courses:
- Statistical Mechanics (G85.2002)
- Dynamics (G85.2001)
- Quantum Mechanics II (G85.2012)

Two advanced physics courses beyond the above core courses.

Three of the following four courses offered at the Leonard N. Stern School of Business:
- Managing Organizations (B01.1302)
- Competitive Advantages from Operations (B01.2314)
- Marketing (B01.2310)
- Firms and Markets (B01.1303)

**Additional Requirements**
Mandatory attendance at regular colloquium series: During both years, each student must attend colloquium series sponsored by the program.

**Internship**
Internship opportunities are available to students in the summer of the first year. The internships are selected to complement the student's career and academic interests. The internships are primarily sited in industrial settings but may also be appropriate in academic research settings.

**Thesis or final report**
Students are required to submit either a master's thesis supervised by an NYU faculty member or a special project, which can be an elaboration of an internship experience. Special projects must be supervised by an NYU faculty member but may be jointly supervised by a properly qualified person in an industrial setting.

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**
The Ph.D. program is aimed at enabling a student to prepare for and carry out research in physics at the frontier of knowledge. The department encourages entry into dissertation research under the supervision of a faculty member as soon as one has attained sufficient mastery of the fundamental principles and techniques of physics. Depth and breadth within the larger context of contemporary physics are promoted by a flexible set of course requirements. Numerous seminars and the weekly Physics Colloquium provide an excellent opportunity for students to keep abreast of recent developments across the full spectrum of physics research. Special talks by faculty members describing their research programs help students learn about research activities in the department.

Entering students who qualify for admission to the Ph.D. program are offered a departmental financial aid package with a commitment of at least two semesters of part-time teaching duties. Departmental support may be withdrawn if a student is deemed to be not making adequate progress toward fulfilling the degree requirements. Students may apply for research assistantships and fellowships without teaching duties at any time.

**Core Course Requirements**
The aim of the Ph.D. program is to certify the student's mastery of a traditional body of basic principles and problem-solving techniques generally considered to be an essential part of a research physicist's training. To this end, a student in the program is required to get a B or better in each part of five core subjects:
- Dynamics
- Statistical Mechanics
- Electromagnetism
- Quantum Mechanics (Parts I and II)
- Computational Physics

**Other Options for Satisfying Core Course Requirements**
A student who has taken a course elsewhere that is equivalent to one of the core courses need not enroll in that course; instead, he or she may satisfy the relevant requirement by achieving a grade of B or better on the relevant preliminary examination given just before the start of the fall term. Each examination is designed to be completed in two hours (three hours are allowed to avoid time pressure) and covers the material of the corresponding course at the level of midterm and final examinations.

**Deadline for Core Course Requirements**
In order to make satisfactory progress toward the Ph.D., a student must complete all core course requirements by the beginning of his or her second year. If a student fails to get a B or better in a core course (or in one of the alternative options) during his or her first academic year, the student is obliged to take the relevant preliminary examination just prior to his or her second year. If one or more of the core course requirements are not satisfied at the start of the student's second year, the Ph.D. qualification committee will review the student's entire record and decide what action to take. Such action might include a recommendation to the faculty that the student be discontinued from the Ph.D. program. Termination of a student from the program requires a vote of the faculty.

**Experimental Physics Requirement**
Students are required to have experience in experimental physics. This requirement may be satisfied by taking
the course Experimental Physics (G85.2075). Alternatively, a student may conduct an independent experimental project under physics faculty supervision.

Course Requirements Beyond the Core
A student is required to take at least six courses beyond the core level (not including reading and research courses or Practicum in the Teaching of Physics [G85.2090]) in the Department of Physics. At least two of these courses must be outside the student's research area.

Requirements of the Graduate School
A student must also satisfy the following requirements of the Graduate School of Arts and Science: completion of 72 points of graduate credit (at least 32 in residence at the Graduate School) and a cumulative GPA of B (3.0) or better.

Formation of a Thesis Committee
By the beginning of May of the student's second year, the student is expected to have arranged for thesis supervision with a member of the physics faculty.

A four-person thesis committee, chaired by the thesis adviser, is set up at this time. The membership of the thesis committee is proposed by the adviser in consultation with the student and must be approved in writing by the director of graduate studies to ensure breadth and level of expertise.

At the time of its formation, the thesis committee meets with the student and discusses the student's course of study, preliminary research plans, and the timing and scope of the oral qualifying examination (see below). The committee conducts an annual review of the student's progress, normally in January.

Oral Qualifying Examination
The qualifying examination marks the student's formal entry into dissertation research under the supervision of a particular faculty member. It takes place after the student has already embarked on some sort of preliminary research with his or her adviser and is administered by the student's thesis committee. The deadline for taking the oral qualifying examination is January of a student's third year, prior to the annual review.

The examination itself consists of a prepared talk by the candidate followed by a question period. The aim is to examine the student's mastery not only of the specific area of the student's intended research, but also of related areas of physics and of (relevant) general principles of physics. The committee decides whether the evidence, taken all together, presents a convincing picture of a person with the preparation and skills needed to do original scientific research in the proposed area.

Annual Review, Progress Report, Thesis Proposal
There is an annual review of each student's progress toward the Ph.D. This includes a progress report submitted by the student. Prior to the formation of a thesis committee, the review is conducted by the Ph.D. qualification committee. Afterward, the student's thesis committee conducts the review. The first annual progress report following the qualifying examination includes a formal proposal for the student's thesis research. Subsequent progress reports inform the committee on progress toward completion of the thesis, as well as on any significant modifications of the original proposal.

Oral Thesis Defense
The final approval of the student's thesis and the oral thesis defense is conducted by the student's thesis committee, augmented by one additional faculty member. Three members of the examining committee, including the student's adviser, serve as readers of the dissertation.

DEPARTMENTAL FINANCIAL AID
A number of financial aid programs are available for qualified graduate students in physics. Further information can be obtained by writing to the department in care of the graduate secretary.

Note: Financial aid is generally awarded only to students in the doctoral program. Accordingly, interested students should apply to that program.

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad/financialaid.

Courses

Electronics for Scientists G85.1500, 1501. Prerequisite: V85.0012 or V85.0101. Two lectures and four hours of laboratory per week. 4 points per term.

For students using or constructing electronic instrumentation for research in the biological, physical, and social sciences or in engineering. Included are discrete components, circuit theory, filters, transistors, operational amplifiers, and digital electronics. Students build many circuits, often with integrated circuits, and use standard instruments for analyzing and troubleshooting them.


Prerequisite: knowledge of a scientific programming language (e.g., FORTRAN, Pascal, or C). Corequisite: G85.2003 or permission of the instructor. 4 points.

Emphasis is on current research where numerical techniques provide unique physical insight. Applications include, among others, solution of differential equations, eigenvalue problems, statistical mechanics, field theory, and chaos.

Dynamics G85.2001 4 points.

Classical mechanics of particles and extended bodies from the Lagrangian and Hamiltonian points of view. Applications to two-body problems, rigid bodies, and small oscillations.

Statistical Physics G85.2002 4 points.

Introduction, with representative applications. Review of thermodynamics; Gibbs ensembles for equilibrium; application to ideal gases, condensed phases of matter, and radiation; fluctuations and noise, kinetic theory.


Basic mathematical methods required for understanding of physics and research in physics. Vector and tensor analysis; linear transformations, matrices, and eigenvectors; complex variables, differential equations; Legendre and Bessel functions; integral equations; Green's functions; group theory; calculus of variation.
Electromagnetism
G85.205
General principles and diverse applications of electromagnetic theory; electrostatics and magnetostatics; boundary value problems; Maxwell's equations; electromagnetic waves, wave guides, simple radiators, and diffraction; plasma physics and magnetohydrodynamics; special theory of relativity.

Quantum Mechanics I, II
G85.2011, 2012
General principles and diverse applications of quantum theory; wave equations and general formulation; solution of standard problems; approximation methods, scattering theory; and addition of angular momenta; semiclassical theory of radiation, spin, identical particles; application to atoms, molecules, nuclei, and other bound systems.

Advanced Quantum Mechanics
G85.2013
Prerequisites: G85.2011, 2012. Introductory quantum field theory. Topics include quantization of scalar, spinor, and vector fields; perturbation and renormalization theory; Feynman diagrams; and quantum electrodynamics, among others.

Introduction to Solid-State Physics
G85.2025
Prerequisites: G85.2002 and G85.2012. Survey of major topics, including descriptions of crystalline lattice, phonons; Drude model; energy bands; semiconductors; dielectrics; ferromagnetism; superconductivity.

Theory of the Solid State
G85.2016
Prerequisite: G85.2015. Advanced, modern approaches. Topics include X-ray, neutron, and light scattering; Mössbauer effect; energy bands; magnetic field phenomena; crystal field theory; phase transitions; superconductivity; magnetism; Kondo effect.

Phase Transitions and Critical Phenomena
G85.2017
Prerequisite: G85.2002. Surveys the theory of phase transitions and critical phenomena; phenomenology and experimental status; Ising and related models; phase diagrams; universality and scaling; expansion methods; exactly soluble models; mean-field theory; perturbation theory; introduction to renormalization group.

Complex Fluids
G85.2020
Nature and industry abound with fluids containing polyatomic structures such as polymer molecules and colloidal particles. Such structured fluids differ substantially from so-called simple fluids, and their extraordinarily rich and varied properties often run counter to intuition. This course presents the major categories of complex fluids, explaining both their microscopic structure and also the physical principles by which microstructure gives rise to macroscopic properties.

Biophysics
G85.2022
This course focuses on the fundamental physical processes exploited by living organisms in the process of living. In particular, it introduces and develops elements of equilibrium and nonequilibrium statistical mechanics to explain how the molecular-scale components of cells store and process information, how they organize themselves into functional structures, and how these structures cooperatively endow cells with the ability to eat, move, respond to their environment, communicate, and reproduce.

Special Topics in Solid-State Physics
G85.2025, 2024
Selection of advanced topics of current research interest in the area of condensed matter physics.

Introduction to Nuclear and Particle Physics
G85.2025
Prerequisites: G85.2011, 2012. Evidence from experiment on nature of nuclei, nucleons, elementary particles; nuclear forces, models, and reactions; conservation laws, symmetry; particle classification; quarks; various interactions; unified theories.

Particle Physics
G85.2027
Experimental evidence on elementary particles and their interactions. Phenomenological models, electrons and photon-hadron interactions, weak decays and neutrino interactions, hadronic interactions.

Special Topics in Particle Physics
G85.2035, 2034
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Advanced topics in particle physics, including the field-theoretical description of elementary particles and their interactions.

Introduction to Atomic Physics
G85.2035
Prerequisites: G85.2025, 2011, 2012 or adequate undergraduate quantum mechanics. Theory and experiments in atomic structure and processes. Structure of one- and many-electron atoms; theory of angular momentum; Racah algebra; radiation theory; interactions with external fields; collisions.

Atomic Physics
G85.2036
Prerequisite: G85.2035. 4 points.

Special Topics in Atomic Physics
G85.2045, 2044
Advanced topics in atomic physics and closely related areas.

Introduction to Astrophysics
G85.2045
Prerequisites: G85.2011, 2012. Emphasizes results of current research.

Astrophysics
G85.2046
Prerequisite: G85.2045. Topics may include interstellar molecules; physical processes in the interstellar medium; galactic structure; quasars; elementary particles and cosmology; physics of black holes.

Special Topics in Astrophysics
G85.2053, 2054
Advanced topics in astrophysics and related areas.

Statistical Mechanics and Many-Body Problems
G85.2055

Theory of Scattering
G85.2056
Prerequisites: G85.2011, 2012. Quantum theory of collisions with applications. Time-dependent formulation; properties of the S-matrix; two-body and three-body systems; theory of reactions; approximation techniques.
Group Theory G85.2057
Prerequisites: G85.2011, 2012. 4 points.
Discrete and continuous groups: their structure, representations, and associated algebras; Poincaré and internal symmetry groups; applications to atomic, nuclear, solid-state, and elementary particle physics.

Special Topics in Many-Body and Statistical Mechanics G85.2059
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 4 points.
Advanced topics in many-body theory and statistical mechanics.

General Relativity G85.2060
Tensor-spinor calculus, special and general theories, unified field theory, applications to relativistic physics and cosmology.

Special Topics in Mathematical Physics G85.2061
Identical to G65.2803, 2804. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 3 points.
Advanced topics in mathematical physics.

Special Topics in Theoretical Physics G85.2063
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 4 points.
Advanced topics in theoretical physics.

Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos G85.2072
Prerequisites: G85.2000 and G85.2001, or the equivalents. 4 points.
Chaotic nonlinear dynamical systems from the point of view of the physicist. Examines two routes to chaos, period doubling, and quasiperiodicity, using numerical and analytical techniques.

Experimental Physics G85.2075
4 points.
Experiments of historical and current interest conducted by the student. Methodology statistics, signal-to-noise ratio, and the significance of precision in measurement.

Quantum Field Theory I, II, III G85.2058, 2077, 2078
Prerequisites: G85.2006 and G85.2012. 4 points per term.

Introduction to String Theory G85.2079
Prerequisites: G85.2077, 2078. 4 points.
First-quantized free-particle and random paths, the Nambu-Goto and Polyakov strings, Veneziano amplitudes. The classical bosonic string: old covariant approach, the no-ghost theorem and the existence of a critical dimensionality of space-time, gauge invariances. Light-cone formalism, the Hagedorn temperature. Modern covariant quantization, ghosts, and the BSRT invariances. Light-cone formalism, the Hagedorn temperature. Modern covariant quantization, ghosts, and the BSRT symmetry. Global properties of string theory, multiloop diagrams and the moduli space, strings on curved backgrounds. The fermionic string: classical theory and world-sheet supersymmetry, the GSO projection, spectrum and space-time supersymmetry. Non-Abelian gauge symmetries in open strings. The heterotic string, compactifications on tori. Tree-level amplitudes in the fermionic and heterotic strings.

QFT I focuses on the basics of quantum field theory. It starts with the quantization of free spin-0, spin-1/2, and spin-1 fields, and basics of space-time symmetries. It continues with detailed discussion of relativistic perturbation theory, Feynman diagrams, and applications to scattering processes in quantum electrodynamics.

QFT II focuses on detailed description of non-Abelian gauge theories and their applications to quantum chromodynamics and the Standard Model of electroweak interactions. It covers topics such as the BRST quantization, spontaneous symmetry breaking, Higgs mechanism, and CP violation.

QFT III covers topics such as anomalies, solitons and instantons, lattice gauge theories, and finite temperature field theories. The course starts with detailed discussions of anomalies in various field theoretic models. It covers at great length nonperturbative techniques used to study solitons and instantons. The course also gives a description of gauge theories on a lattice, their applications to strong interactions, as well as field theories at finite temperature and their uses in particle physics and cosmology.

Extended space-time supersymmetry and the constraints on effective Lagrangians of the heterotic and closed superstrings. Conformal and superconformal invariance in two dimensions, the classification of minimal conformal theories. General classification of superstring compactifications. Cosmological solutions, 2-d black holes, the Liouville non-critical string. Fixed-t scattering at high energies, all-loop resummations. Random surfaces and 2-d Einstein gravity, topological field theory.

Practicum in the Teaching of Physics G85.2090
0 points.
Course designed to develop and enhance teaching skills of graduate students, with specific reference to the basic undergraduate courses in physics. Presentations by the students form the core of the course. Sessions are videotaped. Emphasis is on clarity of presentation and organization of recitation and laboratory materials. Topics include preparations for problem-solving sessions, encouragement of class participation and responses, and techniques for gauging student involvement. Specific content issues arising in elementary mechanics and electromagnetism are addressed. Use of texts, articles, and specially prepared sample materials.

Experimental Physics Research G85.2091, 2092
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 1-9 points per term.

Theoretical Physics Research G85.2093, 2094
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 1-9 points per term.

Research Reading G85.2095, 2096
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 1-9 points per term.

Experimental Research G85.3301, 3302
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 1-9 points per term.

Theoretical Research G85.3303, 3304
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 1-9 points per term.

Reading G85.3305, 3306
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 1-9 points per term.
The Program in Poetics and Theory is a transdisciplinary advanced certificate program that provides an institutional framework for diverse theoretical initiatives and practices at New York University. By offering an integrated approach to theoretical concerns in the humanities, it responds to frequently voiced desires for a theory initiative across the disciplines. Rather than pure theorizing, the program focuses on sharing theoretical approaches and fosters interdisciplinary and international collaboration.

The program traces a historical progression from the ancient practices of poetics and rhetoric to their modern theoretical heirs. The intimate but vexed relations between aesthetics and hermeneutics, philosophy and literature, and social institutions and the work of art form the core of study.

The transdisciplinary orientation of the certificate program complements disciplinary study and sharpens students’ career profiles.

In addition to the directors of the program, a wide range of faculty from all of the ancient and modern literature departments and the Departments of Cinema Studies, Performance Studies, and Philosophy participate in the program.

Faculty

**Martin Harries**, Associate Professor, English; Ph.D. 1995 (comparative literature), Yale; B.A. 1987, Columbia. Modern drama; film; Shakespeare; theory; spectatorship.

**Anselm Haverkamp**, Professor, English; Director, Program in Poetics and Theory. Dr.Phil.Habil. 1983 (German and comparative literature), Konstanz; Dr.Phil. 1975 (medieval literature and literary theory), Heidelberg; M.A. 1968 (literature, history, and philosophy), Konstanz. Critical theory; literature of the 16th through the 18th centuries.

**Michèle Lowrie**, Associate Professor, Classics; Ph.D. 1990 (classics), Harvard; B.A. 1984 (classics), Yale. Latin literature; Augustan poetry; Greek and Latin lyric poetry.

Program and Requirements

**Eligibility:** All students enrolled in Ph.D. and M.A. programs in the Graduate School of Arts and Science are eligible. Students funded through the MacCracken program pay no additional tuition or fees.

**Admission:** Students already enrolled in a Ph.D. or an M.A. program at New York University should submit a statement of purpose, a letter of recommendation, clearance from the departmental director of graduate studies, and the first two pages of the regular GSAS application form to the codirector.

For those not already enrolled at NYU, admission to the advanced certificate program is by application to the Graduate School of Arts and Science.

**ADVANCED CERTIFICATE**

A total of 20 points of course work is required (a maximum of 8 points may overlap with the credits required for the M.A. or Ph.D.): Proseminar in Poetics and the Origins of Literary Theory (G40.2001); Poetics and Theory Seminar (G40.2002); and three additional courses, of which one must cover either philosophy or rhetoric or be a theory survey, and two must be listed outside the student’s home department (cross-listing in the home department is allowed).

In addition to the five courses, students seeking the advanced certificate must present a paper at least once at one of the yearly workshops or conferences offered by the Program in Poetics and Theory. Students planning on participating in a conference or workshop develop a paper in the context of the Poetics and Theory Seminar, which focuses on a topic leading to the conference. This paper may be a chapter of the dissertation.

**CONFERENCES**

The Program in Poetics and Theory runs annual workshops with a large conference every three years, organized in cooperation with the Kleist Institute at the European University Viadrina in Frankfurt an der Oder (Berlin), Germany.
EXCHANGE PROGRAM AND TRAVEL
Ph.D. students may take advantage of an exchange between New York University and the Kleist Institute at the European University Viadrina in Frankfurt an der Oder (Berlin). The timing of the exchange is subject to approval by the student's department and by the directors of the advanced certificate program. Students may take their MacCracken funding abroad during a year in which they have no teaching responsibilities. Qualified students may also apply for stipends from the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft for a sixth year of funding.

Courses

Proseminar in Poetics and the Origins of Literary Theory
G40.2001
Introduces students to the most important developments in the Western history of theorizing literature, its production, and its interpretation. Since many courses at NYU survey 20th-century literary theory, this course offers some historical background: it brings into conjunction pre- and post-18th-century traditions that rarely come into contact in the curriculum and are unlikely to be taught in one course. Issues include the definition of literary genres, differences in registers of style, the relation of pleasure to morality, of the practical to the aesthetic, and the transformation of these issues in post-Kantian theories of interpretation.

Poetics and Theory Seminar
G40.2002
One course every year is identified as the Poetics and Theory Seminar, which focuses on the subject matter of the conference so that students have a curricular framework for preparing a paper for the conference. This course is meant for students who are already at an advanced stage in their research.
The Department of Politics offers a Ph.D. program and a stand-alone M.A. program. The Ph.D. program in politics trains researchers for placement in highly competitive institutions of higher learning and in applied settings such as government, international and non-governmental organizations, and business. The department offers superb research training in a variety of fields and methodologies, but it is particularly well known for comparative politics, international relations, political philosophy and theory, political economy, quantitative methods, and rational-choice approaches to politics.

The M.A. program in politics allows students to study more standard fields of political science and learn basic social science research skills. The program trains students to take positions in applied settings in government, NGOs, and other areas where a strong understanding of politics along with practical knowledge is required.

Faculty

Nathaniel Beck, Professor; Chair, Department of Politics. Ph.D. 1977, M.A. 1969, Yale; B.A. 1967 (mathematics and political science), Rochester. Political methodology; political economy; conflict and civil war.

Steven J. Brams, Professor. Ph.D. 1966 (political science), Northwestern; B.S. 1962 (economics, politics, and science), Massachusetts Institute of Technology. American politics; international relations; voting and elections; game theory; social choice theory.

Bruce Bueno de Mesquita, Professor; Silver Professor. Ph.D. 1971 (political science), M.A. 1968 (political science), Michigan; B.A. 1967, Queens College (CUNY). International conflict; political economy of governance.


Kanchan Chandra, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 2000 (government), Harvard; B.A. 1993 (government), Dartmouth College. The relationship between ethnic diversity and democratic consolidation; ethnic politics.


David B. H. Denoon, Professor. Ph.D. 1975 (political science), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.P.A. 1968 (economics and public policy), Princeton; B.A. 1966 (economics), Harvard. Comparative politics; international relations; political economy, particularly of Asia; North-South trade and finance; national security.

Eric Dickson, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2003, M.A. 1999, Harvard; M.A. 1997, Princeton; B.S. 1996, California Institute of Technology. Social science experiments; game theory; evolutionary and behavioral game theory; preference formation; mass political behavior; identity and ethnic politics; political violence.

George W. Downs, Professor; Dean for Social Sciences, Faculty of Arts and Science. Ph.D. 1976, Michigan; B.A. 1967, Shimer College. International cooperation; political economy; international institutions.


Shepard Forman, Research Professor; Director, Center on International Cooperation. Ph.D. 1966 (anthropology), Columbia; M.A. 1961 (history), B.A. 1959 (Spanish language and literature), Brandeis. International affairs; international law and organization; human rights and humanitarian affairs.

American political institutions; bureaucratic politics; regulation, law, and public policy; political methodology.

Catherine Hafer, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2001 (political science), Rochester; B.S. 1993 (economics), California Institute of Technology.
Game theory; political economy.

Russell Hardin, Professor. Ph.D. 1971 (political science), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; B.A. 1964 (mathematics), Oxford; B.A. 1962 (mathematics), B.S. 1962 (physics), Texas.
Rational choice; collective action; morality behind the law; moral and political philosophy.

Christine B. Harrington, Professor. Ph.D. 1982 (political science, law minor), M.A. 1976 (political science), Wisconsin; B.A. 1974 (political science, history minor), New Mexico.
Politics and ideology of law; legal culture; legal profession and lawyers; dispute processing and litigation; administrative law and regulatory politics; constitutional law and society; law and state formation in American political development.

Anna L. Harvey, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1995 (political science), B.A. 1990 (political science), Princeton; B.A. 1988 (political science), Ohio.
American politics; elections and voting behavior; judicial politics.

History of European liberalism; post-communist democratic and economic liberalization.

James C. Hsiung, Professor. Ph.D. 1967 (political science), Columbia; M.A. 1961 (journalism), Southern Illinois; B.A. 1953 (comparative literature), National Taiwan.
Interplay of politics and law in international relations; international governance; IPE; U.S.-China relations; China’s foreign policy; international relations of the Asia Pacific.

Farhad Kazemi, Professor. Ph.D. 1973 (political science), Michigan; M.A. 1968 (Middle East studies), Harvard; M.A. 1966 (political science), George Washington; B.A. 1964 (political science), Colgate.
Comparative and international politics; Middle East politics; civil society.

Democratic theory; epistemology; political economy.

Parliamentary democracy; government formation; rational choice; party competition; estimating policy position of political actors.

Bernard Manin, Professor. Thèse de doctorat sur travaux (special form of Ph.D.), Habilitation à diriger des recherches 1995 (political science), Institut d’Etudes Politiques (Paris); M.A. 1974 (political science), Paris I (Panthéon-Sorbonne); Agrégation 1973 (philosophy), École Normale Supérieure (Paris).
Democratic theory; the French revolution; contemporary constitutionalism.

International political economy; trade politics; international cooperation.

Lawrence M. Mead, Professor. Ph.D. 1973 (political science), M.A. 1968 (political science), Harvard; B.A. 1966 (political science), Amherst College.
American politics; public policy; antipoverty policy; welfare reform; policy analysis.

Comparative politics; international relations; Latin American politics; U.S. foreign policy in the Western Hemisphere.

Middle East politics; politics of economic expertise; political ecology.

American elections; empirical analysis of formal models; experimental methods.

American politics; economics and elections; voting behavior; quantitative methods.

Marxism; dialectical method and theory of class consciousness.

Adam Przeworski, Carroll and Milton Petrie Professor of Politics. Postdoctoral 1967 (sociology), Polish Academy of Sciences; Ph.D. 1966 (political science), Northwestern; M.A. 1961 (philosophy and sociology), Warsaw.
Political economy; democratic theory.

Shinasi Rama, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 2004 (comparative politics/international relations), Columbia; M.A. 1996 (international relations), South Carolina.
International relations theory; comparative politics theory; the state; nationalism; security; Balkan politics.

American constitutional law and development; prescriptive and operating freedoms of speech; theories of tolerance in mass liberal democratic society; censorship and state control.

International relations; international political economy; formal methods.

Howard Rosenthal, Professor. Ph.D. 1964 (political science), B.S. 1960 (economics, politics, and science), Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
Voting and coalition theory; political economy of finance; taxation and public goods; American and European politics; political and economic history; political polarization and inequality.
Political economy; international relations; formal modeling.

Comparative politics; American politics; the politics of immigration in Europe and the U.S.; center-periphery relations; the extreme right in Europe.

Role of domestic politics in international interactions; international conflict; political economy.

Comparative political economy; monetary policy; link between democratic institutions and economic policy.

Comparative politics with an emphasis on mass politics, including elections and voting, the development of partisan attachment, public opinion formation, and, more recently, political representation and democratization.

Leonard Wantchekon, Professor. Ph.D. 1995 (economics), Northwestern; M.A. 1992 (economics), British Columbia; Baccalauréat série C 1977 (mathematics and physics), Benin.
Comparative politics in Africa; political economy; development.

FACULTY EMERITI

MASTER OF ARTS
Admission: Admission to the M.A. program in politics is granted for the fall semester only. Admission is limited to students whose academic records and letters of recommendation indicate exceptional promise of success in the advanced study of political science. This means an outstanding undergraduate record or other related evidence. Applicants with lower averages may be admitted where there is indication of a particular strength in political science and clear aptitude for graduate work. The general test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required of all students, including all international students applying from countries in which the GRE is offered. All international students who are not native English speakers are also required to submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Course of Study: Six departmental fields of study are offered: political philosophy and theory, political methodology, American politics, political economy, comparative politics, and international relations. Students are required to complete eight courses (32 points), of which at least six must be in the department and four must be in one departmental field. Courses in the major field must include the field core course. This core course and one additional core course are required and are usually the first courses taken in the department.

Students must also complete a major project. The M.A. project consists of a seminar paper, which should demonstrate breadth in the conception and mastery of political analysis. Students are required to notify the director of graduate studies at the initiation of research for the master's project. The director of graduate studies must approve the project and designate an adviser to be the first reader with written notice to both student and adviser. If the paper is written in conjunction with a course, the adviser would also be the course instructor. The director's approval relates only to M.A.-project status and would in no way interfere with assignment or evaluation of the essay for course credit. Once an M.A.-project topic and adviser are designated, the director of graduate studies must approve changes to them. Once the adviser has read and approved a draft, an M.A.-project evaluations committee, appointed annually by the chair to read all M.A. papers, will evaluate it. If the evaluations committee approves the essay, it is accepted as the major project.

Students are expected to maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) in work for the master's degree. Each student should meet with his or her adviser every semester to discuss and agree on a course of study. The director of graduate studies will assign an adviser prior to the start of the student's first semester.

Foreign Language Requirement: Students must demonstrate proficiency in one language other than English or, with permission of the director of graduate studies, in statistics. Students demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language by passing the GSAS foreign language proficiency examination or by completing an intermediate-level foreign language course with a grade of B or better. Students demonstrate proficiency in statistics by completing Quantitative Analysis II (G53.2127) with a grade of B or better.

Concentration in International Politics and International Business
Students complete up to nine courses, four of which must be in the international relations field, including the international relations core course. The other courses are taken from a designated group in other disciplines in the Leonard N. Stern School of Business. Each student is also expected to write an M.A. major project on a topic related to his or her program work. In addition, students in this concentration register for a 1-point reading and research course (G53.3991), in which they produce a paper detailing how they will apply the methods, skills, or knowledge they obtain in their business courses to political science.
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The goal of the Ph.D. program is to prepare students to conduct research, to teach, or to work in applied settings at the best institutions in the United States and abroad. To achieve this goal, the program specifies the distribution of courses, the substance and timing of requirements, the forms of faculty supervision, and the criteria for advancement within the program.

Admission: The general test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required of all students, including all international students applying from countries in which the GRE is offered. All international students who are not native English speakers are also required to submit the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores. Letters of recommendation must clearly indicate that an applicant is capable of successfully pursuing the doctorate. The applicant is also required to submit a writing sample and statement of educational background and objectives. A bachelor’s degree is required for admission to the Ph.D. program. A Master of Arts degree is not a requirement for admission to the Ph.D. program.

Course Requirements: Students must complete 72 points (18 courses beyond the B.A. degree. There are no department-wide course requirements. To guard against excessive specialization, students must take at least three courses (12 points) in each of at least two fields. Course credits transferred from another institution may count toward the fulfillment of this requirement. The fields presently recognized by the department include (1) political philosophy and theory, (2) political methodology, (3) American politics, (4) political economy, (5) comparative politics, and (6) international relations. In consultation with their adviser, students may petition the director of graduate studies (DGS) to create a field of their own making. Such a field may be interdisciplinary. Doctoral students are expected to maintain a 3.5 grade point average.

When entering the program, students should declare their intended major, which can be changed at any time in consultation with the student’s adviser. A student specializing in any recognized field may have to satisfy course requirements established by faculty in that field. Admission to some advanced courses may be conditional on students having taken some other courses or having an equivalent background. In all cases, students must consult their adviser to plan a comprehensive program of courses and inform their adviser of any changes.

There are no limits on courses taken in other departments or other university members of the Inter-University Doctoral Consortium (see the Admission section of this bulletin for details) other than those specified by GSAS. Students are encouraged to develop knowledge and acquire methodological skills in sister disciplines.

To train themselves in academic research and writing, students are encouraged to write research papers, typically by applying or developing the work of a particular course in subsequent reading and research courses. The two required papers, the M.A. paper and the Ph.D. qualifying paper (see below), are normally prepared in this way.

Students who have satisfied all the requirements of a particular course other than the final examination or paper and who present a written proposal for a research paper related to this course may ask the instructor for a research in progress (RIP) grade. Students who receive this grade are expected to take a reading and research course during the subsequent semester(s) to research and write the paper. This grade is reported to the registrar as IP (Incomplete Pass) but is distinguished by the department from Incomplete grades for all other purposes, including financial decisions. On completing the research paper, the student receives final grades for the courses.

M.A. Paper: Students who enter the program without an M.A. degree must present a written M.A. paper by no later than the beginning of their second year. The specific requirements for the paper depend on the field, but the general rule is that it should have the format of an article in this field. The topic of the M.A. paper should be chosen in consultation with faculty members. On completion, the paper is submitted for reading by two faculty members chosen by the director of graduate studies (DGS), no later than within two months after submission. The paper can receive a high pass, a low pass, or a failing grade. If the paper does not receive a unanimous high pass, the student may revise and resubmit it by no later than the beginning of the fourth semester of residence.

If the paper receives a low pass and the student maintains at least a 3.0 grade point average, the student is granted the M.A. degree but must leave the program. If the paper receives a failing grade or if the student’s grade point average is below 3.0, no degree is granted. If the revised paper receives different grades from the two readers, the DGS appoints a third reader and the expanded committee will decide the grade. A student whose M.A. paper and grade record are satisfactory is considered to have advanced toward the Ph.D.

M.A. Waiver: Students entering with an M.A. degree from an equivalent institution may petition for a waiver of up to one year of course requirements (equivalent of 24 points). For this purpose, a copy of the M.A. thesis must be submitted to the director of graduate studies (DGS) when the student enters the program. The DGS appoints two faculty members as readers to decide whether the thesis is equivalent in standards and quality to the department’s requirements. If the M.A. thesis is approved, the student submits the waiver petition to the DGS at the end of the first year of residence. In consultation with the readers, the DGS decides whether or not to waive residence requirements on the basis of the M.A. thesis and the grade record of the student during the first year at New York University. Please note that if a student is granted a waiver of 24 points, he or she is required to waive one year of academic funding.

Communications Requirement: Doctoral students must demonstrate proficiency in a language other than English. The Graduate School of Arts and Science determines which languages qualify, but another language can be substituted on recommendation of the student’s adviser and the director of graduate studies and with approval of the language coordinator. A student whose native language is not English should consult the director of graduate studies regarding fulfillment of the communications requirement.

Ph.D. Qualifying Examination: No later than the end of the fifth semester in residence (third semester for students who receive an M.A. waiver), students must complete the Ph.D. qualifying examination, which consists of the submission of a qualifying paper (QP) and the oral defense of a syllabus.
The QP is a research paper of publishable quality, satisfying all formal requirements for an article in a given field. Before writing the paper, students should submit a brief proposal to at least two faculty members, who become “readers” on approving this proposal. The topic (but not necessarily the field) of the QP must differ from that of the M.A. paper, and the two papers must be read by at least four different readers. The work on the QP can be and should be assisted by faculty. Readers evaluate this paper within two months of submission. The readers have the option of accepting the paper, suggesting revisions, or rejecting the paper. If invited to do so, the student may revise the paper and resubmit it within six months. If the revision is not accepted by both readers, the student is considered to have failed this requirement.

Students must also submit an original syllabus for a graduate introduction to a field. This syllabus should attest to the understanding of the structure of the field, as well as to the knowledge of the primary and secondary literature. This syllabus is presented at an oral hearing to two faculty members, who then pass or fail the syllabus and its defense. Students who successfully complete both of these requirements qualify as candidates for the Ph.D. degree. Students who do not satisfy both requirements by the end of the third year (second year for students who receive an M.A. waiver) are required by the department to leave the program, save for exceptional circumstances.

Dissertation: After completing the qualifying examination, students must present a Ph.D. dissertation proposal. The proposal ordinarily should be presented before the end of the third year in residence (second year for students who receive an M.A. waiver). Students who do not present a proposal within one calendar year of passing their qualifying examination must petition the DGS to be allowed to do so. The proposal should specify the problem to be researched, summarize the current state of knowledge, describe research procedures, and identify the bodies of relevant information. It should be no more than 15 single-spaced pages, plus a bibliography. A dissertation committee (see below) must approve the proposal. When all members are satisfied with the proposal, the committee meets with the student in an advisory hearing. Acceptance of the proposal signals that the student has satisfied all the requirements for the Ph.D. degree other than the dissertation.

The dissertation must constitute a substantial body of original research of publishable quality. Except by the expressed permission of the chair of the department, the dissertation should not exceed 100,000 words. Once members of the committee approve the dissertation, an oral defense is scheduled.

After the student’s thesis director approves the dissertation and the dissertation committee agrees that it is ready for defense, a final oral defense is scheduled before a panel of five faculty members appointed by the chair of the department or the director of graduate studies. The GSAS regulates the procedures for this defense.

The department expects students to complete the dissertation and its defense within four years after finishing course requirements. GSAS regulations require students to complete them within ten years from entering the graduate program (seven years for those entering with an M.A. from another university).

Advisory Committees: Before beginning to work on the qualifying paper, students must form a QP committee consisting of two readers (see above). Students should keep this committee informed about the progress of their research. Before beginning to work on the Ph.D. dissertation, students must form a thesis committee, comprising at least three faculty members (the committee chair and two members), of whom at least two must be members of the department. Students should consult with the committee while preparing the proposal and working on the thesis.

The Graduate Office maintains a progress checklist for each student, showing the adviser, major and minor fields, M.A. paper topic and readers, QP topic and committee, and dissertation topic and committee. The fellowship evaluation and progress (FEP) committee uses this checklist to oversee the progress of all students in the program.

Regular Progress: A student is considered to be making satisfactory progress as long as she or he does the following:

1. Submits a previously written M.A. thesis on entering the program or consults with faculty about writing the M.A. paper during the first semester in the program.
2. Submits the M.A. paper by the beginning of the third semester or, if invited to do so, resubmits it by the beginning of the fourth semester.
3. Submits the QP and the syllabus and defends the syllabus by the end of the fifth semester (third for students entering with an equivalent M.A. degree) or, if invited to do so, resubmits the QP and defends the syllabus by the end of the sixth semester.
4. Defends the Ph.D. proposal within six months of passing the Ph.D. qualifying examination.

Students who are not making satisfactory progress are notified by the DGS and must petition the fellowship evaluation and progress (FEP) committee to be allowed to continue in the program. With regard to points 1 through 3 above, this request is granted only if the delay is caused by exceptional circumstances. With regard to point 4, it is sufficient that the student demonstrates reasonable progress. All references to time are based on a calendar of effective semesters (normally 12 points). Hence, part-time students may take a longer period to satisfy the requirements.

Nonmatriculated Students: Under special circumstances, nonmatriculants (students who are not working toward a degree) may enroll for one course per semester with permission of the director of graduate studies. Nonmatriculants can earn cumulatively no more than 12 points in the Graduate School of Arts and Science.

Ph.D. Degree Program in Politics with an Emphasis in Near Eastern Studies: The emphasis enables political scientists to acquire a regional specialization in the Near East. This track of study includes six courses on the Near East (four of them taken outside the Department of Politics) and several electives. For details, see the director of graduate studies.

Joint Ph.D. Degree Program in Politics and French Studies: For students interested in French and European politics, the department offers a joint Ph.D. degree program with the Institute of French Studies. The program gives students broad
Courses

Two-Part Courses: A hyphen indicates a full-year course with credit granted only for completing both terms. A comma indicates credit is granted for completing each term.

POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY AND THEORY
Advisers: Brams, Hardin, Landa, Mamin, Olmman.

History of Political and Social Thought G53.1100 Core course.
4 points.
Major political thinkers of past and present. Special reference to enduring problems in political theory.

Methods of Political and Social Analysis G53.2106 4 points.
Nature and functions of theory, particularly Marxist dialectic, that attempt to analyze political phenomena systematically; historical, sociological, psychological, and phenomenological research; classical and current works.

Topics in Classical and Medieval Political Philosophy G53.2111 4 points.
Examines selected political theories in the classical and medieval periods, from Plato to St. Thomas Aquinas.

American Political and Social Thought G53.2120 4 points.
Nature and limitations of the liberal ethos that underlies American political and social institutions and experiences.

Topics in Contemporary Political Philosophy G53.2130 4 points.
Introduction to contemporary political philosophies, both Anglo-American and Continental. Focuses on different thinkers and movements each year.

Topics in Modern Political Philosophy G53.2132 4 points.
Examines selected political theories in the modern period, from Machiavelli to Nietzsche.

Communism G53.2140 4 points.
Fundamentals of modern communist thought; writings of Marx, Engels, Lenin, and their major critics. Emphasis is on communism as the unrealized potential of capitalism and therefore more on what in capitalism suggests this potential and less on the precapitalist societies that called themselves “communist.”

French Political and Social Thought: 1750-1900 G53.2142 Identical to G46.1720. 4 points.
Political and social ideas and movements from before the Revolution to the Third Republic. Among the authors and movements studied are Montesquieu, Rousseau, revolutionary and counterrevolutionary thought, Constant, Tocqueville, Saint-Simon, and Comte.

Topics in 20th-Century French Political Thought G53.2143 Identical to G46.2720. 4 points.
Introduction to the intellectual history of France since 1890. Examines major ideological crises beginning with the Third Republic and concluding with current developments in French thought.

Theories of Justice G53.2180 4 points.
Survey of formal approaches to concepts of justice, fairness, and equity. Analysis of voting rules, apportionment systems, fair-division schemes, etc.

Seminar in Political Theory G53.3100, 3101 Required of all Ph.D. candidates majoring in political theory.
4 points.
General seminar in political philosophy. The specific topic of the seminar varies, but this is an advanced seminar that assumes extensive background.

POLITICAL METHODOLOGY

Approaches to Political Inquiry G53.1000 Core course. 4 points.
Comprehensive survey of modern research techniques. Reviews competing approaches to political research. Evaluates strengths and weaknesses of alternative methods of dealing with various problems of political research.

Mathematics for Political Scientists G53.1110 4 points.
Covers basic topics of mathematics—calculus, analytic geometry, matrix algebra, etc.—with wide application in political science.

Introduction to Quantitative Political Analysis I G53.1120 4 points.
Introduces elementary statistical analysis and prepares the student for G53.2127. Topics include probability theory, distribution theory, estimation of simple statistical models, and hypothesis testing.

Formal Modeling in Political Science G53.2105 4 points.
Introduction to formal modeling and deductive theorizing. Main tools of analysis used are decision theory, game theory, and social choice theory.

Methods of Political and Social Analysis G53.2106 See description under Political Philosophy and Theory.
Game Theory and Politics G53.2108
Prerequisite: one course in statistics or formal modeling. 4 points.
Survey of the main concepts and findings of game theory that are relevant to the study of politics.

Introduction to Quantitative Political Analysis II G53.2127
4 points.
Builds on G53.1120. Provides working knowledge of some of the quantitative methods used in political science research. Emphasis is on using and criticizing the general linear model. Introduction to categorical data analysis and research methodology.

Quantitative Research Methodology G53.2128 4 points.
Builds on G53.1120 and G53.2127. Concentrates more specifically on political science research methods. Emphasis is on problems of research design and data collection; statistical solutions; new approaches to research methods, data analysis, theories of data, and statistical theory.

Statistical Methods for Comparative Research G53.2129 4 points.
Covers statistical models of discrete and limited dependent variables leading to the problem of nonrandom selection and appropriate ways of handling it. Focuses on selection models, using probit, logit, and tobit analysis and applying them to the origins of democracy and the impact of political regimes and institutions.

Analysis of democratic procedures, or rules of play, that (1) reflect the interests of the citizens in elections and (2) respect due process and rule of law in the fair division of public and private goods. By making precise the properties of these procedures and clarifying trade-offs among them, mathematics strengthens the intellectual foundations of democratic institutions. While mathematical training is helpful in understanding some topics in the course, more important is the ability to think carefully and rigorously about the nature of democracy and its institutions.

Seminar in Political Methodology G53.3200, 3201 Required of all Ph.D. candidates majoring in political methodology. 4 points.
The specific topic of the seminar varies, but this is an advanced seminar requiring extensive background.

AMERICAN POLITICS

American Political Institutions and Processes G53.1300 Core course. 4 points.
Overview of public policymaking process; political participation, organization, and structure; governmental institutions.

Strategies and Mechanisms of Political Communication G53.1320 4 points.
Focuses on the specialized forms of communication options available to political managers to win public support. Emphasis is on implementation of a coordinated communications strategy, message development, persuasion tactics, advertising, and use of media.

American Politics—The Domestic Politics of the United States I G53.1350 Core course. 4 points.
Broad overview of important topics in the study of the domestic politics in the United States. Examines in depth the analysis and merits of a selection of contemporary research on political participation, mass opinion, elections, legislative politics, interbranch relations, bureaucratic politics, judicial politics, federalism, inequality, and the role of money in politics. Course goals are to (1) introduce students to important controversies in the study of American domestic politics and (2) encourage students to think rigorously about the process of conducting political research.

American Politics—The Domestic Politics of the United States II G53.1351 Core course. 4 points.
A more focused exploration of important topics in the study of the domestic politics of the United States. Examines in depth the analysis and merits of a selection of contemporary research on political participation, mass opinion, elections, legislative politics, interbranch relations, bureaucratic politics, judicial politics, federalism, inequality, and the role of money in politics.

American Legislative System G53.2302 4 points.
Theory of councils and representation, legislative structures and behavior, reform of representative government.

Political Survey Research G53.2303
Pre- or corequisite: G53.1120. 4 points.
Survey research and other important methodological approaches to empirical analysis in political science. Students are exposed to important political data sources and major computer programs used by social scientists.

American Presidential System G53.2310 4 points.
The American presidency, its origins, processes, and roles: commander in chief; director of foreign policy; leader in legislation, public opinion, administration, party affairs; manager of the economy, etc.

American Political Parties G53.2320 4 points.
Major and minor American parties; varieties of state and local systems; leadership patterns, structural characteristics, roles, functions, and behavior of electorate.

Campaigns and Elections G53.2324 4 points.
Analysis of U.S. election processes through theoretical and practical approaches to the study of voting, campaigns, and elections. Studies role of parties, pressure groups, media, polls, etc.

Public Opinion, Media, and Politics G53.2326 4 points.
Focuses on the current state of research in public opinion and in media. The course’s analytical focus is divided between psychological and rational choice-based explanations. Students also explore the role of experimental research methods.

The American Constitution G53.2350 4 points.
Development of the American constitutional system. Distribution of power among the president, Congress, and the federal courts; between the national government and the states; and among the states.

Politics of the Legal Order G53.2355 4 points.
Focuses on the political and ideological character of law, legal institutions, dispute processing, and litigation. Examines the major theoretical approaches and empirical studies in the politics of the legal order field.

Public Policy G53.2371 4 points.
Advanced-level study of policymaking process in federal politics and research issues raised by it. Emphasis is on interaction of policy analysis and polit-
Seminar in American Government and Politics G53.3300, 3301
Required of all Ph.D. candidates majoring in American politics. 4 points.
General seminar in American government. The specific topic of the seminar varies, but this is an advanced seminar requiring extensive background.

Seminar in Public Policy G53.3371
Prerequisite: a graduate course in public policy or equivalent professional experience approved by the instructor. 4 points.
Study of the political process. Assesses policy itself; analyzes faculty and student research-in-progress. A research paper is required.

POLITICAL ECONOMY

Political Economy G53.1400 Core course. 4 points.
Overview of the emerging field of political economy. Surveys three broad intellectual traditions prominent in the political economy literature: (1) the application of microeconomic, game theoretic, and public choice theory to politics, (2) a focus on institutions and the behavior of their related politics, and (3) Marxian and neo-Marxian approaches. The course requires an understanding of basic microeconomics.

Politics of Economic Growth G53.2424 4 points.
Introduction to growth economics, the impact of intracountry inequality on growth, the effects of voter preferences and government policies on economic growth. Knowledge of some economics (microeconomics with calculus), gametheory (perfect Bayesian equilibrium), and statistics (OLS) is assumed.

Seminar in Political Economy G53.3400, 3401 Required of all Ph.D. candidates majoring in political economy. 4 points.
General seminar in political economy. The specific topic of the seminar varies, but this is an advanced seminar that assumes extensive background.

Note: In addition to the required core course and seminar, courses toward a major or minor overlap with, and are drawn from, the remaining five fields. These courses are listed below. For course descriptions, refer to entries by number within the other field listings. Other courses may be included with the approval of the director of graduate studies.

Formal Modeling in Political Science G53.2105
Theories of Justice G53.2180
Analytical Introduction to Political Economy G53.2502

The Political Economy of Development G53.2556
Diplomacy and Negotiation G53.2704
The Political Economy of North-South Relations G53.2770
The Political Economy of National Security G53.2772
The Political Economy of the Pacific Basin G53.2774
International Political Economy G53.2775
International Organization G53.2800

COMPARATIVE POLITICS

Comparative Politics G53.1500 Core course. 4 points.
Basic approaches to comparative political inquiry and the application of these approaches to specific problems of political analysis. Understanding of political phenomena in a comparative perspective.

Comparative Politics G53.1550 Core course. 4 points.
Introduction to the comparative study of politics in different institutional and cultural settings. Themes covered include the role of institutional “veto players”; presidential and parliamentary government; bicameral and unicameral legislatures; the institutional structuring of legislative decision making; electoral systems; social capital/civic culture; social and political cleavages; dimensions of policy and ideology; voting; party competition; and the making and breaking of governments.

Comparative Politics of Developing Countries G53.1551 Core course. 4 points.
Introduction to the methodology and to some of the main themes in comparative politics of developing countries. Prepares students to do comparative research through an in-depth coverage of current debate in comparative politics of developing countries and an introduction to the main methodological approaches.

Analytical Introduction to Political Economy G53.2502 Prerequisites: G53.2105 and one semester of calculus. 4 points.
Introduction to mathematical approaches to political economy. The main question is why different governments do what they do and with what consequences for efficiency, equality, and growth. Topics cover decision-making mechanisms, a remedial introduction to neoclassical economics, the principal-agent framework, median-voter models, contrasting views of the trade-off between efficiency and equality, comparisons of political regimes, the role of governments in the economy, and the consequences of class conflict.

British and Irish Politics G53.2518 Identical to G42.2030. 4 points.
Introduction to the political and social development of England, Ireland, Scotland, and Wales; the growth of hegemony based in London; the politics of disintegration and decay; and the promise of rebirth.

The French Fifth Republic: Politics, Policies, and Institutions G53.2523 Identical to G46.1730. 4 points.
Study of French political behavior and policies under the Fifth Republic. Focus is on the sources, organization, and institutional consequences of political conflict in France. Constitutional structures, voting, political parties, and pressure groups are explored.

French Politics, Society, and Culture G53.2524 Identical to G46.1710. 4 points.
Emphasis is on political institutions, beliefs, and behavior in their social and cultural setting. Longevity of centralization, myth of the public good, and the quest for accountable and stable government are among the subjects examined.
Politics of Caribbean Nations
G53.2532 4 points.
Political development in major Caribbean societies. Outside influences (colonialism, trade, cultural forces, military intervention) are dealt with as a means to understanding general political trends in the region.

Collective Action and Social Movements G53.2533 4 points.
The principal approaches (including rational choice, culturalist, and structuralist approaches) to the explanation of collective action and social movements. Drawing on literature in political science, anthropology, economics, and sociology, the course readings include theoretical works as well as case studies. Participants also discuss the relationship between theory and method in each approach.

The Political Economy of Development G53.2536 4 points.
Assesses the issues and debates in the current literature on the political economy of development; analyzes principal characteristics of the contemporary world economy, especially patterns of inequality and the varying explanations for their emergence.

France and Maghreb G53.2538
Identical to G46.2422. 4 points.
History of Maghreb countries from the 19th century to date. Emphasis is on France’s role and the underlying political, economic, and cultural factors.

Government and Politics of Northern Africa G53.2540 4 points.
Comparative analysis of selected aspects of state formation, political identity, development, and political discourse in the countries of Arab North Africa.

East European Government and Politics G53.2580 4 points.
Historical and institutional survey of East Central Europe, focusing on developments from Versailles to the present; strategies of political opposition under state socialism; transition to postcommunist society in the region.

Middle Eastern Government and Politics G53.2590 4 points.
Political analysis of the Middle East, covering such issues as class and state formation, political economy of oil, problems of development, rural and urban politics, regional conflict, politics of gender, and religious identity.

Topics in Latin American and Caribbean Politics G53.2620 4 points.
Specific subject matter varies from semester to semester. Topics may include politics of the Andean region, urban politics in Latin America, Brazilian politics, and redemocratization of Latin America.

Latin American Government and Politics G53.2621 4 points.
Major forces affecting political development of Latin America; different approaches to comparative politics as applied to this area, with focused case studies pursued in detail.

The Politics of Transition in Mexico G53.2622 Prerequisites: reading knowledge of Spanish and permission of the instructor. 4 points.
Reviews the process of transition from authoritarian rule to representative democracy in Mexico, in the context of economic reform and the end of the cold war. Special attention is paid to the Latin American context, to the U.S. factor, and to specific Mexican traits. A historical introduction helps place the contemporary process in perspective.

Seminar in Comparative Politics G53.3500, 3501 Required of all Ph.D. candidates majoring in comparative politics. 4 points.
General seminar in comparative politics. The specific topic of the seminar varies, but this is an advanced seminar requiring extensive background.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

International Politics: Concepts and Theories G53.1700 Core course. 4 points.
Objectives and scope of studies of international politics, research problems, global models of political action and reaction.

Normative Issues in International Politics G53.1730 For M.A. students only. 4 points.
What values guide us as we make choices about using force, ending conflict, protecting human rights, promoting social justice, preserving the environment, and participating in international organizations? This course is designed to provide analytical rigor to the perennial question: What role does ethics play in the conduct of foreign affairs? Principles of realism, liberalism, cosmopolitanism, communitarianism, and supranationalism are considered in light of specific case studies.

Topics in International Organization G53.1731-1735 For M.A. students only. 4 points.
Introduction to the practice of policy-making in the United Nations system. Taught by practitioners from the United Nations, its affiliated agencies, and regional subgroups, and, in some cases, related nongovernmental organizations. Topics change depending on the expertise of the practitioner teaching the course. Examples include peacekeeping operations, humanitarian assistance, regional integration, or economic development. Note: Ph.D. students may not take this course.

International Relations: Conflict G53.1751 Core course. 4 points.
Survey of modern approaches to the study on international conflict. Emphasis is placed on rigorous scientific approaches that use models to derive testable implication as to conflict relations.

Strategic and Defense Policy G53.2701 4 points.
Introductory course that examines the historical roots of strategic doctrine in the 20th century and contemporary nuclear and conventional defense. Also covers arms control and disarmament problems.

Diplomacy and Negotiation G53.2704 4 points.
Analysis of negotiation and diplomatic processes based on an examination of different approaches (e.g., game-theoretic and cultural); application to specific cases.

Foreign Policy Decision Making G53.2725 4 points.
Theory and practice of foreign policy decision making. Quantitative and formal methodologies used for three levels of analysis: individual choice and both intraorganizational and interorganizational (or governmental) decision processes.

U.S. Foreign Policy G53.2750 4 points.
American foreign policy and the major international problems facing the United States today.
Contemporary Inter-American Relations  G53.2765  Identical to G10.1004. 4 points.
U.S. corporate and governmental policy toward Latin America; trends in Latin American and Caribbean migration to the United States; strategies of resource-rich Latin American nations toward technology-rich United States.

The Political Economy of North-South Relations G53.2770  Identical to G31.2610. 4 points.
Major issues involved in restructuring the international economic system. Analyzes initiatives of the Western, Socialist, and developing countries. Emphasis is on trade and monetary questions. Acquaintance with international politics and economics is necessary.

The Political Economy of the Pacific Basin G53.2774  Identical to G31.2620. 4 points.
Evaluates recent trends in East Asian and Pacific economic and political developments. The character of economic growth, the nature of the political systems, and implications of recent dynamism. Overall trends are analyzed with discussion focused on three distinct regions: Northeast Asia, Southeast Asia, and the Pacific Islands.

International Political Economy G53.2775 4 points.
A general introduction to the field: evolution of the international political economy, international cooperation, international institutions, international trade and finance policy, macroeconomic policy coordination.

International Organization G53.2800 4 points.
Functions, operation, structure, and accomplishments of the United Nations and the specialized organizations. Emphasis is on international organization as an approach to peace.

Business and American Foreign Policy G53.2810 4 points.
Examination of competing theories about the relationship between business and government in the conduct of foreign policy.

International Law G53.2900 4 points.
Rules that govern in the legal relationship and current development of law among nations, based on the study of cases. The use of the law for the regulation of international behavior and environment.

Seminar in International Politics G53.3700, 3701  Required of all Ph.D. candidates majoring in international relations. 4 points.
General seminar in international politics. The specific topic of the seminar varies, but this is an advanced course requiring extensive background.

READING AND RESEARCH

Dissertation Research G53.3951
Prerequisite: completion of comprehensive examination. 4 points.
Individual research related to the doctoral dissertation.

Reading and Research in Politics G53.3991, 3992, 3993  Prerequisite: written petition stating the need for the course and including a preliminary bibliography, approved by the professor supervising the course and by the director of graduate studies. No more than 12 points of reading and research may be taken during a student's graduate program, of which no more than 8 points may be taken during work on the master's degree, 1-4 points per term. Tutorial for students whose individual needs are not met by formal courses. A substantial research paper or final examination is required.

Workshop in Political Science G53.3955  Prerequisite: Student must be engaged in research and must be ready to make a research presentation and receive comments on that research. 2 points.
Continues the student's education in how to do political research and is seen as a key aspect in helping students to complete in a timely manner, and improve the quality of, their dissertation (and related) research.
The Department of Psychology at New York University approaches the study of the human mind and human behavior from many perspectives. Psychologists in the cognition and perception program focus on perception, action, memory, attention, language, and thinking. Social psychologists study persuasion and attitude change, stereotyping and prejudice, judgment and decision making, and how relationships form and develop.

Graduate students in the department have the opportunity to obtain sophisticated training from these perspectives and to integrate the approaches in novel ways. At the doctoral level, students select one of the three specialty areas but can declare a minor specialty in a second area or in quantitative psychology. In addition, students from all programs have the opportunity to focus on developmental psychology, which is a cross-cutting concentration rather than a separate program.

Developmental psychologists examine both cognitive and social functioning as it changes over the life span.

At the master’s level, students have the opportunity to sample graduate courses in a wide variety of topics and may participate in tracks in either industrial/organizational psychology or in general psychology.

The department takes advantage of its location in the nation’s premier city by collaborating with important scientific institutions, community agencies, and corporations. New York provides access to almost any population or cultural group psychologists might choose to study. Experiences in this stimulating context supplement the department’s emphasis on basic psychological research.

**Faculty**

**Doris R. Aaronson**, Professor. Ph.D. 1965 (psychology), Pennsylvania; M.A. 1959 (mathematics education), Columbia; B.S. 1958 (mathematics), Maryland. Reading; psycholinguistics; problem solving; bilingualism.


**David Amodio**, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2006 (social psychology), California (Los Angeles); M.S. 1997 (social psychology), Wisconsin; B.A. 1996 (psychology and music), Macalester College. Behavioral regulation in the context of prejudice and stereotyping; social cognition; cognitive/affective neuroscience.

**Susan M. Andersen**, Professor. Ph.D. 1981 (psychology), Stanford; B.A. 1977 (psychology), California (Santa Cruz). Social cognition and clinical processes; the role of mental representations of self and significant others in motivation and emotion; private and public aspects of self-knowledge.

**Ned Block**, Professor, Philosophy, Psychology. Ph.D. 1971 (philosophy), Harvard; B.S. 1964 (physics and philosophy), Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Philosophy of mind; metaphysics; cognitive science.
Peter J. Carnevale, Professor. Ph.D. 1982 (psychology), SUNY (Buffalo); B.A. 1977 (psychology), Delaware. Conflict and negotiation; mediation.

Marisa Carrasco, Professor. Psychology, Neural Science. Chair, Department of Psychology. Ph.D. 1989 (psychology), M.A. 1986 (psychology), Princeton; Licentiate in psychology 1984 (human experimental psychology), National Autonomous (Mexico). Visual perception and attention; visual search; psychophysics.


Clayton Curtis, Assistant Professor, Psychology, Neural Science. Ph.D. 1999, M.A. 1997, Minnesota (Minneapolis); B.A. 1992, Texas (Austin). Working memory; inhibitory control; event-related functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI); psychophysiology.

Lila Davachi, Assistant Professor, Psychology, Neural Science. Ph.D. 1999 (neurobiology), M.Phil. 1995, Yale; B.A. 1992 (psychology), Barnard College. How are memories formed? Why do we only remember some of what we encounter? Why do we remember some events in exquisite detail, only have a sense or feeling that we’ve encountered other events, and still forget others entirely?


David Heeger, Professor, Psychology, Neural Science. Ph.D. 1987 (computer science), B.A. 1983 (mathematics), Pennsylvania. Postdoctoral fellow 1987-1990, Massachusetts Institute of Technology Media Lab. Functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI); visual pattern discrimination; stereo depth perception; visual motion perception; visual attention; visual awareness; visual impairments in developmental dyslexia.

Madeline E. Heilman, Professor. Ph.D. 1972 (social psychology), Columbia; B.S. 1967 (child development and family relations), Cornell. Sex bias in work settings; dynamics of stereotyping; consequences of preferential selection procedures.

Souheil Inati, Assistant Professor, Neural Science, Psychology. Ph.D. 1999, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; B.S. 1992, Yale. Magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI).

Scott P. Johnson, Associate Professor, Psychology, Neuroscience. Ph.D. 1992 (developmental psychology), M.A. 1988 (developmental psychology), B.S. 1985 (psychology), Arizona State. Infant development; cognitive development; perceptual development; visual perception; eye movements; attention; computational modeling; neurophysiological foundations of vision and cognition; neurophysiological development.


Alec Marantz, Professor, Psychology, Linguistics. Ph.D. 1981, Massachusetts Institute of Technology (linguistics); B.A. 1978 (psycholinguistics), Oberlin College. Linguistic theory; syntax; morphology; neurolinguistics.

Gary F. Marcus, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1993 (cognitive science), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; B.A. 1989 (cognitive science), Hampshire College. Language acquisition; computational models of language and cognition; connectionism; cognitive development.


Brian McElree, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1990 (experimental psychology), M.Phil. 1989 (experimental psychology), Columbia; M.A. 1984 (experimental psychology), Western Ontario; B.S. 1982 (experimental psychology), Toronto. Human information processing; human memory; psycholinguistics.


The Department of Psychology offers courses of study leading to the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degrees, with opportunities to specialize in various areas. Admission to graduate study in psychology is based on academic records, Graduate Record Examination scores, and letters of recommendation. A limited number of nonmatriculants may be accepted for admission to the Master of Arts program (see Nondegree Status, below).

Each student is responsible for complying with all rules, regulations, requirements, and policies of the University, the Graduate School of Arts and Science, the Department of Psychology, and the program in which he or she is studying.

**MASTER OF ARTS**

The Master of Arts degree in psychology is offered to students wishing to improve their status in a psychology-related occupation or to strengthen their background in the field. Many M.A. students plan for later pursuit of the Ph.D. degree. It should be emphasized, however, that the M.A. program offers a terminal degree. All students who wish to obtain a Ph.D. degree must apply directly to their program of choice during the Ph.D. application period (see under Doctor of Philosophy).

**Admission**

Applicants seeking admission to a Master of Arts program in psychology should have graduated from college with an average of B or better. All applicants must have completed courses in introductory psychology and in introductory statistics with grades of B or better to be eligible for admission. All applicants must provide a report from the general test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) and achieve scores of at least 530 in the verbal and at least 580 in the quantitative sections as well as a score of 4.5 or above in the analytical writing section. In addition, international applicants who are not native English speakers must achieve a score of at least 600 (250 for the computerized version) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Applications are accepted for fall, spring, or summer admission.

**Programs of Study**

Two programs of study are offered to M.A. degree candidates: (1) general psychology, for students who wish to shape their course of study to fit special interests and needs, and (2) industrial/organizational (I/O) psychology, for those wishing to expand their knowledge of the psychological principles and methods useful in employee relations and human resources fields.

**Degree Requirements**

Formal requirements for the M.A. degree in psychology are the satisfactory completion of 36 points (at least 24 in residence in the Graduate School of Arts and Science) and either a written comprehensive examination or a master’s thesis. All students must pass Intermediate Master’s Statistics (GB89, 2016) or the equivalent. Students...
must pass substantive core courses with a grade of B or better and must maintain an overall B average. The specific requirements within each program are listed below.

General Program Requirements: Satisfactory completion of four core courses chosen from three core groups, as follows: a total of three from core A (G89.2010, G89.2011, G89.2012, and G89.2025) and core B (G89.2014, G89.2015, G89.2020, and G89.2034), such that each core is sampled, and one from core C (research: G89.2066, G89.2067, and G89.2126).

Note: Students who are admitted without having majored in psychology as undergraduates are required to complete a total of four courses from core A and core B, such that each core is sampled.

I/O Psychology Requirements: Satisfactory completion of G89.2032, two courses from core I (G89.2070, G89.2071, and G89.2073), two courses from core O (G89.2072, G89.2074, and G89.2076), and a research course (normally G89.2067).

Master’s students are required to register for courses, request an official leave of absence, or maintain matriculation each semester from the start of their academic career until graduation. The Master of Arts degree is also granted to students matriculated in the doctoral program when they have met the requirements for the degree as defined by their program and by the Graduate School of Arts and Science.

Courses at the M.A. level usually commence no earlier than 4:20 p.m. and no later than 6:20 p.m. The program may be completed on a part-time or full-time basis, providing that all course work and either a comprehensive exam or thesis are completed within a five-year period.

NONDEGREE STATUS
An applicant with an undergraduate average of B or better may apply for admission as a nonmatriculated student, eligible to take 12 points of M.A.-level courses in general psychology. Nondegree status is not available for I/O students. A nondegree applicant should submit the application form and required subsections, copies of all transcripts, and at least one letter of recommendation. All material should be sent to the Graduate School of Arts and Science Office of Graduate Enrollment Services.

Nondegree students who wish to petition for admission to the M.A. program must satisfy any conditions set by the department and provide a report from the general test of the Graduate Record Examination that reflects a score of at least 530 in the verbal and 580 in the quantitative section. Address inquiries to the Department of Psychology, New York University, 6 Washington Place, New York, NY 10003-6634; 212-998-7900.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
The Doctor of Philosophy is a research-oriented degree. It signifies that the recipient is able to conduct independent research and has a broad basic knowledge of psychology and a comprehensive knowledge of a special area. Specialty programs include cognition and perception, and social psychology. Students may also choose to concentrate in developmental psychology in conjunction with one of the other programs.

Admission: Applicants to programs of study leading to the Ph.D. degree should have graduated from college with an outstanding undergraduate record. An undergraduate major in psychology is not required. The cognition and perception program places a particular emphasis on research experience. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test is required of all applicants. The GRE psychology test is not required. Matriculants are admitted only in the fall term and only on a full-time basis. See also the Degree Requirements section of this bulletin. International applicants who are not native English speakers are also required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), including the writing test.

Degree Requirements: Formal requirements for the doctorate in psychology include the satisfactory completion of 72 points (at least 32 in residence at New York University); two terms of statistics (either G89.2228 and G89.2229), or courses approved by the student’s program); satisfactory completion of an oral or written comprehensive examination, or thesis (requirements vary by program); and presentation of an acceptable dissertation. After completion of the required number of points, doctoral students maintain matriculation by fee each semester until completion of the dissertation. Information regarding requirements of the doctoral specialization programs additional to the preceding department requirements should be obtained from the Department of Psychology, New York University, 6 Washington Place, Room 550, New York, NY 10003-6634; 212-998-7900.

Five years of postbaccalaureate study are usually required to complete the Ph.D. degree; however, no more than seven years may elapse between matriculation and the completion of all degree requirements. Continuation as a matriculant is contingent on the demonstration of satisfactory progress toward the doctorate. It cannot be overemphasized that the accumulation of high grades in formal courses, while important, is secondary to the completion of research that contributes significantly to the field and is effectively presented in the dissertation.

The Graduate School’s foreign language requirement has been waived for the Department of Psychology.

DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMS AND RESEARCH
Cognition and Perception: Research programs in cognition and perception focus on seven areas: (1) perception and attention (Carrasco, Heeger, Johnson, Landy, Maloney, Pellis); (2) memory and cognition (Aaronson, Carrasco, Curtis, Davachi, McElree, Murphy, Phelps, Rehder); (3) language and psycholinguistics (Aaronson, Marcus, Pylykänen, McElree, Murphy); (4) the physiological bases of behavioral, cognitive, cognitive neuroscience, emotional, and sensory processes (Coons, Curtis, Davachi, Heeger, Inati, Phelps); (5) conditioning and learning (Matthews, Phelps); (6) human development (Adolph, Johnson, Marcus); and (7) perception and action (Adolph, Landy, Maloney).

Research in perception and attention deals with the perception of depth, pattern, form, motion, color, and attentional processes to various dimensions. Psychophysical methods and computer modeling of visual processes are employed. Research in memory and cognition deals with reasoning, categorization, verbal and auditory information processing, short- and long-term memory, conscious and unconscious processes in memory, and visual cognition. Research in language and psycholinguistics deals with reading, syntactic and semantic structures, and issues of modularity. Physiological projects in the cognition and perception program benefit from the fact that many of its faculty are also members of New York University’s Center for Neural Science (CNS) and Center for Brain Imaging (CBI). Projects examine neuronal interactions in feeding; positive and negative hedonic motivation;
memory; sensory transmission; brain damage; recovery; aging; audition; and the neurophysiology of vision, visual development, and visual attention. Learning projects involve both operant procedures with animals and behavioral techniques in human learning. Current research in human development includes the development of visuomotor skills, conceptual development, perception, and acquisition of language. Current research in perception and action concerns movement planning in adults and children.

Training for research begins when students enter the program and culminates in the doctoral thesis. Students become active members of one of the productive research laboratories associated with the program, facilitating contact with faculty members, advanced students, and postdoctoral scientists. Teaching experience is gained through assistantships that supplement research training. Recent graduates have taken positions in a variety of academic, pure research, and applied research settings. The Center for Neural Science offers opportunities to students in the cognition and perception program to participate in neural science courses along with students of the Center and, in some cases, to work with faculty of the Center as well as affiliated faculty from the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, and Physics.

There are weekly area seminars with prominent speakers in cognition and perception, developmental psychology, and neural science.

Social Psychology: The social psychology program offers research training within a unifying social-cognition and social-interaction framework; ensures extensive training in advanced statistical techniques; and provides opportunities for active collaboration with cognitive, developmental, and organizational psychologists. Research in the program is funded in part by government grants, which contribute to the computerized laboratory environment as well as provide support for many students for their first four years in the program. All faculty are on editorial boards of major journals in social, developmental, and personality psychology, and all have served as editors of these journals as well.

The program encourages faculty-student interaction, and students regularly present papers at regional and national psychology association meetings. Recent graduates have joined the faculty of major universities and have taken positions in both public (e.g., medical schools) and private sectors. An active colloquium series regularly features leading figures from around the world. Visiting faculty and postdoctoral students also contribute to students’ training.

Faculty research interests include attitudes and persuasion; automatic processes in social perception, motivation, and behavior; affect and cognition; developmental social cognition, sex roles, and social comparison processes; judgment and decision making; relationships, health psychology, and stress; stereotyping and trait inferences; sex bias in work settings, dynamics of stereotyping, and consequences of preferential selection procedures; conflict and negotiation, mediation; and social justice, organizational/social psychology, psychology of authority, legal psychology, and survey research/field research. The social psychology laboratories provide computer-based experimental facilities to study cognitive, affective, and motivational responses to social stimuli in a controlled environment; a place for social interaction (either in person or over the Internet); rooms for small groups and personality research; and extensive computer facilities for data analysis and experiment preparation. There is also a large subject pool of undergraduates each semester, and diverse subject populations are available off-site.

See also Developmental Concentration, below.

Developmental Concentration: The Department of Psychology at New York University offers a unique concentration in developmental psychology. Students who participate in the developmental concentration do so within one of the department’s core programs (cognition and perception, or social psychology). They engage in advanced-level seminars and research with faculty affiliated with both developmental psychology and their other chosen field of interest. Therefore, students become experts in both developmental psychology and a specific content area. The fact that the concentration cuts across different areas of psychology assures that students receive broad exposure to theories of development and methods of studying developmental change across a range of content areas. The link with a core psychology program ensures depth of knowledge and expertise in a particular content area. This approach offers students considerable flexibility as well as advantages when they enter the job market.

The department’s interdisciplinary approach enables students to pursue basic or applied programs. State-of-the-art lab facilities include powerful new technologies for observing, recording, and analyzing behaviors on a finely detailed or global basis. The University’s location in lower Manhattan provides a unique opportunity to study developmental changes in a range of populations and communities. Faculty study development in infants, children, adolescents, and adults. They use a variety of methodological approaches, from experimental lab studies and computational modeling to intervention studies and epidemiological surveys to diary studies and naturalistic field research. Areas of research include adolescent development, behavior regulation, cognition, computational modeling, culture and cognition, perceptual exploration, gender and ethnic identity, immigrant children, psychopathology, homelessness and family functioning, language acquisition, motor skill acquisition, racial socialization, and social referencing. Students can also receive training in advanced methods and statistics relevant to studying developmental processes.

Students pursue a specific course of study in developmental psychology within the required curriculum of their core psychology program. They attend and present their research at a weekly seminar in developmental psychology. This seminar provides a stimulating forum in which both faculty and students discuss their research. Nationally renowned scholars are also invited to present their research at the seminar, and students have the opportunity to discuss their work with them. The developmental concentration at New York University is certified by New York State and will therefore be registered on the student’s transcript.

Quantitative Psychology: Quantitative psychology involves mathematical representations of behavioral data, using statistical analysis and mathematical models of psychological phenomena. All areas of psychology can be approached from a quantitative perspective, so it is possible to pursue a quantitative specialization from any of the doctoral specialty programs.

To qualify for the quantitative specialization, students take elective courses in advanced statistical and/or mathematical topics and demonstrate an ability to communicate mathematically approaches clearly.
Courses

Courses numbered between G89.1016 and G89.2199 are primarily for Master of Arts students and are scheduled in the evening, enabling the working student to attend on a part-time basis. Other courses, for students in the doctoral program, are scheduled in the morning or afternoon. Not every course is offered each term. In addition to the regularly offered courses in the various master's and doctoral programs, a number of electives are also offered each year.

Introductory Master's Statistics
G89.1016  Fulfills M.A. statistics requirement. Prerequisite: satisfactory performance on diagnostic quiz. Cohen. 3 points.
Basic statistics for psychological research. Includes brief introduction to descriptive statistics, t-tests, power, correlation and regression, ANOVA (through two-way mixed designs), and chi-square tests. The use of statistical software is introduced.

Psychoanalytic Theory G89.1080
Prerequisite: undergraduate course in personality theory or abnormal psychology. Samstag. 3 points.
The development of Freudian psychoanalysis in historical perspective. Guided reading of primary texts.

Principles of Learning G89.2010
Matthews. 3 points.
Examines major theories of learning with relevance to instrumental and Pavlovian conditioning, motivation, and affect. Explores relevant research on traditional and contemporary issues in learning. Emphasis is on human learning and behavior modification.

Sensation and Perception G89.2011
Staff. 3 points.
Experimental foundations and theoretical approaches to problems of sensing, perceiving, and interpreting sensory information. Receptor function and physiology, discrimination, adaptation, attention, perceptual learning, and psychophysical methods of research and assessment.

Physiological Basis of Behavior G89.2012
Carr. 3 points.
Survey of biological and chemical correlates of behavior, especially concerning the central nervous system, the autonomic nervous system, and the endocrine system, as related to sensation, drive, emotion, learning, and memory.

Psychology of Social Behavior G89.2014
Lutz. 3 points.
Current theory and research in social behavior and social issues. Topics include social cognition, attribution, affiliation and social comparison, aggression, equity and social exchange, attitudes and attitude change, conformity, and group dynamics. Applications are discussed.

Theories of Personality G89.2015
Staff. 3 points.
Current theories and research are reviewed from several perspectives, including psychoanalytic, humanistic, trait, social-learning, and cognitive. Topics include personality development and consistency, personality change, biological determinants, sex differences, anxiety, the self and self-esteem, and personality as a social inference.

Intermediate Master's Statistics
G89.2016  Fulfills M.A. statistics requirement. Prerequisites: undergraduate course in statistics and satisfactory performance on diagnostic quiz. Cohen. 3 points.
Topics in experimental design and correlational analysis, including multiple correlation and regression, selected complex factorial designs, and multiple comparisons. Introduction to the use of statistical computer software.

SUMMER TEACHING PRACTICUM
Advanced doctoral graduate students are invited to apply to participate in this supervised teaching experience. Selected students serve as adjunct instructors for undergraduate summer school courses. Applicants are admitted to the program on the basis of their seniority in their doctoral training programs, their relevant experience as teaching assistants, the appropriateness of the training for their career objectives, and their standing in their graduate programs.

FACILITIES
The Department of Psychology maintains laboratories, classrooms, project rooms, and a magnetic resonance (MR) neuroimaging facility in an 11-story building near Washington Square Park. Modern laboratories are continually improved through grants from foundations and federal agencies. The Center for Brain Imaging houses a dedicated 3-tesla Siemens Allegra MR system for the use of faculty and students interested in research using functional brain imaging. The center includes faculty members from both the Department of Psychology and the Center for Neural Science.
The department maintains computer classrooms and laboratories. Faculty laboratories are equipped with specialized computer equipment within each of the graduate programs. The department collaborates closely with the Center for Neural Science in maintaining a technical shop for computer and network support as well as the development of specialized electronics. There is also a fully equipped machine shop.

DEPARTMENTAL FINANCIAL AID
Students admitted to the doctoral program are funded through a combination of fellowships, research and teaching assistantships, and training grants. These funding mechanisms cover tuition, fees, and NYU student health insurance and provide a stipend. Doctoral students in good standing are supported for five years (typically four years with a master's in psychology). In addition, summer research stipends are available.

In conjunction with financial aid packages, doctoral students are asked to serve as teaching assistants to faculty who teach undergraduate psychology courses or graduate statistics courses. Workshops on effective teaching methods and support for first-time assistants are provided. Depending on the sources of financial aid, doctoral students have two to five semesters of teaching experience over the first ten semesters.

Advanced students who have completed at least 12 points in the Master of Arts programs may request teaching assistant assignments, which provide stipends. These assignments are made on a competitive basis. Departmental fellowship and scholarship support is not available to students in the Master of Arts programs.

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad/financialaid.
Child Development G89.2020
Getzfeld. 3 points.
Major issues in child development, examined in light of current research and theoretical formulations. Cognitive development, social development, origins of temperament, the role of early experience, language acquisition, concept formation, the origin of play, moral development, and intelligence testing, from several theoretical points of view, including learning theory, Piagetian system, and psychoanalysis.

Cognitive Psychology G89.2025
Staff. 3 points.
Survey of what modern cognitive psychology says about problem solving and reasoning, memory, language, imagery, and pathology of language and thought.

Physiological Basis of Abnormal Behavior G89.2030
Prerequisite: G89.2012 or the equivalent. Carr. 3 points.
Examines recent developments in the attempt to relate basic biological processes to behavioral disorders and/or mental illness. Discusses animal models of abnormal behavior, their usefulness in making discoveries, and their relevance to human disorders. Topics include physiological influences on anxiety, particularly the role of hormones, biochemical factors in depression, and relationship of stress to these changes; biochemical theories of schizophrenia; genetics and abnormal behavior; and psychosomatic disorders.

Neuropsychology G89.2031
Uysal. 3 points.
Introduction to human brain behavior relationships, with emphasis on the organization of higher mental functions and the roles of the major cerebral areas. Topics include neural basis and common disorders of language, perception, movement, memory, and behavior control; aging and dementia; developmental disabilities; differences between the hemispheres; and clinical evaluation procedures.

Introduction to Industrial/Organizational Psychology G89.2032
Required of all M.A. students in industrial/organizational psychology. Eggebeen. 3 points.
Personal, social, and environmental factors related to people’s attitudes and performance in industrial and other organizations. Topics include personnel selection and evaluation, training and development, job analysis, attitudes and motivation, leadership, group dynamics, organizational structure and climate, and job design and working conditions.

Foundations of Psychopathology G89.2034
Wolitzky. 3 points.
Covers several broad categories of disordered psychological functioning as classified by the current psychiatric nomenclature. Focuses on a select number of major diagnostic entities. Emphasizes the formal, structural, experiential, and intrapsychic factors that serve as a foundation for understanding such behavior. Course helps students develop an understanding of the consistencies between behavior that is considered normal and that which is considered pathological.

Psychology of Violence G89.2036
Staff. 3 points.
Surveys the current clinical, theoretical, and research approaches to studying aggressive and violent behavior—including cognitive models and biological variables—in relation to mental illness. Students review the literature on the antecedents of violent behavior as well as the evaluation and treatment of violent patients, along with related forensic issues.

Forensic Psychology G89.2038
Pearson. 3 points.
Covers several areas that form the interface between the legal system and psychology. Topics include the causes, treatment, and prevention of criminal behavior; eyewitness testimony, expert witnesses, jury composition, and the role that psychological factors play in the presentation of a course case; and the role of punishment.

Current Topics in Forensic Psychology G89.2039
Prerequisite: G89.2038 or the equivalent. Staff. 3 points.
Covers current issues in forensic psychology by means of invited speakers and detailed analyses of key legal cases.

Current Issues in Psychology G89.2040, 2041, 2042
Staff. 3 points.
Basic overview of the field, including behavior modification, stress, coronary heart disease, hypertension and stroke, pain, the immune system, AIDS and cancer, issues in pediatric health psychology, smoking, and weight control.

Gender Roles G89.2053
Howell. 3 points.
Examines the complex, interrelated topics of sex and gender differences; the psychology of women; the psychology of men; and the social and personal “realities” created by gender interactions.

Developmental Psychopathology G89.2054
Browning. 3 points.
Overview of the major categories of psychopathology in childhood and adolescence. Theoretical, empirical, and clinical studies are examined and discussed.

Traumatic Stress Reactions G89.2057
Rais. 3 points.
Deals with the spectrum of psychological, biological, and social sequelae of experiences of traumatic stress. Traumatic stressors studied include combat exposure, childhood sexual abuse, natural and man-made disasters, and political prisoner/refugee experiences. Relevant research illustrates the differential effects of traumatic experiences across groups (e.g., gender, developmental level) and over time.

Psychology of Decision Making G89.2059
Mourad. 3 points.
Exploration of the psychological processes that underlie people’s judgments and decision making. First identifies some general rules that capture the way people make decisions. Then explores how people make decisions in numerous domains, including consumer, social, clinical, managerial, and organizational decision making. Looks at both rational and irrational patterns in the way people select options. Also examines how the impact of the media and different ways of presenting options and different decision-making strategies can influence decision outcomes.

Introduction to Psychological Testing G89.2060
Staff. 3 points.
Broad introduction to the field of psychological assessment, including an understanding of the conceptual issues underlying different approaches to testing and assessment. Surveys the major types of tests used in the field of assessment and addresses the development of the most commonly used instruments. Examines testing with regard to psychometrics (reliability, validity).

Theories of Cognitive-Behavioral Therapies G89.2062
Masia. 3 points.
Exposes students to the full range of cognitive-behavioral therapy and the
underlying assumptions and theoretical models (including its empirical foundations in classical and operant conditioning as well as social learning theory). Also provides students with the practical application of these theories to a wide spectrum of specific psychological problems and psychiatric disorders.

Clinical Research Design G89.2066
Prerequisite: G89.1016 or equivalent. Rubland. 3 points.
Basic principles of research design, with emphasis on methods and strategies used in the area of clinical psychology.

Applied Research Methods G89.2067
Prerequisite: G89.1016 or equivalent. Eggebeen. 3 points.
Development and design of field research and quasi-experimental techniques addressed to applied and theoretical questions: problems of control, selection of variables, nonobtrusive measures, sampling, etc. Evaluation research is emphasized.

Personnel Selection G89.2070
Prerequisite: G89.1016 and G89.2032, or the equivalents. Rotolo. 3 points.
Development and evaluation of personnel selection techniques, including mental ability tests, personality inventories, interviews, work simulations, biographical information, and drug tests. Strategies for evaluating the validity, fairness, and overall utility of a selection process are addressed.

Performance Measurement and Rewards G89.2071
Prerequisite: G89.2032 or the equivalent. Eggebeen. 3 points.
Considers the conceptual and practical issues concerning job analysis, criterion development, and performance measurement. Critical review of alternative approaches and evaluation of their use in providing information to meet various organizational objectives, including performance appraisal, training and development, personnel selection, administrative decisions, and compensation.

Work Motivation and Attitudes G89.2072
Flippen. 3 points.
Analysis and application of motivational theories and principles to individuals and groups in the workplace. Evaluation of the theory and application of various programs and techniques tried previously, including job enrichment, participative management, improved supervision, compensation systems, goal setting, management by objectives, reinforcement, and leadership development and influence techniques.

Training in Organizations G89.2073
Jones. 3 points.
Development of skills in designing and evaluating training programs. Examination of stated or intended purposes of training programs and methods used to analyze training needs.

Organizational Development G89.2074
Prerequisite: G89.2032 or the equivalent. Dattner. 3 points.
Survey of methodological approaches to planned change, including organizational diagnosis, data collection, interventions, feedback, and evaluation. Specific types of interventions covered include strategic planning, organizational design, culture change, team building, survey feedback, goal setting, and career development.

Counseling Psychology G89.2075
Ziehler. 3 points.
Review of basic counseling theory and techniques. Covers processes underlying individual and group counseling, identification and evaluation of behavioral outcomes, case management, and counseling ethics. Surveys specialized counseling approaches and the needs of special populations.

Leadership and Strategic Change G89.2076
Flippen. 3 points.
The nature and evolving definition of leadership is traced from early conceptualizations of trait, social exchange, and behavioral contingency theories to current approaches involving charismatic, transactional, and transformational leadership. Power, influence, information, and politics are examined as these relate to effective leadership. The importance of leadership behavior in promoting adaptive learning and high-performance organizations is considered in light of leadership selection, development, and succession planning.

Personality and Organizational Behavior G89.2077
Adler. 3 points.
Reviews theory and empirical research in industrial/organizational and personality psychology to explore the effects of individual differences on workplace outcomes, such as job performance, work attitudes, leadership, and turnover. Examines the Big Five personality model; such specific dispositions as self-esteem, achievement motive, emotional intelligence, and explanatory style; and interactionist, psychodynamic, and evolutionary personality theories in order to better understand the relationship between personality and organizational behavior.

Management Consulting G89.2078
Eggebeen. 3 points.
The consulting process through the lens of industrial/organizational principles and practices. Students learn and demonstrate the skills of client problem definition, analysis, solution, and presentation.

Executive Coaching and Development G89.2079
Gans. 3 points.
Coaching is a tailored learning program for behavioral change and optimized performance. This seminar focuses on how coaching in the organization can help individuals achieve optimal leadership competencies; better delivery of strategic objectives; greater resilience in response to organizational change; and improved quality in personal and professional development. Although the focus of the course is on individual coaching, applications to team development are included.

Psychology of Adolescence G89.2082
Browning. 3 points.
In-depth study of selected topics in adolescent psychology through a reading of primary sources. The readings follow a historic line, beginning with psychoanalytic contributions in the 1930s (Anna Freud, Karen Horney) and continuing through Erikson, Piaget, Elkind, Youniss, and Gilligan. Topics covered include early theoretical conceptions, cognitive development, identity, peer relations, and more recent papers concerned with multicultural and gender issues. Two psychopathological conditions (suicidal behavior and eating disorders) are studied, as prototypes of adolescent problems, along with descriptions of adolescent psychotherapies.

Group Dynamics G89.2083
Gans. 3 points.
A study of the processes by which individuals start functioning as a team. Considers the developmental stages of team development and the patterns of making decisions and relating to group leaders from a systemic, social, and psychological point of view. Includes a combination of didactic and experiential methods that would be of interest to future team consultants, to people who belong to work teams, to the
social psychologist studying how people function in groups, and to the future clinician interested in conducting group therapy.

Cross-Cultural Psychology G89.2084
Gulcur. 3 points.
Introduces the fundamental concepts, perspectives, values, and strategies of cross-cultural psychology, which focuses on understanding human behavior in its sociocultural context. Psychological processes can be compared for similarities and differences across cultures, as well as analyzed in their “indigenous” forms, which means that the psyche has both universal and culture-specific components. Thus, while some phenomena (e.g., depression) exist in almost all cultures, their causes, manifestations, and meanings may be culture-specific and not comparable.

Interpersonal Approaches to Psychotherapy and Psychopathology G89.2085
Westerman. 3 points.
Examines a variety of interpersonal approaches to psychopathology and psychotherapy through consideration of theory, research, and practice. Considers long-standing, fundamental issues regarding (1) the role of interpersonal relationships in human nature and (2) how to conceptualize interpersonal behavior. Includes some discussion of recent critiques of work on psychopathology and psychotherapy, which argue that efforts—often including certain supposedly interpersonal efforts—reflect and support an overly individualistic view of the person.

Quality of Work Life G89.2090
Gans. 3 points.
Considers major theories, research, and best practices contributing to quality of work life as a core part of business strategy. Topics include work-life quality as a function of organizational structure and design; assessment, evaluation, and intervention schemas; stress management; organizational culture and diversity; and the application of emotional intelligence to leadership and team building.

Independent Study G89.2110
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. May be repeated for credit. 3 points.
Supervised reading and/or research with a faculty member on a topic selected by the student.

Theories of Psychotherapy G89.2121
Staff. 3 points.
Overview of the theories of therapeutic change, covering the various interventions currently practiced, ranging from psychodynamic and cognitive-behavioral-based techniques through the existential-based, nondirective and Gestalt modalities.

Fieldwork G89.2125
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Cohen. 3 points.
Supervised practicum in a selected agency, clinic, or human resources department. Placement, according to occupational needs and goals of the student, may vary from planning and administration to clinical practice. Joint supervision by the academic and qualified agency staff.

Research Methods and Experiences G89.2126
Prerequisites: G89.1016 or equivalent, and permission of appropriate sponsor. Aaronson. 3 points.
Students do collaborative research for about 10 hours a week under the supervision of faculty or other qualified researchers. In addition, weekly class meetings provide information on a variety of research methods and experimental design issues. The course is often taken by students who plan to expand their research into a master’s thesis and by students who plan to apply to a Ph.D. program.

Independent Research G89.2140
Enrollment is subject to the availability of appropriate projects. Prerequisites: one core C course and permission of appropriate sponsor. Staff. 3 points.

Master’s Seminar G89.2199
Open to students in the master’s program who are completing a thesis. Prerequisites: G89.1016 or equivalent, one core C course, and permission of appropriate sponsor. Staff. 3 points.

DOCTORAL COURSES
To take courses at the 2200 level and beyond, students must be admitted to doctoral study or get the instructor’s permission.

Cellular, Molecular, and Developmental Neuroscience G89.2201
Identical to G80.2201. Part of core curriculum for doctoral students in cognition and perception. Sanes, staff. 4 points.
Team-taught, intensive introduction to integrative neuroscience. Lectures and readings cover sensory and motor systems and higher functions of the nervous system.

Sensory and Motor Systems G89.2202
Identical to G80.2202. Part of core curriculum for doctoral students in cognition and perception. Huey, staff. 4 points.
Team-taught, intensive introduction to integrative neuroscience. Lectures and readings cover sensory and motor systems and higher functions of the nervous system.

Laboratory in Cellular, Molecular, and Developmental Neuroscience G89.2203
Identical to G80.2203. Corequisite: G89.2201. Staff. 3 points.
Team-taught, state-of-the-art teaching laboratory in neural science. First semester includes neuroanatomy, histology, and cellular and molecular neuroscience.

Laboratory in Sensory and Motor Systems G89.2204
Identical to G80.2204. Corequisite: G89.2202. Staff. 3 points.
Team-taught, state-of-the-art teaching laboratory in neural science. Second semester includes sensory neurophysiology, modern neuroanatomical tracer techniques, psychophysics, and computational neuroscience.

Cognitive Development G89.2209
Part of core curriculum for doctoral students in cognition and perception. Adolph. 3 points.
Introduction to central issues in the study of cognitive development, which aims to (1) provide breadth by reviewing the major theoretical approaches, classic tasks, and paradigms for studying and understanding cognitive development (constructivist, nativist, biological, information processing, and systems approaches) and (2) provide depth by considering the strengths and shortcomings of each theory and the pros and cons of different research strategies for investigating the central questions of cognitive development (characterizing change, underlying change mechanisms, generality of change, and stability of behaviors across individuals and circumstances).

Research Methods in Social/Personality Psychology G89.2217
Staff. 3 points.
The basics of conducting social and personality psychology research. Students receive practical instruction in research design, methodologies, statistical analysis, and evaluation of published research articles for soundness of design and validity of conclusions.
Computational Models of Cognitive Science G89.2219 Marcus. 3 points. Introduction to computational modeling, connectionist and symbolic, in cognition and language; why modeling is important, what makes a good model, and how models can inform experimental work. Topics include object permanence, linguistic inflection, and the acquisition of grammar.

Behavioral and Cognitive Neuroscience G89.2221 Identical to G80.2205. Part of core curriculum for doctoral students in cognition and perception. Curtis, Suzuki. 4 points. Provides a detailed background in four major areas: (1) neuroanatomy of the brain and spinal cord; (2) cognitive neuroscience, including discussions of consciousness, cognitive neuroscience techniques, as well as high-level sensory perception/recognition; (3) learning memory and emotion, including conditioning and motivation; and (4) cellular mechanisms of plasticity.

Perception G89.2223 Part of core curriculum for doctoral students in cognition and perception. Landy. 3 points. In-depth survey of psychophysical and modeling methodology, and vision and auditory research. Topic areas include linear systems theory, signal detection theory, optics, spatial vision, motion analysis, depth perception, color vision, auditory coding of intensity and frequency, sound localization, and speech perception.

Psycholinguistics G89.2226 Part of core curriculum for doctoral students in cognition and perception. McElree. 3 points. Graduate-level introduction to the cognitive processes and linguistic structures that enable language comprehension and production, with an emphasis on lexical, syntactic, and semantic structures and processes.

Intermediate Statistical Methods in Psychology G89.2228 3 points. Review of introductory statistical methods, with special emphasis on sampling distributions, statistical inference and estimation, statistical power, and sample size estimation for common statistical tests. Methods include measures of association, t-tests, ANOVA, and chi-square. Use of statistical computer software.

Regression G89.2229 Prerequisite: G89.2228 or the equivalent. 3 points. Multiple regression/correlation as a general data analytic system. Sets of variables as units of analyses, representing group membership, curvilinear relationships, missing data, interactions, the analysis of covariance and its generalization; logistic regression; nonparametric statistics. Computer applications.

Simulation and Data Analysis G89.2233 Prerequisite: elementary calculus and some programming experience in any language. Maloney. 3 points. Covers topics in numerical analysis, probability theory, and mathematical statistics essential to developing Monte Carlo models of complex cognitive and neural processes and testing them empirically. Most homework assignments include programming exercises in the MATLAB language.

Linear Systems G89.2236 Prerequisite: elementary calculus. Maloney. 3 points. Introduction to linear systems theory and the Fourier transform. Intended for those working in biological vision or audition, computer vision, and neuroscience and assumes only a modest mathematical background.

ANOVA G89.2239 Prerequisite: G89.2228. 3 points. Complex analysis of variance designs and their computation.

Individual Behavior in Organizations G89.2241 3 points. Theory and research regarding attitudes and motivation of members of work organizations.

Social and Group Behavior in Organizations G89.2242 3 points. Introduction to the major theories and research concerning social and group behavior in organizations. Topics include leadership, conflict, power, and influence; group processes, performance, and decision making; organizational culture, design, and development; and international dimensions of organizational psychology.

Psychometric Test Theory G89.2243 Prerequisites: G89.2228 and G89.2229. 3 points. Theory and practice of measurement; classical test theory (reliability and validity); item response theory; latent trait methods, including factor analysis; and logistic latent trait models. Provides computer experience with methods.

Multivariate Statistical Analysis G89.2244 Prerequisite: G89.2229 or permission of the instructor. Maloney. 3 points. Theory and application of multivariate statistical methods in the behavioral sciences. Topics include matrix algebra, univariate/multivariate general linear models, multivariate analysis of variance, discriminant analysis, canonical correlation, and principal components analysis. Emphasis is on computer applications in the analysis of multivariate data.

Structural Equation Methods G89.2247 Prerequisite: G89.2244. Bolger, Shrout. 3 points. Students apply and critique structural equation methods for studying relationships among multiple variables, including path analysis, confirmatory factor analysis, latent variable regression models, and methods designed for categorical data. Emphasis is on practical data analysis and public presentations of findings.

Analysis of Change G89.2248 Prerequisite: G89.2229. Shrout. 3 points. Current issues and methods involving the analysis of change in the behavioral and social sciences, including latent change approaches, hierarchical linear models, and survival analysis, as well as classical methods for the analysis of change, including change scores, mixed model ANOVA, regression, and MANOVA.

Psychology of Justice G89.2255 Tyler. 3 points. Introduction to psychological theories about social justice. Examines the four major theoretical frameworks of justice theory: relative deprivation, distributive justice, procedural justice, and retributive justice. Using these frameworks, the course examines the role of justice in social attitudes and behavior, the influence of justice on the advantaged and disadvantaged, the scope of justice concerns, the nature of the justice motive, and cultural differences in conceptions of justice.

Law and Psychology G89.2257 Tyler. 3 points. Examines the interface between psychology and the law and legal institutions. Considers a variety of topics, including the use of empirical evidence by the courts; decision making by legal actors (judges, juries); why people obey the law; how to resolve social conflicts, etc.
Foundations of Social Cognition G89.2291 Staff. 3 points.
Introduction to the historical roots of and current trends in social cognition.
Stages in information processing (including attention, categorization, explanation, inference, and recall) and their relation to judgment, behavior, and social issues, such as prejudice and discrimination. Also the role of situational and personality mediators.

Seminar in Psycholinguistics G89.3210 Marcus, McElree. 3 points.
In-depth examination of topical issues in language comprehension, production, and acquisition. Sample topics: mechanisms for syntactic and interpretative processing; modular and nonmodular approaches to language comprehension; statistical and rule-based approaches to language acquisition.

Social/Personality Development G89.3214 3 points.
Presentation of major theories and issues concerning the development of children's social awareness and behavior, including early attachment processes, socialization, social perception, and social behavior and motivation.

Seminar in Cognitive, Perceptual, and Language Development G89.3220 3 points.
Advanced topics in developmental psychology. Topics may include conceptual development, language acquisition, motor skill acquisition, and perceptual learning and development.

Seminar in Perception G89.3233 Carrau, Landy, Maloney, Pelli. 3 points.
Advanced topics in perception. Topics have included object recognition, space perception, binocular stereopsis, visual cue combination, feature analysis, visual-motor coordination, visual attention, and fMRI methods in perception.

Seminar in Selected Research Topics in Social Psychology G89.3282 Staff. 3 points.
Considers significant current research areas in social/personality psychology. Presentations by guest speakers and by students engaged in their own research programs constitute a major portion of this course.

Attitude Theory G89.3286 Staff.
3 points.
Contemporary theories of attitude formation, structure, and change; attitude measurement; derivative research and current controversies among the leading theories; related concepts such as beliefs, values, and public opinion.

Dissertation Research G89.3301, 3302 May be repeated for credit; however, no more than 6 points may be counted toward the 72 points required for the doctorate. 3 points per term.
Discussion of proposals and methodology for doctoral dissertation, planning of dissertation work, and reports of progress.

Preproposal Research in Psychology G89.3303, 3304 3 points per term.
Research for one or two terms in addition to the doctoral research.

Reading Course in Psychology G89.3305, 3306 3 points.
Open only to advanced students. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. May be repeated for credit. 3 points per term.
Planned program of intensive readings in a defined area of psychology with supervision of a member of the department.

Research in Problems in Psychology G89.3321, 3322 May be repeated for credit. 1-6 points per term.
Supervised research on a special problem apart from the doctoral thesis, in addition to G89.3303, 3304.

Seminar in Memory and Cognition G89.3326 Davachi, McElree, Murphy, Phelps, Reber. 3 points.
In-depth examination of topical issues in memory and cognition. Sample topics: mathematical models of memory and cognitive processes; aging, memory, and cognitive control; imaging methods in cognitive tasks; current controversies in categorization.

Seminar in Current Topics G89.3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399 May be repeated for credit. 3 points per term.
The department offers several seminars each term, reflecting the interest of advanced students or members of the faculty in contemporary problems in psychology theory, research, or practice.
NYU POSTDOCTORAL PROGRAM IN
Psychotherapy and Psychoanalysis

Program and Requirements

Admission: The requirements for admission to the NYU Postdoctoral Program in Psychotherapy and Psychoanalysis are

1. A doctoral degree from a program in clinical psychology or a related area of study.
2. Two years of supervised experience in individual adult psychotherapy.
3. Eligibility for state certification/licensing in a mental health discipline.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Personal Analysis: Candidates are required to complete 300 hours of personal analysis at a minimum of three sessions per week. This analysis must begin prior to initiating work with a clinic patient, and it must be concurrent with at least one year of the treatment of a clinic patient. The candidate’s training analyst must have had, at the commencement of the candidate’s analysis, five years of experience following graduation from an analytic training program. Moderate-cost psychoanalysis is made available to students by many members of the faculty. For further information regarding moderate-cost analysis, candidates may speak with the program director, Dr. Lewis Aron.

Curriculum: Candidates must satisfactorily complete 36 points of course work, chosen with the guidance of faculty from among the program’s diverse areas of study. Enrollment in a minimum of 3 points per semester is required. The program begins with a two-semester sequence covering the major psychoanalytic orientations, an introduction to clinical psychoanalysis, and principles of ethics. The central thrust of the program is to afford candidates the opportunity to study with faculty representing major orientations in psychoanalytic theory and practice. Students are therefore encouraged to take courses reflecting differing points of view and to work with supervisors who have diverse theoretical approaches. However, since some individuals apply to the program so that they may work within one orientation, the program provides several options. The student may select a systematic course of study in a modern Freudian, an interpersonal, relational, and independent orientations, and it is unique in offering comprehensive training in these various schools. Each orientation has an internationally known teaching faculty and outstanding clinical supervisors. Contemporary psychoanalysis has become increasingly pluralistic, and the postdoctoral program’s community of scholars and practitioners has made a significant contribution to the field.

Clinical Requirements: The candidate is required to conduct psychoanalysis for 400 hours under the supervision of the Postdoctoral Clinic. The candidate is expected to work with at least three clinical supervisors, for a minimum total of 160 hours; each supervisor must be seen for at least 40 hours. Candidates are to begin work with a clinic patient by the beginning of their second year in the program, and they are to continue clinic work until the requirement of work with two patients at 200 hours each is met. In performing the clinic requirement, students are expected to follow all guidelines outlined in the Postdoctoral Clinic’s policy and procedures manual, which is updated regularly. Students write progress reports on their clinic patients toward the end of each academic year.

Evaluation: Candidates are evaluated by faculty following completion of each course and by supervisors following each supervisory experience. Candidates’ progress is monitored by the Progression Committee, which may require additional course work, supervision, clinical experience, or personal analysis.

Postdoctoral Clinic: The Postdoctoral Clinic is the clinical facility for the
training program. It is designed to provide individual intensive psychotherapy and psychoanalysis for a limited number of individuals unable to afford private fees. Clinic fees are arranged according to the patient’s income. Candidates working with clinic patients are supervised by the faculty of the postdoctoral program. Inquiries about the Postdoctoral Clinic should be addressed to Dr. Spyros D. Orfanos
Clinic Director
Postdoctoral Clinic
New York University
240 Greene Street, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10003-6675
For clinic applications and further information, call 212-998-7925 or send e-mail to gas.postdoc@nyu.edu.
For up-to-date information and a complete description of courses as well as program faculty and supervisors, visit the Web site at www.nyu.edu/fas/program/postdoctoral.

FINANCIAL AID
The program has obtained funding from the Irving Harris Foundation, the Wolstein Fund, and the University, in addition to a fellowship to support diversity, that makes it possible for many candidates in the program to receive financial assistance.

Selected Courses

**FREUDIAN AREA OF STUDY**

This curriculum encompasses the fundamental discoveries of Sigmund Freud and the diversity of viewpoints in theory and technique that characterizes Freudian psychoanalysis as it is practiced today. This diversity arises both from the proliferation of ideas within ego psychology and from the increasing influence of studies of child development, of self psychology, and of theories of the self in relationship to the object world. The program is such that one can take Freudian training in any desired proportion in relation to the overall postdoctoral program. It is also possible to participate in a structured Freudian program, with guaranteed access to a planned sequence of courses. Candidates are welcome to contact the chair of the faculty in the Freudian area of study, Dr. Jo Lang (jpjlw@aol.com), to discuss individual questions and planning.

**Neurotic Personality Organization**
G89.4460 Druck. 2 points.

**Character Disorders**
G89.4461 R. Laky. 2 points.

**Treatment of Borderline and Narcissistic Disorders and Case Seminar**
G89.4464 Hurvich. 2 points.

**Treatment of Depressive Conditions**
G89.4469 Nass. 2 points.

**Object Loss in Clinical Practice**
G89.4470 Frankiel. 2 points.

**Psychoanalytic History and Changes in Technique**
G89.4501 Bergmann. 2 points.

**British Kleinian Work Since 1957**
G89.4502 First. 2 points.

**Interaction in Psychoanalysis:**
Transference, Countertransference, and Enactment G89.4505 Katz. 2 points.

**Continuous Case Seminar on the Nontransference Psychoanalytic Treatment Relationship**
G89.4525 Grunes. 2 points.

**Gender and Envy**
G89.4529 C. Ellman. 2 points.

**Interplay of Psyche and Soma**
G89.4532 Slutkin. 2 points.

**Freudian Psychoanalysis: A Century of Conflict**
G89.4534 Pine. 2 points.

**Shame and Narcissism:**
Developmental Issues and Clinical Approaches G89.4535 Libbey. 2 points.

**INTERPERSONAL AREA OF STUDY**

Interpersonal theory rests upon a broad framework of implicit and explicit premises that departed from the psychoanalysis of its day and that continues to reflect its unique contribution to the current psychoanalytic movement. An individual’s experience, acquired in the context of interactions with others, becomes the focus of analytic inquiry. Central to interpersonal analysis is the direct engagement of analyst and patient in their actual and immediate experience of each other. Interpersonal theory posits a variety of influences that produce diverse and individualizing effects upon the person. However, no assumptions are made about any preordained event or constellation of events as being primary determinants of experience. In this way, the uniqueness of each patient, each therapist, and each analytic dyad is emphasized. Great importance is placed on understanding of character formation through an exploration of the interplay of interpersonal interaction with the social and cultural factors that provide the context in which this interaction is embedded. Candidates are welcome to contact the chair of the faculty in the interpersonal area of study, Dr. Ann D’Ercole (adercole@psychanalysis.net) and Dr. Judy Gold (drjudygld@aol.com), to discuss individual questions and planning.

**Comparative Analysis of Major Orientations in Contemporary Psychoanalysis**
G89.4427 Wilner. 2 points.

**Bending Psychoanalysis**
G89.4428 D’Ercole, Drescher. 1-2 points.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G89.4431</td>
<td>Clinical Seminar on Dreams</td>
<td>Blechman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4436</td>
<td>Psychoanalytic Therapy: The Experience of Analyst and Patient</td>
<td>Bazevec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4459</td>
<td>Introduction to Socio-Analysis</td>
<td>Gould</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4472</td>
<td>Case Seminar in Relational Psychoanalysis</td>
<td>Fosshage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4474</td>
<td>British Object Relations Theory: Fairbairn and Guntrip</td>
<td>Skolnick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4477</td>
<td>Winnicott: The Evolution and Impact of His Work</td>
<td>Slodover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4478</td>
<td>Relational Concepts: An Integrative Seminar</td>
<td>Davies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4479</td>
<td>Clinical Seminar in Psychoanalytic Process</td>
<td>Bromberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4480</td>
<td>Developmental Issues in the Analytic Setting</td>
<td>Fosshage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4481</td>
<td>Fundamentals of the Psychoanalytic Situation</td>
<td>Aron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4485</td>
<td>Infant Research and Psychoanalysis</td>
<td>Beebe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4486</td>
<td>Gender and Psychoanalysis</td>
<td>Corbet, Goldner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4490</td>
<td>The Analytic Relationship: Case Seminar and Clinical Theory</td>
<td>Bass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4496</td>
<td>Sexuality in Relational Perspective</td>
<td>Dimen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4497</td>
<td>Introduction to Relational Models of Psychoanalysis and Their Implications for Treatment</td>
<td>Altman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4499</td>
<td>Current Perspectives on Dreaming: Theory, Research, and Practice</td>
<td>Fosshage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4510</td>
<td>Infant Research and Psychoanalysis II: Implications for Adult Treatment</td>
<td>Lachmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4520</td>
<td>A Psychoanalytic Approach to the Understanding and Treatment of Addictive Disorders</td>
<td>L. Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4521</td>
<td>The Work of Sandor Ferenczi</td>
<td>Berman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4528</td>
<td>Psychoanalytic Thinking on Affect</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4530</td>
<td>Ferenczi and Relational Psychoanalysis</td>
<td>Ragen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4531</td>
<td>Self Psychology: Theory and Clinical Applications</td>
<td>Fosshage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4532</td>
<td>Dialectical Constructivism</td>
<td>Hoffman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4533</td>
<td>Self Psychology: Theory and Clinical Applications, Part I</td>
<td>Clement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4534</td>
<td>INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4535</td>
<td>Seminar in Jungian Psychoanalysis: Selected Topics</td>
<td>Adams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4536</td>
<td>Writing Psychoanalytically for Publication</td>
<td>Knohlauh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4546</td>
<td>Narrative and Trauma</td>
<td>Knohlauh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G89.4547</td>
<td>Race, Racism, and Psychoanalysis</td>
<td>Altman, Levy-Warren</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RELATIONAL AREA OF STUDY**

Over the past several decades, a basic theoretical and clinical paradigm has emerged within various psychoanalytic traditions that is fundamentally different from that which underlies classical psychoanalytic thought. The new perspective includes and cuts across recent developments within the British school of object relations, American interpersonal psychoanalysis, self psychology, and currents within Freudian ego psychology. The curriculum is organized around three levels of course work; it is based on courses sponsored by the relational faculty and augmented by other courses in the program. Candidates who are interested in pursuing this orientation are encouraged to consult with members of the relational faculty with the goal of setting up an individually tailored curriculum. Candidates are welcome to contact the chairs of the faculty in the relational area of study, Dr. Nina Thomas (doctornina@aol.com) and Dr. Neil Skolnick (njpsy@aol.com), to discuss individual questions and planning.

**Constructivism and the Psychoanalytic Situation**

G89.4431 Stern. 2 points.

**Self Psychology: Theory and Clinical Applications**

G89.4471 Fosshage. 2 points.

**INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSES**

NARRATIVE AND TRAUMA G89.4524 Offered jointly with the Department of English/Institute for the History of the Production of Knowledge. Grand. 2 points.

RACE, RACISM, AND PSYCHOANALYSIS G89.4545 Altman, Levy-Warren. 1 point.
The Program in Religious Studies explores religious practices as important aspects of social life. We include three related approaches: examination of primary texts and artifacts; analysis of the ideas and activities that have contributed to the development of various religions; and interdisciplinary exploration of the theories and methods used in the study of religion. This multidisciplinary program seeks to prepare students with both knowledge of a religious world and the tools to study that world, including language training where appropriate. It should be stressed that the M.A Program in Religious Studies is oriented toward the academic analysis of religious phenomena and is not intended to promote or endorse either religious belief itself or the views and practices of any particular religious tradition.

The program utilizes resources from several areas of study in the Graduate School of Arts and Science (including the Departments of Anthropology, Classics, English, Hebrew and Judaic Studies, History, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, and Philosophy, as well as the Program in Medieval and Renaissance Studies) and in the Tisch School of the Arts (the Department of Performance Studies). The program also has close ties to the Center for Religion and Media. Courses that originate in these programs and departments are made available to graduate religious studies students through cross-listing or departmental permission. Most courses are offered during the day or early evening hours. Students who pursue the graduate program on a full-time basis (12 points per semester) complete the program in one and a half to two years.

**Faculty**


Francis E. Peters, Professor, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, Program in Religious Studies, History. Ph.D. 1961 (Islamic studies), Princeton; M.A. 1952 (philosophy and Greek), B.A. 1950 (classics), St. Louis.

Ann Pellegrini, Associate Professor, Performance Studies, Program in Religious Studies. Ph.D. 1994 (cultural studies), Harvard; B.A. 1986 (classics), Harvard-Radcliffe College.

Angela Zito, Associate Professor, Anthropology, Program in Religious Studies; Director, Program in Religious Studies; Codirector, Center for Religion and Media. Ph.D. 1989 (Far Eastern languages and civilizations), Chicago; B.A. 1974 (East Asian studies), Pennsylvania State.

**AFFILIATED FACULTY IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS**

Brigite Mirian Bedos-Rezak, History; Barbara Browning, Performance Studies; Mary J. Carruthers, English; Peter J. Chelkowski, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Hasia Diner, Hebrew and Judaic Studies; Daniel E. Fleming, Hebrew and Judaic Studies; Katherine Fleming, History; Michael Gilsenan, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Faye Ginsburg, Anthropology, Center for Media, Culture, and History; Ogden Goelt, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Fiona Griffiths, History; Bernard Haykel, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Richard Hull, History; Alfred Ivry, Hebrew and Judaic Studies; Penelope Johnson, History; Aisha Kahn, Anthropology; Marion Katz, Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies; Barbara Kirshenblatt-Gimblett, Performance Studies; Elka Klein, Hebrew and Judaic Studies; Kenneth Krabbenhoff, Spanish and Portuguese.
Admission: Decisions on admission to the graduate Program in Religious Studies are based on several factors including undergraduate transcripts, Graduate Record Examination (GRE) test results, letters of recommendation, a writing sample, and a personal statement. Although it is advantageous to have previous course work in the field of religious studies, it is not required.

MASTER OF ARTS

Course of Study: This multidisciplinary program seeks to prepare students with both knowledge of a religious world and the tools to study that world, including language training where appropriate. The program for each candidate for the Master of Arts degree in religious studies consists of 36 points of course work (nine courses) in addition to either a thesis project or an exam:

1. Required course G90.1001, Theories and Methods in the Study of Religion (4 points).
2. Eight courses (32 points) on religious life and practice that combine a disciplinary and a cultural focus.

Courses often speak to both areas of study (e.g., History of 19th-Century American Christianity uses a historical approach to cover religious life in the United States). Therefore, a student’s course trajectory will be worked out with close faculty advice. By graduation, students should have a grasp of the tools of at least one disciplinary focus and a working knowledge of at least one cultural area.

Disciplinary Focus: During the first semester of study, students are introduced to a number of theoretical approaches to religion and the history of the ongoing public and academic conversations about religion. Urged to employ a multidisciplinary approach in the program, students benefit from choosing for themselves the disciplinary approach they find most useful for thinking about religion. Disciplinary foci include history; anthropology and sociology; performance studies and cultural studies; literary, hermeneutic, and philosophical approaches; gender and sexuality studies; and journalism (see Area of Study: Religion and Journalism, below).

Cultural Focus: Instead of focusing on one specific religious tradition, students are encouraged to structure their study around a chosen cultural and geographic area. This allows them to employ the diverse resources of New York University and compels them to engage with religion in its concrete social, economic, political, and historical contexts. When it is grounded in empirical study within a specific context, “religion” serves as a complex heuristic tool in the analysis of other social processes and rhetorical formations in which it is embedded. Cultural foci include ancient Mediterranean; East Asia; Latin America; modern Europe; modern and medieval Middle East; Western Middle Ages; and religious life in the United States.

3. Where language study is deemed necessary, students may use two courses (8 points) for intermediate or advanced-level language study, reducing the above requirement to six courses (24 points) in addition to Theories and Methods in the Study of Religion (4 points). Furthermore, students are encouraged to employ the numerous University and local resources to pursue informal language study.

Area of Study: Religion and Journalism

As religion appears with growing force in the political, economic, social, and cultural life of a globalizing world, its representation in various media, electronic and print, likewise grows in importance. The Program in Religious Studies has joined forces with the Department of Journalism to provide an area of study within the graduate program that provides education and training for students seeking careers as professional newspaper, magazine, or broadcast journalists with an expertise on religion. This area of study draws on courses offered by both the Program in Religious Studies and the Department of Journalism. The requirements include a final project in long-form journalism, an article aimed at a sophisticated general readership in expository, explanatory, or investigative form on a subject related to religious life.

Admission to this area of study shall be made at the discretion of the admissions committee. The requirements for the area of study in religion and journalism include 36 points of course work (nine courses), distributed as follows:

Required courses in religious studies (16 points total):

2. Religion as Media, G90.3397 (4 points).
3. Two elective courses focusing on the study of religion (8 points).

Required courses in journalism (20 points total):

1. Writing, Research, and Reporting Workshop I and II, G90.1021-1022 (8 points).
2. Press Ethics, G54.0012 (4 points).
3. Two elective courses, one of which should specialize in writing about religion (8 points).

DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid.
All graduate courses offered in religious studies carry 4 points each. For listings of course offerings by semester, please visit the program’s Web site.

Theories and Methods in the Study of Religion G90.1001 Identical to G14.3398. 4 points.
Survey of the principal methods of studying religious belief and practice.

Problems and Methods in Hebrew and Judaic Studies G90.1005
Identical to G78.1005. 4 points.

History of Israelite Religion G90.1327
Identical to G78.1327. 4 points.

Topics in the Bible G90.1330
Identical to G78.3311. 4 points.

Mysticism G90.1409 4 points.
Focuses primarily on the Western mystics of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam, giving special attention to Rumi and Meister Eckhart. Comparisons are made with nondualistic traditions in Hinduism and Buddhism.

Christianity and Culture in America G90.1470
Identical to G57.2020. 4 points.

Muhammad and the Qur’an G90.1502 4 points.
Study of the life and teachings of the Prophet; analysis of the Qur’an; introduction to the problem of Hadith; and study of Ibn Ishaq’s Life of the Apostle of God.

Shi’i Islam G90.1577 Identical to G77.1750 and G93.1618. 4 points.

Introduction to the Qur’an G90.1609 Identical to G77.1609. 4 points.

History of Judaism in Late Antiquity G90.1800 Identical to G78.2623. 4 points.

Islam in the Modern World G90.1803 Identical to G77.1803. 4 points.
The 19th- and 20th-century challenge of Islam to modernism and vice versa. The effect of colonization and Europeanization on traditional Islam and the reactions of both modernists and traditionalists within the Islamic medium.

Islamic Law and Society G90.1852 Identical to G77.1852. 4 points.

Women and Islamic Law G90.1854 Identical to G77.1854. 4 points.

The Bible and Literary Criticism G90.2115 Identical to G78.2115. 4 points.

Gender, Otherness, and Difference G90.2453 Identical to G78.2453. 4 points.

Medieval Mystical Hebrew Literature G90.2467 Identical to G78.2467. 4 points.

Anthropology of Ritual and Performance G90.247A Identical to G14.3399. 4 points.

Body, Performance, and Religion G90.2475 Identical to G14.2335. 4 points.
Exploration of the issue of embodiment in two stages. The first stage traces the rise of the European model of the biomedically body, while the second traces some of the strands of critique of the universalizing social implications of this model, especially performative approaches. We must reflexively shape this methodological legacy in order to understand the cultural expressions of “others.” This method enables us to better understand aspects of other social and religious traditions that counter, or form interesting hybrids with, European practices of embodiment.

Anthropology of China: A Critical Historical Approach G90.2476
Identical to G14.3391. 4 points.

Religion and Power G90.2800
Identical to G57.2800. 4 points.

M.A. Thesis Research G90.2901, 2902 1-4 points per term.

Directed Study in Christianity G90.2921, 2922 1-4 points per term.

Directed Study in Judaism G90.2931, 2932 1-4 points per term.

Directed Study in Islam G90.2941, 2942 1-4 points per term.

Directed Study in Asian Religion G90.2951, 2952 1-4 points per term.

Directed Study in Philosophy of Religion G90.2961, 2962 1-4 points per term.

Directed Study: Topics in Religion G90.2971, 2972 1-4 points per term.

Religion as Media G90.3397 Identical to G14.3397. 4 points.
This course introduces students to the long-standing and complex connection between religious practices and various media, based on the premise that, like all social practice, religion is always mediated in some form or other. Yet, religion does not function simply as unchanging content, while media names the ways that content is formed. Instead, shifts in media technique, from ritual innovations to the invention of printing, through TV, to the Internet, also shape religious practice. This course is interested in gathering theoretical tools for understanding the form and politics of this mutual dialectic.
New York University offers an interdisciplinary master's degree in Russian and Slavic studies. Since degree candidates have the opportunity to take courses in departments across NYU, the curriculum encompasses a wide variety of specializations, from literature and film to anthropology, history, politics, music, linguistics, and performance studies. With its focus on interdisciplinarity and comparative methodologies, the program encourages the kind of academic boundary-crossing that has distinguished much of the most innovative recent work in Russian literary and cultural studies. We also have limited course offerings in other Slavic cultures, primarily Czech.

Faculty

Irina Belodedova, Senior Language Lecturer; Language Coordinator. M.A. 1983 (Russian literature), New York; B.A. 1973, Kiev.
Teaching methodology; computer-assisted language instruction; 20th-century Russian literature.

Eliot Borenstein, Associate Professor; Chair, Department of Russian and Slavic Studies. Ph.D. 1993 (Slavic languages and literatures), M.A. 1989 (Slavic languages and literatures), Wisconsin (Madison); B.A. 1988 (Russian language and literature), Oberlin College.
Russian modernism and postmodernism; critical theory and cultural studies; sexuality and culture; Central and East European literature.

Russian history; legal culture; imperial politics; peasants.

Stephen F. Cohen, Professor, Russian and Slavic Studies, History. Ph.D. 1969 (political science and Russian studies), Columbia; M.A. 1962 (government and Russian studies), B.S. 1960 (economics and public policy), Indiana.
Twentieth-century Russian politics and history; U.S.-Soviet relations; American media coverage of the former Soviet Union and Russia.

Milan Fryscák, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1969, Ohio State; M.A. 1963, California (Berkeley); Promovany Filolog 1956, Palacky.
Slavic linguistics; Slavic culture; Czech literature.

Language teaching methodology; women writers; Russian, West European, and Latin American theatre.

Modernist and postmodernist art and cultural theory; theories of media; philosophy; Moscow conceptualism; the Russian avant-garde.

Mikhail Iampolski, Professor, Comparative Literature, Russian and Slavic Studies. Habil. 1991 (French philosophy and film studies), Moscow; Institute of Film Studies; Ph.D. 1977, Russian Academy of Pedagogic Sciences; B.A. 1971, Moscow Pedagogical Institute.
Theory of visual representation; the body in culture.

Truth discourse in 19th-century Russian and French novels; 19th- and 20th-century Russian and European intellectual history; history and theory of the novel; intersection of narrative theory and epistemology; aesthetics.

Yanni Kotsonis, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1994 (history), Columbia; M.A. 1986 (Russian studies), London; B.A. 1983 (history), Concordia (Montreal).
Late imperial and early Soviet Russia; governmentality; Russian political economy and political philosophy; economic and political history of Russia; Russia in comparative European perspective; agrarian studies; theories of the Russian state.

Nineteenth-century Russian literature; comparative Russian and American literary studies; history and theory of the novel; symbolic geographies.

FACULTY EMERITA
Charlotte Douglas.
Program and Requirements

MASTER OF ARTS

Admission: Students must hold a B.A. degree and have a thorough knowledge of the Russian language. Usually students have an undergraduate degree in Russian, but majors in other subjects may be accepted if the applicant's knowledge of Russian is sufficient for graduate study. Before being granted the M.A., students must attain the level of advanced in all language skills (speaking, oral comprehension, reading, and writing), to be demonstrated by either passing an examination or earning the equivalent of an A grade in auditing the department's third-year Russian course.

The M.A. degree requires successful completion of eight courses (32 points) and a thesis. Four of these 32 points may be obtained either through an independent course of thesis-related research or through an Independent Study graduate seminar. Students enrolled full time can expect to complete the degree requirements in three semesters; part-time students may take two years.

DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS

Applicants are encouraged to apply for funding through NYU as well as outside agencies. Applicants should consider four tracks in particular.

1. Grants administered by NYU. There are some opportunities open to the most outstanding and suitable applicants. Applicants should consider carefully whether a given fellowship is related to their interests in the broad sense. As an example, please see eligibility requirements of the Reynolds Graduate Fellowship at http://www.nyu.edu/reynolds.

2. Grants administered by organizations other than NYU. Again, applicants should consider the ways in which their interests coincide with the stated purpose of a given grant. As an example, please see the National Security Education Program at www.tip.org/programs/nsef/graduate.

3. Recipients of grants from outside NYU may be eligible for substantial additional funds from GSAS through the GSAS Tuition Incentive Program (TIP). Please see http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad/financialaid/gradfellowships.html.

4. Loans administered through a variety of agencies, including NYU.

In all of these cases, applicants should consult http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad/financialaid.html and feel free to contact NYU's Office of Financial Aid.

Courses

The department’s graduate courses meet once a week, usually in the evening. Most of the courses listed below are offered every year, but some are offered less frequently. Detailed information about the courses given in any term may be obtained from the director of graduate studies. Some courses in the department are conducted in Russian; term papers and final examinations must be written in English. The department offers special studies and research courses that permit students to pursue individual interests under the supervision of a faculty adviser.

RUSSIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE

Seminar in 19th-Century Russian Literature G91.1006 Launsby. 4 points.

Seminar in 20th-Century Russian Literature G91.1092 Borenstein. 4 points.

Special Studies in Literary Genres G91.2006 Staff. 4 points.


Attention is given to the interrelation and mutual influence of visual and verbal art.

Russian Painting in the 1920s G91.2105 Seminar. Douglas, Groys. 4 points.

Surveys painting in Moscow and Leningrad after the Revolution. Considers styles ranging from constructivism to surrealism, expressionism, and realism and political and social critical issues.

Special Studies in Literary Movements G91.2106 Staff. 2-4 points.

Russian Utopian Fiction G91.2112 Borenstein. 4 points.

Survey of the development of the utopian tradition in Russia, within the context of the larger European utopian tradition. Special attention is paid to 20th-century works and to questions of genre.

Russian Popular Culture G91.2114 Borenstein. 4 points.

Broad survey of the main trends in Russian film, radio, television, poster art, pop music, and pulp fiction throughout the 20th century, providing an in-depth analysis of the forces and ideologies that helped shape these trends.

Russian Modernism G91.2115 Borenstein. 4 points.

Russian fiction from the years immediately prior to the Revolution through the early 1950s. Particular emphasis is placed on the interplay between art and ideology.

Russian Postmodernist Fiction G91.2116 Borenstein. 4 points.

Examination of the experimental and self-referential novels and stories of the last decades of the 20th century. Addresses the question of Russian postmodernism’s relation to postmodernism in the West and also to Soviet socialist realism.

Authorship and Authority in the Russian Tradition G91.2120 Launsby. 4 points.

Critical examination of literary works reflecting the Russian author’s role as cultural and moral authority. Focuses on the 19th century (Pushkin, Gogol, Chaadaev, Herzen, Chernyshevsky, Turgenev, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy) with some attention to the Soviet era (Lenin, Mayakovsky, Akhmatova, Solzhenitsyn, Brodsky).

Defining Russia G91.2121 Required course for graduate students in the department. Launsby. 4 points.

Interdisciplinary, team-taught course designed to introduce the main methods and chief scholarly debates in contemporary Russian studies.
Conspiracy Theories: Paranoid Fictions After Freud G91.2122
Borenstein. 4 points.
With its clash of ideologies and the rise and fall of metanarratives (modernism, postmodernism, Marxism), the 20th century saw a proliferation of conspiracy theories and intricate attempts to impose rational order on increasingly chaotic systems. This course examines 20th-century narratives that exemplify and explore the modernist and postmodernist paranoid mindset. Authors include Kafka, Olesha, Freud, Pelevin, Pynchon, Dick, and Solzhen.

Adultery in the Novel G91.2124
Lounsbery. 4 points.
Examines novels from the Russian, European, and American traditions that take adultery as their organizing theme. Primary texts include Anna Karenina, Madame Bovary, The Scarlet Letter, Jude the Obscure, and others; critical readings by Georg Lukacs, Tony Tanner, Naomi Schor, Shoshana Fleman, and others.

Pushkin G91.2200
Lounsbery. 4 points.
Thorough examination of Pushkin’s major works in poetry, prose, and drama, with an introduction to critical treatments of Pushkin from the early stages to contemporary approaches.

Gogol G91.2202
Lounsbery. 4 points.
Critical introduction to Gogol’s work. Close reading of his principal texts. Includes Gogol’s dramatic work and Selected Passages from Correspondence with Friends. Explores the debates surrounding Gogol and his heritage between East and West.

Tolstoy vs. Dostoevsky G91.2208
Lounsbery. 4 points.
Study of Tolstoy’s and Dostoevsky’s major novels as well as some shorter works and nonfictional writings; consideration of the critical tradition that has grown up around both writers, with attention to their role in the Russian canon and world literature.

Chekhov G91.2210
Lounsbery. 4 points.
Critical introduction to Chekhov’s work. Examination of Chekhov’s creative art, with emphasis on the evolution of the thematic and formal elements in his prose. Chekhov’s place within the Russian literary tradition is assessed. Considers Chekhov’s plays and his importance as a dramatist.

Malevich G91.2290
Seminar. Douglas, Groys. 4 points.
Examination of the work and thought of the 20th-century artist Kazimir Malevich.

Special Studies in Literary Criticism G91.2304
Borenstein, Lounsbery. 4 points.

Culture of Modernity: Case Eisenstein G91.2900
Identical to G29.2900. Seminar. Lampolski. 4 points.
Russian film director Sergey Eisenstein (1898-1948) is a great representative of the revolutionary avant-garde. This course explores his poetics based on montage, shock, violence, and political engagement in the context of modernist, revolutionary, intellectual, and artistic trends.

STUDIES IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS

Structure of Modern Russian G92.1505
Fryšák. 4 points.
Outline of modern standard Russian phonology, morphology, and syntax; introduces Russian/English contractive grammar.

Applied Phonetics and Spoken Contemporary Russian G92.1506
Staff. 4 points.
The phonetic system and phonological rules of contemporary standard Russian; study and practice in articulation, rhythm, and intonation of spoken language in different social settings and communicative modes.

Methodology of Instruction in Russian G92.1509
Fryšák. 4 points.
Characteristic approaches to teaching Russian, from the traditional to those using the most recent achievements of applied linguistics; prepares students for practical classroom presentation of grammatical topics.

History of the Russian Language G92.2501
Fryšák. 4 points.
Historical survey of Russian phonology and morphology, with an examination of the main currents that shaped the development of Russian as a literary language.

Seminar in Russian Linguistics G92.2592
Staff. 4 points.

Old Church Slavonic G92.3501
Fryšák. 4 points.
Introduction to the study of Old Church Slavonic grammar and lexicon. Reading and grammatical analysis of selected canonical texts.

Research G92.3991
Fryšák. 2-4 points.

RELATED COURSES
Certain courses in the Departments of Anthropology, Comparative Literature, History, Linguistics, Politics, and Sociology may be counted toward degree requirements for the Master of Arts degree in Russian and Slavic studies. For specific courses, consult the director of graduate studies.
The Department of Sociology emphasizes both theoretical creativity and substantive empirical research on important social issues. It encourages a range of analytic perspectives and maintains strength in both quantitative and qualitative methods. The graduate program complements research on the contemporary United States, including New York City, with international and historical studies. Among its areas of strength are gender studies; social inequality; crime, law, and deviance; organizations and economy; political sociology; social movements; urban sociology; race and ethnicity; culture; and theory.

In addition to formal course work, the department offers students a chance to participate in collaborative research projects through its apprenticeship program. This gives students an early research experience and leads NYU faculty and students to publish an unusually high number of coauthored papers. Students also have access to the department’s extensive computer resources. The department also maintains strong links to NYU in Berlin, to the London School of Economics (via the NYLON program), and to the Brookings Institution. Interested students can apply to spend part of their graduate career in any of these venues.

In addition to two department-wide colloquia (the Puck series and the seminars offered by the Center for Advanced Social Science Research), the NYU Department of Sociology organizes five continuing public research workshops, where faculty and students present and criticize each other’s works in progress, encouraging professional collaboration and exchange. These workshops are Politics, Power, and Protest; Gender and Inequality; Crime, Law, and Deviance; Political Economy; and Culture, Institutions, and Social Change. The department frequently cosponsors speakers and panels with other units, such as the Robert F. Wagner Graduate School of Public Service, as well as an array of academic meetings, including an annual conference run entirely by graduate students themselves at which faculty play the role of discussants.

To prepare students interested in careers as college and university teachers, the department offers training in the teaching of sociology. This includes a teaching practicum and a graduated program of practical experience in which students work as teaching assistants with increasing levels of responsibility. It also includes graduate student representation on a wide range of departmental committees, including those devoted to faculty hiring.
Craig Calhoun, Professor; University Professor. D.Phil. 1980 (sociology and history), Oxford; M.A. 1975 (sociology), Manchester; M.A. 1974 (anthropology), Columbia; B.A. 1972 (anthropology), Southern California.

Social theory; social history; political sociology (movements, democracy, and nationalism).

Vivek Chibber, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1999 (sociology), M.A. 1991 (sociology), Wisconsin (Madison); B.A. 1987 (political science), Northwestern.

Comparative/historical sociology; political sociology; economy and society.

Dalton Conley, Professor; University Professor; Chair, Department of Sociology. Ph.D. 1996 (sociology), M.A. 1994 (sociology), M.A. 1992, Columbia; B.A. 1990 (humanities), California (Berkeley).

Stratification/mobility; race/class/gender; medical sociology.


Fear and violence; urban cultures; corporate social responsibility programs in developing countries.


Sociology of law; gender and law; legal profession.

Troy Duster, Professor; Silver Professor. Ph.D. 1962 (sociology), Northwestern; M.A. 1959 (sociology), California (Los Angeles); B.A. 1957 (journalism), Northwestern.

Science; public policy; race and ethnicity; deviance.


Comparative/historical sociology; political sociology; theory.

David W. Garland, Arthur T. Vanderbilt Professor of Law (School of Law); Professor, Sociology. Ph.D. 1984 (sociological studies), Edinburgh; M.A. 1978 (criminology), Sheffield; LL.B. 1977, Edinburgh.

Criminology; social control and theory.


Gender; the family; work-family linkages.


Social theory; social movements and revolutions; nationalism.


Sociology of sex; criminology; sociology of law.

Doug Guthrie, Professor, Management and Organizations (Stern School of Business), Sociology. Ph.D. 1997 (sociology), M.A. 1994 (sociology), California (Berkeley); B.A. 1992 (East Asian languages and civilizations), Chicago.

Economy and society; social organization; work and labor markets.

Lynne Haney, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1997 (sociology), M.A. 1992 (sociology), California (Berkeley); B.A. 1990 (sociology), California (San Diego).

Sex and gender; qualitative methodology; social psychology.


Education; social stratification; social institutions.


Social control; qualitative methodology; social psychology.

Robert Max Jackson, Professor. Ph.D. 1981 (sociology), M.A. 1974 (sociology), California (Berkeley); B.A. 1971 (psychology and sociology), Michigan.

Gender inequality; stratification; economy and society.


Theory; international migration; social justice.

Eric Klinenberg, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 2000 (sociology), M.A. 1997 (sociology), California (Berkeley); B.A. 1993 (history, philosophy), Brandeis.

Urban sociology; race/ethnic/minority relations, theory.


Political sociology; sociological theory; sociology of organizations.


Social theory; political theory; moral philosophy.

Richard Maisel, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1959 (sociology), Columbia; B.A. 1949 (sociology and mathematics), SUNY (Buffalo).

Public opinion and mass communications; sampling and survey design; special analysis of social phenomena.


Social inequality; political sociology; public policy.

Gerald Marwell, Professor. Ph.D. 1964 (sociology), M.A. 1959 (sociology), New York; B.S. 1957 (business and engineering), Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Collective behavior/social movements; religion; social psychology.


Environmental sociology; urban sociology; cultural sociology.

Ann Morning, Assistant Professor. Ph.D. 2004 (sociology), Princeton; M.A. 1992 (international affairs), Columbia; B.A. 1990 (economics and political science), Yale.

Race and ethnicity, especially racial classification; multiracial population; demography; sociology of knowledge and science; immigration; economic sociology.


Sociology of education (including multicultural education and for-profit schools); educational inequality and the impact of computer technologies on education; stratification.

Richard Sennett, Professor, Sociology. History; University Professor. Ph.D. 1969 (American civilization), Harvard; B.A. 1964 (history), Chicago.

Urban sociology; art/music; family.

Judith Stacey, Professor. Ph.D. 1979 (sociology), Brandeis; M.A. 1968 (American history), Illinois (Chicago); B.A. 1964 (sociology studies), Michigan.

Family; sex and gender; feminist and queer theory.
Programs and Requirements

Admission: All applicants must take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test.

Grade and Point Requirements: Graduate School requirements are described in the Degree Requirements section of this bulletin. The Department of Sociology requires all graduate students to maintain a grade average of B or better in order to remain in good standing. All students must complete at least 12 points per semester in letter-graded work in the Department of Sociology (unless the director of graduate studies gives special permission to do otherwise), until they complete the Ph.D. comprehensive examinations.

To obtain detailed information on the current requirements, standards, examinations, and course offerings, visit the department Web site or contact the department graduate secretary. As the department is constantly developing its program, some of the information provided here may be superseded. All students must meet the current official requirements available from the department.

**MASTER OF ARTS**

While the graduate program is a Ph.D. program, it does offer continuing students a Master of Arts degree. The program does not admit students for a terminal M.A. degree. Formal requirements for the Master of Arts degree in sociology are the satisfactory completion of graduate studies totaling at least 36 points (at least 24 in residence at New York University with at least a B average) and either a thesis or a comprehensive examination. At least 24 of the points must be in sociology. The courses must include three basic sociology courses, one basic theory course, Methods and Statistics I (G93.2331), and one additional methods course. There is no language requirement for the M.A. degree in sociology.

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

The Doctor of Philosophy is a research degree. It signifies that the recipient can conduct independent research, has a broad basic knowledge of sociology, and has a comprehensive knowledge of at least two chosen areas of specialization.

**General Course Requirements:** In addition to the requirements described above under *Grade and Point Requirements*, Ph.D. requirements include 72 points of graduate work (at least 36 in residence at New York University). At least 48 of the points required for the Ph.D. degree must be in regular sociology courses. Up to 12 of the remaining 24 points may be reading or dissertation courses that involve individual work with a member of the faculty. The acceptability of courses outside sociology depends on the relevance of the work to sociology as judged by the department. Credit for work done elsewhere requires the approval of the department. Credit for work done elsewhere requires the approval of the director of graduate studies. In addition, a minimum of 4 points in a regular, listed seminar (any 3000-level course except reading and dissertation courses) must be included among the 72 points for the Ph.D. degree.

**Methods and Statistics Requirement:** Ph.D. students must pass with a B or better two semesters of the Methods and Statistics sequence and one course satisfying the "second methods course requirement." Transfer students should see the director of graduate studies when first registering in order to determine what courses may be required of them.

**Theory Requirement:** The department requires that all students become familiar with major sociological theories and theoretical reasoning. This requirement is fulfilled with one basic and one advanced theory course, with at least a B in each.

**Basic Course Requirement:** This requirement aims to ensure that students receive a strong base of knowledge in selected subfields of sociology. Students early in their career benefit from learning the basics of an area, as organized by experts currently working in it. This training facilitates students' abilities to engage in research in the area and aids them as they prepare their areas for the Ph.D. comprehensive examination. To meet this requirement, students must achieve a B or better in each of two departmental 2000-level...
courses, excluding those 2000-level courses in theory and methods.

**Research Paper Requirement:** This requirement aims to ensure that all students gain research experience early in their graduate student career. The paper is written, ordinarily during the second year of study, under the guidance of a faculty supervisor and must be approved as well by a second reader.

**Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination:** The required two written examinations are organized around areas that the student has studied in consultation with members of the faculty. These two written examinations should be taken by the end of the third year of full-time study. The examination process tests the student’s knowledge of these two areas of study and his or her ability to draw on the discipline as a whole in applying both theory and research methodology to social problems.

**Dissertation:** The proposal for the dissertation and the dissertation itself are researched and written in consultation with a committee of at least three advisers. Upon approval of the advisers, the dissertation is defended before an examining committee of five faculty members (including the three dissertation advisers). At least four affirmative votes are required for passing a dissertation defense.

**Time Limits:** All requirements must be completed within ten years of the inception of graduate study, or seven years from return to graduate study if the candidate holds the master’s degree at the time of readmission. Extensions of this time limit, if granted, are usually conditional.

It cannot be overemphasized that the accumulation of high grades in formal courses, while important, is secondary to the demonstration of the capacity for original thinking and to the completion of research that contributes significantly to the field and is effectively presented in publications and the dissertation.

**Research Apprenticeships**

The Department of Sociology has a system of research apprenticeships for graduate students. Students taking these apprenticeships work as professors’ research assistants, usually for two semesters. These apprenticeships offer students intensive research experience and often lead to coauthorship of published work. Students may receive up to 24 points of credit toward Ph.D. course requirements for apprenticeships. The first 8 points of credit (G93.2321, 2322) can count as part of the 48 points students need in regular sociology courses. Additional apprenticeship credit (G93.2323, 2324, 2325, 2326) must count against the 24 points allowed toward the doctoral degree from the combination of apprenticeship, reading, dissertation, and outside courses. The department encourages students to take research apprenticeships. See the department’s official statement on research apprenticeships for more details.

**DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS**

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid.

---

**Courses**

All courses carry 4 points per term, unless otherwise indicated.

**Two-Part Courses:** A hyphen indicates a full-year course with credit granted only for completing both terms. A comma indicates credit is granted for completing each term.

**Sociological Theory**

- **Classical Sociological Theory (1848-1950) G93.2111**
  - Examine major figures of modern sociology, including Marx, Durkheim, Weber, and Simmel. Focuses on the conditions and assumptions of social theory, the process of concept formation and theory building, general methodological issues, and the present relevance of the authors examined. An effort is made to speculate on the nature of the growth of knowledge in sociology.

- **Modern Sociological Theory**
  - **G93.2115**
    - Reviews major trends in sociological theory since World War II, including structural functionalism, interpretive approaches, rational choice theory, Marxism, and recent European developments.

**Advanced Seminar in Selected Sociological Traditions G93.3112**

- **Prerequisite:** one basic (2000-level) theory course.
- Advanced analysis of one or two sociological theorists or traditions, considering the origins, major claims, and current debates over their status (e.g., Marxism, Foucault, Merton, Bourdieu, Habermas).

**Advanced Seminar in Selected Themes in Sociological Theory G93.3113**

- **Prerequisite:** one basic (2000-level) theory course.
- Advanced analysis of a particular theoretical question, looking at how varying authors and traditions have attempted to answer it; reviews historical and contemporary debates.

**METHODS OF INQUIRY**

Courses marked with an asterisk (*) following the course number satisfy the second methods requirement for the Ph.D. degree.

**Advanced Seminar on Contemporary Sociological Theory G93.3114**

- **Prerequisite:** one basic (2000-level) theory course.
- Topics in sociological theory since World War II, including structural functionalism, interpretive approaches, rational choice theory, Marxism, critical theory, European developments, and the theoretical eclecticism of the discipline.

**Qualitative Methods G93.2303**

- Supervised experience in activities and techniques of qualitative, naturalistic field methods like observation, interviewing, and participant observation.

---

**Sociology**

- [352]
Exploratory work may lead to an empirical dissertation project.

The Logic of Inquiry G93.2304
Introduction to theoretical methodology and the philosophy of social science. Addresses basic and recurrent issues in sociological inquiry: the analysis of social change, the problem of interpretive sociology versus positivism, the “ideal-type” method of Weber, methodological individualism and psychological reductionism, functionalist and systems analysis, models of science and scientific revolutions, and issues raised by phenomenology, ethnomethodology, structuralism, and Marxist dialectics.

Research Formulation and Design G93.2307
Seminar to help students move from the initial development of a research topic to a workable proposal. All substantive questions and methodological approaches are considered.

Historical and Comparative Sociological Methods G93.2308*
Prerequisite: knowledge of basic statistics and method.
Overview of issues in historical and comparative methodology in macrosociology: methods of and current controversies in historical and comparative sociology; debates about what makes sociology “historical” to debates about the benefits of techniques, such as qualitative comparative analysis; analysis of recent macrosociological investigations in sociology, employing comparative and historical methods.

Advanced Multivariate Methods G93.2312* Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.
Matrix formulation of regression, probit, and logit. Simultaneous equation systems, exploratory and confirmatory factor analysis, measurement models, loglinear models, time-series, and panel analysis. Pooling methods.

Mathematical Models in Sociology G93.2313* Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

POWER AND INEQUALITY IN MODERN SOCIETIES
Social Stratification and Inequality G93.2137
Assesses the research and theoretical work on economic inequality and classes in the social sciences. Reviews important classic contributions (including Marx, Weber, and Schumpeter), compares competing approaches (including Marxist, conflict, functionalist, elite, and status attainment theories), and surveys modern directions of development (such as labor market studies, socialist inequality, the role of the state).

Stratification and Inequality: Race G93.2137.02
Sociology of Revolutions G93.2141
Globalization: History, Dimensions, and Dynamics G93.2143
Examines the process of globalization in its historical trajectory; its economic, political, and social dimensions; and its theoretical, cultural, and ideological representations. Focuses on the dialectics of global-local interaction and its consequences for the production of new categories of knowledge, academic disciplines, and methods.

Social Movements G93.2153
Surveys controversies and research issues and topics in social movements. Topics include classical, economic, resource mobilization, political process, and political opportunity theories of social protest movements; so-called new social movements; and issues of identity formation. Analyzes recent thinking and research concerning the consequences or impact of social protest movements, including the U.S. civil rights movement, labor movements, neopopulist movements, and revolutionary movements.

Political Sociology G93.2441
Surveys controversies and research topics in political sociology. At the center of these investigations are states and power. Explores concepts of power and the theories of the state. Topics are the formation of states, political institutions, and social policies and the determinants and outcomes of collective action.

Seminar in Social Stratification and Inequality G93.3137
Seminar in Social Movements G93.3153
Seminar in Macrosociology G93.3441
Seminar in Political Sociology G93.3442

SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
Social Psychology I G93.2102
Four areas of developing work are considered in relation to historical change and social organization: communicative competences and practices; emotional experience, display, and control; temporal experience, conceptions, and practices; and the problematic character of the individual, self, and biography.

Socialization G93.2211
Socialization refers to the social process of preparing novices for membership in groups, organizations, institutions, and societies. It also refers to the ways people learn new roles, statuses, or identities.

SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS
Sociology of Medicine G93.2401
Political economy of health care in the United States, with concentration on the roles of the medical profession in the system. Issues include the social construction of illness, the social organization of treatment, and the institutional organization of the medical profession in its methods of recruitment and training. Discusses relations between the medical profession, paraprofessional occupations, third-party payers, and the government.

Sociology of Education G93.2407
Sociological perspective on American education. Topics include the social context of socialization and learning; the effects of schooling; desegregation and social inequality; teachers as unionized professionals; school politics and bureaucracy; and selected policy issues confronting American education. Emphasis is on American institutions, although comparative perspectives are discussed.

Sociology of Culture G93.2414
Survey of major approaches to the sociology of culture and the use of cultural theory in sociological analysis generally. Specific topics include cultural institutions, the relationship of popular to elite culture, different media of cultural communication and expression, historical transformations of culture (including debates over postmodernism), cultural hegemony and domination, and cultural politics. Authors whose works are studied include Raymond Williams, Stuart Hall, Pierre
Bourdieu, Paul Gilroy, Paul DiMaggio, and Charles Taylor.

Sociology of the Arts G93.2415
The occupational and institutional organization of the production and distribution of the arts. The arts are analyzed as secondary occupations with special problems of commitment, identity, and standards as well as of economic survival.

Sociology of Knowledge G93.2422
Reviews and evaluates important perspectives on the relationship between knowledge and social structure. Focuses on a number of research strategies concerned with types of knowledge and knowledge-systems, codes and symbols, the manipulation of knowledge for social and political purposes, the study of ideologies, and the major factors in knowledge production.

Society and Economy G93.2435
Examines the relationship between economic institutions and other social institutions. Considers how economic life influences and is affected by political organizations, the logic of organizational functioning, kinship systems, class conflict, and other social phenomena. Materials include classical theoretical works and contemporary studies.

Urban Sociology G93.2463
Introduction to the field of urban sociology that looks at the interplay between studies of city life and theories about cities. Traces the development of modern American cities; examines the theories that emerged to explain the causes and consequences of urbanization; and analyzes the social, political, and economic processes of community growth and decline among urban and suburban residents.

Comparative Urban Politics and Policy G93.2464

Seminar in Social and Political Studies of Science G93.3402

Seminar in the Sociology of Education G93.3407

DEVIANCE, LAW, AND CRIMINOLOGY

Deviance and Social Control G93.2160
Cumulative development and changing emphasis in deviance theory. Major methods of research and analytic models. Ecological anomie and subculture, functionalist, learning, and conflict perspectives. The social reactions approach: labeling processes and deviance amplification, organizational processing, and collective struggles over deviance definitions. Disputes over "labeling." Political and public policy implications of deviance sociology.

Sociology of Law G93.2434
Theoretical perspectives and research strategies in the sociology of law. Topics include the development of legal norms, legal participation and litigiousness, law and dispute resolution, the courts, the organization of public law enforcement, the legal profession, the relationship between social and legal change, and the use of law in social engineering.

Criminology G93.2503

Sociology of Punishment G93.2508
Seminar in Criminology G93.3513

Sociology of the Arts G93.2415

Sociology of Law G93.2434

Sociology of the Family G93.2451
Systematic introduction to the literature on family and kinship. Includes classical theories and examines the major areas of contemporary research. Topics include family formation, social reciprocity, family dissolution, the history of the family, and a comparison of general theoretical paradigms.

Seminar in Sex and Gender G93.3277

Seminar in the Family G93.3451

VARIABLE CONTENT COURSES

Registration in the following courses is open only to students who have the consent of an instructor to supervise their work. See announcements at registration time for further information.


Interdisciplinary Seminar G93.3000

Doctoral Dissertation I, II, III, IV G93.3901, 3902, 3903, 3904 1-4 points per term.

Reading Course I, II, III, IV G93.3915, 3916, 3917, 3918 2 points per term, unless instructor requests 1, 3, or 4 points.

Reading Course V G93.3919

Doctoral Seminar G93.3921, 3922
Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures

Chair of the Department:
Associate Professor Gerard L. Aching

Director of Graduate Studies:
Associate Professor Gabriela Basterra

The Department of Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures offers comprehensive training in Spanish, Spanish American, and Brazilian literatures.

The King Juan Carlos I of Spain Chair and the Andrés Bello Chair bring distinguished scholars of Spanish and Spanish American culture to the University. The Albert Schweitzer Program in the Humanities, established by the Board of Regents of the State of New York, sponsors lectures, public readings, and seminars, often interdisciplinary in nature, by distinguished writers and critics. The King Juan Carlos I of Spain Center and the Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies enable New York University to further strengthen its academic courses for the study of Spain, Latin America, and the Spanish- and Portuguese-speaking worlds. Both centers develop interdisciplinary programs focusing on the social sciences and the humanities.

The department collaborates on special programs with other cultural institutions in the city including the Spanish Institute, the Americas Society, and the Instituto Cervantes, and with the national consulates of Spain and Latin America. Activities have included roundtables, symposia, and film festivals.

The NYU in Madrid program is the oldest and most distinguished program of its kind, providing an unparalleled opportunity to study with Spanish scholars and writers. It offers the M.A. degree in Spanish and Latin American languages and literatures with a concentration in either Spanish language and translation or Spanish and Latin American literatures and cultures.

Faculty

Gerard L. Aching, Associate Professor; Chair, Department of Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures.
Ph.D. 1991 (Romance studies), Cornell;
B.A. 1982 (political science), California (Berkeley).
Contemporary Caribbean literatures; Afro-Caribbean cultures and literature; modernism and the avant-garde in Spanish America; slavery and philosophy; cultural theories, criticism, and politics; visual culture.

Helene M. Anderson, Professor. Ph.D. 1961 (Latin American literature), M.A. 1952 (Hispanic literature), Syracuse; B.A. 1947 (Spanish and English literature), Brooklyn College (CUNY).
Nineteenth- and 20th-century Latin American literature in historical context; contemporary women writers of Mexico; politics and literature in Latin America; pre-Columbian cultures of Mexico.

Miriam de Mello Ayres, Senior Language Lecturer. Ph.D. 1995 (Spanish and Portuguese), Yale; M.A. 1989 (Brazilian literature), Pontifical Catholic (Río de Janeiro); B.A. 1985 (Latin and classics), Federal (Río de Janeiro).
Methodologies of foreign-language instruction; comparative literary and cultural studies: Brazil-Spanish America; 20th-century Brazilian literature; postcolonial Lusophone African literature; critical theory.

Gabriela Basterra, Associate Professor.
Modern and contemporary Spanish and Spanish American literature; poetry and poetic theory; creativity, artificiality, and agency; intelligibility in tragedy and modern subjectivity; the tension between ethics and politics; Garcia Lorca; Emmanuel Levinas.

Ana María Dopico, Associate Professor, Comparative Literature, Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures.
Comparative literature of the Americas; literature and the nation; gender and culture; literature and cultural politics.

Georgina Dopico-Black, Associate Professor. Ph.D. 1995 (Spanish literature), Yale; B.A. 1986 (history and literature), Harvard.
Literature, history, and culture of early modern Spain; canon formation; early modern libraries; race and gender studies; cultural politics; contemporary literary and cultural theory and criticism.
Admission: The department accepts only students of outstanding promise, as evidenced by their academic records, statement of purpose, and writing sample. In addition, the department requires that candidates take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test. Students whose native language is not English may be required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). A high level of proficiency is required in either Spanish or Portuguese or both.

MASTER OF ARTS
(New York University in Madrid)
A Master of Arts degree in Spanish and Latin American languages and literatures is offered in Madrid. Graduate students wishing to pursue their M.A. degree in Madrid during the academic year may complete their course work in two semesters in one of two areas of concentration: Spanish and Latin American literatures and cultures or Spanish language and translation.

Students who complete the M.A. degree in Madrid are not automatically accepted into the Ph.D. program in New York. A student wishing to enter the doctoral program in New York must go through the normal application process.

Inquiries should be addressed to Director of Study Abroad for NYU in Madrid, Department of Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures, New York University, 19 University Place, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10003-4556.
Concentration in Spanish and Latin American Literatures and Cultures
(available only through the NYU in Madrid M.A. program)

Students in the M.A. program with a concentration in Spanish and Latin American literatures and cultures are expected to acquire a solid critical background and a broad knowledge of all periods of literatures from the Spanish-speaking world. Formal requirements for the degree are the satisfactory completion of graduate courses totaling at least 32 points. Students are required to take A Cultural History of Spain and Latin America (G95.9991) and successfully complete an M.A. project.

Concentration in Spanish Language and Translation
(available only through the NYU in Madrid M.A. program)

The M.A. program with a concentration in Spanish language and translation emphasizes language and translation skills within the context of the Spanish-speaking world. The program is designed for people whose professions would benefit from advanced training or those who wish to enhance their general knowledge of the Spanish language and translation. It is not meant for students wishing to continue on to the Ph.D. degree in literature. A student must satisfactorily complete graduate studies totaling 32 points, including A Cultural History of Spain and Latin America (G95.9991), and the successful completion of an M.A. project.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The Doctor of Philosophy is a research degree. It signifies that the recipient is able to conduct independent research and has both a broad basic knowledge of Spanish and Spanish American or Brazilian language and literature and a comprehensive knowledge of one in particular.

Degree Requirements: A student must satisfactorily complete graduate studies totaling at least 72 points (at least 32 in residence at New York University) with at least a B average, pass the Ph.D. candidacy requirements, and present an acceptable dissertation. There are four required courses: an Introduction to Theory course, Methodology of Spanish Language Teaching (G95.1120), an Independent Study with the dissertation adviser, and the yearlong Doctoral Seminar: Dissertation Proposal Workshop (G95.3545). Also required is a course in Luso-Brazilian literature (for Hispanic literatures students) or a course in Hispanic literature (for Luso-Brazilian literature students). A reading knowledge as well as aural comprehension of Portuguese for Spanish majors and Spanish for Portuguese majors is required for admission to graduate courses in Spanish and Portuguese. Students may acquire this knowledge on their own. Also, undergraduate language courses in the department are available for this purpose, and the graduate course Portuguese for Spanish Speakers (G87.1104) is offered once a year.

Foreign Language Requirement: Reading knowledge of a research language is required for admission to the doctoral program and should be demonstrated by the end of the third semester of full-time graduate study. The choice of that language (exclusive of Spanish or Portuguese) should be consistent with the student’s interest and contemplated field of specialization (e.g., Latin for a medievalist, Italian or German for a scholar of early modern Spain, French for a contemporary Hispanist, etc.) and should be decided upon in consultation with the director of graduate studies. Reading ability in these languages is tested by the methods outlined in the Degree Requirements section of this bulletin.

Ph.D. Candidacy Requirements: These requirements may be fulfilled only after the completion of 64 points. The candidacy requirements consist of four Ph.D. projects: (1) the Annotated Bibliography on the principal field of inquiry, which is mainly drawn from the department’s Ph.D. reading list; (2) the Dissertation Project Paper; (3) the Annotated Bibliography on the theoretical and critical debates pertaining to the dissertation project; and (4) a course syllabus for a lower division undergraduate course on an area that covers the principal field of inquiry but not the dissertation project. In addition to being subject to the dissertation adviser’s approval, the first three Ph.D. projects serve as the basis of an oral examination by a faculty committee. The fourth project must be turned in to the dissertation adviser in the semester following the oral examination.

To prepare for these Ph.D. projects, the student must enroll in an Independent Study with the dissertation adviser as well as in the two-semester Doctoral Seminar (G95.3545), a workshop designed to guide the student in the preparation of the dissertation project paper. For more detailed information about these candidacy requirements, the student will be provided with the department’s Graduate Rules and Procedures.

Admission to Candidacy: Students applying to the doctoral program must have either a B.A. or an M.A. degree in literature and are admitted to the Ph.D. program on the basis of an evaluation of their undergraduate or graduate record by the director of graduate studies and a departmental faculty admissions committee. A writing sample of literary criticism is required for the Ph.D. program. It may be a term paper, a master’s thesis, or a published article and should be written in Spanish or Portuguese.

Completion of Doctoral Requirements: To fulfill the requirements for the doctoral degree, students must complete all course and language requirements, satisfy the Ph.D. candidacy requirements, and write a doctoral dissertation under the supervision of a thesis adviser. When the dissertation is completed and approved by the candidate’s adviser and readers, an oral examination is held at which the candidate presents and defends the results of the research before a faculty committee.

No more than ten years may elapse between matriculation in the program and the completion of all doctoral degree requirements. If the student enters the department with an M.A. degree from another institution, he or she will have a maximum of seven years to complete the doctoral degree.

DEPARTMENTAL FELLOWSHIPS, PRIZES, AND AWARDS

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid.
Courses

SPANISH LITERATURE

Introduction to Medieval Literature
G95.1211 4 points.
Theoretical and practical introduction to the meaning of "letters" and literature in the Middle Ages and the methods and techniques to approach them. Major themes, literary "topoi," and trends are illustrated with readings from the "jarchas" and Cantar de mio Cid through Libro de buen amor and La Celestina.

Spanish Romanticism: Lyric, Drama, Essay
G95.1621 4 points.
Concentrates on the break with canons of neoclassic practice—the theatre of Duque de Rivas, Zorrilla, essays of Larra, and the poetry of Bécquer.

The Generation of 1898: Representative Writers
G95.1711 4 points.
The impact of the events of 1898 as unifying factor in the creation of a common set of preoccupations concerning Spain's past and future. Works of Azorín, Baroja, Unamuno, Valle-Inclán, and Machado.

Spanish Theatre of the 20th Century
G95.1721 4 points.
Study of the theatre from the traditionalist practices of Benavente through the theatrical innovations of Unamuno, Valle-Inclán, Lorca, and on to Sastre and Ruibal.

García Lorca and His Poetic Generation
G95.1776 4 points.
Examination of the heritage of French symbolist poetic practice in the works of Juan Ramón Jiménez and Jorge Guillén and the major texts of García Lorca—Cancionero, Poema del cante jondo, Romancero gitano, and Poeta en Nueva York.

Spanish Medieval Epic and Mester de Clerexcia
G95.2141 4 points.
Examines two major forms of narrative poetry in the Spanish Middle Ages: the "popular" epic of the "juglares" and the "learned" poetry as exemplified in Cantar de mio Cid, Poema de Fernán González, Libro de Alexandre, and Libro de Apolonio, as well as in some masterpieces of vernacular hagiography.

Medieval Spanish Prose: Intellectual and Cultural Crosscurrents
G95.2231 4 points.
Spanish narrative prose and its impact on the intellectual and cultural life of a multiethnic society. Works of Don Juan Manuel and Alfonso X as well as biographies by Pero López de Ayala, Pérez de Guzmán, and others are discussed within a larger social and political context.

Medieval Spanish Prose: Fiction and Other Genres
G95.2233 4 points.
Origins of fiction in Spain, from oriental narratives through development of the short story and the chivalric novel. Among texts to be discussed: Calila e Dimna, El Conde Lucanor, Caballero Cifar, Amadís de Gaula, and Corbacho.

Spanish Medieval Epic and Romancero
G95.2241 4 points.
Origins, formation, and development of the Castilian epic from the 12th to the 15th centuries and its relationship with the romancero of the oral tradition. Close analysis of major works Cantar de mio Cid, Infantes de Lara, and Poema de Fernán González and their influence on/from the romances of the cycle.

Libro de Buen Amor
G95.2245 4 points.
Approaches LBA both as "summa poetica" in terms of themes and techniques and as literary "miscellany," encompassing the most popular narrative and lyric traditions of 14th-century Europe.

La Celestina: Seminar
G95.2282 4 points.
New developments on authorship and textual and literary criticism. The seminar concentrates on the topic "love fools," with emphasis on the character of the "go-between" as instrument of sexual corruption and death and on the "servants" as social class, incapable of love, driven only by sexual passion and greed.

Mysticals and Contemplatives
G95.2311 4 points.
Major texts of Francisco de Osuna, Santa Teresa, San Juan de la Cruz, Fray Luis de León, and Miguel de Molinos. Attention to role of Renaissance Platonism and hermeticism.

Spanish Theatre Before Lope de Vega
G95.2321 4 points.
Ecclesiastical origins of Spanish drama: Auto de los Reyes Magos and works of Gómez Manrique; later works of Juan de Encina, Torres Naharro, and Gil Vicente.

Golden Age and Baroque Theatre
G95.2325 4 points.
The development of the comedia from the late 16th century through the canonization of national norms in Lope's Arte nuevo to their culmination in Calderón de la Barca. Studies theoretical texts from the period and plays by representative authors, including the comedias and entremeses of Cervantes.

Calderón de la Barca
G95.2326 4 points.
Major themes as seen in Calderón's dramas, autos, and comedias: faith, honor, God's grace, free will, reason of state, and moral probabilities.

The Humanists: Poetry and Prose of the 15th Century
G95.2361 4 points.
The literature of humanism, courtey love, 15th-century historiography and allegory, and the image of the prince. Major texts of Nebrija, Juan de Valdés, Diego de San Pedro, and Juan de Mena and sonnets and eclogues of Garcilaso.

Cervantes
G95.2472 4 points.
Intensive reading of the two parts of Don Quijote de la Mancha, 1605 and 1615. Major topics: linguistic perspectivism, satire and poetry, humor and irony. Don Quijote as first novel and last romance. In addition, La Galatea, Novelas Ejemplares, and Persiles and Sigismunda are studied.

The Picaraesque Novel
G95.2475 4 points.
The rogue and the outcast as seen in three major narrative works of the 16th and 17th centuries: Lazarillo de Tormes, Gúzman de Alfarache, and El Buscón. Reference also to works of Vélez de Guevara, Vicente Espinel, and Cervantes.

Quevedo and Gracián
G95.2476 4 points.
The literature of the Counter-Reformation in Spain. Major topics: the picaraesque, Menippean satire, theory of state and statesmanship, the education of the prince, Senecan prose style, and neo-Aristotelism.

Poetry and Poetics in the Baroque:
Quevedo, Góngora, and Sor Juana
G95.2478 4 points.
The baroque in Spain and colonial Mexico, with emphasis on El Pulsfero and Soledades de Góngora, the Primero Sueño, and the sonnets of Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz. Quevedo as satirist.
The Enlightenment and the Spanish World G95.2540 4 points.
Comparative analysis of the philosophy, literature, and political systems of the Enlightenment in Europe, Spain, and Latin America. European thinkers studied include Francis Bacon, Locke, Kant, Adam Smith, and Rousseau. The texts of Feijoo, Blanco White, and Sarmiento speak for the Spanish-speaking world, along with the art of Goya.

Contemporary Spanish Novel G95.2883 4 points.
Development of the novel from the end of the Spanish Civil War in 1939 until the present. Innovation, social criticism, the break with traditional canons of 19th-century Spanish realism. Texts range from Cela’s La familia de Pascual Duarte to Benet’s Una meditación.

Contemporary Spanish Poetry: Miguel Hernández to the Present G95.2843 4 points.
Poetry after the Generation of 1927 in relation to the historical era, culminating in the Spanish Civil War, and literary modes ranging from surrealism to poésia social. Miguel Hernández, Claudio Rodríguez, José Hierro, José Angel Valente, Gil de Biedma.

Special Topics in Spanish Literature G95.2965, 2966, 2973, 2976 4 points per term.
Guided Individual Readings in Spanish and Spanish American Literature G95.2891, 2892, 2893, 2894 1-4 points per term.
Research G95.3991, 3992 1-4 points per term.

SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE

Spanish American Colonial Poetry and Theatre G95.1483 4 points.
Study of poetry and theatre within the context of contemporary colonial studies. Authors may include Ercilla, Balbuena, Sor Juana, and others.

Spanish American Colonial Prose G95.1484 4 points.
Study of narrative forms within the context of contemporary colonial studies. Authors may include Colón, Cortés, Las Casas, Inca Garcilaso, Sor Juana, and others.

Spanish American Romanticism G95.1613 4 points.
Readings in romantic novel, poetry, and essay as foundational Spanish American works within a historical and theoretical framework, with emphasis on indigenous roots and European romantic literature. Works by Heredia, Echeverría, Sarmiento, Isaacs, Mármol, Mera, and Villaverde.

The Literature of the Gaucho G95.1614 4 points.
Examination of the roots of rioplatense culture: the polemical issue of national identity, the dialectic of city versus pampa, the transformation of the gaucho into national myth. Texts include Martín Fierro, Santos Vega, Fausto, Don Segundo Sombra, among others.

Literature of the Mexican Revolution G95.1732 4 points.
Study of the history and literature of the Mexican Revolution as a vehicle for the creation of a national consciousness, with reference to the role of mural painting and cinema in shaping this narrative. Works by Azuela, Guzmán, Vasconcelos, Campobello, among others.

Spanish American Short Story G95.1735 4 points.
Focuses on the short story through representative authors: Quiroga, Cortázar, Rulfo, Onetti, Borges. Readings on the theory of the genre by Poe, Quiroga, Cortázar, Propp, and Todorov.

The Literary Image of Women in Spanish America G95.1737 4 points.
Images, stereotypes, and archetypes of female characters in the Spanish American novel of the 19th and 20th centuries. Texts range from Isaacs’s Maríz through those of Castellanos and Poniawowska.

Contemporary Spanish American Poetry G95.1748 4 points.
Contemporary trends after Paz, Neruda, and Parra. Representative authors include Mutis, Cardenal, Lihn, Pacheco, Sabines, and Zurita.

Spanish American Novel Before 1960 G95.1833 4 points.
Examines the novel before the “boom,” with emphasis on national narratives before the advent of “magic realism” and lo real maravilloso. Examples from works of Gallegos, Rivera, Guinaldes, Alegría, and Yáñez.

Literature and Revolution in Latin America G95.1861 4 points.
The literature of revolutionary ideology in various genres: poetry, novel, and essay. Authors include Azuela, Neruda, Maridueña, Carpenter, Cardenal, Desnoes, Nicolás Guillén, and Eduardo Galeano.

The Contemporary Spanish American Novel G95.1933 4 points.
Theoretical reorientation and narrative innovation in contemporary novelists reacting against realism. Major texts of Carpenter, Cortázar, Fuentes, García Márquez, Vargas Llosa, Onetti, and Rulfo.

Baroque and Neo-baroque Literature G95.2211 4 points.
Study of the neobaroque in Spanish American poetics with a retrospective reading of baroque texts. Authors include Góngora, Sor Juana, Lezama Lima, and Lamborghini.

Modernismo G95.2673 4 points.
Study of modernismo both as literary practice and as tool for Continental self-definition. Topics: cultural appropriation and manipulation, literature and cosmopolitanism, women as objects d’art, decadence and regeneration, politics and dandyism. Prose and poetry of Casal, Silva, Darío, Martí, Rodó.

From Modernismo to Vanguardia: Aesthetics and Ideology G95.2677 4 points.
Scrutiny of modernista and vanguardista aesthetics in works of Darío, Martí, Lugones, Girondo, Macedonio Fernández, Huidobro, and Neruda. Examines relationship between vanguardista ideas and political circumstances.

Literature of the Caribbean G95.2724 4 points.
Topics include colonialism and self-definition, slavery and nationalism, masking language, and musical idiom. Major texts of Luis Palés Matos, Cabrera Infante, Nicolás Guillén, Juan Bosch, Luis Rafael Sánchez, and Julia de Burgos.

Literature of the Fantastic in Spanish America G95.2737 4 points.
Examines the theoretical formulations of Poe, Caillois, and Todorov. Reads major authors in this modality: Quiroga, Borges, Macedonio Fernández, Felisberto Hernández, Cortázar, Biy Casares, and Onetti.
The Essay in Spanish America
G95.2735 4 points.
The essay as social commentary, ideological manifesto, and aesthetic discourse. Major texts range from works of Sarmiento and Rodó through Mariátegui, Martínez Estrada, Paz, and Fernández Retamar.

Avant-Garde Movements in Spanish America G95.2769 4 points.
Examine avant-garde, surrealism, and cubism through the works of Sánchez, de los Ríos, Bello, and others.

Latin American Theatre G95.2822 4 points.
Most recent trends in contemporary theatrical practice—playwrights such as Ibáñez, Álvarez, and others.

Feminist Theories and Latin American Literatures: Women and Writing G95.2853 4 points.
Brings together feminist critical and theoretical texts by Sarmiento, Manzano, Cané, Norah Lange, Vasconcelos, and Victoria Ocampo.

Common themes in the literature of the Americas: the frontier (Cooper/Sarmiento); Poe in Spanish America (Quirós/Cortázar); the novel of the manse (James/Donoso); and Faulkner/Rego, Guimarães Rosa, and Clarice Lispector.

New Voices in Mexican Narrative G95.2943 4 points.
Study of Mexican literature after 1968/Tlatelolco. Topics include testimony and the marginal voice, subversion and demythologization, redefinition of narrative structure and language, and women's voice.

Trends in Contemporary Poetics: Lezama Lima, Paz, Cardenal G95.2955 4 points.
The major practice of Paz and Lezama Lima along with the seldom studied poetry of Xavier Villaurrutia, Enrique Molina, Roberto Juarroz, David Huerta, and Ernesto Cardenal.

Special Topics in Spanish American Literature G95.2967, 2968, 2977, 2978 4 points per term.
Borges G95.2980 4 points.
Evolution of Borges as poet and short story writer, with collaborative readings in his essays. Texts include Ficciones, El Aleph, Otras Inquisiciones, Obra poética.

Autobiographical Writing in Spanish America G95.2984 4 points.
Different forms of self-portraiture in Spanish American autobiographies of the 19th and 20th centuries. Major texts by Sarmiento, Manzano, Cané, Norah Lange, Vasconcelos, and Victoria Ocampo.

BRAZILIAN AND PORTUGUESE LITERATURE
Portuguese for Spanish Speakers G87.1104 4 points.
Comprehensive approach to Brazilian Portuguese for advanced (native/near-native) Spanish speakers. Teaches grammar at an accelerated pace to prepare students for literature classes in Portuguese.

The Brazilian Novel G87.1831 4 points.
The history and development of the Brazilian novel, with emphasis on works of Machado de Assis, Mário de Andrade, Graciliano Ramos, Lins do Rego, Guimarães Rosa, and Clarice Lispector.

Brazilian Modernismo G87.2773 4 points.
History, chronology, and aesthetics of this major cultural revolution in Brazil. Readings include Mário de Andrade, Oswald de Andrade, Paulo Prado, Gilberto Freyre, Manuel Bandeira, Carlos Drummond, and Graciliano Ramos, among others.

Guimarães Rosa G87.2775 4 points.
Guimarães as linguistic innovator and seminal experimentalist in narrative structure in both short story and novel. Texts include Sagarana, Corpo de Baile, Grande Sertão: Veredas, and Primeiras Estórias.

Contemporary Brazilian Literature G87.2810 4 points.
Topics in contemporary Brazilian literature in three major genres: novel, short story, and poetry. Authors include Lúpides, Guimarães Rosa, Rubem Fonseca, and the poets of concretismo.

Brazilian Poetry G87.2841 4 points.
The major phases of the most representative poets in their respective times: baroque, neoclassic, romantic, Parnassian, symbolist, modernismo, and concretismo.

Guided Individual Readings in Portuguese and Brazilian Literature G87.2891, 2892, 2893, 2894 1-4 points per term.
Special Topics in Brazilian and Portuguese Literature G87.2967, 2968, 2977, 2978 4 points per term.

Doctoral Research G87.3991 1-4 points.

SPANISH PHILOLOGY AND LINGUISTICS
Methodology of Spanish Language Teaching G95.1120 Required of all entering students. 4 points.
Provides a theoretical foundation and practical experience for teaching Spanish to English speakers at beginning, intermediate, and advanced levels. Divided into three segments: comparative study of basic structures of Spanish and English as related to teaching Spanish grammar, classroom techniques, and contrastive phonology.

History of the Spanish and Portuguese Languages G95.2106 4 points.
Traces origins and development of Romance languages of the Iberian Peninsula from the Roman period to the 16th century, with focus on Castilian and Portuguese. Provides students with tools for understanding written documents and literary works of the Spanish Middle Ages.

DOCTORAL SEMINAR
Doctoral Seminar G95.3545 Required of all doctoral candidates. 4 points.
Workshop to direct students toward the basic approaches and structure of the future dissertation, with the goal of writing a finished proposal.

TRANSLATION STUDIES
Theory and Practice of Translation G95.1102 4 points.
Foundation in the theory of translation, through readings in contemporary translation studies and practice in translation. Literary texts drawn from works related to the Hispanic and Portuguese-speaking worlds.
**HISPANIC LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURES**

The following courses are available only through the NYU in Madrid M.A. program.

**The Spanish Language: A Semantical Approach** G95.9101 4 points.
Topics: conventions of literary language; its relationship to social dialects—vulgarisms, lengua de germandía, naturalidad versus artificio y ornato. Texts from Lazarillo de Tormes through Valle-Inclán and Goytisolo.

**Phonetics of Contemporary Spanish** G95.9103 4 points.
Articulatory mechanisms, pronunciation, and intonational patterns of Spanish as spoken in Spain and Spanish America, with attention to national and regional variations and expression.

**Composition and Advanced Grammar** G95.9108 4 points.
Study of the more sophisticated and complex forms of literary and spoken syntax as exemplified by contemporary texts. Explication, drill, and practice also aimed at giving a complete command of verbal and written expression.

**History and Literature in the Early Spanish Renaissance** G95.9360 4 points.
Topics: Renaissance concept of history as art (Diego Hurtado de Mendoza); the historical novel (Pérez de Hita); political memoirs (Oviedo); the fictional journey.

**Five Contemporary Spanish American Poets** G95.9801 4 points.
Topics: the poetic voice in creacionismo (Huidobro); avant-garde and commitment (Vallejo); hermeticism and passion (Neruda); time and fiesta (Paz); grimace and “antipoetry” (Parra).

**Culture and Society in Contemporary Latin America** G95.9811 4 points.
Contemporary Latin American culture within the context of its past and present sociopolitical dynamics. Topics: conquest and dependence; the polemics of national identity; repression and revolution. Works by Galeano, García Márquez, Fuentes, Cardenal, and Neruda.

**Contemporary Spanish American Theatre** G95.9823 4 points.
Tradition and innovation in shaping a theatrical idiom within a specific contemporary context. Topics: political theatre, theatre of resistance, campesino theatre, and collective theatre.

**Hispanic Literature and Art** G95.9847 4 points.
Relation of theatre and poetry to painting in the Golden Age; Goya and the romantic vision in literature; expressionism and perspectivism in the Generation of 1898. Art criticism of José Ortega y Gasset.

**Literature in Its Social Context** G95.9852 4 points.
The novel of the dictator in Spanish America, with major texts of Valle Inclán, Asturias, Roa Bastos, García Márquez, Rufío, and Fuentes. Examines literature of political commitment from Mariátegui through Scorza.

**Literature, Criticism, and Society in Contemporary Spain** G95.9854 4 points.
Dialogue between fiction and political criticism. Relationship between history and the literary imagination of Spain from its 19th-century roots to the 20th century. Spanish realism and liberal ideology, Unamuno, Ortega, crisis of the Civil War in its representative novels.

**Spanish Civilization** G95.9863 4 points.
Spanish culture from an interdisciplinary perspective. The historical processes of the 19th and 20th centuries through the post-Franco transition to contemporary Spain.

**Spanish American Civilization** G95.9864 4 points.
Topics: unity and diversity in culture and language; conflicting visions of Latin American history; role of the arts in the political process; the writer and the state. Works by Sarmiento, Martí, Rodó, García Márquez, and Rufío.

**Contemporary Spain: 1939 to the Present** G95.9865 4 points.
Traces the development of issues and problems of contemporary Spain through several narrative voices of the 20th century. The narrative of the Franco and post-Franco eras within its wider sociopolitical context. Authors: Delibes, Cela, Goytisolo, Martín Gaite, Fernández Santos.

**Introduction to Reading and Criticism of Hispanic Texts** G95.9881 4 points.
Topics: traditional theory of literature (Salinas and Menéndez Pidal); theory of creative criticism (Octavio Paz); ideological criticism (Blanco Aguinaga); writer as critic (Donoso); destruction of the sacred (Goytisolo).

**Spain and Spanish America: A Dialogue of Ideas** G95.9882 4 points.
The intersection of Spain and Spanish America. Topics: new world consciousness vis-à-vis Spain in Latin American writers; Spain seen from exile; cultural interaction between Spanish America and Spain in the contemporary world.
The Program in Trauma and Violence Transdisciplinary Studies (TVTS) brings together all of the disciplines and professions, including the humanities, social sciences, natural sciences, the arts, law, medicine, and policy. This program fosters crosscutting conversations and research in every area of the analysis, prevention, and treatment of trauma and violence. Our aim is to include a diversity of interests and approaches in order to catalyze innovations in every field.

Students may earn a Master of Arts degree (32 points) or an advanced certificate (20 points) in TVTS. The M.A. program is open to application by anyone who holds an undergraduate degree from an accredited institution. The advanced certificate program is open to application by all who are currently earning a graduate degree at NYU or hold or are earning a graduate degree from another accredited institution. The academic programs are built on a core curriculum (15 points) that gives students a strong foundation in all of the clinical and theoretical approaches to trauma and violence studies. Building on the work of the core curriculum, students, in consultation with an academic adviser, design an individualized course of study that best suits their academic goals.

Possible topics of study include, but are not limited to, the following: human rights; Holocaust studies; war, torture, genocide; slavery; environmental justice, natural disasters; illness; school violence; domestic violence; sexual abuse; hate crimes; peace and conflict studies; international relations; globalization, technology, media; terrorism; history and historiography; politics, policy, law; writing the disaster; philosophy and thinking through the unthinkable; popular culture, performance, literary and visual representations; music and shock, sonic intrusion; memory, memorialization, forgetting; forgiveness and reconciliation; capital punishment; rebuilding the future, activism, community building.

Faculty

Judith Alpert, Professor, Applied Psychology (Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development); Codirector, Program in Trauma and Violence Transdisciplinary Studies; Faculty and Training Supervisor, Postdoctoral Program for Psychotherapy and Psychoanalysis. Ph.D. 1973, Columbia; B.A. 1966, Tufts.

Shireen R. K. Patell, Clinical Professor; Associate Director, Program in Trauma and Violence Transdisciplinary Studies. Ph.D. 2001 (comparative literature), California (Berkeley); B.A. 1987 (Romance languages and literature), Princeton.

Avital Ronell, Professor, German, Comparative Literature; Codirector, Program in Trauma and Violence Transdisciplinary Studies. Ph.D. 1979 (Germanic languages and literature), Princeton; B.A. 1974 (German, philosophy, French), Middlebury College.

In addition to the directors of the program, a wide range of faculty members from a number of disciplines and schools within the University are affiliated with the program.
Admission: The Master of Arts Program in Trauma and Violence Transdisciplinary Studies is open for application to all who hold a bachelor’s degree in any major or professional field from an accredited college or university. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required. For international students whose native language is not English, the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is mandatory.

The advanced certificate program is open to application by all who are currently earning a graduate degree at NYU or hold or are earning a graduate degree from another accredited institution.

MASTER OF ARTS

The Master of Arts program provides a strong foundation in both the theoretical and the clinical components of doing work concerned with trauma and violence. The transdisciplinary nature of the program creates a space for critical inquiry and research that gathers together all of the theoretical, critical, and clinical aspects of the analysis and treatment of trauma, violence, and their aftermath that have previously been dispersed across the disciplines.

The M.A. program consists of the four-course core curriculum and four electives (32 points). The core curriculum exposes students to the entire spectrum of clinical and theoretical work, with an eye toward integrating these different fields through collaborative seminars and colloquia. In addition to these core courses, students take four elective courses in order to deepen their studies in preparation for writing the master’s thesis. Elective courses may be directly or obliquely related to trauma and violence, but must be graduate-level courses approved by the program’s associate director. The student must be able to provide a rationale for their elective courses if they are not directly about trauma and violence. For example, a student interested in domestic violence may elect to take a feminist theory course from the Department of English or a course in psychology of women from the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development.

With special permission, independent study or a practicum may count for one or more of the electives. M.A. students must complete a thesis or special project under faculty supervision in order to be awarded the degree.

ADVANCED CERTIFICATE

The advanced certificate program complements any of the graduate degrees offered by New York University and provides its recipients with unique angles of analysis and insight into their primary degrees. For students who already hold graduate-level degrees, the advanced certificate can enhance the portfolio and skill set for current professionals in the fields of law, nonprofit work, public policy, education, psychotroapy, and the arts, among other fields.

The advanced certificate program consists of the core curriculum and one elective course (20 points). For students already pursuing graduate work at New York University, up to 8 points may overlap with the student’s primary degree.

Courses

CORE CURRICULUM

Trauma: Theoretical and Clinical Perspectives G96.2001 Identical to E63.2500.
Students develop skills and knowledge in conceptualizing various aspects of all types of trauma.

Philosophy and Literature G51.2912
Topics in trauma, philosophy, and literature.

Trauma and Violence Transdisciplinary Studies Research Colloquium G96.1001
Features faculty members from all corners of the University and occasional guest speakers from outside the University, presenting their work on trauma and violence.

Clinical Case Seminar G96.2002
Features a variety of clinicians presenting cases concerned with treating survivors of trauma and violence.

Note: With permission, students may substitute an equivalent course for one of the core courses.
Admission

ADMISSION TO DEGREE PROGRAMS

The Graduate School of Arts and Science (GSAS) offers admission to applicants who hold the bachelor’s degree (or equivalent foreign credentials) and who show promise of superior scholarly achievement.

Each department establishes its standards for admission. Successful applicants have distinguished academic records, strong recommendations from instructors or others qualified to evaluate academic ability, and well-articulated research goals. Graduate School and departmental application requirements, including testing requirements (the Graduate Record Examination and Test of English as a Foreign Language), are provided in the GSAS Application Appendix: Programs, Requirements, and Deadlines. The Appendix is available on the Web in the GSAS Application Resource Center at http://gsas.nyu.edu. Each applicant is considered without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender and/or gender identity or expression, marital or parental status, national origin, ethnicity, citizenship status, veteran or military status, age, disability, and any other legally protected basis.

Registration at New York University requires notification of admission by the Graduate School’s Graduate Enrollment Services office. Permission to study in the Graduate School of Arts and Science does not imply admission to degree candidacy. Other sections of this bulletin outline these requirements.

Although New York University confers the M.A. and Ph.D. in performance studies and cinema studies through the Graduate School of Arts and Science, the Tisch School of the Arts administers these programs. Applicants to these departments are urged to read the Tisch School of the Arts Bulletin and should direct all questions and correspondence to the Office of Graduate Admissions, Tisch School of the Arts, New York University, 721 Broadway, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10003-6807; 212-998-1918; e-mail: tisch.gradadmissions@nyu.edu.

For detailed information regarding the admissions process and requirements, applicants should consult the Graduate School of Arts and Science Application for Admission and Financial Aid, which is available in the GSAS Application Resource Center on the Web at http://gsas.nyu.edu. Applicants are encouraged to apply online at http://gsas.nyu.edu/object/grad.admissions.onlineapp.

ENTERING STUDENT APPLICATION DEADLINES

Consult the GSAS Application Appendix: Programs, Requirements, and Deadlines for all application and financial aid deadlines.

INFORMATION FOR INTERNATIONAL APPLICANTS

The Graduate School expects all students to demonstrate the ability to understand and communicate in English, both orally and in written form. To evaluate proficiency, the school requires applicants whose native language is not English to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The Graduate School recommends that the applicant achieve a minimum TOEFL score of 250 on the computer-based test (600 on the paper-based test). The Graduate School does not prohibit applicants with lower scores from applying for admission since many factors influence the admission decision. Some departments or programs in the Graduate School may set a higher TOEFL standard for admission.

Information about the TOEFL may be obtained by writing directly to TOEFL Services, Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6151, Princeton, NJ 08541-6151, U.S.A., or by visiting the Web site at www.toefl.org. Official TOEFL test score reports are required. When requesting that official score reports be sent to the Graduate School by the TOEFL Program, the applicant should list the Graduate School of Arts and Science, school code 2596.

Because English proficiency is essential to a student’s success in the Graduate School, additional testing may be performed when a student arrives in New York. Occasionally, the school requires a student to register for noncredit English courses that entail additional expense and extend the time normally required to complete the student’s degree.

Applicants in the New York area may take, in lieu of the TOEFL, the English proficiency test at the University’s American Language Institute, located at 48 Cooper Square, Room 200, New York, NY 10003-7154, U.S.A. An appointment to take the test may be made by calling 212-998-7040. At the discretion of the Graduate School, out-of-town applicants may be tested on arrival.

Individuals intending to enter into or remain in the United States on a student or exchange visitor visa must submit appropriate evidence of financial ability. The issuance of certificates for student visas (Form I-20) or exchange visitor visas (Form DS-2019) will be delayed until such evidence is received. If the applicant’s studies are being financed by means of personal savings, parental support, or outside private or government scholarships, or any combination of these, he or she must arrange to send official letters or similar certification as proof of such support, together with an Application for a Certificate of Eligibility (AFCOE) form, to the Office for International Students and Scholars. Students holding F-1 visas may not work without permission from the Office of International Students and Scholars or the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) of the Department of Homeland Security. Employment outside the University may not be used as a means to meet educational and living expenses while studying in the United States.

See also the Office for International Students and Scholars Web site at www.nyu.edu/oiss.

THE AMERICAN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

The American Language Institute of the School of Continuing and Professional Studies at New York University offers intensive courses in
English for students with little proficiency in the language.

Individuals who wish to obtain additional information about the American Language Institute may visit the office weekdays throughout the year between the hours of 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. (Fridays until 5 p.m.). They may also visit the Web site at www.scp.nyu.edu/ali or contact the American Language Institute, School of Continuing and Professional Studies, New York University, 48 Cooper Square, Room 200, New York, NY 10003-7154; telephone: 212-998-7040; fax: 212-995-4135; e-mail: ali@nyu.edu.

INTERNATIONAL GRADUATE STUDENT EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

International students with teaching appointments participate in the International Graduate Student Educational Development Program. This required program provides the opportunity for (1) the development and testing of English language competencies in the classroom environment and (2) the exploration of cultural differences in the United States and the nature of NYU’s exceptional multicultural base. Participants explore communications strategies that will enable them to successfully manage the classroom and interact with students. The program is usually scheduled for several days at the end of August, before fall-term classes begin, and if determined by language testing, continues with language course or tutorial work during the fall semester. Students who do not successfully complete the program may be required to complete additional work on language before being permitted to assume teaching responsibilities. Questions about the program should be directed to the director of graduate studies in the student’s department or to Neil Williams, American Language Institute, 212-998-7058 or 212-995-4135 (fax); e-mail: neil.williams@nyu.edu.

READMISSION AND DEFERRMENT

In all departments, an offer of admission to the Graduate School permits a student to enroll for the first time only in the term of entry for which she or he was specifically admitted. If a student declines an offer of admission or does not register for the term for which she or he was specifically admitted, the director of graduate studies (DGS) will grant an extension to the student with the approval of the Graduate School. As additional credentials may be required by the Graduate School in such cases, students should consult with Graduate Enrollment Services. ADMISSION FOR SPECIAL STUDENT STATUS Occasionally an applicant will demonstrate a particular need to study at the Graduate School without entering a degree program. A few special students are permitted to register in GSAS each year as nondegree students, auditors, or visiting students.

Applicants should contact the department of interest before applying, to confirm that special students are considered for admission into the program. International applicants should consult with an adviser in Graduate Enrollment Services before making the decision to apply to be sure that the planned course of study will be appropriate for the issuance of a visa. Applicants for special student status must complete the application for admission, including academic transcripts that confirm he or she holds a baccalaureate degree. Applicants must meet the same application deadlines as students who seek degrees. Students may enroll for a maximum of 12 points of credit over not more than three consecutive semesters. If an applicant attended an international college or university, the Graduate School will evaluate the credentials for equivalency before granting permission to register.

Nondegree Students

The Graduate School recognizes that students occasionally choose to study without seeking admission to a degree program. If a nonmatriculant ultimately enrolls in a degree program, courses taken at the Graduate School may sometimes, but not always, be credited toward the degree.

Auditors

Students may register as auditors in some of the departments of the Graduate School. Auditing requires the permission of the instructor and the director of graduate studies (DGS) of the program. Auditors pay full tuition for courses; no academic credit is awarded, and the work can never be applied toward a degree.

Visiting Students

Visiting students in the Graduate School of Arts and Science must be eligible to register in a master’s or doctoral degree program at their home institution. In order to register as a visiting student, applicants must secure the approval of the dean of their home institution and of the appropriate department in the Graduate School of Arts and Science. Visiting students are not eligible for any form of financial aid. New York University awards full credit for all satisfactorily completed courses.

Students eligible for the Inter-University Doctoral Consortium do not need to apply as visiting students; see the Inter-University Doctoral Consortium paragraphs below. Visiting students attending during the summer should refer to the New York University Summer Session paragraphs below.

INTER-UNIVERSITY DOCTORAL CONSORTIUM

New York University is a member of the Inter-University Doctoral Consortium, an association of universities in the metropolitan area whose members include the graduate arts and science divisions of the City University of New York Graduate Center; Columbia University; Fordham University; The New School; Princeton University; Rutgers University; Stony Brook University; and Teachers College, Columbia University. The consortium members have recently agreed to a limited expansion, allowing students to enroll in the graduate schools of education at member schools. As a member of the doctoral consortium, the Graduate School can provide fully matriculated, advanced doctoral students the opportunity to take courses that are not otherwise available to them at NYU. Participation is not open to students at the master’s level. With the approval of the student’s program adviser, the course instructor, the vice dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Science, and the dean’s office of the host institution, students may register for courses within the graduate arts and science and graduate education schools at any of the above member institutions. Access to such courses is provided on a space-available basis and is not available during the summer.

For registration procedures, go to http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad_scholarlyprograms or contact the Office of the Vice Dean, 212-998-8030 or gsas.consortium@nyu.edu.
Registration

CONTINUOUS REGISTRATION
GSAS requires continuous enrollment of its students each fall and spring semester until the degree sought is granted. This can be accomplished by (1) registering for at least 1 point each fall and spring until the degree is conferred; (2) taking an approved leave of absence, except in the semester of graduation; or (3) registering for Maintenance of Matriculation (G47.4747) during semesters when no course work is being taken until the degree is conferred.

MAINTAINING MATRICULATION BY FEE
Students who have completed their course work may register for G47.4747 and pay the matriculation fee (in 2007-2008, $425 per semester) and the registration and services fee (in 2007-2008, approximately $635 for U.S. students and $805 for international students) through the semester of their graduation. Payment of the fees entitles students to use the libraries and other research facilities, consult faculty members, and participate in University activities. Waivers of the maintenance of matriculation and registration and services fees may be available for doctoral students funded through the MacCracken Program during the term of the award and for two semesters after the award term. A waiver of maintenance of matriculation fees may also be available for students whose graduate program requires a period of absence from the campus or who have a well-documented financial hardship.

HEALTH INSURANCE
For students who do not have their own health insurance, participation in a University health insurance plan is mandatory. Students must provide proof of coverage to be exempt from participation in a University health insurance plan. For complete information regarding the deadlines for participation and exemption as well as detailed information about the health plans available, call 212-443-1020 or visit the Web site at www.nyu.edu/bsc/about/insurance.html.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE
A student in good standing who is obliged to withdraw temporarily for national service, serious illness, or compelling personal reasons may request a leave of absence for up to one calendar year. If granted, the leave maintains the student’s place in the Graduate School and assures readmission at the end of the leave. Time on leave counts as time to degree and students on leave do not have access to University, GSAS, or department facilities. For complete rules governing leaves of absence, refer to the GSAS Policies and Procedures Manual.

ACADEMIC STANDING
Students must maintain an average grade of B (3.0) or better and must have successfully completed 66 percent of credits attempted while at NYU, not including the current semester. Courses with grades of IP, IF, N, W, and F are not considered successfully completed. Departments may impose additional and stricter standards for good standing; however, departmental standards cannot be lower than those of GSAS.

FULL-TIME STATUS
For students receiving certain kinds of loans or fellowships, as well as international students on F-1 or J-1 visas, certification of full-time status is usually necessary. During the fall and spring semesters, a minimum full-time program consists of 12 points of course work or the equivalent as defined by departmental criteria. During the summer session, full-time status requires 12 points of course work within 12 weeks. For complete rules governing full-time status, refer to the GSAS Policies and Procedures Manual.

OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPTS
Official copies of your University transcript can be requested when a stamped and sealed copy of your University records is required. Requests for official transcripts require the signature of the student requesting the transcript. Currently, we are not accepting requests for a transcript by e-mail.
A transcript may be requested by (1) completing the online request form at
www.nyu.edu/registrar/transcriptform.html and mailing/faxing the signature page
(recommended method) or (2) writing a request letter (see below) and mailing/
faxing the completed and signed letter. Our fax number is 212-995-4154;
our mailing address is New York University, Office of the University Registrar,
Transcripts Department, P.O. Box 910, New York, NY 10276-0910.
There is no charge for academic transcripts.

Writing a Request Letter. A request letter must include all of the following information:
• University ID number
• Current name and any other name under which you attend/attended NYU
• Current address
• Date of birth
• School of the University you attend/attended and for which you are requesting the transcript
• Dates of attendance
• Date of graduation
• Full name and address of the person or institution to which the transcript is to be sent

There is no limit for the number of official transcripts that can be issued to a student. You can indicate in your request if you would like us to forward the transcripts to your home address, but we still require the name and address of each institution.

Unofficial transcripts are available on Albert. If you initiate your transcript request through the online transcript form, you will receive e-mail confirmation when the Office of the University Registrar has received your signed request form. If you have any questions or concerns, please contact the office at 212-998-4280, and a representative will assist you.

Once a final examination period has begun, no transcript will be forwarded for any student who is currently enrolled in courses until all the student’s final grades have been received and recorded. Please notify the Office of the University Registrar immediately of any change of address.

Students are able to access their grades at the end of each semester via Albert, NYU’s Web-based registration and information system. Albert can be accessed via NYUHome at http://home.nyu.edu.

INFORMATION ON HOW TO REQUEST ENROLLMENT VERIFICATION

Verification of enrollment or graduation may be requested by submitting a signed letter with the following information: University ID number, current name and any name under which you attended NYU, current address, date of birth, school of the University attended, dates attended, date of graduation, and the full name and address of the person or institution to which the verification is to be sent. Please address your request to Office of the University Registrar, Transcript and Certification Department, New York University, P.O. Box 910, New York, NY 10276-0910. Or you can fax your signed request to 212-995-4154.

Allow seven business days from the time the Office of the University Registrar is in receipt of your request. If you wish to confirm receipt of your request, please call our office at 212-998-4280, and a representative will assist you. The Office of the University Registrar does not accept requests for certification by e-mail.

ARREARS POLICY

The University reserves the right to deny registration and withhold all information regarding the record of any student who is in arrears in the payment of tuition, fees, loans, or other charges (including charges for housing, dining, or other activities or services) for as long as any arrears remain.

Degree Requirements

MASTER OF ARTS AND MASTER OF SCIENCE

Graduate School Requirements:
1. Completion of at least 32 points of graduate credit (at least 24 in residence at the Graduate School, 16 points in one department or program) and a cumulative GPA of B (3.0) or better.
2. Successful completion of (a) a comprehensive examination, (b) a thesis, and/or (c) an appropriate special project.

Programs may have more stringent standards, including a higher grade point average, a foreign language proficiency examination, and additional course work.

Time Limit for the Master’s Degree: All requirements must be completed no later than five years from the date of initial matriculation.

MASTER OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

The Master of Professional Studies degree is offered in the Department of Physics. The degree requirements are the same as those for the Master of Science degree with the following exceptions. Three or four courses must be taken from a list of options in the Leonard N. Stern School of Business. Students must also attend a colloquium on science in business/industry and complete an internship in a scientifically oriented business.

MASTER OF FINE ARTS

The Master of Fine Arts degree granted to students in the Creative Writing Program requires the completion of 32 points of graduate credit, fulfillment of the residency requirement, and a GPA of 3.0 or better. As with the M.A. and M.S. degrees, all requirements for the M.F.A. must be completed within five years from the initial date of matriculation.

MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

The Master of Philosophy degree is granted only to students who have been accepted as candidates in a doctoral program and who have fulfilled all requirements for the doctorate except the dissertation and its defense.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Graduate School Requirements:
1. Completion of 72 points of graduate credit (at least 32 in residence at the Graduate School) and a cumulative GPA of B (3.0) or better.
2. Successful completion of comprehensive or qualifying examinations or their equivalent.
3. Proficiency in at least one language besides English. Individual departments may have more stringent requirements.
4. Presentation and defense of a dissertation. The dissertation topic must receive formal departmental approval before being undertaken. The dissertation must demonstrate a sound methodology and evidence of exhaustive study of a special field and make an original contribution to that field. When the dissertation is completed...
and approved by the adviser and two other readers, an oral defense is scheduled before a committee of at least five members. Of the five committee members, a minimum of three, including two of the dissertation readers, must be full-time members of the faculty of GSAS. Dissertation readers who are not full-time GSAS faculty members must be approved by the vice dean at least four months prior to the defense. A successful defense requires that four of the five members of the committee vote to approve it.

Time Limit for the Ph.D. Degree:
All requirements for the doctoral degree must be completed no later than ten years from the initial date of matriculation if the student enters the Ph.D. program having been given transfer credit for more than 23 points. For rules concerning time to degree, refer to the GSAS Policies and Procedures Manual.

GRADING SYSTEM
Departments in the Graduate School assign the following grades:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Passing</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P/F</td>
<td>Pass, Fail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td>Incomplete Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF</td>
<td>Incomplete Fail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Auditor (no credit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade of A may be suffixed with a minus. The grades of B and C may be suffixed with a plus or a minus.

A grade of P/F can be taken in a course if the student requests that option before the completion of the first two weeks of class. The request must be approved by the instructor and the director of graduate studies of the department offering the course. If the course has previously been approved to award P/F grades by the Graduate Curriculum Committee, the student may request to be graded using the P/F scheme at any time.

INCOMPLETE GRADES (IP, IF, N, AND W)
The assignment of the grade Incomplete Pass (IP) or Incomplete Fail (IF) is at the discretion of the instructor. If an incomplete grade is not changed to a permanent grade by the instructor within one year of the beginning of the course, Incomplete Pass (IP) lapses to No Credit (N), and Incomplete Fail (IF) lapses to Failure (F). Permanent grades may not be changed unless the original grade resulted from clerical error.

A grade of W represents official withdrawal from the course. A student may withdraw from a course up to 24 hours prior to the scheduled final examination. Any tuition refund will be in accordance with the refund schedule for that semester. For complete rules regarding incomplete grades, refer to the GSAS Policies and Procedures Manual.

ADVANCED STANDING (TRANSFER CREDIT)
Consideration for advanced standing must be determined by the department within the first calendar year of attendance. Courses for which a master’s degree has been awarded may be considered for transfer credit toward the Ph.D. but not toward a second master’s degree. Only courses with a grade of B (3.0) or better will be considered. A grade of P or S is considered for transfer credit only if received for a research or reading course culminating in the conferral of a master’s degree or with the submission of a written statement from the school issuing the grade that the grade is equivalent to the grade of B or better. Courses considered for transfer credit must have been taken at a graduate institution and must be substantially equivalent to those offered by the Graduate School of Arts and Science. Transfer credit will be awarded point for point unless the institution from which credit is being sought requires that students take the same number of courses for a given degree as GSAS but uses a different credit system, thereby requiring a different number of points for the degree. Transfer credit may not exceed the difference between the number of points needed for a degree in GSAS and the minimum number of points that must be earned within GSAS. For the Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Professional Studies, and Master of Fine Arts degrees, a minimum of 24 points must be earned in GSAS. For the Master of Philosophy and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees, a minimum of 32 points must be earned in GSAS. For detailed rules regarding the transfer of credit, refer to the GSAS Policies and Procedures Manual.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY
Some departments and programs in the Graduate School of Arts and Science require graduate students to demonstrate proficiency in at least one foreign language integral to their academic research. English, as the language of record at New York University, cannot be used to satisfy this requirement. Individual departments may have more stringent language proficiency requirements or may waive this requirement for individual students.

Language proficiency may be demonstrated by any of the following: (1) passing the foreign language proficiency examination given by the Graduate School of Arts and Science; (2) passing a departmental examination, if one is regularly scheduled by the department in which the student is registered; or (3) completing, or having completed, not more than two years before matriculation, a full or full intermediate-level college course in the language with a grade of B or better.

Students who have met the language requirement in another graduate school not more than two years before matriculation in the Graduate School of Arts and Science may request that such credentials be accepted, with the approval of the vice dean.

CONFERRAL OF DEGREES
Degrees are conferred in September, January, and May of each academic year. Degree candidates must apply for graduation through TorchTone, NYU’s telephone registration and information system, at 212-995-4747, approximately four months prior to the date of conferral. Please consult the Academic Calendar at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.life.calendar for the appropriate deadlines.

Diplomas are sent by certified mail to the recipient’s address on file in the Office of the University Registrar. On request, the registrar will issue a statement certifying that a student who has satisfactorily completed all the requirements for an advanced degree has been recommended by the faculty for award of the degree at the next conferral. No degree is conferred honoris causa or for studies undertaken entirely in absentia. One year must lapse between conferral of the B.A., M.A. (M.S.), M.Phil., and Ph.D. degrees.

DIPLOMA ARREARS POLICY
Diplomas of students in arrears will be held until their financial obligations to
the University are fulfilled and they have been cleared by the Bursar. Graduates with a diploma hold may contact the Office of the Bursar at 212-998-2806 to clear arrears or to discuss their financial status at the University.

GRADUATE SCHOOL CONVOCATION

In May of each year, at Convocation, the Graduate School of Arts and Science honors all master's and doctoral degree recipients whose degrees were granted in September, January, or May of that academic year. In keeping with tradition, each degree recipient is hooded by a member of the faculty, and each Ph.D. recipient keeps her or his doctoral hood as a gift from the Graduate School. Special Graduate School awards and prizes are also presented during the ceremony.

The following are selected policies of New York University. For more information about the University's policies and procedures, refer to the NYU Student's Guide, available online at www.nyu.edu/studentsguide. For information about the policies and procedures of the Graduate School of Arts and Science, refer to the GSAS Policies and Procedures Manual, available online at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/policiesprocedures.

IMMUNIZATION REQUIREMENTS

New York State Public Health Law (NYS PHL) 2165 requires all students registering for 6 or more credits in a degree-granting program to provide immunization documentation for measles (rubella), mumps, and rubella (German measles) prior to registration. Students born before January 1, 1957, are exempt. New students should complete the MMR section of the Student Health History form. Continuing students should complete and submit a Student Immunization Record Form (PDF), available at www.nyu.edu/shc/about.immunization.html.

New York State Public Health Law (NYS PHL) 2167 requires that all students registered for 6 or more credits submit a Meningitis Response Form as formal confirmation of their decision as to whether or not to be immunized with the meningococcal (meningitis) vaccine. New students should complete the Meningitis Response section of the Student Health History form. Continuing students should complete and submit a Meningitis Response Form (PDF), available at www.nyu.edu/shc/about.immunization.html.

Failure to comply with state immunization laws will prevent NYU students from registering for classes. In addition to these requirements, the NYU Student Health Center recommends that students also consider hepatitis B and varicella immunizations. Students should discuss immunization options with their primary care provider.

DISCIPLINE

Students are expected to familiarize themselves with and comply with the rules of conduct, academic regulations, and established practices of the University and the Graduate School of Arts and Science. To view the University regulations, visit www.nyu.edu/studentsguide. To view the Graduate School of Arts and Science regulations, visit http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/policiesprocedures. If, pursuant to such rules, regulations, or practices, the withdrawal of a student is required before the end of the term for which tuition has been paid, a refund will be made according to the standard schedule for refunds.

UNIVERSITY POLICY ON PATENTS

Students offered research opportunities are reminded that inventions arising from participation in such research are governed by the “University’s Statement of Policy on Patents,” a copy of which may be found in the Faculty Handbook or obtained from the Faculty of Arts and Science (FAS) dean’s office, 5 Washington Square North; 212-998-8000.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY SIMULATED FIREARMS POLICY

New York University strictly prohibits simulated firearms in and/or around any and all University facilities—academic, residential, or other. This prohibition extends to all buildings—whether owned, leased, or controlled by the University. The possession of a simulated firearm has the potential of creating a dangerous situation for the bearer and others.

The only exceptions to this policy are duly authorized law enforcement personnel who are performing official federal, state, or local business and instances in which the bearer of the weapon is licensed by an appropriate licensing authority and has received written permission from the executive vice president of the University.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY WEAPONS POLICY

New York University strictly prohibits the possession of all weapons, as described in local, state, and federal statutes, that includes, but is not limited to, firearms, knives, explosives, etc., in and/or around any and all University facilities—academic, residential, or others. This prohibition extends to all buildings—whether owned, leased, or controlled by the University, regardless of whether the bearer or possessor is licensed to carry that weapon. The possession of any weapon has the potential of creating a dangerous situation for the bearer and others.

The only exceptions to this policy are instances in which (1) the bearer is in possession of written permission from a dean, associate dean, assistant dean, or department head and (2) such possession or use of simulated firearms is directly connected to a University- or school-related event (e.g., play, film production). Whenever an approved simulated firearm is transported from one location to another, it must be placed in a secure container in such a manner that it cannot be observed. Storage of approved simulated firearms shall be the responsibility of the Department of Public Safety in a location designated by the vice president for public safety. Under no circumstances, other than at a public safety storage area, may approved simulated firearms be stored in any University owned, leased, or controlled facilities.

COMMENCEMENT

Each May, Washington Square Park is transformed into a magnificent setting for Commencement. All graduate and undergraduate degrees are officially conferred by the president of New York University during Commencement exercises. The president also confers honorary degrees to outstanding women and men who have made distinguished contributions to society.
JOINT AND DUAL DEGREE PROGRAMS

Students may pursue joint and dual degrees between GSAS programs and between GSAS programs and programs in many of the professional schools of New York University. Joint degree programs offer a single degree for the satisfaction of the requirements of a single curriculum that is drawn from the curricula of two departments or programs. Dual degree programs allow students to pursue two degrees simultaneously by completing the curricular requirements of separate degrees in a coordinated fashion. Participating Graduate School of Arts and Science programs and departments include biology, economics, French studies, history, journalism, Latin American and Caribbean studies, law and society, philosophy, politics, and sociology. Participating schools include the Leonard N. Stern School of Business; the Steinhardt School of Culture, Communication, and Human Development; the School of Law; the School of Medicine; and the Wagner Graduate School of Public Service.

The ten members of the forum are five from the Institute of Fine Arts and the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, five from the Graduate School of Public Service, and the IFA Alumni Association. This forum also has five members from the IFA and five from other graduate programs throughout New York University, and meets monthly. The IFA-GSAS Forum culminates in a year-end symposium at which all student participants present their research to the wider University community and public.

The Graduate Forum usually meets on the last Wednesday evening of each month during the academic year. Student members are expected to make formal presentations of their work to each other in ways that further the aims of the forum, including the circulation of their papers or other materials prior to discussion at meetings and the posting of edited forum proceedings and related resources on the Web. The members of the forum also contribute to the regular evaluation and redesign of the forum’s format.

Starting in 2005, a second group, the IFA-GSAS Forum, was established by the Institute of Fine Arts and the Graduate School to enable interdisciplinary inquiry into “forms of seeing.”

With support from the Provost’s Office and the IFA Alumni Association, this forum also has ten members, five from the IFA and five from other graduate programs throughout New York University, and meets monthly. The IFA-GSAS Forum culminates in a year-end symposium at which all student participants present their research to the wider University community and public.

The great public servant John W. Gardner contrasts two forms of institutional behavior, the nurturing of “seedbeds” versus the intolerance of “dead wood.” The Graduate School hopes its Graduate Forums will establish, nurture, and cultivate a seedbed that will in turn foster innovative and creative thinkers.

G R A D U A T E F O R U M S

The Graduate Forum is an innovative program for graduate students across New York University. Launched in January 2001, the Graduate Forum was established to encourage interdisciplinary inquiry into intellectual and moral problems, to question the foundations of the disciplines, and to experiment in translating basic research into a language accessible to a variety of audiences without oversimplification.

The ten members of the forum are graduate students drawn from master’s and doctoral programs throughout New York University. Graduate students may either nominate themselves or be nominated by the chair of their department. Criteria for selection include a promising academic record, the capacity for innovative thinking, the ability to contribute to interdisciplinary inquiry, and an interest in the new technologies of education. Student membership in the forum is for a term of two academic years (unless a student graduates earlier).

The Graduate Forum usually meets on the last Wednesday evening of each month during the academic year. Student members are expected to make formal presentations of their work to each other in ways that further the aims of the forum, including the circulation of their papers or other materials prior to discussion at meetings and the posting of edited forum proceedings and related resources on the Web. The members of the forum also contribute to the regular evaluation and redesign of the forum’s format.

Starting in 2005, a second group, the IFA-GSAS Forum, was established by the Institute of Fine Arts and the Graduate School to enable interdisciplinary inquiry into “forms of seeing.” With support from the Provost’s Office and the IFA Alumni Association, this forum also has ten members, five from the IFA and five from other graduate programs throughout New York University, and meets monthly. The IFA-GSAS Forum culminates in a year-end symposium at which all student participants present their research to the wider University community and public.

The great public servant John W. Gardner contrasts two forms of institutional behavior, the nurturing of “seedbeds” versus the intolerance of “dead wood.” The Graduate School hopes its Graduate Forums will establish, nurture, and cultivate a seedbed that will in turn foster innovative and creative thinkers.

C A M P U S S A F E T Y

The Department of Public Safety is located at 14 Washington Place; telephone: 212-998-2222; 212-998-2220 (TTY).

New York University’s annual Campus Security Report includes statistics for the previous three years concerning reported crimes that occurred on campus, in certain off-campus buildings or property owned or controlled by NYU, and on public property within or immediately adjacent to the campus. The report also includes institutional policies concerning campus security, such as policies concerning sexual assault, drugs, and alcohol. You can obtain a copy of the current report by contacting Thomas Grace, Director of Judicial Affairs and Compliance, Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs (601 Kimmel Center; 212-998-4403), or Jay Zwicker, Crime Prevention Manager, Department of Public Safety (7 Washington Place; 212-998-1451), or by visiting the Web site at www.nyu.edu/public.safety/policies.
Financing Graduate Education

The financial aid program of the Graduate School of Arts and Science seeks to ensure that all academically qualified students have enough financial support to enable them to work toward their degree. Awards include support for tuition and modest living expenses in the form of fellowships, teaching and research assistantships, and loans. Graduate Enrollment Services at the Graduate School and the NYU Office of Financial Aid offer additional financial options. The staff in each of these offices work closely with students to develop reasonable financial plans for completing a degree.

Instructions for Financial Aid Applicants

The application for admission is also the application for all Graduate School fellowships and assistantships for new students. No additional forms are required.

The application for admission must be received by the specified deadline date to be eligible for Graduate School and departmental fellowships and assistantships. Refer to the departmental deadline dates in the GSAS Application Appendix: Programs, Requirements, and Deadlines. It is available on the Web in the GSAS Application Resource Center at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.admissionsapplication.html.

Guidelines for continuing students are available from departmental advisers in advance of the established deadline.

The Graduate School encourages all U.S. citizens and permanent residents to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to be considered for all forms of federal and state aid, including the Federal Work-Study Program and the various federal and private loan programs. NYU prefers that the FAFSA be submitted online by linking to www.fafsa.ed.gov (paper FAFSAs are available in January from the University Office of Financial Aid). The FAFSA should be filed after January 1, 2008, but preferably before March 1, 2008, for fall 2008 enrollment. Students should give permission for application data to be sent to New York University (enter institution code 002785 in the “Title IV Code” space).

Graduate School Fellowships, Assistantships, Prizes, and Research Awards

The Graduate School of Arts and Science offers an extensive program of full-funding support. Funding decisions, based solely on merit, are made by the departments with review by the dean. In addition, the school encourages students to apply for assistance through the many external organizations that provide funding for graduate study.

Some of the sources of funding available through the University and the Graduate School are listed below. Further information is available online at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid.

- Henry M. MacCracken Program
- Teaching and Research Assistantships
- Graduate School’s Tuition Incentive Program (TIP)
- Foreign Language and Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowships
- Penfield Fellowships for Studies in Diplomacy, International Affairs, and Belles Lettres
- Dean’s Dissertation Fellowships
- Louis Lerner Memorial Scholarship
- Torch Prize Fellowship Program
- A. Ogden Butler Fellowship
- Elaine Brody Fellowship in the Humanities
- Margaret and Herman Sokol Postdoctoral Fellowship in the Sciences
- June Frier Esserman Fellowship
- Douglas and Katharine Fryer Thesis Fellowship Awards
- Lane Cooper Fellowships
- Patricia Dunn Lehman Fellowship
- James Arthur Dissertation Fellowship
- Shortell-Holzer Fellowship
- Robert Holmes Travel/Research Awards for African Scholarship
- Doris Ohlsen Travel/Research Awards for Latin American, Caribbean, and Spanish Scholarship
- New York University German Academic Exchange Scholarship (DAAD)
- New York University-Freie Universität Berlin Grant
- William and Pearl C. Helbein Scholarship
- Engberg Fellowships
- President’s Service Awards
- New York University Opportunity Fellowship Program
- Reynolds Program in Social Entrepreneurship
- Sauter and Dean’s Predoctoral Summer Fellowships
- Dean’s Student Travel Awards
- Dean’s Outstanding Dissertation Awards
- Dean’s Outstanding Student Teaching Awards
In addition to the substantial fellowship support available through the University, the Graduate School of Arts and Science, and the range of external organizations committed to academic teaching and research, many departments offer assistance to their students from departmental funds.

A comprehensive list of University, Graduate School, and departmental fellowships, prizes, and awards appears in the Financing Graduate Education section of the GSAS Application for Admission and Financial Aid. This information is also available on the GSAS Web site at http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.financialaid.

Alternative Funding Sources

FUNDING FOR MASTER’S PROGRAMS
Financial aid is available for certain departments and programs. Interested applicants should submit the application form by the financial aid deadline date. In addition, master's students are eligible for awards through the Graduate School's Tuition Incentive Program (TIP). For more specific information regarding eligibility and the availability of fellowships, applicants should call the director of graduate studies in the department or program, or contact Graduate Enrollment Services.

FUNDING FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS
To secure a visa, international students must demonstrate that they have sufficient funding to complete the degree. International students who apply by the specified deadline date and are admitted to the Graduate School are automatically considered for Graduate School fellowships and scholarships as well as for teaching and research assistantships. Most loan programs are restricted to U.S. citizens and permanent residents. However, New York University works with a variety of lenders to provide loan programs specifically tailored to the needs of international students. Visit our Web site frequently for the latest news on international student financing opportunities; the address is www.nyu.edu/financial.aid/international.html.

Many international students obtain support for their educational expenses from their government, a foundation, or a private agency. In many cases, these students are eligible to receive matching tuition funds through the Graduate School’s Tuition Incentive Program. Applicants should contact Graduate Enrollment Services for specific details.

RESIDENTIAL EDUCATION ASSISTANTSHIPS
The Department of Residential Education annually offers a limited number of resident assistant (RA) and community education assistant (CEA) positions to students who wish to work with residential undergraduate and graduate students to promote interpersonal connections, community, and academic enhancements within our residence halls. The RA position is open to both undergraduate and graduate students while the CEA position is limited to graduate students. Students in these positions serve as peers who assess, organize, and implement social and educational activities within and around the residence halls. In addition, as representatives of the Department of Residential Education, RAs and CEAs are sources of information, support, and referral and enforce housing and residential educational policy.

Both positions offer academic-year housing and a meal plan; the CEA position also includes a stipend. Candidates must be matriculated, full-time students by the semester in which they begin their assistantship. They must also be in good academic and behavioral standing and possess qualities that encourage the social and intellectual development of the students whom they serve. The selection process—which may require a candidate’s physical presence in New York during the fall and/or spring semesters—begins each fall semester for the following academic year.

For more information, contact the Department of Residential Education, New York University, 75 Third Avenue, Level C2, New York, NY 10003-5582; 212-998-4311; e-mail: ResEd.RA.Selection@nyu.edu (RAs) or ResEd.CEA.Selection@nyu.edu (CEAs). You may find detailed information at www.nyu.edu/residential.education.

Other Financial Aid—Federal, State, and Private Programs

ELIGIBILITY
To be considered for financial aid, students must be officially admitted to NYU or matriculated in a degree program and making satisfactory academic progress toward degree requirements. Generally, University-administered federal and state financial aid programs are awarded to full-time students. Half-time students (fewer than 12 but at least 6 points of credit per semester) may be eligible for a Federal Stafford Student Loan or a Federal PLUS Loan, but they must also maintain satisfactory academic progress. A full description of the NYU academic progress requirements is available at www.nyu.edu/financial.aid/progress_grad.html.

University-administered federal and state awards are not automatically renewed each year. Continuing students must submit a Renewal FAFSA each year by the NYU deadline. Renewal depends on the annual reevaluation of a student’s need, the availability of funds, the successful completion of the previous year, and satisfactory progress toward the completion of degree requirements.

In order to be eligible for aid from federal and state government sources, students must be classified either as U.S. citizens or as eligible noncitizens (as defined by the U.S. Department of Education).

It is the student’s responsibility to supply true, accurate, and complete information on the FAFSA and to notify the Office of Financial Aid immediately of any changes or corrections in his or her housing status or financial situation, including tuition remission benefits or outside grants, once the application has been made. Determination of financial need is also based on the number of courses for which the student registers. A change in registration therefore may necessitate an adjustment in financial aid.

NEW YORK STATE TUITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (TAP)
Legal residents of the state of New York who are enrolled in a full-time degree program of at least 12 credit points a term, or the equivalent, may be eligible for awards under this program. The Graduate School requires all eligible financial aid applicants to apply for this grant. The TAP award replaces a portion of the tuition fellowship amount for students who receive full tuition grants. Students applying for TAP must do so via a FAFSA application.
VETERANS BENEFITS

Various Department of Veterans Affairs programs provide educational benefits for sons, daughters, and spouses of deceased or permanently disabled veterans as well as for veterans and in-service personnel who served on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces after January 1, 1955. In these programs, the amount of benefits varies. Since interpretation of regulations governing veterans benefits is subject to change, veterans and their dependents should keep in touch with the Department of Veterans Affairs. For additional information and assistance in completing the necessary forms, contact the Office of the University Registrar, 25 West Fourth Street, 1st Floor; 212-998-4800.

FEDERAL LOANS

Subsidized Stafford Student Loan (SSL) Program
The Federal Subsidized Stafford Student Loan Program provides low-interest student loans using the capital of lending institutions and the administrative facilities of state agencies. These loans are made by independent banks or lending institutions and are generally insured by both the state and federal governments.

A graduate student may borrow up to a maximum of $8,500 per year with a total aggregate borrowing limit (including undergraduate loans) of $65,500. Within these limits, students may borrow up to the difference between the cost of education, the family contribution, and the total of all financial aid awards. For graduate students, family contribution is based on the incomes of the student and spouse (if married).

The subsidized Stafford Student Loan interest rate is fixed at 6.8 percent for all students. It is important to note that interest does not accrue, however, until six months after the borrower ceases to enroll at least half time. An insurance premium of up to 1 percent as well as an origination fee of up to 3 percent will generally be deducted from the loan funds.

Student loan disbursements are copayable to NYU and the student, and funds are applied first to any outstanding balance on the student’s account.

Stafford Loan Limits
Generally, the total debt a graduate student can have outstanding from all Stafford loans combined is $138,500 (only $65,500 of this amount may be in subsidized loans). The graduate debt limit includes any Stafford loans received for undergraduate study.

PLUS Loan Program
The Federal PLUS Loan Program enables creditworthy parents of dependent students and qualifying independent graduate students to borrow up to an amount equal to the cost of education minus all other financial aid. No aggregate borrowing limits apply. The annual interest rate is fixed at 8.3 percent. For this reason, eligible individuals are strongly encouraged to choose a federal PLUS loan before applying for a private educational loan. Repayment of the PLUS loan typically begins within 60 days after funds are disbursed and may extend up to 10 years. An origination fee of up to 3 percent will generally be deducted at the time of disbursement.

PRIVATE LOANS
A variety of private student loan programs are available to both U.S. and international students attending NYU. Created to supplement federal and institutional aid, they feature attractive terms and interest rates, and all creditworthy families facing college expenses are eligible. There are no maximum income limits. Loans are made through banks, savings and loan organizations, and other lenders. For more information, contact the Office of Financial Aid or visit their Web site.

EMPLOYEE EDUCATION PLANS

Many companies pay all or part of the tuition of their employees under tuition refund plans. Employed students attending the University should ask their personnel officers or training directors about the existence of a company tuition plan. Students who receive tuition reimbursement and NYU employees who receive tuition remission from NYU must notify the Office of Financial Aid if they receive this benefit.

EMPLOYMENT

Students considering employment that would require a significant portion of their time should discuss their plans with a Graduate Enrollment Services counselor. Students on full-funding support must obtain the permission of a departmental representative and the dean of the Graduate School if they wish to secure employment beyond the requirements of their financial aid award.

Students who study at the Graduate School on temporary visas should fully understand the regulations concerning permissible employment under those visas. Before making plans for employment in the United States, international students should consult with the Office for International Students and Scholars, New York University, 561 La Guardia Place, New York, NY 10012-1402; 212-998-4720; e-mail: intl.students.scholars@nyu.edu. For more information about University-wide graduate assistantships, including job posting information, see the Graduate Student Resources Guide at www.nyu.edu/gradacademics/ga.html.

Note: A graduate assistantship may affect eligibility for some forms of financial aid. Please contact the Office of Financial Aid if your award letter does not indicate your assistantship.

Federal Work-Study Program
Funded by the U.S. government and the University, this program supports a limited number of teaching assistantships. In addition, the Federal Work-Study Program supports a range of research and administrative employment opportunities within the University. Eligible students are U.S. citizens or permanent residents who show need for funding. To be eligible, a student must complete a FAFSA and must demonstrate financial need.
Federal Work-Study jobs are secured through the University’s Wasserman Center for Career Development, 133 East 13th Street, 2nd Floor; 212-998-4730.

New York City

One of the nation’s largest urban areas, the city offers a wide variety of opportunities for part-time work. Many students gain significant experience in fields related to their research and study while they meet a portion of their educational expenses.

Tuition and Fees

The Graduate School of Arts and Science charges tuition on a per-point basis. For 2007-2008 the rate is $1,139 per point. A student must complete 72 points for the Ph.D. degree and 32-40 points for the master’s degree, depending on the program. A full-time course load is 12 points per semester, 24 points per year.

The Board of Trustees of New York University reserves the right to alter this schedule of fees without notice. All fees must be paid per term at the time of registration in the Office of the Bursar, located at 25 West Fourth Street. Checks and drafts should be drawn to the order of New York University in the exact amount of tuition and fees required. In the case of overpayment, the balance is refunded upon request by filing a refund application in the Office of the Bursar.

A fee will be charged if payment is not made by the due date indicated on the student’s statement.

The unpaid balance of a student’s account is also subject to an interest charge of 12 percent per annum from the first day of class until payment is received.

Holders of New York State Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) awards will be allowed credit toward their tuition fees in the amount of their entitlement, provided they are New York State residents enrolled full time and they attach the Award Certificate for the applicable term to their Statement of Account—Tuition and Fees.

Students who receive awards after registration will receive a check from the University after the New York State payment has been received by the Office of the Bursar, and the Office of the University Registrar has confirmed eligibility.

Charges for full-time study for the 2007-2008 academic year are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$27,336.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonreturnable registration and services fee, 24 points</td>
<td>$2,023.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per point per term</td>
<td>1,139.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fall Term 2007 Fees
- Nonreturnable registration and services fee, first point: $377.00
- Nonreturnable registration and services fee, per point after first point: 57.00
- Spring Term 2008 Fees
- Nonreturnable registration and services fee, first point: 392.00
- Nonreturnable registration and services fee, per point after first point: 57.00
- Draper Interdisciplinary Master’s Program Tuition and registration fees, flat rate per term:
  - 3 to 5 points: 5,185.00
  - 6 to 8 points: 8,750.00
  - 9 to 12 points: 13,680.00
- Mandatory Student Health Insurance Benefit Plan (2007-2008 academic year rates). Refer to the Student Health Insurance Handbook for selection criteria. Waiver option is available.
  - Fall term: 861.00
  - Spring term (coverage for spring and summer terms): 1,367.00
- Stu-Dent Plan (dental service through NYU’s College of Dentistry)
  - Initial enrollment—academic year: 215.00
  - Renewal—academic year: 175.00
- Maintenance of matriculation, per term: 425.00
  - Nonreturnable registration and services fee:
    - Fall term: 320.00
    - Spring term: 335.00
- International student fee (if in F1 or J1 status), per term: 75.00

### Miscellaneous and One-Time Fees
- Application fee (nonrefundable): $85.00
- Paper application: 95.00
- Admission deposit (nonrefundable; applied toward tuition and fees upon registration): 250.00
- Late registration fee:
  - Starting the second week of classes: 25.00
  - Starting the fifth week of classes: 50.00
- Foreign Language Proficiency Examination (per exam): 25.00
- Dissertation microfilm and binding: 100.00
- Copyright of dissertation (optional): 65.00

**DEFERRED PAYMENT PLAN**

The Deferred Payment Plan allows students to pay 30 percent of their net balance due for the current term on the payment due date and defer the remaining 50 percent until later in the semester. This plan is available to students who meet the following eligibility requirements:

- Matriculated and registered for 6 or more points.
- Without a previously unsatisfactory University credit record.

Interest (finance charges) will accrue beginning from the first day of class at 12 percent per annum (1 percent per month) on the unpaid balance. A $25.00 late fee will be assessed if deferred payments are made after the due date. For additional information, please contact the Office of the Bursar at 212-998-2806.

**TUITIONPAY PLAN**

TuitionPay (formerly called AMS) is a payment plan administered by SallieMae. The plan is open to all NYU students with the exception of the SCPS noncredit division. This interest-free plan allows for all or a portion of a
student’s educational expenses (including tuition, fees, room, and board) to be paid in monthly installments.

The traditional University billing cycle consists of one large lump sum payment due at the beginning of each semester. TuitionPay is a budget plan that enables a family to spread payments over the course of the academic year. By enrolling in this plan, students can spread the fall semester tuition payment over a four-month period (June through September) and the spring semester tuition payment over another four-month period (November through February).

With this plan, students budget the cost of tuition and/or housing, after deducting any financial aid they will be receiving and/or any payments they have made directly to NYU.

A nonrefundable enrollment fee of $45.00 is required when applying for the fall/spring TuitionPay Plan. Students must enroll in both the fall and spring plans. Monthly statements will be mailed by TuitionPay, and all payments should be made directly to TuitionPay. For additional information, contact TuitionPay at 800-635-0120 or visit the NYU Bursar Web site at www.nyu.edu/bursar.

ARREARS POLICY
The University reserves the right to deny registration and withhold all information regarding the record of any student who is in arrears in the payment of tuition, fees, loans, or other charges (including charges for housing, dining, or other activities or services) for as long as any arrears remain.

DIPLOMA ARREARS POLICY
Diplomas of students in arrears will be held until their financial obligations to the University are fulfilled and they have been cleared by the Bursar. Graduates with a diploma hold may contact the Office of the Bursar at 212-998-2806 to clear arrears or to discuss their financial status at the University.

WITHDRAWAL AND REFUND OF TUITION
A refund of tuition will be made by the Office of the Bursar after presentation of a withdrawal (Change of Program) form signed by a departmental adviser and approved for refund by the dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Science through Graduate Enrollment Services, provided such withdrawal is filed within the scheduled refund period for the term, which is stated below. Withdrawal does not necessarily entitle the student to a refund of tuition paid or a cancellation of tuition still due.

An application for refund may be filed in person or by mail and must be made in writing on the Change of Program form, obtainable in the departmental offices of the school.

An official withdrawal must be filed if a course has been canceled and, in this case, the student is entitled to a refund of tuition and fees.

Cessing to attend a class does not constitute official withdrawal, nor does notification to the instructor. A stop payment of a check presented for tuition does not constitute withdrawal, and it does not reduce the financial obligation to the University. The non-refundable registration fee and a penalty fee of $20.00 for a stopped payment will be charged in addition to any tuition not canceled.

The date on which the Change of Program form is filed, not the last date of attendance in class, is considered the official date of the student’s withdrawal. It is this date that serves as the basis for computing any refund granted to the student.

The refund period (see schedule below) is defined as the first four calendar weeks of the term for which the application for withdrawal is filed. No application filed after the fourth week will be considered. The processing of refunds takes approximately two weeks.

Refund Schedule (fall and spring terms only)
This schedule is based on the total applicable charge for tuition excluding nonrefundable fees and deposits.

Withdrawal on or before the official opening date of the term $45.00
(100% of tuition only)
Withdrawal on the second day after the official opening date of the term through the end of the first calendar week $45.00
(100% of tuition and fees)
Withdrawal within the second calendar week from the opening date of the term $45.00
Withdrawal within the third calendar week from the opening date of the term $45.00
Withdrawal within the fourth calendar week from the opening date of the term $45.00
Withdrawal after completion of the fourth calendar week of the term NONE

*After the official opening date of the term, the registration and services fee is not refundable.

Note: A student may not withdraw from a class the last three weeks of the fall or spring semester or the last three days of each summer session.

It should be noted that the registration and services fee is not refundable.

Exceptions to the published refund schedule may be appealed in writing to the dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Science through Graduate Enrollment Services and should be supported by appropriate documentation regarding the circumstances that warrant consideration of an exception, including approval by the departmental director of graduate studies.

Students who withdraw should review the “REFUNDS” pages on the Office of the Bursar Web site at www.nyu.edu/bursar.

Federal regulations require adjustments reducing financial aid if a student withdraws even after the NYU refund period. Financial aid amounts will be adjusted for students who withdraw through the ninth week of the semester and have received any federal grants or loans. This adjustment may result in the student’s bill not being fully paid. NYU will bill the student for this difference. The student will be responsible for payment of this bill before returning to NYU and will remain responsible for payment even if he or she does not return to NYU.

Any semester during which a student is charged even a single dollar in tuition will be taken into account when calculating the student’s progress toward his or her degree. This may require the student to make up credits before receiving any further aid.

Students should review the “satisfactory academic progress” standard for their program as they do not jeopardize future semesters of aid (www.nyu.edu/financial_aid/progress_grad.html).
Graduate School Services and Programs

Graduate Enrollment Services
One-half Fifth Avenue
Hours: Monday-Friday, 9 a.m.-5 p.m.
Telephone: 212-998-8050
Fax: 212-995-4557
E-mail: gias.admissions@nyu.edu
Web site: http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.admissions.gss

Applicants for admission who seek advice about programs of study at the Graduate School of Arts and Science or who need assistance with admission requirements for specific departments may obtain information and guidance from Graduate Enrollment Services, One-half Fifth Avenue. The enrollment services office will refer students to individual departmental and program offices for further information if appropriate.

Office of Academic and Student Life
One-half Fifth Avenue
Hours: Monday-Friday, 9 a.m.-5 p.m.
Telephone: 212-998-8060
Fax: 212-995-4557
E-mail: gias.studentlife@nyu.edu
Web site: http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.life

The Office of Academic and Student Life, under the direction of the associate dean, advises students and provides information about University facilities, services, and resources, including counseling, student diversity issues, international student services, academic computing and technology issues, health care and insurance, on- and off-campus housing, educational development for graduate students who teach, and career services. The office coordinates GSAS handling of student grievances and allegations of sexual harassment. It also oversees the nomination and review processes for Graduate School awards, grants, and fellowships and makes available information on external funding opportunities, such as those from government agencies, corporations, and private foundations for predoctoral and doctoral grants and fellowships. The office publishes a doctoral dissertation checklist and formatting guide and On the Square, a bimonthly newsletter. The office is also responsible for the final deposit of doctoral dissertations, both in paper and electronic formats, and the administration of foreign language proficiency examinations. The Graduate School’s orientation program for new students, organized by the Office of Academic and Student Life early in the fall semester, introduces new students to the Graduate School and other University facilities.

Grant-Making Workshops and Fellowships

The Graduate School considers the acquisition of grant-making skills an essential part of a doctoral candidate’s academic training. The Graduate School organizes workshops during the academic year to provide students with background for the preparation and composition of fellowship proposals and grants. Workshops on the subject of grant writing for predoctoral research grants and fellowships are held each fall semester. The office also maintains electronic and paper resources detailing fellowship and grant opportunities and procedures for graduate student research in the humanities, social sciences, and sciences. For further information, visit http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.life.fellowships or call the Office of Academic and Student Life at 212-998-8060.

Guidance about grants and fellowships is also available within each department. For further information, graduate students may consult the department’s director of graduate studies.

Graduate Student Educational Development Program

Telephone: 212-998-8192
E-mail: gias.teaching@nyu.edu
Web site: http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/grad.life.teaching

GSAS, in partnership with the College of Arts and Science and the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development, administers the NYU Graduate Student Educational Development Program (GSEDP). GSEDP offers programs and resources for new and experienced graduate students who teach, as well as related sessions for faculty mentors and departmental administrators. The goals are the expansion of thinking about excellent teaching and learning, improvement of performance and enhancement of skills in the classroom and laboratory, and preparation for future careers in the academy and other demanding professions.

Educational development programming takes place throughout the academic year and in conjunction with services and activities of the NYU Center for Teaching Excellence (CTE). In collaboration with CTE, GSEDP also serves as a clearinghouse for information and resources related to teaching. Consult the CTE Web site at www.nyu.edu/cte for detailed information on a wide range of concerns related to teaching and learning.

The program offers services such as classroom observations, videotaping, individual consultations, and a variety of seminars and workshops. Topics covered include grading, time management, technology and teaching, plagiarism, and the development of teaching portfolios. For students wanting more sustained opportunities to deepen their understanding of teaching and learning, GSEDP and CTE have jointly established a two-year Graduate Student Teaching and Learning Certificate Program that requires completion of a series of workshops, service as a mentor, and development of a teaching portfolio.

GSEDP provides a two-day training event, planned and realized by experienced teaching assistants, at the beginning of the fall semester each year for graduate students with new teaching appointments. The first-day plenary session includes panels and working groups that focus on effective classroom presentation, University regulations on grading and harassment, links between teaching and research, and practical issues related to workload and personal relationships in teaching. The second-day sessions are organized by individual departments or programs for their graduate students and address issues and concerns relevant to teaching in specific disciplines. GSEDP
addresses the needs of international graduate students with new teaching appointments through special sessions coordinated by the American Language Institute. The program also produces a handbook for graduate students who teach, filled with practical advice about teaching at NYU and improving teaching skills.

Graduate Student Council
E-mail: gsas-gsc@nyu.edu
Web site: http://gsas.nyu.edu/page/gradlife/organizations

The Graduate Student Council of the Graduate School of Arts and Science is composed of an executive committee (president, vice president, treasurer, secretary, GSAS student representative to the University Senate) and the council proper, which consists of representatives from each of the departments and programs of the Graduate School. The Graduate Student Council serves as a forum for graduate student interests and sends members to administrative and policymaking meetings of the University to provide student contribution and representation. The council offers grants to departmental graduate student organizations in support of graduate student journals, lectures, and conferences, and it initiates and supports projects that benefit the graduate student community.

Graduate Student Commons
Silver Center for Arts and Science
100 Washington East/33 Washington Place, Room 120
The Graduate Student Commons is for the exclusive use of GSAS students. It is a place for study and quiet conversation. The Commons provides a setting for interdisciplinary discussion and exchange, and the space can be reserved for events through the Office of Academic and Student Life at 212-998-3970 or gsas.studentlife@nyu.edu.

Graduate School of Arts and Science Alumni Association
Office of Alumni Relations
25 West Fourth Street, 5th Floor
Telephone: 212-998-3805
The Graduate School of Arts and Science Alumni Association of New York University sponsors events during the year to enable graduates to maintain contact with their school and classmates. Students are urged to seek membership in the association upon graduation.

University Services and Programs

STUDENT ACTIVITIES
Student Resource Center (SRC)
Kimmel Center for University Life
60 Washington Square South, Suite 210
Telephone: 212-998-4411
E-mail: student.resource.center@nyu.edu
Web site: www.nyu.edu/src

Office of Student Activities (OSA)
Kimmel Center for University Life
60 Washington Square South, Suite 704
Telephone: 212-998-4700
Fax: 212-995-4116
E-mail: osa@nyu.edu
Web site: www.osa.nyu.edu

Program Board
Kimmel Center for University Life
60 Washington Square South, Suite 707
Telephone: 212-998-4987
E-mail: program.board@nyu.edu
Web site: www.osa.nyu.edu/programboard

Ticket Central Box Office
Kimmel Center for University Life
60 Washington Square South, Room 206
Telephone: 212-998-4949
Web site: www.nyu.edu/ticketcentral

ALUMNI ACTIVITIES
Office for University Development and Alumni Relations
25 West Fourth Street, 4th Floor
Telephone: 212-998-6912
E-mail: alumni.info@nyu.edu
Web site: www.nyu.edu/alumni

ATHLETICS
Department of Athletics,
Intramurals, and Recreation/
Jerome S. Coles Sports and
Recreation Center
181 Mercer Street
Telephone: 212-998-2020
E-mail: coles.sportscenter@nyu.edu
Web site: www.nyu.edu/athletics

Palladium Athletic Facility
140 East 14th Street
Telephone: 212-992-8500
E-mail: palladiumathleticsfacility@nyu.edu

BOOKSTORES
Main Bookstore
18 Washington Place
Telephone: 212-998-4667
Web site: www.bookstores.nyu.edu

Computer Store
242 Greene Street
Telephone: 212-998-4672
E-mail: computer.store@nyu.edu
Web site: www.bookstores.nyu.edu

Professional Bookstore
530 La Guardia Place
Telephone: 212-998-4680
E-mail: prof.books@nyu.edu
Web site: www.bookstores.nyu.edu
(Serves the Leonard N. Stern School of Business [Graduate Division], the School of Law, and the Robert E. Wagner Graduate School of Public Service.)

CAREER SERVICES
Wasserman Center for Career Development
135 East 13th Street, 2nd Floor
Telephone: 212-998-4730
Fax: 212-993-5827
Web site: www.nyu.edu/careerdevelopment

COMPUTER SERVICES AND INTERNET RESOURCES
Information Technology Services (ITS)
10 Astor Place, 4th Floor (Client Services Center)
Telephone Help Line: 212-998-3333
Web site: www.nyu.edu/its

COUNSELING SERVICES
Counseling and Behavioral Health Services (CBH)
726 Broadway, Suite 471
Telephone: 212-998-4780
E-mail: wellness.exchange@nyu.edu
Web site: www.nyu.edu/counseling

DINING SERVICES
NYU Campus Dining Services
33 Third Avenue, Lower Level
Telephone: 212-995-3030
Web site: www.nyufood.com

DISABILITIES, SERVICES FOR STUDENTS WITH
Henry and Lucy Moses Center for Students with Disabilities
240 Greene Street, 2nd Floor
Telephone: 212-998-4980 (voice and TTY)
Web site: www.nyu.edu/its

Wellness Exchange
E-mail: wellness.exchange@nyu.edu
Web site: www.wellnessexchange.nyu.edu
HEALTH SERVICES
Wellness Exchange
726 Broadway, Suite 402
Telephone: 212-443-9999
Web site: www.nyu.edu/999

Student Health Center (SHC)
726 Broadway, 3rd and 4th Floors
Telephone: 212-993-1000
Web site: www.nyu.edu/health

Counseling and Behavioral Health Services (CBH)
726 Broadway, Suite 471
Telephone: 212-998-4780
E-mail: wellness.exchange@nyu.edu
Web site: www.nyu.edu/counseling

Emergencies and After-Hours Crisis Response
For a life- or limb-threatening emergency, call 911.
For all other medical emergencies, call Urgent Care Services at SHC, 212-443-1111. When SHC is closed, call the NYU Department of Public Safety, 212-998-2222.

Immunizations
Telephone: 212-443-1199

Student Health Insurance
Telephone: 212-443-1020
E-mail: health.insurance@nyu.edu
Web site: www.nyu.edu/health/insurance

Pharmacy Services
Telephone: 212-443-1050
Web site: www.nyu.edu/health/pharmacy

HOUSING
Department of University Housing
383 Lafayette Street, 1st Floor
Telephone: 212-998-4600
Fax: 212-995-4099
E-mail: housing@nyu.edu
Web site: www.nyu.edu/housing

Office of Off-Campus Housing
4 Washington Square Village (corner of Mercer and Bleecker Streets)
Telephone: 212-998-4620
Web site: www.nyu.edu/housing/offcampus

Department of Residential Education
75 Third Avenue, Level C2
Telephone: 212-998-4311
Web site: www.nyu.edu/residential.education

Office of Summer Housing
14A Washington Place
Telephone: 212-998-4621
Web site: www.nyu.edu/summer

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS
Office for International Students and Scholars
561 La Guardia Place
Telephone: 212-998-4720
Fax: 212-995-4115
E-mail: intl.students.scholars@nyu.edu
Web site: www.nyu.edu/oiss

LESBIAN, GAY, BISEXUAL, AND TRANSGENDER STUDENTS
Office of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Student Services
Kimmel Center for University Life
60 Washington Square South, Suite 602
Telephone: 212-998-4424
E-mail: lgbt.office@nyu.edu
Web site: www.nyu.edu/lgbt

MULTICULTURAL EDUCATION AND PROGRAMS
Center for Multicultural Education and Programs (CMEP)
Kimmel Center for University Life
60 Washington Square South, Suite 806
Telephone: 212-998-4343
Web site: www.cmep.nyu.edu

RELIGIOUS AND SPIRITUAL RESOURCES
Catholic Center
238 Thompson Street, 1st Floor
Telephone: 212-674-7236 or 212-998-1065
Web site: www.nyu.edu/pages/catholic.center

Edgar M. Bronfman Center for Jewish Student Life—Hillel at NYU
7 East 10th Street
Telephone: 212-998-4114
Web site: www.nyu.edu/bbronfman

Protestant Campus Ministries
194 Mercer Street, Room 409
Telephone: 212-998-4711
Web site: www.nyu.edu/protestant

Hindu Students Council
Web site: www.nyu.edu/clubs/hsc

Islamic Center
Web site: www.isnym.org

Spiritual Diversity Network
Telephone: 212-998-4956
E-mail: spiritual.diversity@nyu.edu

For a complete list of student religious clubs and organizations at NYU, visit the Web site at http://clubs.nyu.edu/listclubsbycategories.php.

SAFETY ON CAMPUS
Department of Public Safety
14 Washington Place
Telephone: 212-998-2222; 212-998-2220 (TTY)
E-mail: public.safety@nyu.edu
Web site: www.nyu.edu/public.safety
Every year, hundreds of NYU students devote their time and energy to community service. In addition to the satisfaction they receive in helping their neighbors, they also gain valuable work experience. Through NYU’s Community Service Center, students volunteer with dozens of not-for-profit organizations throughout New York City. Some begin their volunteer activities even before classes begin in the fall. They are part of NYU’s OutReach program. Divided into teams, students work with nine different organizations. They help out in soup kitchens, visit elderly people with Alzheimer’s disease, and deliver meals to homebound AIDS patients.

Activities

Over 250 students are members of the President’s C-Team, donating their time to six preschool and after-school programs in the neighborhood. They help older children with their homework, play with the little ones, and give all the children the extra attention they need.

CHANCE (Concern and Help for the Advancement of Needy Children through Education) is a national non-profit organization designed to help inner-city high school students by giving them special tutoring and the opportunity to socialize with college students. Two nights a week, high school students come to NYU for an English lesson, an optional SAT preparation class, and dinner donated by a local restaurant. Each teenager is assigned an NYU big brother or sister who also spends time with him or her apart from the weekly tutoring session.

Project SafetyNet is NYU’s AmeriCorps program. Volunteers work with New York City high schools to create “safe harbor” rooms where students trained in conflict resolution help defuse volatile situations and teach ways to solve problems peacefully. As AmeriCorps volunteers, students receive educational grants in exchange for their service.

NYU students are involved in many other activities on and off campus. They collect canned goods, conduct toy drives, and distribute bag lunches to the homeless. They work in dropout prevention programs that encourage high school students to stay in school. They renovate houses and make them livable again. Whether their involvement is with the sick, the poor, or those who simply need a helping hand, student volunteers give of themselves freely. They all agree that they get back much more than they give.
University Administration

John Sexton, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., J.D.
President

David W. McLaughlin, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Provost

Michael C. Alfano, D.M.D., Ph.D.
Executive Vice President

Robert Berne, B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.
Senior Vice President for Health

Richard Foley, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Chair, Faculty Advisory Committee on Academic Priorities; Anne and Joel Ebrenkranz Dean, Faculty of Arts and Science

Cheryl Mills, B.A., J.D.
Senior Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary of the University

Diane C. Yu, B.A., J.D.
Chief of Staff and Deputy to the President

Jess Benhabib, B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.
Senior Vice Provost for Planning

Lynne P. Brown, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Senior Vice President for University Relations and Public Affairs

Martin Dorph, B.S., M.B.A., J.D.
Senior Vice President for Finance and Budget

Norman Dorsen, B.A., LL.B.
Counselor to the President

Pierre C. Hohenberg, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Senior Vice Provost for Research

Debra A. LaMorte, B.A., J.D.
Senior Vice President for Development and Alumni Relations

Linda G. Mills, B.A., J.D., M.S.W., Ph.D.
Senior Vice Provost for Undergraduate Education and University Life

e. Frances White, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Vice Provost for Faculty Affairs

John Beckman, B.A.
Vice President for Public Affairs

Richard N. Bing, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Vice President for Public Resource Administration and Development

Paul Boghossian, B.Sc., Ph.D.
Provost Fellow

Catherine Casey, B.S.
Vice President for Human Resources

Katherine Fleming, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Provost Fellow

Barbara F. Hall, B.A.
Associate Provost for Enrollment Management

Anthony P. Jiga, B.A., M.P.P.
Vice President for Budget and Planning

Robert S. Kivetz, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Vice President for Auxiliary Services

Alison Leary, B.S.
Vice President for Facilities and Construction Management

Jules Martin, B.S., M.P.A., J.D.
Vice President for Public Safety

Marilyn McMillan, B.A.
Associate Provost and Chief Information Technology Officer

Charles P. Mullen, B.B.A., M.B.A.
Treasurer

Yaw Nyarko, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Vice Provost for Globalization and Multicultural Affairs

Carolyn Sargent, B.A., M.A.
Associate Provost and Executive Director of Faculty Housing

Jane Tylus, B.A., Ph.D.
Vice Provost for Academic Affairs

Marc L. Wiess, B.S., M.B.A., M.A., Ed.D.
Vice Provost for Student Affairs

DEANS AND DIRECTORS

Dean, College of Dentistry

Marc B. Blount-Lyon, B.S.E., Ph.D.
Dean, Undergraduate College; Vice Dean, Leonard N. Stern School of Business

Mary A. Bracken, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Dean, Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development

Dean, Tisch School of the Arts

Thomas F. Cooley, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.
Dean, Leonard N. Stern School of Business

Kenneth L. Davis, B.A., M.D.
Dean, Mount Sinai School of Medicine (affiliated)

George W. Downs, B.A., Ph.D.
Dean, School of Social Sciences, Faculty of Arts and Science

Suzanne England, B.S., M.S.W., Ph.D., M.B.A.
Dean, School of Social Work

Richard Foley, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Dean, Anne and Joel Ebrenkranz Dean, Faculty of Arts and Science

Leslie Greengard, B.A., M.D./Ph.D.
Director, Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences

Robert I. Grossman, B.S., M.D.
Sanil J. Farber Dean, New York University School of Medicine and Post-Graduate Medical School

Robert S. Lapiner, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Dean, School of Continuing and Professional Studies

Carol A. Mandel, B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S.
Dean of Libraries

Richard L. Revesz, B.S.E., M.S., J.D.
Dean, School of Law

Matthew S. Santirocco, B.A.; M.A. [Cantab.], M.Phil., Ph.D.
Seryl Kushner Dean, College of Arts and Science; Associate Provost for Undergraduate Academic Affairs

Ellen Schall, B.A., J.D.
Dean, Robert F. Wagner Graduate School of Public Service

Daniel L. Stein, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Dean for Science, Faculty of Arts and Science

Dean, Graduate School of Arts and Science
Edward J. Sullivan, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Dean for Humanities, Faculty of Arts and Science

Mariët Westermann, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Director, Institute of Fine Arts

Susanne Wofford, B.A.; B.Phil. [Oxon.], Ph.D.
Dean, Gallatin School of Individualized Study

Martin Lipton, B.S. in Econ., LL.B.
Chair

Phyllis Putter Barasch, B.S., M.A., M.B.A.

Maria Bartiromo, B.A.

Marc H. Bell, B.S., M.S.

William R. Berkley, B.S., M.B.A.

Ronald E. Blaylock, B.S., M.B.A.

Kevin R. Brine, B.A., M.B.A., M.A.

Daniel J. Brodsky, B.A., M.U.P.

Arthur L. Carter, B.A., M.B.A.

Evan Chesler, B.A., J.D.

Florence A. Davis, B.A., J.D.

Barry Diller

Joel S. Ehrenkranz, B.S., M.B.A., LL.B., LL.M.

Laurence D. Fink, B.A., M.B.A.

Jay M. Furman, B.S., J.D.

Richard A. Grasso, hon.: D.C.S., LL.D.

H. Dale Hemmerdinger, B.A.

Richard D. Katcher, B.A., LL.B.

Richard Jay Kogan, B.A., M.B.A.

Jerry H. Labowitz, B.A.

Kenneth G. Langone, B.A., M.B.A.

Donald B. Marron

Constance J. Milstein, B.A., J.D.

Brooke Garber Neidich, B.A.


David C. Oxman, B.A., LL.B.

Lester Pollack, B.S., LL.B.

Catherine B. Reynolds, B.A.

E. John Rosenwald, Jr., B.A., M.B.A.

Courtney Sale Ross, B.A.

William C. Rudin, B.S.

John Sexton, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., J.D.

Constance Silver, B.S., M.S.W., Ph.D.

Henry R. Silverman, B.A., J.D.

Lisa Silverstein, B.A.

Joel E. Smilow, B.A., M.B.A.

Jay Stein

Joseph S. Steinberg, B.A., M.B.A.

Judy Steinhardt, B.A., Ed.M.

Michael H. Steinhardt, B.S.

Daniel R. Tisch

John L. Vogelstein

Casey Wasserman, B.S.

Anthony Welters, B.A., J.D.

Shelby White, B.A., M.A.

Leonard A. Wilf, B.A., J.D., LL.M.

(in Taxation)

William D. Zabel, B.A., LL.B.

TRUSTEE ASSOCIATES

Bruce Berger, B.S.

Jane Eisner Bram, B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D.

Betty Weinberg Ellerin, B.A., J.D.

Norman Goodman, B.A., J.D.

Marvin Leffler, B.S., M.B.A.

Geraldine H. Coles

John J. Creedon, B.S., LL.B., LL.M.

Maurice R. Greenberg, LL.B.; hon.: J.D., LL.D.

Henry Kaufman, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.; hon.: L.H.D., LL.D.

Helen L. Kimmel, B.A.

Thomas S. Murphy, B.S.M.E., M.B.A.

Herbert M. Paul, B.A.A., M.B.A., J.D., LL.M.

William R. Salomon

Marie Schwartz

Larry A. Silverstein, B.A., LL.B.

Sheldon H. Solow

Henry Taub, B.S.

Lillian Vernon

Robert F. Wright, B.A., M.B.A.

Baroness Mariuccia Zerilli-Marimò

LIFE TRUSTEES

Mrs. W. Vincent Astor, hon.: LL.D.

Diane Belfer

Mrs. Elmer H. Bobst, B.A., M.A., M.P.H.; hon.: L.H.D.

...
## FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE
### Board of Overseers
- Mona Riklis Ackerman
- Dr. Edward H. Bersoff
- David A. Bronner, Esq.
- Arthur L. Carter
- James A. Finkelstein
- Loretta Brennan Glucksman
- Henry A. Grunwald

### Administration
- George W. Downs, B.A., Ph.D.
  Dean for Social Sciences, Faculty of Arts and Science
- Richard Foley, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
  Anne and Joel Ehrenkranz Dean, Faculty of Arts and Science

### Standing Committees
- Faculty Advisory Committee on Policy and Planning
- Faculty Advisory Committee on Promotion and Tenure
- Faculty Committee on Discipline
- Faculty Grievance Committee
- Faculty Committee on Nominations and Elections
- Faculty Committee on Petitions

## GRADUATE SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCE
### Administration
  Dean, Graduate School of Arts and Science
- Malcolm N. Semple, B.Sc., Ph.D.
  Vice Dean
- Matthew S. Santirocco, B.A.; M.A. [Cantab.], M.Phil., Ph.D.
  Seryl Kushner Dean, College of Arts and Science
- Daniel L. Stein, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
  Dean for Science, Faculty of Arts and Science

### Standing Committees
- Faculty Committee on Graduate Curriculum
- Faculty Committee on Graduate Awards

### Advisory Board
- Joseph A. Rice
  Chair
- Dr. Alberta Arthurs
- Dr. Jill Bargonetti
- Dr. Ahmed Cassim Bawa
- Dr. David G. Burnett
- Dr. Alexis Diwa
- Dr. Jeffrey Kittay
- Dr. Martin L. Leibowitz
- Dr. Theodore J. Marchese
- Kathryn B. Medina
- Robert S. Popik, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
  Associate Dean for Graduate Enrollment Services
- Vielka Holness, B.A., J.D., M.A., M.P.A.
  Director, GSAS Master's College

### Graduate Commission
The Graduate Commission, chaired by the dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Science, reviews and approves all proposed graduate programs before they are submitted to the New York State Education Department. The voting membership of the commission includes the dean and an approved faculty member from each of the schools offering a graduate program as well as academic officers from the central administration. Each school is also represented by an appointed member of its student body.
## Degree and Certificate Programs
**as Registered by the New York State Education Department**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department or Program</th>
<th>Degree Offered</th>
<th>HEGIS® Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Africana Studies</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>2211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africana Studies and Economics</td>
<td>M.A. (joint program)</td>
<td>2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>0313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Near Eastern and Egyptian Studies</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>0309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>2202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology–Culture and Media</td>
<td>Ph.D.-Adv. Cert. (dual degree)</td>
<td>2202/1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atmosphere Ocean Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Sciences–Sackler Institute</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>0414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>0417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>0411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parasitology</td>
<td>M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>0499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>0408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>0409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology and Neuroscience</td>
<td>M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>0410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioethics</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>0499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>0401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology–Business Administration (with Stern School of Business)</td>
<td>M.S., M.B.A. (dual degree)</td>
<td>0401/varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Journalism (with College of Dentistry)</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>1224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Sciences, Mt. Sinai School of Medicine of NYU</td>
<td>M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>0499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema Studies</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema Studies–Culture and Media</td>
<td>Ph.D.-Adv. Cert. (dual degree)</td>
<td>1010/1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Biology</td>
<td>M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>0499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>0701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics–Law (with School of Law)</td>
<td>M.A.-J.D. (dual degree)</td>
<td>2204/1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and American Literature</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and American Literature–Area of Concentration</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European and Mediterranean Studies</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>0310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts, Institute of History of Art and Archaeology Conservation</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curatorial Studies (with Metropolitan Museum of Art)</td>
<td>Adv. Cert. (with M.A. only)</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language and Civilization</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Literature</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department or Program</td>
<td>Degrees Offered</td>
<td>HEGIS Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Studies</td>
<td>M.A., Adv. Cert., M.Phil., Ph.D. (joint program)</td>
<td>0312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Studies and Anthropology</td>
<td>M.A., Adv. Cert., M.Phil., Ph.D. (joint program)</td>
<td>0312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Studies and History</td>
<td>M.A., Adv. Cert., M.Phil., Ph.D. (joint program)</td>
<td>0312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism and French Studies</td>
<td>M.A. (joint program)</td>
<td>0699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Studies–Business Administration (with Stern School of Business)</td>
<td>M.A.-M.B.A. (dual degree)</td>
<td>0312/varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Studies–Law (with School of Law)</td>
<td>M.A.-J.D. (dual degree)</td>
<td>0312/1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew and Judaic Studies</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew and Judaic Studies–Public and Nonprofit Management and Policy</td>
<td>M.A. (joint program)</td>
<td>2205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1111/2102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History–Law (with School of Law)</td>
<td>M.A.-J.D. (dual degree)</td>
<td>2205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History–Law (with School of Law)</td>
<td>Ph.D.-J.D. (dual degree)</td>
<td>2205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archival Management and Historical Editing</td>
<td>Adv. Cert.</td>
<td>2205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and Social Thought, John W. Draper Interdisciplinary Master’s Program in</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>4903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Science</td>
<td>M.S. in library science (from LIU).</td>
<td>1601/varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics in Finance</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Computing (Mathematics and Computer Science)</td>
<td>M.S. (joint program)</td>
<td>0799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Mathematics</td>
<td>Adv. Cert.</td>
<td>1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>0309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies–Law (with School of Law)</td>
<td>M.A.-J.D. (dual degree)</td>
<td>2205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum Studies</td>
<td>M.A., Adv. Cert.</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Music Performance</td>
<td>Adv. Cert.</td>
<td>1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department or Program</td>
<td>Degree Offered</td>
<td>HEGIS Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Near Eastern Studies</td>
<td>Near Eastern Studies M.A.</td>
<td>0399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of Concentration</td>
<td>M.A. (joint program)</td>
<td>0699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum Studies</td>
<td>M.A. (joint program)</td>
<td>0699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism and Near Eastern Studies</td>
<td>M.A. (joint program)</td>
<td>0699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neural Science</td>
<td>Neural Science M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>0425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Studies</td>
<td>Performance Studies (with Tisch School of the Arts) M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Philosophy M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy-Law (with School of Law)</td>
<td>Philosophy-Law (with School of Law) M.A.-J.D.</td>
<td>1509/1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy-Law (with School of Law)</td>
<td>Philosophy-Law (with School of Law) Ph.D.-J.D.</td>
<td>1509/1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy-Medicine</td>
<td>Philosophy-Medicine (with School of Medicine) M.A.-M.D.</td>
<td>1509/1206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Physics M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poetics and Theory</td>
<td>Poetics and Theory M.P.S.</td>
<td>1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>Politics M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>2207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of Concentration</td>
<td>Area of Concentration M.A. only</td>
<td>2207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Politics and International Business</td>
<td>M.Phil., Ph.D. (joint program)</td>
<td>0312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Studies and Politics</td>
<td>French Studies and Politics M.A.-M.B.A. (dual degree)</td>
<td>2207/1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics-International</td>
<td>Politics-International M.A.-M.B.A. (dual degree)</td>
<td>2207/1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business (with Stern School of Business)</td>
<td>Politics-Law (with School of Law) Ph.D.-J.D.</td>
<td>2207/0512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma and Violence Transdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>Trauma and Violence Transdisciplinary Studies M.A., Adv. Cert.</td>
<td>4903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Psychology M.A.</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial/Organizational</td>
<td>Psychology M.A.</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognition and Perception</td>
<td>Psychology M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of Concentration Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>Area of Concentration Developmental Psychology M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Personality</td>
<td>Social/Personality Developmental Psychology M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>Religious Studies M.A.</td>
<td>1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian and Slavic Studies</td>
<td>Russian and Slavic Studies M.A.</td>
<td>0307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Sociology M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td>2208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures M.A.</td>
<td>1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Latin American Languages and Cultures</td>
<td>Spanish and Latin American Languages and Cultures M.A.</td>
<td>1105.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma and Violence Transdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>Trauma and Violence Transdisciplinary Studies M.A., Adv. Cert.</td>
<td>4903</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Travel Directions to the Washington Square Campus*

Lexington Avenue Subway (6)
Local to Astor Place Station. Walk west on Astor Place to Broadway, then south on Broadway to Waverly Place, and west on Waverly Place to Washington Square.

Broadway Subway (N, R)
Local to Eighth Street Station. Walk south on Broadway to Waverly Place, then west on Waverly Place to Washington Square.

Sixth or Eighth Avenue Subway (A, B, C, D, E, F, V)
To West Fourth Street-Washington Square Station. Walk east on West Fourth Street or Waverly Place to Washington Square.

Seventh Avenue Subway (1)
Local to Christopher Street-Sheridan Square Station. Walk east on West Fourth Street to Washington Square.

Port Authority Trans-Hudson (PATH)
To Ninth Street Station. Walk south on Avenue of the Americas (Sixth Avenue) to Waverly Place, then east to Washington Square.

Fifth Avenue Bus
Number 1 bus to Broadway and Ninth Street. Walk south on Broadway to Waverly Place and west to Washington Square. Number 2, 3, or 5 bus to Eighth Street and University Place. Walk south to Washington Square.

Eighth Street Crosstown Bus
Number 8 bus to University Place. Walk south to Washington Square.

Broadway Bus
Number 6 bus to Waverly Place. Walk west to Washington Square.

Eighth Street Crosstown Bus
Number 8 bus to University Place. Walk south to Washington Square.

Seventh Avenue Subway (1)
Local to Christopher Street-Sheridan Square Station. Walk east on West Fourth Street to Washington Square.

Port Authority Trans-Hudson (PATH)
To Ninth Street Station. Walk south on Avenue of the Americas (Sixth Avenue) to Waverly Place, then east to Washington Square.

Fifth Avenue Bus
Number 1 bus to Broadway and Ninth Street. Walk south on Broadway to Waverly Place and west to Washington Square. Number 2, 3, or 5 bus to Eighth Street and University Place. Walk south to Washington Square.

*See Washington Square campus map and key for specific addresses.

Note: For up-to-date information on Metropolitan Transportation Authority subway and bus services, visit the Web site at www.mta.info.
### General Index

<p>| Academic and Student Life, Graduate School of Arts and Science, Office of | 356 |
| Academic calendar | 9-10 |
| Academic standing | 346 |
| Accreditation | 8 |
| Administration | 5, 360-61 |
| Admission | 344-46 |
| (see also individual departments and programs) |
| Advanced standing | 348 |
| Advisory Board, Graduate School of Arts and Science | 362 |
| Affirmative action | 8 |
| Africana studies | 11-14 |
| Alumni activities | 357 |
| Alumni Association, Graduate School of Arts and Science | 357 |
| American Language Institute | 344-45 |
| American studies | 15-17 |
| Anthropology | 22-34 |
| Application deadlines | 344 |
| Arrears policies | 347, 348-49, 355 |
| Art history: See Fine Arts, Institute of |
| Assistantships and fellowships | 351-52 |
| (see also individual departments and programs) |
| Athletics | 357 |
| Atmosphere ocean science | 35-36 |
| Auditors | 345 |
| Awards and prizes | 351-52 |
| (see also individual departments and programs) |
| Basic medical sciences | 37-47 |
| Bioethics | 48-51 |
| Biology | 52-61 |
| Biology, oral | 62-63 |
| Biomaterials science | 64-67 |
| Biomedical sciences | 68-69 |
| Board of Overseers, Faculty of Arts and Science | 362 |
| Board of Trustees, NYU | 361 |
| Bookstores, NYU | 357 |
| Calendar, academic | 9-10 |
| Campus Dining Services, NYU | 357 |
| Campus map | 367-68 |
| Campus safety | 350, 358 |
| Career services | 357 |
| Casa Italiana Zerilli-Marimò | 209-10 |
| Certificate and degree programs | 363-65 |
| (see also individual departments and programs) |
| Chemistry | 70-74 |
| Cinema studies | 75-84 |
| Classics | 85-89 |
| Club Quarters | 346 |
| Coles Sports and Recreation Center, Jerome S. | 357 |
| Commencement | 349 |
| Community service | 359 |
| Comparative literature | 90-93 |
| Computational biology | 94-101 |
| Computer services and Internet resources | 357 |
| Computer science | 102-10 |
| Computer Store | 357 |
| Conferral of degrees | 348 |
| Conservation Center | 158-59 |
| Continuous registration | 346 |
| Convocation | 349 |
| Counseling services | 357 |
| Course descriptions: See individual departments |
| Courses, withdrawal from | 355 |
| Creative writing | 132-33 |
| Credit for courses taken elsewhere | 347 |
| Culture and media | 26, 78-79, 111-13 |
| Deadlines, application | 344 |
| Deferment and readmission | 345 |
| Degree and certificate programs | 363-65 |
| (see also individual departments and programs) |
| Degree requirements | 347-49 |
| (see also individual departments and programs) |
| Departments and programs | 5, 11-343, 363-65 |
| Deutsches Haus | 176-77 |
| Dining services | 357 |
| Disabilities, Henry and Lucy Moses Center for Students with | 357 |
| Discipline | 349 |
| Dissertation, doctoral | 347-48 |
| (see also individual departments and programs) |
| Doctor of Philosophy degree requirements | 347-48 |
| (see also individual departments and programs) |
| Draper Master’s Program | 203-7 |
| Dual degree programs | 350, 363-65 |
| (see also individual departments and programs) |
| East Asian studies | 114-18 |
| Economics | 119-28 |
| Economics, C. V. Starr Center for Applied | 123 |
| Egyptian studies, ancient Near Eastern and | 18-21 |
| Employment, student | 353-54 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>129-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment verification</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental health sciences</td>
<td>139-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergonomics and biomechanics</td>
<td>139-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal treatment and opportunity</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European and Mediterranean studies</td>
<td>150-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field of study (see also individual departments and programs)</td>
<td>363-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fields of study (see also individual departments and programs)</td>
<td>363-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial aid (see also individual departments and programs)</td>
<td>351-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts, Institute of</td>
<td>153-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firearms policy, NYU simulated</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language proficiency examination dates</td>
<td>9, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language requirements (see also individual departments and programs)</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>161-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Civilization and Culture, Center for</td>
<td>163-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French studies</td>
<td>169-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time status</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>175-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government: See Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Commission</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Enrollment Services</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate forums</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Record Examination (see also individual departments and programs)</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School of Arts and Science administration</td>
<td>5, 362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Student Commons</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Student Council</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Student Educational Development Program</td>
<td>356-57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant-making workshops</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey Art Gallery</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guest accommodations at NYU</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health insurance</td>
<td>346, 354, 358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health services</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew and Judaic studies</td>
<td>179-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEGIS numbers of degree and certificate programs</td>
<td>363-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hellenic studies</td>
<td>186-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>188-202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the Graduate School</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Origins, Center for the Study of</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and social thought</td>
<td>203-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunization requirements</td>
<td>349, 358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology Services</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary programs</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International applicants</td>
<td>344, 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International exchange programs</td>
<td>172, 298, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Graduate Student Educational Development Program</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students and Scholars (OISS), Office for</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-University Doctoral Consortium</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic studies, Middle Eastern and Italian studies</td>
<td>208-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint degree programs (see also individual departments and programs)</td>
<td>350, 363-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>212-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevorkian Center, Hagop</td>
<td>270-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King Juan Carlos I of Spain Center</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American and Caribbean studies</td>
<td>27, 219-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and society</td>
<td>223-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leave of absence</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Student Services, Office of</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library science</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>237-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan programs</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madrid, NYU in</td>
<td>336-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maison Francaise, La</td>
<td>163-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map of the Washington Square campus</td>
<td>367-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master's degree requirements (see also individual departments and programs)</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>242-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation, maintaining</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media, Culture, and History, Center for</td>
<td>28, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical sciences, basic</td>
<td>37-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Eastern and Islamic studies</td>
<td>251-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moses Center for Students with Disabilities, Henry and Lucy</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicultural Education and Programs, Center for</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum studies</td>
<td>257-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>263-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Near Eastern and Egyptian studies, ancient</td>
<td>18-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Near Eastern studies</td>
<td>270-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neural science</td>
<td>276-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Consortium for Evolutionary Primatology (NYCEP)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York University and New York</td>
<td>7-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nondegree students</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean science, atmosphere</td>
<td>35-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-campus housing</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral biology</td>
<td>62-63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseers, Faculty of Arts and Science, Board of</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palladium Athletic Facility</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paris, NYU in</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patents, University policy on</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance studies</td>
<td>280-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>286-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>291-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poetics and theory</td>
<td>297-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>299-308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs and departments</td>
<td>5, 11-343, 363-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>309-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychotherapy and psychoanalysis</td>
<td>320-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readmission and deferment</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation and sports</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund of tuition</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>346-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion and Media, Center for</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious and spiritual resources</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious studies</td>
<td>323-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residences, student</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident assistantships</td>
<td>282, 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian and Slavic studies</td>
<td>326-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools and colleges of NYU</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavic studies, Russian and</td>
<td>326-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society, law and</td>
<td>223-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>329-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Portuguese languages and literatures</td>
<td>335-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports and recreation</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standing committees</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities, Office of</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Center</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Resource Center</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student services and programs</td>
<td>356-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student visas</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study abroad</td>
<td>171, 172, 298, 336-37, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer programs</td>
<td>159, 171, 273-74, 314, 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time limit for degrees</td>
<td>347, 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>346-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer credit</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma and violence transdisciplinary studies</td>
<td>342-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel directions to the Washington Square campus</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trustees, NYU Board of</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and fees</td>
<td>354-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition refund</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University directory</td>
<td>360-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University policies</td>
<td>349-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban anthropology</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans benefits</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visiting students</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasserman Center for Career Development</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapons policy, NYU</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellness Exchange</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal from courses</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see also Leave of absence)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women and gender: See History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work-Study Program, Federal</td>
<td>353-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing, creative</td>
<td>132-33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schools and Colleges of New York University

Graduate School of Arts and Science
New York University
6 Washington Square North
New York, NY 10003-6668
Web site: http://gsas.nyu.edu

Dean

Malcolm N. Semple, B.Sc., Ph.D.
Vice Dean

Roberta S. Popik, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Associate Dean for Graduate Enrollment Services

To Be Named
Assistant Dean for Academic and Student Life

Vielka Holness, B.A., J.D., M.A., M.P.A.
Director, GSAS Master's College

David P. Giovanella, B.A., M.A.
Director of Graduate Enrollment Services

Israel Rodriguez, B.A., M.A.
Assistant Director for Student Affairs

Graduate Enrollment Services
Office of Academic and Student Life
212-998-8060
E-mail: gsas.studentlife@nyu.edu

Master's College
212-992-7960
E-mail: gsas.masterscollege@nyu.edu

OTHER NEW YORK UNIVERSITY SCHOOLS

College of Arts and Science
New York University
22 Washington Square North
New York, NY 10011-9191
Admissions: 212-998-4500

School of Law
New York University
Vanderbilt Hall
40 Washington Square South
New York, NY 10012-1099
Admissions: 212-998-6060

School of Medicine and Post-Graduate Medical School
New York University
401 East 30th Street
New York, NY 10016-6481
Admissions: 212-263-5290

College of Dentistry
David B. Kriser Dental Center
New York University
K. B. Weissman Clinical Science Building
421 First Avenue
New York, NY 10010-4086
Admissions: 212-998-9818

Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development
New York University
Pless Hall
82 Washington Square East
New York, NY 10003-6680
Admissions: 212-998-5030

Leonard N. Stern School of Business
New York University
Henry Kaufman Management Center
44 West Fourth Street
New York, NY 10012-1126
Admissions: 212-998-0600

School of Continuing and Professional Studies
New York University
145 Fourth Avenue
New York, NY 10003-4906
Admissions: 212-998-7200

Robert F. Wagner Graduate School of Public Service
New York University
295 Lafayette Street
New York, NY 10012-9604
Admissions: 212-998-7414

School of Social Work
New York University
1 Washington Square North
New York, NY 10003-6654
Admissions: 212-998-5910

Tisch School of the Arts
New York University
721 Broadway, Room 801
New York, NY 10003-6807
Admissions: 212-998-1918

Gallatin School of Individualized Study
New York University
715 Broadway, 6th Floor
New York, NY 10003-6806
Admissions: 212-998-7370

Mount Sinai School of Medicine (affiliated)
1 Gustave L. Levy Place
New York, NY 10029-6574
Admissions: 212-241-6546

New York University is an affirmative action/equal opportunity institution.

Produced by Advertising and Publications, New York University.